## ETSI TS 138 133 V15.17.0 (2022-05)



5G;

NR;

Requirements for support of radio resource management (3GPP TS 38.133 version 15.17.0 Release 15)



# Reference RTS/TSGR-0438133vfh0 Keywords 5G

#### **ETSI**

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - APE 7112B Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° w061004871

#### Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from: http://www.etsi.org/standards-search

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format at <a href="https://www.etsi.org/deliver">www.etsi.org/deliver</a>.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at <a href="https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx">https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx</a>

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommiteeSupportStaff.aspx

If you find a security vulnerability in the present document, please report it through our Coordinated Vulnerability Disclosure Program:

<a href="https://www.etsi.org/standards/coordinated-vulnerability-disclosure">https://www.etsi.org/standards/coordinated-vulnerability-disclosure</a>

#### Notice of disclaimer & limitation of liability

The information provided in the present deliverable is directed solely to professionals who have the appropriate degree of experience to understand and interpret its content in accordance with generally accepted engineering or other professional standard and applicable regulations.

No recommendation as to products and services or vendors is made or should be implied.

No representation or warranty is made that this deliverable is technically accurate or sufficient or conforms to any law and/or governmental rule and/or regulation and further, no representation or warranty is made of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose or against infringement of intellectual property rights.

In no event shall ETSI be held liable for loss of profits or any other incidental or consequential damages.

Any software contained in this deliverable is provided "AS IS" with no warranties, express or implied, including but not limited to, the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement of intellectual property rights and ETSI shall not be held liable in any event for any damages whatsoever (including, without limitation, damages for loss of profits, business interruption, loss of information, or any other pecuniary loss) arising out of or related to the use of or inability to use the software.

#### **Copyright Notification**

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2022. All rights reserved.

## Intellectual Property Rights

#### **Essential patents**

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The declarations pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, are publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI Directives including the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation regarding the essentiality of IPRs, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

#### **Trademarks**

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

**DECT**<sup>TM</sup>, **PLUGTESTS**<sup>TM</sup>, **UMTS**<sup>TM</sup> and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP**<sup>TM</sup> and **LTE**<sup>TM</sup> are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners. **oneM2M**<sup>TM</sup> logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners. **GSM**<sup>®</sup> and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

## Legal notice

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by the ETSI 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under <a href="http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp">http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp</a>.

## Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "shall", "shall not", "should", "should not", "may", "need not", "will", "will not", "can" and "cannot" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the <u>ETSI Drafting Rules</u> (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"must" and "must not" are NOT allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

## Contents

Intelle	ectual Property Rights	2
Legal	l notice	2
Moda	al verbs terminology	2
Forev	word	31
1	Scope	32
2	References	32
3	Definitions, symbols and abbreviations	33
3.1	Definitions	
3.2	Symbols	
3.3	Abbreviations	
3.4	Test tolerances	
3.5	Frequency bands grouping	
3.5.1	Introduction	
3.5.2	NR operating bands in FR1	
3.5.3 3.6	NR operating bands in FR2	
3.6.1	Applicability of requirements in this specification version	
3.6.2	Number of serving carriers	
3.6.2.1	<u>e</u>	
3.6.2.2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
3.6.2.3		
3.6.2.4		
3.6.3	Applicability for intra-band FR2	
3.6.4	Applicability for FR2 UE power classes	
3.6.5	Applicability for SDL bands	40
3.6.6	Applicability of requirements for NGEN-DC operation	40
3.6.7	Applicability of QCL	40
4	SA: RRC_IDLE state mobility	
4.1	Cell Selection	
4.2	Cell Re-selection	
4.2.1	Introduction	
4.2.2	Requirements	
4.2.2.1	1 2	
4.2.2.2	$\epsilon$	
4.2.2.3 4.2.2.4	1 7	
4.2.2.5	1 4	
4.2.2.6		
4.2.2.7		
5	SA: RRC_INACTIVE state mobility	46
5.1	Cell Re-selection	
5.1.1	Introduction	46
5.1.2	Requirements	46
5.1.2.1	1 ,	
5.1.2.2	e	
5.1.2.3	1 2	
5.1.2.4		
5.1.2.5		
5.1.2.6		
5.1.2.7	-	
5.2	Void	
6	RRC_CONNECTED state mobility	47

6.1	Handover	47
6.1.1	NR Handover	
6.1.1.1	Introduction	
6.1.1.2	NR FR1 - NR FR1 Handover	
6.1.1.2.1	Handover delay	
6.1.1.2.2	Interruption time	
6.1.1.3	NR FR2- NR FR1 Handover	
6.1.1.3.1	Handover delay	
6.1.1.3.2	Interruption time	
6.1.1.4	NR FR2- NR FR2 Handover	
6.1.1.4.1	Handover delay	
6.1.1.4.2	Interruption time	
6.1.1.5	NR FR1- NR FR2 Handover	
6.1.1.5.1	Handover delay	
6.1.1.5.2	Interruption time	
6.1.2	NR Handover to other RATs	
6.1.2.1	NR – E-UTRAN Handover	
6.1.2.1.1	Introduction	
6.1.2.1.2	Handover delay	
6.1.2.1.3	Interruption time	
6.2	RRC Connection Mobility Control	
6.2.1	SA: RRC Re-establishment	
6.2.1.1	Introduction	
6.2.1.2	Requirements	52
6.2.1.2.1	UE Re-establishment delay requirement	
6.2.2	Random access	
6.2.2.1	Introduction	53
6.2.2.2	Requirements	
6.2.2.2.1	Contention based random access	
6.2.2.2.2	Non-Contention based random access	
6.2.2.2.3	UE behaviour when configured with supplementary UL	
6.2.3	SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection	
6.2.3.1	Introduction	5 <del>6</del>
6.2.3.2	Requirements	56
6.2.3.2.1	RRC connection release with redirection to NR	56
6.2.3.2.2	RRC connection release with redirection to E-UTRAN	57
7 Ti	ming	57
7.1	UE transmit timing	
7.1.1 7.1.1	Introduction	
7.1.1	Requirements	
7.1.2.1	Gradual timing adjustment	
7.1.2.1	Void	
7.1.2.2	UE timer accuracy	
7.2.1	Introduction	
7.2.1	Requirements	
7.2.2	Timing advance	
7.3.1	Introduction	
7.3.2	Requirements	
7.3.2.1	Timing Advance adjustment delay	
7.3.2.1	Timing Advance adjustment accuracy	
7.4	Cell phase synchronization accuracy	
7.4.1	Definition	
7.4.2	Minimum requirements	
7.5	Maximum Transmission Timing Difference	
7.5.1	Introduction	
7.5.2	Minimum Requirements for inter-band EN-DC	
7.5.2.1	Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous EN-DC	
7.5.3	Minimum Requirements for intra-band EN-DC	
7.5.4	Minimum Requirements for NR Carrier Aggregation	
7.5.5	Minimum Requirements for inter-band NE-DC	
7.5.5.1	Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous NE-DC	

7.5.6	Minimum Requirements for inter-band NR DC	63
7.6	Maximum Receive Timing Difference	63
7.6.1	Introduction	
7.6.2	Minimum Requirements for inter-band EN-DC	
7.6.2.1	Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous EN-DC	
7.6.3	Minimum Requirements for intra-band EN-DC	
7.6.4	Minimum Requirements for NR Carrier Aggregation	
7.6.5	Minimum Requirements for inter-band NE-DC	65
7.6.5.1	Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous NE-DC	
7.6.6	Minimum Requirements for inter-band NR DC	
7.7	deriveSSB-IndexFromCell tolerance	
7.7.1	Minimum requirements	
7.8	Void	67
8 5	Signalling characteristics	67
8.1	Radio Link Monitoring	
8.1.1	Introduction	
8.1.2	Requirements for SSB based radio link monitoring	
8.1.2.1	Introduction	
8.1.2.2	Minimum requirement	
8.1.2.3	Measurement restrictions for SSB based RLM	
8.1.3	Requirements for CSI-RS based radio link monitoring	71
8.1.3.1	Introduction	
8.1.3.2	Minimum requirement	
8.1.3.3	Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS based RLM	73
8.1.4	Minimum requirement at transitions	74
8.1.5	Minimum requirement for UE turning off the transmitter	74
8.1.6	Minimum requirement for L1 indication	74
8.1.7	Scheduling availability of UE during radio link monitoring	75
8.1.7.1	Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	75
8.1.7.2	Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	75
8.1.7.3	Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring on FR2	
8.1.7.4	Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-	13
0.11,,,,	FR2 inter-band CA and NR-DC	76
8.2	Interruption	
8.2.1	EN-DC Interruption	
8.2.1.1	Introduction	
8.2.1.2	Requirements	
8.2.1.2.		
8.2.1.2.	1	
8.2.1.2.	<u>.</u>	
8.2.1.2.		
8.2.1.2.		
8.2.1.2.	1	
8.2.1.2.		
8.2.2	SA: Interruptions with Standalone NR Carrier Aggregation	
8.2.2.1	Introduction	
8.2.2.2	Requirements	
8.2.2.2.	<u>.</u>	
8.2.2.2.	1	
8.2.2.2.		
8.2.2.2.	1	
8.2.2.2.		
8.2.2.2.		
8.2.3 8.2.3.1	NE-DC Interruptions	
	Introduction	
8.2.3.2 8.2.3.2.	Requirements  Interruptions at transitions between eating and non-native during DRY	
8.2.3.2. 8.2.3.2.		
8.2.3.2.: 8.2.3.2.:		
U.L.J.L.	J INCHAPATORS ALT SCONSCOLL AUGINORIANCE	0/

8.2.3.2.4	Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation.	
8.2.3.2.5	Interruptions during measurements on SCC	
8.2.3.2.6	Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration	
8.2.3.2.7	Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement	
8.2.4	NR-DC: Interruptions	
8.2.4.1	Introduction	
8.2.4.2	Requirements	
8.2.4.2.1	Interruptions at PSCell/SCell addition/release	
8.2.4.2.2	Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation	
8.2.4.2.3	Interruptions during measurements on SCC	
8.2.4.2.4	Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration	
8.2.4.2.5	Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement	
8.2.4.2.6	Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX	
8.2.4.2.7	Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX	
8.3	SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay	
8.3.1	Introduction	
8.3.2	SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell	
8.3.3	SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell	
8.4	UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay	
8.4.1	Introduction	
8.4.2	UE UL carrier configuration delay requirement	
8.4.3	UE UL carrier deconfiguration delay requirement	
8.5	Link Recovery Procedures	
8.5.1	Introduction	
8.5.2	Requirements for SSB based beam failure detection	
8.5.2.1 8.5.2.2	Minimum requirement	
8.5.2.2 8.5.2.3	Measurement restriction for SSB based beam failure detection	
8.5.2.3 8.5.3	Requirements for CSI-RS based beam failure detection	
8.5.3.1	Introduction	
8.5.3.2	Minimum requirement	
8.5.3.3	Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS beam failure detection	
8.5.4	Minimum requirement for L1 indication	
8.5.5	Requirements for SSB based candidate beam detection	
8.5.5.1	Introduction	
8.5.5.2	Minimum requirement	
8.5.5.3	Measurement restriction for SSB based candidate beam detection	
8.5.6	Requirements for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection	
8.5.6.1	Introduction	
8.5.6.2	Minimum requirement	
8.5.6.3	Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection	
8.5.7	Scheduling availability of UE during beam failure detection	109
8.5.7.1	Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	
8.5.7.2	Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a different subcarrier	
0.5.7.2	spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	109
8.5.7.3	Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection on FR2	
8.5.7.4	Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-	
	FR2 inter-band CA and NR DC	110
8.5.8	Scheduling availability of UE during candidate beam detection	
8.5.8.1	Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing	
8.5.8.2	as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	110
	spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	
8.5.8.3	Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2	111
8.5.8.4	Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR-DC	
8.5.9	Minimum requirement at transitions for beam failure detection	
8.6	Active BWP switch delay	
8.6.1	Introduction	
8.6.2	DCI and timer based BWP switch delay	
8.6.3	RRC based BWP switch delay	113

8.7	Void	
8.8	NE-DC: E-UTRAN PSCell Addition and Release Delay	113
8.8.1	Introduction	
8.8.2	E-UTRAN PSCell Addition Delay Requirement	
8.8.3	E-UTRAN PSCell Release Delay Requirement	
8.9	NR-DC: PSCell Addition and Release Delay	
8.9.1	Introduction	
8.9.2	PSCell Addition Delay Requirement	
8.9.3	PSCell Release Delay Requirement	
8.10	Active TCI state switching delay	
8.10.6	Active TCI state list update delay	
8.11	PSCell Change	118
9 N	Measurement Procedure	.118
9.1	General measurement requirement	
9.1.1	Introduction	
9.1.2	Measurement gap	
9.1.2.1	EN-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing	
9.1.2.1a	SA: Measurement Gap Sharing	127
9.1.2.1b	NE-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing	127
9.1.2.1c	NR-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing	128
9.1.3	UE Measurement capability	129
9.1.3.1	EN-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps	129
9.1.3.1a		129
9.1.3.1b		
9.1.3.1c		
9.1.3.2	EN-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring	
9.1.3.2a	, 1	
9.1.3.2b		
9.1.3.2c		
9.1.4	Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria	
9.1.4.1	Introduction	
9.1.4.2	Requirements	
9.1.5	Carrier-specific scaling factor	
9.1.5.1	Monitoring of multiple layers outside gaps	134
9.1.5.1.		
	gaps	135
9.1.5.1.2		10
0151	gaps	136
9.1.5.1.3	1	
0151	gaps	136
9.1.5.1.4		125
0152	gaps	
9.1.5.2 9.1.5.2.1	Monitoring of multiple layers within gaps	137
9.1.3.2.	gapsgaps	129
9.1.5.2.2		
9.1.5.2.3		
9.1.5.2.4		
9.1.5.2. <sup>2</sup> 9.1.6	Minimum requirement at transitions	
9.2	NR intra-frequency measurements	
9.2.1	Introduction.	
9.2.2	Requirements applicability	
9.2.3	Number of cells and number of SSB	
9.2.3.1	Requirements for FR1	
9.2.3.2	Requirements for FR2	
9.2.4	Measurement Reporting Requirements	
9.2.4.1	Periodic Reporting	
9.2.4.2	Event-triggered Periodic Reporting	
9.2.4.3	Event Triggered Reporting	
9.2.5	Intrafrequency measurements without measurement gaps	
9.2.5.1	Intrafrequency cell identification	

9.2.5.2	Measurement period	148
9.2.5.3	Scheduling availability of UE during intra-frequency measurements	149
9.2.5.3.1	Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1	149
9.2.5.3.2	Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1	149
9.2.5.3.3	Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR2	
9.2.5.3.4	Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA	
9.2.5.4	SFTD Measurements between PCell and PSCell	
9.2.5.4.1	Introduction	
9.2.5.4.2	SFTD Measurement delay	
9.2.5.4.3	SFTD Measurement Reporting Delay	
9.2.6	Intra-frequency measurements with measurement gaps	
9.2.6.1	Void	
9.2.6.2	Intra-frequency cell identification	
9.2.6.3	Intra-frequency Measurement Period	
9.3	NR inter-frequency measurements	
9.3.1	Introduction	
9.3.2	Requirements applicability	
9.3.2.1	Void	
9.3.2.2	Void	154
9.3.3	Number of cells and number of SSB	154
9.3.3.1	Requirements for FR1	
9.3.3.2	Requirements for FR2	154
9.3.4	Inter-frequency cell identification	155
9.3.4.1	Void	156
9.3.4.2	Void	156
9.3.5	Inter-frequency measurements	156
9.3.5.1	Void	157
9.3.5.2	Void	157
9.3.5.3	Void	
9.3.6	Inter-frequency measurements reporting requirements	
9.3.6.1	Periodic Reporting	
9.3.6.2	Event-triggered Periodic Reporting.	
9.3.6.3	Event-triggered Reporting	
9.3.7	Void	
9.3.8	Inter-frequency SFTD measurement requirements	
9.3.8.1	Introduction	
9.3.8.2	SFTD Measurement delay	
9.3.8.3	SFTD Measurement reporting delay	
9.4	Inter-RAT measurements	
9.4.1	Introduction	
9.4.2	NR – E-UTRAN FDD measurements	
9.4.2.1	Introduction DDV:	
9.4.2.2	Requirements when no DRX is used	
9.4.2.3	Requirements when DRX is used	
9.4.2.4	Measurement reporting requirements	
9.4.2.4.1 9.4.2.4.2	Periodic Reporting	
9.4.2.4.2	Event-Triggered Periodic Reporting  Event-Triggered Reporting	
9.4.2.4.3	NR – E-UTRAN TDD measurements	
9.4.3.1	Introduction	
9.4.3.1	Requirements when no DRX is used	
9.4.3.2	Requirements when DRX is used	
9.4.3.4	Measurement reporting requirements	
9.4.3.4.1	Periodic Reporting	
9.4.3.4.1	Event-Triggered Periodic Reporting	
9.4.3.4.3	Event-Triggered Reporting	
9.4.4	Inter-RAT RSTD measurements	
9.4.4.1	NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurements	
9.4.4.1.1	Introduction	
9.4.4.1.2	Requirements	

169
169
170
173
Q measurements173
173
173
173
Q measurements
173
173
174
174
174
174
174
175
175
175
175
177
r L1-RSRP measurement179
SRP180
1-RSRP180
measurement181
-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing181
-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier
181
-RSRP measurement on FR2
-RSRP measurement on FR2181
-RSRP measurement on FR2

10.1.6	RSRP Measurement Report Mapping	
10.1.7	Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1	
10.1.7.1	Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1	
10.1.7.1.1		
10.1.8	Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2	
10.1.8.1	Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR2	
10.1.8.1.1		
10.1.9	Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1	
10.1.9.1	Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1	
10.1.9.1.1		
10.1.9.1.2		
10.1.10	Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2	
10.1.11	RSRQ report mapping	
10.1.12	Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1	
10.1.13	Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR2	
10.1.14	Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1	
10.1.15	Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR2	
10.1.16	SINR report mapping	
10.1.17	Power Headroom	
10.1.18	P <sub>CMAX,c,f</sub>	
10.1.19 10.1.20	L1-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1	
10.1.20	L1-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2 SFTD accuracy requirements	
10.1.21	E-UTRAN measurements	
10.2	Introduction	
10.2.1	E-UTRAN RSRP measurements	
10.2.2	E-UTRAN RSRQ measurements	
10.2.3	E-UTRAN RSTD measurements	
10.2.4	E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurements	
10.2.3	E-0 I RAIV RS-5HVR incasurements	213
11 V	oid	215
Ammore	(normativa). Tost Coses	216
	(normative): Test Cases	
	A (normative): Test Cases	
A.1 Pu	rpose of annex	216
A.1 Pu	equirement classification for statistical testing	216
A.1 Pu A.2 Ro A.2.1	rpose of annexequirement classification for statistical testing	216 216
A.1 Pt A.2 Ro A.2.1 A.2.1.1	rpose of annex	216 216 216
A.1 Pt A.2 Ro A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2	rpose of annex	216 216 216 216
A.1 Pu A.2 Ro A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3	rpose of annex	216216216216216
A.1 Pt A.2 Ro A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2	rpose of annex	216216216216216
A.1 Pt A.2 Ro A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4	ripose of annex	216216216216216217
A.1 Pt A.2 Ro A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4	rpose of annex	216216216216217217
A.1 Pt A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 RI	rpose of annex	216216216216216217217218
A.1 Pt A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 Ri A.3.1	rpose of annex	216216216216217217218218
A.1 Pt A.2 Re A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 RI A.3.1 A.3.1.1	ripose of annex	216216216216217217218218218
A.1 Pt A.2 Ro A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 Ri A.3.1 A.3.1.1 A.3.1.1.1	ripose of annex	216216216216217217218218218218
A.1 Pt A.2 Ro A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 Ri A.3.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.1.1	ripose of annex	216216216216217217218218218219
A.1 Pt A.2 Ro A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 Ri A.3.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2	ripose of annex	216216216216217217218218218219222
A.1 Pt A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 Ri A.3.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2 A.3.1.2.1	ripose of annex	216216216216217217218218218218219222
A.1 Pt A.2 Ro A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 Ri A.3.1 A.3.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.1	ripose of annex equirement classification for statistical testing Types of requirements in TS 38.133 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time Implementation requirements Physical layer timing requirements  RM test configurations Reference measurement channels PDSCH FDD TDD CORESET for RMSI scheduling FDD TDD TDD TDD TDD	216216216216217217218218219219222223
A.1 Pt A.2 Ro A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 Ri A.3.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2 A.3.1.2 A.3.1.2.1	ripose of annex equirement classification for statistical testing	216216216216217217218218218219222222222223
A.1 Pt A.2 Ro A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 Ri A.3.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.3.1	ripose of annex equirement classification for statistical testing	216216216216217217218218218219222222223226226
A.1 Pt A.2 Ro A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 Ri A.3.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1	rpose of annex equirement classification for statistical testing Types of requirements in TS 38.133 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time Implementation requirements Physical layer timing requirements  RM test configurations  Reference measurement channels PDSCH FDD TDD CORESET for RMSI scheduling FDD TDD CORESET for RMC scheduling FDD TDD TDD TDD TDD TDD TDD TDD TDD TDD	216216216216217217218218219222223226226227228
A.1 Pt A.2 Ro A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 Ri A.3.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1	rpose of annex equirement classification for statistical testing Types of requirements in TS 38.133 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time Implementation requirements Physical layer timing requirements  RM test configurations  Reference measurement channels  PDSCH  FDD  TDD  CORESET for RMSI scheduling  FDD  TDD  CORESET for RMC scheduling  FDD  TDD  TDD  TDD  TDD  TDD  TDD  TD	216216216216217217218218219222223226226227228
A.1 Pt A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 Ri A.3.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1	rpose of annex equirement classification for statistical testing Types of requirements in TS 38.133 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time Implementation requirements Physical layer timing requirements  RM test configurations  Reference measurement channels PDSCH FDD TDD CORESET for RMSI scheduling FDD TDD CORESET for RMC scheduling FDD TDD TDD TDD TDD TDD TDD TDD TDD TDD	216216216216217217218218218219222222223226226227228229
A.1 Pt A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 Ri A.3.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1 A.3.1.3.1	rpose of annex	216216216216217217218218218219222222223226226227228229229
A.1 Pt A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 Ri A.3.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.3.1	equirement classification for statistical testing	216216216216217217218218218219222223226226227228229230230
A.1 Pt A.2 Re A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 Ri A.3.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.2 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.3.1	ripose of annex	216216216216217217218218218219222223226226229229230231
A.1 Pt A.2 Ro A.2.1 A.2.1.1 A.2.1.2 A.2.1.3 A.2.1.4 A.3 Ri A.3.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.1.1 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.2.1 A.3.1.3.1	ripose of annex	216216216216217217218218219222223226226227228229230231231

	DRX Configuration 1: DRX cycle = 40 ms and TAT = 500 ms	232
A.3.3.2	DRX Configuration 2: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = 500 ms	
A.3.3.3	DRX Configuration 3: DRX cycle = 40 ms and TAT = Infinity	
A.3.3.4	DRX Configuration 4: DRX cycle = 160 ms and TAT = Infinity	
A.3.3.5	DRX Configuration 5: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = Infinity	
A.3.3.6	DRX Configuration 6: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = 500 ms	
A.3.3.7	DRX Configuration 7: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = Infinity	
A.3.3.8	DRX Configuration 8: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = Infinity	
A.3.3.9	DRX Configuration 9: DRX cycle = 40 ms and TAT = 500 ms	
A.3.3.10	DRX Configuration 10: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = 500 ms	
A.3.3.11	DRX Configuration 11: DRX cycle = 20 ms and TAT = Infinity	
A.3.3.12	DRX Configuration 12: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = Infinity	
A.3.3.12 A.3.4	Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidths	
A.3.4.1	Test Cases with Different E-UTRA Channel Bandwidths	
A.3.4.1.1	Introduction	
A.3.4.1.2	Principle of testing	
A.3.5	Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous DC Operations	
A.3.5.1	EN-DC Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous EN-DC Operations	
A.3.5.1.1	Introduction	
A.3.5.1.2	Principle of Testing	
A.3.6	Antenna configurations	
A.3.6.1	Antenna configurations for FR1	
A.3.6.1.1	Antenna connection for 4 Rx capable UEs	
A.3.6.1.1.		
A.3.6.1.1.	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
A.3.6.2	Antenna configurations for FR2	
A.3.7	EN-DC test setup	
A.3.7.1	Introduction	240
A.3.7.2	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters	240
A.3.7.2.1	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1	240
A.3.7.2.2	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2	241
A.3.7A	NR FR1-FR2 test setup	
A.3.7B	Void	242
A.3.7C	LTE-FR1/FR2 test setup	242
A.3.7D	NE-DC test setup.	242
A.3.7D.1	Introduction	
11.3.10.1		242
A.3.7D.1		
A.3.7D.2	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters	242
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2.	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters  E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1	242 242
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters  E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1  E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2	242 242 242
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2 A.3.8	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters	
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2. A.3.7D.2. A.3.8 A.3.8.1	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters  1 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1  2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2  PRACH configurations.  Introduction.	
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2. A.3.7D.2. A.3.8 A.3.8.1 A.3.8.2	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters  1 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1  2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2  PRACH configurations.  Introduction.  PRACH configurations in FR1	
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2. A.3.7D.2. A.3.8 A.3.8.1 A.3.8.2 A.3.8.2.1	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters  1 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1  2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2  PRACH configurations.  Introduction.  PRACH configurations in FR1  FR1 PRACH configuration 1	
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2. A.3.7D.2. A.3.8 A.3.8.1 A.3.8.2 A.3.8.2.1 A.3.8.2.2	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters  1 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1  2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2  PRACH configurations.  Introduction.  PRACH configurations in FR1  FR1 PRACH configuration 1  FR1 PRACH configuration 2	
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2. A.3.7D.2. A.3.8 A.3.8.1 A.3.8.2 A.3.8.2.1 A.3.8.2.2 A.3.8.2.3	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters  E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1  E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2  PRACH configurations  Introduction  PRACH configurations in FR1  FR1 PRACH configuration 1  FR1 PRACH configuration 2  FR1 PRACH configuration 3	
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2. A.3.7D.2. A.3.8 A.3.8.1 A.3.8.2 A.3.8.2.1 A.3.8.2.2 A.3.8.2.3 A.3.8.2.3	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters  E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1  E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2  PRACH configurations  Introduction  PRACH configurations in FR1  FR1 PRACH configuration 1  FR1 PRACH configuration 2  FR1 PRACH configuration 3  FR1 PRACH configuration 4	
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2. A.3.7D.2. A.3.8 A.3.8.1 A.3.8.2 A.3.8.2.1 A.3.8.2.2 A.3.8.2.3 A.3.8.2.3 A.3.8.3.8.3	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters  1 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1  2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2  PRACH configurations.  Introduction.  PRACH configurations in FR1  FR1 PRACH configuration 1  FR1 PRACH configuration 2  FR1 PRACH configuration 3  FR1 PRACH configuration 4  PRACH configurations in FR2	
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2. A.3.7D.2. A.3.8 A.3.8.1 A.3.8.2.1 A.3.8.2.2 A.3.8.2.3 A.3.8.2.3 A.3.8.3.3 A.3.8.3.1	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters  1 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1  2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2  PRACH configurations  Introduction  PRACH configurations in FR1  FR1 PRACH configuration 1  FR1 PRACH configuration 2  FR1 PRACH configuration 3  FR1 PRACH configuration 4  PRACH configurations in FR2  FR2 PRACH configuration 1	242 242 243 243 243 243 244 244 245 246
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2. A.3.7D.2. A.3.8 A.3.8.1 A.3.8.2 A.3.8.2.1 A.3.8.2.2 A.3.8.2.3 A.3.8.3.3 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.1	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters  1 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1  2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2  PRACH configurations  Introduction  PRACH configurations in FR1  FR1 PRACH configuration 1  FR1 PRACH configuration 2  FR1 PRACH configuration 3  FR1 PRACH configuration 4  PRACH configurations in FR2  FR2 PRACH configuration 1  FR2 PRACH configuration 2	242 242 243 243 243 243 244 244 245 246 246
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2. A.3.7D.2. A.3.8 A.3.8.1 A.3.8.2.1 A.3.8.2.2 A.3.8.2.3 A.3.8.2.3 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.1	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters  1 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1  2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2  PRACH configurations  Introduction  PRACH configurations in FR1  FR1 PRACH configuration 1  FR1 PRACH configuration 2  FR1 PRACH configuration 3  FR1 PRACH configuration 4  PRACH configurations in FR2  FR2 PRACH configuration 1  FR2 PRACH configuration 2  FR2 PRACH configuration 3  FR3 PRACH configuration 1  FR2 PRACH configuration 3	242 242 243 243 243 243 244 245 246 246 247
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2. A.3.7D.2. A.3.8 A.3.8.1 A.3.8.2 A.3.8.2.1 A.3.8.2.2 A.3.8.2.3 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.2 A.3.8.3.3 A.3.8.3.3	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters  1 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1  2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2  PRACH configurations  Introduction  PRACH configurations in FR1  FR1 PRACH configuration 1  FR1 PRACH configuration 2  FR1 PRACH configuration 3  FR1 PRACH configuration 4  PRACH configurations in FR2  FR2 PRACH configuration 1  FR2 PRACH configuration 2  FR3 PRACH configuration 3  FR4 PRACH configuration 1  FR5 PRACH configuration 3  FR7 PRACH configuration 3  FR7 PRACH configuration 3  FR7 PRACH configuration 4	242 242 243 243 243 243 244 245 246 246 247 248
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2. A.3.7D.2. A.3.8 A.3.8.1 A.3.8.2 A.3.8.2.1 A.3.8.2.2 A.3.8.2.3 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.2 A.3.8.3.3 A.3.8.3.3 A.3.8.3.3	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters  1 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1  2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2  PRACH configurations  Introduction  PRACH configurations in FR1  FR1 PRACH configuration 1  FR1 PRACH configuration 2  FR1 PRACH configuration 3  FR1 PRACH configuration 4  PRACH configurations in FR2  FR2 PRACH configuration 1  FR2 PRACH configuration 2  FR2 PRACH configuration 3  FR2 PRACH configuration 1  FR2 PRACH configuration 4  BWP configurations	242 242 243 243 243 243 244 245 246 246 247 248 249
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2. A.3.7D.2. A.3.8 A.3.8.1 A.3.8.2 A.3.8.2.1 A.3.8.2.2 A.3.8.2.3 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.2 A.3.8.3.3 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.2 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.1	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters  1	242 242 243 243 243 243 244 245 246 246 247 248 250
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2. A.3.7D.2. A.3.8 A.3.8.1 A.3.8.2.1 A.3.8.2.2 A.3.8.2.3 A.3.8.2.3 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.2 A.3.8.3.3 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.9 A.3.9.1 A.3.9.2	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters  1	242 242 243 243 243 243 243 244 245 246 246 247 248 250 250
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2. A.3.7D.2. A.3.8 A.3.8.1 A.3.8.2.1 A.3.8.2.2 A.3.8.2.3 A.3.8.2.3 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.2 A.3.8.3.3 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.2 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.2 A.3.8.3.2 A.3.8.3.2 A.3.8.3.3	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters  1	242 242 243 243 243 243 244 244 245 245 246 247 248 250 250
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2. A.3.7D.2. A.3.8 A.3.8.1 A.3.8.2.2 A.3.8.2.1 A.3.8.2.3 A.3.8.2.3 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.2 A.3.8.3.3 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.2 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.2 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.2 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.2 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.2 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.2 A.3.8.3.2 A.3.8.3.3	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters  1	242 242 243 243 243 243 244 244 245 246 246 247 250 250 250
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2 A.3.8 A.3.8.1 A.3.8.2 A.3.8.2.1 A.3.8.2.2 A.3.8.2.3 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.2 A.3.8.3.3 A.3.8.3.4 A.3.9.1 A.3.9.2 A.3.9.2.1 A.3.9.2.2 A.3.9.3	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters  1	242 242 243 243 243 243 244 244 245 246 246 247 248 250 250 250 251
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2. A.3.7D.2. A.3.8 A.3.8.1 A.3.8.2.1 A.3.8.2.2 A.3.8.2.3 A.3.8.2.4 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.2 A.3.8.3.3 A.3.8.3.4 A.3.9.2 A.3.9.2.1 A.3.9.2.1 A.3.9.2.2 A.3.9.3.3	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters  1	242 242 243 243 243 243 244 244 245 246 246 247 248 250 250 250 251 251
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2. A.3.7D.2. A.3.8 A.3.8.1 A.3.8.2.1 A.3.8.2.2 A.3.8.2.3 A.3.8.2.4 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.2 A.3.8.3.3 A.3.8.3.4 A.3.9.2.1 A.3.9.2.2 A.3.9.2.1 A.3.9.2.2 A.3.9.3.1 A.3.9.3.3.1 A.3.9.3.2.2	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters  1	242 242 243 243 243 243 244 245 245 246 246 247 248 250 250 250 251 251
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2. A.3.7D.2. A.3.8 A.3.8.1 A.3.8.2.1 A.3.8.2.2 A.3.8.2.3 A.3.8.2.3 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.2 A.3.8.3.3 A.3.8.3.4 A.3.9.3.1 A.3.9.2.2 A.3.9.2.1 A.3.9.2.2 A.3.9.3.1 A.3.9.3.1 A.3.9.3.1 A.3.9.3.1	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters  1	242 242 243 243 243 243 243 244 245 246 246 247 248 250 250 250 251 251 251
A.3.7D.2 A.3.7D.2. A.3.7D.2. A.3.8 A.3.8.1 A.3.8.2.1 A.3.8.2.2 A.3.8.2.3 A.3.8.2.4 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.1 A.3.8.3.2 A.3.8.3.3 A.3.8.3.4 A.3.9.2.1 A.3.9.2.2 A.3.9.2.1 A.3.9.2.2 A.3.9.3.1 A.3.9.3.3.1 A.3.9.3.2.2	E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters  1	242 242 243 243 243 243 244 245 246 246 247 248 250 250 250 251 251 251 252 252

A.3.10.1.2 SSB pattern 2 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 40 MHz	252
A.3.10.1.3 SSB pattern 3 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz	
A.3.10.1.4 SSB pattern 4 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 40 MHz	
A.3.10.1.5 SSB pattern 5 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=15 kHz starting from odd SFN in 10 MHz.	
A.3.10.1.6 SSB pattern 6 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz starting from odd SFN in 40 MHz.	254
A.3.10.2 SSB Configurations for FR2	
A.3.10.2.1 SSB pattern 1 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz	
A.3.10.2.2 SSB pattern 2 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz	
A.3.10.2.3 SSB pattern 3 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz	256
A.3.10.2.4 SSB pattern 4 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz	
A.3.10.2.5 SSB pattern 5 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz	
A.3.10.2.6 SSB pattern 6 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz	
A.3.10.2.7 SSB pattern 7 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz	
A.3.10.2.8 SSB pattern 8 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz	
A.3.11 SMTC Configurations	
A.3.11.1 SMTC pattern 1: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms	
A.3.11.2 SMTC pattern 2: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 5 ms	
A.3.11.3 SMTC pattern 3: SMTC period = 160 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms	
A.3.11.4 SMTC pattern 4: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms	
A.3.11.5 SMTC pattern 5: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 5 ms	
A.3.11.6 SMTC pattern 6: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 5 ms	
A.3.12 Test Cases with Different CC Configurations	
A.3.12.1 EN-DC Test Cases with Different EN-DC Configurations	
A.3.12.1.1 Introduction	
A.3.12.1.2 Principle of testing	
A.3.12.2 Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different CA Configurations	
A.3.12.2.1 Introduction	
A.3.12.2.2 Principle of testing	
A.3.13 Test Cases in SA and EN-DC Operations	
A.3.13.1 Introduction	
A.3.13.2 Principle of Testing	
A.3.13A Test Cases involving E-UTRA/FR1 and FR2 carriers	
A.3.13A.1 Introduction	
A.3.13A.2 Principle of Testing in EN-DC	
A.3.13A.3 Principle of Testing in SA	
A.3.13A.4 Principle of Testing in E-UTRA	
A.3.13B Test Cases for EN-DC and NE-DC Operations.	
A.3.13B.1 Active BWP switch Test Cases for EN-DC and NE-DC Operations	
A.3.13B.1.1 Introduction	
A.3.13B.1.2 Principle of Testing	
A.3.13B.2.1 Introduction	
A.3.13B.2.2 Principle of Testing	
· ·	
A.3.14.2 TDD	
A.3.15.1 Setup 1: Single AoA in Rx beam peak direction	
A.3.15.2 Setup 2: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction	
A.3.15.2.2 Setup 2b: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction with change in direction	
A.3.15.4 Setup 4: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak	
A.3.15.4.1 Setup 4a: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak without change in	
direction	
A.3.15.4.2 Setup 4b: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak with change in direction	266
A.3.16 TCI State Configuration	266
A.3.16.1 Introduction	266
A.3.16.2 TCI states	
A.3.17 Configurations of CSI-RS for tracking	
A.3.17.1 Configuration of CSI-RS for tracking for FR1	267

A.3.17.1.1		
A.3.17.1.2		
A.3.17.2	Configuration of CSI-RS for tracking for FR2	
A.3.17.2.		
A.3.18	Additional definitions related to OTA testing for FR2 RRM test cases	
A.3.18.1	Introduction	
A.3.18.2	PRACH Power Measurement	270
A.4 EN	N-DC tests with all NR cells in FR1	270
	Void	
A.4.1		
A.4.2	Void	
A.4.3	RRC_CONNECTED state mobility	
A.4.3.1	Void	
A.4.3.2 A.4.3.2.1	RRC Connection Mobility Control	
A.4.3.2.1 A.4.3.2.2	VoidRandom Access	
A.4.3.2.2 A.4.3.2.2.		
A.4.3.2.2. A.4.3.2.2.		
A.4.3.2.2.		
A.4.3.2.3	Void	
A.4.4	Timing	
A.4.4.1	UE transmit timing	
A.4.4.1.1	NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR1	
A.4.4.1.1.	ı	
A.4.4.1.1.	1	
A.4.4.2	UE timer accuracy	
A.4.4.3	Timing advance	
A.4.4.3.1	EN-DC FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy	
A.4.4.3.1.	1	
A.4.4.3.1.		
A.4.4.3.1.	<u>.</u>	
A.4.5	Signaling characteristics	
A.4.5.1	Radio link Monitoring	
A.4.5.1.1	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in	
	non-DRX mode	
A.4.5.1.1.	1	
A.4.5.1.1.	1	286
A.4.5.1.2	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in	200
	non-DRX mode	
A.4.5.1.2.	1	290
A.4.5.1.3	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in	
A 4 5 1 2	DRX mode	290
A.4.5.1.3.	•	290
A.4.5.1.3.		292
A.4.5.1.4	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in	202
A 1511	DRX mode	
A.4.5.1.4.		
A.4.5.1.4.	1	290
A.4.5.1.5	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based	200
	RLM in non-DRX mode	296
A.4.5.1.5.	•	
A.4.5.1.5.	1	299
A.4.5.1.6	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based	200
	RLM in non-DRX mode	
A.4.5.1.6.		
A.4.5.1.6.		303
A.4.5.1.7	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based	202
	RLM in DRX mode	
A.4.5.1.7.		
A.4.5.1.7.		307
A.4.5.1.8	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based	205
	RLM in DRX mode	307

A.4.5.1.8.1	Test Purpose and Environment	307
A.4.5.1.8.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.5.2	Interruption	
A.4.5.2.1	E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in	
	synchronous EN-DC	311
A.4.5.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.2.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.5.2.2	E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in	
	asynchronous EN-DC	314
A.4.5.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.2.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.5.2.3	E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in	
	synchronous EN-DC	317
A.4.5.2.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.2.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.5.2.4	E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in	
11	asynchronous EN-DC	320
A.4.5.2.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.2.4.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.5.2.5	E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in	52 1
11. 1.5.2.5	synchronous EN-DC	325
A.4.5.2.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.2.5.2	Test Parpose and Environment	
A.4.5.2.6	E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in	521
A.4.3.2.0	asynchronous EN-DC	327
A.4.5.2.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment.	
A.4.5.2.6.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.5.2.7	Void	
A.4.5.3.1	SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 160ms SCell measurement cycle	
A.4.5.3.1 A.4.5.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.3.1.1 A.4.5.3.1.2		
A.4.5.3.1.2 A.4.5.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.5.3.2.1		
A.4.5.3.2.1 A.4.5.3.2.2	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.3.3 A.4.5.3.3	Test Requirements	
A.4.5.3.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.3.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.5.4	UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay	
A.4.5.4.1	UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay	
A.4.5.4.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.4.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.5.5	Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures	343
A.4.5.5.1	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-	2.42
	based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	
A.4.5.5.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.5.1.2	Test Requirements	349
A.4.5.5.2	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-	
	based BFD and LR in DRX mode	
A.4.5.5.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.5.2.2	Test Requirements	355
A.4.5.5.3	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-	
	RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	
A.4.5.5.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.5.3.2	Test Requirements	361
A.4.5.5.4	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-	
	RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode	
A.4.5.5.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	361
A.4.5.5.4.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.5.6.1	DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch	
A.4.5.6.1.1	E-UTRAN - NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC	365
A.4.5.6.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.5.6.1.1.2	Test Requirements	368

A.4.5.6.1.2	E-UTRAN - NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch with FR1 SCell in non-DRX in	
	synchronous EN-DC	.369
A.4.5.6.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.369
A.4.5.6.1.2.2	Test Requirements	.373
A.4.5.6.2	RRC-based Active BWP Switch	.374
A.4.5.6.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.374
A.4.5.6.2.1.2	Test Requirements	.378
A.4.5.7	PSCell addition and release delay	.378
A.4.5.7.1	Addition and Release Delay of known NR PSCell	.378
A.4.5.7.1.1	Test purpose and environment	.378
A.4.5.7.1.2	Test Requirements	.381
A.4.6 Me	easurement procedure	.382
A.4.6.1	Intra-frequency Measurements	.382
A.4.6.1.1	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX	.382
A.4.6.1.1.1	Test purpose and Environment	.382
A.4.6.1.1.2	Test parameters	.382
A.4.6.1.1.3	Test Requirements	.385
A.4.6.1.2	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX	.385
A.4.6.1.2.1	Test purpose and Environment	.385
A.4.6.1.2.2	Test parameters	.385
A.4.6.1.2.2	Test Requirements	.388
A.4.6.1.3	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX	.388
A.4.6.1.3.1	Test purpose and Environment	.388
A.4.6.1.3.2	Test parameters	.388
A.4.6.1.3.3	Test Requirements	.391
A.4.6.1.4	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under DRX	.391
A.4.6.1.4.1	Test purpose and Environment	.391
A.4.6.1.4.2	Test parameters	
A.4.6.1.4.3	Test Requirements	.394
A.4.6.1.5	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading	
A.4.6.1.5.1	Test purpose and Environment	.394
A.4.6.1.5.2	Test parameters	.394
A.4.6.1.5.3	Test Requirements	.396
A.4.6.1.6	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading with per-UE gaps	.397
A.4.6.1.6.1	Test purpose and Environment	.397
A.4.6.1.6.2	Test parameters	.397
A.4.6.1.6.3	Test Requirements	.398
A.4.6.2	Inter-frequency Measurements	.399
A.4.6.2.1	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX	
	is not used	.399
A.4.6.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.399
A.4.6.2.1.2	Test Requirements	.402
A.4.6.2.2	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used	402
A.4.6.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.6.2.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.6.2.3	Void	
A.4.6.2.4	Void	
A.4.6.2.5	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is	. 100
11.1.0.2.5	not used	.406
A.4.6.2.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.6.2.5.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.6.2.6	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is	. 107
11.1.0.2.0	used	.409
A.4.6.2.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment.	
A.4.6.2.6.2	Test Requirements	
A.4.6.2.7	Void	
A.4.6.2.8	Void	
A.4.6.3	Void	
A.4.6.4	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting.	
A.4.6.4.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used	
A.4.6.4.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
	<b>▲</b>	

A.4.6.4.1.2	Test parameters	413
A.4.6.4.1.3	Test Requirements	415
A.4.6.4.2	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used	415
A.4.6.4.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	415
A.4.6.4.2.2	Test parameters	415
A.4.6.4.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.4.6.4.3	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used	417
A.4.6.4.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	417
A.4.6.4.3.2	Test parameters	418
A.4.6.4.3.3	Test Requirements	
A.4.6.4.4	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used	420
A.4.6.4.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	420
A.4.6.4.4.2	Test parameters	
A.4.6.4.4.3	Test Requirements	422
A.4.7 M	easurement Performance requirements	
A.4.7.1	SS-RSRP	
A.4.7.1.1	EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	423
A.4.7.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.7.1.1.2	Test parameters	
A.4.7.1.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.4.7.1.2	EN-DC inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	
A.4.7.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.7.1.2.2	Test parameters	
A.4.7.1.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.4.7.1.3	Void	
A.4.7.2	SS-RSRQ	
A.4.7.2.1	EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	
A.4.7.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.7.2.1.2	Test Parameters	
A.4.7.2.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.4.7.2.2	EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	
A.4.7.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.	
A.4.7.2.2.2	Test Parameters	
A.4.7.2.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.4.7.3	SS-SINR	
A.4.7.3.1	EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	
A.4.7.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.	
A.4.7.3.1.2	Test Parameters	
A.4.7.3.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.4.7.3.2	EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	438
A.4.7.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.7.3.2.2	Test Parameters	
A.4.7.3.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.4.7.4	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting	
A.4.7.4.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement.	
A.4.7.4.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.7.4.1.2	Test parameters	
A.4.7.4.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.4.7.4.2	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off	
A.4.7.4.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.4.7.4.2.2	Test parameters	
A.4.7.4.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.4.7.5	SFTD accuracy	
A.4.7.5 A.4.7.5.1	SFTD accuracy	
A.4.7.5.1 A.4.7.5.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.	
A.4.7.5.1.1 A.4.7.5.1.2	Test Parameters	
A.4.7.5.1.2 A.4.7.5.1.3	Test Parameters	
A.4.7.5.1.3 A.4.7.5.2	•	
A.4.7.5.2 A.4.7.5.3	VoidVoid	
	id	
A.4A NE-D	C test with all NR cells in FR1	452

A.4A.1 S	ignaling characteristics	
A.4A.1.1	E-UTRAN PSCell addition	
A.4A.1.1.1	Test purpose and environment	.452
A.4A.1.1.2	Test Requirements	.457
A.4A.1.2	Active BWP switch	.457
A.4A.1.2.1	E-UTRAN PSCell – NR PCell FR1 DCI-based and Timer-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous NE-DC	457
A.4A.1.2.1.		
	leasurement performance	
A.4A.2.1	SFTD accuracy	
A.4A.2.1.1	·	
	SFTD accuracy	
A.4A.2.1.1. A.4A.2.1.1.	r	
A.4A.2.1.1.3		
	DC tests with one or more NR cells in FR2	
	oid	
	oid	
	RC_CONNECTED state mobility	
A.5.3.1	Void	
A.5.3.2	RRC Connection Mobility Control	.467
A.5.3.2.1	Void	.467
A.5.3.2.2	Random Access	.467
A.5.3.2.2.1	Contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC	.467
A.5.3.2.2.2	Non-contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC	
A.5.3.2.3	Void	
	iming	
A.5.4.1	UE transmit timing	
A.5.4.1.1	NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR2	
A.5.4.1.1 A.5.4.1.1.1		
	Test Purpose and environment	
A.5.4.1.1.2	Test requirements	
A.5.4.2	UE timer accuracy	
A.5.4.3	Timing advance	
A.5.4.3.1	EN-DC FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy	
A.5.4.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.4.3.1.2	Test Parameters	
A.5.4.3.1.3	Test Requirements	.480
A.5.5 S	ignaling characteristics	.480
A.5.5.1	Radio link Monitoring	.480
A.5.5.1.1	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	480
A.5.5.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.1.1.2	<u>.</u>	
	Test Requirements	.404
A.5.5.1.2	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode	.485
A.5.5.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.485
A.5.5.1.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.1.3	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in	
A 5 5 1 2 1	DRX mode	
A.5.5.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.1.3.2	Test Requirements	.492
A.5.5.1.4	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode	.492
A.5.5.1.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.492
A.5.5.1.4.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.1.5	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.495
A.5.5.1.6	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based	, , ,
- 1.0.0.1.0	RLM in non-DRX mode	499
A.5.5.1.7	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based	
11.3.3.1./	DI M in DDV mode	502

A.5.5.1.8	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based	
	RLM in DRX mode	
A.5.5.1.8.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.1.9	EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring UE Scheduling Restrictions on FR2	
A.5.5.1.9.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.1.9.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.2	Interruption	513
A.5.5.2.1	E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in	
	synchronous EN-DC	
A.5.5.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	513
A.5.5.2.1.2	Test Requirements	515
A.5.5.2.2	E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in	
	asynchronous EN-DC	515
A.5.5.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	515
A.5.5.2.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.2.3	E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in	
	synchronous EN-DC	518
A.5.5.2.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.2.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.2.4	E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in	
11.0.0.12	asynchronous EN-DC	522
A.5.5.2.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.2.4.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.2.5	E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in	524
A.J.J.2.J	synchronous EN-DC	525
A.5.5.2.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.2.5.1 A.5.5.2.5.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.2.6	E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in	521
A.3.3.2.0		527
A 5 5 0 C 1	asynchronous EN-DC	
A.5.5.2.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.2.6.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.3.1	SCell Activation and deactivation of SCell in FR2 intra-band	
A.5.5.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.3.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.3.2	SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 160ms SCell measurement cycle	
A.5.5.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.3.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.3.3	Void	
A.5.5.3.4	Void	
A.5.5.3.5	SCell Activation and deactivation of SCell in FR2	535
A.5.5.3.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	535
A.5.5.3.5.2	Test Requirements	538
A.5.5.4	Void	539
A.5.5.5	Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures	539
A.5.5.5.1	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-	
	based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	539
A.5.5.5.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	539
A.5.5.5.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.5.2	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-	
	based BFD and LR in DRX mode	543
A.5.5.5.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.5.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.5.3	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-	
11.0.0.0.0	RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	547
A.5.5.5.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.5.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.5.4	EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-	550
11.3.3.3.4	RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode	551
A.5.5.5.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.5.4.1 A.5.5.5.4.2	•	
	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.5.5	EN-DC scheduling availability restriction during Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery for	
	FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	ວວວ

A.5.5.5.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	555
A.5.5.5.5.2	Test Requirements	558
A.5.5.6	Active BWP switch	
A.5.5.6.1	DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch	
A.5.5.6.1.1	E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC	
A.5.5.6.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.6.1.1.2	Test Requirements	561
A.5.5.6.1.2	E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 with FR2 SCell DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in	
	synchronous EN-DC	
A.5.5.6.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.6.1.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.6.2	RRC-based Active BWP Switch E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC	
A.5.5.6.2.1 A.5.5.6.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.6.2.1.1 A.5.5.6.2.1.2	Test Requirements	
	PSCell addition and release delay	
A.5.5.7.1	Addition and Release Delay of NR PSCell	
A.5.5.7.1.1	Test purpose and environment	
A.5.5.7.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.8	Active TCI state switch delay	
A.5.5.8.1	MAC-CE based active TCI state switch.	
A.5.5.8.1.1	E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state	
A.5.5.8.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.5.8.1.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.5.8.2	RRC based active TCI state switch	
A.5.5.8.2.1	E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state	
A.5.5.8.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	576
A.5.5.8.2.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.6 Me	asurement procedure	
A.5.6.1	Intra-frequency Measurements	580
A.5.6.1.1	EN-DC event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX	580
A.5.6.1.1.1	Test purpose and Environment	580
A.5.6.1.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.6.1.2	EN-DC event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX	
A.5.6.1.2.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.1.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.6.1.3	EN-DC event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under non-DRX	
A.5.6.1.3.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.1.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.6.1.4	EN-DC event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under DRX	
A.5.6.1.4.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.1.4.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.6.2	Inter-frequency Measurements	593
A.5.6.2.1	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX	502
A 5 6 0 1 1	is not used	
A.5.6.2.1.1 A.5.6.2.1.2	Test Purpose and Environment Test Requirements	
A.5.6.2.2	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX	
A.J.0.2.2	is used	506
A.5.6.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.  Test Requirements	
A.5.6.2.3	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is	
11.5.0.2.5	not used	599
A.5.6.2.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.2.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.5.6.2.4	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is	
	used	602
A.5.6.2.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.2.5	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX	
	is not used	605
A.5.6.2.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.2.5.2	Test Requirements	

A.5.6.2.6	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX	
	is used	
A.5.6.2.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.2.6.2	Test Requirements	613
A.5.6.2.7	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is	
	not used	
A.5.6.2.7.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.2.7.2	Test Requirements	617
A.5.6.2.8	EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is	<b>617</b>
156201	used	
A.5.6.2.8.1 A.5.6.2.8.2	Test Purpose and Environment  Test Requirements	
A.5.6.3	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting	
A.5.6.3.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used	
A.5.6.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.3.1.2	Test parameters	
A.5.6.3.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.5.6.3.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.5.6.3.2	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used	
A.5.6.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.3.2.2	Test parameters	
A.5.6.3.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.5.6.3.3	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used	
A.5.6.3.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.3.3.2	Test parameters	
A.5.6.3.3.3	Test Requirements	630
A.5.6.3.4	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used	
A.5.6.3.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.6.3.4.2	Test parameters	
A.5.6.3.4.3	Test Requirements	
	easurement Performance requirements	
A.5.7.1	SS-RSRP	
A.5.7.1.1	EN-DC intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell	
A.5.7.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.7.1.1.2	Test parameters	
A.5.7.1.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.5.7.1.2	EN-DC inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell	
A.5.7.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	637
A.5.7.1.2.2	Test parameters	637
A.5.7.1.2.3	Test Requirements	641
A.5.7.1.3	EN-DC inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR2 target cell	
A.5.7.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	642
A.5.7.1.3.2	Test parameters	
A.5.7.1.3.3	Test Requirements	
A.5.7.2	SS-RSRQ	
A.5.7.2.1	EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell	
A.5.7.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.7.2.1.2	Test Parameters	
A.5.7.2.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.5.7.2.2	EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell	
A.5.7.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.7.2.2.2	Test Parameters	
A.5.7.2.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.5.7.3	SS-SINR	
A.5.7.3.1	EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell	
A.5.7.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.7.3.1.2	Test Parameters	
A.5.7.3.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.5.7.3.2	EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell	
A.5.7.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment Test Parameters	
A.5.7.3.2.2 A.5.7.3.2.3		
n.s.1.s.2.3	Test Requirements	032

A.5.7.4	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting	
A.5.7.4.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement	652
A.5.7.4.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	652
A.5.7.4.1.2	Test parameters	653
A.5.7.4.1.3	Test Requirements	655
A.5.7.4.2	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off	656
A.5.7.4.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.5.7.4.2.2	Test parameters	
A.5.7.4.2.3	Test Requirements	
	oid	
A.6 NR s	andalone tests with all NR cells in FR1	660
A.6.1 SA	a: RRC_IDLE state mobility	660
A.6.1.1	Cell re-selection to NR	660
A.6.1.1.1	Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case	660
A.6.1.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	660
A.6.1.1.1.2	Test Parameters	660
A.6.1.1.1.3	Test Requirements	663
A.6.1.1.2	Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case	
A.6.1.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.1.1.2.2	Test Parameters	
A.6.1.1.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.1.2.1	Cell reselection to higher priority E-UTRAN	
A.6.1.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.1.2.1.1	Test Parameters	
A.6.1.2.1.3	Test Parameters  Test Requirements	
A.6.1.2.1.3 A.6.1.2.2	Cell reselection to lower priority E-UTRAN	
A.6.1.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.1.2.2.2	Test Parameters	
A.6.1.2.2.3	Test Requirements	
	a: RRC_INACTIVE state mobility	
	RC_CONNECTED state mobility	
A.6.3.1.1	Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; known target cell	
A.6.3.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.3.1.1.2	Test Parameters	
A.6.3.1.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.3.1.2	Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; unknown target cell	675
A.6.3.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	675
A.6.3.1.2.2	Test Parameters	675
A.6.3.1.2.3	Test Requirements	676
A.6.3.1.3	Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; unknown target cell	677
A.6.3.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.3.1.3.2	Test Parameters	
A.6.3.1.3.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.3.1.4	SA NR - E-UTRAN handover	
A.6.3.1.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.3.1.4.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.3.1.5	SA NR - E-UTRAN handover with unknown target cell	
A.6.3.1.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.3.1.5.2		
	Test Requirements	
A.6.3.2.1	SA: RRC Re-establishment	
A.6.3.2.1.1	Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1	
A.6.3.2.1.2	Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1	
A.6.3.2.1.3	Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 without serving cell timing	
A.6.3.2.2	Random Access	
A.6.3.2.2.1	Contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone	
A.6.3.2.2.2	Non-Contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone	
A.6.3.2.3.1	Redirection from NR in FR1 to NR in FR1	
A.6.3.2.3.2	Redirection from NR in FR1 to E-UTRAN	701
A.6.4 Ti	ming	
A.6.4.1.1	NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR1	705
A 6 4 1 1 1	Test Purpose and environment	705

A.6.4.1.1.2	Test requirements	707
A.6.4.3.1	SA FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy	
A.6.4.3.1.1		
A.6.4.3.1.1 A.6.4.3.1.2	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.4.3.1.2 A.6.4.3.1.3	Test Parameters	
	Test Requirements	
A.6.5.1.1	alling characteristics	/11
A.0.3.1.1	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in	711
A 6 5 1 1 1	non-DRX mode	
A.6.5.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.1.1.2	Test Requirements	/14
A.6.5.1.2	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-	714
A C 5 1 2 1	DRX mode	
A.6.5.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.1.2.2	Test Requirements	/18
A.6.5.1.3	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in	710
A 6 5 1 2 1	DRX mode	
A.6.5.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.1.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.5.1.4	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX	
A 6 5 1 4 1	mode	
A.6.5.1.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.1.4.2	Test Requirements	725
A.6.5.1.5	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in	705
	non-DRX mode	
A.6.5.1.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.1.5.2	Test Requirements	729
A.6.5.1.6	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-	<b>=2</b> 0
	DRX mode	
A.6.5.1.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.1.6.2	Test Requirements	733
A.6.5.1.7	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in	
	DRX mode	
A.6.5.1.7.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.1.7.2	Test Requirements	/36
A.6.5.1.8	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX	=0.
	mode	
A.6.5.1.8.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.1.8.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.5.2.1	Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in FR1	740
A.6.5.3.1	SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 160ms SCell	= 40
	measurement cycle	
A.6.5.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.3.1.2	Test Requirements	'/4'/
A.6.5.3.2	SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 640 ms SCell	
	measurement cycle	
A.6.5.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.3.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.5.3.3	SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in FR1 in non-DRX	
A.6.5.3.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.3.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.5.4.1	UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay	
A.6.5.4.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.4.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.5.4.2	Void	/55
A.6.5.5.1	Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD	
	and LR in non-DRX mode	
A.6.5.5.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.5.1.2	Test Requirements	759
A.6.5.5.2	Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD	
	and LR in DRX mode	
A.6.5.5.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.5.2.2	Test Requirements	763

A.6.5.5.3	Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	763
A.6.5.5.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	763
A.6.5.5.3.2	Test Requirements	769
A.6.5.5.4	Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode	
A.6.5.5.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.5.5.4.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.5.6.1	DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch	
A.6.5.6.1.1	NR FR1- NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of SCell with non-DRX in SA	
A.6.5.6.1.2	NR FR1 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA	
A.6.5.6.2	RRC-based Active BWP Switch	
A.6.5.6.2.1	NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of Cell with non-DRX in SA	
	easurement procedure	
A.6.6.1.1	SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX	
A.6.6.1.1.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.6.6.1.1.2	Test parameters	
A.6.6.1.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.1.2	SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX	
A.6.6.1.2.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.6.6.1.2.2	Test parameters	
A.6.6.1.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.1.3	SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX	
A.6.6.1.3.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.6.6.1.3.2	Test parameters	
A.6.6.1.3.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.1.4	SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under DRX	
A.6.6.1.4.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.6.6.1.4.2	Test parameters	
A.6.6.1.4.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.1.5	SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading	
A.6.6.1.5.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.6.6.1.5.2	Test parameters	
A.6.6.1.5.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.1.6	SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX with SSB index reading	
A.6.6.1.6.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.6.6.1.6.2	Test parameters	
A.6.6.1.6.3	Test Requirements	796
A.6.6.2.1	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used	796
A.6.6.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.6.2.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.2.2	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used.	
A.6.6.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.6.2.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.2.3	Void	
A.6.6.2.4	Void	
A.6.6.2.5	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used	
A.6.6.2.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.6.2.5.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.2.6	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used	
A.6.6.2.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.6.2.6.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.2.7	Void	
A.6.6.2.8	Void	
A.6.6.3	Inter-RAT Measurements	
A.6.6.3.1	SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in non-DRX in FR1	
A.6.6.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.6.3.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.3.2	SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX in FR1	
A.6.6.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.6.3.2.2	Test Requirements	817

A.6.6.4	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting	
A.6.6.4.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used	
A.6.6.4.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	817
A.6.6.4.1.2	Test parameters	818
A.6.6.4.1.3	Test Requirements	819
A.6.6.4.2	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used	820
A.6.6.4.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	820
A.6.6.4.2.2	Test parameters	820
A.6.6.4.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.6.4.3	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used	822
A.6.6.4.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	822
A.6.6.4.3.2	Test parameters	822
A.6.6.4.3.3	Test Requirements	824
A.6.6.4.4	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used	824
A.6.6.4.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	824
A.6.6.4.4.2	Test parameters	824
A.6.6.4.4.3	Test Requirements	826
A.6.7 M	easurement Performance requirements	
A.6.7.1.1	SA: intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	827
A.6.7.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	827
A.6.7.1.1.2	Test parameters	827
A.6.7.1.1.3	Test Requirements	832
A.6.7.1.2	SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	832
A.6.7.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	832
A.6.7.1.2.2	Test parameters	832
A.6.7.1.2.3	Test Requirements	835
A.6.7.1.3	Void	835
A.6.7.2	SS-RSRQ	835
A.6.7.2.1	SA: Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	835
A.6.7.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.7.2.1.2	Test Parameters	835
A.6.7.2.1.3	Test Requirements	838
A.6.7.2.2	SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	838
A.6.7.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	838
A.6.7.2.2.2	Test Parameters	839
A.6.7.2.2.3	Test Requirements	842
A.6.7.3.1	SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	842
A.6.7.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	842
A.6.7.3.1.2	Test Parameters	842
A.6.7.3.1.3	Test Requirements	845
A.6.7.3.2	SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell	845
A.6.7.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	845
A.6.7.3.2.2	Test Parameters	845
A.6.7.3.2.3	Test Requirements	848
A.6.7.4.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement	848
A.6.7.4.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	848
A.6.7.4.1.2	Test parameters	849
A.6.7.4.1.3	Test Requirements	852
A.6.7.4.2	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off	852
A.6.7.4.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	852
A.6.7.4.2.2	Test parameters	852
A.6.7.4.2.3	Test Requirements	855
A.6.7.5.1	SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell	855
A.6.7.5.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.6.7.5.1.2	Test parameters	
A.6.7.5.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.7.6.1	SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell	
A.6.7.6.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	858
A.6.7.6.1.2	Test parameters	
A.6.7.6.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.6.7.7.1	SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell	862
A.6.7.7.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	862

A.6.7.7.1.2	Test parameters	862
A.6.7.7.1.3	Test Requirements	866
A.7 NR stand	dalone tests with one or more NR cells in FR2	867
	RC_IDLE state mobility	
A.7.1.1.1	Cell reselection to FR2 intra-frequency NR case	
A.7.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.	
A.7.1.1.1.2	Test Parameters	
A.7.1.1.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.1.1.2	Cell reselection to FR2 inter-frequency NR case	
A.7.1.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.1.1.2.2	Test Parameters	
A.7.1.1.2.3	Test Requirements	
	RC_INACTIVE state mobility	
	CONNECTED state mobility	
	andover	
A.7.3.1.1	Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR2; unknown target cell	
A.7.3.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.3.1.1.2	Test Parameters	
A.7.3.1.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.3.1.2	Intra-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2; unknown target cell	
A.7.3.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment.	
A.7.3.1.2.2	Test Parameters	
A.7.3.1.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.3.1.3	Inter-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2; unknown target cell	
A.7.3.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.3.1.3.2	Test Parameters	
	Requirements	
A.7.3.2.1	SA: RRC Re-establishment	
A.7.3.2.1.1	Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2	
A.7.3.2.1.1 A.7.3.2.1.2	Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2	
A.7.3.2.1.2 A.7.3.2.1.3	Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2 without serving cell timing	
A.7.3.2.1.3 A.7.3.2.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.3.2.1.3.1 A.7.3.2.1.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.3.2.2 A.7.3.2.2	Random Access	
A.7.3.2.2.1	Contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone	
A.7.3.2.2.2	Non-contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone	
A.7.3.2.2 A.7.3.2.3	SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection	
A.7.3.2.3 A.7.3.2.3.1	Redirection from NR in FR2 to NR in FR2	
	gg	
A.7.4.1.1	NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR2	
A.7.4.1.1 A.7.4.1.1.1	Test Purpose and environment	
A.7.4.1.1.2	Test requirements	
A.7.4.3.1	SA FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy	
A.7.4.3.1 A.7.4.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.4.3.1.1 A.7.4.3.1.2	Test Parameters	
A.7.4.3.1.2 A.7.4.3.1.3	Test Requirements	
	ling characteristics	
A.7.5.1.1	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in	904
A.7.J.1.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	004
A.7.5.1.1.1	non-DRX mode	
A.7.5.1.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.5.1.1.2 A.7.5.1.2	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-	20 /
n.1.J.1.4		007
A 7 5 1 2 1	DRX mode	
A.7.5.1.2.1	Test Pagairements	
A.7.5.1.2.2	Test Requirements	911
A.7.5.1.3	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in	012
A 7.5.1.2.1	DRX mode	
A.7.5.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.5.1.3.2	Test Requirements	914
A.7.5.1.4	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX	

A.7.5.1.4.	1 Test Purpose and Environment	915
A.7.5.1.4.		
A.7.5.1.5	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode	919
A.7.5.1.5.		
A.7.5.1.5.	1	
A.7.5.1.6	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode	
A.7.5.1.6.		
A.7.5.1.6.	•	
A.7.5.1.7	Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode	
A.7.5.1.7.		
A.7.5.1.7.		
A.7.5.1.8	Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode	
A.7.5.1.8.		
A.7.5.1.8.	•	
A.7.5.1.9	UE Radio Link Monitoring Scheduling Restrictions on FR2	
A.7.5.1.9.		
A.7.5.1.9.		
A.7.5.2.1	Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in FR2	
A.7.5.2.1 A.7.5.3.1	SCell Activation and deactivation for SCell in FR2 intra-band in non-DRX	
A.7.5.3.1 A.7.5.3.1.		
A.7.5.3.1. A.7.5.3.1.	<u>*</u>	
A.7.5.3.1. A.7.5.3.2	SCell Activation and deactivation for FR1+FR2 inter-band with target SCell in FR2	
A.7.5.3.2 A.7.5.3.2.		
A.7.5.3.2. A.7.5.3.2.	<u>*</u>	
A.7.5.5.2. A.7.5.5.1	Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD	943
	and LR in non-DRX mode	
A.7.5.5.1.	1	
A.7.5.5.1.		950
A.7.5.5.2	Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode	
A.7.5.5.2.	T · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
A.7.5.5.2.	2 Test Requirements	954
A.7.5.5.3	Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	954
A.7.5.5.3.	1 Test Purpose and Environment	954
A.7.5.5.3.	2 Test Requirements	957
A.7.5.5.4	Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode	958
A.7.5.5.4.		
A.7.5.5.4.	1	
A.7.5.5.5	Scheduling availability restriction during Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode	
A.7.5.5.5.		
A.7.5.5.5.	2 Test Requirements	965
A.7.5.6.1	DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch	
A.7.5.6.1.	NR FR2- NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of SCell with non-DRX in SA	965
A.7.5.6.1.	NR FR1- NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of SCell with non-DRX in SA	970
A.7.5.6.1.	NR FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA	974
A.7.5.6.1.	3.1 Test Purpose and Environment	974
A.7.5.6.1.		
A.7.5.6.2	RRC-based Active BWP Switch	
A.7.5.7.1	Addition and Release Delay of known NR PSCell	
A.7.5.7.1.		
A.7.5.7.2	Addition and Release Delay of unknown NR PSCell	982
A.7.5.7.2.		
A.7.5.8.1	MAC-CE based active TCI state switch	
A.7.5.8.2	RRC based active TCI state switch	
A.7.6	Measurement procedure	

A.7.6.1.1	SA event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX	
A.7.6.1.1.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.1.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.6.1.2	SA event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX	
A.7.6.1.2.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.1.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.6.1.3	SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under non-DRX	
A.7.6.1.3.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.1.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.6.1.4	SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under DRX	
A.7.6.1.4.1	Test purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.1.4.2	Test Requirements	.1004
A.7.6.2.1	SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not	1004
A 7 6 0 1 1	used (PCell in FR2)	
A.7.6.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.2.1.2	Test Requirements	.1008
A.7.6.2.2	SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR2)	1008
A.7.6.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.2.2.1 A.7.6.2.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.6.2.3	SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used	
11.7.0.2.3	(PCell in FR2)	
A.7.6.2.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.2.3.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.6.2.4	SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used	.1010
	(PCell in FR2)	.1015
A.7.6.2.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.1015
A.7.6.2.4.2	Test Requirements	.1017
A.7.6.2.5	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not	
	used (PCell in FR1)	
A.7.6.2.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.2.5.2	Test Requirements	.1021
A.7.6.2.6	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR1)	.1021
A.7.6.2.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.1021
A.7.6.2.6.2	Test Requirements	.1024
A.7.6.2.7	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR1)	.1024
A.7.6.2.7.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.2.7.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.6.2.8	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR1)	
A.7.6.2.8.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.2.8.2	Test Requirements	
A.7.6.3	L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting	
A.7.6.3.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used	
A.7.6.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.3.1.2	Test parameters	
A.7.6.3.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.6.3.2	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used	
A.7.6.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	.1034
A.7.6.3.2.2	Test parameters	
A.7.6.3.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.6.3.3	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used	
A.7.6.3.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.3.3.2	Test parameters	
A.7.6.3.3.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.6.3.4	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used	
A.7.6.3.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.6.3.4.2	Test parameters	
A.7.6.3.4.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.7 M	Seasurement Performance requirements	.1041

A.7.7.1.1	SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell	
A.7.7.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.7.1.1.2	Test parameters	
A.7.7.1.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.7.1.2	SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell	
A.7.7.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.7.1.2.2	Test parameters	
A.7.7.1.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.7.1.3	SA inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR2 target cell	
A.7.7.1.3.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.7.1.3.2	Test parameters	
A.7.7.1.3.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.7.2	SS-RSRQ	
A.7.7.2.1	SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell	
A.7.7.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.7.2.1.2	Test Parameters	
A.7.7.2.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.7.2.2	SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell	
A.7.7.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.7.2.2.2	Test Parameters	
A.7.7.2.2.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.7.3.1	SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell	
A.7.7.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.7.3.1.2	Test Parameters	1056
A.7.7.3.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.7.3.2	SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell	
A.7.7.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	1058
A.7.7.3.2.2	Test Parameters	1058
A.7.7.3.2.3	Test Requirements	1060
A.7.7.4.1	SSB based L1-RSRP measurement	1060
A.7.7.4.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.7.4.1.2	Test parameters	
A.7.7.4.1.3	Test Requirements	
A.7.7.4.2	CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off	
A.7.7.4.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.7.7.4.2.2	Test parameters	
A.7.7.4.2.3	Test Requirements	1065
A.8 E-U	FRA standalone tests for NR RRM	1066
A.8.1 V		
	RC_IDLE state mobility	
A.8.2.1	Inter-RAT NR Cell re-selection	
A.8.2.1.1	E-UTRA Cell reselection to higher priority NR target Cell in FR1	
A.8.2.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.2.1.1.2	Test Requirements	
	RC_CONNECTED state mobility	
A.8.3.1	Handover	
A.8.3.1.1	E-UTRAN - NR handover in FR1	
A.8.3.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment.	
A.8.3.1.1.2	Test Requirements	
	leasurement procedure	
A.8.4.1.1	E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay in non-DRX	
A.8.4.1.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.4.1.1.2	Test Requirements	
A.8.4.1.2	E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay in DRX	
A.8.4.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.4.1.2.2	Test Requirements	
A.8.4.2	E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT Measurements	
A.8.4.2.1	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when	1073
1 1.U.T.L.I	DRX is not used	1070
A.8.4.2.1.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A 8 4 2 1 2	Test Requirements	1082

A.8.4.	2.2	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when	
		DRX is used	
A.8.4.		Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.4.		Test Requirements	
A.8.4.	2.3	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DR2	
		is not used	
A.8.4.		Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.4.		Test Requirements	
A.8.4.	2.4	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DR2 is used	
A.8.4.	2.4.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.4.	2.4.2	Test Requirements	
A.8.4.	2.5	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when	
		DRX is not used	1095
A.8.4.	2.5.1	Test Purpose and Environment	1095
A.8.4.	2.5.2	Test Requirements	1097
A.8.4.	2.6	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when	
		DRX is used	1098
A.8.4.	2.6.1	Test Purpose and Environment	1098
A.8.4.	2.6.2	Test Requirements	1100
A.8.4.	2.7	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DR2	X
		is not used	1101
A.8.4.	2.7.1	Test Purpose and Environment	1101
A.8.4.	2.7.2	Test Requirements	1103
A.8.4.	2.8	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DR2	X
		is used	1104
A.8.4.	2.8.1	Test Purpose and Environment	1104
A.8.4.	2.8.2	Test Requirements	1106
A.8.5	Me	easurement performance	1107
A.8.5.	1.1	SFTD accuracy	1107
A.8.5.	1.1.1	Test Purpose	1107
A.8.5.	1.1.2	Test Environment	1107
A.8.5.	1.1.3	Test Requirements	1111
A.8.5.	2	E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT Measurement Performance requirements	1111
A.8.5.	2.1	SS-RSRP	1111
A.8.5.	2.1.1	E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR1 target cell	1111
A.8.5.	2.1.2	E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR2 target cell	1114
A.8.5.	2.1.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	1114
A.8.5.	2.1.2.2	Test Parameters	1114
A.8.5.	2.1.2.3	Test Requirements	1116
A.8.5.	2.2	SS-RSRQ	1116
A.8.5.	2.2.1	E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR1 target cell	1116
A.8.5.	2.2.2	E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR2 target cell	1120
A.8.5.	2.2.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.5.	2.2.2.2	Test Parameters	1120
A.8.5.	2.2.2.3	Test Requirements	1122
A.8.5.	2.3	SS-SINR	
A.8.5.	2.3.1	E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR1 target cell	1122
A.8.5.	2.3.2	E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR2 target cell	
	2.3.2.1	Test Purpose and Environment	
A.8.5.	2.3.2.2		
	2.3.2.3		
		ormative): Conditions for RRM requirements applicability for operating bands	
B.1		itions for NR RRC_IDLE state mobility	
B.1.1		roduction	
B.1.2		onditions for measurements on NR intra-frequency cells for cell re-selection	
B.1.3		onditions for measurements on NR inter-frequency cells for cell re-selection	
B.2		itions for UE measurements procedures and performance requirements in	1130

B.2.1	Introduction	1130
B.2.1.1	General	1130
B.2.1.2	Derivation of Minimum SSB_RP values for FR1	1130
B.2.1.3	Derivation of Minimum SSB_RP values for FR2	1130
B.2.1.3.1	Minimum SSB_RP values for Rx Beam Peak angle of arrival	1130
B.2.1.4	Gain to SS-RSRP measurement point for FR1	1132
B.2.1.5	Gain to SS-RSRP measurement point for FR2	
B.2.1.5.1	Gain to SS-RSRP measurement point for Rx Beam Peak angle of arrival	
B.2.2	Conditions for NR intra-frequency measurements	1132
B.2.3	Conditions for NR inter-frequency measurements	
B.2.4	Conditions for NR L1-RSRP reporting	
B.2.4.1	Conditions for SSB based L1-RSRP reporting	
B.2.4.2	Conditions for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP reporting	
B.2.5	Conditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR	
B.2.6	Void	1138
B.2.6.1	Void	1138
B.2.6.2	Void	1138
B.3 RI	RM Requirements Exceptions	1138
B.3.1	Introduction	
B.3.2	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for CA	
B.3.2.1	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA in FR1	
B.3.2.2	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA in FR1	
B.3.2.2.1	Inter-band carrier aggregation	
B.3.2.2.2	Reference sensitivity exceptions due to UL harmonic interference for CA	
B.3.2.2.3	Reference sensitivity exceptions due to intermodulation interference due to 2UL CA	
B.3.2.3	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA in FR2	
B.3.2.4	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA in FR2	
B.3.2.4.1	Intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation	
B.3.2.4.2	Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation	
B.3.3	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for DC	
B.3.3.1	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for EN-DC	
B.3.3.2	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for NE-DC	
B.3.4	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for SUL	
B.3.4.1	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting SUL in FR1	
B.3.4.2	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with SUL in FR1	
B.3.4.2.1	Reference sensitivity exceptions due to UL harmonic interference for SUL	
Annex C	C (informative): Change history	1141
History		1149

### **Foreword**

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

#### where:

- x the first digit:
  - 1 presented to TSG for information;
  - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
  - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1

2

## 1 Scope

The present document specifies requirements for support of Radio Resource Management for the FDD and TDD modes of New Radio (NR). These requirements include requirements on measurements in NR and the UE as well as requirements on node dynamical behaviour and interaction, in terms of delay and response characteristics.

## 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1]	3GPP TS 38.304: "NR; User Equipment (UE) procedures in idle mode".
[2]	3GPP TS 38.331: "NR; Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol specification".
[3]	3GPP TS 38.213: "NR; Physical layer procedures for control".
[4]	3GPP TS 38.215: "NR; Physical layer measurements".
[5]	3GPP TS 38.533: "NR; User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Radio Resource Management (RRM)".
[6]	3GPP TS 38.211: "NR; Physical channels and modulation".
[7]	3GPP TS 38.321: "NR; Medium Access Control (MAC) protocol specification".
[8]	3GPP TS 38.212 "NR; Multiplexing and channel coding".
[9]	3GPP TS 38.202: "NR; Physical layer services provided by the physical layer".
[10]	3GPP TS 38.300: "NR; Overall description; Stage-2".
[11]	3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
[12]	3GPP TS 38.423: "NG-RAN; Xn Application Protocol (XnAP)".
[13]	3GPP TS 38.104: "NR; Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception".
[14]	3GPP TS 38.306: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio access capabilities".
[15]	3GPP TS 36.133: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Requirements for support of radio resource management".
[16]	3GPP TS 36.331: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Radio Resource Control (RRC) protocol specification".
[17]	3GPP TS 37.340: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) and NR; Multi-connectivity", Stage 2.
[18]	3GPP TS 38.101-1: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 1: Range 1 Standalone".
[19]	3GPP TS 38.101-2: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 2: Range 2 Standalone".
	[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17]

[20]	3GPP TS 38.101-3: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 3: Range 1 and Range 2 Interworking operation with other radios".
[21]	3GPP TS 38.101-4: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 4: Performance requirements".
[22]	3GPP TS 38.305: "NG Radio Access Network (NG-RAN); Stage 2 functional specification of User Equipment (UE) positioning in NG-RAN".
[23]	3GPP TS 36.211: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Physical Channels and Modulation".
[24]	3GPP TS 36.300: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Overall description".
[25]	3GPP TS 36.101: "Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network; Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception".
[26]	3GPP TS 38.214: "NR; Physical layer procedures for data".
[27]	3GPP TS 36.355: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); LTE Positioning Protocol (LPP)".
[28]	Void.

## 3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

#### 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in TR 21.905 [11] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in TR 21.905 [11].

Active DL BWP: Active DL bandwidth part as defined in TS 38.213 [3].

**Blackbox Approach:** Testing methodology, in which the UE internal implementation of certain specific UE functionality involved in the test, is unknown.

Control Resource Set: As defined in TS 38.213 [3].

**DL BWP**: DL bandwidth part as defined in TS 38.213 [3].

EN-DC: E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity as defined in clause 4.1.2 of TS 37.340 [17].

**en-gNB**: As defined in TS 37.340 [17].

FR1: Frequency range 1 as defined in clause 5.1 of TS 38.104 [13].

FR2: Frequency range 2 as defined in clause 5.1 of TS 38.104 [13].

**gNB**: as defined in TS 38.300 [10].

Master Cell Group: As defined in TS 38.331 [2].

**Multi-Radio Dual Connectivity:** Dual Connectivity between E-UTRA and NR nodes, or between two NR nodes, as defined in TS 37.340 [17].

ng-eNB: As defined in TS 38.300 [10].

NE-DC: NR-E-UTRA Dual Connectivity as defined in clause 4.1.3.2 of TS 37.340 [17].

NGEN-DC: NG-RAN E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity as defined in clause 4.1.3.1 of TS 37.340 [17].

NR-DC: NR-NR Dual Connectivity as defined in clause 4.1.3.3 of TS 37.340 [17].

Primary Cell: As defined in TS 38.331 [2].

Quasi Co-Location: As defined in TS 38.214 [26].

**RLM-RS resource:** A resource out of the set of resources configured for RLM by higher layer parameter RLM-RS-List [2] as defined in TS 38.213 [3].

SA operation mode: Operation mode when the UE is configured with at least PCell and not any MR-DC.

**Secondary Cell**: As defined in TS 38.331 [2].

**Secondary Cell Group:** As defined in TS 38.331 [2].

Serving Cell: As defined in TS 38.331 [2].

**SMTC**: An SSB-based measurement timing configuration configured by *SSB-MeasurementTimingConfiguration* as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

**Special Cell:** As defined in TS 38.331 [2].

**SSB:** SS/PBCH block as defined in clause 7.8.3 of TS 38.211 [6].

Timing Advance Group: As defined in TS 38.331 [2].

## 3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

101-2 and 38.101-3

SSB\_RP

Srxlev

Squal

Sintrasearch

$\mathrm{BW}_{\mathrm{Channel}}$	Channel bandwidth, defined in TS 38.101-1, 38.101-2 and 38.101-3 subclause 3.2
Ês	Received energy per RE (power normalized to the subcarrier spacing) during the useful part of the symbol, i.e. excluding the cyclic prefix, at the UE antenna connector or radiated interface
	boundary
$F_{C}$ $F_{C,low}$	RF reference frequency on the channel raster, given in table 5.4.2.2-1 in TS 38.101-1 and 38.101-2. The Fc of the lowest carrier, expressed in MHz
Io	The total received power density, including signal and interference, as measured at the UE antenna connector or radiated interface boundary.
Ioc	The power spectral density (integrated in a noise bandwidth equal to the chip rate and normalized to the chip rate) of a band limited noise source (simulating interference from cells, which are not defined in a test procedure) as measured at the UE antenna connector or radiated interface boundary.
Iot	The received power spectral density of the total noise and interference for a certain RE (power integrated over the RE and normalized to the subcarrier spacing) as measured at the UE antenna connector or radiated interface boundary
$N_{oc}$	The power spectral density of a white noise source (average power per RE normalised to the
	subcarrier spacing), simulating interference from cells that are not defined in a test procedure, as measured at the UE antenna connector or radiated interface boundary
$n_{PRB}$	Physical Resource Block number as defined in clause 3.2 in TS 38.211.
$N_{\mathrm{TA}}$	Timing offset between uplink and downlink radio frames at the UE, as defined in clause 4.2 in TS 38.213.
N <sub>TA offset</sub>	Fixed timing advance offset, as defined in clause 7.1.2.2 in TS 38.133.
$P_{ m CMAX}$	Configured UE transmitted power as defined in clause 6.2.4 in TS 38.101-1, 38-101-2 and 38.101-3.
$P_{\text{CMAX,c}}$	Configured UE transmitted power on a serving cell $c$ as defined in clause 6.2.4 in TS 38.101-1, 38-

Cell Selection Criterion defined in TS 38.304, subclause 5.2.3.2 for NR

measured at the UE antenna connector or radiated interface boundary

Cell selection RX level, defined in TS 38.304, subclause 5.2.3.2

Cell selection quality, defined in TS 38.304, subclause 5.2.3.2

Received (linear) average power of the resource elements that carry NR synchronisation burst,

Defined in TS 38.304, subclause 5.2.4.7 for E-UTRAN amd 38.304 subclause 5.2.4.7 for NR

Snonintrasearch Defined in TS 38.304, subclause 5.2.4.7

T<sub>c</sub> Basic time unit, defined in clause 4.1 of TS 38.211 [6].

 $\begin{array}{lll} T_{reselection} & Defined in TS \ 25.304, subclause \ 5.2.6.1.5 \\ T_{reselectionRAT} & Defined in TS \ 36.304 \ , subclause \ 5.2.4.7 \\ T_{reselectionUTRA} & Defined in TS \ 36.304 \ , subclause \ 5.2.4.7 \\ T_{reselectionGERAN} Defined in TS \ 36.304 \ , subclause \ 5.2.4.7 \\ T_{reselectionGERAN} Defined in TS \ 36.304 \ , subclause \ 5.2.4.7 \\ T_{resh_{x, high}} & Defined in TS \ 38.304 \ , subclause \ 5.2.4.7 \\ T_{resh_{serving, low}} & Defined in TS \ 38.304 \ , subclause \ 5.2.4.7 \\ T_{resh_{serving, low}} & D_{efined in TS \ 38.304 \ , subclause \ 5.2.4.7 \\ D_{efined in TS \ 38.304 \ , subclause \ 5.2.4.7 \\ T_{resh_{serving, low}} & D_{efined in TS \ 38.304 \ , subclause \ 5.2.4.7 \\ D_{efined in T$ 

T<sub>s</sub> Reference time unit, defined in clause 4.1 of TS 38.211 [6].

Tue re-establish delay Time between the moments when any of the conditions requiring RRC re-establishment as defined

in clause 5.3.7 in TS 38.331 [2] is detected by the UE and when the UE sends PRACH to the

target PCell.

#### 3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [11] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in TR 21.905 [11].

BFD Beam Failure Detection
BFD-RS BFD Reference Signal
BLER Block Error Rate

BM-RS Beam Management Reference Signal

BWP Bandwidth Part
CA Carrier Aggregation
CBD Candidate Beam Detection
CC Component Carrier
CORESET Control Resource Set

CP Cyclic Prefix

CSI Channel-State Information
CSI-RS CSI Reference Signal
DC Dual Connectivity

DCI Downlink Control Information

DL Downlink

DMRS Demodulation Reference Signal DRX Discontinuous Reception E-CID Enhanced Cell ID

E-UTRA Evolved UTRA
E-UTRAN Evolved UTRAN

EN-DC E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity
FDD Frequency Division Duplex

FR Frequency Range

HARQ Hybrid Automatic Repeat Request

HO Handover L1-RSRP Layer 1 RSRP

MAC Medium Access Control
MCG Master Cell Group
MG Measurement Gap
MGL Measurement Gap Length

MGRP Measurement Gap Repetition Period

MIB Master Information Block

MN Master Node

MR-DC Multi-Radio Dual Connectivity
NE-DC NR-E-UTRA Dual Connectivity

NGEN-DC NG-RAN E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity

NR New Radio

NR-DC NR-NR Dual Connectivity

OFDM Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing
OFDMA Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiple Access

OTDOA Observed Time Difference Of Arrival

PBCH Physical Broadcast Channel PCC Primary Component Carrier

PCell Primary Cell

PDCCH Physical Downlink Control Channel
PDSCH Physical Downlink Shared Channel
PLMN Public Land Mobile Network

PRACH Physical RACH PSCell Primary SCell

PSS Primary Synchronization Signal pTAG Primary Timing Advance Group PUCCH Physical Uplink Control Channel PUSCH Physical Uplink Shared Channel

QCL Quasi Co-Location
RACH Random Access Channel
RAT Radio Access Technology
RLM Radio Link Monitoring
RLM-RS Reference Signal for RLM

RMSI Remaining Minimum System Information

RRC Radio Resource Control
RRM Radio Resource Management
RSSI Received Signal Strength Indicator
RSTD Reference Signal Time Difference
SA Standalone operation mode
SCC Secondary Component Carrier

SCell Secondary Cell
SCG Secondary Cell Group
SCS Subcarrier Spacing
SCS<sub>SSB</sub> SSB subcarrier spacing
SDL Supplementary Downlink
SFN System Frame Number

SFTD SFN and Frame Timing Difference

SI System Information
SIB System Information Block

SMTC SSB-based Measurement Timing configuration

SpCell Special Cell

SRS Sounding Reference Signal

SS-RSRP Synchronization Signal based Reference Signal Received Power SS-RSRQ Synchronization Signal based Reference Signal Received Quality SS-SINR Synchronization Signal based Signal to Noise and Interference Ratio

SSB Synchronization Signal Block

SSB\_RP Received (linear) average power of the resource elements that carry NR SSB signals and channels,

measured at the UE antenna connector or radiated interface boundary.

SSS Secondary Synchronization Signal sTAG Secondary Timing Advance Group

SUL Supplementary Uplink
TA Timing Advance
TAG Timing Advance Group

TCI Transmission Configuration Indicator

TDD Time Division Duplex TTI Transmission Time Interval

UE User Equipment

UL Uplink

## 3.4 Test tolerances

The requirements given in the present document make no allowance for measurement uncertainty. The test specification 38.533 [5] defines the test tolerances.

## 3.5 Frequency bands grouping

#### 3.5.1 Introduction

The intention with the frequency band grouping below is to increase the readability of the specification.

The frequency bands grouping is derived based on UE REFSENS requirements specified in [18, 19, 20] and assuming 0.5 dB step between the neighbour groups. The groups are defined in the order of increasing REFSENS, i.e., the group A has the smallest REFSENS among the groups. For the same SCS and a given bandwidth, the bands within the same group have the same Io conditions in a corresponding requirement in this specification, provided the bands support this SCS. For different SCSs supported by a frequency band and the same bandwidth, different Io conditions may apply for the frequency band in the requirements, while the band group is the same, based on the lowest REFSENS requirement normalized by the number of subcarriers among its supported SCSs for this bandwidth. For the same SCS but different supported bandwidths, the group for a band is determined based on the lowest REFSENS requirement normalized by the number of subcarriers among its supported bandwidths.

## 3.5.2 NR operating bands in FR1

NR frequency bands grouping for FR1 is specified in Table 3.5.2-1.

Table 3.5.2-1: NR frequency band groups for FR1

Group	NR FDD		NR TDD		NR SDL	
	Band group notation	Operating bands	Band group notation	Operating bands	Band group notation	Operating bands
Α	NR_FDD_FR1_A	n1, n70, n74 <sup>4</sup>	NR_TDD_FR1_A	n34, n38, n39, n40, n50, n51	NR_SDL_FR1_A	n75, n76
В	NR_FDD_FR1_B	n66, n74 <sup>3</sup>	NR_TDD_FR1_B	-	NR_SDL_FR1_B	-
С	NR_FDD_FR1_C	-	NR_TDD_FR1_C	n77 <sup>1</sup> , n78, n79	NR_SDL_FR1_C	-
D	NR_FDD_FR1_D	n28	NR_TDD_FR1_D	n77 <sup>2</sup>	NR_SDL_FR1_D	-
Е	NR_FDD_FR1_E	n2, n5, n7	NR_TDD_FR1_E	n41	NR_SDL_FR1_E	-
F	NR_FDD_FR1_F	-	NR_TDD_FR1_F	-	NR_SDL_FR1_F	-
G	NR_FDD_FR1_G	n3, n8, n12, n20, n71	NR_TDD_FR1_G	-	NR_SDL_FR1_G	-
Н	NR_FDD_FR1_H	n25	NR_TDD_FR1_H	-	NR_SDL_FR1_H	-

NOTE 1: Except 3.8 GHz to 4.2 GHz.

NOTE 2: Only 3.8 GHz to 4.2 GHz.

NOTE 3: Except 1475.9 MHz to 1510.9 MHz.

NOTE 4: Only when the band is confined in 1475.9 MHz to 1510.9 MHz.

NOTE 5: These bands are used only in NR carrier aggregation with other NR bands according to NR CA band combinations specified in TS 38.101-1 [18] and TS 38.101-3 [20].

## 3.5.3 NR operating bands in FR2

NR frequency bands grouping for FR2 is specified in Table 3.5.3-1.

Group Band group notation Operating bands NR\_TDD\_FR2\_A n257<sup>1</sup>, n258<sup>1</sup>, n261<sup>1</sup> В n2574, n2584, n2614 NR\_TDD\_FR2\_B NR\_TDD\_FR2\_C С D NR\_TDD\_FR2\_D Ε NR\_TDD\_FR2 NR\_TDD\_FR2\_F n260<sup>4</sup> F G NR\_TDD\_FR2\_G n2601 NR\_TDD\_FR2\_H Н NR\_TDD\_FR2 NR\_TDD\_FR2\_J .1 NR TDD\_FR2\_K K NR TDD FR2 L n257<sup>2</sup>, n258<sup>2</sup>, n261<sup>2</sup> Μ NR TDD FR2 M Ν NR\_TDD\_FR2\_N 0 NR\_TDD\_FR2\_O NR\_TDD\_FR2\_P Р Q NR\_TDD\_FR2\_Q NR\_TDD\_FR2\_R R NR\_TDD\_FR2\_S S NR\_TDD\_FR2 n2573, n2583, n2613 U NR\_TDD\_FR2\_U NR\_TDD\_FR2\_V V NR\_TDD\_FR2\_W W NR\_TDD\_FR2 X NR\_TDD\_FR2\_Y n260<sup>3</sup> NOTE 1: UE power class 1. NOTE 2: UE power class 2. NOTE 3: UE power class 3. NOTE 4: UE power class 4.

Table 3.5.3-1: NR frequency band groups for FR2

# 3.6 Applicability of requirements in this specification version

In this specification,

- 'cell', 'PCell', 'PSCell' and 'SCell' refer to NR cell, NR PCell, NR PSCell, and NR SCell,
- E-UTRA cells are referred to as 'E-UTRA cell', 'E-UTRA PCell', 'E-UTRA PSCell', and 'E-UTRA SCell',
- E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity where E-UTRA is the master is referred to as 'E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity'
  or 'EN-DC'.
- NR-NR dual connectivity which involves two gNB acting as Master gNB and Secondary gNB is referred to as "NR-NR dual connectivity" or "NR-DC". NR-DC in Rel-15 only includes the scenarios where all serving cells in MCG in FR1 and all serving cells in SCG in FR2.
- 'active serving cell' refers to PCell, PSCell and activated SCells

For UE configured with supplementary UL, the requirements in clause 7.1 and 7.3 shall also apply to uplink transmissions on supplementary UL.

## 3.6.1 RRC connected state requirements in DRX

For the requirements in RRC connected state specified in this version of the specification, the UE shall assume that no DRX is used provided the following conditions are met:

- DRX parameters are not configured or
- DRX parameters are configured and
  - drx-InactivityTimer is running or

- drx-RetransmissionTimerDL is running or
- drx-RetransmissionTimerUL is running or
- ra-ContentionResolutionTimer is running or
- a Scheduling Request sent on PUCCH is pending or
  - a PDCCH indicating a new transmission addressed to the C-RNTI of the MAC entity has not been received after successful reception of a Random Access Response for the preamble not selected by the MAC entity

Otherwise the UE shall assume that DRX is used.

## 3.6.2 Number of serving carriers

#### 3.6.2.1 Number of serving carriers for SA

Requirements for standalone NR with NR PCell are applicable for the UE configured with the following number of serving NR CCs:

- up to 8 NR DL CCs in total, with 1 UL (or 2 UL if SUL is configured) in PCell and up to 7 UL (or 8 UL if SUL is configured) in SCell.
- SUL may be configured together with one of the UL

## 3.6.2.2 Number of serving carriers for EN-DC

Requirements for EN-DC operation of E-UTRA and NR with E-UTRA PCell and NR PSCell are applicable for the UE configured with the following number of serving NR CCs:

- up to 8 NR DL CCs in total, with 1 UL (or 2 UL if SUL is configured) in PSCell and up to 1 UL (or 2 UL if SUL is configured) in SCell in different FR with PSCell.
- SUL may be configured together with one of the UL

The applicable number of E-UTRA CC for EN-DC in the MCG for both UL and DL is specified in TS 36.133 [15].

### 3.6.2.3 Number of serving carriers for NE-DC

Requirements for NE-DC operation of NR and E-UTRA with NR PCell and E-UTRA PSCell are applicable for the UE configured with the following number of serving NR CCs:

- up to 7 NR DL CCs in total, with 1 UL (or 2 UL if SUL is configured) in PCell and up to 1 UL (or 2 UL if SUL is configured) in SCell.
- SUL may be configured together with one of the UL

The applicable number of E-UTRA CC for NE-DC in the SCG for both UL and DL is specified in TS 36.133 [15].

#### 3.6.2.4 Number of serving carriers for NR-DC

Requirements for NR-DC are applicable for the UE configured with the following number of serving NR CCs:

- up to 2 NR DL CCs in total in FR1, up to 8 NR DL CCs in total in FR2, with 1 UL in PCell, 1 UL in PSCell.

## 3.6.3 Applicability for intra-band FR2

For the requirements in RRC connected state specified in this version of the specification, UE shall assume that the transmitted signals from the serving cells should have the same downlink spatial domain transmission filter on one OFDM symbol in the same band in FR2. Otherwise, the UE is not supposed to satisfy any requirements for SCell.

## 3.6.4 Applicability for FR2 UE power classes

For the requirements of each FR2 power class specified in this version of the specification, certain UE types with specific device architectures are assumed. The UE types can be found in TS 38.101-2 [19].

## 3.6.5 Applicability for SDL bands

The measurements accuracy requirements for SDL bands in this version of specification in clause 10.1 shall apply for NR intra-frequency measurements on SCC (SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, SS-SINR, and L1-RSRP) and inter-frequency measurements (SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR).

## 3.6.6 Applicability of requirements for NGEN-DC operation

All the requirements in this specification applicable for EN-DC are also applicable for NGEN-DC.

## 3.6.7 Applicability of QCL

For the requirements specified in this version of the specification, a reference signal is considered to be QCLed to another reference signal if it is in the same TCI chain as the other reference signal, provided that the number of Reference Signals in the chain is no more than 4. It is assumed there is single QCL type per TCI chain.

A TCI chain consists of an SSB, and one or more CSI-RS resources, and the TCI state of each Reference Signal includes another Reference Signal in the same TCI chain.

DMRS of PDCCH or PDSCH is QCLed with the reference signal in its active TCI state and any other reference signal that is QCLed, based on above criteria, with the reference signal in the active TCI state.

# 4 SA: RRC\_IDLE state mobility

## 4.1 Cell Selection

After a UE has switched on and a PLMN has been selected, the cell selection process takes place, as described in TS 38.304 [1]. This process allows the UE to select a suitable cell where to camp on in order to access available services. In this process, the UE can use stored information (*Stored information cell selection*) or not (*Initial cell selection*).

## 4.2 Cell Re-selection

#### 4.2.1 Introduction

The cell reselection procedure allows the UE to select a more suitable cell and camp on it.

When the UE is in either *Camped Normally* state or *Camped on Any Cell* state on a cell, the UE shall attempt to detect, synchronise, and monitor intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT cells indicated by the serving cell. For intra-frequency and inter-frequency cells the serving cell may not provide explicit neighbour list but carrier frequency information and bandwidth information only. UE measurement activity is also controlled by measurement rules defined in TS 38.304 [1], allowing the UE to limit its measurement activity.

In the requirements of clause 4.2, the exceptions for side conditions apply as follows:

- for the UE capable of CA, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.2.1, B.3.2.3, or B.3.2.5 for UE supporting CA in FR1, CA in FR2 and CA between FR1 and FR2, respectively;
- for the UE capable of SUL, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.4.1 for UE supporting SUL in FR1.

## 4.2.2 Requirements

## 4.2.2.1 UE measurement capability

For idle mode cell re-selection purposes, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least:

- Intra-frequency carrier, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 NR inter-frequency carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 FDD E-UTRA inter-RAT carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 TDD E-UTRA inter-RAT carriers.

In addition to the requirements defined above, a UE supporting E-UTRA measurements in RRC\_IDLE state shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 14 carrier frequency layers, which includes serving layer, comprising of any above defined combination of E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD and NR layers.

### 4.2.2.2 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell

The UE shall measure the SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ level of the serving cell and evaluate the cell selection criterion S defined in TS 38.304 [1] for the serving cell at least once every M1\*N1 DRX cycle; where:

M1=2 if SMTC periodicity ( $T_{SMTC}$ ) > 20 ms and DRX cycle  $\leq 0.64$  second,

otherwise M1=1.

The UE shall filter the SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurements of the serving cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by, at least DRX cycle/2.

If the UE has evaluated according to Table 4.2.2.2-1 in  $N_{\text{serv}}$  consecutive DRX cycles that the serving cell does not fulfil the cell selection criterion S, the UE shall initiate the measurements of all neighbour cells indicated by the serving cell, regardless of the measurement rules currently limiting UE measurement activities.

If the UE in RRC\_IDLE has not found any new suitable cell based on searches and measurements using the intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT information indicated in the system information for 10 s, the UE shall initiate cell selection procedures for the selected PLMN as defined in TS 38.304 [1].

 DRX cycle length [s]
 Scaling Factor (N1)
 Nserv [number of DRX cycles]

 FR1
 FR2<sup>Note1</sup>

 0.32
 8
 M1\*N1\*4

Table 4.2.2.2-1: N<sub>serv</sub>

	2.50		3	INI Z
Note 1:	Applies for UE	supporting po	wer class 2&3	&4. For UE supporting power class
	1. N1 = 8 for all	LDRX cycle le	nath.	

5

4

M1\*N1\*4

N1\*2

## 4.2.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells

0.64

1.28

The UE shall be able to identify new intra-frequency cells and perform SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurements of the identified intra-frequency cells without an explicit intra-frequency neighbour list containing physical layer cell identities.

The UE shall be able to evaluate whether a newly detectable intra-frequency cell meets the reselection criteria defined in TS38.304[1] within  $T_{\text{detect},NR\_Intra}$  when that Treselection= 0. An intra frequency cell is considered to be detectable according to the conditions defined in Annex B.1.2 for a corresponding Band.

The UE shall measure SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ at least every  $T_{measure,NR\_Intra}$  (see table 4.2.2.3-1) for intra-frequency cells that are identified and measured according to the measurement rules.

The UE shall filter SS-RSRP and SS-RSRQ measurements of each measured intra-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least  $T_{measure,NR\ Intra}/2$ .

The UE shall not consider a NR neighbour cell in cell reselection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

For an intra-frequency cell that has been already detected, but that has not been reselected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that the intra-frequency cell has met reselection criterion defined in TS38.304 [1] within  $T_{\text{evaluate.NR}}$  Intra when  $T_{\text{reselection}} = 0$  as specified in table 4.2.2.3-1 provided that:

when rangeToBestCell is not configured:

- the cell is at least 3 dB better ranked in FR1 or 4.5 dB better ranked in FR2.

when rangeToBestCell is configured:

- the cell has the highest number of beams above the threshold *absThreshSS-BlocksConsolidation* among all detected cells whose cell-ranking criterion R value in TS38.304 [1] is within *rangeToBestCell* of the cell-ranking criterion R value of the highest ranked cell.
  - if there are multiple such cells, the cell has the highest rank among them.
    - the cell is at least 3dB better ranked in FR1 or 4.5dB better ranked in FR2 if the current serving cell is among them.

When evaluating cells for reselection, the SSB side conditions apply to both serving and non-serving intra-frequency cells.

If  $T_{reselection}$  timer has a non zero value and the intra-frequency cell is satisfied with the reselection criteria which are defined in TS38.304 [1], the UE shall evaluate this intra-frequency cell for the  $T_{reselection}$  time. If this cell remains satisfied with the reselection criteria within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

Table 4.2.2.3-1:  $T_{detect,NR\_Intra}$ ,  $T_{measure,NR\_Intra}$  and  $T_{evaluate,NR\_Intra}$ 

DRX cycle	Scaling Factor (N1)		T <sub>detect,NR_Intra</sub> [s] (number of DRX	T <sub>measure,NR_Intra</sub> [s] (number of DRX	Tevaluate,NR_Intra	
length [s]	FR1	FR2 <sup>Note1</sup>	cycles)	cycles)	[s] (number of DRX cycles)	
0.32		8	11.52 x N1 x M2 (36 x	1.28 x N1 x M2 (4 x N1	5.12 x N1 x M2 (16 x	
			N1 x M2)	x M2)	N1 x M2)	
0.64	1	5	17.92 x N1 (28 x N1)	1.28 x N1 (2 x N1)	5.12 x N1 (8 x N1)	
1.28		4	32 x N1 (25 x N1)	1.28 x N1 (1 x N1)	6.4 x N1 (5 x N1)	
2.56	1	3	58.88 x N1 (23 x N1)	2.56 x N1 (1 x N1)	7.68 x N1 (3 x N1)	

Note 1: Applies for UE supporting power class 2&3&4. For UE supporting power class 1, N1 = 8 for all DRX cycle length.

Note 2: M2 = 1.5 if SMTC periodicity of measured intra-frequency cell > 20 ms; otherwise M2=1.

### 4.2.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells

The UE shall be able to identify new inter-frequency cells and perform SS-RSRP or SS-RSRQ measurements of identified inter-frequency cells if carrier frequency information is provided by the serving cell, even if no explicit neighbour list with physical layer cell identities is provided.

 $If \ Srxlev > S_{nonIntraSearchP} \ and \ Squal > S_{nonIntraSearchQ} \ then \ the \ UE \ shall \ search \ for \ inter-frequency \ layers \ of \ higher \ priority \ at \ least \ every \ T_{higher\_priority\_search} \ where \ T_{higher\_priority\_search} \ is \ described \ in \ clause \ 4.2.2.7.$ 

If  $Srxlev \leq S_{nonIntraSearchP}$  or  $Squal \leq S_{nonIntraSearchQ}$  then the UE shall search for and measure inter-frequency layers of higher, equal or lower priority in preparation for possible reselection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure higher priority layers shall be the same as that defined below in this clause.

The UE shall be able to evaluate whether a newly detectable inter-frequency cell meets the reselection criteria defined in TS38.304 [1] within  $K_{carrier} * T_{detect,NR\_Inter}$  if at least carrier frequency information is provided for inter-frequency neighbour cells by the serving cells when  $T_{reselection} = 0$  provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 5 dB in FR1 or 6.5 dB in FR2 for reselections based on ranking or 6 dB in FR1 or 7.5 dB in FR2 for SS-RSRP

reselections based on absolute priorities or 4 dB in FR1 and 4 dB in FR2 for SS-RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities. The parameter  $K_{carrier}$  is the number of NR inter-frequency carriers indicated by the serving cell. An inter-frequency cell is considered to be detectable according to the conditions defined in Annex B.1.3 for a corresponding Band.

When higher priority cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every  $T_{measure,NR\_Inter}$ . If, after detecting a cell in a higher priority search, it is determined that reselection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of reselection. However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified later in this clause shall still be met by the UE before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell. If the UE detects on a NR carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall measure SS-RSRP or SS-RSRQ at least every  $K_{carrier} * T_{measure,NR\_Inter}$  (see table 4.2.2.4-1) for identified lower or equal priority inter-frequency cells. If the UE detects on a NR carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall filter SS-RSRP or SS-RSRQ measurements of each measured higher, lower and equal priority interfrequency cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least  $T_{measure,NR\_Inter}/2$ .

The UE shall not consider a NR neighbour cell in cell reselection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

For an inter-frequency cell that has been already detected, but that has not been reselected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that the inter-frequency cell has met reselection criterion defined TS 38.304 [1] within  $K_{carrier} * T_{evaluate,NR\_Inter}$  when  $T_{reselection} = 0$  as specified in table 4.2.2.4-1 provided that the reselection criteria is met by

- the condition when performing equal priority reselection and
  - when rangeToBestCell is not configured:
    - the cell is at least 5dB better ranked in FR1 or 6.5dB better ranked in FR2 or.

when rangeToBestCell is configured:

- the cell has the highest number of beams above the threshold *absThreshSS-BlocksConsolidation* among all detected cells whose cell-ranking criterion R value in TS38.304 [1] is within *rangeToBestCell* of the cell-ranking criterion R value of the highest ranked cell.
  - if there are multiple such cells, the cell has the highest rank among them
  - the cell is at least 5dB better ranked in FR1 or 6.5dB better ranked in FR2 if the current serving cell is among them. Or
- 6dB in FR1 or 7.5dB in FR2 for SS-RSRP reselections based on absolute priorities or
- 4dB in FR1 or 4dB in FR2 for SS-RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities.

When evaluating cells for reselection, the SSB side conditions apply to both serving and inter-frequency cells.

If  $T_{reselection}$  timer has a non zero value and the inter-frequency cell is satisfied with the reselection criteria, the UE shall evaluate this inter-frequency cell for the  $T_{reselection}$  time. If this cell remains satisfied with the reselection criteria within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

The UE is not expected to meet the measurement requirements for an inter-frequency carrier under DRX cycle=320 ms defined in Table 4.2.2.4-1 under the following conditions:

- $T_{SMTC\_intra} = T_{SMTC\_inter} = 160$  ms; where  $T_{SMTC\_intra}$  and  $T_{SMTC\_inter}$  are periodicities of the SMTC occasions configured for the intra-frequency carrier and the inter-frequency carrier respectively, and
- SMTC occasions configured for the inter-frequency carrier occur up to 1 ms before the start or up to 1 ms after the end of the SMTC occasions configured for the intra-frequency carrier, and

- SMTC occasions configured for the intra-frequency carrier and for the inter-frequency carrier occur up to 1 ms before the start or up to 1 ms after the end of the paging occasion in TS38.304 [1].

Scaling Factor (N1)		Tdetect,NR_Inter [S]	Tmeasure,NR_Inter [S]	Tevaluate,NR_Inter [S]
FR1	FR2 <sup>Note1</sup>	cycles)	cycles)	(number of DRX cycles)
	8	11.52 x N1 x 1.5 (36 x	1.28 x N1 x 1.5 (4 x N1	5.12 x N1 x 1.5 (16 x
		N1 x 1.5)	x 1.5)	N1 x 1.5)
1	5	17.92x N1 (28 x N1)	1.28 x N1 (2 x N1)	5.12 x N1 (8 x N1)
	4	32 x N1 (25 x N1)	1.28 x N1 (1 x N1)	6.4 x N1 (5 x N1)
	3	58.88 x N1 (23 x N1)	2.56 x N1 (1 x N1)	7.68 x N1 (3 x N1)
	1	1 5 4 3	1 5 17.92x N1 (25 x N1) 4 32 x N1 (23 x N1) 3 58.88 x N1 (23 x N1)	FR1         FR2 <sup>note1</sup> cycles)         cycles)           8         11.52 x N1 x 1.5 (36 x N1 x 1.5 (4 x N1 x 1.5)         1.28 x N1 x 1.5 (4 x N1 x 1.5)           1         5         17.92x N1 (28 x N1)         1.28 x N1 (2 x N1)           4         32 x N1 (25 x N1)         1.28 x N1 (1 x N1)

Table 4.2.2.4-1: T<sub>detect,NR\_Inter</sub>, T<sub>measure,NR\_Inter</sub> and T<sub>evaluate,NR\_Inter</sub>

Note 1: Applies for UE supporting power class 2&3&4. For UE supporting power class 1, N1 = 8 for all DRX cycle length.

#### 4.2.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells

If  $Srxlev > S_{nonIntraSearchP}$  and  $Squal > S_{nonIntraSearchQ}$  then the UE shall search for inter-RAT E-UTRAN layers of higher priority at least every  $T_{higher\_priority\_search}$  where  $T_{higher\_priority\_search}$  is described in clause 4.2.2

If  $Srxlev \leq S_{nonIntraSearchQ}$  or  $Squal \leq S_{nonIntraSearchQ}$  then the UE shall search for and measure inter-RAT E-UTRAN layers of higher, lower priority in preparation for possible reselection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure higher priority inter-RAT E-UTRAN layers shall be the same as that defined below for lower priority RATs.

The requirements in this clause apply for inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD measurements and E-UTRA TDD measurements. When the measurement rules indicate that inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells are to be measured, the UE shall measure RSRP and RSRQ of detected E-UTRA cells in the neighbour frequency list at the minimum measurement rate specified in this clause. The parameter  $N_{\text{EUTRA\_carrier}}$  is the total number of configured E-UTRA carriers in the neighbour frequency list. The UE shall filter RSRP and RSRQ measurements of each measured E-UTRA cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least  $T_{\text{measure},\text{EUTRAN}/2}$ .

An inter-RAT E-UTRA cell is considered to be detectable provided the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the same conditions as for inter-frequency RSRP measurements specified in TS 36.133 [15, Annex B.1.2] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, and
- the same conditions as for inter-frequency RSRQ measurements specified in TS 36.133 [15, Annex B.1.2] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band.
- SCH conditions specified in TS 36.133 [15, Annex B.1.2] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band

The UE shall be able to evaluate whether a newly detectable inter-RAT E-UTRAN cell meets the reselection criteria defined in TS38.304 [1] within ( $N_{EUTRA\_carrier}$ ) \*  $T_{detect,EUTRAN}$  when  $Srxlev \leq S_{nonIntraSearchP}$  or  $Squal \leq S_{nonIntraSearchP}$  when  $T_{reselection} = 0$  provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 6dB for RSRP reselections based on absolute priorities or 4dB for RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities.

Cells which have been detected shall be measured at least every ( $N_{EUTRA\_carrier}$ ) \*  $T_{measure,EUTRAN}$  when  $Srxlev \leq S_{nonIntraSearchP}$  or  $Squal \leq S_{nonIntraSearchQ}$ .

When higher priority cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every  $T_{\text{measure}, \text{EUTRAN}}$ . If, after detecting a cell in a higher priority search, it is determined that reselection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of reselection. However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified later in this clause shall still be met by the UE before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell.

If the UE detects on an inter-RAT E-UTRAN carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall not consider an inter-RAT E-UTRA cell in cell reselection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

For a cell that has been already detected, but that has not been reselected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified inter-RAT E-UTRA cell has met reselection criterion defined in TS 38.304 [1] within ( $N_{EUTRA\_carrier}$ ) \*  $T_{evaluate,EUTRAN}$  when  $T_{reselection} = 0$  as speficied in table 4.2.2.5-1 provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 6dB for RSRP reselections based on absolute priorities or 4dB for RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities.

If  $T_{reselection}$  timer has a non zero value and the inter-RAT E-UTRA cell is satisfied with the reselection criteria which are defined in TS 38.304 [1], the UE shall evaluate this E-UTRA cell for the  $T_{reselection}$  time. If this cell remains satisfied with the reselection criteria within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

DRX T<sub>detect,EUTRAN</sub> [s] Tmeasure, EUTRAN [S] Tevaluate, EUTRAN [s] (number of DRX cycle (number of (number of DRX DRX cycles) length cycles) cycles) [s] 11.52 (36) 1.28 (4) 5.12 (16) 0.32 17.92 (28) 1.28 (2) 5.12 (8) 0.64 32(25) 1.28 (1) 6.4 (5) 1.28 2.56 58.88 (23) 2.56(1)7.68 (3)

Table 4.2.2.5-1: T<sub>detect,EUTRAN</sub>, T<sub>measure,EUTRAN</sub>, and T<sub>evaluate,EUTRAN</sub>

## 4.2.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception

UE shall perform the cell re-selection with minimum interruption in monitoring downlink channels for paging reception.

At intra-frequency and inter-frequency cell re-selection, the UE shall monitor the downlink of serving cell for paging reception until the UE is capable to start monitoring downlink channels of the target intra-frequency and inter-frequency cell for paging reception. The interruption time shall not exceed  $T_{SI-NR} + 2*T_{target\ cell\ SMTC\ period\ ms}$ .

At inter-RAT cell re-selection, the UE shall monitor the downlink of serving cell for paging reception until the UE is capable to start monitoring downlink channels for paging reception of the target inter-RAT cell. For NR to E-UTRAN cell re-selection the interruption time must not exceed  $T_{SI-EUTRA} + 55$  ms.

 $T_{SI-NR}$  is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in TS 38.331 [2] for an NR cell.

 $T_{SI\text{-}EUTRA}$  is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in TS 36.331 [16] for an E-UTRAN cell.

These requirements assume sufficient radio conditions, so that decoding of system information can be made without errors and does not take into account cell re-selection failure.

## 4.2.2.7 General requirements

The UE shall search every layer of higher priority at least every  $T_{higher\_priority\_search} = (60 * N_{layers})$  seconds, where  $N_{layers}$  is the total number of higher priority NR and E-UTRA carrier frequencies broadcasted in system information.

# 5 SA: RRC\_INACTIVE state mobility

## 5.1 Cell Re-selection

#### 5.1.1 Introduction

The cell reselection procedure allows the UE to select a more suitable cell and camp on it.

When the UE is in *Camped Normally* state on a cell, the UE shall attempt to detect, synchronise, and monitor intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT cells indicated by the serving cell. For intra-frequency and inter-frequency cells the serving cell may not provide explicit neighbour list but carrier frequency information and bandwidth information only. UE measurement activity is also controlled by measurement rules defined in TS38.304 [1], allowing the UE to limit its measurement activity.

## 5.1.2 Requirements

### 5.1.2.1 UE measurement capability

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2.2.1 shall apply.

### 5.1.2.2 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2.2.2 shall apply.

## 5.1.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2.2.3 shall apply.

#### 5.1.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2.2.4 shall apply.

### 5.1.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2.2.5 shall apply.

#### 5.1.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2.2.6 shall apply.

#### 5.1.2.7 General requirements

The requirements in sub-clause 4.2.2.7 shall apply.

## 5.2 Void

# 6 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility

### 6.1 Handover

#### 6.1.1 NR Handover

#### 6.1.1.1 Introduction

The purpose of NR handover is to change the NR PCell to another NR cell. The requirements in this clause are applicable to SA NR, NE-DC and NR-DC.

#### 6.1.1.2 NR FR1 - NR FR1 Handover

The requirements in this clause are applicable to both intra-frequency and inter-frequency handovers from NR FR1 cell to NR FR1 cell.

#### 6.1.1.2.1 Handover delay

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within  $D_{handover}$  msec from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

#### Where:

D<sub>handover</sub> equals the applicable RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2] plus the interruption time stated in clause 6.1.1.2.2.

#### 6.1.1.2.2 Interruption time

The interruption time is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the old PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH, excluding the RRC procedure delay.

When intra-frequency or inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than  $T_{\text{interrupt}}$ 

$$T_{interrupt} = T_{search} + T_{IU} + T_{processing} \, + T_{\Delta} + T_{margin} \, ms \label{eq:Tinterrupt}$$

#### Where:

 $T_{search}$  is the time required to search the target cell when the target cell is not already known when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is known, then  $T_{search} = 0$  ms. If the target cell is an unknown intra-frequency cell and the target cell Es/Iot $\geqslant$ -2 dB, then  $T_{search} = T_{rs}$  ms. If the target cell is an unknown interfrequency cell and the target cell Es/Iot $\geqslant$ -2 dB, then  $T_{search} = 3*T_{rs}$  ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE,  $T_{search}$  shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

 $T_{\Delta}$  is time for fine time tracking and acquiring full timing information of the target cell.  $T_{\Delta} = T_{rs}$ .

T<sub>processing</sub> is time for UE processing. T<sub>processing</sub> can be up to 20ms.

 $T_{margin}$  is time for SSB post-processing.  $T_{margin}$  can be up to 2ms.

 $T_{\Delta}$  is time for fine time tracking and acquiring full timing information of the target cell.  $T_{\Delta} = T_{rs}$ .

 $T_{IU}$  is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell.  $T_{IU}$  can be up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion association period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].

 $T_{rs}$  is the SMTC periodicity of the target NR cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cellin the handover command, otherwise Trs is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the

same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If the measObjectNRs having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing configured by MN and SN have different SMTC, Trs is the periodicity of one of the SMTC which is up to UE implementation. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement in this clause is applied with  $T_{rs}$ =5ms assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5ms. There is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5ms. If the UE has been provided with higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* prior to the handover command,  $T_{rs}$  follows *smtc1* or *smtc2* according to the physical cell ID of the target cell.

In the interruption requirement a cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Relevant cell identification requirements are described in Clause 9.2.5 for intra-frequency handover and Clause 9.3.4 for inter-frequency handover.

#### 6.1.1.3 NR FR2- NR FR1 Handover

The requirements in this clause are applicable to inter-frequency handovers from NR FR2 cell to NR FR1 cell.

#### 6.1.1.3.1 Handover delay

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within  $D_{handover}$  ms from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

Where:

D<sub>handover</sub> equals the applicable RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2] plus the interruption time stated in clause 6.1.1.3.2.

#### 6.1.1.3.2 Interruption time

The interruption time is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the old PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH, excluding the RRC procedure delay.

When inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than Tinterrupt

$$T_{interrupt} = T_{search} + T_{IU} + T_{processing} + T_{\Delta} + T_{margin} ms$$

Where:

 $T_{search}$  is the time required to search the target cell when the target cell is not already known when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is known, then  $T_{search} = 0$  ms. If the target cell is an unknown inter-frequency cell and the target cell Es/Iot  $\geq$  -2 dB, then  $T_{search} = 3* T_{rs}$  ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE,  $T_{search}$  shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

 $T_{\Delta}$  is time for fine time tracking and acquiring full timing information of the target cell.  $T_{\Delta} = T_{rs}$ .

T<sub>processing</sub> is time for UE processing. T<sub>processing</sub> can be up to 40ms.

T<sub>margin</sub> is time for SSB post-processing. T<sub>margin</sub> can be up to 2ms.

 $T_{IU}$  is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell.  $T_{IU}$  can be up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion association period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].

 $T_{rs}$  is the SMTC periodicity of the target NR cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in the handover command, otherwise  $T_{rs}$  is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If such measObjectNRs configured by MN and SN have different SMTC,  $T_{rs}$  is the periodicity of one of the SMTC which is up to UE implementation. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement in this clause is applied with  $T_{rs}$ =5ms assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5ms. There is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5ms.

In the interruption requirement a cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Relevant cell identification requirements are described in Clause 9.2.5 for intra-frequency handover and Clause 9.3.4 for inter-frequency handover.

#### 6.1.1.4 NR FR2- NR FR2 Handover

The requirements in this clause are applicable to both intra-frequency and inter-frequency handovers from NR FR2 cell to NR FR2 cell.

#### 6.1.1.4.1 Handover delay

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within  $D_{handover}$  ms from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

#### Where:

 $D_{handover}$  equals the applicable RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2] plus the interruption time stated in clause 6.1.1.4.2.

### 6.1.1.4.2 Interruption time

The interruption time is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the old PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH, excluding the RRC procedure delay.

When intra-frequency or inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than  $T_{interrupt}$ 

$$T_{interrupt} = T_{search} + T_{IU} + T_{processing} + T_{\Delta} + T_{margin} \ ms$$

#### Where:

 $T_{search}$  is the time required to search the target cell when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is a known cell, then  $T_{search} = 0$  ms. If the target cell is an unknown intra-frequency cell and the target cell  $Es/Iot \ge -2$  dB, then  $T_{search} = 8*T_{rs}$  ms. If the target cell is an unknown inter-frequency cell and the target cell  $Es/Iot \ge -2$  dB, then  $T_{search} = 8*3*T_{rs}$  ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE,  $T_{search}$  shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

T<sub>processing</sub> is time for UE processing. T<sub>processing</sub> can be up to 20ms.

T<sub>margin</sub> is time for SSB post-processing. T<sub>margin</sub> can be up to 2ms.

 $T_{\Delta}$  is time for fine time tracking and acquiring full timing information of the target cell.  $T_{\Delta} = T_{rs}$  for both known and unknown target cell.

 $T_{IU}$  is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell.  $T_{IU}$  can be up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion association period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].

 $T_{rs}$  is the SMTC periodicity of the target NR cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in the handover command, otherwise Trs is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If such measObjectNRs configured by MN and SN have different SMTC, Trs is the periodicity of one of the SMTC which is up to UE implementation. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement in this clause is applied with  $T_{rs}$ =5ms assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5ms. There is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5ms. If the UE has been provided with higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* prior to the handover command,  $T_{rs}$  follows *smtc1* or *smtc2* according to the physical cell ID of the target cell.

In FR2, the target cell is known if it has been meeting the following conditions:

- During the last 5 seconds before the reception of the handover command:
  - the UE has sent a valid measurement report for the target cell and

- One of the SSBs measured from the NR target cell being configured remains detectable according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.3,
- One of the SSBs measured from the target cell also remains detectable during the handover delay according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.3.

otherwise it is unknown.

#### 6.1.1.5 NR FR1- NR FR2 Handover

The requirements in this clause are applicable to inter-frequency handovers from NR FR1 cell to NR FR2 cell.

#### 6.1.1.5.1 Handover delay

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within D<sub>handover</sub> ms from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

#### Where:

 $D_{handover}$  equals the applicable RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2] plus the interruption time stated in clause 6.1.1.5.2.

#### 6.1.1.5.2 Interruption time

The interruption time is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the old PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH, excluding the RRC procedure delay.

When inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than T<sub>interrupt</sub>

$$T_{interrupt} = T_{search} + T_{IU} + T_{processing} + T_{\Delta} + T_{margin} \ ms$$

#### Where:

 $T_{search}$  is the time required to search the target cell when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is a known cell, then  $T_{search} = 0$  ms. . If the target cell is an unknown inter-frequency cell and the target cell Es/Iot $\geq$ -2 dB, then  $T_{search} = 8*3* T_{rs}$  ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE,  $T_{search}$  shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

 $T_{processing}$  is time for UE processing.  $T_{processing}$  can be up 40ms.

T<sub>margin</sub> is time for SSB post-processing. T<sub>margin</sub> can be up to 2ms.

 $T_{\Delta}$  is time for fine time tracking and acquiring full timing information of the target cell.  $T_{\Delta} = T_{rs}$  for both known and unknown target cell.

 $T_{IU}$  is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell.  $T_{IU}$  can be up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion association period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].

 $T_{rs}$  is the SMTC periodicity of the target NR cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in the handover command, otherwise Trs is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If such measObjectNRs configured by MN and SN have different SMTC, Trs is the periodicity of one of the SMTC which is up to UE implementation. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement in this clause is applied with  $T_{rs}$ =5ms assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5ms. There is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5ms.

In FR2, the target cell is known if it has been meeting the following conditions:

- During the last 5 seconds before the reception of the handover command:
  - the UE has sent a valid measurement report for the target cell and

- One of the SSBs measured from the NR target cell being configured remains detectable according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.3,
- One of the SSBs measured from the target cell also remains detectable during the handover delay according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.3.

otherwise it is unknown.

### 6.1.2 NR Handover to other RATs

#### 6.1.2.1 NR – E-UTRAN Handover

#### 6.1.2.1.1 Introduction

The purpose of inter-RAT handover from NR to E-UTRAN is to change the radio access mode of PCell from NR to E-UTRAN. The handover procedure is initiated from NR with a RRC message that implies a handover as described in TS 38.331 [2]. The requirements in this clause are applicable to SA NR, NE-DC and NR-DC.

#### 6.1.2.1.2 Handover delay

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover to E-UTRAN the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the uplink PRACH channel in E-UTRA within  $D_{handover}$  ms from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.  $D_{handover}$  is defined as

$$D_{handover} = T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay} + T_{interrupt}$$

Where:

T<sub>RRC\_procedure\_delay</sub>: it is the RRC procedure delay, which is 50ms

 $T_{interrupt}$ : it is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the NR PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the PRACH in E-UTRAN, excluding  $T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay}$ .  $T_{interrupt}$  is defined in clause 6.1.2.1.3.

#### 6.1.2.1.3 Interruption time

When the inter-RAT handover to E-UTRAN is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than T<sub>interrupt</sub>

$$T_{interrupt} = T_{search} + T_{IU} + 20 ms$$

Where:

 $T_{search}$  is the time required to search the target cell when the target cell is not already known when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is known, then  $T_{search} = 0$  ms. If the target cell is unknown and signal quality is sufficient for successful cell detection on the first attempt, then  $T_{search} = 80$  ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE,  $T_{search}$  shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

 $T_{IU}$  is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell.  $T_{IU}$  can be up to 30 ms.

NOTE: The actual value of T<sub>IU</sub> shall depend upon the PRACH configuration used in the target cell.

In the interruption requirement a cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Relevant E-UTRAN cell identification requirements are described in clause 9.4.1.

## 6.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control

### 6.2.1 SA: RRC Re-establishment

#### 6.2.1.1 Introduction

This clause contains requirements on the UE regarding RRC connection re-establishment procedure. RRC connection re-establishment is initiated when a UE in RRC\_CONNECTED state loses RRC connection due to any of failure cases, including radio link failure, handover failure, and RRC connection reconfiguration failure. The RRC connection re-establishment procedure is specified in clause 5.3.7 of TS 38.331 [2].

The requirements in this clause are applicable for RRC connection re-establishment to NR cell.

#### 6.2.1.2 Requirements

In RRC\_CONNECTED state the UE shall be capable of sending RRCReestablishmentRequest message within  $T_{re-establish\_delay}$  seconds from the moment it detects a loss in RRC connection. The total RRC connection delay ( $T_{re-establish\_delay}$ ) shall be less than:

$$T_{re-establish delay} = T_{UE re-establish delay} + T_{UL grant}$$

 $T_{UL\_grant}$ : It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target PCell. The uplink grant is required to transmit RRCReestablishmentRequest message.

The UE re-establishment delay (T<sub>UE\_re-establish\_delay</sub>) is specified in clause 6.2.1.2.1.

### 6.2.1.2.1 UE Re-establishment delay requirement

The UE re-establishment delay ( $T_{UE\_re-establish\_delay}$ ) is the time between the moments when any of the conditions requiring RRC re-establishment as defined in clause 5.3.7 in TS 38.331 [2] is detected by the UE and when the UE sends PRACH to the target PCell. The UE re-establishment delay ( $T_{UE\_re-establish\_delay}$ ) requirement shall be less than:

$$T_{UE\_re-establish\_delay} = 50 \text{ ms} + T_{identify\_intra\_NR} + \sum_{i=1}^{N_{freq}-1} T_{identify\_inter\_NR,i} + T_{SI-NR} + T_{PRACH}$$

The intra-frequency target NR cell shall be considered detectable if each relevant SSB can satisfy that:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in clause 10.1.2 and 10.1.3 are fulfilled for a corresponding NR Band for FR1 and FR2, respectively, and
- the conditions of SSB RP and SSB Ês/Iot according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding NR Band are fulfilled.

The inter-frequency target NR cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in clause 10.1.4 and 10.1.5 are fulfilled for a corresponding NR Band for FR1 and FR2, respectively, and
- the conditions of SSB\_RP and SSB Ês/Iot according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding NR Band are fulfilled.

 $T_{identify\_intra\_NR}$ : It is the time to identify the target intra-frequency NR cell and it depends on whether the target NR cell is known cell or unknown cell and on the FR of the target NR cell. If the UE is not configured with intra-frequency NR carrier for RRC re-establishment then  $T_{identify\_intra\_NR}$ =0; otherwise  $T_{identify\_intra\_NR}$  shall not exceed the values defined in Table 6.2.1.2.1-1.

 $T_{identify\_inter\_NR,i}$ : It is the time to identify the target inter-frequency NR cell on inter-frequency carrier *i* configured for RRC re-establishment and it depends on whether the target NR cell is known cell or unknown cell and on the FR of the target NR cell.  $T_{identify\_inter\_NR,i}$  shall not exceed the values defined in Table 6.2.1.2.1-2.

 $T_{SMTC}$ : It is the periodicity of the SMTC occasion configured for the intra-frequency carrier. If the UE has been provided with higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2*,  $T_{smtc}$  follows *smtc1* or *smtc2* according to the physical cell ID of the target cell.

 $T_{SMTC,i}$ : It is the periodicity of the SMTC occasion configured for the inter-frequency carrier *i*. If it is not configured, the UE may assume that the target SSB periodicity is no larger than 20 ms.

 $T_{SI-NR}$ : It is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in TS 38.331 [2] for the target NR cell.

T<sub>PRACH</sub>: It is the delay uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the target NR cell. T<sub>PRACH</sub> can be up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion association period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].

 $N_{\text{freq}}$ : It is the total number of NR frequencies to be monitored for RRC re-establishment;  $N_{\text{freq}} = 1$  if the target intra-frequency NR cell is known, else  $N_{\text{freq}} = 2$  and  $T_{\text{identify\_intra\_NR}} = 0$  if the target inter-frequency NR cell is known.

There is no requirement if the target cell does not contain the UE context.

In the requirement defined in the below tables, the target FR1 cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown.

Table 6.2.1.2.1-1: Time to identify target NR cell for RRC connection re-establishment to NR intrafrequency cell

Serving cell	FR of target NR	Tidenti	ify_intra_NR [ms]				
SSB Ês/lot (dB)	cell	Known NR cell	Unknown NR cell				
≥ -8	FR1	MAX (200 ms, 5 x T <sub>SMTC</sub> )	MAX (800 ms, 10 x T <sub>SMTC</sub> )				
≥ -8	FR2	N/A	MAX (1000 ms, 80 x T <sub>SMTC</sub> ))				
< -8	FR1	N/A	800 <sup>Note1</sup>				
< -8	FR2	N/A	3520 <sup>Note1</sup>				
Note 1: The UE is not required to successfully identify a cell on any NR frequency layer when T <sub>SMTC</sub> > 20 ms and							
serving cell SSB Ês/lot < -8 dB.							

Table 6.2.1.2.1-2: Time to identify target NR cell for RRC connection re-establishment to NR interfrequency cell

Serving cell SSB	FR of target NR	T <sub>identify</sub>	/_inter_NR, i [ms]				
Ês/lot (dB)	cell	Known NR cell	Unknown NR cell				
≥ -8	FR1	MAX (200 ms, 6 x T <sub>SMTC, i</sub> )	MAX (800 ms, 13 x Т <sub>SMTC, і</sub> )				
≥ -8	FR2	N/A	MAX (1000 ms, 104 x T <sub>SMTC, i</sub> ))				
< -8	FR1	N/A	800 <sup>Note1</sup>				
< -8	FR2	N/A	4000 <sup>Note1</sup>				
	11.2						

### 6.2.2 Random access

#### 6.2.2.1 Introduction

This clause contains requirements on the UE regarding random access procedure. The random access procedure is initiated to establish uplink time synchronization for a UE which either has not acquired or has lost its uplink synchronization, or to convey UE's request Other SI, or for beam failure recovery. The random access is specified in clause 8 of TS 38.213 [3] and the control of the RACH transmission is specified in clause 5.1 of TS 38.321 [7].

#### 6.2.2.2 Requirements

The UE shall have capability to calculate PRACH transmission power according to the PRACH power formula defined in TS 38.213 [3] and apply this power level at the first preamble or additional preambles. The absolute power applied to the first preamble shall have an accuracy as specified in Table 6.3.4.2-1 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for FR1 and in Table 6.3.4.2-1 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for FR2. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy as specified in Table 6.3.4.3-1 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for FR1 and clause 6.3.4.3 of TS38.101-2 [19] for FR2.

The UE shall indicate a random access problem to upper layers if the maximum number of preamble transmission counter has been reached for the random access procedure on PCell or PSCell as specified in clause 5.1.4 in TS 38.321 [7].

The requirements in this clause apply for UE in SA operation mode or any MR-DC operation mode.

#### 6.2.2.2.1 Contention based random access

#### 6.2.2.2.1.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting Random Access Preamble

With the UE selected SSB with SS-RSRP above *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*, UE shall have the capability to select a Random Access Preamble randomly with equal probability from the Random Access Preambles associated with the selected SSB if the association between Random Access Preambles and SSB is configured, as specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7].

With the UE selected SSB with SS-RSRP above *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*, UE shall have the capability to transmit Random Access Preamble on the next available PRACH occasion from the PRACH occasions corresponding to the selected SSB permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex* if configured, if the association between PRACH occasions and SSBs is configured, and PRACH occasion shall be randomly selected with equal probability amongst the selected SSB associated PRACH occasions occurring simultaneously but on different subcarriers, as specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7].

#### 6.2.2.2.1.2 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) and shall transmit the msg3 if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

#### 6.2.2.2.1.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window defined in clause 5.1.4 in TS 38.321 [7].

#### 6.2.2.2.1.4 Correct behaviour when receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission

The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of an UL grant for msg3 retransmission.

#### 6.2.2.2.1.5 SA: Correct behaviour when receiving a message over Temporary C-RNTI

The UE shall send ACK if the Contention Resolution is successful.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires unless the received message includes a UE Contention Resolution Identity MAC control element and the UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matches the CCCH SDU transmitted in the uplink message.

### 6.2.2.2.1.6 Correct behaviour when contention Resolution timer expires

The UE shall re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if the Contention Resolution Timer expires.

#### 6.2.2.2.2 Non-Contention based random access

#### 6.2.2.2.2.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting Random Access Preamble

If the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with SSBs is configured, with the UE selected SSB with SS-RSRP above *rsrp-ThresholdSSB* amongst the associated SSBs, UE shall have the capability to select the Random Access Preamble corresponding to the selected SSB, and to transmit Random Access Preamble on the next available PRACH occasion from the PRACH occasions corresponding to the selected SSB permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex* if configured, and PRACH occasion shall be randomly selected with equal probability amongst the selected SSB associated PRACH occasions occurring simultaneously but on different subcarriers, as specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7].

If the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with CSI-RSs is configured, with the UE selected CSI-RS with CSI-RSRP above *rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS* amongst the associated CSI-RSs, UE shall have the capability to select the Random Access Preamble corresponding to the selected CSI-RS, and to transmit Random Access Preamble on the next available PRACH occasion from the PRACH occasions in *ra-OccasionList* corresponding to the selected CSI-RS, and PRACH occasion shall be randomly selected with equal probability amongst the selected CSI-RS associated PRACH occasions occurring simultaneously but on different subcarriers, as specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7].

If the random access procedure is initialized for beam failure recovery and if the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions for beam failure recovery request associated with any of the SSBs and/or CSI-RSs is configured, UE shall have the capability to select the Random Access Preamble corresponding to the selected SSB with SS-RSRP above *rsrp-ThresholdSSB* amongst the associated SSBs or the selected CSI-RS with CSI-RSRP above *rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS* amongst the associated CSI-RSs, and to transmit Random Access Preamble on the next available PRACH occasion from the PRACH occasions corresponding to the selected SSB permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex* if configured, or from the PRACH occasions in *ra-OccasionList* corresponding to the selected CSI-RS, and PRACH occasion shall be randomly selected with equal probability amongst the selected SSB associated PRACH occasions or the selected CSI-RS associated PRACH occasions occurring simultaneously but on different subcarriers, as specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7].

#### 6.2.2.2.2.2 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s), if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble, unless the random access procedure is initialized for Other SI request from UE.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) and shall monitor the Other SI transmission if the Random Access Response only contains a Random Access Preamble identifier which is corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble and the random access procedure is initialized for SI request from UE, as specified in clause 5.1.4 in TS 38.321 [7].

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s), if the contention-free Random Access Preamble for beam failure recovery request was transmitted and if the PDCCH addressed to UE's C-RNTI is received, as specified in clause 5.1.4 in TS 38.321 [7].

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7] for the next available PRACH occasion, and transmit the preamble with the calculated PRACH transmission power if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

#### 6.2.2.2.2.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure defined in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7] for the next available PRACH occasion, and transmit the preamble with the calculated PRACH transmission power, if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window configured in *RACH-ConfigCommon* or if no PDCCH addressed to UE's C-RNTI is received within the RA Response window configured in *BeamFailureRecoveryConfig*, as defined in clause 5.1.4 in TS 38.321 [7].

#### 6.2.2.2.3 UE behaviour when configured with supplementary UL

In addition to the requirements defined in clause 6.2.2.2.1 and 6.2.2.2.2, a UE configured with supplementary UL carrier shall use RACH configuration for the supplementary UL carrier contained in RMSI and RRC dedicated signalling. If the cell for the random access procedure is configured with supplementary UL, the UE shall transmit or retransmit PRACH preamble on the supplementary UL carrier if the SS-RSRP measured by the UE on the DL carrier is lower than the *rsrp-ThresholdSSB-SUL* as defined in TS 38.331 [2].

#### 6.2.3 SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection

#### 6.2.3.1 Introduction

This clause contains requirements on the UE regarding RRC connection release with redirection procedure. RRC connection release with redirection is initiated by the *RRCRelease* message with redirection to E-UTRAN or NR from NR specified in TS 38.331 [2]. The RRC connection release with redirection procedure is specified in clause 5.3.8 of TS 38.331 [2].

### 6.2.3.2 Requirements

#### 6.2.3.2.1 RRC connection release with redirection to NR

The UE shall be capable of performing the RRC connection release with redirection to the target NR cell within  $T_{\text{connection release redirect NR}}$ .

The time delay ( $T_{connection\_release\_redirect\_NR}$ ) is the time between the end of the last slot containing the RRC command, "RRCRelease" (TS 38.331 [2]) on the NR PDSCH and the time the UE starts to send random access to the target NR cell. The time delay ( $T_{connection\_release\_redirect\_NR}$ ) shall be less than:

$$T_{connection\_release\_redirect\_NR} = T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay} + T_{identify\_NR} + T_{SI\_NR} + T_{RACH}$$

The target NR cell shall be considered detetable when for each relevant SSB, the side conditions should be met that,

- the conditions of SSB\_RP and SSB Es/Iot according to Annex B.2.5 for a corresponding NR Band are fulfilled.

 $T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay}$ : It is the RRC procedure delay for processing the received message "RRCRelease" as defined in clause 6.2.2 of TS 38.331 [2].

 $T_{identify-NR}$ : It is the time to identify the target NR cell and depends on the FR of the target NR cell. It is defined in Table 6.2.3.2.1-1. Note that  $T_{identify-NR} = T_{PSS/SSS-sync} + T_{meas}$ , in which  $T_{PSS/SSS-sync}$  is the cell search time and  $T_{meas}$  is the measurement time due to cell selection criteria evaluation.

 $T_{SI-NR}$ : It is the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target NR cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information of the target NR cell or not by the old NR cell before the RRC connection is released.

T<sub>RACH</sub>: It is the delay uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the target NR cell. T<sub>RACH</sub> can be up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion association period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in the table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].

 $T_{rs}$  is the SMTC periodicity of the target NR cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in the redirection command, otherwise  $T_{rs}$  is the SMTC periodicity configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing configured for the RRC connection release with redirection. If the measObjectNRs having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing configured by MN and SN have different SMTC,  $T_{rs}$  is the periodicity of one of the SMTC which is up to UE implementation. If the UE is not provided with SMTC configuration or measurement object for the frequency which is also configured for the RRC connection release with redirection then:

- the requirement in this clause is applied with  $T_{rs} = 20$  ms if the SSB transmission periodicity is not larger than 20 ms; otherwise,
- there is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is larger than 20ms.

Table 6.2.3.2.1-1: Time to identify target NR cell for RRC connection release with redirection to NR

	FR of target NR cell	Tidentify-NR
FR1		MAX (680 ms, 11 x T <sub>rs</sub> )
FR2		MAX (880 ms, 8x11 x T <sub>rs</sub> )
Note:	If the UE has been provided with h	nigher layer signaling of smtc2 specified in TS 38.331 [2] prior to the
	redirection command, Trs follows	smtc1 or smtc2 according to the physical cell ID of the target cell.

#### 6.2.3.2.2 RRC connection release with redirection to E-UTRAN

The UE shall be capable of performing the RRC connection release with redirection to the target E-UTRAN cell within  $T_{connection\_release\_redirect\_E-UTRAN}$ .

The time delay (T<sub>connection\_release\_redirect\_E-UTRA</sub>) is the time between the end of the last slot containing the RRC command, "RRCRelease" (TS 38.331 [2]) on the PDSCH and the time the UE starts to send random access to the target E-UTRA cell. The time delay (T<sub>connection\_release\_redirect\_E-UTRA</sub>) shall be less than:

$$T_{connection\_release\_redirect\_E\_UTRA} = T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay} + T_{identify\_E\_UTRA} + T_{SI\_E\_UTRA} + T_{RACH}$$

The target E-UTRA FDD or TDD cell shall be considered detectable provided the following conditions are fulfilled:

- the same conditions as for inter-frequency RSRP measurements specified in annex B.1.2 of TS 36.133 [15] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, and
- the same conditions as for inter-frequency RSRQ measurements specified in annex B.1.2 of TS 36.133 [15] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, and
- SCH conditions specified in annex B.1.2 of TS 36.133 [15] are fulfilled for a corresponding Band.

T<sub>RRC\_procedure\_delay</sub>: It is the RRC procedure delay for processing the received message "*RRCRelease*" as defined in clause 6.2.2 of TS 38.331 [2].

 $T_{identify-E-UTRA}$ : It is the time to identify the target E-UTRA cell. It shall be less than 320 ms.

 $T_{SI\text{-}E\text{-}UTRA}$ : It is the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target E-UTRA cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information (SI) of the target E-UTRA cell or not by the old NR cell before the RRC connection is released.

 $T_{RACH}$ : It is the delay caused due to the random access procedure when sending random access to the target E-UTRA cell.

# 7 Timing

## 7.1 UE transmit timing

### 7.1.1 Introduction

The UE shall have capability to follow the frame timing change of the reference cell in connected state. The uplink frame transmission takes place  $(N_{TA} + N_{TA} \text{ offset}) \times T_c$  before the reception of the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame from the reference cell. For serving cell(s) in pTAG, UE shall use the SpCell as the reference cell for deriving the UE transmit timing for cells in the pTAG. For serving cell(s) in sTAG, UE shall use any of the activated SCells as the reference cell for deriving the UE transmit timing for the cells in the sTAG. UE initial transmit timing accuracy and gradual timing adjustment requirements are defined in the following requirements.

## 7.1.2 Requirements

The UE initial transmission timing error shall be less than or equal to  $\pm T_e$  where the timing error limit value  $T_e$  is specified in Table 7.1.2-1. This requirement applies:

- when it is the first transmission in a DRX cycle for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS or it is the PRACH transmission.

The UE shall meet the Te requirement for an initial transmission provided that at least one SSB is available at the UE during the last 160 ms. The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control requirement shall be the downlink timing of the reference cell minus  $(N_{\rm TA} + N_{\rm TA~offset}) \times T_{\rm c}$ . The downlink timing is defined as the time when the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame is received from the reference cell.  $N_{\rm TA}$  for PRACH is defined as 0.

 $(N_{\rm TA} + N_{\rm TA~offset}) \times T_{\rm c}$  (in  $T_c$  units) for other channels is the difference between UE transmission timing and the downlink timing immediately after when the last timing advance in clause 7.3 was applied.  $N_{\rm TA}$  for other channels is not changed until next timing advance is received. The value of  $N_{\rm TA~offset}$  depends on the duplex mode of the cell in which the uplink transmission takes place and the frequency range (FR).  $N_{\rm TA~offset}$  is defined in Table 7.1.2-2.

Frequency Range	SCS of SSB signals (kHz)	SCS of uplink signals (kHz)	Te
		15	12*64*T <sub>c</sub>
	15	30	10*64*T <sub>c</sub>
1		60	10*64*T <sub>c</sub>
ı	30	15	8*64*T <sub>c</sub>
		30	8*64*T <sub>c</sub>
		60	7*64*T <sub>c</sub>
	120 240	60	3.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>
2		120	3.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>
2		60	3*64*T <sub>c</sub>
		120	3*64*T <sub>c</sub>
Note 1: T <sub>c</sub> is	s the basic timing u	nit defined in TS 38	.211 [6]

Table 7.1.2-1: Te Timing Error Limit

Table 7.1.2-2: The Value of  $N_{\mathrm{TA~offset}}$ 

Freque	ncy range and band of cell used for uplink transmission	N <sub>TA offset</sub> (Unit: Tc)				
	band without LTE-NR coexistence case or	25600 (Note 1)				
	band without LTE-NR coexistence case	0 (NI-1-4)				
	band with LTE-NR coexistence case	0 (Note 1)				
	band with LTE-NR coexistence case	39936 (Note 1)				
FR2		13792				
Note 1:	The UE identifies $N_{ m TA~offset}$ based on the infor	mation n-				
	TimingAdvanceOffset as specified in TS 38.331 [2]. If UE is not provided with the information n-TimingAdvanceOffset, the default value of $N_{\mathrm{TA~offset}}$					
	is set as 25600 for FR1 band. In case of multiple UL carriers in the same TAG, UE expects that the same value of n-TimingAdvanceOffset is provided for all the UL carriers according to clause 4.2 in TS 38.213 [3] and the value 39936 of $N_{\mathrm{TAoffset}}$ can also be provided for a FDD serving cell.					
Note 2:	Void Void					

When it is not the first transmission in a DRX cycle or there is no DRX cycle, and when it is the transmission for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS transmission, the UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according to the received downlink frame of the reference cell except when the timing advance in clause 7.3 is applied.

#### Table 7.1.2-3: void

### 7.1.2.1 Gradual timing adjustment

When the transmission timing error between the UE and the reference timing exceeds  $\pm T_e$  then the UE is required to adjust its timing to within  $\pm T_e$ . The reference timing shall be  $(N_{TA} + N_{TA \text{ offset}}) \times T_c$  before the downlink timing of the reference cell. All adjustments made to the UE uplink timing shall follow these rules:

1) The maximum amount of the magnitude of the timing change in one adjustment shall be Tq.

- 2) The minimum aggregate adjustment rate shall be T<sub>p</sub> per second.
- 3) The maximum aggregate adjustment rate shall be  $T_q$  per 200 ms.

where the maximum autonomous time adjustment step  $T_q$  and the aggregate adjustment rate  $T_p$  are specified in Table 7.1.2.1-1.

Table 7.1.2.1-1: T<sub>q</sub> Maximum Autonomous Time Adjustment Step and T<sub>p</sub> Minimum Aggregate Adjustment rate

Frequency Range	SCS of uplink signals (kHz)	Tq	Тр			
	15	5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>	5.5*64*Tc			
1	30	5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>	5.5*64*Tc			
	60	5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>	5.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>			
2	60	2.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>	2.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>			
2	120	2.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>	2.5*64*T <sub>c</sub>			
NOTE: T <sub>c</sub> is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6]						

#### 7.1.2.2 Void

Table 7.1.2.2-1: Void

## 7.2 UE timer accuracy

## 7.2.1 Introduction

UE timers are used in different protocol entities to control the UE behaviour.

## 7.2.2 Requirements

For UE timers specified in TS 38.331 [2], the UE shall comply with the timer accuracies according to Table 7.2.2-1.

The requirements are only related to the actual timing measurements internally in the UE. They do not include the following:

- Inaccuracy in the start and stop conditions of a timer (e.g. UE reaction time to detect that start and stop conditions of a timer is fulfilled), or
- Inaccuracies due to restrictions in observability of start and stop conditions of a UE timer (e.g. slot alignment when UE sends messages at timer expiry).

**Table 7.2.2-1** 

Timer value [s]	Accuracy
timer value < 4	± 0.1s
timer value ≥ 4	± 2.5%

# 7.3 Timing advance

### 7.3.1 Introduction

The timing advance is initiated from gNB to UE in EN-DC, NR-DC, NE-DC and NR SA operation modes, with MAC message that implies the adjustment of the timing advance, as defined in clause 5.2 of TS 38.321 [7].

## 7.3.2 Requirements

## 7.3.2.1 Timing Advance adjustment delay

UE shall adjust the timing of its uplink transmission timing at time slot n+k+1 for a timing advance command received in time slot n, and the value of k is defined in clause 4.2 in TS 38.213 [3]. The same requirement applies also when the UE is not able to transmit a configured uplink transmission due to the channel assessment procedure.

### 7.3.2.2 Timing Advance adjustment accuracy

The UE shall adjust the timing of its transmissions with a relative accuracy better than or equal to the UE Timing Advance adjustment accuracy requirement in Table 7.3.2.2-1, to the signalled timing advance value compared to the timing of preceding uplink transmission. The timing advance command step is defined in TS 38.213 [3].

Table 7.3.2.2-1: UE Timing Advance adjustment accuracy

UL Sub Carrier Spacing(kHz)	15	30	60	120
UE Timing Advance adjustment accuracy	±256 T <sub>c</sub>	±256 T <sub>c</sub>	±128 T <sub>c</sub>	±32 T <sub>c</sub>

## 7.4 Cell phase synchronization accuracy

### 7.4.1 Definition

Cell phase synchronization accuracy for TDD is defined as the maximum absolute deviation in frame start timing between any pair of cells on the same frequency that have overlapping coverage areas.

## 7.4.2 Minimum requirements

The cell phase synchronization accuracy measured at BS antenna connectors or radiated interface boundaries shall be better than 3 µs.

## 7.5 Maximum Transmission Timing Difference

### 7.5.1 Introduction

A UE shall be capable of handling a relative transmission timing difference between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and the closest slot timing boundary of PSCell to be aggregated for EN-DC operation.

A UE shall be capable of handling a relative transmission timing difference among the closest slot timing boundaries of different carriers to be aggregated in NR carrier aggregation.

A UE shall be capable of handling a relative transmission timing difference between slot timing boundary of PCell and subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PSCell to be aggregated for NE-DC operation.

A UE shall be capable of handling a relative transmission timing difference between slot timing boundaries of PCell and the closest slot timing boundary of PSCell to be aggregated in NR DC operation.

# 7.5.2 Minimum Requirements for inter-band EN-DC

The UE shall be capable of handling a maximum uplink transmission timing difference between E-UTRA PCell and PSCell as shown in Table 7.5.2-1.

Table 7.5.2-1 Maximum uplink transmission timing difference requirement for asynchronous EN-DC

Sub-carrier spacing in E-UTRA PCell (kHz)	UL Sub-carrier spacing for data in PSCell (kHz)	Maximum uplink transmission timing difference (μs)
15	15	500
15	30	250
15	60	125
15	120 <sup>Note1</sup>	62.5
NOTE 1: For E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD intra-band EN-DC, for which the		

NOTE 1: For E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD intra-band EN-DC, for which the requirement is defined in clause 7.5.3 and this Table 7.5.2-1 is also applicable, the scenario with 120kHz PSCell does not exist.

**Table 7.5.2-2 Void** 

### 7.5.2.1 Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous EN-DC

The requirements in this clause apply as a reference for inter-band synchronous EN-DC.

The UE shall be capable of handling a maximum uplink transmission timing difference between E-UTRA PCell and PSCell for inter-band synchronous EN-DC as shown in Table 7.5.2.1-1 1. The requirements for synchronous EN-DC are applicable for E-UTRA TDD-NR TDD, E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD, E-UTRA TDD-NR FDD and E-UTRA FDD-NR TDD inter-band EN-DC.

Table 7.5.2.1-1 Maximum uplink transmission timing difference requirement for inter-band synchronous EN-DC

Sub-carrier spacing in E- UTRA PCell (kHz)	UL Sub-carrier spacing for data in PSCell (kHz)	Maximum uplink transmission timing difference (µs)
15	15	35.21
15	30	35.21
15	60	35.21
15	120	35.21

## 7.5.3 Minimum Requirements for intra-band EN-DC

For intra-band EN-DC, only co-located deployment is applied.

The UE shall be capable of handling a maximum uplink transmission timing difference between E-UTRA PCell and PSCell as shown in Table 7.5.2-1 for E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD intra-band EN-DC provided the UE indicates that it is capable of asynchronous EN-DC operation [2].

The UE shall be capable of handling a maximum uplink transmission timing difference between E-UTRA PCell and PSCell as shown in Table 7.5.3-1 for E-UTRA TDD-NR TDD and E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD intra-band EN-DC provided the UE does not indicate that it is capable of asynchronous FDD-FDD EN-DC operation [16].

Table 7.5.3-1: Maximum uplink transmission timing difference requirement for intra-band synchronous EN-DC

Sub-carrier spacing in E-UTRA PCell (kHz)	UL Sub-carrier spacing for data in PSCell (kHz)	Maximum uplink transmission timing difference (μs)
15 15		5.21 Note1, Note 2
15 30 5.21 <sup>Note 2</sup>		
15	60	5.21 Note 2
NOTE 1: This is not applicable for a UE which indicates the capability of only supporting single UL timing ( <i>ul-TimingAlignmentEUTRA-NR</i> is signalled). Single UL timing for E-UTRA and NR cell is assumed for this UE.		

NOTE 2: If the transmission timing difference exceeds the cyclic prefix length of the UL Sub-carrier spacing for data in PSCell, NR UE Tx EVM degradation is expected for the symbol that is overlapping the LTE subframe boundary

#### 7.5.4 Minimum Requirements for NR Carrier Aggregation

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative transmission timing difference between slot timing of all pairs of TAGs as shown in Table 7.5.4-1, provided that the UE is:

- configured with the pTAG and the sTAG for inter-band NR carrier aggregation in SA or NR-DC mode, or
- configured with more than one sTAG for inter-band NR carrier aggregation in EN-DC or NE-DC mode.

Table 7.5.4-1: Maximum uplink transmission timing difference requirement for inter-band NR carrier aggregation

Frequency Range of the pair of TAGs	Maximum uplink transmission timing difference (µs)
FR1	34.6
FR2	8.5
Between FR1 and FR2	26.1

#### 7.5.5 Minimum Requirements for inter-band NE-DC

The UE shall be capable of handling a maximum uplink transmission timing difference between PCell and E-UTRA PSCell as shown in Table 7.5.5-1 for inter-band asynchronous NE-DC.

Table 7.5.5-1: Maximum uplink transmission timing difference requirement for inter-band asynchronous NE-DC

Sub-carrier spacing in PCell (kHz)	UL Sub-carrier spacing for data in E-UTRA PSCell (kHz)	Maximum uplink transmission timing difference (µs)
15	15	500
30	15	250
60	15	125
120	15	62.5
NOTE 1: Void		

**Table 7.5.5-2: Void** 

#### 7.5.5.1 Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous NE-DC

The requirements in this clause apply as a reference for inter-band synchronous NE-DC.

The UE shall be capable of handling a maximum uplink transmission timing difference between PCell and E-UTRA PSCell for inter-band synchronous NE-DC as shown in Table 7.5.5.1-1. The requirements for synchronous NE-DC are applicable for NR TDD- E-UTRA TDD, NR FDD- E-UTRA FDD, NR TDD- E-UTRA FDD and NR FDD- E-UTRA TDD inter-band NE-DC.

Table 7.5.5.1-1: Maximum uplink transmission timing difference requirement for inter-band synchronous NE-DC

Sub-carrier spacing in PCell (kHz)	UL Sub-carrier spacing for data in E-UTRA PSCell (kHz)	Maximum uplink transmission timing difference (μs)
15	15	35.21
30	15	35.21
60	15	35.21
120	15	35.21

## 7.5.6 Minimum Requirements for inter-band NR DC

The UE shall be capable of handling a maximum uplink transmission timing difference between PCell and PSCell as shown in Table 7.5.6-1 provided that the UE indicates that it is capable of synchronous NR DC [16].

Table 7.5.6-1: Maximum uplink transmission timing difference requirement for inter-band synchronous NR DC

Frequency Range		Maximum uplink transmission
PCell	PSCell	timing difference (µs)
FR1	FR2	34.1

## 7.6 Maximum Receive Timing Difference

#### 7.6.1 Introduction

A UE shall be capable of handling a relative receive timing difference between subframe timing boundary of an E-UTRA cell belonging to the MCG and the closest slot timing boundary of a cell belonging to SCG to be aggregated for EN-DC operation.

A UE shall be capable of handling a relative receive timing difference between subframe timing boundary of an E-UTRA cell belonging to the SCG to be aggregated for NE-DC operation and the closest slot timing boundary of a cell belonging to MCG.

A UE shall be capable of handling a relative receive timing difference between slot timing boundary of a cell belonging to MCG and the closest slot timing boundary of a cell belonging to the SCG to be aggregated for NR DC operation. A UE shall be capable of handling a relative receive timing difference among the closest slot timing boundaries of different carriers to be aggregated in NR carrier aggregation.

## 7.6.2 Minimum Requirements for inter-band EN-DC

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between subframe timing of signal from a E-UTRA cell belonging to the MCG and slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to SCG at the UE receiver as shown in Table 7.6.2-1.

Table 7.6.2-1: Maximum receive timing difference requirement for asynchronous EN-DC

Sub-carrier spacing of E-UTRA cell in MCG (kHz)	DL Sub-carrier spacing of cell in SCG (kHz) (Note 1)	Maximum receive timing difference (µs)
15	15	500
15	30	250
15	60	125
15	120 <sup>Note2</sup>	62.5
NOTE 1: DL Sub-carrier spacing is min{SCS <sub>SS</sub> , SCS <sub>DATA</sub> }.		
NOTE 2: For E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD intra-band EN-DC, for which the		
requirement is defined in clause 7.6.3 and this Table 7.6.2-1 is also applicable, the scenario with 120 kHz does not exit.		

Table 7.6.2-2: Void

#### **Table 7.6.2-3 Void**

#### 7.6.2.1 Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous EN-DC

The requirements in this clause apply as a reference for inter-band synchronous EN-DC.

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between subframe timing of signal from an E-UTRA cell belonging to the MCG and slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to SCG at the UE receiver for inter-band synchronous EN-DC as shown in Table 7.6.2.1-1. The requirements for synchronous EN-DC are applicable for E-UTRA TDD-NR TDD, E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD, E-UTRA TDD-NR FDD and E-UTRA FDD-NR TDD inter-band EN-DC.

Table 7.6.2.1-1: Maximum receive timing difference requirement for inter-band synchronous EN-DC

Sub-carrier spacing of E-UTRA cell in MCG (kHz)	DL Sub-carrier spacing of cell in SCG (kHz) (Note1)	Maximum receive timing difference (µs)
15	15	
15	30	33
15	60	33
15	120	
Note 1: DL Sub-carrier spacing is min{SCS <sub>SS</sub> , SCS <sub>DATA</sub> }.		

## 7.6.3 Minimum Requirements for intra-band EN-DC

For intra-band EN-DC, only co-located deployment is applied.

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between subframe timing of signal from a E-UTRA cell belonging to the MCG and slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to the SCG as shown in Table 7.6.2-1 for E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD intra-band EN-DC provided the UE indicates that it is capable of asynchronous EN-DC operation [2].

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between subframe timing of signal from a E-UTRA cell belonging to the MCG and slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to the SCG as shown in Table 7.6.3-1 for E-UTRA FDD-NR FDD and E-UTRA TDD-NR TDD intra-band EN-DC provided the UE does not indicate that it is capable of asynchronous FDD-FDD EN-DC operation [16].

Table 7.6.3-1 Maximum receive timing difference requirement for intra-band synchronous EN-DC

Sub-carrier spacing of E-UTRA cell in MCG (kHz)	DL Sub-carrier spacing of cell in SCG (kHz) <sup>Note1</sup>	Maximum receive timing difference (µs)
15	15	3
15	30	3
15	60	3
NOTE 1: DL Sub-carrier spacing is min{SCS <sub>SS</sub> , SCS <sub>DATA</sub> }.		

**Table 7.6.3-2 Void** 

## 7.6.4 Minimum Requirements for NR Carrier Aggregation

For intra-band CA, only co-located deployment is applied. For intra-band non-contiguous NR carrier aggregation, the UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between slot timing of different carriers to be aggregated at the UE receiver as shown in Table 7.6.4-1 below.

Table 7.6.4-1: Maximum receive timing difference requirement for intra-band non-contiguous NR carrier aggregation

Frequ	iency Range	Maximum receive timing difference (µs)
	FR1	3 <sup>1</sup>
	FR2	0.26
Note 1:	In the case of different SCS on different CCs, if the receive time difference exceeds the cyclic prefix length of that SCS, demodulation performance degradation is expected for the first symbol of the slot.	

For inter-band NR carrier aggregation, the UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between slot timing of all pairs of carriers to be aggregated at the UE receiver as shown in Table 7.6.4-2 below.

Table 7.6.4-2: Maximum receive timing difference requirement for inter-band NR carrier aggregation

Frequency Range of the pair of carriers	Maximum receive timing difference (µs)
FR1	33
FR2	8
Between FR1 and FR2	25

# 7.6.5 Minimum Requirements for inter-band NE-DC

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to the MCG and subframe timing of signal from an E-UTRA cell belonging to the SCG at the UE receiver for asynchronous NE-DC as shown in Table 7.6.5-1.

Table 7.6.5-1: Maximum receive timing difference requirement for asynchronous NE-DC

Sub-carrier spacing of cell in MCG (kHz)	DL Sub-carrier spacing of EUTRA cell in SCG (kHz) (Note 1)	Maximum receive timing difference (µs)
15	15	500
30	15	250
60	15	125
120	15	62.5
NOTE 1: DL Sub-carrier spacing is min{SCS <sub>SS</sub> , SCS <sub>DATA</sub> }.  NOTE 2: Void		

Table 7.6.5-2: Void

### 7.6.5.1 Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous NE-DC

The requirements in this clause apply as a reference for inter-band synchronous NE-DC.

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to the MCG and subframe timing of signal from a E-UTRA cell belonging to the SCG at the UE receiver for inter-band synchronous NE-DC as shown in Table 7.6.5.1-1. The requirements for synchronous NE-DC are applicable for NR TDD- E-UTRA TDD, NR FDD- E-UTRA FDD, NR TDD- E-UTRA FDD and NR FDD- E-UTRA TDD inter-band NE-DC.

Table 7.6.5.1-1: Maximum receive timing difference requirement for inter-band synchronous NE-DC

Sub-carrier spacing of cell in MCG (kHz)	DL Sub-carrier spacing of EUTRA cell in SCG (kHz) (Note1)	Maximum receive timing difference (µs)
15	15	
30	15	33
60	15	
120	15	

## 7.6.6 Minimum Requirements for inter-band NR DC

The UE shall be capable of handling at least a relative receive timing difference between slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to the MCG and slot timing of signal from a cell belonging to the SCG at the UE receiver as shown in Table 7.6.6-1 provided that the UE indicates that it is capable of synchronous NR DC [16].

Table 7.6.6-1: Maximum receive timing difference requirement for inter-band synchronous NR DC

Frequency Range		Maximum receive timing
Cell in	Cell in	difference (µs)
MCG	SCG	
FR1	FR2	33

## 7.7 deriveSSB-IndexFromCell tolerance

## 7.7.1 Minimum requirements

When *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is enabled, the UE assumes frame boundary alignment (including half frame, subframe and slot boundary alignment) across cells on the same frequency carrier is within a tolerance not worse than min(2 SSB symbols, 1 PDSCH symbol) and the SFNs of all cells on the same frequency carrier are the same.

## 7.8 Void

# 8 Signalling characteristics

## 8.1 Radio Link Monitoring

### 8.1.1 Introduction

The requirements in clause 8.1 apply for radio link monitoring on:

- PCell in SA NR, NR-DC and NE-DC operation mode,
- PSCell in NR-DC and EN-DC operation mode.

The UE shall monitor the downlink radio link quality based on the reference signal configured as RLM-RS resource(s) in order to detect the downlink radio link quality of the PCell and PSCell as specified in TS 38.213 [3]. The configured RLM-RS resources can be all SSBs, or all CSI-RSs, or a mix of SSBs and CSI-RSs. UE is not required to perform RLM outside the active DL BWP.

On each RLM-RS resource, the UE shall estimate the downlink radio link quality and compare it to the thresholds  $Q_{out}$  and  $Q_{in}$  for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the cell.

The threshold  $Q_{out}$  is defined as the level at which the downlink radio link cannot be reliably received and shall correspond to the out-of-sync block error rate (BLER<sub>out</sub>) as defined in Table 8.1.1-1. For SSB based radio link monitoring,  $Q_{out\_SSB}$  is derived based on the hypothetical PDCCH transmission parameters listed in Table 8.1.2.1-1. For CSI-RS based radio link monitoring,  $Q_{out\_CSI-RS}$  is derived based on the hypothetical PDCCH transmission parameters listed in Table 8.1.3.1-1.

The threshold  $Q_{in}$  is defined as the level at which the downlink radio link quality can be received with significantly higher reliability than at  $Q_{out}$  and shall correspond to the in-sync block error rate (BLER<sub>in</sub>) as defined in Table 8.1.1-1. For SSB based radio link monitoring,  $Q_{in\_SSB}$  is derived based on the hypothetical PDCCH transmission parameters listed in Table 8.1.2.1-2. For CSI-RS based radio link monitoring,  $Q_{in\_CSI-RS}$  is derived based on the hypothetical PDCCH transmission parameters listed in Table 8.1.3.1-2.

The out-of-sync block error rate (BLER<sub>out</sub>) and in-sync block error rate (BLER<sub>in</sub>) are determined from the network configuration via parameter *rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold* signalled by higher layers. When UE is not configured with *rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold* from the network, UE determines out-of-sync and in-sync block error rates from Configuration #0 in Table 8.1.1-1 by default. All requirements in clause 8.1 are applicable for BLER Configuration #0 in Table 8.1.1-1.

Table 8.1.1-1: Out-of-sync and in-sync block error rates

Configuration	BLERout	BLERin
0	10%	2%

UE shall be able to monitor up to  $N_{RLM}$  RLM-RS resources of the same or different types in each corresponding carrier frequency range, depending on a maximum number  $L_{max}$  of SSBs per half frame according to TS 38.213 [3], where  $N_{RLM}$  is specified in Table 8.1.1-2 according TS 38.213 [3], and meet the requirements as specified in clause 8.1. UE is not required to meet the requirements in clause 8.1 if RLM-RS is not configured and no TCI state for PDCCH is activated.

Table 8.1.1-2: Maximum number of RLM-RS resources N<sub>RLM</sub>

Carrier frequency range of PCell/PSCell	$L_{ m max}$	Maximum number of RLM-RS resources, N <sub>RLM</sub>
FR1, ≤ 3 GHz <sup>Note</sup>	4	2
FR1, > 3 GHz <sup>Note</sup>	8	4
FR2	64	8
NOTE: For unpaired spectrum operation with Case C - 30 kHz SCS, 3GHz is replaced by 1.88GHz, as specified in clause 4.1 in TS 38.213 [3].		

# 8.1.2 Requirements for SSB based radio link monitoring

#### 8.1.2.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for each SSB based RLM-RS resource configured for PCell or PSCell, provided that the SSB configured for RLM is actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in clause 8.1.2.2.

Table 8.1.2.1-1: PDCCH transmission parameters for out-of-sync evaluation

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0
DCI format	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	8
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	4dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	4dB
Bandwidth (PRBs)	24
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

Table 8.1.2.1-2: PDCCH transmission parameters for in-sync evaluation

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0
DCI payload size	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	4
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	0dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	0dB
Bandwidth (PRBs)	24
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

### 8.1.2.2 Minimum requirement

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_out\_SSB}}$  ms period becomes worse than the threshold  $Q_{\text{out\_SSB}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_out\_SSB}}$  [ms] evaluation period.

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_in\_SSB}}$  ms period becomes better than the threshold  $Q_{\text{in\_SSB}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_in\_SSB}}$  [ms] evaluation period.

T<sub>Evaluate out SSB</sub> and T<sub>Evaluate in SSB</sub> are defined in Table 8.1.2.2-1 for FR1.

T<sub>Evaluate out SSB</sub> and T<sub>Evaluate in SSB</sub> are defined in Table 8.1.2.2-2 for FR2 with scaling factor N=8.

#### For FR1.

- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$ , when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, interfrequency or inter-RAT measurements, and these measurement gaps are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB; and
- P = 1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

#### For FR2,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$ , when RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P is  $P_{sharing\ factor}$ , when the RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC period ( $T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP} \frac{T_{SSB}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$ , when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the

RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and

- $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$  or
- $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{SSB} < 0.5 \times T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $P = \frac{P_{sharing\ factor}}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$ , when the RLM-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and  $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{SSB} = 0.5 \times T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{Min(MGRP,T_{SMTCperiod})}}$ , when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the

RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap

- $P = \frac{P_{sharing\ factor}}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$ , when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$ )
- P<sub>sharing factor</sub> = 1, if the RLM-RS resource outside measurement gap is
  - not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure, given that SSB-ToMeasure is configured, where the SSB-ToMeasure is the union set of SSB-ToMeasure from all the configured measurement objects merged on the same serving carrier, and,

- not overlapped by the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured.
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$ , otherwise.

where.

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of smtc2 is present,  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  follows smtc2; Otherwise  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  follows smtc1.  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of RLM-RS resource, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet previous conditions.

Table 8.1.2.2-1: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_out\_SSB</sub> and T<sub>Evaluate\_in\_SSB</sub> for FR1

Configuration	T <sub>Evaluate_out_SSB</sub> (ms)	T <sub>Evaluate_in_SSB</sub> (ms)
no DRX	Max(200, Ceil(10 $\times$ P) $\times$ T <sub>SSB</sub> )	Max(100, Ceil(5 $\times$ P) $\times$ T <sub>SSB</sub> )
DRX cycle≤320ms	Max(200, Ceil(15 $\times$ P) $\times$	$Max(100, Ceil(7.5 \times P) \times Max(T_{DRX}, T_{SSB}))$
	$Max(T_{DRX}, T_{SSB}))$	
DRX cycle>320ms	$Ceil(10 \times P) \times T_{DRX}$	Ceil(5 $\times$ P) $\times$ T <sub>DRX</sub>
NOTE: T <sub>SSB</sub> is the periodicity of the SSB configured for RLM. T <sub>DRX</sub> is the DRX cycle length.		

Table 8.1.2.2-2: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_out\_SSB</sub> and T<sub>Evaluate\_in\_SSB</sub> for FR2

Configuration	T <sub>Evaluate_out_</sub> SSB (ms)	T <sub>Evaluate_in_</sub> SSB (ms)
no DRX	Max(200, Ceil( $10 \times P \times N$ ) $\times T_{SSB}$ )	Max(100, Ceil( $5 \times P \times N$ ) $\times T_{SSB}$ )
DRX cycle≤320ms	Max(200, Ceil(15 $\times$ P $\times$ N) $\times$	Max(100, Ceil(7.5 $\times$ P $\times$ N) $\times$ Max(T <sub>DRX</sub> ,T <sub>SSB</sub> ))
	Max(T <sub>DRX</sub> ,T <sub>SSB</sub> ))	
DRX cycle>320ms	Ceil( $10 \times P \times N$ ) $\times T_{DRX}$	Ceil(5 $\times$ P $\times$ N) $\times$ T <sub>DRX</sub>
NOTE: TssB is the periodicity of the SSB configured for RLM. TDRX is the DRX cycle length.		

#### 8.1.2.3 Measurement restrictions for SSB based RLM

The UE is required to be capable of measuring SSB for RLM without measurement gaps. The UE is required to perform the SSB measurements with measurement restrictions as described in the following clauses.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement,

- If SSB and CSI-RS have same SCS, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for RLM without any restriction;
- If SSB and CSI-RS have different SCS,
  - If UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for RLM without any restriction;
  - If UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for RLM and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based RLM is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the SSB for RLM measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for RLM and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based RLM is expected, and no requirements are defined.

## 8.1.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based radio link monitoring

#### 8.1.3.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for each CSI-RS based RLM-RS resource configured for PCell or PSCell, provided that the CSI-RS configured for RLM is actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in clause 8.1.3.2. UE is not expected to perform radio link monitoring measurements on the CSI-RS configured as RLM-RS if the CSI-RS is not in the active TCI state of any CORESET configured in the UE active BWP.

Table 8.1.3.1-1: PDCCH transmission parameters for out-of-sync evaluation

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0
DCI format	1-0
Number of control OFDM symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	8
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	4dB
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	4dB
Bandwidth (PRBs)	48
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

Table 8.1.3.1-2: PDCCH transmission parameters for in-sync evaluation

Attribute	Value for BLER Configuration #0
DCI payload size	1-0
Number of control OFDM	2
symbols	-
Aggregation level (CCE)	4
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH	
RE energy to average CSI-RS	0dB
RE energy	
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH	
DMRS energy to average	0dB
CSI-RS RE energy	
Bandwidth (PRBs)	48
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

### 8.1.3.2 Minimum requirement

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_out\_CSI-RS}}$  ms period becomes worse than the threshold  $Q_{\text{out\_CSI-RS}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_out\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] evaluation period.

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_in\_CSI-RS}}$  ms period becomes better than the threshold  $Q_{\text{in\_CSI-RS}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_in\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] evaluation period.

-  $T_{Evaluate\_out\_CSI-RS}$  and  $T_{Evaluate\_in\_CSI-RS}$  are defined in Table 8.1.3.2-1 for FR1.

- Tevaluate\_out\_CSI-RS and Tevaluate\_in\_CSI-RS are defined in Table 8.1.3.2-2 for FR2 with scaling factor N=1.

The requirements of T<sub>Evaluate\_out\_CSI-RS</sub> and T<sub>Evaluate\_in\_CSI-RS</sub> apply provided that the CSI-RS for RLM is not in a resource set configured with repetition ON. The requirements do not apply when the CSI-RS resource in the active TCI state of CORESET is the same CSI-RS resource for RLM and the TCI state information of the CSI-RS resource is not given, wherein the TCI state information means QCL Type-D to SSB for L1-RSRP or CSI-RS with repetition ON.

#### For FR1,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$ , when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, interfrequency or inter-RAT measurements, and these measurement gaps are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS; and
- P = 1, when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

#### For FR2,

- P = 1, when the RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$ , when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < MGRP$ )
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$ , when the RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- $P = P_{sharing factor}$ , when the RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and RLM-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP} \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$ , when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the

RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and

- $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$  or
- $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{CSI-RS} < 0.5 \times T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $P = \frac{P_{sharing\,factor}}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}, \text{ when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$ and $T_{CSI-RS} = 0.5 \times T_{SMTCperiod}$$
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{Min(MGRP,T_{SMTCperiod})}}$ , when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the

RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap

- $P = \frac{P_{\text{sharing factor}}}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$ , when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{\text{CSI-RS}} = T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} < MGRP$ )
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 1$ , if the RLM-RS resource outside measurement gap is
  - not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure, given that SSB-ToMeasure is configured, where the SSB-ToMeasure is the union set of SSB-ToMeasure from all the configured measurement objects merged on the same serving carrier, and,

- not overlapped by the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured.
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$ , otherwise.

where.

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of smtc2 is present,  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  follows smtc2; Otherwise  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  follows smtc1.  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS for RLM and SMTC means that CSI-RS based RLM is within the SMTC window duration.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of RLM-RS resource, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet previous conditions.

The values of M<sub>out</sub> and M<sub>in</sub> used in Table 8.1.3.2-1 and Table 8.1.3.2-2 are defined as:

-  $M_{out} = 20$  and  $M_{in} = 10$ , if the CSI-RS resource configured for RLM is transmitted with higher layer CSI-RS parameter *density* [6, clause 7.4.1] set to 3 and over the bandwidth  $\geq 24$  PRBs.

Table 8.1.3.2-1: Evaluation period Tevaluate out CSI-RS and Tevaluate in CSI-RS for FR1

Configu	ration	T <sub>Evaluate_out_</sub> CSI-RS (ms)	TEvaluate_in_CSI-RS (ms)		
no D	RX	Max(200, Ceil(Mout×P)×Tcsl-Rs)	$Max(100, Ceil(M_{in} \times P) \times T_{CSI-RS})$		
DRX ≤ 3	320ms	Max(200, Ceil(1.5×Mout×P)×	Max(100, Ceil(1.5×Min×P)× Max(TDRX, TCSI-		
		Max(T <sub>DRX</sub> , T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> ))	RS))		
DRX > 320ms		Ceil(Mout×P) x TDRX	$Ceil(M_{in} \times P) \times T_{DRX}$		
NOTE: T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> is the periodicity of the CSI-RS resource configured for RLM. The requirements in this table					
app	apply for T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> equal to 5 ms, 10ms, 20 ms or 40 ms. T <sub>DRX</sub> is the DRX cycle length.				

Table 8.1.3.2-2: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_out\_CSI-RS</sub> and T<sub>Evaluate\_in\_CSI-RS</sub> for FR2

	Configuration	T <sub>Evaluate_out_CSI-RS</sub> (ms)	T <sub>Evaluate_in_CSI-RS</sub> (ms)		
	no DRX	Max(200, Ceil(Mout×PxN)xTcsi-Rs)	Max(100, Ceil(M <sub>in</sub> ×P×N) × T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> )		
	DRX ≤ 320ms	Max(200, Ceil(1.5×Mout×P×N)×	Max(100, Ceil(1.5×M <sub>in</sub> ×P×N)×		
		Max(T <sub>DRX</sub> , T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> ))	Max(T <sub>DRX</sub> , T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> ))		
	DRX > 320ms	$Ceil(M_{out} \times P \times N) \times T_{DRX}$	$Ceil(M_{in} \times P \times N) \times T_{DRX}$		
NOTE:	NOTE: T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> is the periodicity of the CSI-RS resource configured for RLM. The requirements in this table apply for				
-	$T_{CSI-RS}$ equal to 5 ms, 10 ms, 20 r	ms or 40 ms. $T_{DRX}$ is the DRX cycle len	gth.		

## 8.1.3.3 Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS based RLM

The UE is required to be capable of measuring CSI-RS for RLM without measurement gaps. The UE is required to perform the CSI-RS measurements with measurement restrictions as described in the following clauses.

For both FR1 and FR2, when the CSI-RS for RLM is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE is not required to receive CSI-RS for RLM in the PRBs that overlap with an SSB.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD, or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has same SCS than CSI-RS for RLM, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement without restrictions.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has different SCS than CSI-RS for RLM, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement with restrictions according to its capabilities:

- If the UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS for RLM measurement without restrictions.

- If the UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for RLM and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based RLM is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR1, when the CSI-RS for RLM is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for RLM without any restriction.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for RLM measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD, or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, or in the same symbol as SSB for CBD measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band when beam failure is detected, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for RLM and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based RLM is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for RLM measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band,

- In the following cases, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for RLM and the other CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based RLM is expected, and no requirements are defined.
  - The CSI-RS for RLM or the other CSI-RS in a resource set configured with repetition ON, or
  - The other CSI-RS is configured in q1 and beam failure is detected, or
  - The two CSI-RS-es are not QCL-ed w.r.t. QCL-TypeD, or the QCL information is not known to UE,
- Otherwise, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for RLM without any restriction.

## 8.1.4 Minimum requirement at transitions

When the UE transitions between DRX and no DRX or when DRX cycle periodicity changes, for each RLM-RS resource, for a duration of time equal to the evaluation period corresponding to the second mode after the transition occurs, the UE shall use an evaluation period that is no less than the minimum of evaluation period corresponding to the first mode and the second mode. Subsequent to this duration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second mode for each RLM-RS resource. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

When the UE transitions from a first configuration of RLM resources to a second configuration of RLM resources that is different from the first configuration, for each RLM resource present in the second configuration, for a duration of time equal to the evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration after the transition occurs, the UE shall use an evaluation period that is no less than the minimum of evaluation periods corresponding to the first configuration and the second configuration. Subsequent to this duration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration for each RLM resource present in the second configuration. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

When the UE transitions from a first configuration of active TCI state of the CORESET to a second configuration of active TCI state of the CORESET, for each CSI-RS for RLM present in the second configuration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration from the time of transition. This requirement shall be applied to both out-of-sync evaluation and in-sync evaluation of the monitored cell.

# 8.1.5 Minimum requirement for UE turning off the transmitter

The transmitter power of the UE in the monitored cell shall be turned off within 40ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

# 8.1.6 Minimum requirement for L1 indication

When the downlink radio link quality on all the configured RLM-RS resources is worse than Q<sub>out</sub>, layer 1 of the UE shall send an out-of-sync indication for the cell to the higher layers. A layer 3 filter shall be applied to the out-of-sync indications as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

When the downlink radio link quality on at least one of the configured RLM-RS resources is better than  $Q_{in}$ , layer 1 of the UE shall send an in-sync indication for the cell to the higher layers. A layer 3 filter shall be applied to the in-sync indications as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations for the configured RLM-RS resources shall be performed as specified in clause 5 in TS 38.213 [3]. Two successive indications from layer 1 shall be separated by at least  $T_{Indication\ interval}$ .

When DRX is not used  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is max(10ms,  $T_{RLM-RS,M}$ ), where  $T_{RLM,M}$  is the shortest periodicity of all configured RLM-RS resources for the monitored cell, which corresponds to  $T_{SSB}$  specified in clause 8.1.2 if the RLM-RS resource is SSB, or  $T_{CSI-RS}$  specified in clause 8.1.3 if the RLM-RS resource is CSI-RS.

In case DRX is used,  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is Max(10ms,  $1.5 \times DRX\_cycle\_length$ ,  $1.5 \times T_{RLM-RS,M}$ ) if DRX cycle\\_length is less than or equal to 320ms, and  $T_{Indication\_interval}$  is DRX\_cycle\_length if DRX cycle\_length is greater than 320ms. Upon start of T310 timer as specified in TS 38.331 [2], the UE shall monitor the configured RLM-RS resources for recovery using the evaluation period and layer 1 indication interval corresponding to the no DRX mode until the expiry or stop of T310 timer.

## 8.1.7 Scheduling availability of UE during radio link monitoring

When the reference signal to be measured for RLM has different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH or is on frequency range 2, there are restrictions on the scheduling availability as described in the following clauses.

# 8.1.7.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

There are no scheduling restrictions due to radio link monitoring performed with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1.

# 8.1.7.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

For UEs which support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] there are no restrictions on scheduling availability due to radio link monitoring based on SSB as RLM-RS. For UEs which do not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] the following restrictions apply due to radio link monitoring based on SSB as RLM -RS.

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS or receive PDCCH, PDSCH or CSI-RS for tracking or CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured for radio link monitoring.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR1 is performed, the scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving PCell or PSCell applies to all serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with the restricted symbols. When inter-band carrier aggregation within FR1 is performed, there are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) in the bands due to radio link monitoring performed on FR1 serving PCell or PSCell in different bands.

## 8.1.7.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring on FR2

The following scheduling restriction applies due to radio link monitoring on an FR2 serving PCell and/or PSCell.

- If the RLM-RS is CSI-RS which is type-D QCLed with active TCI state for PDCCH or PDSCH, and the CSI-RS is not in a CSI-RS resource set with repetition ON,
  - There are no scheduling restrictions due to radio link monitoring based on the CSI-RS.
- Otherwise
  - The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS or receive PDCCH, PDSCH or CSI-RS for tracking or CSI-RS for CQI on RLM-RS symbols to be measured for radio link monitoring.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR2 is performed, the scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving PCell or PSCell applies to all serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with restricted symbols.

For FR2, if following conditions are met,

- UE has been notified about system information update through paging,

- The gap between UE's reception of PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type2-PDCCH CSS set and that notifies system information update, and the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, is greater than 2 slots,

For the SSB for RLM and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 3, UE is expected to receive the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, and the corresponding PDSCH, on SSB symbols to be measured for RLM; and

For the SSB for RLM and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 2, UE is expected to receive PDSCH that corresponds to the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, on SSB symbols to be measured for RLM.

# 8.1.7.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR-DC

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) due to radio link monitoring performed on FR2 serving PCell and/or PSCell.

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cell(s) due to radio link monitoring performed on FR1 serving PCell and/or PSCell.

NR-DC in Rel-15 only includes the scenarios where all serving cells in MCG are in FR1 and all serving cells in SCG are in FR2.

# 8.2 Interruption

## 8.2.1 EN-DC Interruption

#### 8.2.1.1 Introduction

This clause contains the requirements related to the interruptions on PSCell, and SCell, when

E-UTRA PCell transitions between active and non-active during DRX, or

E-UTRA PCell transitions from non-DRX to DRX, or

E-UTRA SCell in MCG or SCell in SCG is added or released, or

E-UTRA SCell in MCG or SCell in SCG is activated or deactivated, or

measurements on SCC with deactivated SCell in either E-UTRA MCG or NR SCG, or

a supplementary UL carrier or an UL carrier is configured or de-configured, or

UL/DL BWP is switched on PSCell or SCell in SCG.

The requirements shall apply for E-UTRA-NR DC with an E-UTRA PCell.

This clause contains interruptions where victim cell is PSCell or SCell belonging to SCG. Requirements for interruptions requirements when the victim cell is E-UTRA PCell or E-UTRA SCell belonging to MCG are specified in TS 36.133 [15].

For a UE which does not support per-FR measurement gaps, interruptions to the PSCell or activated SCG SCells may be caused by EUTRA PCell, EUTRA SCells or SCells on any frequency range. For UE which support per-FR gaps, interruptions to the PSCell or activated SCG SCells may be caused by EUTRA PCell, EUTRA SCells or SCells on the same frequency range as the victim cell.

### 8.2.1.2 Requirements

## 8.2.1.2.1 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX

Interruption on PSCell and the activated SCell if configured due to E-UTRA PCell transitions between active and non-active druing DRX when PSCell or SCell is in non-DRX are allowed with up to 1% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured E-UTRA PCell DRX cycle is less than 640 ms, and 0.625% probability of missed ACK/NACK is allowed when the configured E-UTRA PCell DRX cycle is 640 ms or longer. Each interruption shall not exceed X slot as defined in table 8.2.1.2.1-1.

Table 8.2.1.2.1-1: Interruption length X at transition between active and non-active during DRX

11	NR Slot	Interruption length X (slots		
μ	length (ms)	Sync	Async	
0	1	1	2	
1	0.5	1	2	
2	0.25	3	3	
3	0.125	5	5	

When both E-UTRA PCell and PSCell are in DRX, no interruption is allowed.

#### 8.2.1.2.2 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX

Interruption on PSCell and the activated SCell if configured due to E-UTRA PCell transitions from non-DRX to DRX when PSCell or SCell is in non-DRX shall not exceed X slot as defined in table 8.2.1.2.1-1.

When PSCell and the activated SCell are in DRX, no interruption due to E-UTRA PCell transitions from non-DRX to DRX is allowed.

#### 8.2.1.2.3 Interruptions at SCell addition/release

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with PSCell.

When one E-UTRA SCell in MCG is added or released:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in SCG:
- of up to X1 slot, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being added or released, or
- of up to max{Y1 slot + T<sub>SMTC\_duration</sub>, 5ms} if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being added or released, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the E-UTRA SCells being added or released are available in the same slot, where T<sub>SMTC\_duration</sub> is the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in SCG;

Where X1 and Y1 are specified in Table 8.2.1.2.3-1.

When one SCell in SCG is added or released:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in SCG:
  - of up to X1 slot, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being added or released, or
  - of up to Y1 slot +  $T_{SMTC\_duration}$  if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being added or released, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being added or released are available in the same slot, where,  $T_{SMTC\_duration}$  is
    - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in SCG and the SCell being added when one SCell is added;
    - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in SCG when one SCell is released.

Where X1 and Y1 are specified in Table 8.2.1.2.3-2.

Table 8.2.1.2.3-1: Interruption length X1 and Y1 at E-UTRA SCell addition/Release

μ	NR Slot length		n length X1 ots)	Interruption le	ngth Y1 (slots)
	(ms)	Sync	Async	Sync	Async
0	1	1	2	1	2
1	0.5	2	3	2	3
2	0.25		5	4	5
3	0.125		9	N/A	N/A

Table 8.2.1.2.3-2: Interruption length X1 and Y1 at SCell addition/Release

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption length X1 (slots)		Interruption length Y1 (slots)
0	1	1		1
1	0.5	2		2
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and victim cell are on FR2	4	4
		Either aggressor cell or victim cell is on FR1	5	
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	8	8
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	9	

#### 8.2.1.2.4 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with PSCell and one SCell.

When one E-UTRA SCell in MCG is activated or deactivated:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in SCG:
  - of up to X2 slot, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being activated or deactivated, or
  - of up to max{Y2 slot + T<sub>SMTC\_duration</sub>, 5ms} if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being activated or deactivated, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the E-UTRA SCells being activated or deactivated are available in the same slot, where T<sub>SMTC\_duration</sub> is the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in SCG.

Where X2 and Y2 are specified in Table 8.2.1.2.4-1.

When one SCell in SCG is activated or deactivated:

- an interruption on any serving cell in SCG:
  - of up to X2 slot, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated, or
  - of up to Y2 slot +  $T_{SMTC\_duration}$  if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being activated or deactivated are available in the same slot, where,  $T_{SMTC\_duration}$  is
    - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in SCG and the SCell being activated when one SCell is activated;
    - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in SCG when one SCell is deactivated.

Where X2 and Y2 are specified in Table 8.2.1.2.4-2.

Table 8.2.1.2.4-1: Interruption length X2 and Y2 at E-UTRA SCell activation/deactivation

μ	NR Slot length		n length X2 ots)	Interruption le	ngth Y2 (slots)
	(ms)	Sync	Async	Sync	Async
0	1	1	2	1	2
1	0.5	1	2	1	2
2	0.25	;	3	2	3
3	0.125		5	N/A	N/A

Table 8.2.1.2.4-2: Interruption length X2 and Y2 at SCell activation/deactivation

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption length X2 (slots)		Interruption length Y2 (slots)
0	1	1		1
1	0.5	1		1
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and victim 2 cell are on FR2		2
		Either aggressor cell or victim cell is on FR1	3	
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2 4		4
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	5	

#### 8.2.1.2.5 Interruptions during measurements on SCC

#### 8.2.1.2.5.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC

Interruption on PSCell and other activated NR SCell(s) during measurement on the deactivated NR SCC shall meet requirements in clause 8.2.2.2.3, where the term PCell in clause 8.2.2.2.3 shall be deemed to be replaced with PSCell.

#### 8.2.1.2.5.2 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC

When one E-UTRA SCell in MCG is deactivated, the UE is allowed due to measurements on the E-UTRA SCC with the deactivated E-UTRA SCell:

- an interruption on PSCell or any activated SCell with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK when any of the configured *measCycleSCell* [15] for the deactivated E-UTRA SCells is 640 ms or longer.
- an interruption on PSCell or any activated SCell with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK regardless of the configured *measCycleSCell* [15] for the deactivated E-UTRA SCells if indicated by the network using IE *allowInterruptions* [15].

Each interruption shall not exceed

- X3 slot, if the PSCell or activated SCell is not in the same band as the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured, or
- Y3 slot + SMTC duration, if the PSCell or activated SCell is in the same band as the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured, provided the cell specific reference signals from the PSCell or activated SCell and the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured are available in the same slot.

Table 8.2.1.2.5.2-1: Interruption length X3 and Y3 at measurements on deactivated E-UTRA SCC

μ	NR Slot length	•	on length X3 lots)	Interruption ler	igth Y3 (slots)
	(ms)	Sync	Async	Sync	Async
0	1	1	2	1	2
1	0.5	1	2	1	2
2	0.25		3	2	3
3	0.125		5	N/A	N/A

#### 8.2.1.2.6 Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

The requirements in this clause shall apply when a supplementary UL carrier or an UL carrier is configured or deconfigured in NR non-standalone operation as defined in TS 38.331 [2].

When an UL carrier or supplementary UL carrier is configured or de-configured, an interruption of up to X4 slot, is allowed during the RRC reconfiguration procedure [2] on E-UTRA PCell, all activated E-UTRA SCells, PSCell and all activated SCells within the same FR as the reconfigured uplink carrier. The interruption is for both uplink and downlink of E-UTRA PCell, all activated E-UTRA SCells, PSCell and all activated SCells within the same FR as the configured or de-configured UL.

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X4 (slots)	
		Sync	Async
0	1	1	2
1	0.5	2	3
2	0.25		5
3	0.125		9

Table 8.2.1.2.6-1: Interruption length X4 at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

### 8.2.1.2.7 Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement

The requirements for DCI-based and timer-based BWP switches in this clause only apply to the case that the BWP switch is performed on a single CC.

When UE receives a DCI indicating UE to switch its active BWP involving changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.1.2.7-2, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap, or if the BWP switching involves SCS changing. When the BWP switch imposes changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.1.2.7-2 and the UE is capable of per-FR gap, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells in the same frequency range wherein the UE is performing BWP switching. X is defined in Table 8.2.1.2.7-1. The starting time of interruption is only allowed within the BWP switching delay  $T_{\text{BWPswitchDelay}}$  as defined in clause 8.6.2. Interruptions are not allowed during BWP switch involving any other parameter change.

When a BWP timer *bwp-InactivityTimer* defined in TS 38.331 [2] expires, UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells due to switching its active BWP involving changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.1.2.7-2 if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap, or if the BWP switching involves SCS changing. When the BWP switch imposes changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.1.2.7-2 and the UE is capable of per-FR gap, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells in the same frequency range wherein the UE is performing BWP switching. X is defined in Table 8.2.1.2.7-1. The starting time of interruption is only allowed within the BWP switching delay T<sub>BWPswitchDelay</sub> as defined in clause 8.6.2. Interruptions are not allowed during BWP switch involving any other parameter change.

When UE receives an RRC reconfiguration that only requests UE to switch its active BWP on one single CC, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells due to switching its active BWP involving changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.1.2.7-2 if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap, or if the BWP switching involves SCS changing. When the BWP switch imposes changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.1.2.7-2 and the UE is capable of per-FR gap, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells in the same frequency range wherein the UE is performing BWP switching. X is defined in Table 8.2.1.2.7-1. The interruption is only allowed within the delay  $T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$  defined in clause 8.6.3.

Table 8.2.1.2.7-1: interruption length X

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X (slots)
0	1	1
1	0.5	1
2	0.25	3
3	0.125	5
Note1:	void	

Table 8.2.1.2.7-2: Parameters which cause interruption other than SCS

Parameters	Comment
locationAndBandwidth	From TC 20 224 [2]
nrofSRS-Ports	From TS 38.331 [2]

## 8.2.2 SA: Interruptions with Standalone NR Carrier Aggregation

#### 8.2.2.1 Introduction

This clause contains the requirements related to the interruptions on PCell and activated SCell if configured, when

up to 7 SCells are configured, de-configured, activated or deactivated, or

a supplementary UL carrier or an UL carrier is configured or de-configured, or

measurements on SCC with deactivated SCell in NR SCG, or

UL/DL BWP is switched on PCell or SCell.

Note: interruptions at SCell addition/release, activation/deactivation and during measurements on SCC may not be required by all UEs.

The interruptions shall not interrupt RRC signalling or ACK/NACKs related to RRC reconfiguration procedure [2] for SCell addition/release or MAC control signalling [17] for SCell activation/deactivation command.

This clause additionally contains requirements related to interruptions at inter-frequency SFTD between PCell in FR1 and neighbour cell in FR2.

For a UE which does not support per-FR measurement gap, interruptions to the PCell and activated SCell may be caused by SCells on any frequency range. For a UE which supports per-FR gap, interruptions to PCell and activated SCell may be caused by SCells on the same frequency range as the victim cell.

## 8.2.2.2 Requirements

## 8.2.2.2.1 Interruptions at SCell addition/release

When any number of SCells between one and 7 is added or released using the same *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message as defined in TS 38.331 [2], the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell during the RRC reconfiguration procedure as follows:

- an interruption on any active serving cell:
  - of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.2.2.1-1, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being added or released, or
  - of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.2.2.1-2, if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being added or released, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being added or released are available in the same slot.

Table 8.2.2.2.1-1: Interruption duration for SCell addition/release for inter-band CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption length (slots)		
0	1	1		
1	0.5	2		
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and victim cell are on FR2	4	
		Either aggressor cell or victim cell is on FR1	5	
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	8	
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	9	

Table 8.2.2.2.1-2: Interruption duration for SCell addition/release for intra-band CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)		
0	1	1 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub> * $N_{ m slot}^{ m subframe}$ , $\mu$		
1	0.5	2 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub> * $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe, \mu}$		
2	0.25	4 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub> * $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe, \mu}$		
3	0.125	8 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub> * $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe, \mu}$		
NOTE 1: T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub> measured in subframes is - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells and the SCell being added when one SCell is added; - the longest SMTC duration among all active serving cells in the same band when one SCell is released.				
NOTE	2: $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe}$	: $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe,\mu}$ is as defined in TS 38.211 [6].		

### 8.2.2.2.2 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation

When an intra-band SCell is activated or deactivated as defined in TS 37.340 [17], the UE is allowed

- an interruption on any active serving cell:
  - of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.2.2.2-1, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated, or
  - of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.2.2.2-2, if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being activated or deactivated are available in the same slot.

Table 8.2.2.2.1: Interruption duration for SCell activation/deactivation for inter-band CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption length (slots)		
0	1		1	
1	0.5		1	
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and victim cell are on FR2	2	
		Either aggressor cell or victim cell is on FR1	3	
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	4	
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	5	

Table 8.2.2.2.2: Interruption duration for SCell activation/deactivation for intra-band CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slots)		
0	1	1 + $T_{SMTC\_duration} * N_{slot}^{subframe,\mu}$		
1	0.5	1 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub> * N <sub>slot</sub>		
2	0.25	2 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub> * $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe, \mu}$		
3	0.125	4 + $T_{SMTC\_duration} * N_{slot}^{subframe,\mu}$		
	T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub> measured in subframes is - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells and the SCell being activated when one SCell is activated; - the longest SMTC duration among all active serving cells in the same band when one SCell is deactivated.			
NOTE 2:	$N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe,\mu}$ is as defined in TS 38.211 [6].			

#### 8.2.2.2.3 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated SCC

Interruptions on PCell or activated SCell(s) due to measurements when an SCell is deactivated are allowed with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured *measCycleSCell* [2] is 640 ms or longer.

- If the PCell or activated SCell(s) is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, the UE is only allowed to cause interruptions on PCell or activated SCell(s) immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption shall not exceed requirement in Table 8.2.2.2.2-1.
- If the PCell or activated SCell(s) is in the same band as the deactivated SCell, the UE is only allowed to cause an interruption on PCell or activated SCell(s) no earlier than X slots before T<sub>SMTC\_duration</sub> and no later than X slots after T<sub>SMTC\_duration</sub>, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the deactivated SCell are available in the same slot, where X and T<sub>SMTC\_duration</sub> are given by Table 8.2.2.2.3-1. The interruption shall not exceed requirements in Table 8.2.2.2.3-1.

Table 8.2.2.2.3-1: Interruption duration for measurement on deactivated SCell for intra-band CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	X (slots)	Interruption length (slots)		
0	1	1	2 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub> * $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe, \mu}$		
1	0.5	1	2 + $T_{SMTC\_duration} * N_{slot}^{subframe, \mu}$		
2	0.25	2	$4 + T_{SMTC\_duration} * N_{slot}^{subframe, \mu}$		
3	0.125	4	8 + $T_{SMTC\_duration} * N_{slot}^{subframe, \mu}$		
NOTE 1: Touto duration measured in subframes is the longest SMTC duration among					

NOTE 1: T<sub>SMTC\_duration</sub> measured in subframes is the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells and the deactivated SCell to be measured;

NOTE 2: N<sub>slot</sub><sup>subframe, μ</sup> is as defined in TS 38.211 [6].

## 8.2.2.2.4 Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

The requirements in this clause shall apply when a supplementary UL carrier or an UL carrier is configured or deconfigured in NR standalone carrier aggregation as defined in TS 38.331 [2].

When an UL carrier or supplementary UL carrier is configured or de-configured, an interruption of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.2.2.4-1, is allowed during the RRC reconfiguration procedure [2] on PCell and all activated SCells within the same FR as the reconfigured uplink carrier. The interruption is for both uplink and downlink of PCell and all the activated SCells within the same FR as the configured or de-configured UL.

Table 8.2.2.2.4-1: Interruption duration for UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slots)
0	1	1
1	0.5	2
2	0.25	4
3	0.125	8

#### 8.2.2.2.5 Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement

The requirements for DCI-based and timer-based BWP switches in this clause only apply to the case that the BWP switch is performed on a single CC.

When UE receives a DCI indicating UE to switch its active BWP involving changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.2.2.5-2, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap, or if the BWP switching involves SCS changing. When the BWP switch imposes changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.2.2.5-2 and the UE is capable of per-FR gap the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells in the same frequency range wherein the UE is performing BWP switching. X is defined in Table 8.2.2.2.5-1. The starting time of interruption is only allowed within the BWP switching delay  $T_{\text{BWPswitchDelay}}$  as defined in clause 8.6.2. Interruptions are not allowed during BWP switch involving any other parameter change.

When a BWP timer bwp-InactivityTimer defined in TS 38.331 [2] expires, UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells due to switching its active BWP involving changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.2.2.5-2 if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap, or if the BWP switching involves SCS changing. When the BWP switch imposes changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.2.2.5-2 and the UE is capable of per-FR gap, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells in the same frequency range wherein the UE is performing BWP switching. X is defined in Table 8.2.2.2.5-1. The starting time of interruption is only allowed within the BWP switching delay  $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$  as defined in clause 8.6.2. Interruptions are not allowed during BWP switch involving any other parameter change.

When UE receives an RRC reconfiguration that only requests UE to switch its active BWP on one single CC, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells due to switching its active BWP involving changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.2.2.5-2 if the UE is not capable of per-FR gap, or if the BWP switching involves SCS changing. When the BWP switch imposes changes in any of the parameters listed in Table 8.2.2.2.5-2 and the UE is capable of per-FR gap, the UE is allowed to cause interruption of up to X slot to other active serving cells in the same frequency range wherein the UE is performing BWP switching. X is defined in Table 8.2.2.2.5-1. The interruption is only allowed within the delay  $T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$  defined in clause 8.6.3.

Table 8.2.2.2.5-1: Interruption length X

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X (slots)
0	1	1
1	0.5	1
2	0.25	3
3	0.125	5
Note1:	void	

Table 8.2.2.2.5-2: Parameters which cause interruption other than SCS

Parameters	Comment	
locationAndBandwidth	From TS 38.331 [2]	
nrofSRS-Ports		

### 8.2.2.2.6 Interruptions at inter-frequency SFTD measurement

The requirements in this clause concern interruptions on PCell, as well as on activated SCells in MCG, when the UE is performing SFTD measurements on inter-frequency neighbour cell(s). The following requirements apply when no PSCell is configured.

For a UE with per-FR gap capability:

- for neighbour cell in FR1:
  - the percentage of interrupted slots on uplink and downlink on FR1 serving cells during the SFTD measurement period T<sub>measure\_SFTD1</sub> specified in Clause 9.3.8 shall not exceed the percentages specified in Table 8.2.2.2.6-1. No interruption is allowed on FR2 serving cells.
  - the length of each interruption on FR1 serving cells shall not exceed the number of slots specified in Table 8.2.2.2.6-2.
- for neighbour cell in FR2:
  - the percentage of interrupted slots on uplink and downlink on FR2 serving cells during the SFTD measurement period T<sub>measure\_SFTD1</sub> specified in Clause 9.3.8 shall not exceed the percentages specified in Table 8.2.2.2.6-1. No interruption is allowed on FR1 serving cells.
  - the length of each interruption on FR2 serving cells shall not exceed the number of slots specified in Table 8.2.2.2.6-2.

For a UE with per-UE gap capability:

- for neighbour cell in FR1 or FR2:
  - the percentage of interrupted slots on uplink and downlink on FR1 and FR2 serving cells during the SFTD measurement period T<sub>measure\_SFTD1</sub> specified in Clause 9.3.8 shall not exceed the percentages specified in Table 8.2.2.2.6-1.
  - the length of each interruption on FR1 and FR2 serving cells shall not exceed the number of slots specified in Table 8.2.2.2.6-2.

Table 8.2.2.2.6-1: Requirements on maximum percentage of interrupted slots in serving cell in interfrequency SFTD

SFTD	Serving	Neighbour cell SMTC periodicity					
configuration	cell µ	5ms	10ms	20ms	40ms	80ms	160ms
With RSRP	0						
report	1	8.4%	6.3%	8.4%	6.3%	5.3%	4.7%
	2	0.4%	0.5%	0.470	0.3%	5.5%	4.770
	3						
Without RSRP	0						
report	1	11.4%	8.6%	7.9%	6.8%	6.3%	6.0%
	2	11.470	0.0%	1.9%	0.0%	0.3%	0.0%
	3						

Table 8.2.2.2.6-2: Interruption duration for FR1 serving cell in inter-frequency SFTD with neighbour cell in FR1

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slots)
0	1	1
1	0.5	2
2	0.25	4
3	0.125	8

Table 8.2.2.2.6-3: Void

Table 8.2.2.2.6-4: Void

# 8.2.3 NE-DC Interruptions

### 8.2.3.1 Introduction

This clause contains the requirements related to the interruptions on PCell and SCell, when

E-UTRA PSCell transitions between active and non-active during DRX, or

E-UTRA PSCell transitions from non-DRX to DRX, or

E-UTRA PSCell/SCell in SCG or SCell in MCG is added or released, or

E-UTRA PSCell/SCell in SCG or SCell in MCG is activated or deactivated, or

measurements on SCC with deactivated SCell in either E-UTRA SCG or NR MCG or

PUSCH/PUCCH carrier configuration and deconfiguration in NR MCG, or

UL/DL BWP is switched on PCell or SCell in MCG.

The requirements shall apply for NE-DC with an NR PCell.

This clause contains interruptions where victim cell is PCell or SCell belonging to MCG. Requirements for interruptions requirements when the victim cell is E-UTRA PSCell or E-UTRA SCell belonging to SCG are specified in TS 36.133 [15].

For a UE which does not support per-FR measurement gap, interruptions to the PCell, E-UTRA PSCell or activated MCG SCells may be caused by EUTRA PSCell, EUTRA SCells or SCells on any frequency range. For UE which support per-FR gap, interruptions to the PCell, E-UTRA PSCell or activated MCG SCells may be caused by EUTRA PSCell, EUTRA SCells or SCells on the same frequency range as the victim cell.

### 8.2.3.2 Requirements

## 8.2.3.2.1 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX

Interruption on PCell and the activated SCell if configured due to E-UTRA PSCell transitions between active and non-active druing DRX when PCell or SCell is in non-DRX are allowed with up to 1% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured E-UTRA PSCell DRX cycle is less than 640 ms, and 0.625% probability of missed ACK/NACK is allowed when the configured E-UTRA PCell DRX cycle is 640 ms or longer. Each interruption shall not exceed X slot as defined in table 8.2.3.2.1-1.

Table 8.2.3.2.1-1: Interruption length X at transition between active and non-active during DRX

μ	NR slot length (ms)	Interruption length X (slots)		
		Sync	Async	
0	1	1	2	
1	0.5	1	2	
2	0.25	3		
3	0.125	5		

When both PCell and E-UTRA PSCell are in DRX, no interruption is allowed.

#### 8.2.3.2.2 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX

Interruption on PCell and the activated SCell if configured due to E-UTRA PSCell transitions from non-DRX to DRX when PCell or SCell is in non-DRX shall not exceed X slot as defined in table 8.2.3.2.1-1.

### 8.2.3.2.3 Interruptions at PSCell/SCell addition/release

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with E-UTRA PSCell.

When one E-UTRA PSCell/SCell in SCG is added or released:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in MCG:
  - of up to X1 slots, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the E-UTRA PSCell/SCells being added or released, or
  - of up to max{Y1 slots+ T<sub>SMTC\_duration</sub>, 5ms} if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the E-UTRA PSCell/SCells being added or released, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the E-UTRA PSCell/SCells being added or released are available in the same slot, where T<sub>SMTC duration</sub> is the longest SMTC duration among all above activated serving cells in MCG;

Where X1 and Y1 are specified in Table 8.2.3.2.3-1.

When one SCell in MCG is added or released:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any activated serving cell in MCG:
  - of up to X1 slots, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being added or released, or
  - of up to Y1 slots + T<sub>SMTC\_duration</sub> if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being added or released, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being added or released are available in the same slot, where, T<sub>SMTC duration</sub> is
    - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in MCG and the SCell being added when one SCell is added;
    - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in MCG when one SCell is released.

Where X1 and Y1 are specified in Table 8.2.3.2.3-2.

Table 8.2.3.2.3-1: Interruption length X1 and Y1 at E-UTRA PSCell/SCell addition/release

μ	NR Slot length	Interruption length X1 (slots)		Interruption le	ngth Y1 (slots)
	(ms)	Sync	Async	Sync	Async
0	1	1	2	1	2
1	0.5	2	3	2	3
2	0.25	5		4	5
3	0.125		9	N/A	N/A

Table 8.2.3.2.3-2: Interruption length X1 and Y1 at SCell addition/Release

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption length X1 (	slots)	Interruption length Y1 (slots)
0	1	1		1
1	0.5	2		2
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and 4 victim cell are on FR2		4
		Either aggressor cell or victim cell is on FR1	5	
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	8	8
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	9	

## 8.2.3.2.4 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with E-UTRA PSCell and one SCell.

When one E-UTRA SCell in SCG is activated or deactivated:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any active serving cell in MCG:
  - of up to X2 slots, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being activated or deactivated, or
  - of up to max{Y2 slots + T<sub>SMTC\_duration</sub>, 5ms} if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the E-UTRA SCells being activated or deactivated, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the E-UTRA SCells being activated or deactivated are available in the same slot, where T<sub>SMTC duration</sub> is the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in MCG.

Where X2 and Y2 are specified in Table 8.2.3.2.4-1.

When one SCell in MCG is activated or deactivated:

- the UE is allowed an interruption on any serving cell in MCG:
  - of up to X2 slots, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated, or
  - of up to Y2 slots + T<sub>SMTC\_duration</sub> if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being activated or deactivated are available in the same slot, where, T<sub>SMTC duration</sub> is
    - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in MCG and the SCell being activated when one SCell is activated;
    - the longest SMTC duration among all above active serving cells in MCG when one SCell is deactivated.

Where X2 and Y2 are specified in Table 8.2.3.2.4-2.

Table 8.2.3.2.4-1: Interruption length X2 and Y2 at E-UTRA SCell activation/deactivation

μ	NR Slot length	Interruption length X2 (slots)		Interruption le	ngth Y2 (slots)
	(ms)	Sync	Async	Sync	Async
0	1	1	2	1	2
1	0.5	1	2	1	2
2	0.25	;	3	2	3
3	0.125		5	N/A	N/A

Table 8.2.3.2.4-2: Interruption length X2 and Y2 at SCell activation/deactivation

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption leng	Interruption length Y2 (slots)	
0	1	1	1	
1	0.5	1		1
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and victim cell are on FR2	2	2
		Either aggressor cell or victim cell is on FR1	3	
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	4	4
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	5	

## 8.2.3.2.5 Interruptions during measurements on SCC

#### 8.2.3.2.5.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC

Interruption on PCell and other activated SCell(s) during measurement on the deactivated NR SCC shall meet requirements in clause 8.2.2.2.3.

#### 8.2.3.2.5.2 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC

When one E-UTRA SCell in SCG is deactivated, the UE is allowed due to measurements on the E-UTRA SCC with the deactivated E-UTRA SCell:

- an interruption on PCell or any activated SCell with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK when any of the configured *measCycleSCell* [15] for the deactivated E-UTRA SCells is 640 ms or longer.
- an interruption on PCell or any activated SCell with up to 0.5% probability of missed ACK/NACK regardless of the configured *measCycleSCell* [15] for the deactivated E-UTRA SCells if indicated by the network using IE *allowInterruptions* [15].

Each interruption shall not exceed

- X3 slots, if the PCell or activated SCell is not in the same band as the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured, or
- Y3 slots + SMTC duration, if the PCell or activated SCell is in the same band as the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured, provided the cell specific reference signals from the PCell or activated SCell and the E-UTRA deactivated SCC being measured are available in the same slot.

Where X3 and Y3 are specified in Table 8.2.3.2.5-1

Table 8.2.3.2.5-1: Interruption length X3 and Y3 at measurements on deactivated E-UTRA SCC

μ	NR Slot length	Interruption length X3 (slots)		Interruption le	ength Y3 (slot)
	(ms)	Sync	Async	Sync	Async
0	1	1	2	1	2
1	0.5	1	2	1	2
2	0.25		3	2	3
3	0.125		5	N/A	N/A

## 8.2.3.2.6 Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

The requirements in this clause shall apply when a supplementary UL carrier or an UL carrier is configured or deconfigured in NE-DC.

When an UL carrier or supplementary UL carrier is configured or deconfigured, an interruption of up to X4 slot as specified in Table 8.2.3.2.6-1, is allowed during the RRC reconfiguration procedure in TS 38.331 [2] on PCell, all activated SCells within the same FR as the reconfigured uplink carrier. The interruption is for both uplink and downlink of PCell, all activated E-UTRA SCells, E-UTRA PSCell and all activated SCells within the same FR as the configured or de-configured UL.

Table 8.2.3.2.6-1: Interruption length X4 at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption (slo	•
		Sync	Async
0	1	1	2
1	0.5	2	3
2	0.25	Į.	5
3	0.125	Ç	9

#### 8.2.3.2.7 Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement

The requirements for DCI-based and timer-based BWP switches in this clause only apply to the case that the BWP switch is performed on a single CC.

When UE receives a DCI indicating the UE to switch its active BWP, or when a BWP timer *bwp-InactivityTimer* defined in TS 38.331 [2] expires, or when the UE receives an RRC command indicating the UE to switch its active BWP, the UE is allowed an interruption on PCell and any activated SCells as defined in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

## 8.2.4 NR-DC: Interruptions

#### 8.2.4.1 Introduction

This clause contains the requirements related to the interruptions on PCell, PSCell and activated SCell if configured, when

SCells are configured, de-configured, activated or deactivated or,

a supplementary UL carrier or an UL carrier is configured or de-configured, or

measurements on SCC with deactivated SCell in NR SCG, or

UL/DL BWP is switched on PCell, PSCell or SCell.transitions between active and non-active during DRX, or transitions from non-DRX to DRX.

Note: interruptions at SCell addition/release, activation/deactivation and during measurements on SCC may not be required by all UEs.

The interruptions shall not interrupt RRC signalling or ACK/NACKs related to RRC reconfiguration procedure [2] for SCell addition/release or MAC control signalling [17] for SCell activation/deactivation command. How to specify this is FFS.

The requirements shall apply for NR-DC with an NR PCell, PSCell or SCell.

For a UE which does not support per-FR measurement gap, interruptions to the PCell and activated SCell may be caused by SCells on any frequency range. For a UE which supports per-FR gaps, interruptions to PCell, PSCell and activated SCell may be caused by SCells on the same frequency range as the victim cell.

## 8.2.4.2 Requirements

### 8.2.4.2.1 Interruptions at PSCell/SCell addition/release

When PSCell or one or more SCells is added or released using the same *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message as defined in TS 38.331 [2], the UE is allowed an interruption on any activated serving cell during the RRC reconfiguration procedure as follows:

- an interruption on any active serving cell:
  - of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.4.2.1-1, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being added or released, or
  - of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.4.2.1-2, if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being added or released, provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being added or released are available in the same slot.

Table 8.2.4.2.1-1: Interruption duration for PSCell/SCell addition/release for inter-band DC/CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption length (slots)	
0	1	1	
1	0.5	2	
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and victim cell are on FR2	4
		Either aggressor cell or victim cell is on FR1	5
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	8
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	9

Table 8.2.4.2.1-2: Interruption duration for SCell addition/release for intra-band DC/CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slots)
0	1	1 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub> * $N_{ m slot}^{ m subframe}$ , $\mu$
1	0.5	2 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub> * $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe, \mu}$
2	0.25	4 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub> * $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe, \mu}$
3	0.125	8 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub> * $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe, \mu}$
NOTE 1: T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub> measured in subframes is - the longest SMTC duration among all above activeserving cells and the SCell being added when one SCell is added; - the longest SMTC duration among all active serving cells in the same band when one SCell is released.		
NOTE 2: $N_{ m slot}^{ m subframe}$		$^{\mu}$ is as defined in TS 38.211 [6].

### 8.2.4.2.2 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation

When a SCell is activated or deactivated as defined in TS 37.340 [17], the UE is allowed

- an interruption on any active serving cell:
  - of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.4.2.2-1, if the active serving cell is not in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated, or
  - of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.4.2.2-2, if the active serving cells are in the same band as any of the SCells being activated or deactivated provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being activated or deactivated are available in the same slot.

Table 8.2.4.2.2-1: Interruption duration for SCell activation/deactivation for inter-band DC/CA

μ	NR Slot length (ms) of victim cell	Interruption length (slots)	
0	1	1	
1	0.5	1	
2	0.25	Both aggressor cell and victim cell are on FR2	2
		Either aggressor cell or victim cell is on FR1	3
3	0.125	Aggressor cell is on FR2	4
		Aggressor cell is on FR1	5

Table 8.2.4.2.2-2: Interruption duration for SCell activation/deactivation for intra-band DC/CA

ND Clas

Intonumetica longeth (alata)

μ	NR Slot	Interruption length (slots)	
μ	length (ms)		
0	1	1 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub> * $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe, \mu}$	
1	0.5	1 + $T_{SMTC\_duration} * N_{slot}^{subframe, \mu}$	
2	0.25	2 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub> * $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe, \mu}$	
3	0.125	4 + T <sub>SMTC_duration</sub> * $N_{\rm slot}^{\rm subframe, \mu}$	
NOTE 1:			
NOTE 2:	$N_{\rm slot}^{ m subframe}$ is as defined in TS 38.211 [6].		

#### 8.2.4.2.3 Interruptions during measurements on SCC

Interruption on PCell, PSCell and other activated SCell(s) during measurement on the deactivated NR SCC shall meet requirements in clause 8.2.2.2.3, where the term PCell in clause 8.2.2.2.3 shall be deemed to be replaced with SpCell.

#### 8.2.4.2.4 Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

The requirements in this clause shall apply when a supplementary UL carrier or an UL carrier is configured or deconfigured in NR-DC as defined in TS 38.331 [2].

When an UL carrier or supplementary UL carrier is configured or de-configured, an interruption of up to the duration shown in table 8.2.4.2.4-1, is allowed during the RRC reconfiguration procedure in TS 38.331 [2] on all the other activated serving cells within the same FR as the reconfigured uplink carrier. The interruption is for both uplink and downlink of all the other serving cells within the same FR as the configured or de-configured UL.

Table 8.2.4.2.4-1: Interruption duration for UL carrier RRC reconfiguration

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slots)
0	1	1
1	0.5	2
2	0.25	4
3	0.125	8

#### 8.2.4.2.5 Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement

The requirements for DCI-based and timer-based BWP switches in this clause only apply to the case that the BWP switch is performed on a single CC.

When UE receives a DCI indicating the UE to switch its active BWP, or when a BWP timer bwp-InactivityTimer defined in TS 38.331 [2] expires, or when the UE receives an RRC command indicating the UE to switch its active BWP, the UE is allowed to cause an interruption on any other serving cells as defined in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

## 8.2.4.2.6 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX

When PCell is in non-DRX and PSCell is in DRX, interruptions on PCell and the activated SCell in MCG if configured due to transitions from active to non-active and from non-active to active during PSCell DRX are allowed with up to 1% probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured PSCell DRX cycle is less than 640 ms, and 0.625% probability of missed ACK/NACK is allowed when the configured PSCell DRX cycle is 640 ms or longer. Each interruption shall not exceed X slot as defined in table 8.2.4.2.6-1.

When PSCell is in non-DRX and PCell is in DRX, interruptions on PSCell on the activated SCell in SCG if configured due to transitions from active to non-active and from non-active to active during PCell DRX are allowed with up to 1 % probability of missed ACK/NACK when the configured PCell DRX cycle is less than 640 ms, and 0.625% probability of missed ACK/NACK is allowed when the configured PCell DRX cycle is 640 ms or longer. Each interruption shall not exceed X slot as defined in table 8.2.4.2.6-1.

Table 8.2.4.2.6-1: Interruption length X at transition between active and non-active during DRX

μ	NR Slot length (ms)		on length X ots)
		Sync	Async
0	1	1	2
1	0.5	1	2
2	0.25	(	3
3	0.125	į.	5

When both PCell and PSCell are in DRX, no interruption is allowed.

#### 8.2.4.2.7 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX

Interruption on PCell and the activated SCell in MCG if configured due to PSCell transitions from non-DRX to DRX when PCell is in non-DRX shall not exceed X slots as defined in table 8.2.4.2.6-1.

Interruption on PSCell and the activated SCell in SCG if configured due to PCell transitions from non-DRX to DRX when PSCell is in non-DRX shall not exceed X slots as defined in table 8.2.4.2.6-1.

# 8.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay

### 8.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines requirements for the delay within which the UE shall be able to activate a deactivated SCell and deactivate an activated SCell in EN-DC, or in standalone NR carrier aggregation, or in NE-DC, or in NR-DC.

The requirements shall apply for EN-DC, standalone NR carrier aggregation, NE-DC, and NR-DC.

# 8.3.2 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with one downlink SCell in EN-DC, or in standalone NR carrier aggregation or in NE-DC or in NR-DC and when one SCell is being activated.

The delay within which the UE shall be able to activate the deactivated SCell depends upon the specified conditions.

Upon receiving SCell activation command in slot n, the UE shall be capable to transmit valid CSI report and apply actions related to the activation command for the SCell being activated no later than in slot n +  $\frac{T_{HARQ} + T_{activation\_time} + T_{CSI\_Reporting}}{NR \ slot \ length}$ , where:

T<sub>HARQ</sub> (in ms) is the timing between DL data transmission and acknowledgement as specified in TS 38.213 [3]

T<sub>activation\_time</sub> is the SCell activation delay in millisecond.

If the SCell is known and belongs to FR1, Tactivation\_time is:

- T<sub>FirstSSB</sub>+ 5ms, if the measurement period of the SCell being activated is equal to or smaller than 2400ms.
- $T_{FirstSSB\_MAX} + T_{rs} + 5ms$ , if the measurement period of the SCell being activated is larger than 2400ms.

If the SCell being activated belongs to FR1 and if there is at least one active serving cell contiguous to the SCell on that FR1 band, if the UE is not provided with SSB configuration (*absoluteFrequencySSB*) nor SMTC configuration for the target SCell, T<sub>activation\_time</sub> is 3 ms for UE supporting *scellWithoutSSB*, provided

- The RTD between the target SCell and the contiguous active serving cell is within within ±260ns, and
- The difference of the reception power with the contiguous active serving cell is <= 6dB, and
- The RS(s) of SCell being activated is (are) QCL-TypeA with TRS(s) of the SCell being activated, and the TRS(s) of the SCell being activated is (are) further QCL-TypeC with SSB(s) of any active serving cell that is contiguous to the SCell being activated on that FR1 band.

If the SCell is unknown and belongs to FR1, provided that the side condition  $\hat{E}s/Iot \ge -2dB$  is fulfilled, then  $T_{activation\_time}$  is:

 $- \quad T_{FirstSSB\_MAX} + T_{SMTC\_MAX} + 2*T_{rs} + 5ms$ 

If the SCell being activated belongs to FR2 and if there is at least one active serving cell on that FR2 band, then  $T_{activation\_time}$  is  $T_{FirstSSB}$ + 5ms provided:

- The UE is provided with SMTC for the target SCell, and
- The SSBs in the serving cell(s) and the SSBs in the SCell fulfil the condition defined in clause 3.6.3.
- The parameter *ssb-PositionsInBurst* is same for the serving cell(s) and the SCell.
- SSB is in the same half-frame on the SCell and the contiguous FR2 active serving cell

If the SCell being activated belongs to FR2 and if there is at least one active serving cell on that FR2 band, if the UE supporting *scellWithoutSSB* is not provided with any SMTC for the target SCell, T<sub>activation\_time</sub> is 3 ms, provided

- the RS (s) of SCell being activated is (are) QCL-TypeD with RS (s) of one active serving cell on that FR2 band.

If the SCell being activated belongs to FR2 and if there is no active serving cell on that FR2 band provided that PCell or PSCell is FR1:

If the target SCell is known to UE and semi-persistent CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, then Tactivation\_time is:

3ms + max(T<sub>uncertainty\_MAC</sub> + T<sub>FineTiming</sub> + 2ms, T<sub>uncertainty\_SP</sub>), where T<sub>uncertainty\_MAC</sub>=0 and T<sub>uncertainty\_SP</sub>=0 if UE receives the SCell activation command, semi-persistent CSI-RS activation command and TCI state activation command at the same time.

If the target SCell is known to UE and periodic CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, then Tactivation\_time is:

- max(Tuncertainty\_MAC + 5ms + T<sub>FineTiming</sub>, Tuncertainty\_RRC + T<sub>RRC\_delay</sub>-T<sub>HARQ</sub>), where Tuncertainty\_MAC=0 if UE receives the SCell activation command and TCI state activation commands at the same time.

If the target SCell is unknown to UE and semi-persistent CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, provided that the side condition  $\hat{E}$ s/Iot  $\geq$  -2dB is fulfilled, then  $T_{activation time}$  is:

 $-6ms + T_{FirstSSB\_MAX} + 15*T_{SMTC\_MAX} + 8*T_{rs} + T_{L1\text{-RSRP, measure}} + T_{L1\text{-RSRP, report}} + T_{HARQ} + \\ max(T_{uncertainty\_MAC} + T_{FineTiming} + 2ms, T_{uncertainty\_SP}).$ 

If the target SCell is unknown to UE and periodic CSI-RS is used for CSI reporting, provided that the side condition  $\hat{E}s/Iot \ge -2dB$  is fulfilled, then  $T_{activation time}$  is:

-  $3ms + T_{FirstSSB\_MAX} + 15*T_{SMTC\_MAX} + 8*T_{rs} + T_{L1-RSRP, measure} + T_{L1-RSRP, report} + max \{(T_{HARQ} + T_{uncertainty\_MAC} + 5ms + T_{FineTiming}), (T_{uncertainty\_RRC} + T_{RRC\_delay})\}.$ 

where,

 $T_{SMTC\_MAX}$ :

- In FR1, in case of intra-band SCell activation, T<sub>SMTC\_MAX</sub> is the longer SMTC periodicity between active serving cells and SCell being activated provided the cell specific reference signals from the active serving cells and the SCells being activated or released are available in the same slot; in case of inter-band SCell activation, T<sub>SMTC\_MAX</sub> is the SMTC periodicity of SCell being activated.

- In FR2, T<sub>SMTC\_MAX</sub> is the longer SMTC periodicity between active serving cells and SCell being activated provided that in Rel-15 only support FR2 intra-band CA.
- T<sub>SMTC\_MAX</sub> is bounded to a minimum value of 10ms.

 $T_{rs}$  is the SMTC periodicity of the SCell being activated if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the SCell in SCell addition message, otherwise  $T_{rs}$  is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If the measObjectNRs having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing configured by MN and SN have different SMTC, Trs is the periodicity of one of the SMTC which is up to UE implementation. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement which involves  $T_{rs}$  is applied with  $T_{rs}$  = 5ms assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5ms. There are no requirements if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5ms.

 $T_{FirstSSB}$ : is the time to the end of the first complete SSB burst indicated by the SMTC, or within 5ms if SMTC is not configured, after slot  $n + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \, slot \, length}$ .

 $T_{FirstSSB\_MAX}$ : Is the time to the end of the first complete SSB burst indicated by the SMTC, or within 5ms if SMTC is not configured, after slot  $n + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \, slot \, leng \, th}$ , further fulfilling:

- In FR1, in case of intra-band SCell activation, the occasion when all active serving cells and SCells being activated or released are transmitting SSB bursts in the same slot; in case of inter-band SCell activation, the first occasion when the SCell being activated is transmitting SSB burst.
- In FR2, the occasion when all active serving cells and SCells being activated or released are transmitting SSB bursts in the same slot.

T<sub>FineTiming</sub> is the time period between UE finish processing the last activation command for PDCCH TCI, PDSCH TCI (when applicable) and the timing of first complete available SSB corresponding to the TCI state.

 $T_{L1\text{-RSRP, measure}}$  is L1-RSRP measurement delay  $T_{L1\text{-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB}}$  ms or  $T_{L1\text{-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_CSI-RS}}$  based on applicability as defined in clause 9.5 assuming M=1.

T<sub>L1-RSRP, report</sub> is delay of acquiring CSI reporting resources.

 $T_{uncertainty\_MAC}$  is the time period between reception of the last activation command for PDCCH TCI, PDSCH TCI (when applicable) relative to

- SCell activation command for known case;
- First valid L1-RSRP reporting for unknown case.

 $T_{uncertainty\_SP}$  is the time period between reception of the activation command for semi-persistent CSI-RS resource set for CQI reporting relative to

- SCell activation command for known case;
- First valid L1-RSRP reporting for unknown case.

T<sub>uncertainty\_RRC</sub> is the time period between reception of the RRC configuration message for TCI of periodic CSI-RS for CQI reporting (when applicable) relative to

- SCell activation command for known case;
- First valid L1-RSRP reporting for unknown case.

T<sub>RRC delay</sub> is the RRC procedure delay as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

Longer delays for RRM measurement requirements, and in case of FR2 also SSB based RLM/BFD/CBD/L1-RSRP measurement requirements, can be expected during the cell detection time for unknown SCell activation.

When absoluteFrequencySSB is not configured in DownlinkConfigCommon for target SCell but SMTC for target SCell is configured, no requirement would be applied.

T<sub>CSI\_reporting</sub> is the delay (in ms) including uncertainty in acquiring the first available downlink CSI reference resource, UE processing time for CSI reporting and uncertainty in acquiring the first available CSI reporting resources as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

SCell in FR1 is known if it has been meeting the following conditions:

- During the period equal to max(5\*measCycleSCell, 5\*DRX cycles) for FR1 before the reception of the SCell activation command:
  - the UE has sent a valid measurement report for the SCell being activated and
  - the SSB measured remains detectable according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.2 and 9.3.
- the SSB measured during the period equal to max(5\*measCycleSCell, 5\*DRX cycles) also remains detectable during the SCell activation delay according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.2 and 9.3.

Otherwise SCell in FR1 is unknown.

The requirements for FR1 unknown SCell activation specified in this clause apply when one of the following conditions is met

- 'ssb-PositionInBurst' indicates only one SSB is being actually transmitted, or
- 'ssb-PositionInBurst' indicates multiple SSBs and TCI indication is provided in same MAC PDU with SCell activation.

For the first SCell activation in FR2 bands, the SCell is known if it has been meeting the following conditions:

- During the period equal to 4s for UE supporting power class 1 and 3s for UE supporting power class 2/3/4 before UE receives the last activation command for PDCCH TCI, PDSCH TCI (when applicable) and semi-persistent CSI-RS for CQI reporting (when applicable):
  - the UE has sent a valid L3-RSRP measurement report with SSB index
  - SCell activation command is received after L3-RSRP reporting and no later than the time when UE receives MAC-CE command for TCI activation
- During the period from L3-RSRP reporting to the valid CQI reporting, the reported SSBs with indexes remain detectable according to the cell identification conditions specified in clauses 9.2 and 9.3, and the TCI state is selected based on one of the latest reported SSB indexes.

Otherwise, the first SCell in FR2 band is unknown. The requirement for unknown SCell applies provided that the activation commands for PDCCH TCI, PDSCH TCI (when applicable), semi-persistent CSI-RS for CQI reporting (when applicable), and configuration message for TCI of periodic CSI-RS for CQI reporting (when applicable) are based on the latest valid L1-RSRP reporting.

If the UE has been provided with higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* prior to the activation command, T<sub>SMTC\_Scell</sub> follows *smtc1* or *smtc2* according to the physical cell ID of the target cell being activated. T<sub>SMTC\_MAX</sub> follows *smtc1* or *smtc2* according to the physical cell IDs of the target cells being activated and the active serving cells.

In addition to CSI reporting defined above, UE shall also apply other actions related to the activation command specified in TS 38.331 [2] for a SCell at the first opportunities for the corresponding actions once the SCell is activated.

The starting point of an interruption window on spCell or any activated SCell, as specified in clause 8.2, shall not occur before slot  $n+1+\frac{T_{HARQ}}{NR\ slot\ length}$  and not occur after slot  $n+1+\frac{T_{HARQ}+3ms+T_X}{NR\ slot\ length}$ , where NR slot length is with respect to the numerology used in the SCell being activated, and  $T_X$  is:

- T<sub>FirstSSB</sub>, for any scenario where T<sub>activation\_time</sub> includes T<sub>FirstSSB</sub>;
- T<sub>FirstSSB\_MAX</sub>, for any scenario where T<sub>activation\_time</sub> includes T<sub>FirstSSB\_MAX</sub>;
- $T_{uncertainty\_MAC} + T_{FineTiming}, \ for \ any \ scenario \ where \ T_{activation\_time} \ includes \ T_{FineTiming}.$

The length of the interruption window may be different for different victim cells, and depends on the applicable scenario and on the frequency band relation between the aggressor cell and the victim cell.

The requirements in this clause and requriements on interruption due to SCell activation in clause 8.2 apply provided that the SSB of the to-be-activated SCell is within the first active DL BWP of the SCell.

Starting from the slot specified in clause 4.3 of TS 38.213 [3] (timing for secondary Cell activation/deactivation) and until the UE has completed the SCell activation, the UE shall report out of range if the UE has available uplink resources to report CQI for the SCell.

Starting from the slot specified in clause 4.3 of TS 38.213 [3] (timing for secondary Cell activation/deactivation) and until the UE has completed the SCell activation, the UE shall report out of range if the UE has available uplink resources to report CQI for the SCell.

Starting from the slot specified in clause 4.3 of TS 38.213 [3] (timing for secondary Cell activation/deactivation) and until the UE has completed a first L1-RSRP measurement, the UE shall report lowest valid L1 SS-RSRP range if the UE has available uplink resources to report L1-RSRP for the SCell.

## 8.3.3 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with one downlink SCell in EN-DC, or in standalone NR carrier aggregation, or in NE-DC, or in NR-DC.

Upon receiving SCell deactivation command in slot n, the UE shall accomplish the deactivation actions for the SCell being deactivated no later than in slot  $n + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \, slot \, length}$ . The starting point of an interruption window on spCell or any activated SCell, as specified in clause 8.2, shall not occur before slot  $n+1+\frac{T_{HARQ}}{NR \, slot \, length}$  and not occur after slot  $n+1+\frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \, slot \, length}$ , where NR slot length is with respect to the numerology used in the SCell being deactivated.

Upon expiry of the *sCellDeactivationTimer* in slot n, the UE shall accomplish the deactivation actions for the SCell being deactivated no later than in slot  $n + \frac{3ms}{NR \, slot \, length}$ . The starting point of an interruption window on spCell or any activated SCell, as specified in clause 8.2, shall not occur before slot n+1 and not occur after slot n+1+  $\frac{3ms}{NR \, slot \, length}$ , where NR slot length is with respect to the numerology used in the SCell being deactivated.

The length of the interruption window may be different for different victim cells, and depends on the applicable scenario and on the frequency band relation between the aggressor cell and the victim cell.

# 8.4 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay

### 8.4.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for a UE being configured or deconfigured with a supplementary UL carrier or NR UL carrier.

# 8.4.2 UE UL carrier configuration delay requirement

When the UE receives a RRC message implying NR UL or supplementary UL carrier configuration, the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the newly configured carrier within  $T_{UL\_carrier\_config}$  from the end of the slot n..

#### Where

- Slot n is the last slot overlapping with the PDSCH containing the RRC command.
- T<sub>UL\_carrier\_config</sub> equals the maximum RRC procedure delay defined in clause 11.2 in TS 36.331 [16] if the corresponding RRC message is embedded in E-UTRA RRC message, otherwise it equals the maximum RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

## 8.4.3 UE UL carrier deconfiguration delay requirement

When the UE receives a RRC message implying NR UL or supplementary UL carrier deconfiguration RRC signalling, the UE shall stop UL signalling on the deconfigured UL carrier within  $T_{UL\_carrier\_deconfig}$  from the end of the slot n.

#### Where

- Slot n is the last slot overlapping with the PDSCH containing the RRC command.
- T<sub>UL\_carrier\_deconfig</sub> equals the maximum RRC procedure delay defined in clause 11.2 in TS 36.331 [16] if the corresponding RRC message is embedded in E-UTRA RRC message, otherwise it equals the maximum RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

# 8.5 Link Recovery Procedures

### 8.5.1 Introduction

The UE shall assess the downlink radio link quality of a serving cell based on the reference signal in the set  $\bar{q}_0$  as specified in TS 38.213 [3] in order to detect beam failure on:

- PCell in SA, NR-DC, or NE-DC operation mode,
- PSCell in NR-DC and EN-DC operation mode.

The RS resource configurations in the set  $\bar{q}_0$  can be periodic CSI-RS resources and/or SSBs. UE is not required to perform beam failure detection outside the active DL BWP. UE is not required to meet the requirements in clause 8.5.2 and 8.5.3 if UE does not have set  $\bar{q}_0$ .

On each RS resource configuration in the set  $\overline{Q}_0$ , the UE shall estimate the radio link quality and compare it to the threshold  $Q_{\text{out\_LR}}$  for the purpose of accessing downlink radio link quality of the serving cell beams.

The threshold  $Q_{out\_LR}$  is defined as the level at which the downlink radio level link of a given resource configuration on set  $\overline{q}_0$  cannot be reliably received and shall correspond to the BLER<sub>out</sub> = 10% block error rate of a hypothetical PDCCH transmission. For SSB based beam failure detection,  $Q_{out\_LR\_SSB}$  is derived based on the hypothetical PDCCH transmission parameters listed in Table 8.5.2.1-1. For CSI-RS based beam failure detection,  $Q_{out\_LR\_CSI-RS}$  is derived based on the hypothetical PDCCH transmission parameters listed in Table 8.5.3.1-1.

Upon request the UE shall deliver configuration indexes from the set  $\overline{Q}_{1}$  as specified in TS 38.213 [3], to higher layers, and the corresponding L1-RSRP measurement provided that the measured L1-RSRP is equal to or better than the threshold  $Q_{in\_LR}$ , which is indicated by higher layer parameter rsrp-ThresholdSSB. The UE applies the  $Q_{in\_LR}$  threshold to the L1-RSRP measurement obtained from an SSB. The UE applies the  $Q_{in\_LR}$  threshold to the L1-RSRP measurement obtained for a CSI-RS resource after scaling a respective CSI-RS reception power with a value provided by higher layer

parameter powerControlOffsetSS. The RS resource configurations in the set  $Q_1$  can be periodic CSI-RS resources or SSBs or both SSB and CSI-RS resources. UE is not required to perform candidate beam detection outside the active DL BWP.

# 8.5.2 Requirements for SSB based beam failure detection

#### 8.5.2.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for each SSB resource in the set  $Q_0$  configured for a serving cell, provided that the SSB configured for beam failure detection is actually transmitted within the UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in clause 8.5.2.2.

Value for BLER Attribute DCI format 1-0 Number of control OFDM 2 symbols Aggregation level (CCE) 8 Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS 0dB RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average 0dB SSS RE energy Bandwidth (PRBs) 24 Same as the SCS of RMSI CORESET Sub-carrier spacing (kHz) DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size REG bundle size 6 CP length Normal Mapping from REG to CCE

Table 8.5.2.1-1: PDCCH transmission parameters for beam failure instance

#### 8.5.2.2 Minimum requirement

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured SSB resource in set  $q_0$  estimated over the last T<sub>Evaluate\_BFD\_SSB</sub> ms period becomes worse than the threshold Q<sub>out\_LR\_SSB</sub> within T<sub>Evaluate\_BFD\_SSB</sub> ms period.

Distributed

The value of T<sub>Evaluate BFD SSB</sub> is defined in Table 8.5.2.2-1 for FR1.

The value of T<sub>Evaluate BFD SSB</sub> is defined in Table 8.5.2.2-2 for FR2 with scaling factor N=8

For FR1.

- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$ , when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, interfrequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB.
- P = 1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

#### For FR2.

- $\frac{1}{T_{SSB}}$ , when BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (T<sub>SSB</sub> < T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>).
- P = P<sub>sharing factor</sub>, when the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC period ( $T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- $\overline{T_{SSB}}$ , when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the  $1 - \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP} - \frac{T_{SSB}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}$

BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and

- $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$  or
- $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{SSB} < 0.5 \times T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $P = \frac{P_{sharing\ factor}}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}, \text{ when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS}$ resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (T<sub>SSB</sub> < T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and  $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{SSB} = 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$

 $P = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{T_{SSB}}{Min(MGRP, T_{SMTCperiod})}}, \text{ when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap } (T_{SSB})$ 

<MGRP) and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap.

-  $P = \frac{P_{sharing\ factor}}{1 - \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$ , when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$ )

P<sub>sharing factor</sub> = 1, if the BFD-RS resource outside measurement gap is

- not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, where the *SSB-ToMeasure* is the union set of *SSB-ToMeasure* from all the configured measurement objects merged on the same serving carrier, and;
- not overlapped with the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured.
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$ , otherwise.

where.

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of smtc2 is configured,  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc2; Otherwise  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc1.  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, given the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 provided the same offset.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of BFD-RS resource, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

Table 8.5.2.2-1: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate BFD SSB</sub> for FR1

Table 8.5.2.2-2: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_BFD\_SSB</sub> for FR2

Configuration	T <sub>Evaluate_BFD_SSB</sub> (ms)	
no DRX	Max(50, Ceil(5 $\times$ P $\times$ N) $\times$ T <sub>SSB</sub> )	
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	$Max(50, Ceil(7.5 \times P \times N) \times Max(T_{DRX}, T_{SSB}))$	
DRX cycle > 320ms	Ceil(5 $\times$ P $\times$ N) $\times$ T <sub>DRX</sub>	
Note: T <sub>SSB</sub> is the periodicity of SSB in the set $\overline{q}_0$ . T <sub>DRX</sub> is the DRX cycle length.		

#### 8.5.2.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based beam failure detection

The UE is required to be capable of measuring SSB for BFD without measurement gaps. The UE is required to perform the SSB measurements with measurement restrictions as described in the following clauses.

For FR1, when the SSB for BFD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement,

 If SSB and CSI-RS have same SCS, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for BFD measurement without any restriction;

- If SSB and CSI-RS have different SCS,
  - If UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for BFD measurement without any restriction;
  - If UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for BFD measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based BFD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the SSB for BFD measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for BFD measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based BFD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

## 8.5.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based beam failure detection

#### 8.5.3.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for each CSI-RS resource in the set  $\overline{q}_0$  of resource configurations for a serving cell, provided that the CSI-RS resource(s) in set  $\overline{q}_0$  for beam failure detection are actually transmitted within the UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in clause 8.5.3.2. UE is not expected to perform beam failure detection measurements on the CSI-RS configured for BFD if the CSI-RS is not QCL-ed, with QCL-TypeD when applicable, with the RS in the active TCI state of any CORESET configured in the UE active BWP.

Table 8.5.3.1-1: PDCCH transmission parameters for beam failure instance

Attribute	Value for BLER
DCI format	1-0
Number of control OFDM	2
symbols	2
Aggregation level (CCE)	8
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH	
RE energy to average CSI-RS	0dB
RE energy	
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH	
DMRS energy to average	0dB
CSI-RS RE energy	
Bandwidth (PRBs)	48
Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)	SCS of the active DL BWP
DMRS precoder granularity	REG bundle size
REG bundle size	6
CP length	Normal
Mapping from REG to CCE	Distributed

### 8.5.3.2 Minimum requirement

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the CSI-RS resource in set  $\overline{Q}_0$  estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS}}$  ms period becomes worse than the threshold  $Q_{\text{out\_LR\_CSI-RS}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS}}$  ms period.

The value of T<sub>Evaluate BFD CSI-RS</sub> is defined in Table 8.5.3.2-1 for FR1.

The value of  $T_{Evaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS}$  is defined in Table 8.5.3.2-2 for FR2 with N=1. The requirements of  $T_{Evaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS}$  apply provided that the CSI-RS for BFD is not in a resource set configured with repetition ON. The requirements shall not apply when the CSI-RS resource in the active TCI state of CORESET is the same CSI-RS resource for BFD and the TCI state information of the CSI-RS resource is not given, wherein the TCI state information means QCL Type-D to SSB for L1-RSRP or CSI-RS with repetition ON.

For FR1,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$ , when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, interfrequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS.
- P = 1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

#### For FR2,

- P = 1, when the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$ , when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < MGRP$ )
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$ , when the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- $P = P_{sharing \ factor}$ , when the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP} \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}, \text{ when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the}$

BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and

- $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$  or
- $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{CSI\text{-}RS} < 0.5 \times T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $P = \frac{P_{sharing\ factor}}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}, \text{ when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$ and $T_{CSI-RS} = 0.5 \times T_{SMTCperiod}$$
- $-P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{Min(MGRP, T_{SMTCperiod})}}, \text{ when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap } (T_{CSI-RS} < 1.01)$

MGRP) and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap.

- $P = \frac{P_{sharing\ factor}}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$ , when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$ )
- P<sub>sharing factor</sub> = 1, if the BFD-RS resource outside measurement gap is
  - not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol before each
    consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB
    symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure, given that SSB-ToMeasure is configured, where the SSB-ToMeasure
    is the union set of SSB-ToMeasure from all the configured measurement objects merged on the same serving
    carrier, and;
  - not overlapped with the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured,
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$ , otherwise.

where.

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of smtc2 is configured,  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc2; Otherwise  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc1.

T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS for BFD and SMTC means that CSI-RS for BFD is within the SMTC window duration.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of the BFD-RS resource, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

The values of M<sub>BFD</sub> used in Table 8.5.3.2-1 and Table 8.5.3.2-2 are defined as

-  $M_{BFD} = 10$ , if the CSI-RS resource(s) in set  $\overline{q}_0$  used for BFD is transmitted with Density = 3 and over the bandwidth  $\geq 24$  PRBs.

Table 8.5.3.2-1: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS</sub> for FR1

Configuration	Tevaluate_BFD_CSI-RS (ms)	
no DRX	$Max(50, Ceil(M_{BFD} \times P) \times T_{CSI-RS})$	
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	$Max(50, Ceil(1.5 \times M_{BFD} \times P) \times Max(T_{DRX}, T_{CSI-RS}))$	
DRX cycle > 320ms	$Ceil(M_{BFD} \times P) \times T_{DRX}$	
Note: T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set $\overline{q}_{0}$ . T <sub>DRX</sub> is the		
DRX cycle length.		

Table 8.5.3.2-2: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS</sub> for FR2

Configuration	T <sub>Evaluate_BFD_CSI-RS</sub> (ms)	
no DRX	Max(50, Ceil(M <sub>BFD</sub> $\times$ P $\times$ N) $\times$ T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> )	
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	Max(50, Ceil(1.5 $\times$ M <sub>BFD</sub> $\times$ P $\times$ N) $\times$ Max(T <sub>DRX</sub> , T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> ))	
DRX cycle > 320ms	$Ceil(M_{BFD} \times P \times N) \times T_{DRX}$	
Note: $T_{CSI-RS}$ is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set $\overline{q}_0^{}$ . $T_{DRX}$ is the		
DRX cycle length.		

#### 8.5.3.3 Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS beam failure detection

The UE is required to be capable of measuring CSI-RS for BFD without measurement gaps. The UE is required to perform the CSI-RS measurements with measurement restrictions as described in the following clauses.

For both FR1 and FR2, when the CSI-RS for BFD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE is not required to receive CSI-RS for BFD measurement in the PRBs that overlap with an SSB.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has same SCS than CSI-RS for BFD measurement, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement without restrictions.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has different SCS than CSI-RS for BFD measurement, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement with restrictions according to its capabilities:

- If the UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement without restrictions.
- If the UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for BFD measurement and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based BFD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR1, when the CSI-RS for BFD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for BFD measurement without any restriction.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for BFD measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, or in the same symbol as SSB for CBD measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band when beam failure is detected, UE is required to

measure one of but not both CSI-RS for BFD measurement and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based BFD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for BFD measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band,

- In the following cases, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for BFD measurement and the other CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based BFD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.
  - The CSI-RS for BFD measurement or the other CSI-RS in a resource set configured with repetition ON, or
  - The other CSI-RS is configured in set  $\overline{q}_1$  and beam failure is detected, or
  - The two CSI-RS-es are not QCL-ed w.r.t. QCL-TypeD, or the QCL information is not known to UE,
- Otherwise, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for BFD measurement without any restriction.

## 8.5.4 Minimum requirement for L1 indication

When the radio link quality on all the RS resources in set  $\overline{q}_0$  is worse than  $Q_{\text{out\_LR}}$ , layer 1 of the UE shall send a beam failure instance indication to the higher layers.

The beam failure instance evaluation for the RS resources in set  $\bar{q}_0$  shall be performed as specified in clause 6 in TS 38.213 [3]. Two successive indications from layer 1 shall be separated by at least  $T_{Indication\_interval\_BFD}$ .

When DRX is not used,  $T_{Indication\_interval\_BFD}$  is max(2ms,  $T_{SSB-RS,M}$ ) or max(2ms,  $T_{CSI-RS,M}$ ), where  $T_{SSB-RS,M}$  and  $T_{CSI-RS,M}$  is the shortest periodicity of all RS resources in set  $\overline{q}_0$  for the accessed cell, corresponding to either the shortest periodicity of the SSB in the set  $\overline{q}_0$  or CSI-RS resource in the set  $\overline{q}_0$ .

When DRX is used, for SSB based link quality measurement,

- $T_{Indication\_interval\_BFD} = Max(1.5 \times DRX\_cycle\_length, 1.5 \times T_{SSB-RS,M})$ , if DRX\_cycle\_length  $\leq 320$ ms,
- $\quad T_{Indication\_interval\_BFD} = DRX\_cycle\_length, if \ DRX\_cycle\_length > 320ms.$

When DRX is used, for CSI-RS based link quality measurement,

- $T_{Indication\_interval\_BFD} = Max(1.5 \times DRX\_cycle\_length, 1.5 \times T_{CSI-RS,M})$ , if DRX\_cycle\_length  $\leq 320$ ms,
- T<sub>Indication\_interval\_BFD</sub> = DRX\_cycle\_length, if DRX\_cycle\_length > 320ms.

# 8.5.5 Requirements for SSB based candidate beam detection

#### 8.5.5.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for each SSB resource in the set  $\bar{q}_1$  configured for a serving cell, provided that the SSBs configured for candidate beam detection are actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in clause 8.5.5.2.

#### 8.5.5.2 Minimum requirement

Upon request the UE shall be able to evaluate whether the L1-RSRP measured on the configured SSB resource in set  $\bar{q}_1$  estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_CBD\_SSB}}$  ms period becomes better than the threshold  $Q_{\text{in\_LR}}$  provided SSB\_RP and SSB  $\hat{\text{Es/Iot}}$  are according to Annex Table B.2.4.1 for a corresponding band.

The UE shall monitor the configured SSB resources using the evaluation period in table 8.5.5.2-1 and 8.5.5.2-2 corresponding to the non-DRX mode, if the configured DRX cycle  $\leq$  320ms.

The value of T<sub>Evaluate\_CBD\_SSB</sub> is defined in Table 8.5.5.2-1 for FR1.

The value of T<sub>Evaluate CBD SSB</sub> is defined in Table 8.5.5.2-2 for FR2 with scaling factor N=8.

where,

For FR1,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$ , when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, interfrequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB,
- P = 1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

#### For FR2,

- $-P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}, \text{ when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate}$ 
  - beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P is P<sub>sharing factor</sub>, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC period (T<sub>SSB</sub> = T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>).
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP} \frac{T_{SSB}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}},$  when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and

candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and

- $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$  or
- $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{SSB} < 0.5 \times T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $P = \frac{P_{sharing\ factor}}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$ , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and  $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{SSB} = 0.5 \times T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $-P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{Min(MGRP, T_{SMTCperiod})}}, \text{ when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap}$

and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap

- $P = \frac{P_{sharing \, factor}}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$ , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$ )
- $P_{sharing factor} = 1$ , if the candidate beam detection RS outside measurement gap is
  - not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol before each
    consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB
    symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure, given that SSB-ToMeasure is configured, where the SSB-ToMeasure
    is the union set of SSB-ToMeasure from all the configured measurement objects merged on the same serving
    carrier, and;
  - not overlapped with the RSSI symbols indicated by ss-RSSI-Measurement and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by ss-RSSI-Measurement and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by ss-RSSI-Measurement, given that ss-RSSI-Measurement is configured
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$ , otherwise.

where,

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of smtc2 is present,  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  follows smtc2; Otherwise  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  follows smtc1.  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of the CBD-RS resource, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

Table 8.5.5.2-1: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_CBD\_SSB</sub> for FR1

Con	figuration	T <sub>Evaluate_CBD_SSB</sub> (ms)
non-DRX, DRX cycle		$Max(25, Ceil(3 \times P) \times T_{SSB})$
\$	320ms	
DRX c	ycle > 320ms	$Ceil(3 \times P) \times T_{DRX}$
Note:	: T <sub>SSB</sub> is the periodicity of SSB in the set $\ \overline{q}_{\scriptscriptstyle 1}$ . T <sub>DRX</sub> is the DRX cycle	
	length.	

Table 8.5.5.2-2: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate CBD SSB</sub> for FR2

Con	figuration	T <sub>Evaluate_CBD_SSB</sub> (ms)
non-DR	XX, DRX cycle	Max(25, Ceil( $3 \times P \times N$ ) $\times T_{SSB}$ )
<b>\$</b>	320ms	
DRX c	ycle > 320ms	$Ceil(3 \times P \times N) \times T_{DRX}$
Note:	$T_{SSB}$ is the periodicity of SSB in the set $\ \overline{q}_{l}$ . $T_{DRX}$ is the DRX cycle	
	length.	

#### 8.5.5.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based candidate beam detection

For FR1, when the SSB for CBD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement.

- If SSB and CSI-RS have same SCS, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for CBD measurement without any restrictions;
- If SSB and CSI-RS have different SCS-es,
  - If UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for CBD measurement without any restriction;
  - If UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for CBD measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based CBD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the SSB for CBD measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for CBD measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based CBD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

# 8.5.6 Requirements for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection

#### 8.5.6.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for each CSI-RS resource in the set  $\bar{q}_1$  configured for a serving cell, provided that the CSI-RS resources configured for candidate beam detection are actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in clause 8.5.6.2.

### 8.5.6.2 Minimum requirement

Upon request the UE shall be able to evaluate whether the L1-RSRP measured on the configured CSI-RS resource in set  $\bar{q}_1$  estimated over the last  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] period becomes better than the threshold  $Q_{\text{in\_LR}}$  within  $T_{\text{Evaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS}}$  [ms] period provided CSI-RS  $\hat{\text{Es/Iot}}$  is according to Annex Table B.2.4.2 for a corresponding band.

The UE shall monitor the configured CSI-RS resources using the evaluation period in table 8.5.6.2-1 and 8.5.6.2-2 corresponding to the non-DRX mode, if the configured DRX cycle  $\leq 320$ ms.

The value of T<sub>Evaluate CBD CSI-RS</sub> is defined in Table 8.5.6.2-1 for FR1.

The value of T<sub>Evaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS</sub> is defined in Table 8.5.6.2-2 for FR2 with scaling factor N=8.

#### For FR1,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$ , when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, interfrequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS; and
- P = 1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

#### For FR2,

- P = 1, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$ , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < MGRP$ )
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$ , when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P = P<sub>sharing factor</sub>, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> = T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>).
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP} \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$ , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC
  - $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$  or
  - $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{CSI-RS} < 0.5 \times T_{SMTCperiod}$

occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and

- $P = \frac{P_{\text{sharing factor}}}{1 \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{MGRP}}, \text{ when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and $T_{\text{SMTCperiod}} = MGRP$ and $T_{\text{CSI-RS}} = 0.5 \times T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$$
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{Min(MGRP,T_{SMTCperiod})}}, \text{ when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap}$  and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{\text{CSI-RS}} < T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap
- $P = \frac{3}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$ , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$ )
- P<sub>sharing factor</sub> = 1, if the candidate beam detection RS outside measurement gap is

- not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure, given that SSB-ToMeasure is configured, where the SSB-ToMeasure is the union set of SSB-ToMeasure from all the configured measurement objects merged on the same serving carrier, and;
- not overlapped with the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured.
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$ , otherwise.

where,

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of smtc2 is present,  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  follows smtc2; Otherwise  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  follows smtc1.  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS for CBD and SMTC means that CSI-RS for CBD is within the SMTC window duration.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of the CBD-RS resource, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the CSI-RS is on the same OFDM symbols with RLM, BFD, BM-RS, or other CBD-RS, according to the measurement restrictions defined in clause 8.5.6.3.

The values of M<sub>CBD</sub> used in Table 8.5.6.2-1 and Table 8.5.6.2-2 are defined as

-  $M_{CBD} = 3$ , if the CSI-RS resource configured in the set  $\overline{q}_1$  is transmitted with Density = 3 and over the bandwidth  $\geq 24$  PRBs.

Table 8.5.6.2-1: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS</sub> for FR1

Configuration		T <sub>EvaluateC_CBD_CSI-RS</sub> (ms)	
non-DRX, DRX cycle		$Max(25, Ceil(M_{CBD} \times P) \times T_{CSI-RS})$	
\$	≨ 320ms		
DRX c	ycle > 320ms	$Ceil(M_{CBD} \times P) \times T_{DRX}$	
Note:	Note: $T_{CSI-RS}$ is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set $\ \overline{q}_{l}$ . $T_{DRX}$ is the		
	DRX cycle ler	ngth.	

Table 8.5.6.2-2: Evaluation period T<sub>Evaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS</sub> for FR2

Con	figuration	T <sub>Evaluate_CBD_CSI-RS</sub> (ms)	
non-DR	XX, DRX cycle	Max(25, Ceil(M <sub>CBD</sub> $\times$ P $\times$ N) $\times$ T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> )	
≤ 320ms			
DRX cycle > 320ms		$Ceil(M_{CBD} \times P \times N) \times T_{DRX}$	
Note:	lote: $T_{CSI-RS}$ is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set $\ \overline{q}_{l}$ . $T_{DRX}$ is th		
DRX cycle length.			

### 8.5.6.3 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection

For both FR1 and FR2, when the CSI-RS for CBD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE is not required to receive CSI-RS for CBD measurement in the PRBs that overlap with an SSB.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has same SCS than CSI-RS for CBD measurement, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS based CBD measurement without restrictions.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has different SCS than CSI-RS for CBD measurement, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS based CBD measurement with restrictions according to its capabilities:

- If the UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS based CBD measurement for without restrictions.
- If the UE does not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology*, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for CBD measurement and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based CBD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR1, when the CSI-RS for CBD measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for CBD measurement without any restriction.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for CBD measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for CBD measurement and SSB. Longer evaluation period for CSI-RS based CBD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for CBD measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for CBD measurement and the other CSI-RS. Longer evaluation period for CSI-RS based CBD measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

## 8.5.7 Scheduling availability of UE during beam failure detection

Scheduling availability restrictions when the UE is performing beam failure detection are described in the following clauses.

# 8.5.7.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

There are no scheduling restrictions due to beam failure detection performed on SSB and CSI-RS configured for BFD with the same SCS as PDSCH or PDCCH in FR1.

# 8.5.7.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

For UEs which support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] there are no restrictions on scheduling availability due to beam failure detection when SSB is configured as BFD. For UEs which do not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] the following restrictions apply due to beam failure detection when SSB is configured as BFD.

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS or receive PDCCH, PDSCH or CSI-RS for tracking or CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured for beam failure detection.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR1 is configured, the scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving PCell or PSCell apply to all serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with restricted symbols. When inter-band carrier aggregation within FR1 is configured, there are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) configured in other bands than the bands in which PCell or PSCell is configured.

### 8.5.7.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection on FR2

The following scheduling restriction applies due to beam failure detection.

- For the case where no RSs are provided for BFD, or when CSI-RS is configured for BFD is explicitly configured and is type-D QCLed with active TCI state for PDCCH or PDSCH, and the CSI-RS is not in a CSI-RS resource set with repetition ON
  - There are no scheduling restrictions due to beam failure detection performed based on the CSI-RS.

- Otherwise
  - The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS or receive PDCCH, PDSCH or CSI-RS for tracking or CSI-RS for CQI on BFD-RS resource symbols to be measured for beam failure detection.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR2 is performed, the scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving PCell or PSCell apply to all serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with restricted symbols.

For FR2, if following conditions are met,

- UE has been notified about system information update through paging,
- The gap between UE's reception of PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type2-PDCCH CSS set and that notifies system information update, and the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, is greater than 2 slots,

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 3, UE is expected to receive the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, and the corresponding PDSCH, on SSB symbols to be measured for BFD measurement; and

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 2, UE is expected to receive PDSCH that corresponds to the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, on SSB symbols to be measured for BFD measurement.

# 8.5.7.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR DC

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) due to beam failure detection performed on FR2 serving PCell and/or PSCell.

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cell(s) due to beam failure detection performed on FR1 serving PCell and/or PSCell.

NR-DC in Rel-15 only includes the scenarios where all serving cells in MCG are in FR1 and all serving cells in SCG are in FR2.

## 8.5.8 Scheduling availability of UE during candidate beam detection

Scheduling availability restrictions when the UE is performing L1-RSRP measurement for candidate beam detection are described in the following clauses.

# 8.5.8.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

There are no scheduling restrictions due to L1-RSRP measurement performed on SSB and CSI-RS configured as link recovery detection resource with the same SCS as PDSCH or PDCCH in FR1.

# 8.5.8.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

For UEs which support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] there are no restrictions on scheduling availability due to L1-RSRP measurement based on SSB as link recovery detection resource. For UEs which do not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] the following restrictions apply due to L1-RSRP measurement based on SSB configured as link recovery detection resource.

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS or receive PDCCH, PDSCH, TRS, CSI-RS for tracking or CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured for L1-RSRP.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR1 is configured, the scheduling restrictions on one serving cell apply to all other serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with the restricted symbols. When inter-band carrier aggregation within FR1 is configured, there are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) configured in other bands.

## 8.5.8.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2

The following scheduling restriction applies due to candidate beam detection

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS or receive PDCCH, PDSCH, CSI-RS for tracking or CSI-RS for CQI on reference symbols to be measured for candidate beam detection.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR2 is configured, the scheduling restrictions on to one serving cell apply to all serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with restricted symbols.

For FR2, if following conditions are met,

- UE has been notified about system information update through paging,
- The gap between UE's reception of PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type2-PDCCH CSS set and that notifies system information update, and the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, is greater than 2 slots.

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 3, UE is expected to receive the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, and the corresponding PDSCH, on SSB symbols to be measured for CBD measurement; and

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 2, UE is expected to receive PDSCH that corresponds to the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, on SSB symbols to be measured for CBD measurement.

# 8.5.8.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR-DC

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) due to L1-RSRP measurement performed on FR2 serving cell(s).

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cell(s) due to L1-RSRP measurement performed on FR1 serving cell(s).

NR-DC in Rel-15 only includes the scenarios where all serving cells in MCG are in FR1 and all serving cells in SCG are in FR2.

## 8.5.9 Minimum requirement at transitions for beam failure detection

When the UE transitions between DRX and no DRX or when DRX cycle periodicity changes, for each BFD-RS resource, for a duration of time equal to the evaluation period corresponding to the second mode after the transition occurs, the UE shall use an evaluation period that is no less than the minimum of evaluation period corresponding to the first mode and the second mode. Subsequent to this duration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second mode for each BFD-RS resource.

When the UE transitions from a first configuration of BFD resources to a second configuration of BFD resources that is different from the first configuration, for each BFD resource present in the second configuration, for a duration of time equal to the evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration after the transition occurs, the UE shall use an evaluation period that is no less than the minimum of evaluation periods corresponding to the first configuration and the second configuration. Subsequent to this duration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration for each BFD resource present in the second configuration.

When the UE transitions from a first configuration of active TCI state of the CORESET to a second configuration of active TCI state of the CORESET, for each CSI-RS for BFD present in the second configuration, the UE shall use an evaluation period corresponding to the second configuration from the time of transition.

#### 8.6 Active BWP switch delay

#### 8.6.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for a UE configured PCell or any activated SCell in standalone NR or NE-DC, PCell, PSCell or any activated SCell in MCG or SCG in NR-DC, or PSCell or any activated SCell in SCG in EN-DC. UE shall complete the switch of active DL and/or UL BWP within the delay defined in this clause.

#### 8.6.2 DCI and timer based BWP switch delay

The requirements in this clause only apply to the case that the BWP switch is performed on a single CC with more than one BWP configurations configured.

For DCI based BWP switch, if the serving cell where UE receives DCI for BWP switch request is different from the serving cell on which BWP switch occurs, the UE is not required to follow the requirements specified in this clause.

For DCI-based BWP switch, after the UE receives BWP switching request at DL slot n on a serving cell, UE shall be able to receive PDSCH (for DL active BWP switch) or transmit PUSCH (for UL active BWP switch) on the new BWP on the serving cell on which BWP switch on the first DL or UL slot occurs right after a time duration of T<sub>BWPswitchDelay</sub> which starts from the beginning of DL slot n.

The UE is not required to transmit UL signals or receive DL signals until the first DL or UL slot occurs right after a time duration of T<sub>BWPswitchDelay</sub> which starts from the beginning of DL slot n except DCI triggering BWP switch on the cell where DCI-based BWP switch occurs. The UE is not required to follow the requirements defined in this clause when performing a DCI-based BWP switch between the BWPs in disjoint channel bandwidths or in partially overlapping channel bandwidths.

For timer-based BWP switch, the UE shall start BWP switch at DL slot n, where slot n is the first slot of a DL subframe (FR1) or DL half-subframe (FR2) immediately after a BWP-inactivity timer bwp-InactivityTimer [2] expires on a serving cell, and the UE shall be able to receive PDSCH (for DL active BWP switch) or transmit PUSCH (for UL active BWP switch) on the new BWP on the serving cell on which BWP switch on the first DL or UL slot occurs right after a time duration of  $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$  which starts from the beginning of DL slot n.

The UE is not required to transmit UL signals or receive DL signals during time duration T<sub>BWPswitchDelay</sub> after bwp-InactivityTimer [2] expires on the cell where timer-based BWP switch occurs.

Depending on UE capability bwp-Switching Delay [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration T<sub>BWPswitchDelay</sub> defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

,,	NR Slot	BWP switch delay TBWPswitchDelay (slots)				
$\mu$	length (ms)	Type 1 <sup>Note 1</sup>	Type 2 <sup>Note 1</sup>			
0	1	1	3			
1	0.5	2	5			
2	0.25	3	9			
3	0.125	6	18			

Table 8.6.2-1: BWP switch delay

Depends on UE capability. Note 1:

If the BWP switch involves changing of SCS, the BWP Note 2: switch delay is determined by the smaller SCS between the SCS before BWP switch and the SCS after BWP switch

Provided the UE does not have the required TCI-state information to receive PDCCH and PDSCH in the new BWP, the UE shall use old TCI-states before the BWP switch until a new MAC CE updating the required TCI-state information for PDCCH and PDSCH is received after the BWP switch.

If UE has the information on the required TCI-state information to receive PDCCH and PDSCH in the new BWP,

UE shall be able to receive PDCCH and PDSCH with old TCI-states before the delay as specified in Clause 8.10 in the new BWP.

- UE shall be able to receive PDCCH and PDSCH with new TCI-states after the delay as specified in Clause 8.10 in the new BWP

## 8.6.3 RRC based BWP switch delay

The requirements in this clause only apply to the case that the BWP switch is performed on a single CC with one or more than one BWP configuration(s) configured, with

- Active BWP switch or parameter change of its active BWPs for SpCell
- Parameter change of its active BWPs except parameter firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id and firstActiveUplinkBWP-Id for SCell

For RRC-based BWP switch, after the UE receives RRC reconfiguration involving active BWP switching or parameter change of its active BWP, UE shall be able to receive PDSCH/PDCCH (for DL active BWP switch) or transmit PUSCH (for UL active BWP switch) on the new BWP on the serving cell on which BWP switch occurs on the first DL or UL slot right after a time duration of  $\frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR Slot \ length}$  slots which begins from the beginning of DL slot n, where

DL slot n is the last slot overlapping with the PDSCH containing the RRC command, and

NR Slot length is determined by the smaller SCS between the SCS before BWP switch and the SCS after BWP switch if the BWP switch involves changing of SCS.

 $T_{RRCprocessing\,Delay}$  is the length of the RRC procedure delay in ms as defined in clause 11.2 in TS 36.331 [16] if the corresponding RRC message is embedded in E-UTRA RRC message, otherwise it is the length of the RRC procedure delay in ms as defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2], and

 $T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC} = 6ms$  is the time used by the UE to perform BWP switch.

The UE is not required to transmit UL signals or receive DL signals during the time defined by  $T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$  on the cell where RRC-based BWP switch occurs. When  $T_{HARQ} > T_{RRCprocessingDelay}$  a longer switching delay is allowed. Where  $T_{HARQ}$  is the time between DL data transmission and acknowledgement as specified in TS 38.213 [3].

### 8.7 Void

## 8.8 NE-DC: E-UTRAN PSCell Addition and Release Delay

### 8.8.1 Introduction

This clause defines requirements for the delay within which the UE shall be able to configure an E-UTRAN PSCell in NR - E-UTRA dual connectivity. The requirements are applicable to an NR - E-UTRA dual connectivity capable UE.

## 8.8.2 E-UTRAN PSCell Addition Delay Requirement

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE, which is configured with PCell, and may also be configured with one or more SCells.

Upon receiving E-UTRAN PSCell addition in subframe n, the UE shall be capable to transmit PRACH preamble towards E-UTRAN PSCell no later than in subframe  $n + T_{\text{config\_EUTRAN-PSCell}}$ :

Where:

```
T_{config~EUTRAN-PSCell} = T_{RRC~delay} + T_{activation~time} + 50ms + T_{E-UTRAN-PSCell~DU}
```

T<sub>RRC\_delay</sub> is the RRC procedure delay as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

 $T_{activation\_time}$  is the E-UTRAN PSCell activation delay. If the E-UTRAN PSCell is known, then  $T_{activation\_time}$  is 20ms. If the E-UTRAN PSCell is unknown, then  $T_{activation\_time}$  is 30ms provided the E-UTRAN PSCell can be successfully detected on the first attempt.

 $T_{\text{E-UTRAN-PSCell\_DU}}$  is the delay uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the E-UTRAN PSCell.  $T_{\text{E-UTRAN-PSCell\_DU}}$  is up to 30ms.

E-UTRAN PSCell is known if it has been meeting the following conditions:

- During the last 5 seconds before the reception of the E-UTRAN PSCell configuration command:
- the UE has sent a valid measurement report for the E-UTRAN PSCell being configured and
- the E-UTRAN PSCell being configured remains detectable according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 8.8 of TS 36.133 [15],
- E-UTRAN PSCell being configured also remains detectable during the E-UTRAN PSCell configuration delay T<sub>config\_EUTRAN-PSCell</sub> according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 8.8 of TS 36.133 [15].

otherwise it is unknown.

The PCell interruption specified in clause 8.2 is allowed only during the RRC reconfiguration procedure [2].

## 8.8.3 E-UTRAN PSCell Release Delay Requirement

The requirements in this clause shall apply for a UE which is configured with PCell and E-UTRAN PSCell and may also be configured with one or more SCells and/or E-UTRAN SCells.

Upon receiving E-UTRAN PSCell release in subframe n, the UE shall accomplish the release actions specified in TS 38.331 [2] no later than in subframe n+  $T_{RRC\_delay}$ :

Where

T<sub>RRC delay</sub> is the RRC procedure delay as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

The PCell interruption specified in clause 8.2 is allowed only during the RRC reconfiguration procedure [2].

# 8.9 NR-DC: PSCell Addition and Release Delay

### 8.9.1 Introduction

This clause defines requirements for the delay within which the UE shall be able to configure an PSCell in NR dual connectivity. The requirements are applicable to an NR dual connectivity capable UE.

## 8.9.2 PSCell Addition Delay Requirement

The requirements in this clause shall apply for the UE configured with only PCell in FR1.

Upon receiving PSCell addition in subframe n, the UE shall be capable to transmit PRACH preamble towards PSCell in FR2 no later than in slot  $n + \frac{T_{config\_PSCell}}{NR \, slot \, length}$ .

where:

$$T_{config~PSCell} = T_{RRC~delay} + T_{processing} + T_{search} + T_{\Delta} + T_{PSCell~DU} + 2~ms$$

T<sub>RRC delay</sub> is the RRC procedure delay as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

 $T_{processing}$  is the SW processing time needed by UE, including RF warm up period.  $T_{processing} = 40$  ms.

 $T_{search}$  is the time for AGC settling and PSS/SSS detection. If the target cell is known,  $T_{search} = 0$  ms. If the target cell is unknown and the target cell  $\hat{E}_s/Iot \ge -2dB$ ,  $T_{search} = 24*$  Trs ms.

 $T_{\Delta}$  is time for fine time tracking and acquiring full timing information of the target cell.  $T_{\Delta} = 1*Trs$  ms for a known or unknown PSCell.

 $T_{PSCell\_DU}$  is the delay uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the PSCell.  $T_{PSCell\_DU}$  is up to the summation of SSB to PRACH occasion associated period and 10 ms. SSB to PRACH occasion associated period is defined in Table 8.1-1 of TS 38.213 [3].

Trs is the SMTC periodicity of the target cell if the UE has been provided with an SMTC configuration for the target cell in PSCell addition message, otherwise Trs is the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. If the UE is not provided SMTC configuration or measurement object on this frequency, the requirement in this clause is applied with Trs = 5 ms assuming the SSB transmission periodicity is 5 ms. There is no requirement if the SSB transmission periodicity is not 5 ms.

In FR1 and FR2, the PSCell is known if it has been meeting the following conditions:

During the last 5 seconds before the reception of the PSCell configuration command:

- the UE has sent a valid measurement report for the PSCell being configured and
- One of the SSBs measured from the PSCell being configured remains detectable according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.3.
- One of the SSBs measured from PSCell being configured also remains detectable during the PSCell
  configuration delay T<sub>config\_PSCell</sub> according to the cell identification conditions specified in clause 9.3.

otherwise it is unknown.

The PCell interruption specified in clause 8.2 is allowed only during the RRC reconfiguration procedure [2].

## 8.9.3 PSCell Release Delay Requirement

The requirements in this clause shall apply for a UE which is configured with PCell and one PSCell.

Upon receiving PSCell release in subframe n, the UE shall accomplish the release actions specified in TS 38.331 [2] no later than in slot n +  $\frac{T_{RRC\_delay}}{NR \ slot \ length}$ :

where

T<sub>RRC delay</sub> is the RRC procedure delay as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

The PCell interruption specified in clause 8.2 is allowed only during the RRC reconfiguration procedure [2].

## 8.10 Active TCI state switching delay

### 8.10.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for a UE configured with one or more TCI state configurations on serving cell in MR-DC or standalone NR. UE shall complete the switch of active TCI state within the delay defined in this clause.

## 8.10.2 Known conditions for TCI state

The TCI state is known if the following conditions are met:

- During the period from the last transmission of the RS resource used for the L1-RSRP measurement reporting
  for the target TCI state to the completion of active TCI state switch, where the RS resource for L1-RSRP
  measurement is the RS in target TCI state or QCLed to the target TCI state
  - TCI state switch command is received within 1280 ms upon the last transmission of the RS resource for beam reporting or measurement
  - The UE has sent at least 1 L1-RSRP report for the target TCI state before the TCI state switch command

- The TCI state remain detectable during the TCI state switching period
- The SSB associated with the TCI state remain detectable during the TCI switching period
  - SNR of the TCI state > -3dB

Otherwise, the TCI state is unknown.

## 8.10.3 MAC-CE based TCI state switch delay

If the target TCI state is known, upon receiving PDSCH carrying MAC-CE activation command in slot n, UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs at the first slot that is after slot n+  $T_{HARQ}$  +  $3N_{slot}^{subframe,\mu}$ +  $TO_k*(T_{first-SSB} + T_{SSB-proc})$  / NR slot length. The UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with the old TCI state until slot n+  $T_{HARQ}$  +  $3N_{slot}^{subframe,\mu}$ .

Where T<sub>HARQ</sub> is the timing between DL data transmission and acknowledgement as specified in TS 38.213 [3];

T<sub>first-SSB</sub> is time to first SSB transmission after MAC CE command is decoded by the UE;

 $T_{SSB-proc} = 2 \text{ ms};$ 

 $TO_k = 1$  if target TCI state is not in the active TCI state list for PDSCH, 0 otherwise.

If the target TCI state is unknown, upon receiving PDSCH carrying MAC-CE activation command in slot n, UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs at the first slot that is after slot n+  $T_{HARQ}$  +3 $N_{slot}^{subframe,\mu}$  +  $T_{L1\text{-RSRP}}$ +TO<sub>uk</sub>\*( $T_{first\text{-SSB}}$ +  $T_{SSB\text{-proc}}$ ) / NR slot length. The UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with the old TCI state until slot n+  $T_{HARQ}$  + 3 $N_{slot}^{subframe,\mu}$ .

#### Where

T<sub>L1-RSRP</sub> = 0 in FR1 or when the TCI state switching not involving QCL-TypeD in FR2. Otherwise,

T<sub>L1-RSRP</sub> is the time for Rx beam refinement in FR2, defined as

- T<sub>L1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB</sub> for SSB as specified in clause 9.5.4.1,
  - with the assumption of M=1
  - with  $T_{Report} = 0$
- T<sub>L1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_CSI-RS</sub> for CSI-RS as specified in clause 9.5.4.2
  - configured with higher layer parameter repetition set to ON
  - with the assumption of M=1 for periodic CSI-RS
  - for aperiodic CSI-RS if number of resources in resource set at least equal to MaxNumberRxBeam
  - with  $T_{Report} = 0$
- $TO_{uk} = 1$  for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement, and 0 for SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when TCI state switching involves QCL-TypeD
- $TO_{uk} = 1$  when TCI state switching involves other QCL types only
- T<sub>first-SSB</sub> is time to first SSB transmission after L1-RSRP measurement when TCI state switching involves QCL-TypeD;
- T<sub>first-SSB</sub> is time to first SSB transmission after MAC CE command is decoded by the UE for other QCL types;
  - The SSB shall be the QCL-TypeA or QCL-TypeC to target TCI state

## 8.10.4 DCI based TCI state switch delay

If the target TCI state is known, when a UE is configured with the higher layer parameter *tci-PresentInDCI* which is set as 'enabled' for the CORESET scheduling PDSCH at slot n, UE shall be able to receive PDSCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs at the first slot that is after slot n+*timeDurationForQCL*, where, *timeDurationForQCL* is the time required by the UE to perform PDCCH reception and applying spatial QCL information received in DCI for PDSCH processing as described in TS 38.214 [26], the value of *timeDurationForQCL* is defined in TS 38.331 [2].

The known condition for TCI state defined in clause 8.10.2 is applied.

## 8.10.5 RRC based TCI state switch delay

If the target TCI state is known, UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs at the first slot that is after slot  $n+(T_{RRC\_processing}+TO_k*(T_{first-SSB}+T_{SSB-proc})) / NR slot length,$  The UE is not required to receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS or transmit PUCCH/PUSCH until the end of switching period.

#### Where

- Slot n is the last slot overlapping with the PDSCH carrying RRC activation command.
- T<sub>RRC\_processing</sub> is the RRC processing delay defined in Clause 11.2 of TS 36.331 [16] if the corresponding RRC message is embedded in E-UTRA RRC message, otherwise it is the RRC processing delay defined in Clause 12 of TS 38.331 [2].
- T<sub>first-SSB</sub> is time to first SSB transmission after RRC processing by the UE; The SSB shall be the QCL-TypeA or QCL-TypeC to target TCI state.
- $T_{SSB-proc}$  and  $TO_k$  are defined in clause 8.10.3.

If the target TCI state is unknown, UE shall be able to receive PDCCH with target TCI state of the serving cell on which TCI state switch occurs at the first slot that is after slot  $n+(T_{RRC\_processing} + T_{L1-RSRP} + TO_{uk}*(T_{first-SSB} + T_{SSB-proc})) / NR slot length, The UE is not required to receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS or transmit PUCCH/PUSCH until the end of switching period.$ 

#### Where

- Slot n is the last slot overlapping with the PDSCH carrying RRC activation command.
- T<sub>RRC\_processing</sub> is the RRC processing delay defined in Clause 11.2 of TS 36.331 [16] if the corresponding RRC message is embedded in E-UTRA RRC message, otherwise it is the RRC processing delay defined in Clause 12 of TS 38.331 [2].
- T<sub>first-SSB</sub> is time to first SSB transmission after L1-RSRP measurement when TCI state switching involves QCL-TypeD;
- Tfirst-SSB is time to first SSB transmission after RRC processing time at the UE for other QCL types;
  - The SSB shall be the QCL-TypeA or QCL-TypeC to target TCI state  $\,$
- T<sub>L1-RSRP</sub>, TO<sub>uk</sub> and T<sub>SSB-proc</sub> are defined in clause 8.10.3.

The requirements for RRC based TCI state switch delay apply when only 1 TCI state is configured in RRC TCI state list. When  $T_{HARQ} > T_{RRC\_processing}$  a longer switching delay is allowed. Where  $T_{HARQ}$  is the time between DL data transmission and acknowledgement as specified in TS 38.213 [3].

## 8.10.6 Active TCI state list update delay

If the target TCI state is known, upon receiving PDSCH carrying MAC-CE active TCI state list update at slot n, UE shall be able to receive PDCCH to schedule PDSCH with the new target TCI state at the first slot that is after n+  $T_{HARQ}$  +3 $N_{slot}^{subframe,\mu}$  +TO<sub>k</sub>\*( $T_{first-SSB}$  +  $T_{SSB-proc}$ ) / NR slot length. Where  $T_{HARQ}$ ,  $T_{first-SSB}$ ,  $T_{SSB-proc}$  and  $TO_k$  are defined in clause 8.10.3.

# 8.11 PSCell Change

This clause defines requirements for the delay within which the UE shall be able to change PSCell to other cell in ENDC or NR-DC. The requirements in this clause are applicable to EN-DC and NR-DC.

The UE shall be capable of transmitting PRACH preamble towards the target PSCell no later than specified in clause 8.9.2 for the case of NR-DC and in TS 36.133 clause 7.31.2 for the case of EN-DC,, where the following values for slot n,  $T_{processing}$  and  $T_{RRC\_delay}$  shall override the existing ones:

- Slot n is the last slot overlapping with the PDSCH containing PSCell change,
- T<sub>processing</sub> = 20 ms when source and target cells are in the same FR,
- $T_{processing} = 40$  ms when source and target cells are in different FRs.
- T<sub>RRC\_delay</sub> is the RRC procedure delay as specified in TS 36.331 [16] if the corresponding RRC message is embedded in E-UTRA RRC message, otherwise it is the RRC procedure delay as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

If the SMTC periodicity of the target cell is not provided within the PSCell change message, and measObjectNRs having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing configured by MN and SN have different SMTC,  $T_{rs}$  is the periodicity of one of the SMTC which is up to UE implementation.

The target PSCell is known if it has been meeting the conditions in clause 8.9.2 for the case of NR-DC and in TS36.133 clause 7.31.2 for the case of EN-DC.

The interruption on PCell and other serving cells specified in TS36.133 clause 7.32.2.1 for EN-DC and in TS38.133 clause 8.2.4.2.1 for NR-DC is allowed only during the RRC reconfiguration procedure [2].

## 9 Measurement Procedure

## 9.1 General measurement requirement

## 9.1.1 Introduction

This clause contains general requirements on the UE regarding measurement reporting in RRC\_CONNECTED state. The requirements are split in intra-frequency, inter-frequency, inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD, inter-RAT E-UTRAN TDD, and L1-RSRP measurements requirements. These measurements may be used by the NG-RAN. The measurement quantities are defined in TS38.215 [4], the measurement model is defined in TS38.300 [10], TS37.340 [17] and measurement accuracies are specified in clause 10. Control of measurement reporting is specified in TS 38.331 [2].

In the requirements of clause 9, the exceptions for side conditions apply as follows:

- for the UE capable of CA but not configured with any SCell, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.2.1 for UE supporting CA in FR1, and clause B.3.2.3 for UE supporting CA in FR2, respectively;
- for the UE capable of CA and configured with at least one SCell, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.2.2 for UE configured with CA in FR1, and clause B.3.2.4 for UE supporting CA in FR2, respectively;
- for the UE capable of SUL but not configured with SUL, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.4.1 for UE supporting SUL in FR1;
- for the UE capable of SUL and configured with at least one SUL, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.4.2 for UE configured with SUL in FR1.

## 9.1.2 Measurement gap

If the UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure intra-frequency cells and/or inter-frequency cells and/or inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells, and the UE does not support independent measurement gap patterns for different frequency

ranges as specified in Table 5.1-1 in [18, 19, 20], in order for the requirements in the following clauses to apply the network must provide a single per-UE measurement gap pattern for concurrent monitoring of all frequency layers.

If the UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure intra-frequency cells and/or inter-frequency cells and/or inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells, and the UE supports independent measurement gap patterns for different frequency ranges as specified in Table 5.1-1 in [18, 19, 20], in order for the requirements in the following clauses to apply the network must provide either per-FR measurement gap patterns for frequency range where UE requires per-FR measurement gap for concurrent monitoring of all frequency layers of each frequency range independently, or a single per-UE measurement gap pattern for concurrent monitoring of all frequency layers of all frequency ranges.

During the per-UE measurement gaps the UE:

- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding E-UTRAN PCell, E-UTRAN SCell(s) and NR serving cells for E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to TS38.321 [7].
- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding NR serving cells for SA (with single carrier or CA configured) except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to TS38.321 [7].
- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding PCell, SCell(s) and E-UTRAN serving cells for NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to TS38.321 [7].
- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding NR serving cells for NR-DC except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to TS38.321 [7].

During the per-FR measurement gaps the UE:

- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding E-UTRAN PCell, E-UTRAN SCell(s) and NR serving cells in the corresponding frequency range for E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to [7].
- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding NR serving cells in the corresponding frequency range for SA (with single carrier or CA configured) except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to TS38.321 [7].
- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding PCell, SCell(s) and E-UTRAN serving cells in the corresponding frequency range for NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to TS38.321 [7].
- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding NR serving cells in the corresponding frequency range for NR-DC except the reception of signals used for RRM measurement(s) and the signals used for random access procedure according to TS38.321 [7].

UEs shall support the measurement gap patterns listed in Table 9.1.2-1 based on the applicability specified in table 9.1.2-2 and 9.1.2-3. UE determines measurement gap timing based on gap offset configuration and measurement gap timing advance configuration provided by higher layer signalling as specified in TS 38.331 [2] and TS 36.331 [16].

**Table 9.1.2-1: Gap Pattern Configurations** 

Gap Pattern Id	Measurement Gap Length (MGL, ms)	Measurement Gap Repetition Period (MGRP, ms)
0	6	40
1	6	80
2	3	40
3	3	80
4	6	20
5	6	160
6	4	20
7	4	40
8	4	80
9	4	160
10	3	20
11	3	160
12	5.5	20
13	5.5	40
14	5.5	80
15	5.5	160
16	3.5	20
17	3.5	40
18	3.5	80
19	3.5	160
20	1.5	20
21	1.5	40
22	1.5	80
23	1.5	160

Table 9.1.2-2: Applicability for Gap Pattern Configurations supported by the E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity UE or NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity UE

Measurement gap pattern configuration	Serving cell	Measurement Purpose	Applicable Gap Pattern Id
	E-UTRA + FR1, or	non-NR RAT Note1,2	0,1,2,3
Per-UE	E-UTRA + FR2, or	FR1 and/or FR2	0-11
measurement	E-UTRA + FR1 +	non-NR RAT <sup>Note1,2</sup>	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10
gap	FR2	and FR1 and/or FR2	
	E-UTRA and, FR1 if configured	non-NR RAT Note1,2	0,1,2,3
	FR2 if configured		No gap
	E-UTRA and, FR1 if configured	FR1 only	0-11
	FR2 if configured		No gap
	E-UTRA and, FR1 if configured	FR2 only	No gap
	FR2 if configured		12-23
Per-FR measurement	E-UTRA and, FR1 if configured	non-NR RAT Note1,2 and FR1	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10
gap	FR2 if configured		No gap
	E-UTRA and, FR1 if configured	FR1 and FR2	0-11
	FR2 if configured		12-23
	E-UTRA and, FR1 if configured	non-NR RAT Note1,2 and FR2	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10
	FR2 if configured		12-23
	E-UTRA and, FR1 if configured	non-NR RAT Note1,2 and FR1 and FR2	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10
	FR2 if configured		12-23

Note: In E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity mode, if GSM or UTRA TDD or UTRA FDD inter-RAT frequency layer is configured to be monitored, only measurement gap pattern #0 and #1 can be used for per-FR gap in E-UTRA and FR1 if configured, or for per-UE gap.

NOTE 1: In E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity mode, non-NR RAT includes E-UTRA, UTRA and/or GSM. In NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity mode, non-NR RAT means E-UTRA.

NOTE 2: Void

NOTE 3: When E-UTRA inter-frequency RSTD measurements are configured and the UE requires measurement gaps for performing such measurements, only Gap Pattern #0 can be used.

### In E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity mode,

- if per-UE measurement gap is configured with MG timing advance of T<sub>MG</sub> ms, the measurement gap starts at time T<sub>MG</sub> ms advanced to the end of the latest E-UTRA subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among MCG serving cells subframes.
- if per-FR measurement gap for FR1 is configured with MG timing advance of  $T_{MG}$  ms, the measurement gap for FR1 starts at time  $T_{MG}$  ms advanced to the end of the latest E-UTRA subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among MCG serving cells subframes.
- if per-FR measurement gap for FR2 is configured with MG timing advance of T<sub>MG</sub> ms, the measurement gap for FR2 starts at time T<sub>MG</sub> ms advanced to the end of the latest NR subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among SCG serving cells subframes in FR2.

#### In NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity mode,

- if per-UE measurement gap is configured with MG timing advance of  $T_{MG}$  ms, the measurement gap starts at time  $T_{MG}$  ms advanced to the end of the latest NR subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among MCG serving cells subframes.
- if per-FR measurement gap for FR1 is configured with MG timing advance of T<sub>MG</sub> ms and UE has NR serving cell in FR1, the measurement gap for FR1 starts at time T<sub>MG</sub> ms advanced to the end of the latest NR subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among MCG serving cells subframes in FR1.
- if per-FR measurement gap for FR1 is configured with MG timing advance of  $T_{MG}$  ms and UE doesn't have NR serving cell in FR1, the measurement gap for FR1 starts at time  $T_{MG}$  ms advanced to the end of the latest E-UTRA subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among SCG serving cells subframes.
- if per-FR measurement gap for FR2 is configured with MG timing advance of T<sub>MG</sub> ms, the measurement gap for FR2 starts at time T<sub>MG</sub> ms advanced to the end of the latest NR subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among MCG serving cells subframes in FR2.

## In NR-NR dual connectivity mode,

- If per-UE measurement gap is configured with MG timing advance of  $T_{MG}$  ms, the measurement gap starts at time  $T_{MG}$  ms advanced to the end of the latest MCG subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among MCG serving cells subframes.
- If per-FR measurement gap for FR1 is configured with MG timing advance of  $T_{MG}$  ms, the measurement gap for FR1 starts at time  $T_{MG}$  ms advanced to the end of the latest MCG subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among MCG serving cells subframes.
- If per-FR measurement gap for FR2 is configured with MG timing advance of T<sub>MG</sub> ms, the measurement gap for FR2 starts at time T<sub>MG</sub> ms advanced to the end of the latest SCG subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among SCG serving cells subframes in FR2.

T<sub>MG</sub> is the MG timing advance value provided in *mgta* according to TS38.331 [2].

In determining the measurement gap starting point, UE shall use the DL timing of the latest E-UTRA or NR subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among E-UTRA or NR serving cells.

NR-DC in Rel-15 only includes the scenarios where all serving cells in MCG in FR1 and all serving cells in SCG in FR2.

For per-FR measurement gap capable UE configured with E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity or NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity, when serving cells are in E-UTRA and FR1, measurement objects are in both E-UTRA/FR1 and FR2,

- If MN indicates UE that the measurement gap from MN applies to E-UTRA/FR1/FR2 serving cells, UE fulfils the per-UE measurement requirements for both E-UTRA/FR1 and FR2 measurement objects based on the measurement gap pattern configured by MN;
- If MN indicates UE that the measurement gap from MN applies to only LTE/FR1 serving cell(s),
  - UE fulfils the measurement requirements for FR1/LTE measurement objects based on the configured measurement gap pattern;
  - UE fulfils the requirements for FR2 measurement objects based on effective MGRP=20ms;

For per-FR measurement gap capable configured with E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity, NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity or NR-NR dual connectivity, when serving cells are in E-UTRA, FR1 and FR2, or in E-UTRA and FR2, or in FR1 and FR2, measurement objects are in both E-UTRA /FR1 and FR2,

- If MN indicates UE that the measurement gap from MN applies to E-UTRA/FR1/FR2 serving cells, UE fulfils the per-UE measurement requirements for both E-UTRA/FR1 and FR2 measurement objects based on the measurement gap pattern configured by MN.

Table 9.1.2-3: Applicability for Gap Pattern Configurations supported by the UE with NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration)

Measurement gap pattern configuration	Serving cell	Measurement Purpose NOTE 2	Applicable Gap Pattern Id
<b>J</b>		E-UTRA only <sup>NOTE3</sup>	0,1,2,3
	FR1 NOTE5, or	FR1 and/or FR2	0-11
5=	FR1 + FR2	E-UTRAN and FR1 and/or FR2 NOTE3	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10
Per-UE		E-UTRA only NOTE3	0,1,2,3
measurement		FR1 only	0-11
gap		FR1 and FR2	0-11
	FR2 NOTE5	E-UTRAN and FR1 and/or FR2 NOTE3	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10
		FR2 only	12-23
	FR1 if configured	E-UTRA only NOTE3	0,1,2,3
	FR2 if configured		No gap
	FR1 if configured	FR1 only	0-11
	FR2 if configured		No gap
	FR1 if configured	FR2 only	No gap
Per-FR	FR2 if configured		12-23
measurement	FR1 if configured	E-UTRA and FR1	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10
gap	FR2 if configured	NOTE3	No gap
3-4	FR1 if configured	FR1 and FR2	0-11
	FR2 if configured		12-23
	FR1 if configured	E-UTRA and FR2	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10
	FR2 if configured	NOTE3	12-23
	FR1 if configured	E-UTRA and FR1	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,10
	FR2 if configured	and FR2 NOTE3	12-23

NOTE 1: When E-UTRA inter-RAT RSTD measurements are configured and the UE requires measurement gaps for performing such measurements, only Gap Pattern #0 can be used.

NOTE 2: Measurement purpose which includes E-UTRA measurements includes also inter-RAT E-UTRA RSRP and RSRQ measurements for E-CID

NOTE 3: Void

NOTE4: If per-UE measurement gap is configured with MG timing advance of T<sub>MG</sub> ms, the measurement gap starts at time T<sub>MG</sub> ms advanced to the end of the latest subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among all serving cells subframes. If per-FR measurement gap for FR1 is configured with MG timing advance of T<sub>MG</sub> ms, the measurement gap for FR1 starts at time T<sub>MG</sub> ms advanced to the end of the latest subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among serving cells subframes in FR1.

If per-FR measurement gap for FR2 is configured with MG timing advance of  $T_{MG}$  ms, the measurement gap for FR2 starts at time  $T_{MG}$  ms advanced to the end of the latest subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among serving cells subframes in FR2.

 $T_{\text{MG}}$  is the MG timing advance value provided in *mgta* according to [2]. In determining the measurement gap starting point, UE shall use the DL timing of the latest subframe occurring immediately before the configured measurement gap among serving cells.

NOTE 5: NR-DC in Rel-15 only includes the scenarios where all serving cells in MCG in FR1 and all serving cells in SCG in FR2.

For per-FR measurement gap capable UE in NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration), for per-FR gap based measurement, when there is no serving cell in a particular FR, where measurement objects are configured, regardless if explicit per-FR measurement gap is configured in this FR, the effective MGRP in this FR is used to determine requirements;

- 20 ms for FR2 NR measurements
- 40 ms for FR1 NR measurements
- 40 ms for LTE measurements
- 40 ms for FR1+LTE measurements

For per-FR measurement gap capable UE in NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration), when serving cells are in FR1 or FR2, measurement objects are in both E-UTRA /FR1 and FR2,

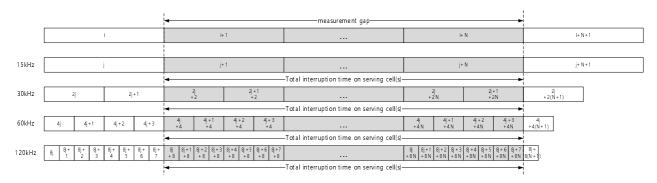
- If MN indicates UE that the measurement gap from MN applies to E-UTRA/FR1/FR2 serving cells, UE fulfils the per-UE measurement requirements for both E-UTRA/FR1 and FR2 measurement objects based on the measurement gap pattern configured by MN;

If measurement gap is configured in one FR but measurement object is not configured in the FR, the scheduling opportunity in the FR depends on the configured measurement gap pattern.

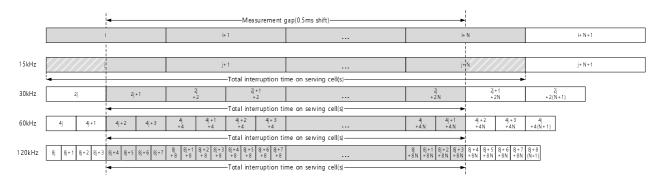
For E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity, if UE is not capable of per-FR-gap, total interruption time on SCG during MGL is defined only when MGL(N) = 6ms, 4ms and 3ms. And if UE is capable of per-FR-gap, total interruption time on FR1 serving cells in SCG during MGL is defined only when MGL(N) = 6ms, 4ms and 3ms, and total interruption time on FR2 serving cells in SCG during MGL is defined only when MGL(N) = 5.5ms, 3.5ms and 1.5ms.

For NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration), if UE is not capable of per-FR-gap, total interruption time on a serving cell during MGL is defined when MGL(N) = 6ms, 5.5ms, 4ms, 3.5ms, 3ms, and 1.5ms. And if UE is capable of per-FR-gap, total interruption time on FR1 serving cells during MGL is defined only when MGL(N) = 6ms, 4ms and 3ms, and total interruption time on FR2 serving cells during MGL is defined only when MGL(N) = 5.5ms, 3.5ms and 1.5ms.

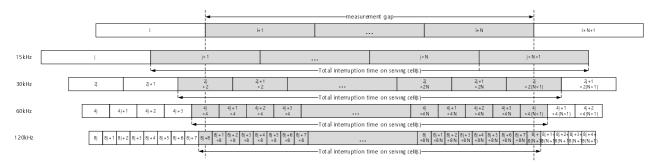
For NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity, if UE is not capable of per-FR-gap, total interruption time on MCG during MGL is defined only when MGL(N) = 6ms, 4ms and 3ms. And if UE is capable of per-FR-gap, total interruption time on FR1 serving cells in MCG during MGL is defined only when MGL(N) = 6ms, 4ms and 3ms, and total interruption time on FR2 serving cells in MCG during MGL is defined only when MGL(N) = 5.5ms, 3.5ms and 1.5ms.



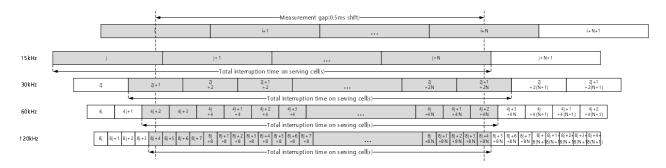
(a) Measurement gap with MGL = N(ms) with MG timing advance of 0ms for synchronous EN-DC, NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration) and synchronous NE-DC



(b) Measurement gap with MGL = N(ms) with MG timing advance of 0.5ms for synchronous EN-DC, NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration) and synchronous NE-DC



(c) Measurement gap with MGL = N(ms) with MG timing advance of 0ms for asynchronous EN-DC and asynchronous NE-DC



(d) Measurement gap with MGL = N(ms) with MG timing advance of 0.5ms for asynchronous EN-DC and asynchronous NE-DC

Figure 9.1.2-1: Measurement GAP and total interruption time on serving cells for EN-DC, NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration) and NE-DC

The corresponding total number of interrupted slots on serving cells is listed in Table 9.1.2-4 for synchronous EN-DC, NR standalone and NE-DC, and in Table 9.1.2-4a for asynchronous EN-DC respectively.

Table 9.1.2-4: Total number of interrupted slots on serving cells during MGL for Synchronous EN-DC, NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration) and NE-DC with per-UE measurement gap or per-FR measurement gap for FR1

NR		Total number of interrupted slots on serving cells					
SCS (kHz)	When MG t	iming advand applied	e of 0ms is	When MG t	iming advand is applied	ce of 0.5ms	
	MGL=6ms	MGL=4ms	MGL=3ms	MGL=6ms	MGL=4ms	MGL=3ms	
15	6	4	3	7 <sup>Note3</sup>	5 <sup>Note3</sup>	4 <sup>Note3</sup>	
30	12	8	6	12	8	6	
60	24	16	12	24	16	12	
120	48	32	24	48	32	24	

NOTE 1: For Gap Pattern ID 0, 1, 2 and 3, total number of interrupted subframes on MCG is MGL subframes when MG timing advance of 0ms is applied, and (MGL+1) subframes when MG timing advance of 0.5ms is applied.

NOTE 2: NR SCS of 120 kHz is only applicable to the case with per-UE measurement gap.

NOTE 3: Non-overlapped half-slots occur before and after the measurement gap.
Whether a Rel-15 UE can receive and/or transmit in those half-slots is up to
UE implementation.

Table 9.1.2-4a: Total number of interrupted slots on serving cells during MGL for Asynchronous EN-DC with per-UE measurement gap or per-FR measurement gap for FR1

NR		Total number of interrupted slots on serving cells					
SCS	When MG t	iming advand	e of 0ms is	When MG t	iming advand	ce of 0.5ms	
(kHz)		applied			is applied		
	MGL=6ms	MGL=4ms	MGL=3ms	MGL=6ms	MGL=4ms	MGL=3ms	
15	7	5	4	7	5	4	
30	13	9	7	13	9	7	
60	25	17	13	25	17	13	
120	49	33	25	49	33	25	

NOTE 1: For Gap Pattern ID 0, 1, 2 and 3, total number of interrupted subframes on MCG is MGL subframes when MG timing advance of 0ms is applied, and (MGL+1) subframes when MG timing advance of 0.5ms is applied.

NOTE 2: NR SCS of 120 kHz is only applicable to the case with per-UE measurement gap.

In case that UE capable of per-FR measurement gap is configured with per-FR measurement gap for FR2 serving cells, total number of interrupted slots on FR2 serving cells during MGL is listed in Table 9.1.2-4b.

Table 9.1.2-4b: Total number of interrupted slots on FR2 serving cells during MGL for EN-DC, NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA and NR-DC configuration) and NE-DC with per-UE measurement gap or per-FR measurement gap for FR2

NR		Total number of interrupted slots on FR2 serving cells				
SCS (kHz)	When MG	timing advance applied	e of 0ms is	When MG timing advance of 0.25ms is applied		
	MGL=5.5ms	MGL=3.5ms	MGL=1.5ms	MGL=5.5ms	MGL=3.5ms	MGL=1.5ms
60	22	14	6	22	14	6
120	44	28	12	44	28	12

NOTE 1: The total number of interrupted slots is based on that SFN and subframe reference for per-FR gap in FR2 indicated by high layer parameter *refServCellIndicator* is an FR2 serving cell.

NOTE 2: Slot occurs before or after the measurement gap may be interrupted additionally if SFN and subframe reference for per-FR gap in FR2 indicated by high layer parameter refServCellIndicator is an FR1 serving cell.

It is up to UE implementation whether or not the UE is able to conduct transmission in the following slot(s),

- when MGTA is not applied, in the L consecutive UL slots with respect to the SCS of the UL carrier with the same slot indices as the DL slots occurring immediately after measurement gap

- when MGTA is applied and the SCS of the UL carrier is other than 15kHz, in the L consecutive UL slots with respect to the SCS of the UL carrier with the same slot indices as the DL slots occurring immediately after measurement gap
- when MGTA is applied and the SCS of the UL carrier is 15kHz, in the L consecutive UL slots with respect to the SCS of the UL carrier with the same slot indices as the DL slots occurring immediately after the slot partially overlapped with measurement gap

where UL slot denotes that all the symbols in the slot are uplink symbols, and L=1 if  $(N_{\text{TA}} + N_{\text{TA offset}}) \times T_{\text{c}}$  for the UL transmission is less than the length of one slot; L=2 otherwise.

Note: Network is supposed to take into account the possible difference between the estimated TA at network and actual TA at UE when scheduling UE in the above slot(s).

## Table 9.1.2-5: (Void)

## 9.1.2.1 EN-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing

For E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity UE configured with per-UE measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applies when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-UE measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on inter-frequency carriers, E-UTRA gap-needed inter-frequency carriers and inter-RAT UTRAN carriers and/or inter-RAT GSM carriers.

For E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity UE configured with per-FR1 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR1 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR1 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR1 measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on FR1 inter-frequency carriers, E-UTRA gap-needed inter-frequency carriers, inter-RAT UTRAN carriers and/or inter-RAT GSM carriers.

For E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity UE configured with per-FR2 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR2 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR2 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR2 measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on FR2 inter-frequency carriers.

When network signals "01", "10" or "11" with RRC parameter *MeasGapSharingScheme* [2][16]and the value of X is defined as in Table 9.1.2.1-1, and

- $K_{intra} = 1 / X * 100,$
- $K_{inter} = 1 / (100 X) * 100,$

When network signals "00" indicating equal splitting gap sharing, X is not applied.

The RRC parameter *MeasGapSharingScheme* shall be applied to the calculation of carrier specific scaling factor as specified in clause 9.1.5.2.1.

Table 9.1.2.1-1: Value of parameter X for EN-DC measurement gap sharing

measG	apSharingScheme	Value of X (%)	
	'00'	Equal splitting	
	'01'	25	
	'10'	50	
	<b>'11'</b>	75	
Note:	It is left to UE implementation to determine which measurement gap sharing scheme in the table to be applied, when MeasGapSharingScheme is absent and there is no stored value in the field.		

## 9.1.2.1a SA: Measurement Gap Sharing

For NR standalone UE without NR-DC operation and configured with per-UE measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applies when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-UE measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on inter-frequency carriers, and/or inter-RAT E-UTRAN carriers.

For NR standalone UE without NR-DC operation and configured with per-FR1 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR1 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR1 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR1 measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on FR1 inter-frequency carriers and/or inter-RAT E-UTRAN carriers.

For NR standalone UE without NR-DC operation and configured with per-FR2 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR2 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR2 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR2 measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on FR2 inter-frequency carriers.

When network signals "01", "10" or "11" with RRC parameter *MeasGapSharingScheme* [2] and the value of X is defined as in Table 9.1.2.1a-1, and

- $K_{intra} = 1 / X * 100,$
- $K_{inter} = 1 / (100 X) * 100,$

When network signals "00" indicating equal splitting gap sharing, X is not applied.

The RRC parameter *MeasGapSharingScheme* shall be applied to the calculation of carrier specific scaling factor as specified in clause 9.1.5.2.2.

Table 9.1.2.1a-1: Value of parameter X for NR standalone measurement gap sharing

measGapSharingS	Scheme	Value of X (%)
'00'		Equal splitting
'01'		25
'10'		50
'11'		75
which me the table <i>MeasGa</i>	easureme to be app pSharing	lementation to determine ent gap sharing scheme in plied, when Scheme is absent and value in the field.

## 9.1.2.1b NE-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing

For NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity UE configured with per-UE measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-UE measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on inter-frequency carriers, E-UTRA gap-needed inter-frequency carriers, and/or inter-RAT E-UTRA carriers.

For NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity UE configured with per-FR1 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR1 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR1 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR1 measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on inter-frequency carriers, E-UTRA gap-needed inter-frequency carriers, and/or inter-RAT E-UTRA carriers.

For NR-E-UTRA dual connectivity UE configured with per-FR2 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR2 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR2 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR2 measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on FR2 inter-frequency carriers.

When network signals "01", "10" or "11" with RRC parameter measGapSharingConfig [2][16] and the value of X is defined as in Table 9.1.2.1b-1, and

- $K_{intra} = 1 / X * 100,$
- $K_{inter} = 1 / (100 X) * 100,$

When network signals "00" indicating equal splitting gap sharing, X is not applied.

The RRC parameter *MeasGapSharingScheme* shall be applied to the calculation of carrier specific scaling factor as specified in clause 9.1.5.2.3.

Table 9.1.2.1b-1: Value of parameter X for NE-DC measurement gap sharing

measGa	pSharingScheme	Value of X (%)	
	'00'	Equal splitting	
	'01'	25	
	'10'	50	
	<b>'11'</b>	75	
Note:	which measurements the table to be app	Scheme is absent and	

## 9.1.2.1c NR-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing

For UE with NR-DC operation and configured with per-UE measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applies when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-UE measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on inter-frequency carriers, and/or inter-RAT E-UTRAN carriers.

For UE with NR-DC operation and configured with per-FR1 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR1 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR1 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR1 measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on FR1 inter-frequency carriers and/or inter-RAT E-UTRAN carriers.

For UE with NR-DC operation and configured with per-FR2 measurement gap, measurement gap sharing shall be applied when UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure cells on FR2 intra-frequency carriers or when SMTC configured for FR2 intra-frequency measurement are fully overlapping with per-FR2 measurement gaps, and when UE is configured to identify and measure cells on FR2 inter-frequency carriers.

When network signals "01", "10" or "11" with RRC parameter *measGapSharingConfig* [2] and the value of X is defined as in Table 9.1.2.1c-1, and

- $K_{intra} = 1 / X * 100,$
- $K_{inter} = 1 / (100 X) * 100,$

When network signals "00" indicating equal splitting gap sharing, X is not applied.

The RRC parameter *MeasGapSharingScheme* shall be applied to the calculation of carrier specific scaling factor as specified in clause 9.1.5.2.4.

Table 9.1.2.1c-1: Value of parameter X for NR-DC measurement gap sharing

measGapSharingConfig	Value of X (%)			
'00'	Equal splitting			
'01'	25			
'10'	50			
'11'	75			
which measurem the table <i>to be a</i> <i>MeasGapSharin</i>	It is left to UE implementation to determine which measurement gap sharing scheme in the table to be applied, when MeasGapSharingScheme is absent and there is no stored value in the field.			

## 9.1.3 UE Measurement capability

## 9.1.3.1 EN-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps

The requirements in this clause are applicable for UE capable of and configured with the EN-DC operation mode.

When monitoring of multiple inter-frequency E-UTRAN, inter-RAT NR, GSM, UTRA FDD and UTRA TDD carriers as configured by E-UTRA PCell, and inter-frequency NR carriers as configured by PSCell using gaps (or without using gaps provided the UE supports such capability or the effective MGRP is applied for per-FR measurement gap capable UE) is configured, the UE shall be capable of performing one measurement of the configured measurement type (SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, SS-SINR, SFTD, E-UTRAN RSRP, E-UTRAN RSRQ, E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurements, UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP, UTRAN FDD CPICH measurements, GSM carrier RSSI, etc.) of detected cells on all the layers.

For UE configured with the EN-DC operation, the effective total number of frequencies excluding the frequencies of the PSCell, SCells, E-UTRA PCell, and E-UTRA SCells being monitored is N<sub>freq, EN-DC</sub>, which is defined as:

$$N_{\rm freq,\,EN-DC} = N_{\rm freq,\,EN-DC,\,NR} + N_{\rm freq,\,EN-DC,\,E-UTRA} + N_{\rm freq,\,EN-DC,\,UTRA} + M_{\rm EN-DC,\,GSM},$$

where

 $N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, E-UTRA}}$  is the number of E-UTRA inter-frequency carriers being monitored (FDD and TDD) as configured by E-UTRA PCell or via LPP [22],

 $N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, NR}} \leq N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, NR, inter-RAT}} + N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, NR, inter-freq}}$ 

where

 $N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, NR, inter-RAT}}$  is the number of NR inter-RAT carriers excluding NR serving carrier(s) being monitored as configured by E-UTRA PCell [15],

 $N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, NR, inter-freq}}$  is the number of NR inter-frequency carriers being monitored as configured by PSCell,

 $N_{\text{freq, EN-DC, UTRA}}$  is the number of UTRA inter-RAT carriers being monitored as configured by E-UTRA PCell (FDD and TDD).

 $M_{EN-DC, GSM}$  is an integer which is a function of the number of GSM inter-RAT carriers as configured by E-UTRA PCell on which measurements are being performed.  $M_{EN-DC, GSM}$  is equal to 0 if no GSM carrier is being monitored. For a MGRP of 40 ms,  $M_{EN-DC, GSM}$  is equal to 1 if cells on up to 32 GSM carriers are being measured. For a MGRP of 80 ms,  $M_{EN-DC, GSM}$  is equal to ceil( $N_{carriers,GSM}$ /20) where  $N_{carriers,GSM}$  is the number of GSM carriers on which cells are being measured.

## 9.1.3.1a SA: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps

The requirements in this clause are applicable for UE configured with SA NR operation mode.

When monitoring of multiple inter-RAT E-UTRAN carriers and inter-frequency NR carriers using gaps (or without using gaps provided the UE supports such capability or the effective MGRP is applied for per-FR measurement gap capable UE) is configured by PCell, the UE shall be capable of performing one measurement of the configured

measurement type (SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, SS-SINR, E-UTRAN RSRP, E-UTRAN RSRQ, E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurements, etc.) of detected cells on all the layers.

For UE configured with the NR SA operation, the effective total number of frequencies, excluding the frequencies of the PCell, PSCell and SCells being monitored, is  $N_{freq. SA}$ , which is defined as:

$$N_{\text{freq, SA}} = N_{\text{freq, SA, NR}} + N_{\text{freq, SA, E-UTRA}}$$

where

N<sub>freq, SA, E-UTRA</sub> is the number of E-UTRA inter-RAT carriers being monitored (FDD and TDD) as configured by PCell or via LPP [22],

 $N_{\text{freq, SA, NR}}$  is the number of NR inter-frequency carriers being monitored as configured by PCell.

## 9.1.3.1b NE-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps

The requirements in this clause are applicable for UE capable of and configured with the NE-DC operation mode.

When monitoring of multiple inter-frequency E-UTRAN carriers as configured by E-UTRA PSCell, inter-RAT E-UTRAN carriers as configured by PCell, and inter-frequency NR carriers as configured by PCell using gaps (or without using gaps provided the UE supports such capability or the effective MGRP is applied for per-FR measurement gap capable UE) is configured, the UE shall be capable of performing one measurement of the configured measurement type (SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, SS-SINR, SFTD, E-UTRAN RSRP, E-UTRAN RSRQ, and E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurements, etc.) of detected cells on all the layers.

For UE configured with the NE-DC operation, the effective total number of frequencies excluding the frequencies of the PCell, SCells, E-UTRA PSCell, and E-UTRA SCells being monitored is N<sub>freq, NE-DC</sub>, which is defined as:

 $N_{\text{freq, NE-DC}} = N_{\text{freq, NE-DC, NR}} + N_{\text{freq, NE-DC, E-UTRA}}$ 

where

N<sub>freg, NE-DC, NR</sub> is the number of NR inter-frequency carriers being monitored as configured by PCell,

 $N_{\text{freq, NE-DC, E-UTRA}} \leq N_{\text{freq, NE-DC, E-UTRA, inter-RAT}} + N_{\text{freq, NE-DC, E-UTRA, inter-freq}}$ 

where

N<sub>freq, NE-DC, E-UTRA, inter-RAT</sub> is the number of E-UTRA inter-RAT carriers (FDD and TDD) excluding E-UTRA serving carrier(s) being monitored as configured by PCell or via LPP [22],

 $N_{\text{freq, NE-DC, E-UTRA, inter-freq}}$  is the number of E-UTRA inter-frequency carriers (FDD and TDD) being monitored as configured by E-UTRA PSCell [15] or via LPP [22].

### 9.1.3.1c NR-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps

The requirements in this clause are applicable for UE configured with NR-DC operation mode.

When monitoring of multiple inter-RAT E-UTRAN carriers and inter-frequency NR carriers using gaps (or without using gaps provided the UE supports such capability) as configured by PCell, and inter-frequency NR carriers as configured by PSCell is configured, the UE shall be capable of performing one measurement of the configured measurement type (SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, SS-SINR, E-UTRAN RSRP, E-UTRAN RSRQ, E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurements, etc.) of detected cells on all the layers.

For UE configured with the NR-DC operation, the effective total number of frequencies, excluding the frequencies of the PCell, PSCell and SCells being monitored, is  $N_{\text{freq, NR-DC}}$ , which is defined as:

 $N_{\text{freq, NR-DC}} = N_{\text{freq, NR-DC, NR}} + N_{\text{freq, NR-DC, E-UTRA}}$ 

where

 $N_{\text{freq, NR-DC, E-UTRA}}$  is the number of E-UTRA inter-RAT carriers being monitored (FDD and TDD) as configured by PCell or via LPP [22].

N<sub>freq, NR-DC, NR</sub> is the number of NR inter-frequency carriers being monitored as configured by PCell and PSCell.

## 9.1.3.2 EN-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring

If a UE is configured with EN-DC operation, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least:

- Depending on UE capability, 7 NR inter-frequency carriers configured by PSCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 NR inter-RAT carriers excluding NR serving carrier(s) configured by E-UTRA PCell [15], and
- Depending on UE capability, 6 E-UTRA TDD inter-frequency carriers configured by E-UTRA PCell [15], and
- Depending on UE capability, 6 E-UTRA FDD inter-frequency carriers configured by E-UTRA PCell [15], and
- Depending on UE capability, 3 FDD UTRA carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 3 TDD UTRA carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 32 GSM carriers (one GSM layer corresponds to 32 carriers), and
- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA FDD inter-frequency carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22], and
- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA TDD inter-frequency carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22].

In addition to the requirements defined above, the UE shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 13 effective carrier frequency layers comprising of any above defined combination of NR, E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD and GSM (one GSM layer corresponds to 32 carriers) layers. The UE shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 7 effective NR carrier frequency layers excluding NR serving carrier(s), comprising of any above defined combination of NR inter-RAT carriers excluding NR serving carrier(s) configured by E-UTRA PCell and NR inter-frequency carriers configured by PSCell.

When the E-UTRA PCell and PSCell configures the same NR carrier frequency layer to be monitored by the UE in synchronous intra-band EN-DC, this layer shall be counted only once to the total number of effective carrier frequency layers provided that the SFN-s and slot boundaries are aligned, unless the configured NR carrier frequency layers to be monitored have

- different RSSI measurement resources or
- different deriveSSB-IndexFromCell indications or
- different SMTC configurations.

Note 1: The E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity capable UE configured with PSCell shall fulfil the requirements defined in only one of clause 9.1.3.2 and clause 8.1.2.1.1b.1 of TS 36.133 [15].

### 9.1.3.2a SA: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring

If a UE is configured with SA NR operation mode, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least:

- Depending on UE capability, 7 NR inter-frequency carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 E-UTRA TDD inter-RAT carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 E-UTRA FDD inter-RAT carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA FDD inter-RAT carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22], and
- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA TDD inter-RAT carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22].

In addition to the requirements defined above, the UE shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 13 effective carrier frequency layers comprising of any above defined combination of NR, E-UTRA FDD and E-UTRA TDD layers.

## 9.1.3.2b NE-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring

If a UE is configured with NE-DC operation mode, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least:

- Depending on UE capability, 7 NR inter-frequency carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 6 E-UTRA TDD inter-RAT carriers excluding E-UTRA serving carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 6 E-UTRA FDD inter-RAT carriers excluding E-UTRA serving carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 6 E-UTRA TDD inter-frequency carriers configured by E-UTRA PSCell [15], and
- Depending on UE capability, 6 E-UTRA FDD inter-frequency carriers configured by E-UTRA PSCell [15], and
- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA FDD inter-frequency carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22], and
- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA TDD inter-frequency carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22].

In addition to the requirements defined above, the UE shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 13 effective carrier frequency layers comprising of any above defined combination of NR, E-UTRA FDD, and E-UTRA TDD layers. The UE shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 6 effective E-UTRA carrier frequency layers, excluding E-UTRA serving carrier(s), comprising of any above defined combination of E-UTRA inter-RAT carriers excluding E-UTRA serving carrier(s) configured by PCell and E-UTRA inter-frequency carriers configured by E-UTRA PSCell.

## 9.1.3.2c NR-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring

If a UE is configured with NR-DC operation, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least:

- Depending on UE capability, 7 NR inter-frequency carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 NR inter-frequency carriers configured by PSCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 E-UTRA TDD inter-RAT carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 7 E-UTRA FDD inter-RAT carriers configured by PCell, and
- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA FDD inter-RAT carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22], and
- Depending on UE capability, 1 E-UTRA TDD inter-RAT carrier for RSTD measurements configured via LPP [22].

In addition to the requirements defined above, the UE shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 13 effective carrier frequency layers comprising of any above defined combination of NR, E-UTRA FDD and E-UTRA TDD layers. The UE shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 7 effective NR carrier frequency layers excluding NR serving carrier(s), which are configured by PCell and PSCell.

When PCell and PSCell configures the same NR carrier frequency layer to be monitored by the UE in NR-DC, this layer shall be counted only once to the total number of effective carrier frequency layers provided that the SFN-s and slot boundaries are aligned, unless the configured NR carrier frequency layers to be monitored have

- different RSSI measurement resources or
- different deriveSSB-IndexFromCell indications or
- different SMTC configurations.

## 9.1.4 Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria

### 9.1.4.1 Introduction

This clause contains requirements on UE capabilities for support of event triggering and reporting criteria. As long as the measurement configuration does not exceed the requirements stated in clause 9.1.4.2, the UE shall meet all other performance requirements defined in clause 9 and clause 10.

The UE can be requested to make measurements under different measurement identities defined in TS 38.331 [2]. Each measurement identity corresponds to either event-based reporting, periodic reporting, or no reporting. In case of event-based reporting, each measurement identity is associated with an event triggering criterion. In case of periodic reporting, a measurement identity is associated with one periodic reporting criterion. In case of no reporting, a measurement identity is associated with one no reporting criterion.

The purpose of this clause is to set some limits on the number of different event triggering, periodic, and no reporting criteria the UE may be requested to track in parallel.

## 9.1.4.2 Requirements

In this clause a reporting criterion corresponds to either one event (in the case of event-based reporting), or one periodic reporting criterion (in case of periodic reporting), or one no reporting criterion (in case of no reporting). For event-based reporting, each instance of event, with the same or different event identities, is counted as separate reporting criterion in Table 9.1.4.2-1.

The UE shall be able to support in parallel per category up to  $E_{cat}$  reporting criteria according to Table 9.1.4.2-1. For the measurement categories belonging to intra-frequency, inter-frequency, and inter-RAT measurements (i.e. without counting other categories that the UE shall always support in parallel), the UE need not support more than the total number of reporting criteria as follows:

- For UE configured with EN-DC:  $E_{cat,EN-DC,NR} + E_{cat,EN-DC,E-UTRA}$ , where

 $E_{cat,EN-DC,NR} = 10 + 9 \times n$  is the total number of NR reporting criteria configured by PSCell (NR intra- and inter-frequency reporting criteria) and by E-UTRA PCell on NR serving frequencies (NR intra-frequency reporting criteria) applicable for UE configured with EN-DC according to Table 9.1.4.2-1, and n is the number of configured NR serving frequencies, including PSCell and SCells carrier frequencies,

 $E_{cat,EN-DC,E-UTRA}$  is the total number of reporting criteria configured by E-UTRA PCell except PSCell and SCells carrier frequencies, as specified in TS 36.133 [15] for UE configured with EN-DC.

- For UE configured with NE-DC:  $E_{cat,NE-DC,NR} + E_{cat,NE-DC,E-UTRA}$ , where

 $E_{cat,NE-DC,NR} = 10 + 9 \times n$  is the total number of NR reporting criteria according to Table 9.1.4.2-1, and n is the number of configured NR serving frequencies, including PCell, and SCells carrier frequencies,

$$E_{cat,NE-DC,E-UTRA} = E_{cat,NE-DC,E-UTRA,inter-RAT} + E_{cat,NE-DC,E-UTRA,intra-RAT}$$
, where

 $E_{cat,NE-DC,E-UTRA,inter-RAT}$  is the total number of inter-RAT E-UTRA reporting criteria configured by PCell except E-UTRA PSCell and E-UTRA SCells carrier frequencies, according to Table 9.1.4.2-1,

 $E_{cat,NE-DC,E-UTRA,intra-RAT}$  is the total number of E-UTRA reporting criteria including E-UTRA PSCell and E-UTRA SCells carrier frequencies as specified in TS 36.133 [15] for UE configured with NE-DC.

- For UE configured with SA operation mode:  $E_{cat,SA,NR} + E_{cat,SA,E-UTRA}$ , where

 $E_{cat,SA,NR} = 10 + 9 \times n$  is the total number of NR reporting criteria according to Table 9.1.4.2-1, and n is the number of configured NR serving frequencies, including PCell, and SCells carrier frequencies,

 $E_{cat,SA,E-UTRA}$  is the total number of inter-RAT E-UTRA reporting criteria according to Table 9.1.4.2-1.

For UE configured with NR-DC:  $E_{cat.NR-DC.NR} + E_{cat.NR-DC.E-UTRA}$ , where

 $E_{cat,NR-DC,NR} = 10 + 9 \times n$  is the total number of NR reporting criteria according to Table 9.1.4.2-1, and n is the number of configured NR serving frequencies, including PCell, PSCell and SCells carrier frequencies,

 $E_{cat.NR-DC.E-UTRA}$  is the total number of inter-RAT E-UTRA reporting criteria according to Table 9.1.4.2-1.

Table 9.1.4.2-1: Requirements for reporting criteria per measurement category

Measurement category	E <sub>cat</sub>	Note
Intra-frequency Note 1,2,3,4,5	9	Events for any one or a combination of intra- frequency SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR for NG-RAN intra-frequency cells
Inter-frequency Note 2,3,4,5	10	Events for any one or a combination of inter- frequency SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR for NG-RAN inter-frequency cells
Inter-RAT (E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD) Note 2,4,5	10	Only applicable for UE with this (inter-RAT) capability. These reporting criteria apply for any E-UTRA carrier frequencies other than the carrier frequency of the E-UTRA PSCell or E-UTRA SCell.
Inter-RAT (E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD) RSTD Note 2,4,5	1	Inter-RAT RSTD measurement reporting for UE supporting OTDOA; 1 report capable of minimum 16 inter-RAT cell measurements. Only applicable for UE with this (inter-RAT RSTD via LPP [22]) capability. These reporting criteria apply for any E-UTRA carrier frequencies other than the carrier frequency of the E-UTRA PSCell or E-UTRA SCell.
Inter-RAT (E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD) RSRP and RSRQ measurements for E-CID Note 2,4,5	1	Inter-RAT RSRP and RSRQ measurements for E-CID reported to E-SMLC via LPP [22]. One report capable of at least in total 10 inter-RAT RSRP and RSRQ measurements. Applicable to UE capable of reporting inter-RAT RSRP and RSRQ to E-SMLC via LPP. These reporting criteria apply for any E-UTRA carrier frequencies other than the carrier frequency of the E-UTRA PSCell or E-UTRA SCell.

NOTE 1: When the UE is configured with PSCell and SCell carrier frequencies, E<sub>cat</sub> for Intra-frequency is applied per corresponding NR serving frequency.

NOTE 2: Applicable for UE configured with SA NR operation mode.

NOTE 3: Applicable for UE configured with EN-DC operation mode.

NOTE 4: Applicable for UE configured with NE-DC operation mode.

NOTE 5: Applicable for UE configured with NR-DC operation mode.

## 9.1.5 Carrier-specific scaling factor

This clause specifies the derivation of carrier-specific scaling factor (CSSF) values, which scales the measurement delay requirements given in clause 9.2, 9.3 and 9.4 when UE is configured to monitor multiple measurement objects. The CSSF values are categorized into CSSF<sub>outside\_gap,i</sub> and CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub>, for the measurements conducted outside measurement gaps and within measurement gaps, respectively.

### 9.1.5.1 Monitoring of multiple layers outside gaps

The carrier-specific scaling factor  $CSSF_{outside\_gap,i}$  for measurement object i derived in this chapter is applied to following measurement types:

- Intra-frequency measurement with no measurement gap in clause 9.2.5, when none of the SMTC occasions of this intra-frequency measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap.
- Intra-frequency measurement with no measurement gap in clause 9.2.5, when part of the SMTC occasions of this intra-frequency measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap.
- For a UE in E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity operation, NR inter-RAT measurement object configured by the E-UTRAN PCell on an NR serving carrier

- the SSB is completely contained in the active BWP of the UE, and
- none or part of the SMTC occasions of this inter-RAT measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap;

UE is expected to conduct the measurement of this measurement object i only outside the measurement gaps.

For a UE in E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity operation, if a measurement object configured by PSCell and an NR inter-RAT measurement object configured by E-UTRAN PCell are on the same serving carrier, they shall be counted as one intra-frequency measurement object, provided that they meet the measurement object merging conditions [in clause 9.1.3.2].

If the higher layer signaling in TS 38.331 [2] of *smtc2* is present and *smtc1* is fully overlapping with measurement gaps and *smtc2* is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, CSSF<sub>outside\_gap,i</sub> and requirements derived from CSSF<sub>outside\_gap,i</sub> are not specified.

The UE cell identification and measurement periods derived based on  $CSSF_{outside\_gap,i}$  in clauses 9.2.5.1, 9.2.5.2 may be extended for measurement objects of which the cell identification and measurement periods are overlapped with  $T_{measure\_SFTD1}$  specified in clause 9.3.8 when no measurement gaps are provided.

The requirements in this clause apply provided that

- There are only SCCs in FR2, or
- The SMTC on all CCs in FR2 have the same offset, and one of following conditions is met
  - If *smtc*2 is configured on any FR2 CC,
    - All CCs have the same configuration for *smtc1*, and
    - All CCs configured with *smtc2* have the same configuration for *smtc2*
- If smtc2 is not configured on any FR2 CC,
  - The total number of different SMTC periodicities on all serving CCs does not exceed 4

Note: Longer delays for cell identification and measurement periods derived based on CSSF<sub>outside\_gap,i</sub> in clauses 9.2.5.1, 9.2.5.2, can be expected, if the UE is configured with more than 4 different SMTC periodicities on FR2 serving carriers. The longer delay applies for the FR2 intra-frequency measurement objects with the longest SMTC periodicity/periodicities.

# 9.1.5.1.1 EN-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed outside gaps

For UE configured with the E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity operation, the carrier-specific scaling factor CSSF<sub>outside\_gap,i</sub> for intra-frequency SSB-based measurements performed outside measurements gaps will be as specified in Table 9.1.5.1.1-1.

Table 9.1.5.1.1-1: CSSF<sub>outside\_qap,i</sub> scaling factor for EN-DC mode

Scenario	CSSF <sub>outside_ga</sub> p,i for FR1 PSCC	CSSF <sub>outside_gap</sub> , i for FR1 SCC	CSSF <sub>outside_gap,</sub> i for FR2 PSCC	CSSF <sub>outside_gap,i</sub> for FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is required Note 2	CSSF <sub>outside_gap,i</sub> for FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is not required
EN-DC with FR1 only CA	1	Number of configured FR1 SCell(s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
EN-DC with FR2 only intra band CA	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Number of configured FR2 SCells
EN-DC with FR1 +FR2 CA (FR1 PSCell) Note	1	2x(Number of configured SCell(s)-1)	N/A	2 <sup>Note 5</sup>	2×(Number of configured SCell(s)-1)
EN-DC with FR1 +FR2 CA (FR2 PSCell) Note 1	N/A	Number of configured SCell(s)	1	N/A	Number of configured SCell(s)

- Note 1: Only one NR FR1 operating band and one NR FR2 operating band are included for FR1+FR2 inter-band EN-DC.
- Note 2: Selection of FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is required follows clause 9.2.3.2.
- Note 3: Void
- Note 4: Void
- Note 5: CSSF<sub>outside\_gap,i</sub> =1 if only one SCell is configured.
- Note 6: If a measurement object configured by PSCell and an NR inter-RAT measurement object configured by E-UTRAN PCell are on the same serving carrier, they shall be counted as one intra-frequency measurement object, provided that they meet the measurement object merging conditions [in clause 9.1.3.2], otherwise they are counted separately as two measurement objects.

# 9.1.5.1.2 SA mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed outside gaps

For UE in SA operation mode, the carrier-specific scaling factor  $CSSF_{outside\_gap,i}$  for intra-frequency SSB-based measurements performed outside measurements gaps will be as specified in Table 9.1.5.1.2-1, which shall also be applied for a UE configured with NE-DC operation.

Table 9.1.5.1.2-1: CSSF<sub>outside\_gap,i</sub> scaling factor for SA mode

Scenario	CSSF <sub>outside_gap</sub> , i for FR1 PCC	CSSF <sub>outside_gap</sub> , i for FR1 SCC	CSSF <sub>outside_ga</sub> <sub>p,i</sub> for FR2 PCC	CSSF <sub>outside_gap,i</sub> for FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is required	CSSF <sub>outside_gap,i</sub> for FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is not required
FR1 only CA	1	Number of configured FR1 SCell(s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
FR2 only intra band CA	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Number of configured FR2 SCell(s)
FR1 +FR2 CA (FR1 PCell) Note 1	1	2x(Number of configured SCell(s)-1)	N/A	2 Note 5	2×(Number of configured SCell(s)-1)

- Note 1: Only one FR1 operating band and one FR2 operating band are included for FR1+FR2 inter-band CA.
- Note 2: Selection of FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is required follows clause 9.2.3.2.
- Note 3: Void
- Note 4: Void
- Note 5: CSSF<sub>outside\_gap,i</sub> =1 if only one SCell is configured

# 9.1.5.1.3 NR-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed outside gaps

For UE configured with NR-DC operation, the carrier-specific scaling factor  $CSSF_{outside\_gap,i}$  for intra-frequency SSB-based measurements performed outside measurements gaps will be as specified in Table 9.1.5.1.3-1.

Table 9.1.5.1.3-1: CSSF<sub>outside\_gap,i</sub> scaling factor for NR-DC mode

Scenario	CSSF <sub>outside_gap</sub> ,i for FR1 PCC	CSSF <sub>outside_gap,i</sub> for FR1 SCC	CSSFoutside_gap,i for FR2 PSCC	CSSF <sub>outside_gap,i</sub> for FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is not required
FR1 + FR2 NR- DC (FR1 PCell and FR2 PScell)	1	2×(Number of configured SCell(s))	2 Note 3	2×(Number of configured SCell(s))
Note 1: NR-DC in Rel-15 only includes the scenarios where all serving cells in MCG in FR1 and all serving cells in SCG				

in FR2.

Note 2: Void

Note 3: CSSF<sub>outside\_gap,i</sub> =1 if no SCell is configured.

#### 9.1.5.1.4 NE-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed outside gaps

For UE configured with NE-DC operation, the carrier-specific scaling factor CSSF<sub>outside\_gap,i</sub> for intra-frequency SSBbased measurements performed outside measurements gaps will be as specified in Table 9.1.5.1.4-1.

Table 9.1.5.1.4-1: CSSF<sub>outside\_gap,i</sub> scaling factor for NE-DC mode

Scenario	CSSF <sub>outside_gap</sub> , i for FR1 PCC	CSSF <sub>outside_gap</sub> , i for FR1 SCC	CSSF <sub>outside_ga</sub> p,i for FR2 PCC	CSSF <sub>outside_gap,i</sub> for FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is required	CSSF <sub>outside_gap,i</sub> for FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is not required
NE-DC with FR1 only CA	1	Number of configured FR1 SCell(s)	N/A	N/A	N/A
NE-DC with FR2 only intra band CA	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Number of configured FR2 SCell(s)
NE-DC with FR1 +FR2 CA (FR1 PCell) Note 1	1	2x(Number of configured SCell(s)-1)	N/A	2 Note 3	2x(Number of configured SCell(s)-1)

Only one FR1 operating band and one FR2 operating band are included for FR1+FR2 inter-band CA. Note 1:

Selection of FR2 SCC where neighbour cell measurement is required follows clause 9.2.3.2. Note 2:

CSSF<sub>outside\_gap,i</sub> =1 if only one SCell is configured. Note 3:

#### 9.1.5.2 Monitoring of multiple layers within gaps

The carrier-specific scaling factor  $CSSF_{within\ gap,i}$  for measurement object i derived in this chapter is applied to following measurement types:

- Intra-frequency measurement object with no measurement gap in clause 9.2.5, when all of the SMTC occasions of this intra-frequency measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap.
- Intra-frequency measurement object with measurement gap in clause 9.2.6.
- Inter-frequency measurement object in clause 9.3.
- E-UTRA Inter-RAT measurement object in clauses 9.4.2 and 9.4.3.
- E-UTRA Inter-RAT RSTD and E-CID measurements in clauses 9.4.4 and 9.4.5.
- For a UE in E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity operation, NR Inter-RAT measurement object configured by the E-UTRAN PCell (TS 36.133 [15] clause 8.17.4) on an NR serving carrier
  - the SSB is not completely contained in the active BWP of the UE, or
  - all of the SMTC occasions of this inter-RAT measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap;

- NR Inter-RAT measurement object configured by the E-UTRAN PCell (TS 36.133 [15] clause 8.17.4) on an NR non-serving carrier.
- E-UTRAN Inter-frequency measurement object configured by the E-UTRAN PCell (TS 36.133 [15] clause 8.17.3) and by the E-UTRAN PSCell (TS 36.133 [15] clause 8.19.3).
- E-UTRAN Inter-frequency RSTD measurement configured by the E-UTRAN PCell (TS 36.133 [15] clause 8.17.15).
- UTRA Inter-RAT measurement object configured by the E-UTRAN PCell (TS 36.133 [15] clauses 8.17.5 to 8.17.12).
- GSM Inter-RAT measurements configured by the E-UTRAN PCell (TS 36.133 [15] clauses 8.17.13 and 8.17.14).

UE is expected to conduct the measurement of this measurement object *i* only within the measurement gaps.

If the higher layer signaling in TS 38.331 [2] of *smtc2* is present and *smtc1* is fully overlapping with measurement gaps and *smtc2* is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub> and requirements derived from CSSF<sub>outside\_gap,i</sub> are not specified.

# 9.1.5.2.1 EN-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed within gaps

The scaling value  $CSSF_{within\_gap,i}$  below has been derived without considering GSM inter-RAT carriers.

When one or more measurement objects are monitored within measurement gaps, the carrier specific scaling factor for a target measurement object with index i is designated as CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub> and is derived as described in this clause.

For a UE in E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity operation, if a measurement object configured by PSCell and an NR inter-RAT measurement object configured by E-UTRAN PCell are on the same carrier, they shall be counted as one measurement object in M<sub>tot,i,j</sub>, provided that they meet the measurement object merging conditions [in clause 9.1.3.2].

If measurement object *i* refers to an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured, CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub>=1. Otherwise, the CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub> for other measurement objects (including RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs=160ms) participate in the gap competition are derived as below.

For each measurement gap j not used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but prs-MutingInfo-r9 is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period, count the total number of intrafrequency measurement objects and interfrequency/interRAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured within the gap j.

- An NR measurement object is a candidate to be measured in a gap if its SMTC duration is fully covered by the MGL excluding RF switching time. For intra-frequency NR carriers, if the higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; otherwise the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*
- An inter-RAT UTRA measurement object configured by E-UTRA PCell [15] is a candidate to be measured in all measurement gaps.
- An inter-frequency E-UTRA measurement object configured by E-UTRA PCell [15] is a candidate to be measured in all measurement gaps.
- For UEs which support and are configured with per FR gaps, the counting is done on a per FR basis, and for UEs which are configured with per UE gaps the counting is done on a per UE basis.
- M<sub>intra,i,j</sub>: Number of intra-frequency measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap *j* where the measurement object *i* is also a candidate. Otherwise M<sub>intra,i,j</sub> equals 0.
- M<sub>inter,i,j</sub>: Number of NR inter-frequency measurement objects or NR inter-RAT measurement objects configured by E-UTRA PCell, EUTRA inter-frequency measurement objects configured by E-UTRA PCell, UTRA inter-RAT measurement objects configured by E-UTRA PCell which are candidates to be measured in gap *j* where the measurement object *i* is also a candidate. Otherwise M<sub>inter,i,j</sub> equals 0.

-  $M_{\text{tot,i,j}} = M_{\text{intra,i,j}} + M_{\text{inter,i,j}}$ : Total number of intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise  $M_{\text{tot,i,j}}$  equals 0.

For each measurement gap j used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but prs-MutingInfo-r9 is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period,  $M_{intra,i,j} = M_{inter,i,j} = M_{tot,i,j} = 0$ .

The carrier specific scaling factor CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub> is given by:

If measGapSharingScheme is equal sharing, CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub>=  $\max(\text{ceil}(R_i \times M_{\text{tot,i,i}}))$ , where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1

If measGapSharingScheme is not equal sharing and

- measurement object i is an intra-frequency measurement object, CSSF<sub>within gap,i</sub> is the maximum among
  - ceil( $R_i \times K_{intra} \times M_{intra,i,j}$ ) in gaps where  $M_{inter,i,j} \neq 0$ , where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
  - $ceil(R_i \times M_{intra,i,j})$  in gaps where  $M_{inter,i,j}=0$ , where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
- measurement object *i* is an inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurement object, CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub> is the maximum among
  - ceil( $R_i \times K_{inter} \times M_{inter,i,j}$ ) in gaps where  $M_{intra,i,j} \neq 0$ , where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1

Where  $R_i$  is the maximal ratio of the number of measurement gap where measurement object i is a candidate to be measured over the number of measurement gap where measurement object i is a candidate and not used for RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but prs-MutingInfo-r9 is configured within an arbitrary 1280ms period.

Note: In this release of specification, longer delays for cell identification and measurement periods derived based on CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub> can be expected, if the UE is configured with inter-RAT MO on NR serving CC by E-UTRAN PCell in EN-DC mode.

# 9.1.5.2.2 SA mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed within gaps

When one or more measurement objects are monitored within measurement gaps, the carrier specific scaling factor for a target measurement object with index i is designated as  $CSSF_{within\_gap,i}$  and is derived as described in this clause.

If measurement object i refers to an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but prs-MutingInfo-r9 is configured,  $CSSF_{within\_gap,i}$ =1. Otherwise, the the  $CSSF_{within\_gap,i}$  for other measurement objects (including RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs=160ms) participate in the gap competition and the  $CSSF_{within\_gap,i}$  are derived as below.

For each measurement gap j not used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but prs-MutingInfo-r9 is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period, count the total number of intrafrequency measurement objects and interfrequency/interRAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured within the gap j.

- An NR measurement object is a candidate to be measured in a gap if its SMTC duration is fully covered by the MGL excluding RF switching time. For intra-frequency NR measurement objects, if the higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; otherwise the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*.
- An inter-RAT measurement object is a candidate to be measured in all meausrement gaps.
- An inter-frequency SFTD measurement object, if to be measured with measurement gaps, is a candidate to be measured in all measurement gaps.
- For UEs which support and are configured with per FR gaps, the counting is done on a per FR basis, and for UEs which are configured with per UE gaps the counting is done on a per UE basis.
- M<sub>intra,i,j</sub>: Number of intra-frequency measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap *j* where the measurement object *i* is also a candidate. Otherwise M<sub>intra,i,j</sub> equals 0.

- $M_{\text{inter,i,j}}$ : Number of NR inter-frequency and EUTRA inter-RAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise  $M_{\text{inter,i,j}}$  equals 0.
- $M_{\text{tot,i,j}} = M_{\text{intra,i,j}} + M_{\text{inter,i,j}}$ : Total number of intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise  $M_{\text{tot,i,j}}$  equals 0.

For each measurement gap j used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but prs-MutingInfo-r9 is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period,  $M_{intra,i,j} = M_{inter,i,j} = M_{tot,i,j} = 0$ .

The carrier specific scaling factor CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub> is given by:

- If measGapSharingScheme is equal sharing, CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub>= max(ceil(R<sub>i</sub>×M<sub>tot,i,j</sub>)), where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
- If measGapSharingScheme is not equal sharing and
  - measurement object *i* is an intra-frequency measurement object, CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub> is the maximum among
    - $ceil(R_i \times K_{intra} \times M_{intra,i,j})$  in gaps where  $M_{inter,i,j} \neq 0$ , where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
    - $ceil(R_i \times M_{intra,i,j})$  in gaps where  $M_{inter,i,j}=0$ , where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
  - measurement object *i* is an inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurement object, CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub> is the maximum among
    - ceil( $R_i \times K_{inter} \times M_{inter,i,j}$ ) in gaps where  $M_{intra,i,j} \neq 0$ , where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
    - $ceil(R_i \times M_{inter,i,j})$  in gaps where  $M_{intra,i,j}=0$ , where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
- Where R<sub>i</sub> is the maximal ratio of the number of measurement gap where measurement object *i* is a candidate to be measured over the number of measurement gap where measurement object *i* is a candidate and not used for RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured within an arbitrary 1280ms period.

 $CSSF_{within\_gap,k}=1$  during  $T_{Detect,\ E-UTRAN\ FDD}$  specified in clause 9.4.4.1.2.2 and  $T_{Detect,\ E-UTRAN\ TDD}$  specified in clause 9.4.4.2.2.2, where k is the carrier frequency where the UE is performing cell detection of the inter-RAT E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell when acquiring the subframe and slot timing of the cell according to clause 9.4.4. In this case, the UE cell identification and measurement periods derived based on  $CSSF_{within\_gap,i}$  in clauses 9.2.5.1, 9.2.5.2, 9.2.6.2, 9.2.6.3, 9.3.4, 9.3.5, 9.4.2.2, and 9.4.2.3 may be extended for measurement objects of which the cell identification and measurement periods are overlapped with  $T_{Detect,\ E-UTRAN\ FDD}$  and  $T_{Detect,\ E-UTRAN\ TDD}$ .

# 9.1.5.2.3 NE-DC: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed within gaps

When one or more measurement objects are monitored within measurement gaps, the carrier specific scaling factor for a target measurement object with index i is designated as  $CSSF_{within\_gap,i}$  and is derived as described in this clause.

If measurement object *i* refers to an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured, CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub>=1. Otherwise, the CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub> for other measurement objects (including RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs=160ms) participate in the gap competition are derived as below.

For each measurement gap j not used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but prs-MutingInfo-r9 is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period, count the total number of intrafrequency measurement objects and interfrequency/interRAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured within the gap j.

- An NR measurement object is a candidate to be measured in a gap if its SMTC duration is fully covered by the MGL excluding RF switching time. For intra-frequency NR measurement objects, if the higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; otherwise the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*.
- An inter-RAT measurement object is a candidate to be measured in all measurement gaps.
- An inter-frequency E-UTRA measurement object is a candidate to be measured in all measurement gaps.

- For UEs which support and are configured with per FR gaps, the counting is done on a per FR basis, and for UEs which are configured with per UE gaps the counting is done on a per UE basis.
- If the number of configured inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurement objects is non-zero and the UE is configured with per UE gaps, or if the UE is configured with per FR gaps:
  - FR1 and FR2 intra-frequency measurement objects belong to group A
  - Inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurement objects belong to group B
  - M<sub>groupA,i,j</sub>: Sum of the number of FR1 intra-frequency measurement objects M<sub>intra-FR1,i,j</sub> and the number of FR2 intra-frequency measurement objects M<sub>intra-FR2,i,j</sub> which are candidates to be measured in gap *j* where the measurement object *i* is also a candidate. Otherwise M<sub>groupA,i,j</sub> equals 0.
  - $M_{groupBi,j}$ : Number of NR inter-frequency and EUTRA inter-RAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise  $M_{groupB,i,j}$  equals 0.
- If the number of configured inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurement objects is zero and the UE is configured with per UE gaps:
  - FR1 intra-frequency measurement objects belong to group A
  - FR2 intra-frequency measurement objects belong to group B
  - $M_{groupA,i,j}$ : The number of FR1 intra-frequency measurement objects  $M_{intra-FR1,i,j}$  which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise  $M_{groupA,i,j}$  equals 0.
  - $M_{groupBi,j}$ : The number of FR2 intra-frequency measurement objects  $M_{intra-FR2,i,j}$  which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise  $M_{groupB,i,j}$  equals 0.
- $M_{\text{tot},i,j} = M_{\text{groupA},i,j} + M_{\text{groupB},i,j}$ : Total number of group A and group B measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise  $M_{\text{tot},i,j}$  equals 0.

For each measurement gap j used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but prs-MutingInfo-r9 is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period,  $M_{intra,i,j} = M_{inter,i,j} = M_{tot,i,j} = 0$ .

- The carrier specific scaling factor CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub> is given by:
- If measGapSharingScheme is equal sharing, CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub>=  $\max(\text{ceil}(R_i \times M_{\text{tot,i,j}}))$ , where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
- If measGapSharingScheme is not equal sharing and
  - measurement object i is a group A measurement object, CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub> is the maximum among
    - $ceil(R_i \times K_{intra} \times M_{groupA,i,j})$  in gaps where  $M_{groupB,i,j} \neq 0$ , where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
    - $ceil(R_i \times M_{groupA,i,j})$  in gaps where  $M_{groupB,i,j}=0$ , where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
  - measurement object i is an group B measurement object, CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub> is the maximum among
    - ceil( $R_i \times K_{inter} \times M_{groupBi,j}$ ) in gaps where  $M_{groupA,i,j} \neq 0$ , where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
    - $ceil(R_i \times M_{groupB,i,j})$  in gaps where  $M_{groupA,i,j}=0$ , where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
- Where R<sub>i</sub> is the maximal ratio of the number of measurement gap where measurement object *i* is a candidate to be measured over the number of measurement gap where measurement object *i* is a candidate and not used for RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured within an arbitrary 1280ms period.

# 9.1.5.2.4 NR-DC: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed within gaps

When one or more measurement objects are monitored within measurement gaps, the carrier specific scaling factor for a target measurement object with index i is designated as  $CSSF_{within\_gap,i}$  and is derived as described in this clause.

If measurement object i refers to an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but prs-MutingInfo-r9 is configured, CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub>=1. Otherwise, the CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub> for other measurement objects (including RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs=160ms) participate in the gap competition and the CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub> are derived as below.

For each measurement gap j not used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but prs-MutingInfo-r9 is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period, count the total number of intrafrequency measurement objects and inter-frequency/interRAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured within the gap j.

- An NR measurement object is a candidate to be measured in a gap if its SMTC duration is fully covered by the MGL excluding RF switching time. For intra-frequency NR measurement objects, if the higher layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; otherwise the assumed periodicity of SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*.
- An inter-RAT measurement object is a candidate to be measured in all measurement gaps.

For UEs which support and are configured with per FR gaps, the counting is done on a per FR basis, and for UEs which are configured with per UE gaps the counting is done on a per UE basis.

If the number of configured inter-frequency and inter-RAT measuerement objects is non-zero and the UE is configured with per UE gaps, or if the UE is configured with per FR gaps:

FR1 and FR2 intra-frequency measurement objects belong to group A

Inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurement objects belong to group B

 $M_{groupA,i,j}$ : Sum of the number of FR1 intra-frequency measurement objects  $M_{intra-FR1,i,j}$  and the number of FR2 intra-frequency measurement objects  $M_{intra-FR2,i,j}$  which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise  $M_{groupA,i,j}$  equals 0.

 $M_{groupBi,j}$ : Number of NR inter-frequency and EUTRA inter-RAT measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise  $M_{groupB,i,j}$  equals 0.

If the number of configured inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurement objects is zero and the UE is configured with per UE gaps:

FR1 intra-frequency measurement objects belong to group A

FR2 intra-frequency measurement objects belong to group B

 $M_{groupA,i,j}$ : The number of FR1 intra-frequency measurement objects  $M_{intra-FR1,i,j}$  which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise  $M_{groupA,i,j}$  equals 0.

 $M_{groupBi,j}$ : The number of FR2 intra-frequency measurement objects  $M_{intra-FR2,i,j}$  which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise  $M_{groupB,i,j}$  equals 0.

 $M_{\text{tot,i,j}} = M_{\text{groupA,i,j}} + M_{\text{groupB,i,j}}$ : Total number of group A and group B measurement objects which are candidates to be measured in gap j where the measurement object i is also a candidate. Otherwise  $M_{\text{tot,i,j}}$  equals 0.

For each measurement gap j used for an RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but prs-MutingInfo-r9 is configured within an arbitrary 160ms period,  $M_{intra,i,j} = M_{inter,i,j} = M_{tot,i,j} = 0$ .

The carrier specific scaling factor CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub> is given by:

If measGapSharingScheme is equal sharing,  $CSSF_{within\_gap,i} = max(ceil(R_i \times M_{tot,i,j}))$ , where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1

If measGapSharingScheme is not equal sharing and

- measurement object i is a group A measurement object, CSSF<sub>within gap.i</sub> is the maximum among
  - $ceil(R_i \times K_{intra} \times M_{groupA,i,j})$  in gaps where  $M_{groupB,i,j} \neq 0$ , where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
  - $ceil(R_i \times M_{groupA,i,j})$  in gaps where  $M_{groupB,i,j}=0$ , where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1

- measurement object i is an group B measurement object, CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub> is the maximum among
  - $ceil(R_i \times K_{inter} \times M_{groupBi,j})$  in gaps where  $M_{groupA,i,j} \neq 0$ , where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1
  - $ceil(R_i \times M_{groupB,i,j})$  in gaps where  $M_{groupA,i,j}=0$ , where j=0...(160/MGRP)-1

R<sub>i</sub> is the maximal ratio of the number of measurement gap where measurement object *i* is a candidate to be measured over the number of measurement gap where measurement object *i* is a candidate and not used for RSTD measurement with periodicity Tprs>160ms or with periodicity Tprs=160ms but *prs-MutingInfo-r9* is configured within an arbitrary 1280ms period.

## 9.1.6 Minimum requirement at transitions

When the measurement on one intra-frequency measurement object transitions from measurements performed outside gaps to measurements performed within gaps or vice versa during one measurement period, the cell identification and measurement period requirements with the longer delay apply.

The carrier-specific scaling factor specified in clause 9.1.5 that applies to the other impacted measurement objects will also apply based on the longer measurement or cell identification delay before or after the transition.

When the UE transitions between DRX and non-DRX or when DRX cycle periodicity changes, the cell identification and measurement period requirements apply based on the longer delay before or after the transition.

Subsequent to this measurement period, the cell identification and measurement period requirements on each measurement object are corresponding to the second mode after transition.

## 9.2 NR intra-frequency measurements

## 9.2.1 Introduction

A measurement is defined as a SSB based intra-frequency measurement provided the centre frequency of the SSB of the serving cell indicated for measurement and the centre frequency of the SSB of the neighbour cell are the same, and the subcarrier spacing of the two SSBs are also the same.

The UE shall be able to identify new intra-frequency cells and perform SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements of identified intra-frequency cells if carrier frequency information is provided by PCell or the PSCell, even if no explicit neighbour list with physical layer cell identities is provided.

The UE can perform intra-frequency SSB based measurements without measurement gaps if

- the SSB is completely contained in the active BWP of the UE, or
- the active downlink BWP is initial BWP[3].

For intra-frequency SSB based measurements without measurement gaps, UE may cause scheduling restriction as specified in clause 9.2.5.3.

SSB based measurements are configured along with one or two measurement timing configuration(s) (SMTC(s)) which provides periodicity, duration and offset information on a window of up to 5ms where the measurements are to be performed. For intra-frequency connected mode measurements, up to two measurement window periodicities may be configured. A single measurement window offset and measurement duration are configured per intra-frequency measurement object.

When measurement gaps are needed, the UE is not expected to detect SSB which start earlier than the gap starting time + switching time, nor detect SSB which end later than the gap end – switching time. Switching time is 0.5ms for frequency range FR1 and 0.25ms for frequency range FR2.

# 9.2.2 Requirements applicability

The requirements in clause 9.2 apply, provided:

- The cell being identified or measured is detectable.

An intra-frequency cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.2 and 10.1.3 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-RSRQ related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.7 and 10.1.8 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-SINR related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.12 and 10.1.13 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SSB\_RP and SSB Es/Iot according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band.

#### 9.2.3 Number of cells and number of SSB

### 9.2.3.1 Requirements for FR1

For each intra-frequency layer, during each layer 1 measurement period, the UE shall be capable of performing SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements for at least:

- 8 identified cells, and
- 14 SSBs with different SSB index and/or PCI on the intra-frequency layer, where the number of SSBs in the serving cell (except for the SCell) is not smaller than the number of configured RLM-RS SSB resources.

#### 9.2.3.2 Requirements for FR2

For one single intra-frequency layer in a band, during each layer 1 measurement period, the UE shall be capable of performing SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements for at least:

- 6 identified cells, and
- 24 SSBs with different SSB index and/or PCI,

where this single intra-frequency layer shall be:

- PCC when UE is configured with SA NR operation mode with PCC in the band; or
- PSCC when UE is configured with EN-DC with PSCC in the band; or
- PSCC when UE is configured with NR-DC with PSCC in the band; or
- One of the SCCs on which UE is configured to report SSB based measurements when neither PCC nor PSCC is in the same band, so that the selected SCC shall be an SCC where the UE is configured with SS-RSRP measurement reporting if such SCC exists, otherwise the selected SCC is determined by UE implementation.

The UE shall also be capable of performing SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements for at least 2 SSBs on serving cell for each of the other intra-frequency layer(s) in the same band.

# 9.2.4 Measurement Reporting Requirements

#### 9.2.4.1 Periodic Reporting

Reported RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.2.1 (RSRP for FR1), 10.1.3.1 (RSRP for FR2), 10.1.7.1 (RSRQ for FR1), 10.1.8.1 (RSRQ for FR2), 10.1.12.1 (RS-SINR for FR1) and 10.1.13.1 (RS-SINR for FR2).

#### 9.2.4.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting

Reported RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event-triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.2.1 (RSRP for FR1), 10.1.3.1 (RSRP for FR2), 10.1.7.1 (RSRQ for FR1), 10.1.8.1 (RSRQ for FR2), 10.1.12.1 (RS-SINR for FR1) and 10.1.13.1 (RS-SINR for FR2).

The first report in event triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in clause 9.2.4.3.

### 9.2.4.3 Event Triggered Reporting

Reported RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.2.1 (RSRP for FR1), 10.1.3.1 (RSRP for FR2), 10.1.7.1 (RSRQ for FR1), 10.1.8.1 (RSRQ for FR2), 10.1.12.1 (RS-SINR for FR1) and 10.1.13.1 (RS-SINR for FR2).

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports as long as no reporting criteria is fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is:  $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ . This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources being available for UE to send the measurement report on.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than T  $_{identify\ intra\ with\ index}$  or T  $_{identify\ intra\ without\ index}$  defined in clause 9.2.5.1 or clause 9.2.6.2. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

A cell is detectable only if at least one SSBs measured from the Cell being configured remains detectable during the time period T  $_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$  or T  $_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$  as defined in clause 9.2.5.1 or clause 9.2.6.2. If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period T  $_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$  or T  $_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$  defined in clause 9.2.5.1 or clause 9.2.6.2 becomes undetectable for a period  $\leq 5$  seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again with the same spatial reception parameter and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than TSSB\\_measurement\\_period\\_intra provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than  $\pm$  3200/2 $^{\mu}$  Tc while the measurement gap has not been available and L3 filtering has not been used, where  $\mu$  is the SCS configuration as defined in clause 4.2 of TS 38.211 [3]. When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

# 9.2.5 Intrafrequency measurements without measurement gaps

#### 9.2.5.1 Intrafrequency cell identification

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra-frequency cell within Tidentify\_intra\_without\_index if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index(reportQuantityRsIndexes or maxNrofRSIndexesToReport is not configured), or the UE is indicated that the neighbour cell is synchronous with the serving cell (deriveSSB-IndexFromCell is enabled). Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within Tidentify\_intra\_with\_index. The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency SS block of an already detected cell within Tidentify\_intra\_without\_index. It is assumed that deriveSSB-IndexFromCell is always enabled for FR1 TDD and FR2.

$$T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra}) \ ms$$
 
$$T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} + T_{SSB\_time\_index\_intra}) \ ms$$

#### Where:

T<sub>PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra</sub>: it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 9.2.5.1-1, 9.2.5.1-2, 9.2.5.1-4 (deactivated SCell) or 9.2.5.1-5 (deactivated SCell)

 $T_{SSB\_time\_index\_intra}$ : it is the time period used to acquire the index of the SSB being measured given in table 9.2.5.1-3 or 9.2.5.1-6 (deactivated SCell)

 $T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra}$ : equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 9.2.5.2-1, table 9.2.5.2-2 table 9.2.5.2-3 (deactivated SCell) or 9.2.5.2-4(deactivated SCell)

CSSF<sub>intra</sub>: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined

according to  $CSSF_{outside\_gap,i}$  in clause 9.1.5.1 for measurement conducted outside measurement gaps, i.e. when intra-frequency SMTC is fully non overlapping or partially overlapping with measurement gaps, or according to

CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub> in clause 9.1.5.2 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps, i.e. when intra-frequency SMTC is fully overlapping with measurement gaps.

if the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signalling of *smtc2* is configured, the assumed periodicity of intra-frequency SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; Otherwise the assumed periodicity of intra-frequency SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*.

 $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps}$ : For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps}$ =40. For a UE supporting power class 2,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps}$ =24. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps}$ =24. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 4,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps}$ =24.

 $M_{meas\_period\_w/o\_gaps}$ : For a UE supporting power class 1,  $M_{meas\_period\_w/o\_gaps}$  =40. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2,  $M_{meas\_period\_w/o\_gaps}$  =24. For a UE supporting power class 3,  $M_{meas\_period\_w/o\_gaps}$  =24. For a UE supporting power class 4,  $M_{meas\_period\_w/o\_gaps}$  =24.

When intra-frequency SMTC is fully non overlapping with measurement gaps or intra-frequency SMTC is fully overlapping with MGs, Kp=1

When intra-frequency SMTC is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, Kp = 1/(1-(SMTC period /MGRP)), where SMTC period < MGRP. For calculation of Kp, if the high layer signalling (TS 38.331 [2]) of *smtc2* is configured, for cells indicated in the *pci-List* parameter in *smtc2*, the SMTC periodicity corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; for the other cells, the SMTC periodicity corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*.

If the higher layer signaling in TS38.331 [2] signalling of smtc2 is present and smtc1 is fully overlapping with measurement gaps and smtc2 is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, requirements are not specified for  $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$  or  $T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index}$ 

#### For FR2.

K<sub>layer1 measurement</sub>=1,

- if all of the reference signals configured for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP for beam reporting on any FR2 serving frequency in the same band outside measurement gap are not fully overlapped by intrafrequency SMTC occasions, or
- if all of the reference signal configured for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP for beam reporting on any FR2 serving frequency in the same band outside measurement gap and fully-overlapped by intra-frequency SMTC occasions are not overlapped with any of the SSB symbols and the RSSI symbols, and 1 symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols and the RSSI symbols, and 1 symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols and the RSSI symbols, given that SSB-ToMeasure and SS-RSSI-Measurement are configured, where SSB symbols are indicated by the union set of SSB-ToMeasure from all the configured measurement objects on the same serving carrier which can be merged and RSSI symbols are indicated by SS-RSSI-Measurement;

 $K_{layer1\_measurement}$ =1.5, otherwise.

If the above-mentioned reference signal configured for L1-RSRP measurement is aperiodic CSI-RS resource, longer cell identification delay would be expected.

If MCG DRX is in use, cell identification requirements for intra-frequency measurement in MCG specified in Table 9.2.5.1-1, Table 9.2.5.1-2, Table 9.2.5.1-3, Table 9.2.5.1-4, Table 9.2.5.1-5 and Table 9.2.5.1-6 shall depend on the MCG DRX cycle. If SCG DRX is in use, cell identification requirements for intra-frequency measurement in SCG specified in Table 9.2.5.1-1, Table 9.2.5.1-2, Table 9.2.5.1-3, Table 9.2.5.1-4, Table 9.2.5.1-5 and Table 9.2.5.1-6 shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

Table 9.2.5.1-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (Frequency range FR1)

DRX cycle	Tpss/sss_sync_intra
No DRX	max( 600ms, ceil( 5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x SMTC period ) <sup>Note 1</sup> x
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max( 600ms, ceil(1.5x 5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x max(SMTC
·	period,DRX cycle)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle>320ms	ceil(5] x K <sub>p</sub> ) x DRX cycle x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is	
the one used by the cell being identified	·

### Table 9.2.5.1-2: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (Frequency range FR2)

DRX cycle	Tpss/sss_sync_intra
No DRX	max(600ms, ceil(M <sub>pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> x
	K <sub>layer1_measurement</sub> ) x SMTC period) <sup>Note 1</sup> x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(600ms, ceil(1.5 x M <sub>pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> x
	K <sub>layer1_measurement</sub> ) x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle>320ms	ceil(M <sub>pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> x K <sub>layer1_measurement</sub> ) x DRX
	cycle x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is	
the one used by the cell being identifie	h

Table 9.2.5.1-3: Time period for time index detection (FR1)

DRX cycle	Tssb_time_index_intra
No DRX	max(120ms, ceil( 3 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x SMTC period) <sup>Note 1</sup> x
	CSSFintra
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(120ms, ceil (1.5 x 3 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x max(SMTC
•	period,DRX cycle)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle>320ms	Ceil(3 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x DRX cycle x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is	
the one used by the cell being identified	

Table 9.2.5.1-4: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, deactivated SCell (FR1)

DRX cycle	Tpss/sss_sync_intra
No DRX	Ceil(5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x measCycleSCell x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	Ceil(5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x max(measCycleSCell, 1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle> 320ms	Ceil(5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x max(measCycleSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>

Table 9.2.5.1-5: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, deactivated SCell (FR1)

DRX cycle	Tpss/sss_sync_intra
No DRX	Ceil(M <sub>pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> ) x measCycleSCell x
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	Ceil(M <sub>pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> ) x max(measCycleSCell,
.,	1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle> 320ms	Ceil(M <sub>pss/sss_sync_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> ) x max(measCycleSCell,
-	DRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>

Table 9.2.5.1-6: Time period for time index detection, deactivated SCell (FR1)

DRX cycle	T <sub>SSB_time_index_intra</sub>
No DRX	Ceil(3 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x measCycleSCell x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	Ceil(3 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x max(measCycleSCell, 1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle> 320ms	Ceil(3 x K <sub>p</sub> )x max(measCycleSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>

Table 9.2.5.1-7: Void

Table 9.2.5.1-8: Void

## 9.2.5.2 Measurement period

The measurement period for intrafrequency measurements without gaps is as shown in table 9.2.5.2-1, 9.2.5.2-2, 9.2.5.2-3 (deactivated SCell) or 9.2.5.2-4(deactivated SCell). If the higher layer signaling in TS38.331 [2] signalling of *smtc2* is present and smtc1 is fully overlapping with measurement gaps and smtc2 is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, requirements are not specified for T<sub>SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra</sub>

If MCG DRX is in use, measurement period requirements for intra-frequency measurement in MCG specified in Table 9.2.5.2-1, Table 9.2.5.2-2, Table 9.2.5.2-3 and Table 9.2.5.2-4 shall depend on the MCG DRX cycle. If SCG DRX is in use, measurement period requirements for intra-frequency measurement in SCG specified in Table 9.2.5.2-1, Table 9.2.5.2-2, Table 9.2.5.2-3 and Table 9.2.5.2-4 shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

For FR2, a longer measurement period is allowed, if aperiodic CSI-RS resource is measured for L1-RSRP measurement on any FR2 serving frequency in the same band, and the CSI-RS resource is outside measurement gap and overlapped with any of the SSB symbols and the RSSI symbols, and 1 symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols and the RSSI symbols. If SSB-ToMeasure or SS-RSSI-Measurement is configured, the SSB symbols are indicated by the union set of SSB-ToMeasure from all the configured measurement objects on the same band which can be merged and the RSSI symbols are indicated by SS-RSSI-Measurement.

Table 9.2.5.2-1: Measurement period for intrafrequency measurements without gaps(FR1)

DRX cycle	T <sub>SSB_measurement_period_intra</sub>
No DRX	max(200ms, ceil( 5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x SMTC period) <sup>Note 1</sup> x
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(200ms, ceil(1.5x 5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x max(SMTC period,DRX
·	cycle)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle>320ms	ceil( 5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x DRX cycle x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is	
the one used by the cell being identifie	ed

Table 9.2.5.2-2: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements without gaps(FR2)

DRX cycle	T SSB_measurement_period_intra
No DRX	max(400ms, ceil(M <sub>meas_period_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> x
	K <sub>layer1_measurement</sub> ) x SMTC period) <sup>Note 1</sup> x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	max(400ms, ceil(1.5x M <sub>meas_period_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> x
	K <sub>layer1_measurement</sub> ) x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle>320ms	ceil(Mmeas_period_w/o_gaps xKp x K <sub>layer1_measurement</sub> ) x DRX
	cycle x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is	
the one used by the cell being identified	

Table 9.2.5.2-3: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements without gaps (deactivated SCell) (FR1)

DRX cycle	T SSB_measurement_period_intra
No DRX	Ceil(5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x measCycleSCell x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	Ceil(5 x K <sub>p</sub> ) x max(measCycleSCell, 1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle> 320ms	Ceil(5 x K <sub>p</sub> )x max(measCycleSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>

Table 9.2.5.2-4: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements without gaps (deactivated SCell) FR2)

DRX cycle	T SSB_measurement_period_intra
No DRX	Ceil(M <sub>meas_period_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> ) x measCycleSCell x
	CSSFintra
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	Ceil(Mmeas_period_w/o_gaps x Kp) x max(measCycleSCell,
	1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle> 320ms	Ceil(M <sub>meas_period_w/o_gaps</sub> x K <sub>p</sub> ) x max(measCycleSCell,
·	DRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>

### 9.2.5.3 Scheduling availability of UE during intra-frequency measurements

UE are required to be capable of measuring without measurement gaps when the SSB is completely contained in the active bandwidth part of the UE. When any of the conditions in the following clauses is met, there are restrictions on the scheduling availability; otherwise, there is no scheduling restriction. Note that the SSB symbols to be measured in the following clauses are the SSB symbols indicated by the union set of *SSB-ToMeasure* from all the configured measurement objects on the same serving carrier which can be merged [2], if it is configured; otherwise, all *L* SSB symbols within SMTC window duration defined in clause 4.1 of TS 38.213 [3] are included.

#### 9.2.5.3.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1

When the UE performs intra-frequency measurements in a TDD band, the following restrictions apply due to SS-RSRP or SS-SINR measurement

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS on SSB symbols to be measured, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured within SMTC window duration. If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signalling of *smtc2* is configured, the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc1*.

When the UE performs intra-frequency measurements in a TDD band, the following restrictions apply due to SS-RSRQ measurement

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS on SSB symbols to be measured, RSSI measurement symbols, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols within SMTC window duration. If the high layer signalling of *smtc2* is configured in TS 38.331 [2], the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc2*; Otherwise the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc1* 

When TDD intra-band carrier aggregation is performed, the scheduling restrictions due to a given serving cell should also apply to all other serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with aforementioned restricted symbols.

# 9.2.5.3.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

For UE which do not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] the following restrictions apply due to SS-RSRP/RSRQ/SINR measurement

If deriveSSB\_IndexFromCell is enabled the UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured, and on 1 data symbol before each

consecutive SSB symbols to be measured and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured within SMTC window duration. If the high layer signalling of *smtc2* is configured in TS 38.331 [2], the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc2*; Otherwise the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc1*.

- If *deriveSSB\_IndexFromCell* is not enabled the UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on all symbols within SMTC window duration. If the high layer signalling of *smtc2* is configured in TS 38.331 [2], the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc2*; Otherwise the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc1*.

When intra-band carrier aggregation is performed, the scheduling restrictions due to a given serving cell should also apply to all other serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with aforementioned restricted symbols.

#### 9.2.5.3.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR2

The following scheduling restriction applies due to SS-RSRP or SS-SINR measurement on an FR2 intra-frequency cell

The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured within SMTC window duration (The signaling <code>deriveSSB\_IndexFromCell</code> is always enabled for FR2) . If the high layer signalling of <code>smtc2</code> is configured in TS 38.331 [2], the SMTC periodicity follows <code>smtc2</code>; Otherwise the SMTC periodicity follows <code>smtc1</code>.

The following scheduling restriction applies to SS-RSRQ measurement on an FR2 intra-frequency cell

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured, RSSI measurement symbols, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols within SMTC window duration (The signaling *deriveSSB\_IndexFromCellc* is always enabled for FR2). If the high layer signalling of *smtc2* is configured in TS 38.331 [2], the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc2*; Otherwise the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc1*.

When intra-band carrier aggregation is performed, the scheduling restrictions due to a given serving cell should also apply to all other serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with aforementioned restricted symbols.

If following conditions are met:

- The UE has been notified about system information update through paging,
- The gap between the UE's reception of PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type 2-PDCCH CSS set that notifies system information update, and the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, is greater than 2 slots.

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 3, the UE is expected to receive the PDCCH that the UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, and the corresponding PDSCH, on SSB symbols to be measured; and

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 2, the UE is expected to receive PDSCH that corresponds to the PDCCH that the UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, on SSB symbols to be measured.

# 9.2.5.3.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) due to measurements performed on FR2 serving cell frequency layer.

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cell(s) due to measurements performed on FR1 serving cell frequency layer.

#### 9.2.5.4 SFTD Measurements between PCell and PSCell

#### 9.2.5.4.1 Introduction

This clause contains SFTD measurement requirements for UE which supports NR-DC and is configured with a PSCell in RRC\_CONNECTED state. The UE shall perform SFTD measurement between PCell and PSCell, and report the SFTD result with/without SS-RSRP after the network requests with *reportType* for the associated *reportConfig* set to *reportSFTD*. The overall delay includes RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2], and SFTD measurement reporting delay in clause 9.2.5.4.3.

#### 9.2.5.4.2 SFTD Measurement delay

When no DRX is used in either of PCell and PSCell, the physical layer measurement period of the SFTD measurement shall be  $T_{measure\_SFTD1} = max(200, 5 \text{ x SMTC period})$  ms, where the SMTC period refers to the maximum between the configured SMTC period in PCell and PSCell.

When DRX is used in either of the PCell or the PSCell, or in both PCell and PSCell, the physical layer measurement period (T<sub>measure\_SFTD1</sub>) of the SFTD measurement shall be as specified in Table 9.2.5.4.2-1.

Table 9.2.5.4.2-1: SFTD measurement requirement when DRX is used

DRX cycle length (s) Note 3	T <sub>measure_</sub> SFTD1 (s)
≤0.04	max(0.2, 5 x SMTC period) (Note2)
0.04 <drx cycle≤0.32<="" td=""><td>8 x max(DRX cycle, SMTC period)</td></drx>	8 x max(DRX cycle, SMTC period)
0.32 <drx cycle≤10.24<="" td=""><td>5 x DRX cycle</td></drx>	5 x DRX cycle
configured SMTC period in Note 2: Number of DRX cycles depo Note 3: DRX cycle length in this tab configured for PCell or PSC	ends upon the DRX cycle in use le refers to the DRX cycle length ell. When DRX is used in both PCell and this table refers to the longer of the DRX

If PSCell is changed without changing carrier frequency of PSCell, while the UE is performing SFTD measurements, the UE shall still meet SFTD measurement and accuracy requirements for the new PSCell. In this case the UE shall restart the SFTD measurement, and the total physical layer measurement period shall not exceed  $T_{measure\_SFTD2}$  as defined by the following expression:

$$T_{measure\_SFTD2} = (M+1)*(T_{measure\_SFTD1}) + M*T_{PSCell\_change\_NRDC}$$

where:

M is the number of times the NR PSCell is changed over the measurement period ( $T_{measure\_SFTD2}$ ), and

T<sub>PSCell\_change\_NRDC</sub> is the time necessary to change the PSCell; it can be up to 25 ms.

If PCell is changed, or if PSCell is changed with different carrier frequency from PSCell, the UE shall terminate SFTD measurements.

The measurement accuracy for the SFTD measurement when DRX is used as well as when no DRX is used shall be as specified in the sub-clause 10.1.21.

#### 9.2.5.4.3 SFTD Measurement Reporting Delay

The SFTD measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between a command that will trigger an SFTD measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is:  $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ . This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by no UL resources available for UE to send the measurement report.

The SFTD measurement reporting delay shall be less than measurement period defined in clause 9.2.5.4.2 plus the RRC procedure delay defined in TS 38.331 [2].

# 9.2.6 Intra-frequency measurements with measurement gaps

#### 9.2.6.1 Void

#### 9.2.6.2 Intra-frequency cell identification

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra-frequency cell within T<sub>identify\_intra\_without\_index</sub> if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index (*reportQuantityRsIndexes* or *maxNrofRsIndexesToReport* is not configured), or the UE has been indicated that the neighbour cell is synchronous with the serving cell (*deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is enabled). Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within T<sub>identify\_intra\_with\_index</sub>. The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency SS block of an already detected cell within T<sub>identify\_intra\_without\_index</sub>. It is assumed that *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is always enabled for FR1 TDD and FR2.

$$T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index} = T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_intra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} \ ms$$

$$T_{identify\_intra\_with\_index} = T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_ntra} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra} + T_{SSB\_time\_index\_intra}$$

#### Where:

T<sub>PSS/SSS sync intra</sub>: it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 9.2.6.2-1 or 9.2.6.2-2.

 $T_{SSB\_time\_index\_intra}$ : it is the time period used to acquire the index of the SSB being measured given in table 9.2.6.2-3.

 $T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra}$ : equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 9.2.6.3-1 or 9.2.6.3-2.

CSSF<sub>intra</sub>: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to CSSF<sub>within\_gap,i</sub> in clause 9.1.5.2 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps.

 $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps}$ : For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps}$ =40. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps}$ =24. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps}$ =24. For a UE supporting power class 4,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps}$ =24.

 $M_{meas\_period\_with\_gaps}$ : For a UE supporting power class 1,  $M_{meas\_period\_with\_gaps}$  =40. For a UE supporting power class 2,  $M_{meas\_period\_with\_gaps}$  =24. For a UE supporting power class 3,  $M_{meas\_period\_with\_gaps}$  =24. For a UE supporting power class 4,  $M_{meas\_period\_with\_gaps}$  =24.

If the higher layer signaling in TS 38.331 [2] of smtc2 is present and smtc1 is fully overlapping with measurement gaps and smtc2 is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, requirements are not specified for  $T_{identify\_intra\_without\_index}$  or  $T_{identify\_intra\_with}$  interaction with index.

If MCG DRX is in use, cell identification requirements for intra-frequency measurement in MCG specified in Table 9.2.6.2-1, Table 9.2.6.2-2, and Table 9.2.6.2-3 shall depend on the MCG DRX cycle. If SCG DRX is in use, cell identification requirements for intra-frequency measurement in SCG specified in Table 9.2.6.2-1, Table 9.2.6.2-2, and Table 9.2.6.2-3 shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

Table 9.2.6.2-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection (FR1)

DRX cycle	T <sub>PSS</sub> /SSS_sync_intra
No DRX	max(600ms, 5 x max(MGRP, SMTC period)) x
	CSSFintra
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(600ms, ceil(1.5x 5) x max(MGRP, SMTC
,	period,DRX cycle)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cvcle>320ms	5 x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra

Table 9.2.6.2-2: Time period for PSS/SSS detection (FR2)

DRX cycle	TPSS/SSS_sync_intra
No DRX	max(600ms, M <sub>pss/sss_sync_with_gaps</sub> x max(MGRP, SMTC
	period)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(600ms, ceil(1.5x Mpss/sss_sync_with_gaps) x
·	max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) x CSSFintra
DRX cycle>320ms	Mpss/sss_sync_with_gaps x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x
•	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>

Table 9.2.6.2-3: Time period for time index detection (FR1)

DRX cycle	T <sub>SSB_time_index_intra</sub>
No DRX	max(120ms, 3 x max(MGRP, SMTC period)) x
	CSSFintra
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(120ms, ceil(1.5x 3) x max(MGRP, SMTC
	period,DRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub> )
DRX cycle>320ms	3 x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>

Table 9.2.6.2-7: Void

Table 9.2.6.2-8: Void

### 9.2.6.3 Intra-frequency Measurement Period

The measurement period for FR1 intra-frequency measurements with gaps is as shown in table 9.2.6.3-1.

The measurement period for FR2 intra-frequency measurements with gaps is as shown in table 9.2.6.3-2.

If MCG DRX is in use, measurement period requirements for intra-frequency measurement in MCG specified in Table 9.2.6.3-1 and Table 9.2.6.3-2, shall depend on the MCG DRX cycle. If SCG DRX is in use, measurement period requirements for intra-frequency measurement in SCG specified in Table 9.2.6.3-1 and Table 9.2.6.3-2, shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

Table 9.2.6.3-1: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements with gaps(FR1)

DRX cycle T SSB_measurement_period_intra	
No DRX	max(200ms, 5 x max(MGRP, SMTC period)) x
	CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(200ms, ceil(1.5x 5) x max(MGRP, SMTC
,	period,DRX cycle)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>
DRX cycle>320ms	5 x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>

Table 9.2.6.3-2: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements with gaps(FR2)

DRX cycle	T SSB_measurement_period_intra	
No DRX	max(400ms, M <sub>meas_period with_gaps</sub> x max(MGRP, SMTC	
	period)) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>	
DRX cycle≤ 320ms	max(400ms, ceil(1.5 x M <sub>meas_period with_gaps</sub> ) x max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) Note 1 x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>	
DRX cycle>320ms	M <sub>meas_period with_gaps</sub> x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSF <sub>intra</sub>	

# 9.3 NR inter-frequency measurements

#### 9.3.1 Introduction

A measurement is defined as an SSB based inter-frequency measurement provided it is not defined as an intra-frequency measurement according to clause 9.2.

The UE shall be able to identify new inter-frequency cells and perform SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements of identified inter-frequency cells if carrier frequency information is provided by PCell or PSCell, even if no explicit neighbour list with physical layer cell identities is provided.

SSB based measurements are configured along with a measurement timing configuration (SMTC) per carrier, which provides periodicity, duration and offset information on a window of up to 5ms where the measurements on the configured inter-frequency carrier are to be performed. For inter-frequency connected mode measurements, one measurement window periodicity may be configured per inter-frequency measurement object.

When measurement gaps are needed, the UE is not expected to detect SSB on an inter-frequency measurement object which starts earlier than the gap starting time + switching time, nor detect SSB which ends later than the gap end – switching time. When the inter-frequency cells are in FR2 and the per-FR gap is configured to the UE in EN-DC, SA NR, NE-DC and NR-DC, or the serving cells are in FR2, the inter-frequency cells are in FR2 and the per-UE gap is configured to the UE in SA NR and NR-DC, the switching time is 0.25ms. Otherwise the switching time is 0.5ms.

# 9.3.2 Requirements applicability

The requirements in clause 9.3 apply, provided:

- The cell being identified or measured is detectable.

An inter-frequency cell shall be considered detectable when for each relevant SSB:

- SS-RSRP related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.4 and 10.1.5 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-RSRQ related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.9 and 10.1.10 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SS-SINR related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.14 and 10.1.15 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding Band,
- SSB\_RP and SSB Ês/Iot according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band.
- 9.3.2.1 Void
- 9.3.2.2 Void

#### 9.3.3 Number of cells and number of SSB

### 9.3.3.1 Requirements for FR1

For each inter-frequency layer, during each layer 1 measurement period, the UE shall be capable of performing SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements for at least:

- 4 identified cells, and
- 7 SSBs with different SSB index and/or PCI on the inter-frequency layer.

#### 9.3.3.2 Requirements for FR2

For each inter-frequency layer, during each layer 1 measurement period, the UE shall be capable of performing SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements for at least:

- 4 identified cells, and
- 10 SSBs with different SSB index and/or PCI on the inter-frequency layer, and
- 1 SSB per identified cell.

# 9.3.4 Inter-frequency cell identification

When measurement gaps are provided, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency cell within  $T_{identify\_inter\_without\_index}$  if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index (reportQuantityRsIndexes or maxNrofRSIndexesToReport is not configured). Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency cell within  $T_{identify\_inter\_with\_index}$ . The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency SS block of an already detected cell within  $T_{identify\_inter\_without\_index}$ .

$$T_{identify\_inter\_without\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_inter} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter}) \ ms$$

$$T_{identify\_inter\_with\_index} = (T_{PSS/SSS\_sync\_inter} + T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter} + T_{SSB\_time\_index\_inter}) ms$$

#### Where:

T<sub>PSS/SSS\_sync\_inter</sub>: it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 9.3.4-1 and table 9.3.4-2.

 $T_{SSB\_time\_index\_inter}$ : it is the time period used to acquire the index of the SSB being measured given in table 9.3.4-3 and table 9.3.4-4.

 $T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter}$ : equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 9.3.5-1 and table 9.3.5-2.

 $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_inter}$ : For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_inter} = 64$  samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_inter} = 40$  samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_inter} = 40$  samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 4,  $M_{pss/sss\_sync\_inter} = 40$  samples.

 $M_{SSB\_index\_inter}$ : For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1,  $M_{SSB\_index\_inter} = 40$  samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2,  $M_{SSB\_index\_inter} = 24$  samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3,  $M_{SSB\_index\_inter} = 24$  samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 4,  $M_{SSB\_index\_inter} = 24$  samples.

 $M_{meas\_period\_inter}$ : For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1,  $M_{meas\_period\_inter}$  =64 samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2,  $M_{meas\_period\_inter}$  =40 samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3,  $M_{meas\_period\_inter}$  =40 samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 4,  $M_{meas\_period\_inter}$  =40 samples.

 $CSSF_{inter}$ : it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to  $CSSF_{within\_gap,i}$  in clause 9.1.5.2 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps.

Table 9.3.4-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (Frequency range FR1)

Condition NOTE1,2	Tpss/sss_sync_inter		
No DRX	$Max(600ms, 8 \times Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) \times CSSF_{inter}$		
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	Max(600ms, Ceil(8*1.5) × Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) × CSSF <sub>inter</sub>		
DRX cycle > 320ms	8 × DRX cycle × CSSF <sub>inter</sub>		

NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1

NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.

Table 9.3.4-2: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (Frequency range FR2)

Condition NOTE1,2	Tpss/sss_sync_inter		
No DRX	Max(600ms, Mpss/sss_sync_inter × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSFinter		
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	Max(600ms, (1.5 × M <sub>pss/sss_sync_inter</sub> ) × Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) ×		
	CSSF <sub>inter</sub>		
DRX cycle > 320ms	$M_{pss/sss\_sync\_inter}  imes DRX \ cycle  imes CSSF_{inter}$		

NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1

NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.

Table 9.3.4-3: Time period for time index detection (Frequency range FR1)

Condition NOTE1,2	TssB_time_index_inter		
No DRX	Max(120ms, 3 × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSF <sub>inter</sub>		
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	Max(120ms, Ceil(3 × 1.5) × Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) × CSSF <sub>inter</sub>		
DRX cycle > 320ms	$3 \times DRX$ cycle $\times CSSF_{inter}$		
NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1  NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.			

Table 9.3.4-4: Time period for time index detection (Frequency range FR2)

Condition NOTE1,2	T <sub>SSB_time_index_inter</sub>		
No DRX	Max(200ms, M <sub>SSB_index_inter</sub> × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSF <sub>inter</sub>		
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	Max(200ms, (1.5 × MssB_index_inter) × Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) ×		
	CSSF <sub>inter</sub>		
DRX cycle > 320ms	$M_{SSB\_index\_inter} \times DRX \ cycle \times CSSF_{inter}$		
NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1			
NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for			
the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.			

9.3.4.1 Void

9.3.4.2 Void

# 9.3.5 Inter-frequency measurements

When measurement gaps are provided for inter frequency measurements, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ and SS-SINR measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in sub-clauses 10.1.4, 10.1.5, 10.1.9, 10.1.10, 10.1.14 and 10.1.15, respectively, as shown in table 9.3.5-1 and 9.3.5-2:

Table 9.3.5-1: Measurement period for inter-frequency measurements with gaps (Frequency FR1)

Condition NOTE1,2	T SSB_measurement_period_inter		
No DRX	Max(200ms, 8 × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSF <sub>inter</sub>		
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	$Max(200ms, Ceil(8 \times 1.5) \times Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) \times CSSF_{inter}$		
DRX cycle > 320ms	8 × DRX cycle × CSSF <sub>inter</sub>		
NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1  NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.			

Table 9.3.5-2: Measurement period for inter-frequency measurements with gaps (Frequency FR2)

Condition NOTE1,2	T SSB_measurement_period_inter		
No DRX	Max(400ms, M <sub>meas_period_inter</sub> × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSF <sub>inter</sub>		
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms	Max(400ms, (1.5 × M <sub>meas_period_inter</sub> ) × Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) ×		
-	CSSF <sub>inter</sub>		
DRX cycle > 320ms	$M_{meas\_period\_inter} \times DRX \ cycle \times CSSF_{inter}$		
NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1			
NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for			
the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.			

- 9.3.5.1 Void
- 9.3.5.2 Void
- 9.3.5.3 Void

# 9.3.6 Inter-frequency measurements reporting requirements

### 9.3.6.1 Periodic Reporting

Reported SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.4.1, 10.1.5.1, 10.1.9.1, 10.1.10.1, 10.1.14.1 and 10.1.15.1, respectively.

### 9.3.6.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting

Reported SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements contained in event triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.4.1, 10.1.5.1, 10.1.9.1, 10.1.10.1, 10.1.14.1 and 10.1.15.1, respectively.

The first report in event triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in clause 9.3.6.3.

### 9.3.6.3 Event-triggered Reporting

Reported SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ, and SS-SINR measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.4.1, 10.1.5.1, 10.1.9.1, 10.1.10.1, 10.1.14.1 and 10.1.15.1, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is:  $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ . This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be within  $T_{identify\_inter\_without\_index}$  if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index. Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency cell within  $T_{identify\_inter\_with\_index}$ . Both  $T_{identify\_inter\_without\_index}$  and  $T_{identify\_inter\_with\_index}$  are defined in clause 9.3.4. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

A cell is detectable only if at least one SSB measured from the cell being configured remains detectable during the time period  $T_{identify\_inter\_without\_index}$  or  $T_{identify\_inter\_with\_index}$  defined in clause 9.3.4. If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period  $T_{identify\_inter\_without\_index}$  or  $T_{identify\_inter\_with\_index}$  defined in clause 9.3.4 becomes undetectable for a period  $\leq 5$  seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again with the same spatial reception parameter and then triggers the measurement report as per TS 38.331 [2], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than  $T_{SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter}$  defined in clause 9.3.5 provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than  $\pm$  3200/2 $^{\mu}$  Tc while measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filtering has not been used, where  $\mu$  is the SCS configuration as defined in clause 4.2 of TS 38.211 [3]. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

#### 9.3.7 Void

# 9.3.8 Inter-frequency SFTD measurement requirements

#### 9.3.8.1 Introduction

This clause contains requirements for a UE supporting NR inter-frequency SFTD measurement and is applicable in RRC\_CONNECTED state. The UE shall, depending on network request, perform inter-frequency SFTD measurement

and report SFTD result with or without SS-RSRP. The overall delay includes RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2] and SFTD measurement reporting delay in clause 9.3.8.3.

UE which fulfils the requirements in clause 9.3.8 is not supposed to fulfil the requirements defined in clause 9.2.5.4.

#### 9.3.8.2 SFTD Measurement delay

The requirements on SFTD measurement delay defined in this clause are applicable under the side condition SCH  $\hat{E}s/Iot \ge -3$  dB for the inter-frequency neighbour cell. Depending on configuration, the SFTD measurement may be carried out with or without the support of configured measurement gaps. In the current release, indication on whether to carry out the SFTD measurement with or without measurement gaps is implicit and depending on whether measurement gaps are configured.

The UE shall be able to detect, identify and measure SFTD of up to 3 of the strongest applicable inter-frequency neighbour cells on the carrier frequency provided in the SFTD measurement configuration. Further depending on the SFTD measurement configuration, the UE shall additionally report SS-RSRP for the one or more strongest cells. The UE may or may not be configured with *cellsForWhichToReportSFTD*. The UE does not expect *cellsForWhichToReportSFTD* to change during an ongoing SFTD measurement.

When no measurement gaps are provided, the UE shall be capable of finding the inter-frequency neighbour cell regardless of its SSB position in the SMTC period, provided that the carrier frequency where SFTD measurement is configured and the serving carrier(s) form a supported CA or NR-DC band combination of the UE. The SFTD measurement shall be conducted with sustained connection to the PCell and activated SCell(s) in MCG. Depending on capability, the UE may be allowed to cause a certain amount of interruptions for reconfiguration of the radio receiver, as specified in clause 8.2.2.2.6.

When measurement gaps are provided, the UE shall be capable of finding the inter-frequency neighbour cell under the additional condition that the SSB at least occasionally falls within the measurement gap.

When no DRX is used, the UE shall be capable of determining SFTD within a physical layer measurement period of  $T_{measure\ SFTD1}$  as follows:

- For SFTD measurements without measurement gaps, and without additional SS-RSRP reporting:
  - For carrier frequency in FR1: T<sub>measure SFTD1</sub> = 14 SMTC periods
  - For carrier frequency in FR2:  $T_{measure\_SFTD1} = 112$  SMTC periods
- For SFTD measurements in measurement gaps, and without additional SS-RSRP reporting:
  - For carrier frequency in FR1:  $T_{measure\ SFTD1} = CSSF_{inter} \times 8 \times Max(MGRP, SMTC\ period)$
  - For carrier frequency in FR2:  $T_{measure\_SFTD1} = CSSF_{inter} \times 64 \times Max(MGRP, SMTC period)$
- For SFTD measurements without measurement gaps, and with additional SS-RSRP reporting:
  - For carrier frequency in FR1: T<sub>measure\_SFTD1</sub> = 19 SMTC periods
  - For carrier frequency in FR2: T<sub>measure\_SFTD1</sub> = 152 SMTC periods
- For SFTD measurements in measurement gaps, and with additional SS-RSRP reporting:
  - For carrier frequency in FR1:  $T_{measure\_SFTD1} = CSSF_{inter} \times 13 \times Max(MGRP, SMTC period)$
  - For carrier frequency in FR2: T<sub>measure\_SFTD1</sub> = CSSF<sub>inter</sub> × 104 × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)

where  $CSSF_{inter}$  is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to  $CSSF_{within\_gap,i}$  in clause 9.1.5.2 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps.

When DRX is used, the same  $T_{measure\_SFTD1}$  as for non-DRX applies, but the reporting delay depends on the DRX cycle length in use.

In case PCell is changed due to handover, the UE shall terminate the inter-frequency SFTD measurement.

The measurement accuracy for the SFTD measurement shall fulfil the requirement in clause 10.1.21.3. The measurement accuracy for additionally reported SS-RSRP shall fulfil the requirement in clauses 10.1.4.1 and 10.1.5.1 for neighbour cell in FR1 and FR2, respectively.

#### 9.3.8.3 SFTD Measurement reporting delay

The SFTD measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between a command that will trigger an SFTD measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty of  $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$  resulting when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by lack of UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The SFTD measurement reporting delay shall be less than  $T_{measure\_SFTD1}$  defined in clause 9.3.8.2 plus the RRC procedure delay defined in TS 38.331 [2].

### 9.4 Inter-RAT measurements

# 9.4.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause are specified for NR–E-UTRAN FDD and NR–E-UTRAN TDD measurements and are applicable without an explicit E-UTRAN neighbour cell list containing physical layer cell identities, for a UE:

- in RRC\_CONNECTED state, and
- configured with SA or NR-DC operation mode or configured in NE-DC operation mode by PCell with NR-E-UTRAN FDD or TDD measurement (RSRP, RSRQ, RS-SINR, RSTD, or E-CID) on E-UTRA non-serving frequency carrier, and
- configured with an appropriate measurement gap pattern according to Table 9.1.2-3.

When the UE is in NE-DC operation mode and an NR-E-UTRAN FDD or TDD measurement (RSRP, RSRQ, RS-SINR, or E-CID RSRP and RSRQ) configured by NR PCell is on a E-UTRA serving frequency carrier, then the corresponding E-UTRA intra-frequency measurements requirements specified in clause 8.19 of TS 36.133 [15] shall apply.

Parameter T<sub>Inter1</sub> used in inter-RAT requirements in clause 9.4 is specified in Table 9.4.1-1.

Table 9.4.1-1: Minimum available time for inter-RAT measurements

Gap Pattern Id	Measurement Gap Length (MGL, ms)	Measurement Gap Repetition Period (MGRP, ms)	Minimum available time for inter- frequency and inter- RAT measurements during 480 ms period (Tinter1, ms)
0	6	40	60
1	6	80	30
2	3	40	24 <sup>Note 1</sup>
3	3	80	12 <sup>Note 1</sup>
4	6	20	120 Note 1
6	4	20	72 Note 1,3,6
7	4	40	36 Note 1,4,6
8	4	80	18 <sup>Note 1,5,6</sup>
10	3	20	48 Note 1
NOTE 1: When determining LIE requirements using Tinter1 for gap pattern IDs 2 3 4			

- NOTE 1: When determining UE requirements using Tinter1 for gap pattern IDs 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, Tinter1 = 60 for gap pattern IDs 2, 4, 6, 7, 10, and Tinter1 = 30 for gap pattern IDs 3 and 8 shall be used.
- NOTE 2: Measurement gaps pattern configurations applicability is as specified in Table 9.1.2-1.
- NOTE 3: When this gap pattern is used, the T<sub>inter</sub> for E-UTRA inter-frequency measurements is 48 ms corresponding to the first 3 ms of the 4 ms gap.
- NOTE 4: When this gap pattern is used, the T<sub>inter</sub> for E-UTRA inter-frequency measurements is 24 ms corresponding to the first 3 ms of the 4 ms gap.
- NOTE 5: When this gap pattern is used, the T<sub>inter</sub> for E-UTRA inter-frequency measurements is 12 ms corresponding to the first 3 ms of the 4 ms gap.
- NOTE 6: This gap pattern is applicable for E-UTRA inter-frequency measurements only if gap based NR measurements are also configured.

A UE configured with gap pattern ID 2, 3 or 10 shall be able to detect a target cell, provided that

- the E-UTRA subframe #0 or #5 of the target E-UTRAN cell begins not earlier than  $500~\mu s$  from the start of the measurement gap, and
- the E-UTRA subframe #0 or #5 of the target E-UTRAN cell ends not later than 500 µs before the end of the measurement gap in case of FDD and not later than 750 µs before the end of measurement gap in case of TDD.

A UE configured with gap pattern ID 6, 7 or 8 shall be able to detect a target cell, provided that

- the E-UTRA subframe #0 or #5 of the target E-UTRAN cell begins not earlier than 500  $\mu s$  from the start of the measurement gap, and
- the E-UTRA subframe #0 or #5 of the target E-UTRAN cell ends no later than 1500 μs before the end of the measurement gap in case of FDD and no later than 1750 μs before the end of measurement gap in case of TDD.

#### 9.4.2 NR – E-UTRAN FDD measurements

#### 9.4.2.1 Introduction

The requirements are applicable for NR-E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements.

In the requirements, an E-UTRAN FDD cell is considered to be detectable when:

- RSRP related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.2 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.3 of TS 36.133 [15],
- RSRQ related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.3 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.3 of TS 36.133 [15],
- RS-SINR related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.5 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.19 of TS 36.133 [15].

### 9.4.2.2 Requirements when no DRX is used

When the UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure inter-RAT cells and an appropriate measurement gap pattern is scheduled, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable FDD cell within T<sub>Identify, E-UTRAN FDD</sub> according to the following expression:

$$T_{\text{Identify,E-UTRAN FDD}} = T_{\text{BasicIdentify}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot \text{CSSF}_{\text{interRAT}} \quad ms,$$

where:

 $T_{BasicIdentify} = 480 \text{ ms},$ 

T<sub>Inter1</sub> is defined in clause 9.4.1,

 $CSSF_{interRAT} = CSSF_{within\_gap,i}$  is the scaling factor for the measured inter-RAT E-UTRA carrier *i* which is calculated as specified in clause 9.1.5.2.

Identification of a cell shall include detection of the cell and additionally performing a single measurement with measurement period of  $T_{\text{Measure, E-UTRAN FDD}}$  defined in Table 9.4.2.2-1.

Table 9.4.2.2-1: Measurement period and measurement bandwidth

Configuration	Physical Layer Measurement period:  TMeasure, E-UTRAN FDD [ms]	Measurement bandwidth [RB]
0	480 x CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub>	6
1 (Note 1)	240 x CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub>	50
NOTE 1: This configuration is optional.		

When measurement gaps are scheduled for E-UTRAN FDD inter-RAT measurements, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements to higher layers with measurement period  $T_{\text{Measure}, E-UTRAN FDD}$  given by table 9.4.2.2-1.

The UE shall be capable of identifying and performing NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements of at least 4 identified E-UTRAN FDD cells per E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency layer during each layer 1 measurement period, for up to 7 E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency layers.

If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.2.

The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.3.

The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RS-SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.5.

#### 9.4.2.3 Requirements when DRX is used

When DRX is in use and measurement gaps are configured, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable E-UTRAN FDD cell within  $T_{Identify, E-UTRAN \, FDD}$  specified in Table 9.4.2.3-1.

Table 9.4.2.3-1: Requirement to identify a newly detectable E-UTRAN FDD cell

DRX cycle length (s)	Tidentify, E-UTRAN FDD (s) (DRX cycles)		
	Gap period = 40 ms, 20 ms	Gap period = 80 ms	
≤0.16	Non-DRX requirements in	Non-DRX requirements in	
	clause 9.4.2.2 apply	clause 9.4.2.2 apply	
0.256	5.12* CSSFinterRAT	7.68* CSSFinterRAT	
	(20*CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub> )	(30*CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub> )	
0.32	6.4* CSSFinterRAT	7.68* CSSFinterRAT	
	(20*CSSFinterRAT)	(24*CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub> )	
0.32< DRX-cycle ≤	Note1 (20*CSSFinterRAT)	Note1 (20*CSSFinterRAT)	
10.24			
NOTE 1: The time depe	nds on the DRX cycle length.		
NOTE 2: CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub> is	as defined in clause 9.4.2.2.		

When DRX is in use, the UE shall be capable of performing NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements of at least 4 identified E-UTRAN FDD cells per E-UTRA FDD frequency layer during each layer 1 measurement period, for up to 7 E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency layers, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements to higher layers with the measurement period  $T_{\text{measure}, E-UTRAN FDD}$  specified in Table 9.4.2.3-2.

Table 9.4.2.3-2: Requirement to measure E-UTRAN FDD cells

DRX cycle length (s)	T <sub>measure</sub> , E-UTRAN FDD (S) (DRX cycles)	
≤0.08	Non-DRX requirements in clause 9.4.2.2 apply	
0.08< DRX-cycle ≤10.24	Note1 (5* CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub> )	
NOTE 1: The time depends on the DRX cycle length.		
NOTE 2: CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub> is as defined in clause 9.4.2.2.		

If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.2.

The NR - E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.3.

The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RS-SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.5.

### 9.4.2.4 Measurement reporting requirements

#### 9.4.2.4.1 Periodic Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

#### 9.4.2.4.2 Event-Triggered Periodic Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event-triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

The first report in event-triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in clause 9.4.2.4.3.

#### 9.4.2.4.3 Event-Triggered Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event-triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event-triggered measurement reports as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: 2 x TTI<sub>DCCH</sub> where TTI<sub>DCCH</sub> is the duration of subframe or slot or subslot when the measurement report is transmitted on the PUSCH with subframe or slot or subslot duration. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than T  $_{\text{Identify, E-UTRAN FDD}}$  defined in clauses 9.4.2.2 and 9.4.2.3 without DRX and with DRX, respectively. When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period  $T_{Identify, E-UTRAN \, FDD}$  becomes undetectable for a period  $\leq 5$  seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event as per TS 38.331 [2], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than  $T_{Measure, E-UTRAN \, FDD}$  provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than  $\pm 50$  Ts while measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used.

#### NR - E-UTRAN TDD measurements 9.4.3

#### 9.4.3.1 Introduction

The requirements are applicable for NR-E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements.

In the requirements, an E-UTRAN TDD cell is considered to be detectable when:

- RSRP related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.2 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.3 of TS 36.133 [15],
- RSRQ related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.3 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.3 of TS 36.133 [15],

RS-SINR related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.5 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.19 of TS 36.133 [15].

#### 9.4.3.2 Requirements when no DRX is used

When the UE requires measurement gaps to identify and measure inter-RAT cells and an appropriate measurement gap pattern is scheduled, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable TDD cell within T<sub>Identify</sub>, E-UTRAN TDD according to the following expression:

When configuration 0 or configuration 1 in Table 9.4.3.2-1 is applied,

$$T_{\rm Identify,E-UTRAN\;TDD} = T_{\rm BasicIdentify} \cdot \frac{_{480}}{T_{\rm Inter1}} \cdot {\rm CSSF}_{\rm interRAT} \hspace{0.5cm} ms,$$

When configuration 2 or configuration 3 in Table 9.4.3.2-1 is applied,

$$T_{\rm Identify,E-UTRAN\,TDD} = T_{\rm BasicIdentify} \cdot \frac{_{480}}{T_{\rm Inter1}} \cdot {\rm CSSF}_{\rm interRAT} + 240 \cdot {\rm CSSF}_{\rm interRAT} \hspace{0.5cm} ms,$$

where:

 $T_{\text{BasicIdentify}} = 480 \text{ ms},$ 

T<sub>Inter1</sub> is defined in clause 9.4.1,

 $CSSF_{interRAT} = CSSF_{within\_gap,i}$  is the scaling factor for the measured inter-RAT E-UTRA carrier i which is calculated as specified in clause 9.1.5.2.

Identification of a cell shall include detection of the cell and additionally performing a single measurement with measurement period of  $T_{Measure, E-UTRAN TDD}$  defined in Table 9.4.3.2-1.

Table 9.4.3.2-1: T<sub>Measure, E-UTRAN TDD</sub> for different configurations

Configuration	Measurement bandwidth		UL/DL sub- alf frame (5 ms)	Dw	PTS	T <sub>Measure</sub> , E-UTRAN TDD <b>(ms)</b>
	(RB)	DL	UL	Normal CP	Extende d CP	
0	6	2	2	$19760 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	$20480 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	480 x CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub>
1 (Note 1)	50	2	2	$19760 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	$20480 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	240 x CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub>
2	6	1	3	$19760 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	$20480 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	720 x CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub>
3 (Note 1)	50	1	3	19760 · T <sub>s</sub>	20480· <i>T</i> <sub>s</sub>	480 x CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub>

NOTE 1: This configuration is optional. NOTE 2: Void

When measurement gaps are scheduled for E-UTRAN TDD inter-RAT measurements, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements to higher layers with measurement period T<sub>measure, E-UTRAN TDD</sub> given by table 9.4.3.2-1.

The UE shall be capable of identifying and performing NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements of at least 4 identified E-UTRAN TDD cells per E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency layer during each layer 1 measurement period, for up to 7 E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency layers.

If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.2.

The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.3.

The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RS-SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.5.

### 9.4.3.3 Requirements when DRX is used

When DRX is in use and measurement gaps are configured, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable E-UTRAN TDD cell within  $T_{Identify, E-UTRAN \, TDD}$  specified in Table 9.4.3.3-1.

Table 9.4.3.3-1: Requirement to identify a newly detectable E-UTRAN TDD cell

DRX cycle length (s)	Tidentify, E-UTRAN TDD (S) (DRX cycles)		
	Gap period = 40 ms, 20	Gap period = 80 ms	
	ms		
≤0.16	Non-DRX requirements in	Non-DRX requirements in	
	clause 9.4.3.2 apply	clause 9.4.3.2 apply	
0.256	5.12* CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub>	7.68* CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub>	
	(20*CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub> )	(30*CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub> )	
0.32	6.4* CSSFinterRAT	7.68* CSSFinterRAT	
	(20*CSSFinterRAT)	(24*CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub> )	
0.32< DRX-cycle ≤10.24	Note1 (20*CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub> )	Note1 (20*CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub> )	
NOTE 1: The time depends on the DRX cycle length.			
NOTE 2: CSSFinterRAT is a	s defined in clause 9.4.3.2.		

When DRX is in use, the UE shall be capable of performing NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements of at least 4 identified E-UTRAN TDD cells per E-UTRA TDD frequency layer during each layer 1 measurement period, for up to 7 E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency layers, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements to higher layers with the measurement period  $T_{\text{measure}, E-UTRAN TDD}$  specified in Table 9.4.3.3-2.

Table 9.4.3.3-2: Requirement to measure E-UTRAN TDD cells

DRX cycle length (s)	Tmeasure, E-UTRAN TDD (S) (DRX cycles)	
≤0.08	Non-DRX Requirements in clause 9.4.3.2 apply	
0.128	For configuration 2 Note3, non-DRX requirements	
	in clause 9.4.3.2 apply,	
	Otherwise: Note1 (5*CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub> )	
0.128 <drx-cycle≤< td=""><td>Note1 (5*CSSF<sub>interRAT</sub>)</td></drx-cycle≤<>	Note1 (5*CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub> )	
10.24		
NOTE 1: The time deper	ends on the DRX cycle length.	
NOTE 2: CSSFinterRAT is	s as defined in clause 9.4.3.2.	
NOTE 3: See Table 9.4.3	.3.2-1.	

If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.2.

The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.3.

The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RS-SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.5.

### 9.4.3.4 Measurement reporting requirements

#### 9.4.3.4.1 Periodic Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

#### 9.4.3.4.2 Event-Triggered Periodic Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event-triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

The first report in event-triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in clause 9.4.3.4.3.

### 9.4.3.4.3 Event-Triggered Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event-triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event-triggered measurement reports as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: 2 x TTI<sub>DCCH</sub> where TTI<sub>DCCH</sub> is the duration of subframe or slot or subslot when the measurement report is transmitted on the PUSCH with subframe or slot or subslot duration. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than T <sub>Identify, E-UTRAN TDD</sub> defined in clauses 9.4.3.2 and 9.4.3.3 without DRX and with DRX, respectively. When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period  $T_{Identify,\,E-UTRAN\,TDD}$  becomes undetectable for a period  $\leq 5$  seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event as per TS 38.331 [2], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than  $T_{Measure,\,E-UTRAN\,TDD}$  provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than  $\pm$  50 Ts while measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used.

#### 9.4.4 Inter-RAT RSTD measurements

#### 9.4.4.1 NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurements

#### 9.4.4.1.1 Introduction

The requirements are applicable for NR-E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurements requested via LPP [22, 27].

When the UE is in NE-DC operation mode and an NR-E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurement configured by NR PCell is on a E-UTRA serving frequency carrier, then the corresponding E-UTRA intra-frequency measurements requirements as follows shall apply.

- Measurements configured on E-UTRA PSCC shall meet E-UTRAN OTDOA intra-frequency measurements requirements in clause 8.1.2.5. The applicable measurement accuracy requirements are in clause 9.1.10.
- Measurements configured on E-UTRA SCC shall meet all applicable requirements in clause 8.4, except that the terms PCell and primary component carrier shall be deemed to be swapped with PSCell and PSCC. The applicable measurement accuracy requirements are in clause 9.1.12, except that the terms PCell and primary component carrier shall be deemed to be swapped with PSCell and PSCC.

The requirements in clause 9.4.4.1 apply when:

- the UE is provided with the LTE timing information via LPP [27], including both *nr-LTE-SFN-Offset* and *nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset*, or
- the UE is not provided with nr-LTE-SFN-Offset or nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset, or
- the UE is provided with nr-LTE-SFN-Offset but not with nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset.

When the UE is not aware of the SFN of at least one LTE cell in the OTDOA assistance data, the UE may be using When the UE is not aware of the SFN of at least one LTE cell in the OTDOA assistance data, the UE may be using autonomous gaps to acquire SFN of the OTDOA assistance data reference cell prior to requesting measurement gaps for performing the requested E-UTRA RSTD measurements before the  $T_{RSTD\ InterRAT,\ E-UTRAN\ FDD}$  time period starts while meeting all the requirements in clause 9.4.4.1.2, provided that the OTDOA assistance data is provided to allow sufficient time for the UE to acquire the SFN before the  $T_{RSTD\ InterRAT,\ E-UTRAN\ FDD}$  starts.

When the UE is not aware of and cannot derive the subframe timing difference between the NR serving cell and the OTDOA assistance data reference cell, the UE may need to request measurement gaps to perform cell detection for the OTDOA assistance data reference cell prior to requesting measurement gaps for performing the requested E-UTRA RSTD measurements before the  $T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT, E-UTRAN FDD}}$  time period starts while meeting all the requirements in clause 9.4.4.1.2, provided that the OTDOA assistance data is provided to allow sufficient time for the UE to detect the cell before the  $T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT, E-UTRAN FDD}}$  starts.

#### 9.4.4.1.2 Requirements

When the physical layer cell identities of neighbour cells together with the OTDOA assistance data are provided, the UE shall be able to detect and measure inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD RSTD, specified in TS 38.215 [4], for at least n=16 cells, including the reference cell, within  $T_{RSTD \, InterRAT \, E-UTRAN \, FDD}$  ms as given below:

$$T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT, E-UTRAN FDD}} = T_{\text{PRS}} \cdot (M - 1) + \Delta \qquad ms$$
,

where

 $T_{RSTD\ InterRAT,\ E-UTRAN\ FDD}$  is the total time for detecting and measuring at least n cells,

 $T_{\rm PRS}$  is the largest value of the cell-specific positioning subframe configuration period, defined in TS 36.211 [23], among the measured n cells including the reference cell,

M is the number of PRS positioning occasions as defined in Table 9.4.4.1.2-1, where each PRS positioning occasion comprises of  $N_{PRS}$  (1 $\leq$   $N_{PRS}$   $\leq$ 6) consecutive downlink positioning subframes defined in TS 36.211 [23],

 $CSSF_{interRAT} = CSSF_{within\_gap,i}$  is the scaling factor determined by the gap sharing scheme for the RSTD measurements on the carrier frequency i as defined in clause 9.1.5.2,

$$\Delta = 160 \cdot \left\lceil \frac{n}{M} \right\rceil$$
 ms is the measurement time for a single PRS positioning occasion which includes the sampling time

and the processing time, and

the n cells are distributed on up to two E-UTRAN FDD carrier frequencies.

Table 9.4.4.1.2-1: Number of PRS positioning occasions within  $T_{RSTD\ InterRAT,\ E\text{-}UTRAN\ FDD}$ 

Positioning subframe	Number of PRS positioning occasions ${\it M}$		
configuration period $T_{ m PRS}$	f2 Note1	f1 and f2 Note2	
160 ms	16 x CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub>	32 × CSSFinterRAT	
>160 ms	8 × CSSFinterRAT	16 x CSSFinterRAT	
NOTE 1: When inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurements are performed over the reference cell			

NOTE 2: When inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurements are performed over the reference cell and the neighbour cells, which belong to the E-UTRAN FDD carrier frequency f1 and the E-UTRAN FDD carrier frequency f2 respectively.

The UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSTD for the reference cell and all the neighbor cells i out of at least (n-1) neighbor cells within  $T_{RSTD\ InterRAT.\ E-UTRAN\ FDD}$  provided:

 $\left( \operatorname{PRS} \hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s} / \operatorname{Iot} \right)_{ref} \ge -6 \text{ dB for all Frequency Bands for the reference cell,}$   $\left( \operatorname{PRS} \hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s} / \operatorname{Iot} \right)_{i} \ge -13 \text{ dB for all Frequency Bands for neighbour cell } i,$ 

 $\left( \text{PRS } \hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s} / \text{Iot} \right)_{ref}$  and  $\left( \text{PRS } \hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s} / \text{Iot} \right)_{i}$  conditions apply for all subframes of at least  $L = \frac{M}{2}$  PRS positioning

occasions,

PRP 1,2|dBm according to TS 36.133 [15, Annex B.2.6] for a corresponding Band,

 $PRS\,\hat{E}_s$  / Iot is defined as the ratio of the average received energy per PRS resource element during the useful part of the symbol to the average received power spectral density of the total noise and interference for this resource element, where the ratio is measured over all resource elements which carry PRS.

The time  $T_{RSTD\ InterRAT,\ E-UTRAN\ FDD}$  starts from the first subframe of the PRS positioning occasion closest in time after both the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data in the OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData message via LPP as specified in TS 38.305 [22], are delivered to the physical layer of the UE.

The RSTD measurement accuracy for all measured neighbor cells *i* shall be fulfilled according to the accuracy as specified in clause 10.2.4.

#### 9.4.4.1.2.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay

This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other LPP signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is:  $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$  where  $TTI_{DCCH}$  is the duration of subframe or slot or subslot when the measurement report is transmitted on the PUSCH with subframe or slot or subslot duration. This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

#### 9.4.4.1.2.2 Requirements for acquiring the timing of the E-UTRA OTDOA reference cell

When the UE is not aware of the SFN of at least one LTE cell in the OTDOA assistance data, the UE supporting per-FR gaps may make autonomous gaps in downlink reception and uplink transmission of the PCell, PSCell, and each of the SCells in FR1 for acquiring SFN of the reference cell in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data, while no autonomous gaps in downlink reception or uplink transmission are allowed in any of the UE serving cells in FR2. The UE, which are only supporting per-UE gaps, may make autonomous gaps in downlink reception and uplink transmission of the PCell, PSCell, and each of the SCells for acquiring the SFN of the reference cell in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data.

When the UE is not aware of and cannot derive the subframe timing difference between the NR serving cell and the OTDOA assistance data reference cell, the UE may need to request measurement gaps while indicating *eutra-FineTimingDetection* according to TS 38.331 [2] for detecting the reference cell in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data.

When the UE is performing one or both of SFN acquisition or cell detection as specified above, the UE shall be able to determine the timing of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell during the time period

$$T_{RefCell,E\text{-}UTRAN} = T_{Detect,\,E\text{-}UTRAN\,FDD} + T_{MIB} + T_{ECGI}\;,$$

where

 $T_{Detect, E-UTRAN \, FDD} = T_{Identify, E-UTRAN \, FDD}$  -  $T_{measure, E-UTRAN \, FDD}$  is according to clause 9.4.2 assuming CSSF<sub>interRAT</sub>=1 and it is the time needed to detect the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell when the UE needs to acquire the subframe and slot timing of the cell, provided the UE is configured with measurement gaps ( $T_{Detect, E-UTRAN \, FDD}$ =0 when both nr-LTE-SFN-Offset and nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset are provided in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data or the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell is known to the UE), and

 $T_{MIB} = 50$  ms is the time required to acquire SFN and/or PHICH configuration of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell provided the OTDOA assistance data reference cell is decodable and at least all E-UTRA subframes #0

during  $T_{MIB}$  are available at the UE receiver ( $T_{MIB}$ =0 when nr-LTE-SFN-Offset is provided in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data and ECGI acquisition is not needed), and

 $T_{ECGI} = 100$  ms is the time required to acquire ECGI of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell when *cellGlobalId* is included in *OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo* and the UE is not aware of the ECGI of this cell ( $T_{ECGI} = 0$  when *cellGlobalId* is not included in *OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo* or the UE is aware of the ECGI of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell).

When detecting the E-UTRAN OTDOA reference cell, the requirements in this clause shall be met, provided the conditions for the detectable cell are fulfilled according to clause 9.4.2.1. In addition, the MIB of the E-UTRA OTDOA reference cell whose SFN is acquired shall be considered decodable by the UE provided the PBCH demodulation requirements are met according to TS 36.101 [25].

The requirement for acquiring the timing of the E-UTRA OTDOA reference cell within  $T_{RefCell,E-UTRAN}$  is applicable when no DRX is used as well as when any of the DRX cycles specified in TS 38.331 [2] is used.

When  $T_{MIB}>0$  and UE is using autonomous gaps during  $T_{MIB}$ , the UE shall transmit at least  $N_{ACK/NACK, MIB, FDD}$  ACK/NACKs on PCell, PSCell, and each of activated SCell(s) in the frequency range where the autonomous gaps are created, specified in Table 9.4.4.1.2.2-1. When both  $T_{MIB}>0$  and  $T_{ECGI}>0$  and UE is using autonomous gaps during  $T_{MIB}+T_{ECGI}$ , the UE shall transmit on PCell, PSCell, and each of activated SCell(s) in the frequency range where autonomous gaps are created at least  $N_{ACK/NACK, MIB+ECGI, FDD}$  ACK/NACKs specified in Table 9.4.4.1.2.2-3, provided the OTDOA reference cell bandwidth is configured in the OTDOA assistance data [22, 27]. The requirements in Tables 9.4.4.1.2.2-1, 9.4.4.1.2.2-2, and 9.4.4.1.2.2-3 apply, provided that:

- there is continuous DL data allocation,
- no DRX cycle is used,
- no measurement gaps are configured,
- only one code word is transmitted in each slot,
- 2 slot ACK/NACK feedback is configured,
- 20 ms SMTC period is configured,
- SSBs are transmitted in one slot within SMTC window.

Table 9.4.4.1.2.2-1: Number of ACK/NACKs transmitted by the UE during T<sub>MIB</sub>

Nack/nack, mib, fdd	Configuration of the serving cell in which the transmitted ACK/NACKs are counted	
	Duplex mode configuration	SCS
15	FDD	15 kHz
39	FDD	30 kHz
85	FDD	60 kHz
0	TDD Note 1	15 kHz
4	TDD Note 1	30 kHz
12	TDD Note 1	60 kHz
46	TDD Note 2	60 kHz
104	TDD Note 2	120 kHz
	uration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS uration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS	

Table 9.4.4.1.2.2-2: Void

Configuration of the serving cell in which the transmitted ACK/NACKs Nack/nack, mib+ecgi, fdd are counted **Duplex mode configuration** SCS FDD 84 15 kHz FDD 30 kHz 193 402 FDD 60 kHz 28 TDD Note 1 15 kHz TDD Note 1 81 30 kHz TDD Note 1 159 60 kHz TDD Note 2 233 60 kHz TDD Note 2 491 120 kHz

Table 9.4.4.1.2.2-3: Number of ACK/NACKs transmitted by the UE during T<sub>MIB</sub>+T<sub>ECGI</sub>

NOTE 1: TDD UL-DL configuration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. NOTE 2: TDD UL-DL configuration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

#### 9.4.4.2 NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements

#### 9.4.4.2.1 Introduction

The requirements are applicable for NR-E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements requested via LPP [22, 27].

When the UE is in NE-DC operation mode and an NR-E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurement configured by NR PCell is on a E-UTRA serving frequency carrier, then the corresponding E-UTRA intra-frequency measurements requirements as follows shall apply.

- Measurements configured on E-UTRA PSCC shall meet E-UTRAN OTDOA intra-frequency measurements requirements in clause 8.1.2.5. The applicable measurement accuracy requirements are in clause 9.1.10.
- Measurements configured on E-UTRA SCC shall meet all applicable requirements in clause 8.4, except that the terms PCell and primary component carrier shall be deemed to be swapped with PSCell and PSCC. The applicable measurement accuracy requirements are in clause 9.1.12, except that the terms PCell and primary component carrier shall be deemed to be swapped with PSCell and PSCC.

The requirements in clause 9.4.4.1 apply when:

- the UE is provided with the LTE timing information via LPP [27], including both *nr-LTE-SFN-Offset* and *nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset*, or
- the UE is not provided with nr-LTE-SFN-Offset or nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset, or
- the UE is provided with nr-LTE-SFN-Offset but not with nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset.

When the UE is not aware of the SFN of at least one LTE cell in the OTDOA assistance data, the UE may be using autonomous gaps to acquire SFN of the OTDOA assistance data reference cell prior to requesting measurement gaps for performing the requested E-UTRA RSTD measurements before the  $T_{\rm RSTD\,InterRAT,E-UTRAN\,TDD}$  time period starts while meeting all the requirements in clause 9.4.4.2.2, provided that the OTDOA assistance data is provided to allow sufficient time for the UE to acquire the SFN before the  $T_{\rm RSTD\,InterRAT,E-UTRAN\,TDD}$  starts. When the UE is not aware of and cannot derive the subframe timing difference between the NR serving cell and the OTDOA assistance data reference cell, the UE may need to request measurement gaps to perform cell detection for the OTDOA assistance data reference cell prior to requesting measurement gaps for performing the requested E-UTRA RSTD measurements before the  $T_{\rm RSTD\,InterRAT,E-UTRAN\,TDD}$  time period starts while meeting all the requirements in clause 9.4.4.2.2, provided that the OTDOA assistance data is provided to allow sufficient time for the UE to detect the cell before the  $T_{\rm RSTD\,InterRAT,E-UTRAN\,TDD}$  starts.

#### 9.4.4.2.2 Requirements

When the physical layer cell identities of neighbour cells together with the OTDOA assistance data are provided, the UE shall be able to detect and measure inter-RAT -UTRAN TDD RSTD, specified in TS 38.215 [4], for at least n=16 cells, including the reference cell, within  $T_{RSTD\ InterRAT.E-UTRAN\ TDD}$  ms as given below:

$$T_{RSTD InterRAT, E-UTRAN TDD} = T_{PRS} \cdot (M-1) + \Delta$$
 ms

where

 $T_{RSTD InterRAT, E-UTRAN TDD}$  is the total time for detecting and measuring at least n cells,

 $T_{\rm PRS}$  is the largest value of the cell-specific positioning subframe configuration period, defined in TS 36.211 [23], among the measured n cells including the reference cell,

M is the number of PRS positioning occasions as defined in Table 9.4.4.2.2-1, where a PRS positioning occasion is as defined in clause 9.4.4.1.2,

 $CSSF_{interRAT} = CSSF_{within\_gap,i}$  is the scaling factor determined by the gap sharing scheme for the RSTD measurements on the carrier frequency i as defined in clause 9.1.5.2,

 $\Delta = 160 \cdot \left\lceil \frac{n}{M} \right\rceil$  ms is the measurement time for a single PRS positioning occasion which includes the sampling time

and the processing time, and

the n cells are distributed on up to two E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequencies.

Table 9.4.4.2.2-1: Number of PRS positioning occasions within  $T_{RSTD\,InterRAT,\,E-UTRAN\,TDD}$ 

Positioning subframe	Number of PRS positioning occasions ${\cal M}$		
configuration period $T_{ m PRS}$	f2 Note1	f1 and f2 Note2	
160 ms	16 × CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub>	32 x CSSFinterRAT	
>160 ms	8 × CSSFinterRAT	16 × CSSF <sub>interRAT</sub>	
NOTE 1: When inter-RAT E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements are performed over the reference cell and neighbour cells, which belong to the E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequency f2.			
and the neighbour cel	NOTE 2: When inter-RAT E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements are performed over the reference cell and the neighbour cells, which belong to the E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequency f2 respectively.		

The requirements in this clause shall apply for all TDD special subframe configurations specified in TS 36.211 [23] and for the TDD uplink-downlink configurations as specified in Table 9.4.4.2.2-2 for UE requiring measurement gaps for these measurements. For UEs capable of performing inter-RAT RSTD measurements without measurement gaps, TDD uplink-downlink subframe configurations as specified in Table 9.4.4.2.2-3 shall apply.

Table 9.4.4.2.2-2: TDD uplink-downlink subframe configurations applicable for inter-RAT RSTD requirements

PRS Transmission Bandwidth (RB)	Applicable TDD uplink-downlink configurations	
6, 15	3, 4 and 5	
25	1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6	
50, 75, 100	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6	
NOTE 1: Uplink-downlink configurations are specified in Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [23].		

Table 9.4.4.2.2-3: TDD uplink-downlink subframe configurations applicable for inter-RAT RSTD requirements without gaps

PRS Transmission Bandwidth (RB)	Applicable TDD uplink-downlink configurations	
6, 15	1, 2, 3, 4 and 5	
25, 50, 75, 100	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6	
NOTE 1: Uplink-downlink configurations are specified in Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [23].		

The UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSTD for the reference cell and all the neighbor cells i out of at least (n-1) neighbor cells within  $T_{\text{RSTD InterRAT.E-UTRANTDD}}$  provided:

 $\left( \text{PRS } \hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s} / \text{Iot} \right)_{ref} \ge -6 \text{ dB for all Frequency Bands for the reference cell,}$   $\left( \text{PRS } \hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s} / \text{Iot} \right)_{i} \ge -13 \text{ dB for all Frequency Bands for neighbour cell } i,$ 

 $\left( \text{PRS } \hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\text{s}} / \text{Iot} \right)_{\text{ref}} \text{ and } \left( \text{PRS } \hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\text{s}} / \text{Iot} \right)_{i} \text{ conditions apply for all subframes of at least } L = \frac{M}{2} \text{ PRS positioning}$ 

occasions.

PRP 1,2|dBm according to TS 36.133 [15, Annex B.2.6] for a corresponding Band,

PRS  $\hat{E}_s$  / Iot is as defined in clause 9.4.4.1.2.

The time  $T_{RSTD\,InterRAT,E-UTRAN\,TDD}$  starts from the first subframe of the PRS positioning occasion closest in time after both the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data in the OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData message via LPP as specified in TS 38.305 [22], are delivered to the physical layer of the UE.

The RSTD measurement accuracy for all measured neighbor cells *i* shall be fulfilled according to the accuracy as specified in clause 10.2.4.

#### 9.4.4.2.2.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay

This requirement assumes that that the measurement report is not delayed by other LPP signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is:  $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$  where  $TTI_{DCCH}$  is the duration of subframe or slot or subslot when the measurement report is transmitted on the PUSCH with subframe or slot or subslot duration. This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

#### 9.4.4.2.2.2 Requirements for acquiring the timing of the E-UTRA OTDOA reference cell

When the UE is not aware of the SFN of at least one LTE cell in the OTDOA assistance data, the UE supporting per-FR gaps may make autonomous gaps in downlink reception and uplink transmission of the PCell, PSCell, and each of the SCells in FR1 for acquiring SFN of the reference cell in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data, while no autonomous gaps in downlink reception or uplink transmission are allowed in any of the UE serving cells in FR2. The UE, which are only supporting per-UE gaps, may make autonomous gaps in downlink reception and uplink transmission of the PCell, PSCell, and each of the SCells for acquiring the SFN of the reference cell in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data.

When the UE is not aware of and cannot derive the subframe timing difference between the NR serving cell and the OTDOA assistance data reference cell, the UE may need to request measurement gaps while indicating *eutra-FineTimingDetection* according to TS 38.331 [2] for detecting the reference cell in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data.

When the UE is performing one or both of SFN acquisition or cell detection as specified above, the UE shall be able to determine the timing of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell during the time period

$$T_{RefCell,E-UTRAN} = T_{Detect, E-UTRAN TDD} + T_{MIB} + T_{ECGI}$$
,

where

 $T_{Detect, E-UTRAN \ TDD} = T_{Identify, E-UTRAN \ TDD}$  -  $T_{measure, E-UTRAN \ TDD}$  is according to clause 9.4.3 assuming CSSF<sub>interRAT</sub>=1 and it is the time needed to detect the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell when the UE needs to acquire the

subframe and slot timing of the cell, provided the UE is configured with measurement gaps (T<sub>Detect, E-UTRAN TDD</sub>=0 when both *nr-LTE-SFN-Offset* and *nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset* are provided in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data or the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell is known to the UE), and

 $T_{MIB} = 50$  ms is the time required to acquire SFN and/or PHICH configuration of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell provided the OTDOA assistance data reference cell is decodable and at least all E-UTRA subframes #0 during  $T_{MIB}$  are available at the UE receiver ( $T_{MIB}=0$  when nr-LTE-SFN-Offset is provided in the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data and ECGI acquisition is not needed), and

 $T_{ECGI} = 100$  ms is the time required to acquire ECGI of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell when cellGlobalId is included in OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo and the UE is not aware of the ECGI of this cell ( $T_{ECGI} = 0$  when cellGlobalId is not included in OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo or the UE is aware of the ECGI of the E-UTRA OTDOA assistance data reference cell).

When detecting the E-UTRAN OTDOA reference cell, the requirements in this clause shall be met, provided the conditions for the detectable cell are fulfilled according to clause 9.4.3.1. In addition, the MIB of the E-UTRA OTDOA reference cell whose SFN is acquired shall be considered decodable by the UE provided the PBCH demodulation requirements are met according to TS 36.101 [25].

The requirement for acquiring the timing of the E-UTRA OTDOA reference cell within  $T_{RefCell,E-UTRAN}$  is applicable when no DRX is used as well as when any of the DRX cycles specified in TS 38.331 [2] is used.

When  $T_{MIB}>0$  and UE is using autonomous gaps during  $T_{MIB}$ , the UE shall transmit at least  $N_{ACK/NACK, MIB, TDD}$  ACK/NACKs on PCell, PSCell, and each of activated SCell(s) in the frequency range where the autonomous gaps are created, specified in Table 9.4.4.2.2.2-1. When both  $T_{MIB}>0$  and  $T_{ECGI}>0$  and UE is using autonomous gaps during  $T_{MIB}+T_{ECGI}$ , the UE shall transmit on PCell, PSCell, and each of activated SCell(s) in the frequency range where autonomous gaps are created at least  $N_{ACK/NACK, MIB+ECGI, TDD}$  ACK/NACKs specified in Table 9.4.4.2.2.2-3, provided the OTDOA reference cell bandwidth is configured in the OTDOA assistance data [22, 27]. The requirements in Tables 9.4.4.2.2.2-1, 9.4.4.2.2.2-2 and 9.4.4.2.2.2-3 apply, provided that:

- there is continuous DL data allocation,
- no DRX cycle is used,
- no measurement gaps are configured,
- only one code word is transmitted in each slot,
- 2 slot ACK/NACK feedback is configured,
- 20 ms SMTC period is configured,
- SSBs are transmitted in one slot within SMTC window.

Table 9.4.4.2.2.2-1: Minimum number of ACK/NACKs transmitted by the UE during T<sub>MB</sub>

Nack/nack, mib, tdd	Configuration of the serving cell in which the transmitted ACK/NACKs are counted	
	Duplex mode configuration	SCS
15	FDD	15 kHz
39	FDD	30 kHz
85	FDD	60 kHz
0	TDD Note 1	15 kHz
4	TDD Note 1	30 kHz
12	TDD Note 1	60 kHz
46	TDD Note 2	60 kHz
104	TDD Note 2	120 kHz

NOTE 1: TDD UL-DL configuration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. NOTE 2: TDD UL-DL configuration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 9.4.4.2.2.2-2: Void

Table 9.4.4.2.2.2-3: Minimum number of ACK/NACKs transmitted by the UE during T<sub>MIB</sub>+T<sub>ECGI</sub>

Nack/nack, mib+ecgi, tdd	Configuration of the serving cell in which the transmitted ACF are counted	
	Duplex mode configuration	scs
84	FDD	15 kHz
193	FDD	30 kHz
402	FDD	60 kHz
28	TDD Note 1	15 kHz
81	TDD Note 1	30 kHz
159	TDD Note 1	60 kHz
233	TDD Note 2	60 kHz
491	TDD Note 2	120 kHz
	ration is as specified in Table A.3.3.1-1 or	

#### 9.4.5 Inter-RAT E-CID measurements

#### NR-F-UTRAN FDD F-CID RSRP and RSRQ measurements 9.4.5.1

#### 9.4.5.1.1 Introduction

The requirements in clause 9.4.5.1. shall apply provided the UE has received ECID-RequestLocationInformation message from LMF via LPP requesting the UE to report inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ measurements [22, 27].

#### 9.4.5.1.2 Requirements

The requirements in clause 9.4.2 also apply for this clause except the measurement reporting requirements. The measurement reporting requirements for E-CID RSRP and RSRQ are defined in clause 9.4.5.1.3.

#### 9.4.5.1.3 Measurement Reporting Delay

This requirement assumes that that the measurement report is not delayed by other LPP signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: 2 x TTI<sub>DCCH</sub> where TTI<sub>DCCH</sub> is the duration of subframe or slot or subslot when the measurement report is transmitted on the PUSCH with subframe or slot or subslot duration. This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2 and 10.2.3, respectively.

#### 9.4.5.2 NR-E-UTRAN TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ measurements

#### 9.4.5.2.1 Introduction

The requirements in clause 9.4.5.2. shall apply provided the UE has received ECID-RequestLocationInformation message from LMF via LPP requesting the UE to report inter-RAT E-UTRAN TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ measurements [22, 27].

#### 9.4.5.2.2 Requirements

The requirements in clause 9.4.3 also apply for this clause except the measurement reporting requirements. The measurement reporting requirements for E-CID RSRP and RSRQ are defined in clause 9.4.5.2.3.

#### 9.4.5.2.3 Measurement Reporting Delay

This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other LPP signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is:  $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$  where  $TTI_{DCCH}$  is the duration of subframe or slot or subslot when the measurement report is transmitted on the PUSCH with subframe or slot or subslot duration. This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2 and 10.2.3, respectively.

# 9.5 L1-RSRP measurements for Reporting

### 9.5.1 Introduction

When configured by the network, the UE shall be able to perform L1-RSRP measurements of configured CSI-RS, SSB or CSI-RS and SSB resources for L1-RSRP. The measurements shall be performed for a serving cell, including PCell, PSCell, or SCell, on the resources configured for L1-RSRP measurements within the active BWP.

The UE shall be able to measure all CSI-RS resources and/or SSB resources of the *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* and/or *csi-SSB-ResourceSet* within the CSI-Resource*Config* settings configured for L1-RSRP for the active BWP, provided that the number of resources does not exceed the UE capability indicated by *beamManagementSSB-CSI-RS*.

The UE shall report the measurement quantity (*reportQuantity*) and send periodic, semi-persistent or aperiodic reports, according to the *reportConfigType* according to the CSI reporting configuration(s) (*CSI-ReportConfig*) for the active BWP.

# 9.5.2 Requirements applicability

The requirements in clause 9.5 apply, provided:

- The CSI-RS or SSB or CSI-RS and SSB resources configured for L1-RSRP measurements are measurable.

An SSB resource configured for L1-RSRP shall be considered measurable when for each relevant SSB the following conditions are met:

- L1-RSRP related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.19.1 and 10.1.20.1 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a corresponding band,
- SSB\_RP and SSB Ês/Iot according to Annex B.2.4.1 for a corresponding band.

A CSI-RS resource configured for L1-RSRP shall be considered measurable when for each relevant CSI-RS the following conditions are met:

- L1-RSRP related side conditions given in clauses 10.1.19.2 and 10.1.20.2 for FR1 and FR2, respectively, for a
  corresponding band,
- CSI-RS\_RP and CSI-RS Ês/Iot according to Annex B.2.4.2 for a corresponding band.

A CSI-RS and SSB resource configured for L1-RSRP shall be considered measurable when the measurable resource conditions are met for both CSI-RS resource and SSB resource.

Requirements are defined for periodic, semi-persistent and aperiodic resources.

# 9.5.3 Measurement Reporting Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP reports only for report configurations configured for the active BWP.

The UE shall report the L1-RSRP value as a 7-bit value in the range [-140, -44] dBm with 1dB step size according to clause 10.1.19 for FR1 and 10.1.20 for FR2 if *nrofReportedRS* is configured to one. If *nrofReportedRS* is configured to

be larger than one, or if *groupBasedBeamReporting* is enabled, the UE shall use differential L1-RSRP based reporting as defined in clause 10.1.19 for FR1 and 10.1.20 for FR2. The differential L1-RSRP is quantized to a 4-bit value with 2dB step size. The mapping between the reported L1-RSRP value and the measured quantity is described in 10.1.6.

#### 9.5.3.1 Periodic Reporting

Reported L1-RSRP measurements contained in periodic L1-RSRP measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.19 for FR1 and 10.1.20 for FR2, respectively.

The UE shall only send periodic L1-RSRP measurement reports for an active BWP.

The UE shall transmit the periodic L1-RSRP reporting on PUCCH over the air interface according to the periodicity defined in clause 5.2.1.4 in TS 38.214 [26].

### 9.5.3.2 Semi-Persistent Reporting

Reported L1-RSRP measurements contained in a Semi-Persistent L1-RSRP measurement report shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.19 for FR1 and 10.1.20 for FR2, respectively. This requirement applies for semi-persistent L1-RSRP reports send on PUSCH or PUCCH.

The UE shall only send semi-persistent L1-RSRP measurement reports on PUSCH, if a DCI request has been received.

The UE shall only send semi-persistent L1-RSRP measurement reports on PUCCH, if an activation command [7] has been received.

The UE shall transmit the semi-persistent L1-RSRP reporting on PUSCH or PUCCH over the air interface according to the periodicity defined in clause 5.2.1.4 in TS 38.214 [26].

### 9.5.3.3 Aperiodic Reporting

Reported L1-RSRP measurements contained in aperiodic triggered, aperiodic triggered periodic and aperiodic triggered semi-persistent L1-RSRP reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.1.19 for FR1 and 10.1.20 for FR2, respectively.

The UE shall only send aperiodic L1-RSRP measurement reports, if a DCI trigger has been received.

After the UE receives CSI request in DCI, the UE shall transmit the aperiodic L1-RSRP reporting on PUSCH over the air interface at the time specified according to clause 6.1.2.1 in TS 38.214 [26].

# 9.5.4 L1-RSRP measurement requirements

#### 9.5.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP Reporting

The UE shall be capable of performing L1-RSRP measurements based on the configured SSB resource for L1-RSRP computation, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting L1-RSRP measured over the measurement period of  $T_{L1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB}$ .

The value of T<sub>L1-RSRP</sub> Measurement Period SSB is defined in Table 9.5.4.1-1 for FR1 and Table 9.5.4.1-2 for FR2, where

- M=1 if higher layer parameter timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurement is configured, and M=3 otherwise
- N=8.

For FR1,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$ , when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, interfrequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB; and
- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

For FR2,

- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$ , when SSB is not overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is partially overlapped with
  - SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P is P<sub>sharing factor</sub>, when SSB is not overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is fully overlapped with SMTC period (T<sub>SSB</sub> = T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>).
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP} \frac{T_{SSB}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$ , when SSB is partially overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is partially overlapped

with SMTC occasion (T<sub>SSB</sub> < T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub>) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and

- $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$  or
- $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{SSB} < 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- P is  $\frac{1}{1-\frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$ \*  $P_{sharing\ factor}$ , when SSB is partially overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and  $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$  and  $T_{SSB} = 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{SSB}}{\min(T_{SMTCperiod}, MGRP)}}$ , when SSB is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{SSB} < MGRP$ ) and SSB is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap.
- P is  $\frac{1}{1-\frac{T_{SSB}}{MRGP}}$ \* P<sub>sharing factor</sub>, when SSB is partially overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$ )
- P is  $\frac{1}{1-\frac{T_{SSB}}{MGRP}}$ \*  $P_{sharing\ factor}$ , when SSB is partially overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{SSB} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$ ) $P_{sharing\ factor} = 1$ 
  - not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol before each
    consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB
    symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure, given that SSB-ToMeasure is configured, where the SSB-ToMeasure
    is the union set of SSB-ToMeasure from all the configured measurement objects merged on the same serving
    carrier, and,
  - not overlapped with the RSSI symbols indicated by ss-RSSI-Measurement and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by ss-RSSI-Measurement and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by ss-RSSI-Measurement, given that ss-RSSI-Measurement is configured,
- $P_{\text{sharing factor}} = 3$ , otherwise.

#### Where:

 $T_{SSB} = ssb$ -periodicityServingCell

 $T_{SMTCperiod}$  = the configured SMTC period

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; Otherwise T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*. T<sub>SMTCperiod</sub> is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of SSB, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

Table 9.5.4.1-1: Measurement period TL1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB for FR1

Configuration		T <sub>L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB</sub> (ms)
non-DRX		max(T <sub>Report</sub> , ceil(M*P)*T <sub>SSB</sub> )
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms		max(T <sub>Report</sub> , ceil(1.5*M*P)*max(T <sub>DRX</sub> ,T <sub>SSB</sub> ))
DRX cycle > 320ms		ceil(M*P)*T <sub>DRX</sub>
Note: $T_{SSB} = ssb$ -periodicityServingCell is the periodicity of the SSB-Index configured for L1-RSRP measurement. $T_{DRX}$ is the DRX cycle length. $T_{Report}$ is configured periodicity for reporting.		

Table 9.5.4.1-2: Measurement period T<sub>L1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB</sub> for FR2

Configuration		T <sub>L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_SSB</sub> (ms)	
non-DRX		max(T <sub>Report</sub> , ceil(M*P*N)*T <sub>SSB</sub> )	
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms		max(T <sub>Report</sub> , ceil(1.5*M*P*N)*max(T <sub>DRX</sub> ,T <sub>SSB</sub> ))	
DRX cycle > 320ms		ceil(1.5*M*P*N)*T <sub>DRX</sub>	
Note: T <sub>SSB</sub> = ssb-periodicityServingCell is the periodicity of the SSB-Index configured for L1-RSRP measurement. T <sub>DRX</sub> is the DRX cycle length.			
T <sub>Report</sub> is configured periodicity for reporting.			

### 9.5.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP Reporting

The UE shall be capable of performing L1-RSRP measurements based on the configured CSI-RS resource for L1-RSRP computation, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting L1-RSRP measured over the measurement period of  $T_{L1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_CSI-RS}$ .

The value of T<sub>L1-RSRP</sub> Measurement Period CSI-RS is defined in Table 9.5.4.2-1 for FR1 and in Table 9.5.4.2-2 for FR2, where

- For periodic and semi-persistent CSI-RS resources, M=1 if higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurement* is configured, and M=3 otherwise
- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources M=1
- For periodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, N=ceil(*maxNumberRxBeam* / N<sub>res\_per\_set</sub>), where N<sub>res\_per\_set</sub> is number of resources in the resource set. The requirements apply provided *qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS* is configured for all resources in the resource set.
  - SSB for L1-RSRP measurement, or
  - another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.
- For periodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, N=ceil(maxNumberRxBeam / N<sub>res\_per\_set</sub>), where N<sub>res\_per\_set</sub> is number of resources in the resource set. The requirements apply provided *qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS* is configured for with QCL-TypeD all resources in the resource set.
- For semi-persistent CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, N=1. The requirements apply provided TCI state is provided for all resources in the resource set in the MAC CE activating the resource set and for each resource one RS has QCL-TypeD with
  - SSB for L1-RSRP measurement, or
  - another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.
- For semi-persistent CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, N=ceil(*maxNumberRxBeam* / N<sub>res\_per\_set</sub>), where N<sub>res\_per\_set</sub> is number of resources in the resource set. The requirements apply provided TCI state is provided with QCL-TypeD for all resources in the resource set in the MAC CE activating the resource set.
- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, N=1. The requirements apply provided *qcl-info* is configured for all resources in the resource set and for each resource one RS has QCL-TypeD with

- SSB for L1-RSRP measurement, or
- another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.
- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, N=1. UE is not required to meet the accuracy requirements in clause 10.1.19.2 and 10.1.20.2 if number of resources in the resource set is smaller than *maxNumberRxBeam*. The requirements apply provided *qcl-info* is configured with QCL-TypeD for all resources in the resource set.

#### For FR1.

- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$ , when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, interfrequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS; and
- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

#### For FR2,

- P=1, when CSI-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.
- $P=\frac{1}{1-\frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$ , when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is not overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < MGRP$ )
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$ , when CSI-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ).
- P= $P_{\text{sharing factor}}$ , when CSI-RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{\text{CSI-RS}} = T_{\text{SMTCperiod}}$ ).
- P=1, when aperiodic CSI-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap.
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{M_{GRP}} \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{T_{SMTCperiod}}}$ , when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS <  $T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and
  - $T_{SMTCperiod} \neq MGRP$  or
  - $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP \text{ and } T_{CSI-RS} < 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$
- $-P = \frac{3}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}, \ \, \text{when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ($T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and $T_{SMTCperiod} = MGRP$ and $T_{CSI-RS} = 0.5*T_{SMTCperiod}$$
- $P = \frac{1}{1 \frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{\min(T_{SMTCperiod}, MGRP)}}$ , when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{CSI-RS} < MGRP$ ) and  $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{CSI-RS} < T_{CS$

CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} < T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap.

- P= $\frac{3}{1-\frac{T_{CSI-RS}}{MGRP}}$ , when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and CSI-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion ( $T_{CSI-RS} = T_{SMTCperiod}$ ) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap ( $T_{SMTCperiod} < MGRP$ )
- $P_{sharing factor} = 1$ , if the CSI-RS configured for L1-RSRP measurement outside measurement gap is
  - not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure, given that SSB-ToMeasure is configured, where the SSB-ToMeasure

is the union set of SSB-ToMeasure from all the configured measurement objects merged on the same serving carrier, and,

- not overlapped with the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured
- $P_{sharing factor} = 3$ , otherwise.

#### Where:

 $T_{SMTCperiod}$  = the configured SMTC period.

T<sub>CSI-RS</sub> = the periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-RSRP measurement

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of smtc2 is configured,  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc2; Otherwise  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter smtc1.  $T_{SMTCperiod}$  is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement and SMTC means that CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement is within the SMTC window duration.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of CSI-RS, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

Table 9.5.4.2-1: Measurement period T<sub>L1-RSRP Measurement Period CSI-RS</sub> for FR1

Configuration		T <sub>L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS</sub> (ms)	
non-DRX		max(T <sub>Report</sub> , ceil(M*P)*T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> )	
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms		max(T <sub>Report</sub> , ceil(1.5*M*P)*max(T <sub>DRX</sub> ,T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> ))	
DRX cycle > 320ms		ceil(M*P)*T <sub>DRX</sub>	
Note 1:	T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> is the	periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-RSRP	
Note 2:	measurement. T <sub>DRX</sub> is the DRX cycle length. T <sub>Report</sub> is configured periodicity for reporting. the requirements are applicable provided that the CSI-RS resource configured for L1-RSRP measurement is transmitted with Density = 3.		

Table 9.5.4.2-2: Measurement period TL1-RSRP Measurement Period CSI-RS for FR2

Configuration		T <sub>L1-RSRP_Measurement_Period_CSI-RS</sub> (ms)
non-DRX		max(T <sub>Report</sub> , ceil(M*P*N)*T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> )
DRX cycle ≤ 320ms		max(T <sub>Report</sub> , ceil(1.5*M*P*N)*max(T <sub>DRX</sub> ,T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> ))
DRX cycle > 320ms		ceil(M*P*N)*T <sub>DRX</sub>
Note 1: Note 2:	e 1: T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> is the periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-RSRP measurement. T <sub>DRX</sub> is the DRX cycle length. T <sub>Report</sub> is configured periodicity for reporting.	

# 9.5.5 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS and SSB for L1-RSRP measurement

The UE is required to be capable of measuring SSB and CSI-RS for L1-RSRP without measurement gaps. The UE is required to perform the SSB and CSI-RS measurements with measurement restrictions as described in the following clauses.

## 9.5.5.1 Measurement restriction for SSB based L1-RSRP

For FR1, when the SSB for L1-RSRP measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement,

- If SSB and CSI-RS have same SCS, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for L1-RSRP measurement without any restriction;
- If SSB and CSI-RS have different SCS,
  - If UE supports simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology, UE shall be able to measure the SSB for L1-RSRP measurement without any restriction;
  - If UE does not support simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for L1-RSRP measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based L1-RSRP measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the SSB for L1-RSRP measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, UE is required to measure one of but not both SSB for L1-RSRP measurement and CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for SSB based L1-RSRP measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

#### 9.5.5.2 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP

For both FR1 and FR2, when the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE is not required to receive CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement in the PRBs that overlap with an SSB.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has same SCS than CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement without restrictions.

For FR1, when the SSB for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement is within the active BWP and has different SCS than CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement, the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement with restrictions according to its capabilities:

- If the UE supports *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* the UE shall be able to perform CSI-RS measurement without restrictions.
- If the UE does not support simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR1, when the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement without any restriction.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as SSB for RLM, BFD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band, or in the same symbol as SSB for CBD measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band when beam failure is detected, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement and SSB. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement is expected, and no requirements are defined.

For FR2, when the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement on one CC is in the same OFDM symbol as another CSI-RS for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP measurement on the same CC or different CCs in the same band,

- In the following cases, UE is required to measure one of but not both CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement and the
  other CSI-RS. Longer measurement period for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement is expected, and no
  requirements are defined.
  - The CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement or the other CSI-RS in a resource set configured with repetition ON, or
  - The other CSI-RS is configured in q1 and beam failure is detected, or
  - The two CSI-RS-es are not QCL-ed w.r.t. QCL-TypeD, or the QCL information is not known to UE,

- Otherwise, UE shall be able to measure the CSI-RS for L1-RSRP measurement without any restriction.

# 9.5.6 Scheduling availability of UE during L1-RSRP measurement

Scheduling availability restrictions when the UE is performing L1-RSRP measurement are described in the following clauses.

# 9.5.6.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

There are no scheduling restrictions due to L1-RSRP measurement performed on SSB and CSI-RS configured as RS for L1-RSRP measurement with the same SCS as PDSCH/PDCCH in FR1.

# 9.5.6.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

For UEs which support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] there are no restrictions on scheduling availability due to L1-RSRP measurement based on SSB as RS for L1-RSRP measurement. For UEs which do not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] the following restrictions apply due to L1-RSRP measurement based on SSB configured for L1-RSRP measurement.

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS for tracking/CSI-RS for CQI on symbols corresponding to the SSB indexes configured for L1-RSRP measurement.

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR1 is configured, the scheduling restrictions on serving cell where L1-RSRP measurement is performed apply to all serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with restricted symbols. When inter-band carrier aggregation within FR1 is configured, there are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) configured in other bands than the bands in which the serving cell where L1-RSRP measurement is performed is configured.

## 9.5.6.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2

The following scheduling restriction applies due to L1-RSRP measurement.

- For the case where RS for L1-RSRP measurement is CSI-RS which is QCLed with active TCI state for PDCCH/PDSCH and not in a CSI-RS resource set with repetition ON, and N=1 applies as specified in clause 9.5.4.2
  - There are no scheduling restrictions due to L1-RSRP measurement performed based on the CSI-RS.
- Otherwise
  - The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS for tracking/CSI-RS for CQI on
  - symbols corresponding to the SSB indexes configured for L1-RSRP measurement, and/or
  - symbols corresponding to the periodic CSI-RS resource configured for L1-RSRP measurement, and/or
  - symbols corresponding to the semi-perssitent CSI-RS resource configured for L1-RSRP measurement when the resource is activated, and/or
  - symbols corresponding to the aperiodic CSI-RS resource configured for L1-RSRP measurement when the reporting is triggered.

When intra-band carrier aggregation is performed, the scheduling restrictions on serving cell where L1-RSRP measurement is performed apply to all serving cells in the band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with restricted symbols.

If following conditions are met,

- UE has been notified about system information update through paging,

- The gap between UE's reception of PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type 2-PDCCH CSS set and that notifies system information update, and the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, is greater than 2 slots,

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 3, UE is expected to receive the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, and the corresponding PDSCH, on SSB symbols to be measured for L1-RSRP measurement; and

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 2, UE is expected to receive PDSCH that corresponds to the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, on SSB symbols to be measured for L1-RSRP measurement.

# 9.5.6.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) due to L1-RSRP measurement performed on FR2 serving cell(s).

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cell(s) due to L1-RSRP measurement performed on FR1 serving cell(s).

# 9.6 NE-DC: Measurements

#### 9.6.1 Introduction

This clause contains requirements for UE supporting dual connectivity with NR PCell and E-UTRA FDD or TDD PSCell. The requirements apply to UEs that have been configured with NE-DC.

#### 9.6.2 SFTD Measurements

#### 9.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause contains requirements on UE capabilities for reporting of SFN and frame time difference between NR PCell and E-UTRA PSCell in RRC\_CONNECTED state. The requirements comprise measurement reporting delay and measurement accuracy. The overall measurement reporting delay includes a RRC procedure delay specified in TS 38.331 [2], and the SFTD measurement reporting delay specified below.

#### 9.6.2.2 SFTD Measurement requirements

When no DRX is used in either of the NR PCell and E-UTRA PSCell, the physical layer measurement period of the SFTD measurement shall be  $T_{measure\_SFTD1} = max(0.2, 5 * SMTC period)$  s.

When DRX is used in either of the NR PCell or the E-UTRA PSCell, or in both PCell and PSCell, the physical layer measurement period ( $T_{measure\_SFTD1}$ ) of the SFTD measurement shall be as specified in Table 9.6.2.2-1.

Table 9.6.2.2-1: SFTD measurement requirement when DRX is used

DR	X cycle length (s) <sup>Note2</sup>	Tmeasure_SFTD1 (S)
	DRX cycle≤0.04	max(0.2,5 x SMTC period) (Note1)
0	.04 <drx cycle≤0.32<="" td=""><td>8 x max(DRX cycle, SMTC period)</td></drx>	8 x max(DRX cycle, SMTC period)
0.3	32 <drx cycle≤10.24<="" td=""><td>5 x DRX cycle</td></drx>	5 x DRX cycle
Note1: Note2:	DRX cycle length in this tab configured for PCell or PSC	ends upon the DRX cycle in use le refers to the DRX cycle length ell. When DRX is used in both PCell and this table refers to the longer of the DRX PSCell.

If PSCell is changed without changing carrier frequency of PSCell while the UE is performing SFTD measurements, the UE shall still meet SFTD measurement and accuracy requirements for the new PSCell. In this case the UE shall

restart the SFTD measurement, and the total physical layer measurement period shall not exceed  $T_{measure\_SFTD2}$  as defined by the following expression:

$$T_{measure\_SFTD2} = (M+1)*(T_{measure\_SFTD1}) + M*T_{PSCell\_change\_NEDC}$$

where:

M is the number of times the E-UTRA PSCell is changed over the measurement period (T<sub>measure SFTD2</sub>), and

T<sub>PSCell change NEDC</sub> is the time necessary to change the PSCell; it can be up to 25 ms.

If PCell is changed, or if PSCell is changed to a different carrier frequency, the UE shall terminate the SFTD measurement.

The measurement accuracy for the SFTD measurement when DRX is used as well as when no DRX is used shall be as specified in clause 10.1.21.1.

# 10 Measurement Performance requirements

# 10.1 NR measurements

### 10.1.1 Introduction

The requirements in clause 10.1 apply as follows:

- intra-frequency requirements apply for PCell measurements in SA, NR-DC, or NE-DC operaion mode,
- intra-frequency requirements apply for PSCell measurements in NR-DC or EN-DC operation mode,
- intra-frequency requirements apply for SCell measurements in SA operation mode with NR CA or any MR-DC operation mode with NR CA,
- inter-frequency requirements apply for non-serving cell measurements on NR carrier frequencies,
- inter-frequency requirements apply for measurements from one cell on a frequency compared to the measurement from another cell on a different frequency.

In the requirements of clause 10.1, the exceptions for side conditions apply as follows:

- for the UE capable of CA but not configured with any SCell, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.2.1 for UE supporting CA in FR1, and clause B.3.2.3 for UE supporting CA in FR2, respectively;
- for the UE capable of CA and configured with at least one SCell, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.2.2 for UE configured with CA in FR1, and clause B.3.2.4 for UE supporting CA in FR2 respectively;
- for the UE capable of SUL but not configured with SUL, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.4.1 for UE supporting SUL in FR1;
- for the UE capable of SUL and configured with at least one SUL, the applicable exceptions for side conditions are specified in Annex B, clause B.3.4.2 for UE configured with SUL in FR1.

# 10.1.2 Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1

# 10.1.2.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements

# 10.1.2.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRP in this clause apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.2.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 10.1.2.1.1-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Accı	Accuracy			Condition			
Normal	Extreme	SSB		lo <sup>Note</sup>	<sup>1</sup> range		
condition	condition	Ês/lot	NR operating band groups Note 2		Minimum Io		Maximum lo
		dB		dBm/S	CS <sub>SSB</sub>		
dB	dB			SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-70
		±9 ≥-6 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-70
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-70
±4.5	±9		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-70
±8	±11	≥-6 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A, NR_FDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_C, NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_G, NR_FDD_FR1_H	N/A	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

NOTE 2: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

#### 10.1.2.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy

The relative accuracy of SS-RSRP is defined as the SS-RSRP measured from one cell compared to the SS-RSRP measured from another cell on the same frequency, or between any two SS-RSRP levels measured on the same cell in EP1

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.2.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 10.1.2.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency relative accuracy in FR1

Accı	Accuracy Conditions								
Normal	Extreme	SSB		lo <sup>N</sup>	lo <sup>Note 1</sup> range				
condition	condition	Ês/lot Note 2	NR operating band groups Note 4		Minimum Io				
		dB		dBm /	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>				
dB	dB			SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>		
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50		
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50		
±2	±3	≥-3 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50		
±3	±3	≥-6 dB	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	N/A	Note 3		

- NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
- NOTE 2: The parameter SSB Ês/lot is the minimum SSB Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.
- NOTE 3: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.
- NOTE 4: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

#### 10.1.2.2 Void

# 10.1.3 Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2

#### 10.1.3.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements

# 10.1.3.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRP in this clause apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.3.1.1-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Accuracy Conditions							
Normal	Extreme	SSB		lo <sup>Note 2</sup> range			
condition	condition	Ês/lot		Minimum	lo	Maximum lo	
			dBm / SC	S <sub>SSB</sub> Note 1			
dB	dB	dB	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 240kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	
±6	±9	≥-6	in Table according to class, open	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-70	
±8	±11		N/A		-70	-50	

Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of

TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.

Note 2: Io specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

Note 3: In the test cases, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.

#### 10.1.3.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy

The relative accuracy of SS-RSRP is defined as the SS-RSRP measured from one cell compared to the SS-RSRP measured from another cell on the same frequency, or between any two SS-RSRP levels measured on the same cell in FR2.

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.3.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency relative accuracy in FR2

Accı	uracy		Co	nditions	
Normal	Extreme	SSB		lo <sup>Note 2</sup> rai	nge
condition	condition	Ês/lot	Minim	ium lo	Maximum lo
			dBm / SC	S <sub>SSB</sub> Note 1	
dB	dB	dB	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 240kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>
±6	±9	≥-6	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-50
Ci Se	alues based of lauses 7.3.2 are elected depend	nd 7.3.4 of TS ding on angle	38.101-2 [19] of arrival.	]. Applicable s	side condition
а	cross the band	lwidth.	,		e constant EPRE
Note 3: In the test cases, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.				alue defined in	
	he parameter : hich the requir			SSB Ës/lot of	the pair of cells to

#### 10.1.3.2 Void

# 10.1.4 Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1

## 10.1.4.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements

#### 10.1.4.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRP in FR1

The requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRP in this clause apply to a cell on a frequency in FR1 that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.4.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 10.1.4.1.1-1: SS-RSRP Inter frequency Absolute accuracy in FR1

Accuracy		Conditions							
Normal	Extreme	SSB		lo <sup>Note 1</sup> range					
condition	condition	Ês/lot Note 2	NR operating band groups Note 3		Minimum Io		Maximum lo		
		dB		dBm /	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>				
dB	dB			SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>		
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-70		
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-70		
		±9 ≥-6 dB	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-70		
±4.5	±9		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-70		
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-70		
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-70		
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-70		
±8	±11	≥-6 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A, NR_FDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_C, NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_G, NR_FDD_FR1_H	N/A	N/A	-70	-50		

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

NOTE 2: Void

NOTE 3: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

#### 10.1.4.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRP in FR1

The relative accuracy of SS-RSRP in inter frequency case is defined as the RSRP measured from one cell on a frequency in FR1compared to the RSRP measured from another cell on a different frequency in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.4.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] Clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- $|SSB_RP1_{dBm} SSB_RP2_{dBm}| \le 27 \text{ dB}$
- | Channel 1\_Io -Channel 2\_Io | ≤ 20 dB

Table 10.1.4.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Inter frequency relative accuracy in FR1

Accı	uracy			Condition			
Normal	Normal Extreme		SSB Io Note 1 range				
condition	condition	Ês/lot Note 2	NR operating band groups Note 3		Minimu	n Io	Maximum lo
		dB		dBm/S	CS <sub>SSB</sub>		
dB	dB			SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50
±4.5	±6	≥-6 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50

NOTE 2: The parameter SSB Ês/lot is the minimum SSB Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.

NOTE 3: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

#### 10.1.4.2 Void

# 10.1.5 Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2

#### 10.1.5.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements

#### 10.1.5.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRP in this clause apply to a cell on a frequency in FR2 that is on a different frequency than the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.5.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Accuracy **Conditions** lo Note 2 range SSB **Extreme** Normal Ês/lot condition condition Minimum Io Maximum lo dBm / SCS<sub>SSB</sub> Note 1 SCS<sub>SSB</sub> = SCS<sub>SSB</sub> = dB dB dB dBm/BW<sub>Channel</sub> dBm/BW<sub>Channel</sub> 120kHz 240kHz Same value as SSB RP in Table B.2.3-2, according to UE Power N/A -70 ±6 ±9 ≥-4 class, operating band and angle of arrival ±11 N/A -70 -50 ±8

Table 10.1.5.1.1-1: SS-RSRP Inter frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.

Note 2: Io specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. Note 3: In the test cases, the SSB £s/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure

Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.

## 10.1.5.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy

The relative accuracy of SS-RSRP is defined as the SS-RSRP measured from one cell on a frequency in FR2 compared to the SS-RSRP measured from another cell on another frequency in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.5.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in 38.101-2 [19] Clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- $|SSB RP1_{dBm} SSB RP2_{dBm}| \leq 27dB$
- | Channel 1\_Io -Channel 2\_Io | ≤ 20 dB
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.5.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Inter frequency relative accuracy in FR2

Accı	ıracy		Conditions				
Normal	Extreme	SSB		lo <sup>Note 2</sup> range	е		
condition	condition	Ês/lot	Minim	um lo	Maximum Io		
			dBm / SC	S <sub>SSB</sub> Note 1			
dB	dB	dB	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> =	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> =	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>		
			120kHz	240kHz			
			Same value a	s SSB_RP in			
±6	±9	≥-4		, according to	-50		
±0	±9	2-4	UE Power cla	iss, operating	-30		
			band and an	gle of arrival			
			and EIS spheric	•			
			TS 38.101-2 [19	9]. Applicable si	de condition		
	selected depe						
	•		ce point, and as	sumed to have	constant EPRE		
	across the ba		<b>^</b>				
	In the test cases, the SSB Es/lot and related parameters may need to be						
	•	to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in					
_	this table.						
			B Ês/lot is the minimum SSB Ês/lot of the pair of cells to				
V	which the req	uirement app	lies.				

#### 10.1.5.2 Void

# 10.1.6 RSRP Measurement Report Mapping

The reporting range of SS-RSRP for L3 reporting is defined from -156 dBm to -31 dBm with 1 dB resolution. The reporting range of SS-RSRP and CSI-RSRP for L1 reporting is defined from -140 to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 10.1.6.1-1. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

The reporting range of differential SS-RSRP and CSI-RSRP for L1 reporting is defined from  $0~\mathrm{dBm}$  to  $-30~\mathrm{dB}$  with  $2~\mathrm{dB}$  resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 10.1.6.1-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 10.1.6.1-1: SS-RSRP and CSI-RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value (L3 SS-RSRP)	Measured quantity value (L1 SS-RSRP and CSI-RSRP)	Unit
RSRP_0	SS-RSRP<-156	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_1	-156≤ SS-RSRP<-155	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_2	-155≤ SS-RSRP<-154	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_3	-154≤ SS-RSRP<-153	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_4	-153≤ SS-RSRP<-152	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_5	-152≤ SS-RSRP<-151	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_6	-151 ≤ SS-RSRP<-150	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_7	-150≤ SS-RSRP<-149	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_8	-149≤ SS-RSRP<-148	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_9	-148≤ SS-RSRP<-147	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_10	-147≤ SS-RSRP<-146	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_11	-146≤ SS-RSRP<-145	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_12	-145≤ SS-RSRP<-144	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_13	-144≤ SS-RSRP<-143	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_14	-143≤ SS-RSRP<-142	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_15	-142≤ SS-RSRP<-141	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_16	-141≤ SS-RSRP<-140	RSRP<-140	dBm
RSRP_17	-140≤ SS-RSRP<-139	-140≤RSRP<-139	dBm
RSRP_18	-139≤ SS-RSRP<-138	-139≤ RSRP<-138	dBm
RSRP_111	-46≤ SS-RSRP<-45	-46≤ RSRP<-45	dBm
RSRP_112	-45≤ SS-RSRP<-44	-45≤ RSRP<-44	dBm
RSRP_113	-44≤ SS-RSRP<-43	-44≤ RSRP	dBm
RSRP_114	-43≤ SS-RSRP<-42	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_115	-42≤ SS-RSRP<-41	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_116	-41≤ SS-RSRP<-40	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_117	-40≤ SS-RSRP<-39	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_118	-39≤ SS-RSRP<-38	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_119	-38≤ SS-RSRP<-37	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_120	-37≤ SS-RSRP<-36	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_121	-36≤ SS-RSRP<-35	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_122	-35≤ SS-RSRP<-34	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_123	-34≤ SS-RSRP<-33	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_124	-33≤ SS-RSRP<-32	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_125	-32≤ SS-RSRP<-31	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_126	-31≤ SS-RSRP	Not valid	dBm
RSRP_127 (Note)	Infinity	Infinity	dBm
		ble for RSRP threshold config .331 [2], but not for the purpo	

Note: The value of RSRP\_127 is applicable for RSRP threshold configured by the network as defined in TS 38.331 [2], but not for the purpose of measurement reporting.

Table 10.1.6.1-2: Differential SS-RSRP and CSI-RSRP measurement (for L1 reporting) report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value (difference in measured RSRP from strongest RSRP)	Unit
DIFFRSRP_0	0 ≥ △ RSRP>-2	dB
DIFFRSRP_1	-2≥ ∆ RSRP>-4	dB
DIFFRSRP_2	-4≥ ∆ RSRP>-6	dB
DIFFRSRP_3	-6≥ ∆ RSRP>-8	dB
DIFFRSRP_4	-8≥ ∆ RSRP>-10	dB
DIFFRSRP_5	-10 ≥ ∆ RSRP>-12	dB
DIFFRSRP_6	-12≥ ∆ RSRP>-14	dB
DIFFRSRP_7	-14≥ ∆ RSRP>-16	dB
DIFFRSRP_8	-16 ≥ △ RSRP>-18	dB
DIFFRSRP_9	-18 ≥ △ RSRP>-20	dB
DIFFRSRP_10	-20 ≥ △ RSRP>-22	dB
DIFFRSRP_11	-22≥ ∆ RSRP>-24	dB
DIFFRSRP_12	-24≥ ∆ RSRP>-26	dB
DIFFRSRP_13	-26≥ △ RSRP>-28	dB
DIFFRSRP_14	-28 ≥ △ RSRP>-30	dB
DIFFRSRP_15	-30≥ ∆ RSRP	dB

# 10.1.7 Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1

# 10.1.7.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1

## 10.1.7.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR1

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ in this clause apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.7.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 10.1.7.1.1-1: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy			Condi				
Normal	Extreme	SSB	Io Note 1 range					
condition	condition	Ês/lot	NR operating band groups Note 3		Minimum	lo	Maximum Io	
		dB		dBm /	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>			
dB	dB			SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50	
±2.5	±2.5 ±4	≥-3 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50	
±3.5	±4	≥-6 dB	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

# 10.1.8 Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2

# 10.1.8.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR2

#### 10.1.8.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR2

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ in this clause apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.8.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

NOTE 2: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.

NOTE 3: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

Table 10.1.8.1.1-1: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Acc	uracy	Conditions						
Normal	Extreme	SSB		lo <sup>Note 2</sup> rang	е			
condition	condition	Ês/lot		num lo	Maximum Io			
			dBm / SCS <sub>SSB</sub> Note 1					
dB	dB	dB	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 240kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>			
±2.5	±4	<b>≽-3</b>	Same value as SS B.2.2-2, according	to UE Power	-50			
±3.5	±4	≥-6	class, operating baarrival	and and angle of	-50			
	Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.							
		ed at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.						
Note 3:	n the test cases	s, the SSB Ês/		meters may need to	be adjusted to ensure			

# 10.1.9 Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1

## 10.1.9.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1

#### 10.1.9.1.1 Aboslute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1

The requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ in this clause apply to a cell on a frequency in FR1 that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.9.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 10.1.9.1.1-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy	Conditions						
Normal	Extreme	SSB	lo <sup>Note 1</sup> range					
condition	condition	Ês/lot	NR operating band groups Note 3 Minimum Io		lo	Maximum lo		
		dB		dBm /	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>			
dB	dB dB			SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BWchannel	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50	
±2.5	±4	±4 ≥-3 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50	
±3.5	<u>±</u> 4	≥-6 dB	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

NOTE 2: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.

NOTE 3: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

#### 10.1.9.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1

The relative accuracy of SS-RSRQ in inter frequency case is defined as the RSRQ measured from one cell on a frequency in FR1 compared to the RSRP measured from another cell on a different frequency in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.9.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- $|SSB RP1_{dBm} SSB RP2_{dBm}| \leq 27 dB$
- | Channel 1\_Io -Channel 2\_Io |  $\leq$  20 dB

Table 10.1.9.1.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency relative accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy	Conditions						
Normal	Evtromo	SSB		lo				
condition	Extreme condition			lo	Maximum lo			
		dB		dBm /	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>			
dB	dB dB			SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50	
±3	±4	±4 ≥-3 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50	
±4	±4	≥-6 dB	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	

- NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
- NOTE 2: The parameter SSB Ês/lot is the minimum SSB Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.
- NOTE 3: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.

# 10.1.10 Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2

#### 10.1.10.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR2

## 10.1.10.1.1 Aboslute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR2

The requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ in this clause apply to a cell on a frequency in FR2 that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.10.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

NOTE 4: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

Table 10.1.10.1.1-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Acc	uracy		Conditions					
Normal	Extreme	SSB		lo <sup>Note 2</sup> rang	je			
condition	condition	Ês/lot	Minim	num lo	Maximum Io			
			dBm / SC	S <sub>SSB</sub> Note 1				
dB	dB	dB	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 240kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>			
±2.5	±4	≥-3	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power		-50			
±3.5	±4	≥-4	class, operating baarrival	and and angle of	-50			
	Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.							
Note 2: Io specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.								
Note 3: In	the test cases	s, the SSB Ês/		meters may need to	be adjusted to ensure			

## 10.1.10.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR2

The relative accuracy of SS-RSRQ in inter frequency case is defined as the RSRQ measured from one cell on a frequency in FR2 compared to the RSRP measured from another cell on a different frequency in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.10.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- $|SSB_RP1_{dBm} SSB_RP2_{dBm}| \le 27 dB$
- | Channel 1\_Io -Channel 2\_Io | ≤ 20 dB
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.10.1.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency relative accuracy in FR2

Accuracy Conditions						
Normal	Extreme	SSB		lo <sup>Note 2</sup> range		
condition	condition	Ês/lot	Minim	num lo	Maximum Io	
			dBm / SC	S <sub>SSB</sub> Note 1		
dB	dB	dB	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 240kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	
±3	±4	≥-3	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-50	
±4	±4	≥-4			-30	
					auses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of	
T	S 38.101-2 [19	]. Applicable s	side condition select	ed depending on an	gle of arrival.	
Note 2: Id	specified at th	ne Reference p	point, and assumed	to have constant EP	RE across the bandwidth.	
Note 3: T	he parameter S	SSB Ês/lot is t	he minimum SSB Ê	s/lot of the pair of ce	lls to which the	
re	equirement app	olies.		•		
			lot and related para	meters may need to	be adjusted to ensure	
			e the value defined		,	
				-		

# 10.1.11 RSRQ report mapping

#### 10.1.11.1 SS-RSRQ measurement report mapping

The reporting range of SS-RSRQ is defined from -43 dB to 20 dB with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 10.1.11.1-1. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 10.1.11.1-1: SS-RSRQ measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
SS-RSRQ_0	SS-RSRQ<-43	dB
SS-RSRQ_1	-43≤ SS-RSRQ<-42.5	dB
SS-RSRQ_2	-42.5≤ SS-RSRQ<-42	dB
SS-RSRQ_3	-42≤ SS-RSRQ<-41.5	dB
SS-RSRQ_4	-41.5≤ SS-RSRQ<-41	dB
SS-RSRQ_122	17.5≤ SS-RSRQ<18	dB
SS-RSRQ_123	18≤ SS-RSRQ<18.5	dB
SS-RSRQ_124	18.5≤ SS-RSRQ<19	dB
SS-RSRQ_125	19≤ SS-RSRQ<19.5	dB
SS-RSRQ_126	19.5≤ SS-RSRQ<20	dB
SS-RSRQ_127	20 ≤ SS-RSRQ	dB

# 10.1.12 Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1

## 10.1.12.1 Intra-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1

### 10.1.12.1.1 Absolute SS-SINR Accuracy in FR1

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-SINR in this clause apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.12.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band.

Table 10.1.12.1.1-1: SS-SINR Intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy		Conditions							
Normal	Extreme	SSB		lo <sup>Note 1</sup> range						
condition condition		Ês/lot Note 3	NR operating band groups Note 4		Minimum	lo	Maximum Io			
		dB		dBm /	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>					
dB dB				SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>			
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50			
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50			
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50			
±3.0	±4	≥-3 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50			
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50			
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50			
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50			
±3.5	±4	≥-6 dB	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2			

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

# 10.1.13 Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR2

## 10.1.13.1 Intra-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR2

#### 10.1.13.1.1 Absolute SS-SINR Accuracy in FR2

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-SINR in this clause apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.13.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for intra-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.2 for a corresponding Band.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

NOTE 2: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.

NOTE 3: The requirements apply for SSB Ês/lot ≤ 25 dB.

NOTE 4: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

Table 10.1.13.1.1-1: SS-SINR Intra frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Acc	uracy		Conditions				
Normal Extreme		SSB		lo <sup>Note 2</sup> rang	je		
condition	condition	Ês/lot		ium lo	Maximum Io		
			dBm / SC	S <sub>SSB</sub> Note 1			
dB	dB	dB	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 240kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>		
±3	±4	≥-3	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-50		
±3.5	±4	≥-6			-50		
					lauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of		
	•		side condition select		•		
	Io specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.						
	In the test cases, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure						
	Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.						
Note 4:	Γhe requiremen	ts apply for SS	SB Ês/lot ≤ 25 dB.				

# 10.1.14 Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1

# 10.1.14.1 Inter-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1

# 10.1.14.1.1 Aboslute Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR1

The requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-SINR in this clause apply to a cell on a frequency in FR1 that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.14.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

Table 10.1.14.1.1-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency absolute accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy		Conditions						
Normal	Evtromo	SSB Io Note 1 range							
condition	mai Extreme Ês/lot NR operating hand		Minimum Io		Maximum lo				
		dB		dBm /	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>				
dB dB				SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz 30 kHz		dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>		
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50			
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50		
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50		
±3.0	±4	±4 ≥-3 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50		
±3.5	<u>±</u> 4	≥-6 dB	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2		

- NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
- NOTE 2: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.
- NOTE 3: The requirements apply for SSB Ês/lot ≤ 25 dB.
- NOTE 4: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

#### 10.1.14.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR1

The relative accuracy of SS-SINR in inter frequency case is defined as the SS-SINR measured from one cell on a frequency in FR1 compared to the SS-SINR measured from another cell on a different frequency in FR1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.14.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band.
- $|SSB_RP1_{dBm} SSB_RP2_{dBm}| \leq 27 \text{ dB}$
- | Channel 1\_Io -Channel 2\_Io |  $\leq$  20 dB

Table 10.1.14.1.2-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency relative accuracy in FR1

Accı	uracy	Conditions						
Normal	Extreme	SSB		lo				
condition	condition	Ês/lot Note 2,4	NR operating band groups Note 5	Minimum Io I			Maximum lo	
		dB		dBm/S	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>			
dB	dB dB			SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 240 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50	
±3.5	±4	≥-3 dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50	
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50	
±4	±4	≥-6 dB	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	

- NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
- NOTE 2: The parameter SSB Ês/lot is the minimum SSB Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.
- NOTE 3: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.
- NOTE 4: The requirements apply for SSB Ês/lot ≤ 25 dB.
- NOTE 5: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

# 10.1.15 Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR2

#### 10.1.15.1 Inter-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR2

#### 10.1.15.1.1 Aboslute Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR2

The requirements for absolute accuracy of SS-SINR in this clause apply to a cell on a frequency in FR2 that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.15.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.15.1.1-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency absolute accuracy in FR2

Acc	uracy		Conditions				
Normal Extreme		SSB		lo <sup>Note 2</sup> rang	je		
condition	condition	Ês/lot	Minim	ium lo	Maximum Io		
			dBm / SC	S <sub>SSB</sub> Note 1			
dB	dB	dB	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 240kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>		
±3	±4	≥-3	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		-50		
±3.5	±4	≥-4			-50		
					lauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of		
	•		side condition select		•		
	Io specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.						
	In the test cases, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure						
	Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.						
Note 4:	Γhe requiremen	ts apply for SS	SB Ês/lot ≤ 25 dB.				

#### 10.1.15.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR2

The relative accuracy of SS-SINR in inter frequency case is defined as the SS-SINR measured from one cell on a frequency in FR2 compared to the SS-SINR measured from another cell on a different frequency in FR2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.15.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for inter-frequency measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band.
- $|SSB\_RP1_{dBm} SSB\_RP2_{dBm}| \le 27 dB$
- | Channel 1\_Io -Channel 2\_Io | ≤ 20 dB
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.15.1.2-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency relative accuracy in FR2

Normal condition Extreme condition Es/lot Minimum Io Maximum Io    Condition   Condition						
dBm / SCS <sub>SSB</sub> Note 1						
dB dB dB SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub> 120kHz 240kHz						
±3.5 ±4 ≥-3 Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.2-2, according to UE Power -50						
±4 ±4 ≥-6 class, operating band and angle of arrival						
Note 1: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.						
Note 2: Io specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidtle						
Note 3: The parameter SSB Ês/lot is the minimum SSB Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.						
Note 4: In the test cases, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.						
Note 5: The requirements apply for SSB $\hat{E}$ s/lot $\leq$ 25 dB.						

# 10.1.16 SINR report mapping

# 10.1.16.1 SS-SINR measurement report mapping

The reporting range of SS-SINR is defined from -23 dB to 40 dB with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 10.1.16.1-1. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 10.1.16.1-1: SS-SINR measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
SS-SINR_0	SS-SINR<-23	dB
SS-SINR_1	-23≤ SS-SINR<-22.5	dB
SS-SINR_2	-22.5≤ SS-SINR<-22	dB
SS-SINR_3	-22≤ SS-SINR<-21.5	dB
SS-SINR_4	-21.5≤ SS-SINR<-21	dB
SS-SINR_123	38≤ SS-SINR<38.5	dB
SS-SINR_124	38.5≤ SS-SINR<39	dB
SS-SINR_125	39≤ SS-SINR<39.5	dB
SS-SINR_126	39.5≤ SS-SINR<40	dB
SS-SINR_127	40≤ SS-SINR	dB

# 10.1.17 Power Headroom

## 10.1.17.1 Power Headroom Report

## 10.1.17.1.1 Power Headroom Report Mapping

The power headroom reporting range is from -32 ...+38 dB. Table 10.1.17.1-1 defines the report mapping.

Table 10.1.17.1-1: Power headroom report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value (dB)
POWER_HEADROOM_0	PH < -32
POWER_HEADROOM_1	-32 ≤ PH < -31
POWER_HEADROOM_2	-31 ≤ PH < -30
POWER_HEADROOM_3	-30 ≤ PH < -29
POWER_HEADROOM_53	20 ≤ PH < 21
POWER_HEADROOM_54	21 ≤ PH < 22
POWER_HEADROOM_55	22 ≤ PH < 24
POWER_HEADROOM_56	24 ≤ PH < 26
POWER_HEADROOM_57	26 ≤ PH < 28
POWER_HEADROOM_58	28 ≤ PH < 30
POWER_HEADROOM_59	30 ≤ PH < 32
POWER_HEADROOM_60	32 ≤ PH < 34
POWER_HEADROOM_61	34 ≤ PH < 36
POWER_HEADROOM_62	36 ≤ PH < 38
POWER_HEADROOM_63	PH ≥ 38

# 10.1.18 PCMAX,c,f

The UE is required to report the UE configured maximum output power  $(P_{CMAX,c,f})$  together with the power headroom. This clause defines the requirements for the  $P_{CMAX,c,f}$  reporting.

## 10.1.18.1 Report Mapping

The  $P_{CMAX,c,f}$  reporting range is defined from -29 dBm to 33 dBm with 1 dB resolution. Table 10.1.18.1-1 defines the reporting mapping.

Table 10.1.18.1-1 Mapping of P<sub>CMAX,c.f</sub>

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
PCMAX_C_00	P <sub>CMAX,c,f</sub> < -29	dBm
PCMAX_C_01	$-29 \le P_{CMAX,c,f} < -28$	dBm
PCMAX_C_02	$-28 \le P_{CMAX,c,f} < -27$	dBm
	•••	
PCMAX_C_61	$31 \le P_{CMAX,c,f} < 32$	dBm
PCMAX_C_62	$32 \le P_{CMAX,c,f} < 33$	dBm
PCMAX C 63	33 ≤ Pcmax c f	dBm

# 10.1.19 L1-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1

#### 10.1.19.1 SSB based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements

#### 10.1.19.1.1 Absolute Accuracy

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SSB based L1-RSRP in this clause apply to all SSBs of the serving cell configured for L1-RSRP measurement.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.19.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.1 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 10.1.19.1.1-1: SSB based L1-RSRP absolute accuracy in FR1

Accuracy				Condi			
Normal	Extreme	SSB		lo	Note 1 range		
condition	condition	Ês/lot	NR operating band groups Note 2		Minimum	lo	Maximum lo
		dB		dBm /	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>		
dB	dB			SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-70
		0.5 ≥-3dB	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-70
±5.0	±9.5		NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-70
±8.5	±11.5	≥-3dB	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A, NR_FDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_C, NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_G, NR_FDD_FR1_H,	N/A	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 2: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

#### 10.1.19.1.2 Relative Accuracy

The relative accuracy of SSB based L1-RSRP is defined as the L1-RSRP measured from one SSB compared to the largest measured value of L1-RSRP among all SSBs of the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.19.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.1 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.

Table 10.1.19.1.2-1: SSB based L1-RSRP relative accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy		Conditions							
Normal	Extreme	SSB		<sup>lote 1</sup> range	ge					
condition	condition	Ês/lot Note 2	NR operating band groups Note 4		Minimum	lo	Maximum lo			
				dBm /	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>					
dB	dB	dB		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>			
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	N/A	-50			
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	N/A	-50			
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	N/A	-50			
±3	±4	≥-3dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	N/A	-50			
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	N/A	-50			
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	N/A	-50			
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50			

NOTE 2: The parameter SSB Ês/lot is the minimum SSB Ês/lot of the pair of SSBs to which the requirement applies.

NOTE 3: Void

NOTE 4: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2..

# 10.1.19.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements

#### 10.1.19.2.1 Absolute Accuracy

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of CSI-RS based L1-RSRP in this clause apply to all CSI-RS resources of the serving cell configured for L1-RSRP measurement.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.19.2.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant CSI-RS.
- The bandwidth of CSI-RS is 48 PRBs and the density is 3.

The performance with larger bandwidth of CSI-RS is equal to or better than the accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.19.2.1-1.

Table 10.1.19.2.1-1: CSI-RS based L1-RSRP absolute accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy				Condition			
Normal	Extreme	CSI-			lo <sup>Note 1</sup> range			
condition	condition	RS Ês/lot	NR operating band groups <sup>Note 2</sup>		Mi	nimum lo		Maximum Io
				dB	m / SCS <sub>CS</sub>	il-RS		
dB	dB	dB		SCS <sub>CSI-</sub> RS = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>CSI-</sub> RS = 30 kHz	SCS <sub>CSI-</sub> RS = 60 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	-115	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-70
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	-114	N/A	-70
±5.0	±9.5	≥-3dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	-113.5	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	-113	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	-112	N/A	-70
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	-111.5	N/A	-70
±8.5	±11.5	≥-3dB	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A, NR_FDD_FR1_B, NR_TDD_FR1_C, NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_G, NR_FDD_FR1_H	N/A	N/A	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 2: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

#### 10.1.19.2.2 Relative Accuracy

The relative accuracy of CSI-RS based L1-RSRP is defined as the L1-RSRP measured from one CSI-RS compared to the largest measured value of L1-RSRP among all CSI-RS resources of the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.19.2.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant CSI-RS.
- The bandwidth of CSI-RS is 48 PRBs and the density is 3.

The performance with larger bandwidth of CSI-RS is equal to or better than the accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.19.2.2-1.

Table 10.1.19.2.2-1: CSI-RS based L1-RSRP relative accuracy in FR1

Accı	ıracy		Conditions							
		CSI-	- J							
Normal condition	Extreme condition	RS Ês/lot Note 2	NR operating band groups <sup>Note 4</sup>		Mi	inimum lo		Maximum Io		
		dB		dB	m / SCScs	SI-RS				
dB	dB			SCScsi- RS = 15 kHz	SCScsi- RS = 30 kHz	SCS <sub>CSI-</sub> RS = 60 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>		
			NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-121	-118	-115	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	-114.5	N/A	-50		
			NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	-114	N/A	-50		
±3	±4	≥-3dB	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	-113.5	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	-113	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	-112	N/A	-50		
			NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	-111.5	N/A	-50		

NOTE 2: The parameter CSI-RS Ês/lot is the minimum CSI-RS Ês/lot of the pair of CSI-RS resources to which the requirement applies.

NOTE 3: Void

NOTE 4: NR operating band groups in FR1 are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

# 10.1.20 L1-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2

## 10.1.20.1 SSB based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements

#### 10.1.20.1.1 Absolute Accuracy

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of SSB based L1-RSRP in this clause apply to all SSBs of the serving cell configured for L1-RSRP measurement.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.20.1.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.1 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.20.1.1-1: SSB based L1-RSRP absolute accuracy in FR2

Accı	ıracy		Conditions			
Normal	Extreme	SSB	Io Note 1 range			
condition	condition	Ês/lot		Minimum Io		
			dBm / SC	dBm / SCS <sub>SSB</sub> Note 2		
dB	dB	dB	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub> 120kHz 240kHz		dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	

±6.5	±9.5	≥-3	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.4.1-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival	N/A	-70
±8.5	±11.5	≥-3	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: Io specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

NOTE 2: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.

NOTE 3: In the test cases, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.

#### 10.1.20.1.2 Relative Accuracy

The relative accuracy of SSB based L1-RSRP is defined as the L1-RSRP measured from one SSB compared to the largest measured value of L1-RSRP among all SSBs of the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.20.1.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.1 for a corresponding Band for each relevant SSB.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.20.1.2-1: SSB based L1-RSRP relative accuracy in FR2

Acc	uracy		Conditions					
Normal	Extreme	SSB		lo <sup>Note 1</sup> rang				
condition	condition	Ês/lot	Minim	num lo	Maximum Io			
			dBm / SC	Sss Note 3				
dB	dB	dB	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> =	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> =	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>			
			120kHz	240kHz				
			Same value a	as SSB_RP in				
			Table B.2.4.1	<ul><li>-2, according</li></ul>				
±6.5	±9.5	≥-3	to UE Po	wer class,	-50			
				nd and angle				
				rrival				
	•		ce point, and as	ssumed to have	constant EPRE			
	across the ba			•				
				SSB Es/lot of t	the pair of SSBs			
	to which the r							
				cal coverage as				
			of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition					
		ending on angle of arrival.						
			the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be re Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in					
	•	nsure Es/lot a	it UE baseband	is above the va	alue defined in			
	this table.							

## 10.1.20.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements

#### 10.1.20.2.1 Absolute Accuracy

Unless otherwise specified, the requirements for absolute accuracy of CSI-RS based L1-RSRP in this clause apply to all CSI-RS resources of the serving cell configured for L1-RSRP measurement.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant CSI-RS.
- The bandwidth of CSI-RS is 48 PRBs and the density is 3.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The performance with larger bandwidth of CSI-RS is equal to or better than the accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.1-1.

Table 10.1.20.2.1-1: CSI-RS based L1-RSRP absolute accuracy in FR2

Accı	ıracy		Conditions					
Normal	Extreme	CSI-RS		lo Note 1 range				
condition	condition	Ês/lot		Minimum	lo	Maximum Io		
			dBm / SCS	Scsi-Rs Note 2				
dB	dB	dB	SCScsi-RS SCScsi-RS = 60kHz = 120kHz		dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>		
±6.5	±9.5	≥-3	Same value as CSI- RS_RP in Table B.2.4.2- 2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival		N/A	-70		
+8.5	+11.5	≥-3		/A	-70	-50		

NOTE 1: Io specified at the Reference point, and assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.

NOTE 2: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.

NOTE 3: In the test cases, the CSI-RS Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.

#### 10.1.20.2.2 Relative Accuracy

The relative accuracy of CSI-RS based L1-RSRP is defined as the L1-RSRP measured from one CSI-RS compared to the largest measured value of L1-RSRP among all CSI-RS resources of the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Conditions for L1-RSRP measurements are fulfilled according to Annex B.2.4.2 for a corresponding Band for each relevant CSI-RS.
- The bandwidth of CSI-RS is 48 PRBs and the density is 3.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The performance with larger bandwidth of CSI-RS is equal to or better than the accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table 10.1.20.2.2-1: CSI-RS based L1-RSRP relative accuracy in FR2

Accı	Accuracy Conditions		CSI-RS Conditions		
Normal	Extreme	CSI-RS		е	
condition	condition	Ês/lot	Minim	ium lo	Maximum lo
			dBm/S	CS <sub>CSI-RS</sub>	
dB	dB	dB	SCS <sub>CSI-RS</sub> = SCS <sub>CSI-RS</sub> = 60kHz 120kHz		dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>

±6.5	±9.5	≥-3	Same value as CSI-RS RP in Table B.2.4.2-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival	-50		
NOTE 1:			ce point, and assumed to have	constant EPRE		
	across the ba					
NOTE 2:			s/lot is the minimum CSI-RS Ês/	lot of the pair of		
			h the requirement applies.			
NOTE 3:			and EIS spherical coverage as			
			TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable si	de condition		
	selected depending on angle of arrival.					
NOTE 4:	In the test cases, the CSI-RS Es/lot and related parameters may need to					
	be adjusted to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in					
	this table					

# 10.1.21 SFTD accuracy requirements

## 10.1.21.1 SFTD acuracy requirements for NE-DC

The SFN and frame timing difference (SFTD) is measured between PCell and E-UTRAN PSCell under NE-DC.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.21.1-4 are applicable under the following conditions:

For FR1 PCell SFN and frame timing measurement:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Io range deifined in Table 10.1.21.1-1.

Table 10.1.21.1-1: PCell lo range conditions in FR1

	lo Note 1 range			
	NR operating band groups Note 4, 5	Minimum Io Note 2, 3		Maximum lo
Parameter		dBm/ SCS <sub>SSB</sub>		
		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	-121	-118	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	-50
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	-50
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	-50

- NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
- NOTE 2: The condition level is increased by ΔR<sub>IB,c</sub> as defined in clause 7.3B in TS 38.101-3 [20], depending on E-UTRA NR band combination.
- NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by MSD as defined in clause 7.3B in TS 38.101-3 [20], if applicable depending on E-UTRA NR band combination.
- NOTE 4: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.
- NOTE 5: Only NR bands within EN-DC band combinations as specified in clause 5.5B in TS 38.101-3 [20] are applicable.

For FR2 PCell SFN and frame timing measurement:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Io range deifined in Table 10.1.21.1-2.

Table 10.1.21.1-2: PCell lo range conditions in FR2

	lo <sup>Note 1</sup> range			
Daramatar	Minimum Io Note 2, 3 dBm/ SCSssB		Maximum Io	
Parameter			-ID /D\M	
	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	
Conditions	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.4.1-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.4.1-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival	-50	
NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth and specified at the Reference point.  NOTE 2: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101- 2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.  NOTE 3: In the test cases, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.				

#### For E-UTRA PSCell SFN and frame timing measurement:

- Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.
- Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [25] Clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- No changes to the uplink transmission timing are applied during the measurement period.
- RSRP<sub>|dBm</sub> according to Annex B.3.5 in TS 36.101 [25] for a corresponding Band.
- Io range deifined in Table 10.1.21.1-3.

Table 10.1.21.1-3: E-UTRA PSCell lo range conditions

Donomoton	Io Note 1 range			
Parameter	E-UTRA operating band groups Note 3	Minimum Io	Maximum Io	
		dBm/15kHz Note 2	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>	
	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50	
	FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50	
	FDD_D	-119.5	-50	
Conditions	FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50	
	FDD_F	-118.5	-50	
	FDD_G	-118	-50	
	FDD_H	-117.5	-50	
	FDD_N	-114.5	-50	

NOTE 1: When in dBm/15kHz, the minimum lo condition is expressed as the average lo per RE over all REs in that symbol. Io may be different in different symbols within a subframe.

NOTE 2: The condition level is increased by Δ>0, when applicable, as described in clauses B.4.2 and B.4.3 in TS36.133 [15].

NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5 in TS 36.133 [15].

Table 10.1.21.1-4: SFTD measurement accuracy

	Conditions		
Accuracy	Ês/lot Note 2	Frequency range	
Ts Note 1	dB		
40*64*Tc	> 0 -ID	FR1	
40*64*Tc	≥-3 dB	FR2	

NOTE 1: To is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6].

NOTE 2: The parameter Ês/lot is the minimum Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.

## 10.1.21.2 SFTD acuracy requirements for NR-DC

The SFN and frame timing difference (SFTD) is measured between PCell in FR1 and PSCell in FR2 under NR dual connectivity.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.21.2-3 are applicable under the following conditions:

For FR1 PCell SFN and frame timing measurement:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Io range deifined in Table 10.1.21.2-1.

Table 10.1.21.2-1: PCell lo range conditions in FR1

	lo Note 1 range			
	NR operating band groups Note 2	Minimum Io		Maximum Io
Parameter		dBm/ SCS <sub>SSB</sub>		
		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	-121	-118	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	-50
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	-50
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	-50

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. NOTE 2: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

For FR2 PSCell SFN and frame timing measurement:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Io range deifined in Table 10.1.21.2-2.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.21.2-2: PSCell lo range conditions in FR2

	lo <sup>Note 1</sup> range			
Parameter	Minimum Io Note 2, 3		Maximum Io	
Parameter	dBm/ SCS <sub>SSB</sub>		dBm/BWchannel	
	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	GBIII/B VV Channel	
Conditions	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.4.1-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.4.1-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival	-50	

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth and specified at the Reference point.

NOTE 2: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.

NOTE 3: In the test cases, the SSB £s/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure £s/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.

Table 10.1.21.2-3: SFTD measurement accuracy

	Conditions		
Accuracy	Ês/lot Note 2	Frequency range	
Ts Note 1	dB		
40*64*Tc	≥ -3 dB	Between FR1 and FR2	
NOTE 1: Tc is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6].			
NOTE 2: The parameter Ês/lot is the minimum Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which t			
requirement applies	S.		

# 10.1.21.3 Inter frequency SFTD acuracy requirements

The SFN and frame timing difference (SFTD) is measured between PCell and inter-frequency neighbour cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 10.1.21.3-3 are applicable under the following conditions:

For FR1 PCell, inter frequency neighbour cell SFN and frame timing measurement:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Io range deifined in Table 10.1.21.3-1.

Table 10.1.21.3-1: PCell, inter frequency neighbour cell lo range conditions in FR1

	Io Note 1 range			
	NR operating band groups Note 2	Minimum Io dBm/ SCS <sub>SSB</sub>		Maximum Io
Parameter				
		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	-121	-118	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-120.5	-117.5	-50
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-120	-117	-50
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-119.5	-116.5	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-119	-116	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-118	-115	-50
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-117.5	-114.5	-50
-	is assumed to have constant EPRE across the ban R operating band groups are as defined in clause 3			

For FR2 PCell, inter frequency neighbour cell SFN and frame timing measurement:

- Conditions defined in clause 7.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- Io range deifined in Table 10.1.21.3-2.
- The measured signals are in the directions covered by the percentile EIS spherical coverage of the UE, defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Table 10.1.21.3-2: PCell, inter frequency neighbour cell lo range conditions in FR2

Parameter	Minimum Io Note 2, 3		Maximum Io
Parameter	dBm/ S	dBm/ SCS <sub>SSB</sub>	
	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dBm/BW <sub>Channel</sub>
Conditions	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.4.1-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival	Same value as SSB_RP in Table B.2.4.1-2, according to UE Power class, operating band and angle of arrival	-50
NOTE 1: lo is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth and specified at the Reference point.  NOTE 2: Values based on Refsens and EIS spherical coverage as defined in clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 of TS 38.101- 2 [19]. Applicable side condition selected depending on angle of arrival.  NOTE 3: In the test cases, the SSB Ês/lot and related parameters may need to be adjusted to ensure Ês/lot at UE baseband is above the value defined in this table.			

Table 10.1.21.3-3: Inter frequency SFTD measurement accuracy

	Conditions		
Accuracy	Ês/lot Note 2	Frequency range	
Ts Note 1	dB		
40*64*Tc	≥ -3 dB	FR1, FR2	
NOTE 1: Tc is the basic timing unit defined in TS 38.211 [6].			
NOTE 2: The parameter Ês/lot is the minimum Ês/lot of the pair of cells to which requirement applies.			

# 10.2 E-UTRAN measurements

#### 10.2.1 Introduction

Accuracy requirements for measurements on E-UTRAN carrier frequencies are specified in clause 10.2 and apply for UE in SA or NR-DC or NE-DC operation mode.

The requirements in clause 10.2 are applicable for a UE:

- in RRC\_CONNECTED state
- performing measurements with appropriate measurement gaps according to clause 9.1.2.
- that is synchronised to the cell that is measured.

The reported measurement result after layer 1 filtering shall be an estimate of the average value of the measured quantity over the measurement period. The reference point for the measurement result after layer 1 filtering is referred to as point B in the measurement model described in TS 36.300 [24].

The accuracy requirements of E-UTRA measurements in this clause are valid for the reported measurement result after layer 1 filtering. The accuracy requirements are verified from the measurement report at point D in the measurement model having the layer 3 filtering disabled.

If the UE needs measurement gaps to perform the inter-RAT NR — E-UTRAN FDD and NR — E-UTRAN TDD measurements, the relevant measurement procedure and measurement gap patterns stated in clause 9.1.2 shall apply.

#### 10.2.2 E-UTRAN RSRP measurements

NOTE: This measurement is for handover between NR and E-UTRAN.

The measurement period of E-UTRA RSRP in RRC\_CONNECTED state is specified in clause 9.4.2 and 9.4.3.

The accuracy requirements of E-UTRA RSRP measurements in RRC\_CONNECTED state and the corresponding side conditions shall be the same as the inter-frequency RSRP Accuracy Requirements in clause 9.1.3 of TS 36.133 [15].

The reporting range and mapping specified for RSRP measurements in clause 9.1.4 of TS 36.133 [15] shall apply.

#### 10.2.3 E-UTRAN RSRQ measurements

NOTE: This measurement is for handover between NR and E-UTRAN.

The measurement period of E-UTRA RSRQ in RRC\_CONNECTED state is specified in clause 9.4.2 and 9.4.3.

The accuracy requirements of E-UTRA RSRQ measurements in RRC\_CONNECTED state and the corresponding side conditions shall be the same as the inter-frequency RSRQ Accuracy Requirements in clause 9.1.6 of TS 36.133 [15].

The requirements for accuracy of E-UTRA RSRQ measurements in RRC\_CONNECTED state and the corresponding side conditions shall be the same as the inter-frequency RSRQ Accuracy Requirements in clause 9.1.6 of TS 36.133 [15].

The reporting range and mapping specified for RSRQ measurements in clause 9.1.7 of TS 36.133 [15] shall apply.

# 10.2.4 E-UTRAN RSTD measurements

The requirements in this clause are valid for UE supporting this capability.

The measurement period is specified in clauses 9.4.4.1 and 9.4.4.2 for inter-RAT NR — E-UTRAN FDD and inter-RAT NR — E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements, respectively.

The accuracy requirements and the corresponding side conditions shall be the same as the inter-frequency measurement accuracy requirements for RSTD measurements in RRC\_CONNECTED in clause 9.1.10.2 of TS 36.133 [15].

If the UE needs measurement gaps to perform the inter-RAT NR — E-UTRAN FDD and NR — E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements, the relevant measurement procedure and measurement gap patterns stated in clause 9.1.2 shall apply.

The reporting range and mapping for the inter-RAT NR — E-UTRAN FDD and NR — E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements is the same as specified for RSTD measurements in TS 36.133 [15, clauses 9.1.10.3 and 9.1.10.4].

#### 10.2.5 E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurements

NOTE: This measurement is for handover between NR and E-UTRAN.

The measurement period of E-UTRA RS-SINR in RRC CONNECTED state is specified in clause 9.4.2 and 9.4.3.

The accuracy requirements of E-UTRA RS-SINR measurements in RRC\_CONNECTED state and the corresponding side conditions shall be the same as the inter-frequency RS-SINR Accuracy Requirements in clause 9.1.17.3 of TS 36.133 [15].

The reporting range and mapping for E-UTRA RS-SINR measurements shall be the same as specified for RS-SINR measurements in clause 9.1.17.1 of TS 36.133 [15].

# 11 Void

# Annex A (normative): Test Cases

# A.1 Purpose of annex

# A.2 Requirement classification for statistical testing

Requirements in this specification are either expressed as absolute requirements with a single value stating the requirement, or expressed as a success rate. There are no provisions for the statistical variations that will occur when the parameter is tested.

Annex A outlines the tests in more detail and lists the test parameters needed. The test will result in an outcome of a test variable value for the device under test (DUT) inside or outside the test limit. Overall, the probability of a "good" DUT being inside the test limit(s) and the probability of a "bad" DUT being outside the test limit(s) should be as high as possible. For this reason, when selecting the test variable and the test limit(s), the statistical nature of the test is accounted for.

The statistical nature depends on the type of requirement. Some have large statistical variations, while others are not statistical in nature at all. When testing a parameter with a statistical nature, a confidence level is set. This establishes the probability that a DUT passing the test actually meets the requirements and determines how many times a test has to be repeated and what the pass and fail criteria are. Those aspects are not covered by TS 38.133. The details of the tests on how many times to run it and how to establish confidence in the tests are described in TS 38.533 [5]. This Annex establishes the variable to be used in the test and whether it can be viewed as statistical in nature or not.

# A.2.1 Types of requirements in TS 38.133

# A.2.1.1 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions

A very large part of the RRM requirements are delay requirements:

- In RRC\_IDLE state mobility (clause A.6.1 and A.7.1) there is cell re-selection delay.
- In RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility (clauses A.4.3, A.4.6, A.5.3, A.5.6, A.6.3, A.6.6, A.7.3 and A.7.6) there is handover delay, cell search delay and measurement reporting delay.
- In RRC Connection Control (clauses A.4.3.2, A.5.3.2, A.6.3.2 and A.7.3.2) there is RRC re-establishment delay.

All have in common that the UE is required to perform an action observable in higher layers (e.g. camp on the correct cell) within a certain time after a specific event (e.g. when a new strong pilot or reference signal appears). The delay time is statistical in nature for several reasons, among others that several of the measurements are performed by the UE in a fading radio environment.

The variations make a strict limit unsuitable for a test. Instead there is a condition set for a correct action by the UE, e.g. that the UE shall camp on the correct cell within X seconds. Then the rate of correct events is observed during repeated tests and a limit is set on the rate of correct events, usually 90% correct events are required. How the limit is applied in the test depends on the confidence required, further detailed are in TS 38.533 [5].

# A.2.1.2 Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time

A very large number of requirements are on measurements that the UE performs:

- In RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility (clauses A.4.3, A.5.3, A.6.3 and A.7.3) there are measurement reports.

- In Measurement Performance Requirements (clauses A.4.7, A.5.7, A.6.7 and A.7.7) there are requirements for all type of measurements.

The accuracy requirements on measurements are expressed in this specification as a fixed limit (e.g. +/-X dB), but the measurement error will have a distribution that is not easily confined in fixed limits. Assuming a Gaussian distribution of the error, the limits will have to be set at +/-3.29 $\sigma$  if the probability of failing a "good DUT" in a single test is to be kept at 0.1%. It is more reasonable to set the limit tighter and test the DUT by counting the rate of measurements that are within the limits, in a way similar to the requirements on delay.

### A.2.1.3 Implementation requirements

A few requirements are strict actions the UE should take or capabilities the UE should have, without any allowance for deviations. These requirements are absolute and should be tested as such. Examples are:

- "Event triggered report rate" in RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility (clauses A.4.3, A.4.6, A.5.3, A.5.6, A.6.3, A.6.6, A.7.3 and A.7.6)
- "Correct behaviour at time-out" in RRC connection control (clauses A.4.3.2, A.5.3.2, A.6.3.2 and A.7.3.2)

### A.2.1.4 Physical layer timing requirements

There are requirements on Timing (clauses A.4.4, A.5.4, A.6.4 and A.7.4). There are both absolute and relative limits on timing accuracy depending upon the type of requirement. Examples are:

- Initial Transmit Timing (clauses A.4.4.1, A.5.4.1, A.6.4.1 and A.7.4.1) has an absolute limit on timing accuracy.
- Timing Advance (clauses A.4.4.2, A.5.4.2, A.6.4.2 and A.7.4.2) has a relative limit on timing accuracy.

# A.3 RRM test configurations

### A.3.1 Reference measurement channels

#### A.3.1.1 PDSCH

#### A.3.1.1.1 FDD

Table A.3.1.1.1: PDSCH Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=15kHz

Parameter	Unit			Value		
Reference channel		SR.1.1 FDD				
Channel bandwidth	MHz	Defined in test case				
Number of transmitter antennas		1				
Allocated resource blocks for PDSCH Note 1		24				
Allocated slots per Radio Frame		10				
Radio frame containing SSB	slots	Note 5				
Radio frame not containing SSB	slots	10				
MCS index		4				
Modulation		QPSK				
Target Coding Rate		1/3				
Number of control symbols		2				
PDSCH mapping type		Type A				
Information Bit Payload						
For slots with RMSI Note 2	bits	1608				
For slots without RMSI	bits	1864				
Number of Code Blocks per slot		1				
Binary Channel Bits Per slot						
For slots with RMSI Note 2, Note 4	bits	5184				
For slots without RMSI Note 6	bits	6048				

Note 1: Allocated outside the SMTC duration in time and in resource blocks which do not overlap with the resource blocks allocated for SS/PBCH block.

Note 2: PDSCH is scheduled on the slots with RMSI.

Note 3: If necessary the information bit payload size can be adjusted to facilitate the test implementation. The payload sizes are defined in TS 38.213 [3].

Note 4: Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditonalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 2.

Note 5: PDSCH is not scheduled in slots containing SSB according to the SSB configuration used in the test. SSB configurations are defined in clause A.3.10.

Note 6: When DRX is configured, PDCCH can be scheduled both for downlink assignment and/or UL grant only during ([10]ms - drx-InactivityTimer) from timing when drx-onDurationTimer starts, unless otherwise specified in the test case

#### A.3.1.1.2 TDD

Table A.3.1.1.2-1: PDSCH Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=15kHz

Parameter	Unit			Value
Reference channel		SR.1.1	SR.1.2	
		TDD	TDD	
Channel bandwidth	MHz	Defined in	Defined	
		test case	in test	
			case	
Number of transmitter		1	1	
antennas				
Allocated resource blocks for PDSCH Note 1		24	24	
Allocated slots per Radio				
Frame				
Radio frame containing SSB	slots	Note 5	Note 5	
Radio frame not	slots	4	6	
containing SSB	0.010	•	Ŭ	
MCS table		64QAM	64QAM	
MCS index		4	4	
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	
Target Coding Rate		1/3	1/3	
Number of control symbols		2	2	
PDSCH mapping type		Type A	Type A	
Information Bit Payload				
For slots with RMSI Note 2	bits	1608	1608	
For slots without RMSI	bits	1864	1864	
For special slots	bits	N/A	1128	
Number of Code Blocks		1	1	
per slot				
Binary Channel Bits Per				
slot				
For slots with RMSI Note 2, Note 4	bits	5184	5184	
For slots without RMSI	bits	6048	6048	
For special slots Note 6	bits	-	3744	

- Note 1: Allocated outside the SMTC duration in time and in resource blocks which do not overlap with the resource blocks allocated for SS/PBCH block.
- Note 2: PDSCH is scheduled on the slots with RMSI.
- Note 3: If necessary the information bit payload size can be adjusted to facilitate the test implementation. The payload sizes are defined in TS 38.213 [3].
- Note 4: Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditonalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 2.
- Note 5: PDSCH is not scheduled in slots containing SSB according to the SSB configuration used in the test. SSB configurations are defined in clause A.3.10.
- Note 6: Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditonalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 1.
- Note 7: When DRX is configured, PDCCH can be scheduled both for downlink assignment and/or UL grant only during ([10]ms drx-InactivityTimer) from timing when drx-onDurationTimer starts, unless otherwise specified in the test case

Table A.3.1.1.2-2: PDSCH Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=30kHz

Parameter	Unit		Value
Reference channel		SR.2.1 TDD	
Channel bandwidth	MHz	Defined in test case	
Number of transmitter antennas		1	
Allocated resource blocks for PDSCH Note 1		24	
Allocated slots per Radio Frame			
Radio frame containing SSB	slots	Note 5	
Radio frame not containing SSB	slots	10	
MCS table		64QAM	
MCS index		4	
Modulation		QPSK	
Target Coding Rate		1/3	
Number of control symbols		2	
PDSCH mapping type		Type A	
Information Bit Payload			
For slots with RMSI Note 2	bits	1608	
For slots without RMSI	bits	1864	
Number of Code Blocks per slot		1	
Binary Channel Bits Per slot			
For slots with RMSI Note 2, Note 4	bits	6048	

- Note 1: Allocated outside the SMTC duration in time and in resource blocks which do not overlap with the resource blocks allocated for SS/PBCH block.
- Note 2: PDSCH is scheduled on the slots with RMSI.
- Note 3: If necessary the information bit payload size can be adjusted to facilitate the test implementation. The payload sizes are defined in TS 38.213 [3].
- Note 4: Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditonalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 2.
- Note 5: PDSCH is not scheduled in slots containing SSB according to the SSB configuration used in the test. SSB configurations are defined in clause A.3.10.
- Note 6: Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditonalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 1.
- Note 7: When DRX is configured, PDCCH can be scheduled both for downlink assignment and/or UL grant only during ([10]ms drx-InactivityTimer) from timing when drx-onDurationTimer starts, unless otherwise specified in the test case

Table A.3.1.1.2-3: PDSCH Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=120kHz

Parameter	Unit				Value
Reference channel		SR.3.1	SR.3.2	SR.3.3	
		TDD	TDD	TDD	
Channel bandwidth	MHz	100	100	100	
Number of transmitter		1	1	1	
antennas					
Allocated resource blocks for PDSCH		24 Note 1	24 <sup>Note 7</sup>	48 <sup>Note 7</sup>	
Allocated slots per Radio					
Frame					
Radio frame containing SSB	slots	Note 5	Note 5	Note 5	
Radio frame not	slots	48	48	48	
containing SSB					
MCS table		64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	
MCS index		4	4	4	
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	
Target Coding Rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	
Number of control symbols		2	2	2	
PDSCH mapping type		Type A	Type A	Type A	
Information Bit Payload					
For slots with RMSI	bits	1608	1608	3104	
For slots without RMSI	bits	1864	1864	3624	
Number of Code Blocks		1	1	1	
per slot					
Binary Channel Bits Per slot					
For slots with RMSI Note 4	bits	5184	5184	10368	
For slots without RMSI	bits	6048	6048	12096	

- Note 1: Allocated in resource blocks which do not overlap with the resource blocks allocated for SS/PBCH block
- Note 2: Void
- Note 3: If necessary the information bit payload size can be adjusted to facilitate the test implementation. The payload sizes are defined in TS 38.213 [3].
- Note 4: Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditionalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 2.
- Note 5: PDSCH is not scheduled in slots containing SSB according to the SSB configuration used in the test. SSB configurations are defined in clause A.3.10.
- Note 6: Derived based on the PDSCH DMRS assumption: dmrs-TypeA-Position=2, dmrs-Type=1, dmrs-AdditionalPositions=2, maxLength=1, Antenna port index: 1000, and Number of PDSCH DMRS CDM group(s) without data: 1.
- Note 7: Allocated in the same resource blocks as the CORESET.
- Note 8: When DRX is configured, PDSCH is scheduled only while *drx-onDurationTimer* is running, unless otherwise specified in the test case.

## A.3.1.2 CORESET for RMSI scheduling

#### A.3.1.2.1 FDD

Table A.3.1.2.1-1: RMSI CORESET Reference Channel for FDD with SCS=15KHz

Parameter	Unit		Value
Reference channel		CR.1.1 FDD	
Channel bandwidth	MHz	Defined in test case	
Subcarrier spacing for RMSI CORESET	kHz	15	
Allocated resource blocks for RMSI CORESET Note 7		24	
Subcarrier spacing for SSB	kHz	15	
SSB and RMSI CORESET multiplexing configuration		Pattern 1	
Offset between SSB and RMSI CORESET Note 3, 7	RB	0 (Note8)	
Configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET Note 4		Index 4	
Number of transmitter antennas		1	
Duration of RMSI CORESET Note 7	symbols	2	
DCI Format Note 1		Note 2	
Aggregation level	CCE	8	
DMRS precoder granularity		6	
REG bundle size		6	
Mapping from REG to CCE		Distributed	
Cell ID		Note 5	
Payload (without CRC)	bits	Note 6	

Note 1: DCI formats are defined in TS 38.212.

Note 2: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.

Note 3: The offset is defined with respect to the subcarrier spacing of the CORESET from the smallest RB index of RMSI CORESET to the smallest RB index of the common RB overlapping with the first RB of the SS/PBCH block.

Note 4: The configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET is defined in Table 13-11 in TS 38.213 [3].

Note 5: Cell ID shall depend upon the test configuration.

Note 6: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.

Note 7: The configuration of set of resource blocks and slot symbols of control resource set for Type0-PDCCH search space corresponds to index 0 in Table 13-1 in TS 38.213 [3]

Note 8: Other values can be used to align with GSCN [13] as long as SSB does not overlap the RMC.

#### A.3.1.2.2 TDD

Table A.3.1.2.2-1: RMSI CORESET Reference Channel for TDD with SCS=15KHz

Parameter	Unit		Value
Reference channel		CR.1.1 TDD	
Channel bandwidth	MHz	Defined in test case	
Subcarrier spacing	kHz	15	
Allocated resource blocks for RMSI CORESET Note 7		24	
SSB and RMSI CORESET multiplexing configuration		Pattern 1	
Offset between SSB and RMSI CORESET Note 3, 7	RB	0 (Note 8)	
Configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET Note 4		Index 4	
Number of transmitter antennas		1	
Duration of RMSI CORESET Note 7	symbols	2	
DCI Format Note 1		Note 2	
Aggregation level	CCE	8	
DMRS precoder granularity		6	
REG bundle size		6	
Mapping from REG to CCE		Distributed	
Cell ID		Note 5	
Payload (without CRC)	bits	Note 6	

Note 1: DCI formats are defined in TS 38.212.

Note 2: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.

Note 3: The offset is defined with respect to the subcarrier spacing of the CORESET from the smallest RB index of RMSI CORESET to the smallest RB index of the common RB overlapping with the first RB of the SS/PBCH block.

Note 4: The configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET is defined in Table 13-11 in TS 38.213 [3].

Note 5: Cell ID shall depend upon the test configuration.

Note 6: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.

Note 7: The configuration of set of resource blocks and slot symbols of control resource set for Type0-PDCCH search space corresponds to index 0 in Table 13-1 in TS 38.213 [3].

Note 8: Other values can be used to align with GSCN [13] as long as SSB does not overlap the RMC.

Table A.3.1.2.2-2: RMSI CORESET Reference Channel for TDD with SCS=30KHz

Parameter	Unit		•	Value	
Reference channel		CR.2.1 TDD			
Channel bandwidth	MHz	Defined in test case			
Subcarrier spacing	kHz	30			
Allocated resource blocks for RMSI CORESET Note 7		24			
SSB and RMSI CORESET multiplexing configuration		Pattern 1			
Offset between SSB and RMSI CORESET Note 3, 7	RB	0 (Note 8)			
Configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET Note 4		Index 4			
Number of transmitter antennas		1			
Duration of RMSI CORESET Note 7	symbols	2			
DCI Format Note 1		Note 2			
Aggregation level	CCE	8			
DMRS precoder granularity		6			
REG bundle size		6			
Mapping from REG to CCE		Distributed			
Cell ID		Note 5			
Payload (without CRC)	bits	Note 6			

- Note 1: DCI formats are defined in TS 38.212.
- Note 2: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.
- Note 3: The offset is defined with respect to the subcarrier spacing of the CORESET from the smallest RB index of RMSI CORESET to the smallest RB index of the common RB overlapping with the first RB of the SS/PBCH block.
- Note 4: The configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET is defined in Table 13-11 in TS 38.213 [3].
- Note 5: Cell ID shall depend upon the test configuration.
- Note 6: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.
- Note 7: The configuration of set of resource blocks and slot symbols of control resource set for Type0-PDCCH search space corresponds to index 0 in Table 13-6 in TS 38.213 [3].
- Note 8: Other values can be used to align with GSCN [13] as long as SSB does not overlap the RMC.

Table A.3.1.2.2-3: RMSI CORESET Reference Channel for TDD with SCS=120KHz

Parameter	Unit			Value
Reference channel		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.2 TDD	
Channel bandwidth	MHz	100	100	
Subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	
Allocated resource blocks for RMSI CORESET		24 Note 7	48 Note 9	
SSB and RMSI CORESET multiplexing configuration		Pattern 1 Note 7	Pattern 1 Note 9	
Offset between SSB and RMSI CORESET Note 3	RB	0 (Note 8) Note 7	0 (Note 8) Note 9	
Configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET Note 4		Index 4	Index 4	
Number of transmitter antennas		1	1	
Duration of RMSI CORESET	symbols	2 Note 7	2 Note 9	
DCI Format Note 1		Note 2	Note 2	
Aggregation level	CCE	8	8	
DMRS precoder granularity		6	6	
REG bundle size		6	6	
Mapping from REG to CCE		Distributed	Distributed	
Cell ID		Note 5	Note 5	
Payload (without CRC)	bits	Note 6	Note 6	

- Note 1: DCI formats are defined in TS 38.212.
- Note 2: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.
- Note 3: The offset is defined with respect to the subcarrier spacing of the CORESET from the smallest RB index of RMSI CORESET to the smallest RB index of the common RB overlapping with the first RB of the SS/PBCH block.
- Note 4: The configuration of PDCCH monitoring occasions for RMSI CORESET is defined in Table 13-12 in TS 38.213 [3].
- Note 5: Cell ID shall depend upon the test configuration.
- Note 6: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.
- Note 7: The configuration of set of resource blocks and slot symbols of control resource set for Type0-PDCCH search space corresponds to index 0 in Table 13-8 in TS 38.213 [3].
- Note 8: Other values can be used to align with GSCN [13] as long as SSB does not overlap the RMC.
- Note 9: The configuration of set of resource blocks and slot symbols of control resource set for Type0-PDCCH search space corresponds to index 2 in Table 13-10 in TS 38.213 [3].

# A.3.1.3 CORESET for RMC scheduling

#### A.3.1.3.1 FDD

Table A.3.1.3.1-1: Control Channel RMC for FDD with SCS=15KHz

Parameter	Unit			Valu	е		
Reference channel		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.2 FDD	CCR.1.3 FDD	CCR.1.4 FDD		
Channel bandwidth	MHz	Defined in test case					
Subcarrier spacing	kHz	15	15	15	15		
Allocated resource blocks for CORESET Note 3		24	18	24	18		
Number of transmitter antennas		1	1	1	1		
Duration of CORESET	symbols	2	2	2	2		
REG bundle size		6	6	6	6		
DMRS precoder granularity		Same as REG bundle size	Same as REG bundle size	Same as REG bundle size	Same as REG bundle size		
CCE to REG mapping		Interleaved	Interleaved	Interleaved	Interleaved		
Interleave n_shift		0	0	0	0		
Interleave size		2	2	2	2		
Beamforming Pre- Coder		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Aggregation level	CCE	4	2	8	4		
DCI formats		Note 1	Note 1	Note 1	Note 1		
Payload size (without CRC)	bits	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2		

Note 1: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.

Note 2: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration

Note 3: Allocated in the resource blocks where the associated RMC is scheduled.

#### A.3.1.3.2 TDD

Table A.3.1.3.2-1: Control Channel RMC for TDD with SCS=15KHz

Parameter	Unit			Valu	ie		
Reference channel		CCR.1.1	CCR.1.2	CCR.1.3	CCR.1.4		
		TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD		
Channel bandwidth	MHz	Defined in	Defined in	Defined in	Defined in		
		test case	test case	test case	test case		
Subcarrier spacing	kHz	15	15	15	15		
Allocated resource		24	18	24	18		
blocks for CORESET Note 3							
Number of transmitter antennas		1	1	1	1		
Duration of CORESET	symbols	2	2	2	2		
REG bundle size		6	6	6	6		
DMRS precoder		Same as	Same as	Same as	Same as		
granularity		REG	REG	REG	REG		
-		bundle size	bundle size	bundle size	bundle size		
CCE to REG mapping		Interleaved	Interleaved	Interleaved	Interleaved		
Interleave n_shift		0	0	0	0		
Interleave size		2	2	2	2		
Beamforming Pre-		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Coder							
Aggregation level	CCE	4	2	8	4		
DCI formats		Note 1	Note 1	Note 1	Note 1		
Payload size (without CRC)	bits	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2		

Note 1: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.

Note 2: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration

Note 3: Allocated in the resource blocks where the associated RMC is scheduled.

Table A.3.1.3.2-2: Control Channel RMC for TDD with SCS=30KHz

Parameter	Unit			\	/alue		
Reference channel		CCR.2.1	CCR.2.2	CCR.2.3	CCR.2.4		
		TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD		
Channel bandwidth	MHz	Defined in	Defined in	Defined in	Defined in		
		test case	test case	test case	test case		
Subcarrier spacing	kHz	30	30	30	30		
Allocated resource		24	24	18	18		
blocks for CORESET Note							
Number of transmitter		1	1	1	1		
antennas							
Duration of CORESET	symbols	2	2	2	2		
REG bundle size		6	6	6	6		
		Same as	Same as	Same as	Same as		
DMRS precoder		REG	REG	REG	REG		
granularity		bundle size	bundle	bundle	bundle		
			size	size	size		
CCE to REG mapping		Interleaved	Interleaved	Interleaved	Interleaved		
Interleave n_shift		0	0	0	0		
Interleave size		2	2	2	2		
Beamforming Pre-Coder		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Aggregation level	CCE	4	8	4	2		
DCI formats		Note 1	Note 1	Note 1	Note 1	·	
Payload size (without CRC)	bits	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2		

Note 1: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.

Note 2: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.

Note 3: Allocated in the same resource blocks where the associated RMC is scheduled.

Table A.3.1.3.2-3: Control Channel RMC for TDD with SCS=120KHz

Parameter	Unit				Value			
Reference channel		CCR.3.1	CCR.3.2	CCR.3.3	CCR.3.4	CCR.3.5	CCR.3.6	CCR.3.7
		TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD
Channel bandwidth	MHz	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
Allocated resource blocks for CORESET Note 3		24	24	24	24	24	24	48
Number of transmitter antennas		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset		sl160	sl160	sl160	sl160	sl160	sl160	sl160
Note 4		0	0	80	0	0	80	0
monitoringSymbolsWithinSlot		1100000	0011000	1100000	1100000	0011000	1100000	1100000
		0000000	0000000	0000000	0000000	0000000	0000000	0000000
Duration of CORESET	slot	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
REG bundle size		6	6	6	6	6	6	6
		Same as	Same as	Same as	Same as	Same as	Same as	Same as
DMRS precoder granularity		REG	REG	REG	REG	REG	REG	REG
Divince precoder grandianty		bundle size	bundle	bundle	bundle	bundle size	bundle size	bundle
			size	size	size			size
CCE to REG mapping		Interleaved	Interleave	Interleave	Interleave	Interleaved	Interleaved	Interleave
OOL to IVLO mapping			d	d	d			d
Interleave n_shift		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interleave size		2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Beamforming Pre-Coder		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Aggregation level	CCE	4	4	4	8	8	8	4
DCI formats	•	Note 1	Note 1	Note 1	Note 1	Note 1	Note 1	Note 1
Payload size (without CRC)	bits	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2

Note 1: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.

Note 2: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.

Note 3: Allocated in the same resource blocks where the associated PDSCH RMC is scheduled.

Note 4: monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffet is set to "sl1 0" if it is specifically stated that cell(s) configured with one of the control channel RMCs above shall transmit PDCCHs continuously.

# A.3.1.4 TDD UL/DL configuration

Table A.3.1.4-1: TDD UL/DL configuration for SCS=15kHz

Parameter	Unit		Value	
Reference channel		TDDConf.1.1		
referenceSubcarrierSpacing	kHz	15		
TDD UL/DL pattern 1 Note 2		'DSUU' S='10DL:2GP:2UL'		
dl-UL-	ms	4		
TransmissionPeriodicity				
nrofDownlinkSlots		1		
nrofDownlinkSymbols		10		
nrofUplinkSlot		2		
nrofUplinkSymbols		2		
TDD UL/DL pattern 2 Note 2		'D'		
dl-UL- TransmissionPeriodicity	ms	1		
nrofDownlinkSlots		1		
nrofDownlinkSymbols		0		
nrofUplinkSlot		0		
nrofUplinkSymbols		0		

Note 1: As specified in TS 38.213 [3] and TS 38.331 [2].

Note 2: For information

Table A.3.1.4-2: TDD UL/DL configuration for SCS=30kHz

Parameter	Unit		Value
Reference channel		TDDConf.2.1	
referenceSubcarrierSpacing	kHz	30	
TDD UL/DL pattern 1 Note 2		'3D1S4U' S='6DL:4GP:4UL'	
dl-UL-	ms	4	
TransmissionPeriodicity			
nrofDownlinkSlots		3	
nrofDownlinkSymbols		6	
nrofUplinkSlot		4	
nrofUplinkSymbols		4	
TDD UL/DL pattern 2 Note 2		'DD'	
dl-UL- TransmissionPeriodicity	ms	1	
nrofDownlinkSlots		2	
nrofDownlinkSymbols		0	
nrofUplinkSlot		0	
nrofUplinkSymbols		0	

Note 1: As specified in TS 38.213 [3] and TS 38.331 [2].

Note 2: For information

Table A.3.1.4-3: TDD UL/DL configuration for SCS=120kHz

Parameter	Unit		Value
Reference channel		TDDConf.3.1	
referenceSubcarrierSpacing	kHz	120	
TDD UL/DL pattern 1 Note 2		'DDDSU'	
		S='10DL:2GP:2UL'	
dl-UL-	ms	0.625	
TransmissionPeriodicity			
nrofDownlinkSlots		3	
nrofDownlinkSymbols		10	
nrofUplinkSlot		1	
nrofUplinkSymbols		2	
TDD UL/DL pattern 2 Note 2		Not configured	
dI-UL-	ms	Not configured	
TransmissionPeriodicity			
nrofDownlinkSlots		Not configured	
nrofDownlinkSymbols		Not configured	
nrofUplinkSlot		Not configured	
nrofUplinkSymbols		Not configured	

Note 1: As specified in TS 38.213 [3] and TS 38.331 [2].

Note 2: For information

# A.3.2 OFDMA channel noise generator (OCNG)

# A.3.2.1 Generic OFDMA Channel Noise Generator (OCNG)

The OCNG pattern is used in a test for modelling allocations of unused resources in the channel bandwidth to virtual UEs (which are not under test). The OCNG pattern comprises PDCCH and PDSCH transmissions to the virtual UEs.

#### A.3.2.1.1 OCNG pattern 1: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs

Table A.3.2.1.1-1: OP.1: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs

OCNG Parameters	Control Region	Data Region	
Resource allocation	Unused REs (Note 1)	Unused REs (Note 2)	
Channel	PDCCH	PDSCH	
Contents	Virtual UE IDs	Uncorrelated pseudo random QPSK modulated data	
Antenna transmission scheme	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC	
Subcarrier spacing	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC	
Aggregation level	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	N/A	
Code rate	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC	
Transmit Power	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC	
CP length	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC	
Note 1: REs not used in the active CORESETs where PDCCH is scheduled for the UE under test.  Note 2: REs not allocated to any physical channels, CORESET, SSB or any other reference signal within the			

Note 2: REs not allocated to any physical channels, CORESET, SSB or any other reference signal within the channel bandwidth of the cell, confined to BW<sub>occupied</sub> where specified in the test case.

#### A.3.2.1.2 OCNG pattern 2: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs for 2AoA setup

Table A.3.2.1.2-2: OP.2: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs for 2AoA setup

OCNG Parameters	Control Region	Data Region
Probe	Transmitting the serving beam	
Resource allocation	Unused REs (Note 1) in the symbols where SSB/CSI-RS are not transmitted from both the serving beam probe and non-serving beam probe.	Unused REs (Note 2) in the symbols where SSB/CSI-RS are not transmitted from both the serving beam probe and non-serving beam probe.
Channel	PDCCH	PDSCH
Contents	Virtual UE IDs	Uncorrelated pseudo random QPSK modulated data
Antenna transmission scheme	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Subcarrier spacing	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Aggregation level	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	N/A
Code rate	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Transmit Power	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
CP length	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC

Note 1: REs not used in the active CORESETs where PDCCH is scheduled for the UE under test.

Note 2: REs not allocated to any physical channels, CORESET, SSB or any other reference signal within the

channel bandwidth of the cell, confined to BWoccupied where specified in the test case

Note 3: No OCNG is transmitted from the probe transmitting non-serving beam.

# A.3.2.1.3 OCNG pattern 3: Generic OCNG pattern for unused REs in the same bandwidth as CORESET

Table A.3.2.1.3-1: OP.3: Generic OCNG pattern for unused REs in the same BW as CORESET

OCNG Parameters	Control Region	Data Region
Resource allocation	Unused REs (Note 1)	Unused REs (Note 2)
Channel	PDCCH	PDSCH
Contents	Virtual UE IDs	Uncorrelated pseudo random QPSK modulated data
Antenna transmission scheme	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Subcarrier spacing	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Aggregation level	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	N/A
Code rate	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Transmit Power	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
CP length	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC

- Note 1: REs not used in the active CORESETs where PDCCH is scheduled for the UE under test. REs for OCNG shall not be allocated outside the allocated bandwidth of the CORESET of the serving cell.
- Note 2: REs not allocated to any physical channels, CORESET, SSB or any other reference signal within the allocated bandwidth of the CORESET of the serving cell. REs for OCNG shall not be allocated outside the allocated bandwidth of the CORESET of the serving cell.

# A.3.2.1.4 OCNG pattern 4: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs outside SSB slot(s)

Table A.3.2.1.4-1: OP.4: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs outside SSB slot(s)

OCNG Parameters	Control Region	Data Region
Resource allocation	Unused REs (Note 1)	Unused REs (Note 2)
Channel	PDCCH	PDSCH
Contents	Virtual UE IDs	Uncorrelated pseudo random QPSK modulated data
Antenna transmission scheme	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Subcarrier spacing	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Aggregation level	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	N/A
Code rate	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Transmit Power	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
CP length	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC

- Note 1: REs not used in the active CORESETs where PDCCH is scheduled for the UE under test. REs for OCNG shall not be allocated in the slot(s) containing SSB of the respective cell.
- Note 2: REs not allocated to any physical channels, CORESET, SSB or any other reference signal within the channel bandwidth of the cell. REs for OCNG shall not be allocated in the slot(s) containing SSB of the respective cell.

# A.3.2.1.5 OCNG pattern 5: Generic OCNG pattern for unused REs in the same bandwidth as CORESET for 2AoA setup

Table A.3.2.1.5-1: OP.5: Generic OCNG pattern for unused REs in the same BW as CORESET for 2AoA setup

OCNG Parameters	Control Region	Data Region
Probe	Transmitting the serving beam	
Resource allocation	Unused REs (Note 1) in the symbols where SSB/CSI-RS are not transmitted from both the serving beam probe and non-serving beam probe.	Unused REs (Note 2) in the symbols where SSB/CSI-RS are not transmitted from both the serving beam probe and non-serving beam probe.
Channel	PDCCH	PDSCH
Contents	Virtual UE IDs	Uncorrelated pseudo random QPSK modulated data
Antenna transmission scheme	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Subcarrier spacing	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Aggregation level	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	N/A
Code rate	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Transmit Power	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
CP length	Same as used in PDCCH RMC	Same as used in PDSCH RMC
Note 1: REs not used in the active CORESETs where PDCCH is scheduled for the UE under test. REs for OCNG shall not be allocated outside the allocated bandwidth of the CORESET of the serving cell.  Note 2: REs not allocated to any physical channels, CORESET, SSB or any other reference signal within the allocated bandwidth of the CORESET of the serving cell. REs for OCNG shall not be allocated outside the allocated bandwidth of the CORESET of the serving cell.		

#### A.3.2.2 Void

# A.3.3 Reference DRX configurations

# A.3.3.1 DRX Configuration 1: DRX cycle = 40 ms and TAT = 500 ms

No OCNG is transmitted from the probe transmitting non-serving beam.

Table A.3.3.1-1: DRX.1: DRX cycle = 40 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = 500 ms

Field	Value	
drx-onDurationTimer	1 ms	
drx-InactivityTimer	1 ms	
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	1 slot	
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	1 slot	
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	40 ms	
shortDRX	disable	
TimeAlignmentTimer	500 ms	
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for NR serving cell. The DRX cycle and time alignment		
timer parameters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]		

# A.3.3.2 DRX Configuration 2: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = 500 ms

Table A.3.3.2-1: DRX.2: DRX cycle = 640 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = 500 ms

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	1 ms
drx-InactivityTimer	1 ms
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	1 slot
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	1 slot
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	640 ms
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer 500 ms	
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for NR serving cell. The DRX cycle and time alignment timer parameters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]	

## A.3.3.3 DRX Configuration 3: DRX cycle = 40 ms and TAT = Infinity

Table A.3.3.3-1: DRX.3: DRX cycle = 40 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = Infinity

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	6 ms
drx-InactivityTimer	1 ms
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	1 slot
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	1 slot
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	40 ms
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer	Infinity
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for NR serving cell. The DRX cycle and time alignment	
timer parameters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]	

# A.3.3.4 DRX Configuration 4: DRX cycle = 160 ms and TAT = Infinity

Table A.3.3.4-1: DRX.4: DRX cycle = 160 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = Infinity

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	psf2
drx-InactivityTimer	psf2
drx-RetransmissionTimer	Psf16
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf160, 0
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer	Infinity
Note: This DRY configuration is applicable for E-I	ITPA serving cell. For further information see

This DRX configuration is applicable for E-UTRA serving cell. For further information see Note: clause 6.3.2 in TS 36.331 [16].

# A.3.3.5 DRX Configuration 5: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = Infinity

Table A.3.3.5-1: DRX.5: DRX cycle = 320 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = Infinity

Field	Value	
drx-onDurationTimer	psf6	
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1920	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf16	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf320, 0	
shortDRX	disable	
TimeAlignmentTimer Infinity		
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for E-UTRA serving cell. For further information see		
clause 6.3.2 in TS 36.331 [16].		

# A.3.3.6 DRX Configuration 6: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = 500 ms

Table A.3.3.6-1: DRX.6: DRX cycle = 320 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = 500 ms

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	1 ms
drx-InactivityTimer	1 ms
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	1 slot
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	1 slot
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	320 ms
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer 500 ms	
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for NR serving cell. The DRX cycle and time alignment timer parameters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]	

# A.3.3.7 DRX Configuration 7: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = Infinity

timer parameters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]

Table A.3.3.7-1: DRX.7: DRX cycle = 640 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = Infinity

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	6 ms
drx-InactivityTimer	1 ms
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	1 slot
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	1 slot
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	640 ms
shortDRX disable	
TimeAlignmentTimer Infinity	
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for NR serving cell. The DRX cycle and time alignment	

# A.3.3.8 DRX Configuration 8: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = Infinity

Table A.3.3.8-1: DRX.8: DRX cycle = 320 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = Infinity

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	6 ms
drx-InactivityTimer	1 ms
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	1 slot
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	1 slot
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	320 ms
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer Infinity	
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for NR serving cell. The DRX cycle and time alignment	
timer parameters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]	

## A.3.3.9 DRX Configuration 9: DRX cycle = 40 ms and TAT = 500 ms

Table A.3.3.9-1: DRX.9: DRX cycle = 40 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = 500 ms

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	psf2
drx-InactivityTimer	psf2
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf16
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf40, 0
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer 500 ms	
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for E-UTRA serving cell. For further information see	
clause 6.3.2 in TS 36.331 [16].	

# A.3.3.10 DRX Configuration 10: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = 500 ms

Table A.3.3.10-1: DRX.10: DRX cycle = 640 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = 500 ms

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	psf6
drx-InactivityTimer	psf2
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf16
longDRX-CycleStartOffset sf640, 0	
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer 500 ms	
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for E-UTRA serving cell. For further information see	
clause 6.3.2 in TS 36.331 [16].	

### A.3.3.11 DRX Configuration 11: DRX cycle = 20 ms and TAT = Infinity

Table A.3.3.11-1: DRX.11: DRX cycle = 20 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = Infinity

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	6 ms
drx-InactivityTimer	1 ms
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	1 slot
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	1 slot
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	20 ms
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer Infinity	
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for NR serving cell. The DRX cycle and time alignment timer parameters are specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]	

### A.3.3.12 DRX Configuration 12: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = Infinity

Table A.3.3.12-1: DRX.12: DRX cycle = 640 ms and time alignment timer (TAT) = Infinity

Field	Value
drx-onDurationTimer	psf6
drx-InactivityTimer	psf2
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf16
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf640, 0
shortDRX	disable
TimeAlignmentTimer Infinity	
Note: This DRX configuration is applicable for E-UTRA serving cell. For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 36.331 [16].	

## A.3.4 Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidths

#### A.3.4.1 Test Cases with Different E-UTRA Channel Bandwidths

#### A.3.4.1.1 Introduction

In Annex A test cases involving E-UTRA cell(s) may be defined with different E-UTRA channel bandwidths to verify the same type of RRM requirement.

#### A.3.4.1.2 Principle of testing

If multiple test cases involving E-UTRA cell(s) are defined with different E-UTRA channel bandwidths to verify the same type of RRM requirement that is E-UTRA channel bandwidth independent, then the UE needs to be tested with only one channel bandwidth in each E-UTRA cell and with the same bandwidth in all the E-UTRA cells used in the test case.

# A.3.5 Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous DC Operations

# A.3.5.1 EN-DC Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous EN-DC Operations

#### A.3.5.1.1 Introduction

This clause defines a principle which is applicable to test cases verifying RRM requirements for EN-DC operation in synchronous and asynchronous scenarios.

In Annex A test cases may be defined in both synchronous EN-DC and asynchronous EN-DC scenarios to verify the same type of RRM requirement.

#### A.3.5.1.2 Principle of Testing

If EN-DC test cases are defined in both synchronous and asynchronous EN-DC scenarios to verify the same type of RRM requirement then the UE capable of both synchronous and asynchronous EN-DC operations needs to be tested with one of the tests in either synchronous or asynchronous EN-DC scenarios.

# A.3.6 Antenna configurations

### A.3.6.1 Antenna configurations for FR1

Unless otherwise specified, NR FDD or NR TDD cells in all RRM Test cases in AWGN propagation condition are configured with Antenna Configuration 1x2.

#### A.3.6.1.1 Antenna connection for 4 Rx capable UEs

#### A.3.6.1.1.1 Introduction

All tests in clause A.4 and A.6 are specified for UEs supporting 2RX. In this clause, the antenna connection method for applying 2RX tests to UEs supporting 4RX antenna ports is specified. No tests are currently specified in clause A.4 or A.6 which are applicable only to 4RX antenna ports, so 4RX capable UEs are always tested by reusing tests which were originally specified for 2RX UEs.

#### A.3.6.1.1.2 Principle of testing

#### A.3.6.1.1.2.1 Single carrier tests

For 4RX capable UEs supporting at least one band where 2RX is supported and 4RX is not supported, all single carrier tests specified in clause A.4 and A.6 except those in A.4.7 and A.6.7 shall be tested on any band where 2RX is supported and 4RX is not supported with the antenna connection specified in A.3.6.1.1.2.4. For single carrier tests specified in clause A.4.7 or A.6.7, all tests shall be tested with the antenna connection specified in A.3.6.1.1.2.4 for bands where 2RX is supported and 4RX is not supported, and the antenna connection specified in A.3.6.1.1.2.5 for bands where 4RX is supported.

For 4RX capable UEs which do not support any band where 2RX is supported and 4RX is not supported, all tests specified in clauses A.4 and A.6 shall be tested using the antenna connection specified in clause A.3.6.1.1.2.5. For radio link monitoring tests, the SNR levels are modified according to table A.3.6.1.1.2.1-1 and table A.3.6.1.1.2.1-2.

Table A.3.6.1.1.2.1-1: Modified parameters for RLM out of sync testing with 4 RX antenna connection

Test case	SNR during T3 (dB)			
	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4

A.4.5.1.1	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
			· ·	-
A.4.5.1.3	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.4.5.1.5	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.4.5.1.7	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.5.5.1.1	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.5.5.1.3	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.5.5.1.5	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.5.5.1.7	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.6.5.1.1	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.6.5.1.3	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.6.5.1.5	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.6.5.1.7	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.7.5.1.1	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.7.5.1.3	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.7.5.1.5	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.7.5.1.7	-18	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table A.3.6.1.1.2.1-2: Modified parameters for RLM in sync single carrier testing with 4 RX antenna connection

Test case	SNR during T3 (dB)		SNR during T4 (dB)	
	Test 1	Test 2	Test 1	Test 2
A.4.5.1.2	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.4.5.1.4	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.4.5.1.6	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.4.5.1.8	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.5.5.1.2	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.5.5.1.4	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.5.5.1.6	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.5.5.1.8	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.6.5.1.2	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.6.5.1.4	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.6.5.1.6	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.6.5.1.8	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.7.5.1.2	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.7.5.1.4	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.7.5.1.6	-18	N/A	-8	N/A
A.7.5.1.8	-18	N/A	-8	N/A

Table A.3.6.1.1.2.1-3: Modified parameters for Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery testing with 4 RX antenna connection

Test case	SNR for RS in set q <sub>0</sub> during T3, T4 and T5
	(dB)
	Test 1

A.4.5.5.1	-15
A.4.5.5.2	-15
A.4.5.5.3	-15
A.4.5.5.4	-15
A.5.5.5.1	-15
A.5.5.5.2	-15
A.5.5.5.3	-15
A.5.5.5.4	-15
A.6.5.5.1	-15
A.6.5.5.2	-15
A.6.5.5.3	-15
A.6.5.5.4	-15
A.7.5.5.1	-15
A.7.5.5.2	-15
A.7.5.5.3	-15
A.7.5.5.4	-15

#### A.3.6.1.1.2.2 Carrier aggregation tests

All carrier aggregation tests are performed using the antenna connection in clause A.3.6.1.1.2.4 for the PCell antenna connection if the PCell is on a band where 2RX is supported and 4RX is not supported, or using the antenna connection in A.3.6.1.1.2.5 for the PCell antenna connection if the PCell is on a band where 4RX is supported.

All carrier aggregation tests are performed using the antenna connection in clause A.3.6.1.1.2.4 for the SCell antenna connection if an SCell is on band where 2RX is supported and 4RX is not supported, or using the antenna connection in A.3.6.1.1.2.5 for the SCell antenna connection if an SCell is on a band where 4RX is supported.

#### A.3.6.1.1.2.3 EN-DC tests

All EN-DC tests are performed using the antenna connection in clause A.3.6.1.1.2.6 for the PCell antenna connection if the PCell is on a band where 2RX is supported and 4RX is not supported, or using the antenna connection in A.3.6.1.1.2.7 for the PCell antenna connection if the PCell is on a band where 4RX is supported.

All EN-DC tests are performed using the antenna connection in clause A.3.6.1.1.2.4 for the PSCell or SCell antenna connection if an SCell is on band where 2RX is supported and 4RX is not supported, or using the antenna connection in A.3.6.1.1.2.5 for the SCell antenna connection if an SCell or PSCell is on a band where 4RX is supported.

#### A.3.6.1.1.2.4 Antenna connection for bands where 2RX is supported

For bands where 2RX is supported and 4RX is not supported, it is left to the UE declaration and antenna port configuration to decide which 2 of the 4 Rx ports are connected with data source from system simulator. The remaining 2 RX ports shall be connected with zero input. No test parameters or requirements are modified.

#### A.3.6.1.1.2.5 Antenna connection for bands where 4RX is supported

For bands where 4RX is supported, all 4 RX antennas are connected with data source from system simulator. The system simulator shall provide independent noise and fading (low correlation) for each antenna port. Except for the modifications to radio link monitoring thresholds described in clauses A.3.6.1.1.2.1 and A.3.6.1.1.2.2, no test parameters or requirements are modified.

#### A.3.6.1.1.2.6 EN-DC LTE Antenna connection for bands where 2RX is supported

For E-UTRAN bands where 2RX is supported and 4RX is not supported, it is left to the UE declaration and antenna port configuration to decide which 2 of the 4 Rx ports are connected with data source from system simulator. The remaining 2 RX ports shall be connected with zero input. No test parameters or requirements are modified.

#### A.3.6.1.1.2.7 EN-DC LTE Antenna connection for bands where 4RX is supported

For E-UTRAN bands where 4RX is supported, all 4 RX antennas are connected with data source from system simulator. The system simulator shall provide independent noise and fading (low correlation) for each antenna port. Except for the modifications to radio link monitoring thresholds described in clauses A.3.8.1.2.1 and A.3.8.1.2.2 of TS 36.133 [15], no test parameters or requirements are modified.

# A.3.6.2 Antenna configurations for FR2

Unless otherwise specified, the default Downlink Antenna Configuration for NR FR2 cells is 1x2.

In case of Downlink Antenna Configuration 2x2 for NR FR2 cells, unless otherwise specified, the downlink signal is transmitted over the two polarizations (V and H) of the dual polarized antenna of the test equipment.

In both cases, the downlink signal is received assuming 2 UE baseband receivers. As the UE is tested following the Blackbox Approach with regard to the UE Rx antennas, the exact UE Rx antenna configuration is not relevant for the test configuration and has no impact on the test implementation.

# A.3.7 EN-DC test setup

#### A.3.7.1 Introduction

### A.3.7.2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters

### A.3.7.2.1 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1

Table A.3.7.2.1-1 defines cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN cell which can be used in EN-DC test cases or in any test case comprising at least one E-UTRA serving cell with all NR cells in FR1. Unless otherwise stated within the test, all measurements in Annex A.4 and A.5 are performed only on the NR carrier. The E-UTRA serving cell shall configured to not interfere with NR operation and the E-UTRA serving cell signal power shall not be critical to the test purpose.

Table A.3.7.2.1-1: E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters for tests with all NR cells in FR1

Parameter	Unit	E-UTRAN Cell
Duplex mode		FDD or TDD
TDD special subframe configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		6
TDD uplink-downlink configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		1
BWchannel		5 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 25
		10 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 50
		20 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 100
PDSCH parameters:		5 MHz: R.7 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		10 MHz: R.3 FDD
		20 MHz: R.6 FDD
		5 MHz: R.4 TDD
		10 MHz: R.0 TDD
		20 MHz: R.3 TDD
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters:		5 MHz: R.11 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		10 MHz: R.6 FDD
		20 MHz: R.10 FDD
		5 MHz: R.11 TDD
		10 MHz: R.6 TDD
		20 MHz: R.10 TDD
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note2</sup>		5 MHz: OP.20 FDD
		10 MHz: OP.10 FDD
		20 MHz: OP.17 FDD
		5 MHz: OP.9 TDD
		10 MHz: OP.1 TDD
DDOLL DA	-ID	20 MHz: OP.7 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	-
PBCH_RB	dB	-
PSS_RA	dB	-
SSS_RA	dB	-
PCFICH_RB	dB	0
PHICH_RA	dB	-
PHICH_RB	dB	-
PDCCH_RA	dB	-
PDCCH_RB	dB	

PDSCH_RA	dB	
PDSCH_RB	dB	
OCNG_RA <sup>Note3</sup>	dB	
OCNG_RB <sup>Note3</sup>	dB	
N <sub>oc</sub> Note4	dBm/15 kHz	-104
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>	dB	17
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub>	dB	17
RSRP Note5	dBm/15 kHz	-87
SCH_RP Note5	dBm/15 kHz	-87
Io Note5	dBm/Ch BW	-59.13+10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Antenna Configuration		1x2

- Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211.
- Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 respectively.
- Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.
- Note 5: E<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, RSRP, SCH\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

#### A.3.7.2.2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2

Table A.3.7.2.2-1 defines cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN cell which can be used in EN-DC test cases or in any test case comprising at least one E-UTRA serving cell with one or more NR cells in FR2.

Table A.3.7.2.2-1: E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters for tests with one or more NR cells in FR2

Parameter	Unit	E-UTRAN Cell
Duplex mode		FDD or TDD
TDD special subframe configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		6
TDD uplink-downlink configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	5 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 25
		10 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 50
		20 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 100
PDSCH parameters:		5 MHz: R.7 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		10 MHz: R.3 FDD
		20 MHz: R.6 FDD
		5 MHz: R.4 TDD
		10 MHz: R.0 TDD
		20 MHz: R.3 TDD
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters:		5 MHz: R.11 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		10 MHz: R.6 FDD
		20 MHz: R.10 FDD
		5 MHz: R.11 TDD
		10 MHz: R.6 TDD
		20 MHz: R.10 TDD
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note2</sup>		5 MHz: OP.20 FDD
		10 MHz: OP.10 FDD
		20 MHz: OP.17 FDD
		5 MHz: OP.9 TDD
		10 MHz: OP.1 TDD
		20 MHz: OP.7 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	]
PBCH_RB	dB	]
PSS_RA	dB	
SSS_RA	dB	0
PCFICH_RB	dB	
PHICH_RA	dB	]
PHICH_RB	dB	

PDCCH_RA	dB
PDCCH_RB	dB
PDSCH_RA	dB
PDSCH_RB	dB
OCNG_RA <sup>Note3</sup>	dB
OCNG_RB <sup>Note3</sup>	dB

- Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211.
- Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 respectively.
- Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 4: The E-UTRA signal is required only to ensure the E-UTRA link to the DUT in the EN-DC operation. The Test System shall provide a stable and noise-free E-UTRA signal without need of precise propagation modelling, path loss and polarization control. Further details of the E-UTRA signal configuration are not defined as part of the cell specific test parameters, since the E-UTRA link is not under performance verification and shall not affect the test result unless otherwise specifically stated in the test case.

# A.3.7A NR FR1-FR2 test setup

Some Test cases in clause A.7 have NR cells in both FR1 and FR2. Unless otherwise stated within the test, the NR FR1 Cell signal is required only to provide a link to the UE under test. The Test System shall provide a stable and noise-free NR FR1 signal without need of precise propagation modelling, path loss and polarization control. Further details of the NR FR1 signal configuration are not defined as part of the cell specific test parameters, since the NR FR1 link is not under performance verification and shall not affect the test result unless otherwise specifically stated in the test case.

#### A.3.7B Void

# A.3.7C LTE-FR1/FR2 test setup

Some Test cases in clause A.5 have LTE and FR2 NR cells. Unless otherwise stated within the test, the LTE Cell signal is required only to provide a link to the UE under test. The Test System shall provide a stable and noise-free LTE signal without need of precise propagation modelling, path loss and polarization control. Further details of the LTE signal configuration are not defined as part of the cell specific test parameters, since the LTE link is not under performance verification and shall not affect the test result unless otherwise specifically stated in the test case.

# A.3.7D NE-DC test setup

#### A.3.7D.1 Introduction

# A.3.7D.2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters

#### A.3.7D.2.1 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1

The parameters are same as as specified in clause A.3.7.2.1.

#### A.3.7D.2.2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2

The parameters are same as as specified in clause A.3.7.2.2.

# A.3.8 PRACH configurations

### A.3.8.1 Introduction

This clause provides the typical PRACH configurations used for RRM test cases defined in Annex A. To note that for other parameters not listed in this clause, either it can be derived from the set up of each test or it is subjected to RAN5 specifications.

# A.3.8.2 PRACH configurations in FR1

#### A.3.8.2.1 FR1 PRACH configuration 1

FR1 PRACH configuration 1 in this clause provides the typical PRACH configuration for SSB-based contention based random access in FR1.

Table A.3.8.2.1-1: Parameters for FR1 PRACH configuration 1

Field	Value	Comment
prach-ConfigurationIndex	102	10ms PRACH periodicity, and other detailed configuration defined in table 6.3.3.2-2 and table 6.3.3.2-3 in TS 38.211 [6].
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	Same as UL carrier SCS	
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48	Total number of preambles used for contention based and contention free random access
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48	No group B.
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root sequence = 1.
ssb-perRACH-OccasionAndCB- PreamblesPerSSB	oneFourth, n48	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH occasions n48: 48 contention based preambles per SSB
msg1-FDM	One	One PRACH transmission occasions FDMed in one time instance.
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is -105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].
ra-ContentionResolutionTimer	sf48	48 sub-frames
powerRampingStep	dB2	
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120	
preambleTransMax	n6	Max number of RA preamble transmission performed before declaring a failure is 6
ra-ResponseWindow	sl10	10 slots
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	N-CS configuration, N <sub>CS</sub> = 23
Backoff Parameter Index	2	20ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS 38.321 [7].
Note: For further information s	ee clause 6.3.2 in T	S 38.331 [2].

#### A.3.8.2.2 FR1 PRACH configuration 2

FR1 PRACH configuration 2 in this clause provides the typical PRACH configuration for SSB based non-contention based random access in FR1.

Table A.3.8.2.2-1: Parameters for FR1 PRACH configuration 2

Field	Value	Comment	
prach-ConfigurationIndex	102	10ms PRACH periodicity, and other detailed	
		configuration defined in table 6.3.3.2-2 and	
		table 6.3.3.2-3 in TS 38.211 [6].	
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	Same as UL carrier SCS		
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48	Total number of preambles used for	
		contention based and contention free	
		random access	
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48	No group B.	
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root	
1 240110		sequence = 1.	
ssb-perRACH-Occasion	oneFourth	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH	
mag1 FDM	One	occasions One PRACH transmission occasions	
msg1-FDM	One	FDMed in one time instance.	
powerRampingStep	dB2	F Divied in one time instance.	
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120		
preambleTransMax	n6	Max number of RA preamble transmission	
prodribio transiviax	110	performed before declaring a failure is 6	
ra-ResponseWindow	sl10	10 slots	
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	N-CS configuration, N <sub>CS</sub> = 23	
Backoff Parameter Index	2	20ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS 38.321	
		[7].	
ssb-ResourceList	ra-PreambleIndex = 50	Associated with SSB index 0. UE doesn't	
		use ssb-ResourceList and BFR-SSB-	
		Resource IEs at the same time. UE doesn't	
		use this field if is transmitting CFRA to	
		convey BFR.	
BFR-SSB-Resource	ra-PreambleIndex = 50	Associated with SSB index 0. UE doesn't	
		use ssb-ResourceList and BFR-SSB-	
		Resource IEs at the same time. UE uses	
		this field only if is transmitting CFRA to	
		convey BFR	
ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex	1	PRACH occasion index 1 is allowed	
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is -	
		105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].	
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].			

# A.3.8.2.3 FR1 PRACH configuration 3

FR1 PRACH configuration 3 in this clause provides the typical PRACH configuration for CSI-RS based non-contention based random access in FR1.

Table A.3.8.2.3-1: Parameters for FR1 PRACH configuration 3

Field	Value	Comment	
prach-ConfigurationIndex	102	10ms PRACH periodicity, and other detailed configuration defined in table 6.3.3.2-2 and table 6.3.3.2-3 in TS 38.211 [6].	
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	Same as UL carrier SCS		
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48	Total number of preambles used for contention based and contention free random access	
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48	No group B.	
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root sequence = 1.	
ssb-perRACH-Occasion	oneFourth	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH occasions	
msg1-FDM	One	One PRACH transmission occasions FDMed in one time instance.	
powerRampingStep	dB2		
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120		
preambleTransMax	n6	Max number of RA preamble transmission performed before declaring a failure is 6	
ra-ResponseWindow	sl10	10 slots	
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	N-CS configuration, N <sub>CS</sub> = 23	
Backoff Parameter Index	2	20ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS 38.321 [7].	
csirs-ResourceList	ra-PreambleIndex = 50	Associated with CSI-RS configured	
ra-OccasionList	1	RA occasions allowed corresponding to CSI-RS	
rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is - 105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].	
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].			

# A.3.8.2.4 FR1 PRACH configuration 4

FR1 PRACH configuration 4 in this clause provides the PRACH configuration for CSI-RS based non-contention based random access in FR1 to convey BFR.

Table A.3.8.2.4-1: Parameters for FR1 PRACH configuration 4

Field	Value	Comment	
prach-ConfigurationIndex	102	10ms PRACH periodicity, and other detailed configuration defined in table 6.3.3.2-2 and table 6.3.3.2-3 in TS 38.211 [6].	
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48	Total number of preambles used for contention based and contention free random access	
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48	No group B.	
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root sequence = 1.	
ssb-perRACH-Occasion	oneFourth	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH occasions	
msg1-FDM	One	One PRACH transmission occasions FDMed in one time instance.	
powerRampingStep	dB2		
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120		
preambleTransMax	n200	Max number of RA preamble transmission performed before declaring a failure is 200	
ra-ResponseWindow	sl1	1 slot	
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	N-CS configuration, N <sub>CS</sub> = 93	
Backoff Parameter Index	2	20ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS 38.321 [7].	
BFR-CSIRS-Resource	ra-PreambleIndex = 50	Associated with CSI-RS configured	
ra-OccasionList	1	RA occasions allowed corresponding to CSI-RS	
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is - 105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].	
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].			

# A.3.8.3 PRACH configurations in FR2

### A.3.8.3.1 FR2 PRACH configuration 1

FR2 PRACH configuration 1 in this clause provides the typical PRACH configuration for SSB-based contention based random access in FR2.

Table A.3.8.3.1-1: Parameters for FR2 PRACH configuration 1

Field	Value	Comment
prach-ConfigurationIndex	190	Preamble Format C2, with 10ms PRACH periodicity, and other detailed configuration defined in table 6.3.3.2-4 in TS 38.211 [6].
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	Same as UL carrier SCS	
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48	Total number of preambles used for contention based and contention free random access
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48	No group B.
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root sequence = 1.
ssb-perRACH-OccasionAndCB- PreamblesPerSSB	oneFourth, n48	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH occasions n48: 48 contention based preambles per SSB
msg1-FDM	One	One PRACH transmission occasions FDMed in one time instance.
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is -105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].
ra-ContentionResolutionTimer	sf48	48 sub-frames
powerRampingStep	dB2	
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120	
preambleTransMax	n6	Max number of RA preamble transmission performed before declaring a failure is 6
ra-ResponseWindow	sl10	10 slots
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	N-CS configuration, N <sub>CS</sub> = 23
Backoff Parameter Index	2	20 ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS 38.321 [7].
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].		

# A.3.8.3.2 FR2 PRACH configuration 2

FR2 PRACH configuration 2 in this clause provides the typical PRACH configuration for SSB based non-contention based random access in FR2.

Table A.3.8.3.2-1: Parameters for FR2 PRACH configuration 2

Field	Value	Comment	
prach-ConfigurationIndex	190	Preamble Format C2, with 10ms PRACH	
		periodicity, and other detailed configuration	
		defined in table 6.3.3.2-4 in TS 38.211 [6].	
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	Same as UL carrier SCS		
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48	Total number of preambles used for	
		contention based and contention free	
		random access	
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48	No group B.	
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root	
		sequence = 1.	
ssb-perRACH-Occasion	oneFourth	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH	
		occasions	
msg1-FDM	One	One PRACH transmission occasions	
		FDMed in one time instance.	
powerRampingStep	dB2		
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120		
preambleTransMax	n6	Max number of RA preamble transmission	
		performed before declaring a failure is 6	
ra-ResponseWindow	sl10	10 slots	
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	N-CS configuration, N <sub>CS</sub> = 23	
Backoff Parameter Index	2	20 ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS	
		38.321 [7].	
ssb-ResourceList	ra-PreambleIndex = 50	Associated with SSB index 0. UE doesn't	
		use ssb-ResourceList and BFR-SSB-	
		Resource IEs at the same time. UE doesn't	
		use this field if is transmitting CFRA to	
		convey BFR.	
BFR-SSB-Resource	ra-PreambleIndex = 50	Associated with SSB index 0. UE doesn't	
		use ssb-ResourceList and BFR-SSB-	
		Resource IEs at the same time. UE uses	
		this field only if is transmitting CFRA to	
		convey BFR	
ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex	1	PRACH occasion index 1 is allowed	
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is -	
·		105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].	
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].			

# A.3.8.3.3 FR2 PRACH configuration 3

FR2 PRACH configuration 3 in this clause provides the typical PRACH configuration for CSI-RS based non-contention based random access in FR2.

Table A.3.8.3.3-1: Parameters for FR2 PRACH configuration 3

Field	Value	Comment	
prach-ConfigurationIndex	190	Preamble Format C2, with 10ms PRACH periodicity, and other detailed configuration defined in table 6.3.3.2-4 in TS 38.211 [6].	
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	Same as UL carrier SCS		
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48	Total number of preambles used for contention based and contention free random acces	
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48	No group B.	
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root sequence = 1.	
ssb-perRACH-Occasion	oneFourth	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH occasions	
msg1-FDM	One	One PRACH transmission occasions FDMed in one time instance.	
powerRampingStep	dB2		
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120		
preambleTransMax	n6	Max number of RA preamble transmission performed before declaring a failure is 6	
ra-ResponseWindow	sl10	10 slots	
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	N-CS configuration, N <sub>CS</sub> = 23	
Backoff Parameter Index	2	20 ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS 38.321 [7].	
csirs-ResourceList	ra-PreambleIndex = 50	Associated with CSI-RS configured	
ra-OccasionList	1	RA occasions allowed corresponding to CSI-RS	
rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is - 105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].	
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].			

# A.3.8.3.4 FR2 PRACH configuration 4

FR2 PRACH configuration 4 in this clause provides the PRACH configuration for CSI-RS based non-contention based random access in FR2 to convey BFR.

Table A.3.8.3.4-1: Parameters for FR2 PRACH configuration 4

Field	Value	Comment
prach-ConfigurationIndex	190	Preamble Format C2, with 10ms PRACH
		periodicity, and other detailed configuration
		defined in table 6.3.3.2-4 in TS 38.211 [6].
msg1-SubcarrierSpacing	Same as UL carrier SCS	
totalNumberOfRA-Preambles	48	Total number of preambles used for
		contention based and contention free
		random access
numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	48	No group B.
prach-RootSequenceIndex	0	Logic sequence index = 0, resulting in root
		sequence = 1.
ssb-perRACH-Occasion	oneFourth	OneFourth: 1 SSB associated with 4 RACH
		occasions
msg1-FDM	One	One PRACH transmission occasions
		FDMed in one time instance.
powerRampingStep	dB2	
preambleReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120	
preambleTransMax	n200	Max number of RA preamble transmission
		performed before declaring a failure is 200.
ra-ResponseWindow	sl40	40 slots
zeroCorrelationZoneConfig	11	N-CS configuration, N <sub>CS</sub> = 23
Backoff Parameter Index	2	20 ms, as defined in table 7.2-1 in TS
		38.321 [7].
BFR-CSIRS-Resource	ra-PreambleIndex = 50	Associated with CSI-RS configured
ra-OccasionList	1	RA occasions allowed corresponding to
		CSI-RS
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	RSRP_51	The actual value of the threshold is -
		105dBm, as defined in TS 38.331 [2].
Note: For further information se	ee clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2	].

# A.3.9 BWP configurations

#### A.3.9.1 Introduction

This clause provides the typical BWP configurations used for RRM test cases defined in Annex A. For downlink BWP, both initial BWP and dedicated BWP configurations are specified in clause A.3.9.2 and for uplink BWP, both initial BWP and dedicated BWP configurations are specified in clause A.3.9.3. To note that for other parameters not listed in this clause, either it can be derived from the set up of each test or it is subjected to RAN5 specifications.

# A.3.9.2 Downlink BWP configurations

#### A.3.9.2.1 Initial BWP

Table A.3.9.2.1-1: Downlink BWP patterns for initial BWP configuration

BWP Parameters	Unit	Values		
Reference BWP		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.2	
Starting PRB index		0	RB <sub>c</sub> Note 1	
Bandwidth	RB	Same as RF channel defined in each test	same as RMSI CORESET (CORESET #0) defined in each test	
Note 1: RBc is the lowest PRB index to guarantee the BWP including CORESET #0 which				
is defined in Clause A.3.1.2.				

#### A.3.9.2.2 Dedicated BWP

Table A.3.9.2.2-1: Downlink BWP patterns for dedicated BWP configuration

BWP Parameters	Unit	Values				
Reference BWP		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.2	DLBWP.1.3	DLBWP.1.4	
Starting PRB index		0	RB <sub>b</sub> Note 1	RBa Note 2	0	
Bandwidth	RB	Same as RF channel defined in each test	25 for SSB SCS = 15KHz, 51 for SSB SCS = 30KHz, 32 for SSB SCS = 120KHz 48 for SSB SCS = 240KHz	25 for SSB SCS = 15KHz, 51 for SSB SCS = 30KHz, 32 for SSB SCS = 120KHz 48 for SSB SCS = 240KHz	24 for SSB SCS = 120KHz 24 for SSB SCS = 240KHz	
Note 1: RB₀ is the lowest PRB index to guarantee the BWP not fully overlapped with SSB PRB index (RB₃,						
RB <sub>J+1</sub> ,, RB <sub>J+19</sub> ) which is defined in Clause A.3.10.  Note 2: RB <sub>a</sub> is the lowest PRB index to guarantee the BWP including SSB PRB index (RB <sub>J</sub> , RB <sub>J+1</sub> ,, RB <sub>J+19</sub> ) which is defined in Clause A.3.10.						

# A.3.9.3 Uplink BWP configurations

#### A.3.9.3.1 Initial BWP

Table A.3.9.3.1-1: Uplink BWP patterns for initial BWP configuration

BWP Parameters	Unit	Values		
Reference BWP		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.2	
Starting PRB index		0	RB <sub>c</sub> Note 1	
Bandwidth	RB	Same as RF channel defined in each test	same as RMSI CORESET (CORESET #0) defined in each test	
Note 1: RBc is same as RBc for DLBWP.0.2 as defined in Table A.3.9.2.1-1.				

#### A.3.9.3.2 Dedicated BWP

Table A.3.9.3.2-1: Uplink BWP patterns for dedicated BWP configuration

BWP Parameters	Unit	Values			
Reference BWP		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.2	ULBWP.1.3	ULBWP.1.4
Starting PRB index		0	RB <sub>b</sub> Note 1	RBa Note 2	0
Bandwidth	RB	Same as RF channel defined in each test	25 for SSB SCS = 15KHz, 51 for SSB SCS = 30KHz, 32 for SSB SCS = 120KHz 48 for SSB SCS = 240KHz	25 for SSB SCS = 15KHz, 51 for SSB SCS = 30KHz, 32 for SSB SCS = 120KHz 48 for SSB SCS = 240KHz	24 for SSB SCS = 120KHz 24 for SSB SCS = 240KHz
Note 1: RB <sub>b</sub> is same as RB <sub>b</sub> for DLBWP.1.2 as defined in Table A.3.9.2.2-1.					
Note 2: RB <sub>a</sub> is same as RB <sub>a</sub> for DLBWP.1.3 as defined in Table A.3.9.2.2-1.					

# A.3.10 SSB Configurations

# A.3.10.1 SSB Configurations for FR1

### A.3.10.1.1 SSB pattern 1 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz

Table A.3.10.1.1-1: SSB.1 FR1: SSB Pattern 1 for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz channel

SSB Parameters	Values	
Channel bandwidth	10 MHz	
SSB SCS	15 kHz	
SSB periodicity (T <sub>SSB</sub> )	20 ms	
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	1	
SS/PBCH block index	0	
Symbol numbers containing SSB Note 2	2-5	
Slot numbers containing SSB Note 2	SB Note 2 0	
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 0$	
RB numbers containing SSB within channel BW	ntaining SSB within channel BW (RBJ, RBJ+1,, RBJ+19)Note 1	
	d in any frequency location within the cell	
bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS		
38.104 [13].		
Note 2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information		
purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.		

### A.3.10.1.2 SSB pattern 2 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 40 MHz

Table A.3.10.1.2-1: SSB.2 FR1: SSB Pattern 2 for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 40 MHz channel

	SSB Parameters	Values	
Channel ban	dwidth	40 MHz	
SSB SCS		30 kHz	
SSB periodic	city (T <sub>SSB</sub> )	20 ms	
Number of S	SBs per SS-burst	1	
SS/PBCH blo		0	
Symbol numb	Symbol numbers containing SSB Note 3 4-7 or 2-5 Note 2		
Slot numbers	Slot numbers containing SSB Note 3 0		
SFN containi	SFN containing SSB SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 0$		
RB numbers	RB numbers containing SSB within channel BW (RBJ, RBJ+1,, RBJ+19)Note 1		
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].			
Note 2: Symbols 4-7 is chosen, if the SSB pattern Case B should be used for the current band as indicated by Table 5.4.3.3-1 of TS 38.104 [13]; Otherwise, symbol 2-5 is chosen.			
Note 3: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.			

# A.3.10.1.3 SSB pattern 3 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz

Table A.3.10.1.3-1: SSB.3 FR1: SSB Pattern 3 for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz channel

	SSB Parameters	Values	
Channel	bandwidth	10 MHz	
SSB SC	S	15 kHz	
SSB peri	iodicity (T <sub>SSB</sub> )	20 ms	
Number	of SSBs per SS-burst	2	
SS/PBCI	H block index	0	1
Symbol r	numbers containing SSB Note 2	2-5 8-11	
Slot num	bers containing SSB Note 2	0 0	
SFN con	taining SSB	SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 0$	
RB numb	pers containing SSB within channel BW	(RBJ, RBJ+1,, RBJ+19)Note 1	
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].			
Note 2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves			

### A.3.10.1.4 SSB pattern 4 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 40 MHz

Table A.3.10.1.4-1: SSB.4 FR1: SSB Pattern 4 for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 40 MHz channel

	SSB Parameters	Values	
Channel	bandwidth	40 MHz	
SSB SCS	S	30 kHz	
SSB peri	odicity (T <sub>SSB</sub> )	20 ms	
Number of	of SSBs per SS-burst	2	
SS/PBCH	l block index	0	1
	numbers containing SSB Note 3	4-7 or 2-5 Note 2	8-11
Slot num	bers containing SSB Note 3	0 0	
SFN conf	taining SSB	SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 0$	
RB numb	ers containing SSB within channel BW	(RB <sub>J</sub> , RB <sub>J+1</sub> ,, RB <sub>J+19</sub> ) <sup>Note 1</sup>	
Note 1:			
bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in			
	TS 38.104 [13].		
Note 2:	Note 2: Symbols 4-7 is chosen, if the SSB pattern Case B should be used for the current		
band as indicated by Table 5.4.3.3-1 of TS 38.104 [13]; Otherwise, symbol 2-5 is			rwise, symbol 2-5 is
	chosen.		
Note 3:	Note 3: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes		
	(as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.		mselves.

# A.3.10.1.5 SSB pattern 5 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=15 kHz starting from odd SFN in 10 MHz

Table A.3.10.1.5-1: SSB.5 FR1: SSB Pattern 5 for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz channel

SSB Parameters	Values	
Channel bandwidth	10 MHz	
SSB SCS	15 kHz	
SSB periodicity (T <sub>SSB</sub> )	20 ms	
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	1	
SS/PBCH block index 0		
Symbol numbers containing SSB Note 2 2-5		
Slot numbers containing SSB Note 2 0		
SFN containing SSB SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) =$		
RB numbers containing SSB within channel BW (RBJ, RBJ+1,, RBJ+19)Note 1		
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].		
Note 2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.		

# A.3.10.1.6 SSB pattern 6 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz starting from odd SFN in 40 MHz

Table A.3.10.1.6-1: SSB.6 FR1: SSB Pattern 6 for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 40 MHz channel

	SSB Parameters	Values	
Channel	bandwidth	40 MHz	
SSB SCS	S	30 kHz	
SSB perio	odicity (T <sub>SSB</sub> )	20 ms	
Number of	of SSBs per SS-burst	1	
SS/PBCF	l block index	0	
Symbol n	umbers containing SSB Note 3	4-7 or 2-5 Note 2	
Slot num	Slot numbers containing SSB Note 3 0		
SFN cont	SFN containing SSB SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 1$		
RB numb	RB numbers containing SSB within channel BW (RBJ, RBJ+1,, RBJ+19)Note 1		
Note 1:	Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell		
	bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in		
	TS 38.104 [13].		
Note 2:	Note 2: Symbols 4-7 is chosen, if the SSB pattern Case B should be used for the current		
band as indicated by Table 5.4.3.3-1 of TS 38.104 [13]; Otherwise, symbol 2-5 is			
	chosen.		
Note 3:			
	(as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not set	table parameters themselves.	

# A.3.10.2 SSB Configurations for FR2

## A.3.10.2.1 SSB pattern 1 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.1-1: SSB.1 FR2: SSB Pattern 1 for SSB SCS = 120 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 2 SSBs per SS-burst

SSB Parameters	Val	ues
Channel bandwidth	100 MHz	
SSB SCS	120 kHz	
SSB periodicity (T <sub>SSB</sub> )	20 ms	
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	2	
SS/PBCH block index	0	1
Symbol numbers containing SSBs Note 2	4-7 8-11	
Slot numbers containing SSB Note 2	0 0	
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 0$	
RB numbers containing SSBs within channel BW	(RB <sub>J</sub> , RB <sub>J+1</sub> ,, RB <sub>J+19</sub> ) <sup>Note 1</sup>	
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].		
Note 2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.		

### A.3.10.2.2 SSB pattern 2 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.2-1: SSB.2 FR2: SSB Pattern 2 for SSB SCS = 240 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 2 SSBs per SS-burst

SSB Parameters		Values	
Channel bandwidth	100 MHz		
SSB SCS	240 kHz		
SSB periodicity (T <sub>SSB</sub> )	20 ms		
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	2		
SS/PBCH block index	0	1	
Symbol numbers containing SSBs Note 2	8-11 12-13 0-1		0-1
Slot numbers containing SSB Note 2	0	0	1
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 0$		
RB numbers containing SSBs within channel BW			
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].			
Note 2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.			

### A.3.10.2.3 SSB pattern 3 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.3-1: SSB.3 FR2: SSB Pattern 3 for SSB SCS = 120 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 1 SSB per SS-burst

SSB Parameters	Values	
Channel bandwidth	100 MHz	
SSB SCS	120 kHz	
SSB periodicity (T <sub>SSB</sub> )	20 ms	
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	1	
SS/PBCH block index	0	
Symbol numbers containing SSBs Note 2 4-7		
Slot numbers containing SSB Note 2 0		
SFN containing SSB SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 0$		
RB numbers containing SSBs within channel BW (RBJ, RBJ+1,, RBJ+19) <sup>Note 1</sup>		
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell		
bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].		
Note 2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as		
per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.		

### A.3.10.2.4 SSB pattern 4 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.4-1: SSB.4 FR2: SSB Pattern 4 for SSB SCS = 240 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 1 SSB per SS-burst

SSB Parameters	Values		
Channel bandwidth	100 MHz		
SSB SCS	240 kHz		
SSB periodicity (T <sub>SSB</sub> )	20 ms		
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	1		
SS/PBCH block index	0		
Symbol numbers containing SSBs Note 2 8-11			
Slot numbers containing SSB Note 2 0			
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 0$		
RB numbers containing SSBs within channel BW (RBJ, RBJ+1,, RBJ+39)Note 1			
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell			
bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].			
Note 2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as			
per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.			

### A.3.10.2.5 SSB pattern 5 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.5-1: SSB.5 FR2: SSB Pattern 5 for SSB SCS = 120 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 2 SSBs per SS-burst

SSB Parameters	Val	ues	
Channel bandwidth	100 MHz		
SSB SCS	120 kHz		
SSB periodicity (T <sub>SSB</sub> )	20 ms		
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	2		
SS/PBCH block index	2	3	
Symbol numbers containing SSBs Note 2	2-5	6-9	
Slot numbers containing SSB Note 2	1	1	
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod (max( $T_{SSB}$ , 10ms)/10ms) = 0		
RB numbers containing SSBs within channel BW			
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell			
bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].			
Note 2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as			
per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.			

### A.3.10.2.6 SSB pattern 6 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.6-1: SSB.6 FR2: SSB Pattern 6 for SSB SCS = 240 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 2 SSBs per SS-burst

SSB Parameters	Valu	ies
Channel bandwidth	100 MHz	
SSB SCS	240 kHz	
SSB periodicity (T <sub>SSB</sub> )	20 ms	
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	2	
SS/PBCH block index	2	3
Symbol numbers containing SSBs Note 2	2-5 6-9	
Slot numbers containing SSB Note 2	1 1	
SFN containing SSB	SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 0$	
RB numbers containing SSBs within channel BW	(RBJ, RBJ+1,, RBJ+39) <sup>Note 1</sup>	
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell bandwidth according to the allowed synchronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].  Note 2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable parameters themselves.		

### A.3.10.2.7 SSB pattern 7 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.7-1: SSB.7 FR2: SSB Pattern 7 for SSB SCS = 120 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 1 SSB per SS-burst

SSB Parameters	Values
Channel bandwidth	100 MHz
SSB SCS	120 kHz
SSB periodicity (T <sub>SSB</sub> )	20 ms
Number of SSBs per SS-burst	1
SS/PBCH block index	1
Symbol numbers containing SSBs Note 2 8-11	
Slot numbers containing SSB Note 2	0
SFN containing SSB SFN mod (max(T <sub>SSB</sub> ,10ms)/10ms	
RB numbers containing SSBs within channel BW (RB <sub>J</sub> , RB <sub>J+1</sub> ,, RB <sub>J+19</sub> ) <sup>Note 1</sup>	
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell	
	hronization raster defined in TS 38.104 [13].
Note 2: These values have been derived from other parameters for information purposes (as	
per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable	parameters themselves.

### A.3.10.2.8 SSB pattern 8 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz

Table A.3.10.2.8-1: SSB.8 FR2: SSB Pattern 8 for SSB SCS = 240 kHz in 100 MHz channel with 1 SSB per SS-burst

SSB Parameters		Val	ues
Channel	bandwidth	100 MHz	
SSB SC	S	240 kHz	
SSB peri	odicity (T <sub>SSB</sub> )	20 ms	
Number	of SSBs per SS-burst	1	
SS/PBCH block index 1			
Symbol numbers containing SSBs Note 2 12-13 0-1		0-1	
Slot numbers containing SSB Note 2 0 1		1	
SFN con	SFN containing SSB SFN mod $(max(T_{SSB}, 10ms)/10ms) = 0$		10ms)/10ms) = 0
RB numb	RB numbers containing SSBs within channel BW (RBJ, RBJ+1,, RBJ+39)Note 1		39) <sup>Note 1</sup>
Note 1: RBs containing SSB can be configured in any frequency location within the cell			
	bandwidth according to the allowed sync		
Note 2:	These values have been derived from other		
	per TS 38.213 [3]). They are not settable	parameters themselve	S.

# A.3.11 SMTC Configurations

# A.3.11.1 SMTC pattern 1: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms

Table A.3.11.1-1: SMTC.1: SMTC Pattern 1 for SMTC period = 20 ms and duration = 1 ms

SMTC Parameters	Values
SMTC periodicity	20 ms
SMTC offset	0 ms
SMTC duration	1 ms

# A.3.11.2 SMTC pattern 2: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 5 ms

Table A.3.11.2-1: SMTC.2: SMTC Pattern 2 for SMTC period = 20 ms and duration = 5 ms

SMTC Parameters	Values
SMTC periodicity	20 ms
SMTC offset	0 ms
SMTC duration	5 ms

## A.3.11.3 SMTC pattern 3: SMTC period = 160 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms

Table A.3.11.3-1: SMTC.3: SMTC Pattern 3 for SMTC period = 20 ms and duration = 5 ms

SMTC Parameters	Values
SMTC periodicity	160 ms
SMTC offset	0 ms
SMTC duration	1 ms

# A.3.11.4 SMTC pattern 4: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms

Table A.3.11.4-1: SMTC.4: SMTC Pattern 4 for SMTC period = 20 ms and duration = 1 ms

SMTC Parameters	Values
SMTC periodicity	20 ms
SMTC offset	10 ms
SMTC duration	1 ms

# A.3.11.5 SMTC pattern 5: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 5 ms

Table A.3.11.5-1: SMTC.5: SMTC Pattern 5 for SMTC period = 20 ms and duration = 5 ms

SMTC Parameters	Values
SMTC periodicity	20 ms
SMTC offset	10 ms
SMTC duration	5 ms

### A.3.11.6 SMTC pattern 6: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 5 ms

Table A.3.11.6-1: SMTC.6: SMTC Pattern 6 for SMTC period = 20 ms and duration = 5 ms

SMTC Parameters	Values
SMTC periodicity	20 ms
SMTC offset 17 ms	
SMTC duration	5 ms

# A.3.12 Test Cases with Different CC Configurations

### A.3.12.1 EN-DC Test Cases with Different EN-DC Configurations

#### A.3.12.1.1 Introduction

In Annex A EN-DC test cases may be defined for two component carriers (CCs) as well as for more than two CCs to verify the same RRM requirement.

#### A.3.12.1.2 Principle of testing

If multiple EN-DC test cases are defined for two CCs as well as for more than two CCs to verify the same type of RRM requirement, which depends on the number of CCs, then from the UE performance point of view the test coverage can be considered fulfilled by executing only the EN-DC test cases with the maximum number of CCs in EN-DC supported by the UE. Otherwise if the same type of RRM requirement is independent of the number of CCs then from the UE performance point of view the test coverage can be considered fulfilled by executing only the EN-DC test cases with two CCs in EN-DC supported by the UE.

Editor's: The maximum number of CCs that can be used in FR2 tests in EN-DC would depend on the test equipment capability.

# A.3.12.2 Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different CA Configurations

#### A.3.12.2.1 Introduction

In Annex A carrier aggregation test cases may be defined for two CCs as well as for more than two CCs to verify the same RRM requirement.

#### A.3.12.2.2 Principle of testing

If multiple carrier aggregation test cases are defined for two CCs as well as for more than two CCs to verify the same RRM requirement, which depends on the number of CCs, then from the UE performance point of view the test coverage can be considered fulfilled by executing only the CA test cases with the maximum number of CCs in CA supported by the UE. Otherwise if the same type of RRM requirement is independent of the number of CCs then from the UE performance point of view the test coverage can be considered fulfilled by executing only the CA test cases with at least two CCs in CA supported by the UE.

Editor's: The maximum number of CCs that can be used in FR2 tests in CA would depend on the test equipment capability.

# A.3.13 Test Cases in SA and EN-DC Operations

#### A.3.13.1 Introduction

This clause defines a principle which is applicable to test cases verifying RRM requirements in standalone (SA) or EN-DC operations.

In Annex A test cases may be defined in SA and EN-DC operations to verify the same RRM requirement.

Editor's note: this clause may need to define further for NE-DC and NR-DC test cases, which subjects to the test cases defined in the future.

### A.3.13.2 Principle of Testing

If test cases are defined in both SA and EN-DC operations to verify the same RRM requirement then the UE capable of both SA and EN-DC operations needs to verify that RRM requirement by performing test case(s) in either SA operation or in EN-DC operation.

If test cases are defined in both SA and EN-DC operations to verify at least one common RRM requirement then the UE capable of both SA and EN-DC operations needs to verify RRM requirements by performing test case(s) in either SA operation or in EN-DC operation provided that the performed test case(s):

- verifies the largest number of RRM requirements and
- verifies at least all RRM requirements covered in the test case(s), which is not performed.

# A.3.13A Test Cases involving E-UTRA/FR1 and FR2 carriers

#### A.3.13A.1 Introduction

The following applies to UE compliant to this version of the specification when undergoing tests with a mix of E-UTRA/NR FR1 and NR FR2 carriers in clauses A.5, A.7 and A.8.

## A.3.13A.2 Principle of Testing in EN-DC

For test cases in clause A.5 listed in Table A.3.13A.2-1, the following applies:

- UE does not have to pass the test case

Table A.3.13A.2-1: Test cases UE does not have to pass in current version of specification (EN-DC)

Clause	Test case slogan
A.5.5.3.2	SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 160ms SCell measurement cycle
A.5.5.3.5	SCell Activation and deactivation of SCell in FR2

# A.3.13A.3 Principle of Testing in SA

For test cases in clause A.7 listed in Table A.3.13A.3-1, the following applies:

- UE does not have to pass the test case

Table A.3.13A.3-1: Test cases UE does not have to pass in current version of specification (SA)

Clause	Test case slogan
A.7.5.3.2	SCell Activation and deactivation for FR1+FR2 inter-band with target SCell
	in FR2
A.7.5.6.1.2	NR FR1- NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA

A.7.6.2.5	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR1)
A.7.6.2.6	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR1)
A.7.6.2.7	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR1)
A.7.6.2.8	SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR1)

## A.3.13A.4 Principle of Testing in E-UTRA

For test cases in clause A.8 listed in Table A.3.13A.4-1, the following applies:

- UE does not have to pass the test case.

Table A.3.13A.4-1: Test cases UE does not have to pass in current version of specification (E-UTRA)

Clause	Test case slogan
A.8.4.2.5	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time
	index detection when DRX is not used
A.8.4.2.6	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time
	index detection when DRX is used
A.8.4.2.7	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index
	detection when DRX is not used
A.8.4.2.8	NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index
	detection when DRX is used

# A.3.13B Test Cases for EN-DC and NE-DC Operations

## A.3.13B.1 Active BWP switch Test Cases for EN-DC and NE-DC Operations

#### A.3.13B.1.1 Introduction

This clause defines a principle which is applicable to test cases verifying active BWP switch requirements for EN-DC and NE-DC operations.

In Annex A test cases are defined for both EN-DC and NE-DC operations to verify the same type of RRM requirement.

#### A.3.13B.1.2 Principle of Testing

UE capable of both EN-DC and NE-DC operations needs to be tested with one of the tests in either EN-DC or NE-DC operations.

# A.3.13B.2 SFTD accuracy Test Cases for EN-DC and NE-DC Operations

#### A.3.13B.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines a principle which is applicable to test cases verifying SFTD accuracy requirements for EN-DC and NE-DC operations.

In Annex A test cases are defined for both EN-DC and NE-DC operations to verify the same type of RRM requirement.

## A.3.13B.2.2 Principle of Testing

UE capable of both EN-DC and NE-DC operations needs to be tested with one of the tests in either EN-DC or NE-DC operations.

# A.3.14 CSI-RS configurations

## A.3.14.1 FDD

Table A.3.14.1-1: CSI-RS Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=15kHz

	CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	CSI-RS.1.3 FDD	CSI-RS.1.4 FDD
Resource Type	periodic	periodic	aperiodic	aperiodic
Resource Set Config				
nzp-CSI-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	0
repetition	n.a.	off	off	on
aperiodicTriggeringOffset	n.a.	n.a.	4	4
trs-Info	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Resource Config				
				0 for resource #0
		0 for resource #0	0 for resource #0	1 for resource #1
		0 for resource #0	0 for resource #0	2 for resource #2
nan CCI DC Decoursed	0 for resource #0			3 for resource #3
nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceId	0 for resource #0			4 for resource #4
		1 for resource #1	1 for resource #1	5 for resource #5
		1 for resource #1	1 for resource #1	6 for resource #6
				7 for resource #7
powerControlOffset	0	0	0	0
powerControlOffsetSS	db0	db0	db0	db0
scramblingID	0	0	0	0
Period (slots)	slot5	slot10	n.a.	n.a.
Offset	1	1	n.a.	n.a.
gcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0	n.a.	n.a.
		TCI.State.1		
frequencyDomainAllocation	000001	0001	0001	0001
nrofPorts	2	1	1	1
				0 for resource #0
		6 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	1 for resource #1
		0 101 10300100 #0	0 101 10300100 #0	2 for resource #2
firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDo	4 for resource #0			3 for resource #3
main	+ 101 16300166 #0			4 for resource #4
		10 for resource #1	10 for resource #1	5 for resource #5
		10 101 163001C6 #1	10 101 163001C6 #1	6 for resource #6
				7 for resource #7
cdm-Type	FD-CDM2	noCDM	noCDM	noCDM
density	1	3	3	3
startingRB	0	0	0	0
nrofRBs	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)
Note 1: If the configured value of PDRs is larger than the width of the corresponding RWP relevant for the test				

Note 1: If the configured value of PRBs is larger than the width of the corresponding BWP relevant for the test case, the Test Equipment shall implement CSI-RS only in the width of that BWP.

# A.3.14.2 TDD

Table A.3.14.2-1: CSI-RS Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=15kHz

	CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	CSI-RS.1.3 TDD	CSI-RS.1.4 TDD	
Resource Type	periodic	periodic	aperiodic	aperiodic	
Resource Set Config					
nzp-CSI-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	0	
repetition	n.a.	off	off	on	
aperiodicTriggeringOffset	n.a.	n.a.	4	4	
trs-Info	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
Resource Config					
				0 for resource #0	
		0 for recourse #0	0 for resource #0	1 for resource #1	
		0 for resource #0	0 for resource #0	2 for resource #2	
nan CCI DC Descursed	0 for resource #0			3 for resource #3	
nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceId	o for resource #0			4 for resource #4	
		1 for resource #1	1 for resource #1	5 for resource #5	
		1 101 Tesource #1	Tior resource #1	6 for resource #6	
				7 for resource #7	
powerControlOffset	0	0	0	0	
powerControlOffsetSS	db0	db0	db0	db0	
scramblingID	0	0	0	0	
Period (slots)	slot5	slot10	n.a.	n.a.	
Offset	1	1	n.a.	n.a.	
and Info Dorin dia CCL DC	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0	n.a.	n.a.	
qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.1	n.a.		
frequencyDomainAllocation	000001	0001	0001	0001	
nrofPorts	2	1	1	1	
				0 for resource #0	
		6 for recourse #0	C for recourse #0	1 for resource #1	
		6 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	2 for resource #2	
   firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain	4 for recourse #0			3 for resource #3	
IllistOFDiviSymbolinTimeDomain	4 for resource #0			4 for resource #4	
		10 for resource #1	10 for resource #1	5 for resource #5	
		10 for resource #1	To for resource #1	6 for resource #6	
				7 for resource #7	
		noCDM			
density	1	3	3	3	
startingRB	0	0	0	0	
nrofRBs 276 (Note 1) 276 (Note 1) 276 (Note 1) 276 (Note 1)					
Note 1: If the configured value of PRBs is larger than the width of the corresponding BWP relevant for the test case, the Test Equipment shall implement CSI-RS only in the width of that BWP.					

Table A.3.14.2-2: CSI-RS Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=30kHz

	CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	CSI-RS.2.3 TDD	CSI-RS.2.4 TDD
Resource Type	periodic	periodic	aperiodic	aperiodic
Resource Set Config				
nzp-CSI-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	0
repetition	n.a.	off	off	on
aperiodicTriggeringOffset	n.a.	n.a.	4	4
trs-Info	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Resource Config				
				0 for resource #0
		0 for resource #0	0 for resource #0	1 for resource #1
		0 101 lesouice #0	0 for resource #0	2 for resource #2
nzp-CSI-RS-Resourceld	0 for resource #0			3 for resource #3
	0 ioi lesouice #0			4 for resource #4
		1 for resource #1	1 for resource #1	5 for resource #5
		1 for resource #1		6 for resource #6
				7 for resource #7

0 1 10"		1.0		•
powerControlOffset	0	0	0	0
powerControlOffsetSS	db0	db0	db0	db0
scramblingID	0	0	0	0
Period (slots)	slot10	slot20	n.a.	n.a.
Offset	2	2	n.a.	n.a.
qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0 TCI.State.1	n.a.	n.a.
frequencyDomainAllocation	000001	0001	0001	0001
nrofPorts	2	1	1	1
( ,OFDM2	5 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	6 for resource #0	0 for resource #0 1 for resource #1 2 for resource #2 3 for resource #3
firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain	3 for resource #0	10 for resource #1	10 for resource #1	4 for resource #4 5 for resource #5 6 for resource #6 7 for resource #7
cdm-Type	FD-CDM2	noCDM	noCDM	noCDM
density	1	3	3	3
startingRB	0	0	0	0
nrofRBs	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)
Note 1: If the configured value of DDBs is larger than the width of the corresponding DWD relevant for the test case				

Note 1: If the configured value of PRBs is larger than the width of the corresponding BWP relevant for the test case, the Test Equipment shall implement CSI-RS only in the width of that BWP.

Table A.3.14.2-3: CSI-RS Reference Measurement Channels for SCS=120kHz

	CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	CSI-RS.3.3 TDD	CSI-RS.3.4 TDD
Resource Type	periodic	periodic	aperiodic	aperiodic
Resource Set Config				
nzp-CSI-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	0
repetition	n.a.	off	off	on
aperiodicTriggeringOffset	n.a.	n.a.	4	4
trs-Info	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Resource Config				
				0 for resource #0
		0 for resource #0	0 for resource #0	1 for resource #1
		0 for resource #0	0 for resource #0	2 for resource #2
nan CCI DC Decourable	0 for resource #0			3 for resource #3
nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceId	0 for resource #0			4 for resource #4
		1 for resource #1	1 for resource #1	5 for resource #5
				6 for resource #6
				7 for resource #7
powerControlOffset	0	0	0	0
powerControlOffsetSS	db0	db0	db0	db0
scramblingID	0	0	0	0
Period (slots)	slot40	slot80	n.a.	n.a.
Offset	8	8	n.a.	n.a.
qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0 TCI.State.1	n.a.	n.a.
frequencyDomainAllocation	000001	0001	0001	0001
nrofPorts	2	1	1	1
THOI OILS		1	1	0 for resource #0
			6 for resource #0	1 for resource #1
		6 for resource #0		2 for resource #2
firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain				3 for resource #3
	5 for resource #0		10 for resource #1	4 for resource #4
				5 for resource #5
		10 for resource #1		6 for resource #6
				7 for resource #7
			1	7 for resource #7

cdm-Type	FD-CDM2	noCDM	noCDM	noCDM
density	1	3	3	3
startingRB	0	0	0	0
nrofRBs	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)	276 (Note 1)
Note 1: If the configured value of PRBs is larger than the width of the corresponding BWP relevant for the test				

Note 1: If the configured value of PRBs is larger than the width of the corresponding BWP relevant for the test case, the Test Equipment shall implement CSI-RS only in the width of that BWP.

# A.3.15 Angle of Arrival (AoA) for FR2 RRM test cases

This clause specifies the AoA setups for FR2 RRM test cases in clause A.5 and A.7. The applicable AoA setup is defined in each test case in clause A.5 and A.7.

### A.3.15.1 Setup 1: Single AoA in Rx beam peak direction

There is only one active probe in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, transmitted from the probe, are aligned to the UE Rx beam peak direction (as defined in TS 38.101-2 [19]).

## A.3.15.2 Setup 2: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction

# A.3.15.2.1 Setup 2a: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction without change in direction

There is only one active probe in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, transmitted from the probe, align to a direction (AoA) which is from the set of directions corresponding to the EIS spherical coverage percentile of the DUT as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for each UE power class. The direction (AoA) of the signals shall not be changed between test iterations.

### A.3.15.2.2 Setup 2b: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction with change in direction

There is only one active probe in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, transmitted from the probe, align to a direction (AoA) which is from the set of directions corresponding to the EIS spherical coverage percentile of the DUT as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for each UE power class. For UE power class 3, the direction (AoA) of the signals shall be changed for each test iteration (for UE power classes other than 3, this is FFS).

# A.3.15.3 Setup 3: 2 AoAs

There are 2 active probes in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, transmitted from the two active probes, align to directions (AoAs) which are from the set of directions corresponding to the EIS spherical coverage percentile of the DUT as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for each UE power class. The relative angular offset between the directions (AoAs) of the 2 active probes, shall be changed for each test iteration. The applicable set of relative angular offsets between the 2 active probes is given in Table 3.15.3-1 for each UE power class.

Editor Note: If RAN5 finds the changing of angular offset between the directions (AoAs) of the 2 active probes per test iteration to be infeasible from the perspectives of EIS spherical coverage and other impacts, e.g.: testing time, then the test setup will be revised.

Table 3.15.3-1: Set of relative angular offsets between active probes for each power class

UE Power class	Relative angular offset between active probes
1	FFS
2	FFS
3	30°, 60°, 90°, 120° and 150°
4	FFS

# A.3.15.4 Setup 4: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak

#### Setup 4a: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak A.3.15.4.1 without change in direction

There are 2 active probes in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, are transmitted from the two active probes. One probe is aligned to the UE Rx beam peak direction as defined in TS 38.101-2 [19]. The second is aligned to a direction (AoA) which is from the set of directions corresponding to the EIS spherical coverage percentile of the DUT as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for each UE power class. The direction (AoA) of the non Rx beam peak signal shall not be changed between test iterations.

#### A.3.15.4.2 Setup 4b: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak with change in direction

There are 2 active probes in the test. The DL signals, and noise if applicable, are transmitted from the two active probes. One probe is aligned to the UE Rx beam peak direction as defined in TS 38.101-2 [19]. The second is aligned to a direction (AoA) which is from the set of directions corresponding to the EIS spherical coverage percentile of the DUT as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19] for each UE power class.

For UE power class 3, the relative angular offset between the directions (AoAs) of the 2 active probes shall be changed for each test iteration, within the probe alignment described above. The applicable set of relative angular offsets between the 2 active probes is given in Table 3.15.3-1 for each UE power class.

# A.3.16 TCI State Configuration

#### A.3.16.1 Introduction

This clause provides the configurations for TCI states towards either SSB or CSI-RS. The TCI states defined in this clause are configured in each test when applicable to indicate that certain DL signals are QCL'ed with the referenceSignal configured in the TCI states.

#### A.3.16.2 TCI states

Table A.3.16.2-1: TCI States

Parameter	TCI.State.0	TCI.State.1	TCI.State.2	TCI.State.3
tci-StateId	ld0	ld1	ld2	ld3
qcl-Type1	typeC	typeC	typeA	typeA
qcl-Type2 <sup>Note1</sup>	typeD	typeD	typeD	typeD
referenceSignal	SSB0	SSB1	Resource #4 in TRS resource set 1 Note3	Resource #4 in TRS resource set 2 Note3

Note 1: qcl-Type2 of typeD only where applicable. For RRM test cases, this will be only in FR2

referenceSignal configurations towards which the TCI states are configured are defined in a test-Note 2:

Reference TRS resource sets are defined in A.3.17, and the applicable TRS resource set(s) are Note 3: specified in each test case. When a single TRS resource set is configured in a test case, it is considered as resource set 1.

Table A.3.16.2-2: Void

# A.3.17 Configurations of CSI-RS for tracking

# A.3.17.1 Configuration of CSI-RS for tracking for FR1

### A.3.17.1.1 FDD

Table A.3.17.1.1-1: CSI-RS for tracking for SCS=15kHz

Parameter	Unit	Value	
Reference channel		TRS.1.1 FDD	
Bandwidth		BW of Active BWP <sup>Note 1</sup>	
SCS	kHz	15	
First subcarrier index in the PRB used for CSI-RS		k <sub>0</sub> =0 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
First OFDM symbol in the slot used for		I <sub>0</sub> = 5 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 3	
CSI-RS		I <sub>0</sub> = 9 for CSI-RS resource 2 and 4	
Number of CSI-RS ports (X)		1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
CDM Type		'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
Density (ρ)		3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
CSI-RS periodicity	slots	20 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
CSI-RS offset	-1-4-	10 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2	
CSI-RS Offset	slots	11 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4	
EPRE ratio to SSS	dB	0Note 2	
TCI state		TCI.State.0	
Note 1: BW of TRS is configured same as the BW size of UE active BWP in the RRM test cases			
Note 2: Unless otherwise specified in the test case			

Note 2: Unless otherwise specified in the test case

Table A.3.17.1.1-2: CSI-RS for tracking for SCS=30kHz

Parameter	Unit	Value	
Reference channel		TRS.1.2 FDD	
Bandwidth		BW of Active BWP <sup>Note 1</sup>	
SCS	kHz	30	
First subcarrier index in the PRB used for CSI-RS		k <sub>0</sub> =0 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
First OFDM symbol in the slot used for		I <sub>0</sub> = 5 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 3	
CSI-RS		l <sub>0</sub> = 9 for CSI-RS resource 2 and 4	
Number of CSI-RS ports (X)		1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
CDM Type		'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
Density (ρ)		3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
CSI-RS periodicity	slots	40 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
CSI-RS offset	slots	20 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2 21 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4	
EPRE ratio to SSS	dB	O <sup>Note 2</sup>	
TCI state		TCI.State.0	
Note 1: BW of TPS is configured same as the RW size of LIE active RWP in the PPM test cases			

Note 1: BW of TRS is configured same as the BW size of UE active BWP in the RRM test cases

Note 2: Unless otherwise specified in the test case

### A.3.17.1.2 TDD

Table A.3.17.1.2-1: CSI-RS for tracking for SCS=15kHz

Parameter	Unit	Value		
Reference channel		TRS.1.1 TDD		
Bandwidth		BW of Active BWP <sup>Note 1</sup>		
SCS	kHz	15		
First subcarrier index in the PRB used for CSI-RS		k <sub>0</sub> =0 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4		
First OFDM symbol in the slot used for		l <sub>0</sub> = 5 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 3		
CSI-RS		I <sub>0</sub> = 9 for CSI-RS resource 2 and 4		
Number of CSI-RS ports (X)		1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4		
CDM Type		'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4		
Density (ρ)		3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4		
CSI-RS periodicity	slots	20 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4		
CSI-RS offset	slots	10 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2		
C31-N3 oliset	51015	11 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4		
EPRE ratio to SSS	dB	0 <sup>Note 2</sup>		
TCI state		TCI.State.0		
Note 1 BW of TRS is configured same as the BW size of UE active BWP in the RRM test cases				
Note 2: Unless otherwise specified in the test case				

Table A.3.17.1.2-2: CSI-RS for tracking for SCS=30kHz

Parameter	Unit	Value	
Reference channel		TRS.1.2 TDD	
Bandwidth		BW of Active BWP <sup>Note 1</sup>	
SCS	kHz	30	
First subcarrier index in the PRB used		k <sub>0</sub> =0 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
for CSI-RS		1,2,3,4	
First OFDM symbol in the slot used for		I <sub>0</sub> = 5 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 3	
CSI-RS		l <sub>0</sub> = 9 for CSI-RS resource 2 and 4	
Number of CSI-RS ports (X)		1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
CDM Type		'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
Density (ρ)		3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
CSI-RS periodicity	slots	40 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4	
CSI-RS offset	slots	20 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2	
CSI-RS Oliset		21 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4	
EPRE ratio to SSS	dB	ONote 2	
TCI state		TCI.State.0	
Note 1: BW of TRS is configured same as the BW size of UE active BWP in the RRM test cases			

Note 2: Unless otherwise specified in the test case

# A.3.17.2 Configuration of CSI-RS for tracking for FR2

#### A.3.17.2.1 TDD

Table A.3.17.2.1-1: CSI-RS for tracking for SCS=120kHz Set 1

Parameter	Unit	Value		
Reference channel		TRS.2.1 TDD		
Bandwidth		BW of Active BWP <sup>Note 1, 3</sup>		
SCS	kHz	120		
First subcarrier index in the PRB used for CSI-RS		k <sub>0</sub> =0 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4		
First OFDM symbol in the slot used for		I <sub>0</sub> = 1 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 3		
CSI-RS		I <sub>0</sub> = 5 for CSI-RS resource 2 and 4		
Number of CSI-RS ports (X)		1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4		
CDM Type 'No		'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4		
Density (ρ)		3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4		
CSI-RS periodicity	slots	80 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4		
CSI-RS offset	alata	40 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2		
CSI-RS Offset	slots	41 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4		
EPRE ratio to SSS	dB	0 <sup>Note 2</sup>		
TCI state		TCI.State.0		
Note 1: BW of TRS is configured same	e as the	the BW size of UE active BWP in the RRM test cases		
Note 2: Unless otherwise specified in	Note 2: Unless otherwise specified in the test case			
Note 3: If active BWP is larger than 52RBs, BW of TRS is configured as 52RBs. Otherwise, same as active BWP size.				

Table A.3.17.2.1-2: CSI-RS for tracking for SCS=120kHz Set 2

Parameter	Unit	Value		
Reference channel		TRS.2.2 TDD		
Bandwidth		BW of Active BWP <sup>Note 1, 3</sup>		
SCS	kHz	120		
First subcarrier index in the PRB used for CSI-RS		k <sub>0</sub> =0 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4		
First OFDM symbol in the slot used for		I <sub>0</sub> = 2 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 3		
CSI-RS		I <sub>0</sub> = 6 for CSI-RS resource 2 and 4		
Number of CSI-RS ports (X)		1 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4		
CDM Type		'No CDM' for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4		
Density (ρ)		3 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4		
CSI-RS periodicity	slots	80 for CSI-RS resource 1,2,3,4		
CSI-RS offset	slots	40 for CSI-RS resource 1 and 2 41 for CSI-RS resource 3 and 4		
EPRE ratio to SSS	dB	0Note 2		
TCI state		TCI.State.1		
Note 1: BW of TRS is configured same as the BW size of UE active BWP in the RRM test cases  Note 2: Unless otherwise specified in the test case				
Note 3: If active BWP is larger than 52RBs, BW of TRS is configured as 52RBs. Otherwise, same as active				

# A.3.18 Additional definitions related to OTA testing for FR2 RRM test cases

#### A.3.18.1 Introduction

FR2 RRM test cases are performed over the air (OTA). This clause provides additional definitions and clarifications on the OTA measurements and metrics defined or refered in the test cases.

#### A.3.18.2 PRACH Power Measurement

PRACH power is measured as EIRP(Link=Link angle, Meas=Link angle) as defined in clause 3.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

# A.4 EN-DC tests with all NR cells in FR1

- A.4.1 Void
- A.4.2 Void
- A.4.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility
- A.4.3.1 Void
- A.4.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control
- A.4.3.2.1 Void
- A.4.3.2.2 Random Access
- A.4.3.2.2.1 Contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC
- A.4.3.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.2.2 and clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test two cells are used, with the configuration of Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) specified in clause A.3.7.2.1 and Cell 2 configured as PSCell in FR1. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.4.3.2.2.1.1-1. UE capable of EN-DC with PSCell in FR1 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.4.3.2.2.1.1-2.

Table A.4.3.2.2.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC

	Config	Description			
	1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
	2	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
3		LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
	4	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note:	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations depending on UE capabilit				

Table A.4.3.2.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Test-1	Comments
SSB Configuration	SB Configuration Config 1,2		SSB pattern 3 in FR1	As defined in A.3.10
	Config 3,4		SSB pattern 4 in FR1	
Duplex Mode for Cell 2	Config 1,2		FDD	
	Config 3,4	1	TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 3,4		TDDConf.2.1	

OCNG Pattern				OCNG pattern 1	As defined in A.3.2.1.
PDSCH param	eters <sup>Note</sup>	Config 1,2		SR.1.1 FDD	As defined in A.3.1.1.
4		Config 3,4	1	SR.2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESI	ET	Config 1,2			CR.1.1 FDD
Reference Cha	annel	-			
		Config 3,4			CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated COI		Config 1,2			CCR.1.1 FDD
Reference Cha	annel				
ND DE OI		Config 3,4			CCR.2.1 TDD
NR RF Channe EPRE ratio of I		0	40	1	
EPRE ratio of I			dB dB		
EPRE ratio of I			dВ		
EPRE ratio of I			dB	0	
		PDCCH_DMRS	dB	O	
EPRE ratio of I			dB		
		PDSCH_DMRS	dB		
	$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	<del>-</del>	dB	3	Power of SSB with index
SSB with index 0	λI	Config 1,2	dBm/15kHz	-98	0 is setto be above configured rsrp-
ilidex o	$N_{oc}$	Config 3,4	1	-101	ThresholdSSB
,	$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	3	
,	SS-RSRF	Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-95	
OOD with	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	-17	Power of SSB with index
SSB with index 1	$N_{oc}$	Config 1,2	dBm/15kHz	-98	1 is set to be below configured rsrp-
1	1 voc	Config 3,4		-101	ThresholdSSB
,	$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	-17	
	SS-RSRF	Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-115	
lo Note 2		Config 1,2	dBm	-65.3/9.36MHz	For symbols without SSB
10 1002		Config 3,4		-62.2/38.16MHz	index 1
ss-PBCH-BlockPower		dBm/ SCS	-5	As defined in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].	
Configured UE	Configured UE transmitted power (		dBm	23	As defined in clause
$P_{ m CMAX.~f.c}$ )				6.2.4 in TS 38.101-1.	
PRACH Config	juration			FR1 PRACH configuration 1	As defined in A.3.8.2.

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.

Note 2: SS-RSRP, Es/lot and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purpose. They are not settable parameters.

Note 3: Void

Note 4: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.

#### A.4.3.2.2.1.2 Test Requirements

Contention based random access is triggered by *not* explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink.

#### A.4.3.2.2.1.2.1 Random Access Preamble Transmission

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.1 the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which belongs to one of the Random Access Preambles associated with the SSB with index 0, which has SS-RSRP above the configured *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -22 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

#### A.4.3.2.2.1.2.2 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 4 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) and shall transmit the msg3 if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -22 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

### A.4.3.2.2.1.2.3 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 4 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -22 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

#### A.4.3.2.2.1.2.4 Receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.4, the System Simulator shall provide an UL grant for msg3 retransmission following a successful Random Access Response.

The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of an UL grant for msg3 retransmission..

A.4.3.2.2.1.2.5 void

A.4.3.2.2.1.2.6 void

#### A.4.3.2.2.1.2.7 Contention Resolution Timer expiry

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.6 the System Simulator shall *not* send a response to a msg3.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if the Contention Resolution Timer expires.

#### A.4.3.2.2.2 Non-contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC

#### A.4.3.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.2.2 and clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test two cells are used, with the configuration of Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) specified in clause A.3.7.2.1 and Cell 2 configured as PSCell in FR1. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.4.3.2.2.2.1-1. UE capable of EN-DC with PSCell in FR1 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.4.3.2.2.2.1-2 for SSB-based non-contention based random access test (Test 1) and CSI-RS-based non-contention based random access test (Test 2). Test 2 is only applicable to UE which supports csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithSSB or csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithoutSSB.

Table A.4.3.2.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for non-contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC

	Config	Description
	1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	2	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	4	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations depending on UE capability

Table A.4.3.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for non-contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Test-1	Test-2	Comments
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB pattern 3 in FR1	SSB pattern 3 in FR1	As defined in A.3.10
	Config 3,4		SSB pattern 4 in FR1	SSB pattern 4 in FR1	
CSI-RS Configuration	Config 1,2		N/A	CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	As defined in
	Config 3,4	]		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	A.3.1.4
Duplex Mode for Cell 2	Config 1,2		FDD	FDD	
	Config 3,4	]	TDD	TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 3,4		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1	
OCNG Pattern Note 1			OCNG pattern 1	OCNG pattern 1	As defined in A.3.2.1.
PDSCH parameters Note	Config 1,2		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD	As defined in
4	Config 3,4		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD	A.3.1.1.
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,2		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD	
Reference Channel					
	Config 3,4		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,2		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3,4		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD	
NR RF Channel Number			1	1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS	S	dB			
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DM	EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS		dB	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_D	MRS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	PDSCH_DMRS	dB			

SSB with index 0	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	3	3	Power of SSB with index 0 is set to be
index 0	$N_{oc}$	Config 1,2	dBm/15kHz	-98	-98	above configured
	1 voc	Config 3,4		-101	-101	rsrp-ThresholdSSB
	$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	3	3	
	SS-RSR	P Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-95	-95	
SSB with index 1	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	-17	-17	Power of SSB with index 1 is set to be
IIIGEX I	$N_{oc}$	Config 1,2	dBm/15kHz	-98	-98	below configured
	1 voc	Config 3,4		-101	-101	rsrp-ThresholdSSB
	$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	<u>'</u>	dB	-17	-17	
	SS-RSR	P Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-115	-115	
Io Note 2		Config 1,2	dBm	-65.3/9.36MHz	-65.3/9.36MHz	For symbols without
10		Config 3,4		-62.2/38.16MHz	-62.2/38.16MHz	SSB index 1
ss-PBCH-Blo	ockPower	•	dBm/ SCS	-5	-5	As defined in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].
Configured L	JE transmitt	ed power (	dBm	23	23	As defined in clause
$P_{ m CMAX, \ f,c}$ )						6.2.4 in TS 38.101- 1.
PRACH Con	figuration			FR1 PRACH	FR1 PRACH	As defined in
				configuration 2	configuration 3	A.3.8.2.
Propagation	Condition		-	AWGN	AWGN	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.

Note 2: SS-RSRP, Es/lot and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purpose. They are not settable parameters.

Note 3: Void

Note 4: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.

### A.4.3.2.2.2 Test Requirements

Non-Contention based random access is triggered by explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink. In the test, the non-contention based random access procedure is not initialized for Other SI requested from UE or beam failure recovery.

#### A.4.3.2.2.2.1 SSB-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-1, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2.1 for SSB-based Random Access Preamble transsision, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with SSBs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the SSB with index 0.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the SSB with index 0, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belongs to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.. The power of the first preamble shall be -22 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

#### A.4.3.2.2.2.2 CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-2, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2.1 for CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble transmission, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated

with CSI-RSs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the CSI-RS configured.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the CSI-RS configured, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belongs to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-OccasionList*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -22 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

#### A.4.3.2.2.2.3 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 4 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -22 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

#### A.4.3.2.2.2.4 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 4 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window configured in *RACH-ConfigCommon*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -22 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

### A.4.3.2.3 Void

# A.4.4 Timing

## A.4.4.1 UE transmit timing

### A.4.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR1

#### A.4.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE can follow frame timing change of the connected gNodeb and that the UE initial transmit timing accuracy, maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, minimum and maximum adjustment rate are within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 7.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in Table 4.4.1.1.1-1.

Table A.4.4.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
2	LTE FDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
3	LTE FDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz
4	LTE TDD, NR FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
5	LTE TDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
6	LTE TDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz
Note: The UE	is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

The test consists of E-UTRA PCell and NR PSCell. The configuration for E-UTRA is given in A.3.7.2.1. Table A.4.4.1.1.1-2 defines the parameters to be configured and strength of the transmitted signals. The transmit timing is verified by the UE transmitting SRS using the configuration defined in Table A.4.4.1.1.1-3.

Table A.4.4.1.1.1-2: Cell Specific Test Parameters for UL Transmit Timing test

Parameter	Unit	Config	Test1	Test2	Band Group
SSB ARFCN		1,2,3,4,5,6	Freq1	Freq1	
Duplex Mode		1,4		DD	
Duplex Mode		2,3,5,6	TDD		
		1,4	Not Ap	plicable	
TDD configuration		2,5	TDDConf.1.1		
		3,6	TDDC	onf.2.1	
		1,4	10: N <sub>R</sub>	<sub>B,c</sub> = 52	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	2,5	10: N <sub>R</sub>	B,c = 52	
		3,6	40: N <sub>RB</sub>	s,c = 106	1
Initial BWP Configuration		1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBW ULBW	/P.0.1 /P.0.1	
Dedicated BWP Configuration		1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1		
DRx Cycle	ms	1,2,3,4,5,6	N/A DRX.8 <sup>Note5</sup>		
PDSCH Reference		1,4	SR.1.	1 FDD	
measurement channel		2,5	SR.1.1 TDD		
		3,6	SR.2.1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET		1,4	CR.1.1 FDD		
Reference Channel		2,5	CR.1.1 TDD		
		3,6	CR.2.1 TDD		
		1,4	CCR.1	.1 FDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		2,5	CCR.1	.1 TDD	
		3,6	CCR.2	.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1,2,3,4,5,6	OF		
		1,4	SSB.		
SSB configuration		2,5	SSB.	1 FR1	
		3,6	SSB.2		
SMTC configuration		1,2,3,4,5,6	SMTC.2		
		1,4		.1 FDD	
TRS configuration		2,5		.1 TDD	
		3,6	TRS.1.2 TDD		
PDSCH/PDCCH	kHz	1,2,4,5	1	5	
subcarrier spacing	NI IZ	3,6	3	0	

EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH					
DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to					
PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH					
DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	dB	1,2,3,4,5,6	0	0	
PDCCH DMRS	, ab	1,2,0,1,0,0	Ŭ	Ŭ	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH					
DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to					
PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to					
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
` '					
$N_{\!oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/15 kHz	1,2,3,4,5,6	-98	-98	
$N_{oc}^{Note2}$	dBm/SCS	1,2,4,5	-98	-98	
1 voc	dDIII/000	3,6	-95	-95	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$		1,2,3,4,5,6	3	3	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		1,2,3,4,5,6	3	3	
SS-RSRP <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/SCS	1,2,4,5	-95	-95	
	abm/scs	3,6	-92	-92	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.36MHz	1,2,4,5	-65.2	-65.2	
	dBm/38.1MHz	3,6	-59.2	-59.2	
Propagation condition		1,2,3,4,5,6		GN	_
SRS Config		1,2,4,5	SRSConf.1 <sup>Note6</sup>	SRSConf.3 <sup>Note6</sup>	_
		3, 6	SRSConf.1 <sup>Note6</sup>	SRSConf.2 <sup>Note6</sup>	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{ac}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 5: DRx related parameters are given in Table A.3.3.8-1

Note 6: SRS configs are given in Table A.4.4.1.1.1-3

Table A.4.4.1.1.1-3: SRS Configuration for Timing Accuracy Test

	Field	SRSConf.1	SRSConf.2	SRSConf.3	Comments
SRS-	srs-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	
ResourceSet	srs-ResourceIdList	0	0	0	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	Periodic	
	Usage	Codebook	Codebook	Codebook	
SRS-	SRS-Resourceld	0	0	0	
Resource	nrofSRS-Ports	Port1	Port1	Port1	
	transmissionComb	n2	n2	n2	
	combOffset-n2	0	0	0	
	cyclicShift-n2	0	0	0	
	resourceMapping startPosition	0	0	0	
	resourceMapping nrofSymbols	n1	n1	n1	
	resourceMapping	n1	n1	n1	

repetitionFactor				
freqDomainPosition	0	0	0	
freqDomainShift	0	0	0	
freqHopping	14 for test	25	14	Matches
c-SRS	configuration			N <sub>RB,c</sub>
	1,2,4,5			
	25 for test			
	configuration 3,6			
freqHopping	0	0	0	
b-SRS				
freqHopping	0	0	0	
b-hop				
groupOrSequenceHopping	Neither	Neither	Neither	
resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	Periodic	
periodicityAndOffset-p	sl1, 0	sl640, 5	sl320, 3	Offset to
				align with
				DRx
				periodicity
sequenceld	0	0	0	Any 10 bit
				number

#### A.4.4.1.1.2 Test requirements

The test sequence shall be carried out in RRC\_CONNECTED for every test case.

Following will be the test sequence for this test

- 1) Set up E-UTRA PCell according to parameters given in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and setup NR PSCell according to parameters given in Table A.4.4.1.1.1-1.
- 2) After connection set up with the cell, the test equipment will verify that the timing of the NR cell is within ( $N_{TA} + N_{TA\_offset}$ )× $T_c \pm T_e$  of the first detected path of DL SSB.
  - a. The  $N_{TA}$  offset value (in  $T_c$  units) is 25600
  - b. The T<sub>e</sub> values depend on the DL and UL SCS for which the test is being run and are given in Table 7.1.2-1
- 3) The test system shall adjust the timing of the DL path by values given in Table A.4.4.1.1.2-1

Table A.4.4.1.1.2-1: Adjustment Value for DL Timing

SCS of SSB signals (kHz)	SCS of SSB signals (kHz) Adjustment Value	
	Test1	Test2
15	+64*64T <sub>c</sub>	+32*64T <sub>c</sub>
30	+32*64T <sub>c</sub>	+16*64T <sub>c</sub>

- 4) The test system shall verify that the adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall be according to requirements specified in Clause 7.1.2 Table 7.1.2.1-1 until the UE transmit timing offset is within ( $N_{TA} + N_{TA\_offset}$ )  $\times T_c \pm T_e$  respective to the first detected path (in time) of DL SSB. Skip this step for test 2 with DRX configured.
- 5) The test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset stays within  $(N_{TA} + N_{TA\_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$  of the first detected path of DL SSB. For Test 2 the UE transmit timing offset shall be verified for the first transmission in the DRX cycle immediately after DL timing adjustment.

### A.4.4.2 UE timer accuracy

### A.4.4.3 Timing advance

### A.4.4.3.1 EN-DC FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy

#### A.4.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of the test is to verify UE Timing Advance adjustment delay and accuracy requirement defined in clause 7.3.

#### A.4.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.4.3.1.2-1. Both timing advance adjustment delay and accuracy are tested by using the parameters in table A.4.4.3.1.2-2, A.4.4.3.1.2-3 and A.4.4.3.1.2-4. The configuration of Cell 1 (LTE PCell) is specified in clause A.3.7.2.1.

In all test cases, two cells are used. Cell 1 is the PCell in the primary Timing Advance Group (pTAG) and cell 2 is the PSCell is in the secondary Timing Advance Group (sTAG). Each test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. In each time period, timing advance commands for sTAG are sent to the UE and Sounding Reference Signals (SRS), as specified in table A.4.4.3.1.2-3, are sent from the UE and received by the test equipment. By measuring the reception of the SRS, the transmit timing, and hence the timing advance adjustment accuracy, can be measured for PSCell in sTAG.

During time period T1, the test equipment shall send one message with a Timing Advance Command MAC Control Element for sTAG, as specified in clause 6.1.3.4 in TS 38.321 [7]. The Timing Advance Command value shall be set to 31, which according to clause 4.2 in TS 38.213 [3] results in zero adjustment of the Timing Advance. In this way, a reference value for the timing advance for sTAG used by the UE is established.

During time period T2, the test equipment shall send a sequence of messages with Timing Advance Command MAC Control Elements for sTAG, with Timing Advance Command value specified in table A.4.4.3.1.2-2. This value shall result in changes of the timing advance for sTAG used by the UE, and the accuracy of the change shall then be measured, using the SRS sent from the UE.

As specified in clause 7.3.2.1, the UE adjusts its uplink timing at slot n+k for a timing advance command received in slot n. This delay must be taken into account when measuring the timing advance adjustment accuracy, via the SRS sent from the UE.

The UE Time Alignment Timer, described in clause 5.2 in TS 38.321, shall be configured so that it does not expire in the duration of the test.

Config	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only re	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table A.4.4.3.1.2-1: Timing advance supported test configurations

Table A.4.4.3.1.2-2: General test parameters for timing advance

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF channel number		Cell 1: 1	1 for E-UTRAN PCell
		Cell 2: 2	2 for NR PSCell
Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.1-1
Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.2-1
Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.1-1
Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.2-1
Timing Advance Command (T <sub>A</sub> ) value during T1		31	NTA_new = NTA_old for the purpose of establishing a reference value from which the timing advance adjustment accuracy can be measured during T2
Timing Advance Command (T <sub>A</sub> ) value during T2		39	For 15 kHz SCS $N_{TA\_new} = N_{TA\_old} + 8192 * T_c$ For 30 kHz SCS $N_{TA\_new} = N_{TA\_old} + 4096 * T_c$ (based on equation in clause 4.2 of TS 38.213 [3])
T1	S	5	
T2	S	5	

Table A.4.4.3.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for timing advance

Parameter		11.24	Test1		
Param	eter	Unit	T1 T2		
Dunlay mada	Config 1,4		FDD		
Duplex mode	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD		
	Config 1,4		Not Applicat	ole	
TDD configuration	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.	1	
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.	1	
	Config 1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 5	52	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2,5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 5	52	
	Config 3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 1	06	
	Config 1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 5	52	
BWP BW	Config 2,5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 5	52	
	Config 3,6		40: $N_{RB,c} = 1$	06	
DRx Cycle		ms	Not Applicab		
-	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD		
PDSCH Reference	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD		
measurement channel	Config 3,6		SR2.1 TDD		
	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD		
RMSI CORESET	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	)	
Reference Channel	Config 3,6		CR2.1 TDD		
	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FD	D	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TD	D	
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TD	D	
	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FD	D	
TRS configuration	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TD	D	
· ·	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TD	D	
OCNG Patterns	<u> </u>		OCNG patter	n 1	
00D 0	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1		
SSB Configuration	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1		
CMTC configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SMTC.1 FR		
SMTC configuration	Config 3,6		SMTC.2 FR	1	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2,4,5	LU-	15 kHz		
subcarrier spacing	Config 3,6	Hz Hz	30 kHz		
PUCCH/PUSCH	Config 1,2,4,5	Id-	15 kHz		
subcarrier spacing	Config 3,6	Hz Hz	30 kHz		
EPRE ratio of PSS to S	SS	dB	0		

EDDE ( CDDOLLDMDO ( COO		T
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	<u> </u>	
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	]	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH	]	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note		
1)		
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/15kH	-98
TV oc	Z	-90
N <sub>oc</sub> Config 1,2,4,5		-98
Note2 Config 3,6	dBm/SCS	-95
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	dB	3
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	3
Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-67.57
Config 3,6	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-62.58
Propagation condition	-	AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.4.4.3.1.2-4: Sounding Reference Symbol Configuration for timing advance

Field		Value	Comment
c-SRS	Config 1,2,4,5	12	
0-010	Config 3,6	24	Fraguency hopping is disabled
b-S	SRS	0	Frequency hopping is disabled
b-h	пор	0	
freqDoma	inPosition	0	Frequency domain position of SRS
freqDon	nainShift	0	
groupOrSequ	ienceHopping	neither	No group or sequence hopping
		sl5=2 for SCS	Once every 5 slots
CDC Dariadi	-:t	15kHz	
SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset		sl5=4 for SCS	
		30kHz	
pathlossRe	pathlossReferenceRS		SSB #0 is used for SRS path loss estimation
usa	age	Codebook	Codebook based UL transmission
startP	startPosition		resourceMapping setting. SRS on last
nrofSymbols		n1	symbol of slot, and 1symbols for SRS
repetition	repetitionFactor		without repetition.
combOffset-n2		0	transmissionComb setting
cyclicS	cyclicShift-n2		transmissionComb setting
nrofSR	nrofSRS-Ports		Number of antenna ports used for SRS transmission
Note: For further	er information see cla	use 6.3.2 in TS 38	

#### A.4.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall apply the signalled Timing Advance value for PSCell in sTAG to the transmission timing at the designated activation time i.e. k+1 slots after the reception of the timing advance command, where k=5.

The Timing Advance adjustment accuracy for PSCell in sTAG shall be within the limits specified in clause 7.3.2.2.

The rate of correct Timing Advance adjustments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.4.5 Signaling characteristics

### A.4.5.1 Radio link Monitoring

In the following clause, any uplink signal transmitted by the UE is used for detecting the In-/Out-of-Sync state of the UE. In terms of measurement, the uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, transmit OFF power is measured as the mean power per component carrier.

For UE with multiple transmit antennas, transmit OFF power is measured as the mean power at each transmit connector.

- UE output power higher than Transmit OFF power -50 dBm (as defined in TS 38.101-3 [20]) means uplink signal
- UE output power equal to or less than Transmit OFF power -50 dBm (as defined in TS 38.101-3 [20]) means no uplink signal.

# A.4.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

#### A.4.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.1.1.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.1.1-2, A.4.5.1.1.1-3, and A.4.5.1.1.1-4 below. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active Cell 2 to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.4.5.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only i	Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1		

Table A.4.5.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number	
Active PSCell	
RF Channel Number	
Duplex mode         Config 1, 4 Config 2, 3, 5, 6 Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6         TDD           BW channel         Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6         MHz 10: NRB.c = 52 40: NRB.c = 52 40: NRB.c = 106           DL initial BWP configuration         Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6         DLBWP.0.1           DL dedicated BWP configuration         Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6         DLBWP.0.1           UL initial BWP configuration         Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6         ULBWP.0.1           UL dedicated BWP configuration         Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6         ULBWP.0.1           UL dedicated Config 1, 4         Not Applicable           BWP configuration         Config 1, 4         Not Applicable           Config 2, 5         TDDConf.1.1         TDDConf.1.1           Config 3, 6         TDDConf.2.1         CR.1.1 FDD           Channel         Config 1, 4         CR.1.1 FDD           Channel         Config 3, 6         CR.2.1 TDD           CoRESET Reference Channel         Config 3, 6         CR.2.1 TDD           Config 3, 6         CCR.2.2 TDD           SSB         Config 1, 4         SSB.1 FR1           Config 3, 6         SSB.2 FR1           SMTC         Config 3, 6         SMTC.1           Config 3, 6         SMTC.1           Config 3, 6 </td	
Config 2, 3, 5, 6	
BWchannel	
Config 2, 5	
Config 3, 6	
DL initial BWP configuration	
configuration         6         DL dedicated         Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8WP         DLBWP.1.1           BWP         Configuration         UL initial BWP configuration         Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6         ULBWP.0.1           UL dedicated         Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6         ULBWP.0.1           BWP configuration         Config 1, 4         Not Applicable           Configuration         Config 2, 5         TDDConf.1.1           Config 3, 6         TDDConf.2.1         TDDConf.2.1           RMSI CORESET         Config 1, 4         CR.1.1 FDD           Reference         Config 2, 5         CR.1.1 TDD           Channel         Config 3, 6         CR.2.1 TDD           Dedicated         Config 1, 4         CCR.1.3 FDD           CORESET         Reference         Channel           Channel         Config 3, 6         CCR.2.2 TDD           SSB         Config 1, 4         SSB.1 FR1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         SSB.2 FR1           SMTC         Config 1, 4         SSB.1 FR1           Configuration         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         SMTC.1           PDSCH/PDCCH         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         SMTC.1           SSB index assigned as RLM RS         O         O	
DL dedicated BWP	
BWP	
Configuration	
UL initial BWP configuration	
configuration         6         OLBWP.0.1           UL dedicated BWP configuration         Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8         ULBWP.1.1           TDD         Config 1, 4         Not Applicable           Configuration         Config 2, 5         TDDConf.1.1           Config 3, 6         TDDConf.2.1           RMSI CORESET Reference         Config 1, 4         CR.1.1 FDD           Channel         Config 2, 5         CR.1.1 TDD           Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel         Config 1, 4         CCR.2.1 TDD           SSB         Config 3, 6         CCR.2.2 TDD           SSB         Config 1, 4         SSB.1 FR1           Configuration         Config 2, 5         SSB.1 FR1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         SSB.2 FR1           SMTC         Config 3, 6         SSB.2 FR1           SMTC.1         Config 3, 6         SMTC.1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         SMTC.1           PDSCH/PDCH         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         SMTC.1           subcarrier spacing         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         Table A.3.8.2.1-1 <t< td=""></t<>	
UL dedicated BWP	
configuration         Config 1, 4         Not Applicable           Configuration         Config 2, 5         TDDConf.1.1           Config 3, 6         TDDConf.2.1           RMSI CORESET         Config 1, 4         CR.1.1 FDD           Reference         Config 2, 5         CR.1.1 TDD           Channel         Config 3, 6         CR.2.1 TDD           Dedicated         Config 1, 4         CCR.1.3 FDD           CORESET         Reference         Channel           Config 2, 5         CCR.1.3 TDD           Config 3, 6         CCR.2.2 TDD           SSB         Config 1, 4         SSB.1 FR1           Configuration         Config 2, 5         SSB.1 FR1           Config 2, 5         SSB.1 FR1         SSB.2 FR1           SMTC         Config 3, 6         SMTC.1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         SMTC.1           PDSCH/PDCCH         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         15 kHz           subcarrier         Config 3, 6         30 kHz           spacing         Config 3, 6         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           SSB index assigned	
TDD         Config 1, 4         Not Applicable           Configuration         Config 2, 5         TDDConf.1.1           RMSI CORESET         Config 1, 4         CR.1.1 FDD           Reference         Config 2, 5         CR.1.1 TDD           Channel         Config 3, 6         CR.2.1 TDD           Dedicated         Config 1, 4         CCR.1.3 FDD           CORESET         Reference         Config 2, 5         CCR.1.3 TDD           Channel         Config 2, 5         CCR.1.3 TDD           SSB         Config 1, 4         SSB.1 FR1           Configuration         Config 2, 5         SSB.1 FR1           Config 2, 5         SSB.2 FR1           SMTC         Config 3, 6         SSB.2 FR1           SMTC         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         SMTC.1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         SMTC.1           PDSCH/PDCCH         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         15 kHz           subcarrier         Config 3, 6         30 kHz           spacing         Config 3, 6         30 kHz           PRACH         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           SSB index assigned as RLM RS         0         <	
Configuration         Config 2, 5         TDDConf.1.1           RMSI CORESET         Config 3, 6         TDDConf.2.1           Reference         Config 1, 4         CR.1.1 FDD           Channel         Config 2, 5         CR.1.1 TDD           Dedicated         Config 3, 6         CR.2.1 TDD           CORESET         Reference         Config 1, 4           Channel         Config 2, 5         CCR.1.3 TDD           SSB         Config 3, 6         CCR.2.2 TDD           SSB         Config 1, 4         SSB.1 FR1           Configuration         Config 2, 5         SSB.1 FR1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         SSB.2 FR1           SMTC         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         SMTC.1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         SMTC.1           PDSCH/PDCH         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         15 kHz           subcarrier         Config 3, 6         30 kHz           spacing         PRACH         Config 3, 6         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           SS Bindex assigned as RLM RS         0         0           OCNG parameters         OP.1         OP.1           CP length         Normal	
Config 3, 6	
RMSI CORESET         Config 1, 4         CR.1.1 FDD           Reference         Config 2, 5         CR.1.1 TDD           Channel         Config 3, 6         CR.2.1 TDD           Dedicated         Config 1, 4         CCR.1.3 FDD           CORESET         Reference         Config 2, 5         CCR.1.3 TDD           Channel         Config 3, 6         CCR.2.2 TDD         CCR.2.2 TDD           SSB         Config 1, 4         SSB.1 FR1         Config 2, 5         SSB.1 FR1           Configuration         Config 2, 5         SSB.1 FR1         SSB.2 FR1           SMTC         Config 3, 6         SMTC.1         SMTC.1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         SMTC.1         SMTC.1           PDSCH/PDCCH         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         15 kHz         SMTC.1           Subcarrier         Config 3, 6         30 kHz         30 kHz           spacing         Config 3, 6         Table A.3.8.2.1-1         Configuration         Config 3, 6         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         Table A.3.8.2.1-1         Configuration         OP.1         CP length         Normal           Correlation Matrix and Antenna         2x2 Low         COTAL STANDER         Aggregation level         CCE<	
Reference Channel         Config 2, 5         CR.1.1 TDD           Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel         Config 1, 4         CCR.1.3 FDD           SSB Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6         CCR.2.2 TDD           SSB Config 1, 4 SSB.1 FR1           Config 2, 5 SSB.1 FR1           Config 3, 6 SSB.2 FR1           SMTC Config 1, 2, 4, 5 SMTC.1           Config 3, 6 SMTC.1           PDSCH/PDCH Config 1, 2, 4, 5 SMTC.1           Subcarrier Spacing           PRACH Config 1, 2, 4, 5 SMTC.1           Config 3, 6 SMTC.1           SSB index assigned as RLM RS         0           OCNG parameters         OP.1           CP length         Normal           Correlation Matrix and Antenna         2x2 Low           Configuration         DCI format         1-0           Varsamission parameters         Number of Control OFDM symbols         2           Aggregation level         CCE         8           Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy         dB         4	
Channel         Config 3, 6         CR.2.1 TDD           Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel         Config 1, 4         CCR.1.3 FDD           SSB Config 3, 6         CCR.2.2 TDD         CCR.2.2 TDD           SSB Config 1, 4         SSB.1 FR1           Config 2, 5         SSB.1 FR1           Config 3, 6         SSB.2 FR1           SMTC         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         SMTC.1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         SMTC.1           PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         15 kHz           PRACH configuration         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           SSB index assigned as RLM RS         0         0           OCNG parameters         OP.1         OP.1           CP length         Normal         2x2 Low           Configuration         DCI format         1-0           Variant spin symbols         Aggregation level         CCE         8           Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy         CCE         8	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel         Config 1, 4         CCR.1.3 FDD           Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6 CCR.2.2 TDD           SSB Config 1, 4 SSB.1 FR1           Configuration         Config 2, 5 SSB.1 FR1           Config 3, 6 SSB.2 FR1           SMTC Config 1, 2, 4, 5 SMTC.1           Configuration         Config 3, 6 SMTC.1           PDSCH/PDCCH Subcarrier Spacing         Config 1, 2, 4, 5 SMTC.1           PRACH Config 3, 6 SSB.2 FR1         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           Config 3, 6 SMTC.1         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           SSB index assigned as RLM RS         0           OCNG parameters         OP.1           CP length         Normal           Correlation Matrix and Antenna         2x2 Low           Configuration         OUt of sync transmission parameters         Number of Control OFDM symbols         2           Aggregation level Aggregation level CCE Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy         CCE Ratio of hypothetical Aggregation level CCE Ratio	
CORESET Reference Channel           Config 2, 5         CCR.1.3 TDD           SSB         Config 3, 6         CCR.2.2 TDD           SSB         COnfig 3, 6         CCR.2.2 TDD           SSB         CCR.2.2 TDD           SSB.1 FR1           Config 3, 6         SSB.1 FR1           COnfig 3, 6         SSB.2 FR1           SMTC.1           COnfig 3, 6         SMTC.1           COnfig 3, 6         SMED           Table A.3.8.2.1-1           COnfiguration         Config 3, 6         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           SSB index assigned as RLM RS         0           OCNG parameters         OP.1           CP length         Normal           Correlation Matrix and Antenna         2x2 Low           Configuration         OCI format         1-0           Tomps of Control OFDM symbols         Aggregation level         CE         8         Aggregation level <th col<="" td=""></th>	
Reference Channel   Config 2, 5	
Channel         Config 2, 5         CCR.1.3 TDD           Config 3, 6         CCR.2.2 TDD           SSB         Config 1, 4         SSB.1 FR1           Configuration         Config 2, 5         SSB.1 FR1           SMTC         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         SMTC.1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         SMTC.1           PDSCH/PDCCH         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         15 kHz           subcarrier         Config 3, 6         30 kHz           spacing         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           PRACH         Config 3, 6         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           SSB index assigned as RLM RS         0           OCNG parameters         OP.1           CP length         Normal           Correlation Matrix and Antenna         2x2 Low           Configuration         Ot of sync           Uof of sync         DCI format         1-0           transmission         Number of Control         2           OFDM symbols         Aggregation level         CCE         8           Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy         dB         4	
Config 2, 5   CCR.1.3 TDD	
Config 3, 6   CCR.2.2 TDD	
SSB         Config 1, 4         SSB.1 FR1           Configuration         Config 2, 5         SSB.1 FR1           SMTC         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         SMTC.1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         SMTC.1           PDSCH/PDCCH         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         15 kHz           subcarrier         Config 3, 6         30 kHz           spacing         Config 3, 6         30 kHz           PRACH         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           SSB index assigned as RLM RS         0           OCNG parameters         OP.1           CP length         Normal           Correlation Matrix and Antenna         2x2 Low           Configuration         1-0           Out of sync         DCI format         1-0           transmission         Number of Control         2           OFDM symbols         Aggregation level         CCE         8           Ratio of hypothetical         DDCH RE energy         CCE         8	
Configuration         Config 2, 5         SSB.1 FR1           Config 3, 6         SSB.2 FR1           SMTC         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         SMTC.1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         SMTC.1           PDSCH/PDCCH         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         15 kHz           subcarrier         Config 3, 6         30 kHz           spacing         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           PRACH         Config 3, 6         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           SSB index assigned as RLM RS         0         0           OCNG parameters         OP.1         Normal           CP length         Normal         2x2 Low           Configuration         DCI format         1-0           Out of sync         DCI format         1-0           transmission         Number of Control         2           OFDM symbols         Aggregation level         CCE         8           Ratio of hypothetical         dB         4           PDCCH RE energy         DCI format         4	
Config 3, 6   SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         SMTC.1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         SMTC.1           PDSCH/PDCCH         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         15 kHz           subcarrier         Config 3, 6         30 kHz           spacing         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           PRACH         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           SSB index assigned as RLM RS         0           OCNG parameters         OP.1           CP length         Normal           Correlation Matrix and Antenna         2x2 Low           Configuration         DCI format         1-0           Out of sync         DCI format         1-0           transmission         Number of Control         2           OFDM symbols         Aggregation level         CCE         8           Ratio of hypothetical         DDCH RE energy         DB         4	
Configuration         Config 3, 6         SMTC.1           PDSCH/PDCCH         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         15 kHz           subcarrier         Config 3, 6         30 kHz           spacing         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           PRACH         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           SSB index assigned as RLM RS         0           OCNG parameters         OP.1           CP length         Normal           Correlation Matrix and Antenna         2x2 Low           Configuration         DCI format         1-0           Out of sync         Number of Control         2           OFDM symbols         Aggregation level         CCE         8           Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy         dB         4	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         15 kHz           PRACH spacing         Config 3, 6         30 kHz           PRACH Config 1, 2, 4, 5         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           SSB index assigned as RLM RS         0           OCNG parameters         OP.1           CP length         Normal           Correlation Matrix and Antenna         2x2 Low           Configuration         DCI format         1-0           Out of sync transmission parameters         Number of Control OFDM symbols         2           Aggregation level Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy         dB         4	
subcarrier spacing         Config 3, 6         30 kHz           PRACH Config 1, 2, 4, 5         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           SSB index assigned as RLM RS         0           OCNG parameters         OP.1           CP length         Normal           Correlation Matrix and Antenna         2x2 Low           Configuration         DCI format         1-0           Out of sync transmission parameters         Number of Control OFDM symbols         2           Aggregation level Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy         dB         4	
spacing         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           Configuration         Config 3, 6         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           SSB index assigned as RLM RS         0           OCNG parameters         OP.1           CP length         Normal           Correlation Matrix and Antenna         2x2 Low           Configuration         DCI format         1-0           Out of sync         Number of Control         2           transmission         OFDM symbols         Aggregation level         CCE         8           Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy         dB         4	
Configuration         Config 3, 6         Table A.3.8.2.1-1           SSB index assigned as RLM RS         0           OCNG parameters         OP.1           CP length         Normal           Correlation Matrix and Antenna         2x2 Low           Configuration         DCI format         1-0           Out of sync         Number of Control         2           transmission         Number of Control         2           parameters         Aggregation level         CCE         8           Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy         dB         4	
SSB index assigned as RLM RS         0           OCNG parameters         OP.1           CP length         Normal           Correlation Matrix and Antenna         2x2 Low           Configuration         DCI format         1-0           Out of sync transmission parameters         Number of Control OFDM symbols         2           Aggregation level Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy         dB         4	
OCNG parameters         OP.1           CP length         Normal           Correlation Matrix and Antenna         2x2 Low           Configuration         Told format           Out of sync         DCI format         1-0           transmission         Number of Control         2           OFDM symbols         Aggregation level         CCE         8           Ratio of hypothetical         PDCCH RE energy         dB         4	
CP length         Normal           Correlation Matrix and Antenna         2x2 Low           Configuration         0ut of sync           transmission         Number of Control         2           parameters         OFDM symbols           Aggregation level         CCE         8           Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy         dB         4	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna         2x2 Low           Configuration         Out of sync           transmission parameters         DCI format         1-0           Number of Control OFDM symbols         2           Aggregation level         CCE         8           Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy         dB         4	
Configuration         DCI format         1-0           Out of sync transmission parameters         Number of Control OFDM symbols         2           Aggregation level Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy         CCE         8	
Out of sync transmission parameters         DCI format         1-0           Number of Control parameters         2         2           Aggregation level Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy         CCE         8	
transmission parameters         Number of Control OFDM symbols         2           Aggregation level Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy         CCE         8	
Parameters         OFDM symbols         CCE         8           Aggregation level         CCE         8           Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy         dB         4	
Aggregation level CCE 8 Ratio of hypothetical dB 4 PDCCH RE energy	
Ratio of hypothetical dB 4 PDCCH RE energy	
PDCCH RE energy	
10 m. 0. mg 0 000 1 1	
energy	
Ratio of hypothetical dB 4	
PDCCH DMRS	
energy to average	
SSS RE energy	
DMRS precoder REG bundle size	
granularity	
REG bundle size 6 DRX OFF	

Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
reporting	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
tracking	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
T1			0.2
T2		S	0.48
T3		S	0.48
D1	D1		0.44

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.

Table A.4.5.1.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 2) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit		Test 1	
			T1	T2	T3
EPRE ratio of P	DCCH DMRS to SSS	dB		4	
EPRE ratio of P	DCCH to PDCCH	dB		0	
DMRS					
EPRE ratio of P	BCH DMRS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio of P	BCH to PBCH DMRS	dB			
EPRE ratio of P	SS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio of P	DSCH DMRS to SSS	dB		0	
EPRE ratio of P	DSCH to PDSCH	dB			
DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB			
SNR on RLM-	Config 1, 4	dB	1	-7	-15
RS	Config 2, 5		1	-7	-15
	Config 3, 6		1	-7	-15
N	Config 1, 4	dBm/		-98	
$N_{oc}$	Config 2, 5	15		-98	
	Config 3, 6	kHz		-98	
N	Config 1, 4	dBm/		-98	
<sup>1</sup> V <sub>oc</sub>	Config 2, 5	SCS		-98	
	Config 3, 6			-95	
Propagation cor	Propagation condition		TDL-0	C 300ns <sup>2</sup>	100Hz

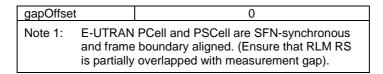
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.

Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

Table A.4.5.1.1.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for out-of-sync tests in non-DRX mode

Field	Test 1
Field	Value



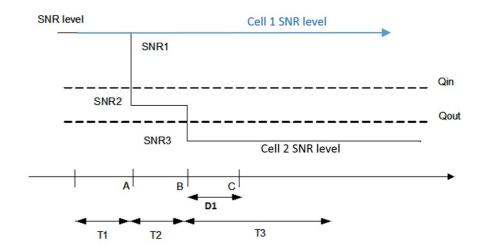


Figure A.4.5.1.1.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

#### A.4.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.4.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

#### A.4.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.1.2.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.2.1-2, and A.4.5.1.2.1-3 below. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active Cell 2 to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms.

Table A.4.5.1.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1			

Table A.4.5.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parar	Unit	Value	
		Test 1	
Active E-UTRA PCe		Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channe		1	
Active PSCell		Cell 2	
RF Channel Numbe		2	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1, 4	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 2, 5		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 3, 6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4,		DLBWP.0.1
configuration	5, 6		BLBWI .O. I
DL dedicated	Config 1, 2, 3, 4,		DLBWP.1.1
BWP configuration	5, 6		
UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4,		ULBWP.0.1
configuration	5, 6		
UL dedicated	Config 1, 2, 3, 4,		ULBWP.1.1
BWP configuration	5, 6		NI-4 A
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
DMOLOODEOET	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1
RMSI CORESET	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD
Reference Channel	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1, 4		CCR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
Ü	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1
Configuration	Config 3, 6		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 kHz
subcarrier spacing	Config 3, 6		30 kHz
PRACH	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		Table
Configuration	0 " 0 0		A.3.8.2.1-1
	Config 3, 6		Table
CCD in day ===:	Les DIM DO		A.3.8.2.1-1
SSB index assigned		0 OD 4	
OCNG parameters		OP.1	
CP length Correlation Matrix a		Normal	
Configuration		2x2 Low	
In sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of		2
parameters	Control OFDM		
	symbols		

	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of	dB	0
	hypothetical		
	PDCCH RE		
	energy to		
	average SSS RE		
	energy Ratio of	dB	0
İ	hypothetical	ub	U
İ	PDCCH DMRS		
	energy to		
	average SSS RE		
	energy		
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle
	granularity		size
Out of our o	REG bundle size		6
Out of sync transmission	DCI format Number of		1-0 2
parameters	Control OFDM		2
parameters	symbols		
	Aggregation	CCE	8
	level	002	· ·
	Ratio of	dB	4
	hypothetical		
	PDCCH RE		
	energy to		
	average SSS RE		
	energy Ratio of	dB	4
	hypothetical	ub.	7
	PDCCH DMRS		
	energy to		
	average SSS RE		
	energy		5-0: "
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle
	granularity REG bundle size		size 6
DRX	NEG buridie size		OFF
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	1000
T311 timer		ms	1000 1
N310 N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1
reporting	Coming 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1
			TDD
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1
			TDD
CSI-RS for	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
tracking	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
T1	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
T1 T2		S	0.2 0.2
T3		S	0.24
T4		S	0.2
T5		S	0.88
D1		S	0.84
Nista 4. All - C		ا المقلم	Contracts the

All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the Note 1: start of time period T1.
UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Note 2:

Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.

Table A.4.5.1.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 2) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

	Parameter	Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE rat	io of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	dB	0				
EPRE rat	io of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB			0		
EPRE rat	io of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE rat	io of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE rat	io of PSS to SSS	dB					
EPRE rat	io of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE rat	io of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE rat	io of OCNG DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE rat	io of OCNG to OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR on	Config 1, 4	dB	1 -7 -15 -4.5 1			1	
RLM-RS	Config 2, 5		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 3, 6		1 -7 -15 -4.5 1		1		
M	Config 1, 4	dBm/	-98				
$N_{oc}$	Config 2, 5	15	-98				
	Config 3, 6	kHz	-98				
$N_{oc}$	Config 1, 4	dBm/	-98				
<sup>1</sup> Voc	Config 2, 5	SCS	-98				
	Config 3, 6		-95				
Propagat	ion condition		TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the	ne resour	sources in Cell 2 are fully allocated			ited	
	and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all					or all	
	OFDM symbols.						
Note 2:	Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as				t as		
	part of OCNG.						
Note 3:			to noise ratio over the SSS REs.				
Note 4:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2,						
	SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5						
Note 5:	Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at						
	least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the				, tne		
SNR during T3 and T4 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.							

Table A.4.5.1.2.1-4: Void

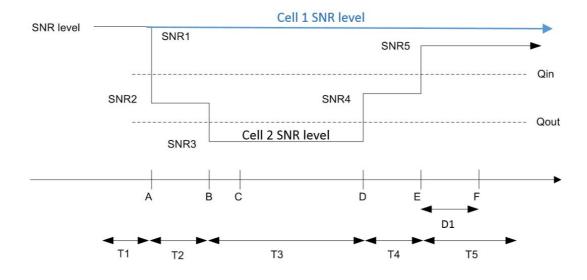


Figure A.4.5.1.2.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

#### A.4.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

### A.4.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

#### A.4.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.1.3.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.3.1-2 and A.4.5.1.3.1-3. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active Cell 2 to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.4.5.1.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1		

Table A.4.5.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCel	l		Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channe	l Number		1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1, 4	MHz	10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$
	Config 2, 5		10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$
	Config 3, 6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1

UL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1	
configuration				
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable	
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1	
RMSI CORESET	Config 1, 4	4 CR.1.1 FDD		
Reference Channel	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated	Config 1, 4		CCR.1.3 FDD	
CORESET				
Reference Channel				
	Config 2, 5		CCR.1.3 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CCR.2.2 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1	
Configuration	Config 3, 6		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH			15 kHz	
subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	+	30 kHz	
PRACH	Config 3, 6		Table A.3.8.2.1-1	
	Config 1, 2, 4, 5			
Configuration	Config 3, 6		Table A.3.8.2.1-1	
SSB index assigned	as RLM RS		0	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
	d Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low	
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0	
transmission	Number of Control		2	
parameters	OFDM symbols			
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4	
	PDCCH RE energy to			
	average SSS RE energy			
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4	
	PDCCH DMRS energy			
	to average SSS RE			
	energy			
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size	
	granularity			
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX Configuration			DRX.3	
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	
T310 timer		ms	0	
T311 timer		ms	1000	
N310			1	
N311			1	
CSI-RS for CSI	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	
reporting	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
COI-ICO IOI LIAUNING	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6			
T1	Louing 3, 0		TRS.1.2 TDD	
		S	0.2	
T2		S	0.68	
T3		S	0.68	
D1		S	0.64	
	rations are assigned to the			
	ic PDCCH is not transmitted		arts.	
Note 3: E-UTRAN	is in non-DRX mode under	test.		

Table A.4.5.1.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 2) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

	Parameter Unit Test 1					
			T1	T2	Т3	
EPRE ratio	PRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		4			
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB		0		
EPRE ratio	of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB				
EPRE ratio	of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB				
EPRE ratio	of PSS to SSS	dB		0		
EPRE ratio	of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	dB				
EPRE ratio	of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS	dB				
EPRE ratio	of OCNG DMRS to SSS	dB				
EPRE ratio	of OCNG to OCNG DMRS	dB				
SNR on	Config 1, 4	dB	1	-7	-15	
RLM-RS	Config 2, 5		1	-7	-15	
	Config 3, 6		1	-7	-15	
M	Config 1, 4	dBm/15k	-98			
$N_{oc}$	Config 2, 5	Hz		-98		
	Config 3, 6			-98		
M	Config 1, 4	dBm/SCS		-98		
$N_{oc}$	Config 2, 5			-98		
	Config 3, 6		-95			
Propagatio	n condition		TDL-C 300ns 100Hz			
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that th	e resources in	s in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total			
	transmitted power spectral densi					
	The signal contains PDCCH for U				OCNG.	
	SNR levels correspond to the sig					
Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1 T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1 SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in						

Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in Figure A.4.5.1.3.1-1.

Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.

Table A.4.5.1.3.1-4: Void

Table A.4.5.1.3.1-5: Void

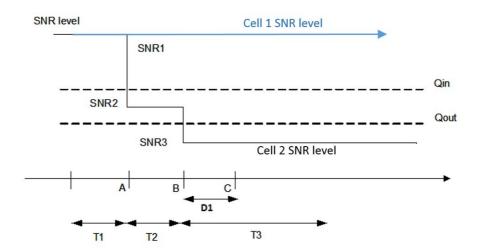


Figure A.4.5.1.3.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

### A.4.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

### A.4.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

#### A.4.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.1.4.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.4.1-2, and A.4.5.1.4.1-3. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active Cell 2 to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.4.5.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is o	nly required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.4.5.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 in-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value	
			Test 1	
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel N	umber		1	
Active PSCell			Cell 2	
RF Channel Number			2	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD	
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1, 4	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	
	Config 2, 5		10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$	
	Config 3, 6		40: $N_{RB,c} = 106$	
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,		DLBWP.0.1	
configuration	6		DEBWI .O.1	
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,		DLBWP.1.1	
configuration	6		DLDVVF.1.1	
UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,		ULBWP.0.1	
configuration	6		GEBVVI .O.1	

	1	1	
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,		ULBWP.1.1
configuration	6		
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1
RMSI CORESET	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD
Reference Channel	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET	Config 1, 4		CCR.1.1 FDD
Reference Channel			
	Config 2, 5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
CCD Cominguitation	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1
SWITC Configuration			
DD0011/DD0011	Config 3, 6		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 kHz
subcarrier spacing	Config 3, 6		30 kHz
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
	Config 3, 6		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
SSB index assigned as	•	<del>                                     </del>	0
	RLIVI RS		
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length	A		Normal
Correlation Matrix and	Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low
In sync transmission	DCI format		1-0
parameters	Number of Control		2
parameters	OFDM symbols		2
		COF	4
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0
	PDCCH RE energy		
	to average SSS RE		
	energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0
	PDCCH DMRS		
	energy to average		
	SSS RE energy		
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		
	REG bundle size		6
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control		2
parameters	OFDM symbols		_
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH RE energy	45	₹
	to average SSS RE		
	_		
	energy Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH DMRS	ub	4
		1	
	energy to average		
	energy to average SSS RE energy		DEC bundle size
	energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity		
DDV Configuration	energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder		6
DRX Configuration	energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity		6 DRX.3
Gap pattern ID	energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity		6 DRX.3 N.A.
	energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity		6 DRX.3
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer	energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity	ms	6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled 1000
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer	energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity	ms ms	6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer	energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity		6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled 1000
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer	energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity		6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled 1000 1000
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311	energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity		6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled 1000 1000

CSI-RS for CSI	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD		
reporting	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD		
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD		
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD		
T1		S	0.2		
T2		S	0.2		
T3		S	0.64		
T4		S	0.2		
T5		S	0.88		
D1		S	0.84		

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.

Table A.4.5.1.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 2) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB			0		
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio	of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio	of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio	of PSS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio	of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio	EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio	of OCNG DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio	of OCNG to OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR on	Config 1, 4	dB	1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
RLM-RS	Config 2, 5		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 3, 6		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
M	Config 1, 4	dBm/15	-98				
$N_{oc}$	Config 2, 5	kHz	-98				
Config 3, 6			-98				
N	Config 1, 4	dBm/SCS	-98				
$N_{oc}$ Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5					-98		
	Config 3, 6		-95				
Propagation	condition			TDL	-C 300ns 1	00Hz	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.

Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in Figure A.4.5.1.4.1-1.

Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 and T4 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.

Table A.4.5.1.4.1-4: Void

#### Table A.4.5.1.4.1-5: Void

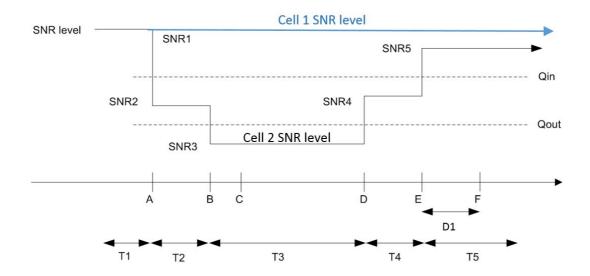


Figure A.4.5.1.4.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

### A.4.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

### A.4.5.1.5 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

### A.4.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.5.1-1, A.4.5.1.5.1-2, A.4.5.1.5.1-3, and A.4.5.1.5.1-3A below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.5.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the E-UTRAN PCell and the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms). In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.4.5.1.5.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only	required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.4.5.1.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parame	ter	Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
•	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable
S .	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference	Config 1, 4		CCR.1.3 FDD
Channel	Config 2, 5		CCR.1.3 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CCR.2.2 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
•	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1
	Config 3, 6		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz
spacing	Config 3, 6		30 KHz
TRS configuration	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
	Config 1, 4		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 2, 5		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.2
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Co	nfiguration		2x2 Low
Out of sync transmission	DCI format		1-0
parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for reporting	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.48
T3		S	0.48
D1		S	0.44
	CH is not transmitted after T1 starts. n-DRX mode under test.		

Table A.4.5.1.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Par	ameter	Unit	Test 1			
			T1	T2	T3	
EPRE ratio of DMRS to SS		dB		4		
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH to RS	dB				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS		dB				
EPRE ratio of	of PSS to SSS	dB				
EPRE ratio of to SSS	of PBCH DMRS	dB				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMI	of PDSCH to RS	dB		0		
EPRE ratio of DMRS to SS		dB				
EPRE ratio of to SSS	of OCNG DMRS	dB				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMR		dB				
SNR on	Config 1, 4	dB	1	-7	-15	
RLM-RS	Config 2, 5	] [	1	-7	-15	
	Config 3, 6	1	1	-7	-15	
$N_{oc}$	Config 1, 4	dBm/15K		-98	•	
1 oc	Config 2, 5	Hz		-98		
	Config 3, 6	] [	-98			

Propagat	on condition TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant				
	total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2:	The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time				
	period T1.				
Note 3:	NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to				
	the start of time period T1.				
Note 4:	Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.				
Note 5:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time				
	period T1.				
Note 6:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.				
Note 7:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.				
Note 8:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3				
	respectively in figure A.4.5.1.5.1-1.				
Note 9:	The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band.				
	For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is specified in				
	section A.3.6.1.1.				

Table A.4.5.1.5.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR1 CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Field		Test 1
		Value
	gapOffset	0
Note 1:	E-UTRAN PCell and PSCe synchronous and frame bo aligned.	

Table A.4.5.1.5.1-4: Void

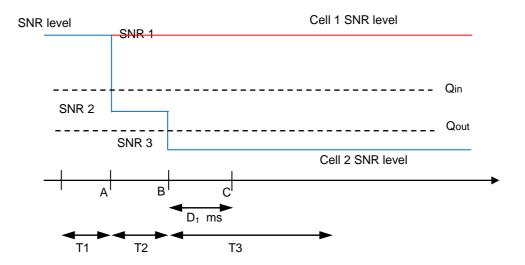


Figure A.4.5.1.5.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

### A.4.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 2.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) no later than time point C ( $D_1$  after the start of the time duration T3) on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

### A.4.5.1.6 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

### A.4.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.6.1-1, A.4.5.1.6.1-2, and A.4.5.1.6.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1 which is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.6.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.4.5.1.6.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1			

Table A.4.5.1.6.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1
RMSI CORESET Reference Config 1, 4			CR.1.1 FDD
Channel			
	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference	Config 1, 4		CCR.1.1 FDD
Channel	Config 2, 5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1

SMTC Configuration		onfig 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1
Swit o Collingulation		Sonfig 3, 6		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing		Sonfig 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz
. 230177 20017 Substantier Spe		Config 3, 6		30 KHz
TRS configuration		Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
The comigaration		Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
		Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
		Config 1, 4		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
CSI-RS for RLM		Config 2, 5		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
SS. 1 (S. 1 (2.1))		Config 3, 6		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH/P				TCI.State.2
OCNG parameters				OP.1
CP length				Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna	Configura	ation		2x2 Low
	DCI form			1-0
	Number	of Control OFDM		2
Out of sync transmission	symbols			
parameters	Aggrega	tion level	CCE	8
	Ratio of	hypothetical	dB	4
		RE energy to		
		CSI-RS RE energy		
	Ratio of	hypothetical	dB	4
		DMRS energy to		
		CSI-RS RE energy		
		recoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bur			6
	DCI form			1-0
		of Control OFDM		2
In sync transmission symb			005	
parameters		tion level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy		dB	0
		hypothetical	dB	0
		DMRS energy to	uБ	o o
		CSI-RS RE energy		
		recoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bur			6
DRX	I I L D D d I	1010 0120		OFF
Gap pattern ID				N.A.
Layer 3 filtering				Enabled
T310 timer			ms	1000
T311 timer			ms	1000
N310			-	1
N311				1
CSI-RS for reporting	Config	1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
	Config			CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config			CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
T1			S	0.2
T2			S	0.2
T3				0.44
T4			S	0.2
T5			S	0.88
T6			S	0.84
		smitted after T1 start	S	
Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-l	DRX mode	under test.		

Table A.4.5.1.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Pa	rameter	Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of SSS	EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				0		
EPRE ratio of DMRS	PDCCH to PDCCH	dB					
EPRE ratio of SSS	PBCH DMRS to	dB					
EPRE ratio of	PSS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of DMRS	PBCH to PBCH	dB					
EPRE ratio of DMRS	PDSCH to PDSCH	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of SSS	PDSCH DMRS to	dB					
EPRE ratio of SSS	OCNG DMRS to	dB					
EPRE ratio of DMRS	OCNG to OCNG	dB					
SNR on	Config 1, 4	dB	1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
RLM-RS	Config 2, 5		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 3, 6		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
M	Config 1, 4	dBm/15KHz			-98		
$N_{oc}$	Config 2, 5				-98		
	Config 3, 6		-98				
Propagation c			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.							
N 4 1						T4	

- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.4.5.1.6.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is specified in section A.3.6.1.1.

Table A.4.5.1.6.1-3A: Void

Table A.4.5.1.6.1-4: Void

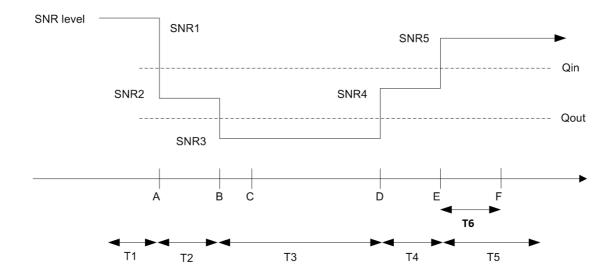


Figure A.4.5.1.6.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

### A.4.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (T6 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

### A.4.5.1.7 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

#### A.4.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.7.1-1, A.4.5.1.7.1-2, and A.4.5.1.7.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.7.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the E-UTRAN PCell and the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PSCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.4.5.1.7.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1			

Table A.4.5.1.7.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit		Value	
			Test 1	
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	
Active PSCell			Cell 2	
RF Channel Number	1		2	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4	-	FDD	
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4	-	Not Applicable	
	Config 2, 5	-	TDDConf.1.1	
DI initial DWD configuration	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1 DLBWP.0.1	
DL initial BWP configuration DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1 DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1, 4, 5, 4		CR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2, 5	1	CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference	Config 1, 4		CCR.1.3 FDD	
Channel	Config 2, 5		CCR.1.3 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CCR.2.2 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1	
	Config 3, 6		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz	
spacing	Config 3, 6		30 KHz	
TRS configuration	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD	
	Config 1, 4		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD	
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 2, 5		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD	
TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.2	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Co	onfiguration		2x2 Low	
Out of sync transmission	DCI format		1-0	
parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy		dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering	Layer 3 filtering		Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for reporting	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	1.28
T3		S	1.28
D1		S	1.24
	H is not transmitted after T1 starts. a-DRX mode under test.		

Note 8:

Note 9:

Table A.4.5.1.7.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit		Test 1			
		T1	T2	T3		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH	dB		4			
DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	dB					
PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS	dB					
to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to	dB					
PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PBCH to	dB					
PBCH DMRS	UD UD					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	dB					
DMRS to SSS	QD.		0			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	dB					
PDSCH DMRS	<u> </u>					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS	dB					
to SSS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to	dB					
OCNG DMRS						
SNR Config 1, 4	dB	1	-7	-15		
Config 2, 5		1	-7	-15		
Config 3, 6		1	-7	-15		
$N_{oc}$ Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5	dBm/15KHz		-98			
<u> </u>			-98			
Config 3, 6			-98			
Propagation condition	<u> </u>		DL-C 300ns 100h			
Note 1: OCNG shall be use						
total transmitted po						
Note 2: The uplink resource period T1.	es for CSI reporting	g are assigned to	the OE prior to th	e start of time		
	na are assigned to	the LIE prior to				
Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior the start of time period T1.						
Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period						
T1.						
Note 5: The timers and layer	er 3 filtering related	l parameters are	configured prior to	the start of		
time period T1.	-					
Note 6: The signal contains						
Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.						

Table A.4.5.1.7.1-3A: Void

The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3

The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one

band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is

respectively in figure A.4.5.1.7.1-1.

specified in section A.3.6.1.1.

Table A.4.5.1.7.1-4: Void

Table A.4.5.1.7.1-5: Void

Table A.4.5.1.7.1-6: Void

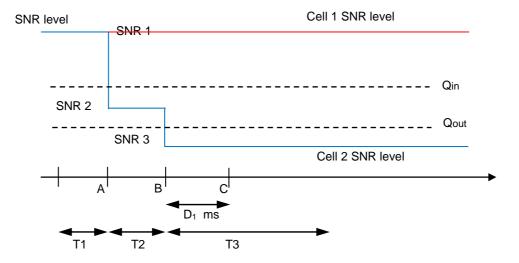


Figure A.4.5.1.7.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

### A.4.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 2.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) no later than time point C ( $D_1$  after the start of the time duration T3) on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

### A.4.5.1.8 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

#### A.4.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.8.1-1, A.4.5.1.8.1-2, A.4.5.1.8.1-3 and A.4.5.1.8.1-3A below. There are two cells, cell 1 which is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the NR PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.8.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms). In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.4.5.1.8.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description	
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1		

Table A.4.5.1.8.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in DRX mode

Paramete	er	Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.1.1
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference	Config 1, 4		CCR.1.1 FDD
Channel	Config 2, 5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2, 5		SSB.1 FR1
01/70 0 %	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1
PROGLE/PROGLE :	Config 3, 6		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz
spacing	Config 3, 6		30 KHz
TRS configuration	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
	Config 1, 4		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 2, 5		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDS	SCH		TCI.State.2
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna C			2x2 Low
Out of sync transmission	DCI format		1-0
parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
In sync transmission	DCI format		1-0
parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	2000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for reporting	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.2
T3		S	1.24
T4		S	0.2
T5		S	1.88
T6		S	1.84
Note 1: UE-specific PDC	CH is not transmitted after T1 star	ts.	
	on-DRX mode under test.		

Table A.4.5.1.8.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit			Test 1		
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5

EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of F	PBCH DMRS to	dB					
EPRE ratio of F DMRS	PBCH to PBCH	dB					
EPRE ratio of F	PSS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of F	PDSCH DMRS to	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of C	OCNG DMRS to	dB					
EPRE ratio of C	OCNG to OCNG	dB					
SNR on	Config 1, 4	dB	1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
RLM-RS	Config 2, 5		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 3, 6		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
N <sub>oc</sub> Config 1, 4		dBm/15KHz	-98				
Config 2, 5			-98				
Config 3, 6					-98	<u> </u>	
Propagation co	ndition			TDI	C 300ns 10	0Hz	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.4.5.1.8.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is specified in section A.3.6.1.1.

Table A.4.5.1.8.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR1 CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Field		Test 1		
	Field			
	gapOffset	0		
Note 1:	E-UTRAN PCell and PSCe synchronous and frame bo aligned.			

Table A.4.5.1.8.1-4: Void

Table A.4.5.1.8.1-5: Void

Table A.4.5.1.8.1-6: Void

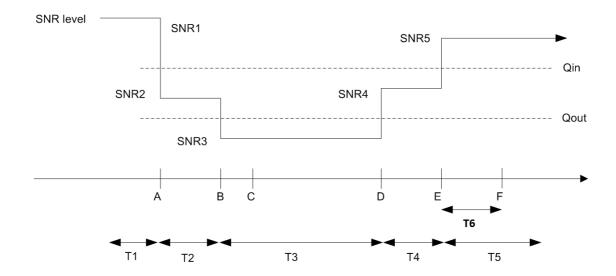


Figure A.4.5.1.8.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

#### A.4.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (T6 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

### A.4.5.2 Interruption

# A.4.5.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

### A.4.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that when LTE PCell is in DRX and NR PSCell is in non-DRX, NR PSCell interruptions due to transitions from active to non-active and from non-active to active during LTE PCell DRX the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in TS38.133 clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.2.1.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.1.1-2 and A.4.5.2.1.1-3. The E-UTRAN PCell DRX configuration parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.1.1-4 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. In the test there are two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is LTE PCell and Cell2 is NR FR1 PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. During T1, NR PSCell is continuously scheduled in DL while LTE PCell is not scheduled and has DRX configured. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. Prior to start of T1 the DRX inactivity timer for the LTE PCell has already expired. During T1 the UE shall be continuously scheduled on NR PSCell while not scheduled on LTE PCell. CORESET indicating a new transmission on PSCell shall be sent continuously during the entire time duration to ensure UE would not enter DRX state on PSCell.

Table A.4.5.2.1.1-1: Interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX supported test configurations

Conf	ig	Description	
1		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
2		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
3		LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
4		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
5		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
6		LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table A.4.5.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the
		1, 2	other is NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1 and Cell2
DRX		DRX.4	DRX related parameters are defined in
		DRA.4	Table A.3.3.4-1
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
Id		OFF	
T1	S	10	

Table A.4.5.2.1.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Parame	ter	Unit	Cell2
Frequency Range			FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 2,5		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
Initial DL BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.0.1
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.0.1
Dedicated DL BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.0.1
	Config 3,6		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
measurement channel	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD

RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
parameters			CR.1.1 TDD
parameters	Config 3,6	_	CR.2.1 TDD
DDCCH CODECET	-		
PDCCH CORESET	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1
Correlation Matrix and A	Intenna		1x2 Low
Configuration			
EPRE ratio of PSS to S	SS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DN			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH [		_	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to			
	EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		dB	O O
		_	
	EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note		
,	1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		
	OCING DIVIRS		
(Note 1) Noc <sup>Note 2</sup>		-ID /4 F	
N <sub>oc</sub> Note 2		dBm/15	-104
OO DODD Note 3		kHz	
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/15	-87
<u> </u>		kHz	
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub>		dB	17
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>		dB	17
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/	-58.96
		9.36MHz	00.00
	Config 3,6	dBm/	-52.86
	_	38.16MHz	3-100
Time offset to Cell1 Note	4	μs	3 for intra-band EN-DC,
			33 for inter-band EN-DC
Propagation Condition		<u> </u>	AWGN
			y allocated and a constant total transmitted power
	ity is achieved for a		
			not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over
subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be			
Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are			
not settable parameters themselvess.			
	•		reen subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and
	undary of PSCell at	the UE antenna	a connector including time alignment error between the
two cells			

Table A.4.5.2.1.1-4: Void

### A.4.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. UE shall not be scheduled in LTE PCell during T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell.

Interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed X as defined in Table A.4.5.2.1.2-1.

Table A.4.5.2.1.2-1: Interruption length X at transition between active and non-active during DRX

и	NR Slot	Interruption length X
,	length (ms)	Sync
0	1	1
1	0.5	1

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.4.5.2.2 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

### A.4.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that when LTE PCell is in DRX and NR PSCell is in non-DRX, NR PSCell interruptions due to transitions from active to non-active and from non-active to active during LTE PCell DRX the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in TS 38.133 clause 8.2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.2.2.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.2.1-2 and A.4.5.2.2.1-3. The E-UTRAN PCell DRX configuration parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.2.1-4 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. In the test there are two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is LTE PCell and Cell2 is NR FR1 PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. During T1, NR PSCell is continuously scheduled in DL while LTE PCell is not scheduled and has DRX configured. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. Prior to start of T1 the DRX inactivity timer for the LTE PCell has already expired. During T1 the UE shall be continuously scheduled on NR PSCell while not scheduled on LTE PCell. PDCCH indicating a new transmission on PSCell shall be sent continuously during the entire time duration to ensure UE would not enter DRX state on PSCell.

Table A.4.5.2.2.1-1: Interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is on	ly required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.5.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the
		1, 2	other is NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1 and Cell2
DRX		DRX.4	DRX related parameters are defined in
		DKA.4	Table A.3.3.4-1
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
Id		OFF	
T1	S	10	

Table A.4.5.2.2.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell2	
Frequency Range			FR1	
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD	
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD	
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable	
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1	
BWchannel	Config 1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	
	Config 2,5		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	
	Config 3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	
Initial DL BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.1	
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.0.1	
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.0.1	
Dedicated DL BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.1	
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.1.1	
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.1.1	
Initial UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.1	
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.0.1	
	Config 3,6		ULBWP.0.1	
Dedicated UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.1	
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.1.1	
	Config 3,6		ULBWP.1.1	
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD	
measurement channel	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	
parameters	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD	
PDCCH CORESET	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	
parameters	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns	OCNG Patterns		OP.1	
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1	
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1	

Configuration  EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	0			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS  dB	0			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS  dB	0			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS dB	0			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS dB	0			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS dB	0			
	0			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
ETIVE TALLO OF T DOOL TO T DOOL				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note				
1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS				
(Note 1)				
N <sub>oc</sub> Note 2 dBm/15	-104			
kHz	-104			
SS-RSRP Note 3 dBm/15	-87			
kHz	-01			
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub> dB	17			
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub> dB	17			
Io <sup>Note3</sup> Config 1,2,4,5 dBm/ 9.36MHz	-58.96			
Config 3,6 dBm/ 38.16MHz	-52.86			
Time offset to Cell1 Note Config 1,2,4,5 μs	500			
Config 3,6	250			
Propagation Condition	AWGN			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocat	red and a constant total transmitted power			
spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not spec	Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over			

subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselvess.

Note 4: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells

Table A.4.5.2.2.1-4: Void

#### A.4.5.2.2.2 **Test Requirements**

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. UE shall not be scheduled in LTE PCell during T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell.

Interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed X as defined in Table A.4.5.2.2.2-1.

Table A.4.5.2.2.2-1: Interruption length X at transition between active and non-active during DRX

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length X Async	
0	1	2	
1	0.5	2	

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

## A.4.5.2.3 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

### A.4.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in TS 38.133 clause 8.2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.2.3.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.3.1-2 and A.4.5.2.3.1-3 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. In the test there are three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 is LTE PCell, Cell2 and Cell3 is NR PSCell and NR deactivated SCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2 and the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated NR SCells is received at the UE antenna connector. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL

Table A.4.5.2.3.1-1: Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6		LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1:		equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations
Note 2:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one with smallest aggregated channel bandwidth from supported
	band combination	ns which is composed of CCs ≥ the bandwidth (BW <sub>channel</sub> ) defined in each test
	configuration,	

Table A.4.5.2.3.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the
		1, 2, 3	other two are NR RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel
SCell			number 3.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle	mo	640	
(measCycleSCell)	ms	040	
T1	S	10	

Table A.4.5.2.3.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell2	Cell3
Frequency Range			FR1	FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD	FDD
	Config 2,3,5,6	]	TDD	TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable	Not Applicable
	Config 2,5	]	TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6	]	TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1

BWchannel	Config 1,4		Note 8	Note 8
	Config 2,5		Note 8	Note 8
	Config 3,6		Note 8	Note 8
BW <sub>occupied</sub>	Config 1,4	RB	52 Note 6	52 Note 6
·	Config 2,5	1	52 Note 6	52 Note 6
	Config 3,6		106 Note 7	106 Note 7
Initial DL BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
	Config 3,6	1	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
Dedicated DL BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
Configuration	Config 2,5	1	DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6	1	DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 2,5	1	ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
	Config 3,6	1	ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD	-
measurement channel	Config 2,5	1	SR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6	1	CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD
OCNG Patterns	Config 1,2,4,5		OP.1 Note 6	OP.1 Note 6
	Config 3,6		OP.1 Note 7	OP.1 Note 7
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1	SMTC.1
TCI state			TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1

Connolatio	on Matrix and An	1.000		1,21	4,01 a
	Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			1x2 Low	1x2 Low
	EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
	EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		_		
	EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		_		
	EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		1		
		PDCCH DMRS	1		
	tio of PDSCH DI		dB	0	0
	tio of PDSCH to		- ub	O	O O
		IRS to SSS(Note	-		
1)	ilo di Odi <b>v</b> o Divi	91041)000 01 0711			
	tio of OCNG to C	OCNG DMRS			
(Note 1)		JOING BINING			
N <sub>oc</sub> Note 2			dBm/15		
			kHz	-104	-104
SS-RSRI	Note 3		dBm/15	0.7	0.7
			kHz	-87	-87
Ês/Iot			dB	17	17
Ês/Noc			dB	17	17
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-58.96	-58.96
		Config 3,6	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-52.86	-52.86
Time offs	et to Cell1 Note 4		μs	3 for intra-band EN-DC,	3 + Time offset to Cell2 for
				33 for inter-band EN-	intra-band EN-DC,
				DC	33 + Time offset to Cell2
Time offs	et to Cell2 Note 5		116	_	for inter-band EN-DC 3
	ion Condition		μs	AWGN	AWGN
Note 1:		e used such that ho	<u>l</u> th cells are full	y allocated and a constant	=
14010 1.		ty is achieved for all		•	total transmitted power
Note 2:	•	-	_		ssumed to be constant over
					for N <sub>oc</sub> to be fulfilled within
	BW <sub>occupied</sub> .			11 1 1	
Note 3:				other parameters for inform	nation purposes. They are
	not settable parameters themselve				
Note 4:	•		received betw	een subframe timing bound	dary of E-UTRA PCell and
	slot timing bou	indary of PSCell at	the UE antenn	a connector including time	alignment error between the
	two cells				
Note 5:				s of signals received from the	he two cells at the UE
				r between the two cells.	
Note 6:	lote 6: All UL/DL transmission shall be confined within BW <sub>occupied</sub> (i.e. 10 MHz, 52 RBs) from F <sub>C,low</sub> , and lo is			RBs) from $F_{C,low}$ , and lo is	

#### A.4.5.2.3.2 Test Requirements

Note 7:

Note 8:

independent of the BW<sub>channel</sub> configured.

independent of the BW<sub>channel</sub> configured.

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell.

N<sub>RB,c</sub>. is derived from Table 5.3.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] with configured BW<sub>channel</sub>.

All UL/DL transmission shall be confined within BW<sub>occupied</sub> (i.e. 40 MHz, 106 RBs) from F<sub>C,low</sub>, and Io is

If the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, the UE is only allowed to cause interruptions on NR PSCell immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.4.5.2.3.2-1.

If the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell, the UE is only allowed to cause an interruption on PSCell no earlier than 1 slot before an SMTC and no later than 1 slot after the SMTC. the interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.4.5.2.3.2-2.

Table A.4.5.2.3.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	1
1	0.5	1

Table A.4.5.2.3.2-2: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	2 + SMTC duration
1	0.5	2 + SMTC duration

For synchronous inter-band EN-DC, the UE is only allowed to cause interruptions on E-UTRA PCell immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on E-UTRA PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe.

For synchronous intra-band EN-DC, the UE is only allowed to cause an interruption on E-UTRA PCell no earlier than 1 subframe before an SMTC and no later than 1 subframe after the SMTC. The interruption on E-UTRA PCell shall not exceed SMTC duration + 2 subframes.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

### A.4.5.2.4 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

#### A.4.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in TS 38.133 clause 8.2.1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.2.4.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.4.1-2 and A.4.5.2.4.1-3 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. In the test there are three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 is LTE PCell, Cell2 and Cell3 is NR PSCell and NR deactivated SCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2and the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated NR SCells is received at the UE antenna connector. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.4.5.2.4.1-1: Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC supported test configurations

Config		Description				
1		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
2		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3		LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
4		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
5		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
6		LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note 1:	The UE is only re	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				
Note 2:	The UE is only required to be tested in one with smallest aggregated channel bandwidth from supported					
	band combinations which is composed of CCs ≥ the bandwidth (BW <sub>channel</sub> ) defined in each test					
	configuration.	·				

Table A.4.5.2.4.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value Comment	
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the
		1, 2, 3	other two are NR RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel
SCell			number 3.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
Id		Oll	
SCell measurement cycle	ms	640	
(measCycleSCell)	1113	040	
T1	s	10	

Table A.4.5.2.4.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Paramet	ter	Unit	Cell2	Cell3
Frequency Range			FR1	FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD	FDD
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD	TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable	Not Applicable
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
DIM	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,4	-	Note 8	Note 8
	Config 2,5		Note 8	Note 8
DW/	Config 3,6 Config 1,4	RB	Note 8 52 Note 6	Note 8 52 Note 6
BW <sub>occupied</sub>	Config 1,4	KD	52 Note 6	52 Note 6
	Config 2,5	1	106 Note 7	106 Note 7
Initial BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
Comiguration	Config 3,6		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
Dedicated DL BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
Comigaration	Config 3,6		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 2,5	1	ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
3	Config 3,6	1	ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD	-
measurement channel	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5	1	CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
1	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD
OCNG Patterns	Config 1,2,4,5		OP.1 Note 6	OP.1 Note 6
	Config 3,6		OP.1 Note 7	OP.1 Note 7
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1	SMTC.1
TCI state			TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0
Correlation Matrix and Ar	ntenna		1x2 Low	1x2 Low
Configuration	· C			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS EPRE ratio of PBCH DM		-		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to P		1		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D		1		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to		-		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DI		dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to		1 42	Ğ	Ĭ
EPRE ratio of OCNG DM		1		
1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to 0	OCNG DMRS	1		
(Note 1)	-			
N <sub>oc</sub> Note 2		dBm/15 kHz	-104	-104
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/15	-87	-87
<u> </u>		kHz		
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub>		dB	17	17
Ês/Noc		dB	17	17
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-58.96	-58.96
	Config 3,6	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-52.86	-52.86

Time offs	et to Cell1 Note	Config 1,2,4,5	μs	500	500 + Time offset to Cell2
		Config 3,6		250	250 + Time offset to Cell2
Time offs	et to Cell2 Note 5		μs	-	3
Propagat	ion Condition			AWGN	AWGN
Note 1:	spectral densit	y is achieved for all	OFDM symbo		·
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled within BW <sub>occupied</sub> .				
Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. The not settable parameters themselvess.			tion purposes. They are		
Note 4:	Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells				
Note 5:	Receive time difference between slot boundaries of signals received from the two cells at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells.				
Note 6:	All UL/DL transmission shall be confined within BW <sub>occupied</sub> (i.e. 10 MHz, 52 RBs) from F <sub>C,low</sub> , and lo is independent of the BW <sub>channel</sub> configured.				
Note 7:	All UL/DL transmission shall be confined within BW <sub>occupied</sub> (i.e. 40 MHz, 106 RBs) from F <sub>C,low</sub> , and Io is independent of the BW <sub>channel</sub> configured.				

## A.4.5.2.4.2 Test Requirements

Note 8:

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell.

N<sub>RB,c</sub>. is derived from Table 5.3.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] with configured BW<sub>channel</sub>.

If the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, the UE is only allowed to cause interruptions on NR PSCell immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.4.5.2.4.2-1.

If the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell, the UE is only allowed to cause an interruption on PSCell no earlier than 1 slot before an SMTC and no later than 1 slot after the SMTC. the interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.4.5.2.4.2-2.

Table A.4.5.2.4.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	1
1	0.5	1

Table A.4.5.2.4.2-2: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	2 + SMTC duration
1	0.5	2 + SMTC duration

For asynchronous inter-band EN-DC, the UE is only allowed to cause interruptions on E-UTRA PCell immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on E-UTRA PCell shall not exceed 2 subframe.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.4.5.2.5 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

# A.4.5.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated E-UTRAN SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in TS38.133 clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.2.5.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.5.1-2 and A.4.5.2.5.1-3 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. In the test there are three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 and Cell3 is E-UTRAN PCell and E-UTRAN deactivated SCell, Cell2 is NR FR1 PSCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2 and the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated E-UTRAN SCells is received at the UE antenna connector. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.4.5.2.5.1-1: Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC supported test configurations

Confi	g Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The	e: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table A.4.5.2.5.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the other is NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	640	
T1	S	10	

Table A.4.5.2.5.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell2
Frequency Range			FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1

BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,4	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
U v v channel	Config 2,5	- 1411 12	10: NRB,c = 52 10: NRB,c = 52
	Config 3,6	+	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 32
Initial DL BWP	Config 1,4	+	DLBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 2,5	+	DLBWP.0.1
Comgulation	Config 3,6	_	DLBWP.0.1
Dedicated DL BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.1.1
Comiguration	Config 3,6	_	DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 2,5	_	ULBWP.0.1
Comiguration	Config 3,6	_	ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.1
Configuration	Config 2,5	_	ULBWP.1.1
Comigulation	Config 3,6	_	ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference			SR.1.1 FDD
measurement channel	Config 1,4	_	
measurement channel	Config 2,5	4	SR.1.1 TDD SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET	Config 3,6 Config 1,4		SR.2.1 IDD CR.1.1 FDD
		_	
parameters	Config 2,5	-	CR.1.1 TDD CR.2.1 TDD
DDCCH CODECET	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 IDD CCR.1.1 FDD
PDCCH CORESET	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD CCR.1.1 TDD
parameters	Config 2,5		
TD0	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
OONO Detterne	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SMTC Configuration TCI state			SMTC.1 TCI.State.0
	Confin 4 2 4 5		
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5 Config 3,6	_	SSB.1 FR1 SSB.2 FR1
Correlation Matrix and A			1x2 Low
Configuration	nterina		1X2 LOW
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM		_	
EPRE ratio of PBCH to F		_	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to		_	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH D		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to		- UD	Ů
		_	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DM	IV9 10 999(14016		
1) EDDE ratio of OCNG to	OCNG DMPS	4	
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS			
(Note 1) N <sub>oc</sub> Note 2		dBm/15	
INOC		kHz	-104
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/15	
OO-IXOIXI		kHz	-87
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub>		dB	17
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>		dB	17
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		dBm/	
	Config 1,2,4,5	9.36MHz	-58.96
	Config 3,6	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-52.86

Time offs	set to Cell1 Note 4	μs	3 for intra-band EN-DC,
		•	33 for inter-band EN-DC
Propagation Condition			AWGN
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both	h cells are full	y allocated and a constant total transmitted power
	spectral density is achieved for all	OFDM symbo	ls.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for N <sub>oc</sub> to be fulfilled.		
Note 3:	······		
Note 4:	·		

# A.4.5.2.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause one interruption on PCell and one interruption on PSCell. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed X defined in Table A.4.5.2.5.2-1 if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the E-UTRAN deactivated SCell or Y in Table A.4.5.2.3.2-1 if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the E-UTRAN deactivated SCell.

Table A.4.5.2.5.2-1: Interruption length X and Y at measurements on deactivated E-UTRA SCC

	и	NR Slot	Interruption length X slot	Interruption length Y slot
	γ	length (ms)	Sync	
	0	1	1	1+SMTC duration
Ī	1	0.5	1	1+SMTC duration

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, or 5 subframes if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.4.5.2.6 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

## A.4.5.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in TS 38.133 clause 8.2.1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.2.6.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.4.5.2.6.1-1 and A.4.5.2.6.1-2 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. In the test there are three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 and Cell3 is E-UTRAN PCell and E-UTRAN deactivated SCell, Cell2 is NR FR1 PSCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2 and the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated NR SCells is received at the UE antenna connector. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.4.5.2.6.1-1: Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is	only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.5.2.6.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1 2 2	One is NR RF channel and the other two
		1, 2, 3	are E-UTRAN RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on E-UTRAN RF
SCell			channel number 3.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle	ms	640	
(measCycleSCell)	1115	040	
T1	S	10	

Table A.4.5.2.6.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parame	ter	Unit	Cell2
Frequency Range			FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD
	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1
BWchannel	Config 1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 2,5		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
Initial DL BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.0.1
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.0.1
Dedicated DL BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6		DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.0.1
	Config 3,6		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.1
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.1.1
	Config 3,6		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
measurement channel	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD

RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
parameters Config 2,5			CR.1.1 TDD
paramotoro	Config 3,6	+ +	CR.2.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5	+ +	CCR.1.1 TDD
parameters	Config 3,6	-	CCR.2.1 TDD
TRS configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
TKS configuration	Config 2,5	+ +	TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6	+ +	TRS.1.2 TDD
OCNG Patterns	Corning 3,0		OP.1
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1
TCI state			TCI.State.0
	Config 1 2 4 5		
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5	_	SSB.1 FR1
O l - ti M - t - i l A	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1
Correlation Matrix and Ar	ntenna		1x2 Low
Configuration  EPRE ratio of PSS to SS	0		
		_	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM		4 1	
EPRE ratio of PBCH to P			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D		4	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DI		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DM	IRS to SSS(Note		
1)		4	
EPRE ratio of OCNG to (	DONG DMRS		
(Note 1)		15 /45	
Noc <sup>Note 2</sup>		dBm/15 kHz	-104
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/15 kHz	-87
Ês/I <sub>ot</sub>		dB	17
Ês/Noc		dB	17
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		dBm/	
	Config 1,2,4,5	9.36MHz	-58.96
	Config 3,6	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-52.86
Time offset to Cell1 Note	Config 1,2,4,5	μs	500
	Config 3,6	<u> </u>	250
Propagation Condition			AWGN
	e used such that bo ty is achieved for a		allocated and a constant total transmitted power

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{cc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselvess.

Note 4: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells

#### A.4.5.2.6.2 **Test Requirements**

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on E-UTRAN PCell and NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause one interruption on PCell and one interruption on PSCell. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.4.5.2.4.2-1 and Table A.4.5.2.4.2-2.

Table A.4.5.2.6.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the E-UTRAN deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	2
1	0.5	2

Table A.4.5.2.6.2-2: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the E-UTRAN deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	2 + SMTC duration
1	0.5	2 + SMTC duration

Each interruption on E-UTRAN PCell shall not exceed 1 subframe if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, or 5 subframes if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

### A.4.5.2.7 Void

# A.4.5.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay

# A.4.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 160ms SCell measurement cycle

### A.4.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SCell activation and deactivation times are within the requirements stated in clause 8.3, when the SCell in FR1 is known by the UE at the time of activation.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.3.1.1-1 below. The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.3.1.1-2 and cell-specific parameters in A.4.5.3.1.1-3 below. The test consists of three successive time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3, respectively. There are three carriers, E-UTRA has one cell, NR has two cells. All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on E-UTRA and Cell 2 (PSCell) on NR, but is not aware of Cell 3 (SCell) on NR. The UE is monitoring the PCell and PSCell. The UE shall be continuously scheduled in the PCell and PSCell throughout the whole test.

At the beginning of T1 the UE receives an RRC message by which the SCell (Cell 3) becomes configured on NR. The UE now starts monitoring the SCell. The test equipment sends a MAC message for activation of the SCell.

The point in time at which the MAC message is received at the UE antenna connector, in a slot # denoted m, defines the start of time period T2. The UE shall be able to report valid CSI in PSCell for the activated SCell at latest in slot m +  $\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + T_{\text{activation\_time}} + T_{\text{CSI\_Reporting}}}{NR \text{ slot length}}$ , as defined in clause 8.3. The UE shall start reporting CSI in PSCell in slot (m+k) and shall report CQI index 0 (out-of-range) until the SCell activation has been completed. Any PSCell interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the slot  $m+1+\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{NR \text{ slot length}}$  to slot  $m+1+\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3ms + T_X}{NR \text{ slot length}} + N_{\text{interruption}}$ , as defined in clause 8.3, where  $N_{\text{interruption}}$  is the interruption length given in section 8.2. Any E-UTRA PCell interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the subframe  $m_1+1+\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{EUTRA \text{ slot length}}$  to subframe  $m_2+1+\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}+3ms}+T_X}{EUTRA \text{ slot length}} + N_{\text{interruption}}$ , where  $m_1$  and  $m_2$  are the index of the first and last subframe of E-UTRA PCell which overlaps with slot m, and  $N_{\text{interruption}}$  is the interruption length given in TS 36.133 [14] section 7.32.

Time period T3 starts when a MAC message for deactivation of SCell, sent from the test equipment to the UE in a slot # denoted n, is received at the UE antenna connector. The UE shall carry out deactivation of the SCell in a slot n +  $\frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \ slot \ length}$ , as defined in clause 8.3. The starting point of any PSCell interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the slot n + 1 +  $\frac{T_{HARQ}}{NR \ slot \ length}$  to n + 1 +  $\frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \ slot \ length}$ , as defined in clause 8.3. The starting point of any E-UTRA PCell

interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the subframe  $n_1 + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{EUTRA\, subframe\, length}$  to subframe  $n_2 + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}+3\,\text{ms}}}{EUTRA\, subframe\, length}$ , where  $n_1$  and  $n_2$  are the index of the first and last subframe of E-UTRA PCell which overlaps with slot n.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PSCell during activation and deactivation of SCell, respectively.

The test equipment verifies the activation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell activation command is sent until a CSI report with other than CQI index 0 is received.

The test equipment verifies the deactivation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell deactivation command is sent until CSI reporting for SCell is discontinued.

Table A.4.5.3.1.1-1: known FR1 SCell activation in non-DRX for 160ms SCell measurement cycle supported test configurations

Config	uration	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	5 LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note 1:	The UE is	s only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations
Note 2:	Note 2: The UE is only required to be tested in one with smallest aggregated channel bandwidth from support	
band combinations which is composed of CCs ≥ the bandwidth (BW <sub>channel</sub> ) defined in each test		
	configura	ition,

Table A.4.5.3.1.1-2: General test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1,2,3	One E-UTRAN radio channel (1) and two NR radio channel (2,3) are used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	Primary cell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1. As specified in clause A.3.7.2.1
Active PSCell		Cell 2	Primary secondary cell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell 3	Configured deactivated secondary cell on NR RF channel number 3
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	Continuous monitoring of primary cell
Cell-individual offset for cells on E-UTRA RF channel number	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier.
Cell-individual offset for cells on NR channel number	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on secondary component carrier.
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	160	
Cell3 timing offset to cell2	μs	0	
Time alignment error between cell3 and cell2	μs	≤ Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [13] clause 6.5.3.1.	The value of time alignment error depends upon the type of carrier aggregation.
T1	S	7	During this time the PSCell shall be known and the SCell configured and detected.
T2	S	1	During this time the UE shall activate the SCell.

Т3	s	1	During this time the UE shall deactivate the SCell.
Tharq	ms	k₁×NR slot length	k <sub>1</sub> is a number of slots indicated by the PDSCH-to-HARQ_feedback timing indicator field in a corresponding DCI format or provided by <i>dl-DataToUL-ACK</i> if the PDSCH-to-HARQ feedback timing field is not present in the DCI format, the value is defined in 38.213 [3]
Tcsi_Reporting	ms	15	The delay (in ms) including uncertainty in acquiring the first available downlink CSI reference resource, UE processing timefor CSI reporting (clause 5.2.2.5 in TS 38.214) and uncertainty in acquiring the first available CSI reporting resources as specified in TS 38.331 [2]
k	slot	$k_1 + 3 \cdot N_{\text{slot}}^{\text{subframe}\mu} + 1$	As specified in clause 4.3 of TS 38.213 [3]

Table A. 4.5.3.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	<b>T</b> 0		Cell 3		
SSB ARFCN			T1 T2 freq1	Т3	T1	T2 freq2		Т3
	Config 1,4		печт	FD	DD	neqz		
Duplex mode	Config 2,3,5,6			TD				
	Config 1,4			Not App	olicable			
TDD configuration	Config 2,5			TDDC	onf.1.1			
	Config 3,6	1		TDDC	onf.2.1			
	Config 1,4			Not				
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2,5	MHz		Not				
DVVChanner	Config 3,6		Note 7					
BW <sub>occupied</sub>	Config 1,4	RB		52 N				
Dvvoccupied	Config 2,5			52 <sup>N</sup>				
		-		106				
DL initial BWP	Config 3,6 Config 1, 2, 3, 4,			106				
configuration	5, 6			DLBW	/P.0.1			
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			DLBW	/P.1.1			
UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4,			ULBW	/P.0.1			
configuration UL dedicated BWP	5, 6 Config 1, 2, 3, 4,							
configuration	5, 6			ULBW	/P.1.1			
DRX Cycle	1 -, -	ms		Not App	olicable			
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD			SR.1.1 FD	D	
measurement channel	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD			SR.1.1 TD		
mododromont ondrinor	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD			SR.2.1 TD		
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD			CR.1.1 FD		
Reference Channel	Config 2,5	-	CR.1.1 TDD CR.2.1 TDD			CR.1.1 TD CR.2.1 TD		
	Config 3,6 Config 1,4		CR.2.1 100 CCR.1.1 FDD	`		CR.2.1 1D CCR.1.1 FI		
RMC CORESET	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 TDD			CCR.1.1 TI		
Reference Channel	Config 3,6				CCR.2.1 TE			
	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDI			RS.1.1 FI		
TRS configuration	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDI			RS.1.1 TI		
<b>3</b>	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDI	)	Т	RS.1.2 TI		
OCNG Patterns	Config 1,2,4,5			OP.1	Note 5			
SMTC configuration	Config 3,6		OP.1 Note 6 SMTC.1					
•	Config 1,2,4,5			SSB.				
SSB configuration	Config 3,6	1		SSB.2				
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1,4			CSI-RS.				
for CSI reporting	Config 2,5			CSI-RS.				
	Config 3,6			CSI-RS.				
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2,4,5	kHz		1				
subcarrier spacing	Config 3,6			3				
reportConfigType reportQuantity	Config 1-6			peri				
CSI reporting	Config 1-6 Config 1-6			cri-RI-P				
periodicity	ŭ	ms		5				
001 " " :	Config 3,6	, T	10					
CSI reporting offset	Config 1,2,4,5 Config 3,6	slot	2 4					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		]						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		<u> </u>						
	EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			,	1			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB		C	J			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		]						
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	(I STONI) CYING DIN		-104					
TV oc Note2		dBm/15kHz		- 11	U <del>-T</del>			

N News	Config 1,2,4,5		-104
$N_{\!oc}$ Note2	Config 3,6	dBm/SCS	-101
$\hat{\mathtt{E}}_{\scriptscriptstyle{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathtt{I}_{\scriptscriptstyle{\mathrm{ot}}}$		dB	17
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	17
SS-RSRP <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/SCS	-87
	Config 3,6	ubili/303	-84
SCH_RP Note 3		dBm/15 kHz	-87
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-58.96
10.16.65	Config 3,6	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-52.87
Propagation condition		-	AWGN

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled within BWoccupied.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP, lo and SCH\_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.]
- Note 5: All UL/DL transmission shall be confined within BW<sub>channel\_actual-occupied</sub> (i.e. 10 MHz, 52 RBs) from F<sub>C,low</sub>, and lo is independent of the BW<sub>channel</sub> configured.
- Note 6: All UL/DL transmission shall be confined within BW<sub>channel\_actual-occupied</sub> (i.e. 40 MHz, 106 RBs) from F<sub>C,low</sub>, and Io is independent of the BW<sub>channel</sub> configured.
- Note 7: NRB,c. is derived from Table 5.3.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] with configured BW<sub>channel</sub>.

# A.4.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements

During T2 the UE shall start sending CSI reports for SCell with non-zero CQI index at latest in a slot m +  $\frac{T_{HARQ} + T_{activtion\_time} + T_{CSI\_Reporting}}{NR \ slot \ length}$ ,  $T_{activation\_time} = T_{FirstSSB} + 5 ms$ , as defined in clause 8.3.

During T3 the UE shall stop sending CSI reports for SCell at latest in a slot  $n + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR slot length}$ , as defined in clause 8.3.

During T2 interruption of PSCell during SCell activation shall not happen outside the slot  $m+1+\frac{T_{\rm HARQ}}{\rm NR~slot~length}$  to  $m+1+\frac{T_{\rm HARQ}+3{\rm ms}+T_{\rm X}}{\rm NR~slot~length}+N_{\rm interruption}$ , and interruption of E-UTRA PCell during SCell activation shall not happen outside the subframe  $m_1+1+\frac{T_{\rm HARQ}}{\rm EUTRA~slot~length}$  to subframe  $m_2+1+\frac{T_{\rm HARQ}+3{\rm ms}+T_{\rm X}}{\rm EUTRA~slot~length}+N_{\rm interruption}$ , as defined in clause 8.3.

During T3 the starting point of interruption of PSCell during SCell deactivation shall not happen outside the slot n +  $1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{NR \ slot \ length}$  to n +  $1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3 \, \text{ms}}{NR \ slot \ length}$ , as defined in clause 8.3 and the starting point of interruption of E-UTRA PCell during SCell deactivation shall not happen outside the subframe  $n_1 + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{EUTRA \ subframe \ length}$  to subframe  $n_2 + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3 \, \text{ms}}{EUTRA \ subframe \ length}$ .

The interruption of PSCell shall not be more than the values specified for EN-DC in Clause 8.2.1.2.4.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell activation delay and SCell deactivation delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed SCell activation delay and SCell deactivation delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T2 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the valid CSI in a slot m +  $\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + T_{\text{activtion\_time}} + T_{\text{CSI\_Reporting}}}{NR \, s \, lot \, length} \text{ as defined in clause 8.3 then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding valid CSI.}$ 

# A.4.5.3.2 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 320 ms SCell measurement cycle

## A.4.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test case is the same as for the test defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.1. The supported test configurations are the same as defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.1. The test parameters are the same except those described in the following clause. The listed parameter values in Tables A.4.5.3.2.1-1 will replace the values of corresponding parameters in Tables A.4.5.3.1.1-2.

Table A.4.5.3.2.1-1: General test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 320 ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	320	

## A.4.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case, except  $T_{activation\_time}$  will be replaced with the value  $T_{FirstSSB\ MAX} + T_{rs} + 5ms$ .

## A.4.5.3.3 SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in FR1

## A.4.5.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SCell activation and deactivation times are within the requirements stated in clause 8.3, when the SCell in FR1 is unknown by the UE at the time of activation.

The supported test configurations are defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.1. The test parameters are the same except those described in the following clause. The listed parameter values in Tables A.4.5.3.3.1-1 will replace the values of corresponding parameters in Tables A.4.5.3.1.1-2. The test consists of three successive time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3, respectively. There are three carriers, E-UTRA has one cell, NR has two cells. Cell 1 and Cell 2 have constant signal levels throughout the test. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on E-UTRAN and Cell 2 (PSCell) on NR, but is not aware of Cell 3 (SCell) on NR. The UE is monitoring the PCell and PSCell. The UE shall be continuously scheduled in the PCell and PSCell throughout the whole test.

At the beginning of T1 the UE receives an RRC message by which the SCell (Cell 3) becomes configured on NR. During T1 the SCell is powered off and UE is not aware of SCell.

A MAC message for activation of SCell is sent by the test equipment 100ms after the RRC message, in a slot # denoted m. The point in time at which the MAC message for activation of SCell is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of time period T2. The UE shall be able to report valid CSI for the activated SCell at latest in slot m +  $\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + T_{\text{activition\_time}} + T_{\text{CSI\_Reporting}}}{NR \, \text{slot} \, \text{length}} \text{ as defined in clause } 8.3 \, \text{provided the SCell can be successfully detected on the first}$  attempt. The UE shall start reporting CSI in slot (m+k) and shall report CQI index 0 (out-of-range) until the SCell activation has been completed. Any PSCell interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the slot  $m+1+\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3 \text{ms} + T_{\text{X}}}{NR \, \text{slot} \, \text{length}} \text{ to slot} \, m+1+\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3 \text{ms} + T_{\text{X}}}{NR \, \text{slot} \, \text{length}} + N_{\text{interruption}}, \text{ as defined in clause } 8.3, \text{ where } N_{\text{interruption}} \text{ is the interruption length given in section } 8.2. \, \text{Any E-UTRA PCell interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the subframe } m_1+1+\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{EUTRA \, \text{slot} \, \text{length}} \text{ to subframe } m_2+1+\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3 \text{ms} + T_{\text{X}}}{EUTRA \, \text{slot} \, \text{length}} + N_{\text{interruption}}, \text{ where } m_1 \, \text{and } m_2 \, \text{ are the index of the first and last subframe of E-UTRA PCell which overlaps with slot m, and } N_{\text{interruption}} \, \text{ is the interruption length given in TS } 36.133 \, [14] \, \text{section } 7.32.$ 

Time period T3 starts when a MAC message for deactivation of the SCell, sent from the test equipment to the UE in a slot # denoted n, is received at the UE antenna connector. The UE shall carry out deactivation of the SCell at latest in slot  $n + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \ slot \ length}$  as defined in clause 8.3. The starting point of any PSCell interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the slot  $n + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ}}{NR \ slot \ length}$  to  $n + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \ slot \ length}$ , as defined in clause 8.3. The starting point of any E-

UTRA PCell interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the subframe  $n_1 + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{EUTRA \, subframe \, length}$  to subframe  $n_2 + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3 \, \text{ms}}{EUTRA \, subframe \, length}$ , where  $n_1$  and  $n_2$  are the index of the first and last subframe of E-UTRA PCell which overlaps with slot n.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PSCell during activation of SCell, respectively.

The test equipment verifies the activation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell activation command is sent until a CSI report with other than CQI index 0 is received.

The test equipment verifies the deactivation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell1 deactivation command is sent until CSI reporting for SCell1 is discontinued.

Table A.4.5.3.3.1-1: General test parameters for unknown FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
T1	ms	100	During this time the PSCell shall be known and the SCell configured, but not detected.

# A.4.5.3.3.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case, except  $T_{activation\_time}$  will be replaced with the value  $T_{FirstSSB\_MAX} + T_{SMTC\_MAX} + 2*T_{rs} + 5ms$  as defined in clause 8.3.

# A.4.5.4 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay

# A.4.5.4.1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay

### Table A.4.5.4.1-1 - Table A.4.5.4.1-4: Void

### A.4.5.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that when the UE receives a RRC message implying NR UL or Supplementary UL carrier configuration, the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the newly configured carrier within the time limits specified in clause 8.4.2 and 8.4.3 for configuring and deconfiguring, respectively.

There are three cells: E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and FR1 SCell (Cell 3). For SCell, both NR uplink and supplementary uplink are broadcast by *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB*. The test parameters for PSCell and SCell are given in Table A. 4.5.4.1.1-1, Table A. 4.5.4.1.1-2, Table A. 4.5.4.1.1-3 and Table A. 4.5.4.1.1-4 below. The test parameters and applicability for E-UTRAN PCell are defined in A.3.7.2. The test consists two tests. In test 1, the test consists of three time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. During time duration T1, NR uplink of cell 3 is configured to UE. At the start of T2, a supplementary uplink of cell3 is configured to UE through *RRCReconfiguration*, then UE shall start transmission both on the NR uplink and supplementary uplink. At the start of T3, the supplementary uplink is released through *RRCReconfiguration*.

In test 2, the test consists of three time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. During time duration T1, supplementray uplink on cell 3 is configured to UE. At the start of T2, a NR uplink is configured to UE through *RRCReconfiguration*, then UE shall start transmission both on the NR uplink and supplementary uplink. At the start of T3, the NR uplink is released through *RRCReconfiguration*.

Table A.4.5.4.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	PSCell (Cell2)	SCell (Cell3)
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth,
	mode	FDD duplex mode;
		SUL: 15kHz SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex
		mode
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth,
	mode	TDD duplex mode;

		SUL: 15kHz SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode				
3	15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 30kHz SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode				
4	15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode; SUL: 15kHz SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode				
5	15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 15kHz SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode				
6	15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 30kHz SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode				
7	30 kHz SSB SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode; SUL: 15kHz SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode				
8	30 kHz SSB SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 15kHz SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode				
9	30 kHz SSB SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 30kHz SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode				
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations  Note 2 The UE is only required to be tested in one with smallest aggregated channel bandwidth from supported band combinations which is composed of CCs ≥ the bandwidth (BW <sub>channel</sub> ) defined in each test configuration,						

Table A.4.5.4.1.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	1, 2, 3	Three radio channels are used for these two tests.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	Cell 1: E-UTRAN PCell Cell 2: FR1 PSCell Cell 3: FR1 SCell	E-UTRAN PCell on RF channel number  1 FR1 PSCell on RF channel number 2 FR1 SCell on RF channel number 3
CP length		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	Normal	
DRX		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	OFF	
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	0	L3 filtering is not used
T1	S	Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	5	
T2	S	Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	5	
T3	s	Config 1,2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	5	

Table A.4.5.4.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay on PSCell (Cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	

		Test Configuration	T1	T2	Т3		T1	T2	Т3
Channel number		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		2				2	ı
		5, 6, 7, 8, 9 Conf 1, 2, 3		NI/A				N/A	
TDD configuration			N/A TDD Conf.1.1				TDD Conf.1.1		
TDD configuration		Conf 4, 5, 6		TDD Conf. 1			TDD Conf.2.1		
		Conf 7, 8, 9			1				
BWchannel	MHz	Conf 1, 2, 3		Note 6 Note 6			Note 6		
<b>BVV</b> channel	IVIHZ	Conf 4, 5, 6						Note 6	
DW	DD	Conf 7, 8, 9		Note 6 52 Note 4				Note 6 52 Note 4	
BW <sub>occupied</sub>	RB	Conf 1, 2, 3		52 Note 4				52 Note 4	
		Conf 4, 5, 6		106 Note 5				106 Note 5	
PDSCH reference		Conf 7, 8, 9							
		Conf 1, 2, 3		SR.1.1 FD				SR.1.1 FDE	
measurement		Conf 4, 5, 6		SR.1.1 TD	ט			SR.1.1 TDE	)
channel as defined in A.3.1.1		Conf 7, 8, 9		SR 2.1 TD				SR 2.1 TDE	
RMSI CORESET		Conf 1, 2, 3		CR.1.1 FD				CR.1.1 FDE	
reference		Conf 4, 5, 6		CR.1.1 TD	D			CR.1.1 TDE	)
measurement channel as defined in A.3.1.2		Conf 7, 8, 9		CR.2.1 TD	D			CR.2.1 TDE	)
RMC CORESET		Conf 1, 2, 3		CCR.1.1 FE	D		(	CCR.1.1 FD	D
reference		Conf 4, 5, 6		CCR.1.1 TE				CCR.1.1 TD	
measurement channel as defined in A.3.1.3		Conf 7, 8, 9		CCR.2.1 TE				CCR.2.1 TD	
OCNG Pattern Note 1		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		OP.1 Note 4	1		OP.1 Note 4		
		5, 6 Config 7, 8, 9	OP.1 Note 5				OP.1 Note 5		
SSB configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		SSB.1 FR1			SSB.1 FR1		
COD comigaration		Conf 7, 8, 9		SSB.2 FR	1		SSB.2 FR1		
SMTC configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		SMTC.1			SMTC.1		
		Conf 1		TRS.1.1 FD	D		TRS.1.1 FDD		D
		Conf 2	•	TRS.1.1 FD	D		TRS.1.1 FDD		D
		Conf 3		TRS.1.1 FD	D		TRS.1.1 FDD		D
		Conf 4		TRS.1.1 TD			TRS.1.1 TDD		D
CSI-RS for tracking		Conf 5		TRS.1.1 TD	D			TRS.1.1 TD	D
		Conf 6		TRS.1.1 TD	D		-	TRS.1.1 TD	D
		Conf 7	•	TRS.1.2 TD	D		TRS.1.2 TDD		D
		Conf 8	•	TRS.1.2 TD	D		-	TRS.1.2 TD	D
		Conf 9	•	TRS.1.2 TD	D		-	TRS.1.2 TD	D
DL initial BWP		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		DI BWD 0	4			DI DWD 0.4	1
configuration		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		DLBWP.0.	1			DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		DLBWP.1.	1			DLBWP.1.1	
UL dedicated BWP		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,							
configuration		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		ULBWP.1.	1			ULBWP.1.1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		3, 3, 1, 3, 3							
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS									
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	0			0			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS	1								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS									

EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS								
	dBm / 15kHz	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		-102			-102	
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	dBm/ SCS	Conf 1,2,3,4,5,6		-102			-102	
	303	Conf 7,8,9		-99			-99	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$ Note 3	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/ SCS	Conf 1,2,3,4,5,6	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86
	303	Conf 7,8,9	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83
	dBm/ 9.36 MHz	Conf 1,2,3,4,5,6	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9
Io Note 3	dBm/ 38.16 MHz	Conf 7,8,9	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8
Propagation Condition		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		AWGN			AWGN	
Antenna configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	1 x 2 1 x 2					

- NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated, and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- NOTE 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled within BW $_{\rm occupied}$ .
- NOTE 3:  $\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}$ , lo, and SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- NOTE 4: All UL/DL transmission shall be confined within BW $_{occupied}$  (i.e. 10 MHz, 52 RBs) from F $_{C,low}$ , and lo is independent of the BW $_{channel}$  configured.
- NOTE 5: All UL/DL transmission shall be confined within BW<sub>occupied</sub> (i.e. 40 MHz, 106 RBs) from F<sub>C,low</sub>, and lo is independent of the BW<sub>channel</sub> configured.
- NOTE 6: NRB,c. is derived from Table 5.3.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] with configured BW channel.

Table A.4.5.4.1.1-4: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay on SCell (Cell 3)

Parameter	Unit	Test		Test 1		Test 2		
		Configuration	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
Channel number		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	3			3		
		Conf 1, 4, 7		N/A		N/A		
TDD configuration		Conf 2, 5, 8	TDDConf.1.1			TDDConf.1.1		
<b>3</b>		Conf 3, 6, 9		TDDConf.2.	1	TDDConf.2.1		
		Conf 1, 4, 7		Note 6			Note 6	
BWchannel	MHz	Conf 2, 5, 8	Note 6			Note 6		
		Conf 3, 6, 9	Note 6			Note 6		
BWoccupied	RB	Conf 1, 4, 7	52 Note 4		52 Note 4 52 Note 4			
		Conf 2, 5, 8		52 Note 4			52 Note 4	
		Conf 3, 6, 9		106 Note 5			106 Note 5	

		Conf 1, 4, 7	G-	G-FR1-	G-FR1-		G-FR1-	
			FR1- A3-10	A3-10	A3-10 in	N/A	A3-10 in	N/A
			in [13]	in [13]	[13]		[13]	
		Conf 2, 5, 8	G-	G-FR1-	G-FR1-		G-FR1-	
PUSCH parameters			FR1-	A3-10	A3-10 in	N/A	A3-10 in	N/A
for NR UL carrier			A3-10	in [13]	[13]	IN/A	[13]	IN//A
		0 (0 0 0	in [13]	[.0]	[10]		[.0]	
		Conf 3, 6, 9	G- FR1-	G-FR1-	G-FR1-		G-FR1-	
			A3-14	A3-14	A3-14 in	N/A	A3-14 in	N/A
			in [13]	in [13]	[13]		[13]	
		Conf 1, 4, 7	Table	Table	T			
		, ,	8.3.3.1	8.3.3.1.	Table 8.3.3.1.2	N/A	N/A	N/A
			.2-1 in	2-1 in	-1 in [13]	IN/A	IN/A	IN/A
			[13]	[13]	1 111 [10]			
DU0011		Conf 2, 5, 8	Table	Table	Table			
PUCCH parameters For NR UL carrier			8.3.3.1 .2-1 in	8.3.3.1. 2-1 in	8.3.3.1.2	N/A	N/A	N/A
FOI NK OL Camer			[13]	[13]	-1 in [13]			
		Conf 3, 6, 9	Table	Table				
		00.11 0, 0, 0	8.3.3.1	8.3.3.1.	Table	N1/A	N1/A	N1/A
			.2-2 in	2-2 in	8.3.3.1.2	N/A	N/A	N/A
			[13]	[13]	-2 in [13]			
		Conf 1, 4, 7		G-FR1-		G-FR1-	G-FR1-	G-FR1-
			N/A	A3-10	N/A	A3-10 in	A3-10 in	A3-10 in
DUIGOU .		0 (0.5.0		in [13]		[13]	[13]	[13]
PUSCH parameters for supplementary		Conf 2, 5, 8	N/A	G-FR1- A3-10	N/A	G-FR1- A3-10 in	G-FR1- A3-10 in	G-FR1- A3-10 in
UL			IN/A	in [13]	IN/A	[13]	[13]	[13]
OL		Conf 3, 6, 9		G-FR1-		G-FR1-	G-FR1-	G-FR1-
		00111 0, 0, 0	N/A	A3-14	N/A	A3-14 in	A3-14 in	A3-14 in
				in [13]		[13]	[13]	[13]
		Conf 1, 4, 7				Table	Table	Table
			N/A	N/A	N/A	8.3.3.1.2	8.3.3.1.2	8.3.3.1.2
		0 (0.5.0				-1 in [13]	-1 in [13]	-1 in [13]
PUCCH parameters		Conf 2, 5, 8				Table	Table 8.3.3.1.2	Table
for supplementary			N/A	N/A	N/A	8.3.3.1.2	-1 in	8.3.3.1.2
UL						-1 in [13]	[13]	-1 in [13]
		Conf 3, 6, 9				Table	Table	Table
		, ,	N/A	N/A	N/A	8.3.3.1.2	8.3.3.1.2	8.3.3.1.2
							-2 in [13]	-2 in [13]
PDSCH reference		Conf 1, 4, 7		SR.1.1 FD		SR.1.1 FDD		
measurement		Conf 2, 5, 8		SR.1.1 TD	D		SR.1.1 TDD	
channel as defined in A.3.1.1		Conf 3, 6, 9		SR 2.1 TD	D		SR 2.1 TDD	)
RMSI CORESET		Conf 1, 4, 7		CR.1.1 FD	D.		CR.1.1 FDD	)
reference		Conf 2, 5, 8		CR.1.1 TD			CR.1.1 TDD	
measurement		Conf 3, 6, 9						
channel as defined		, ,		CR.2.1 TD	D		CR.2.1 TDD	)
in A.3.1.2		0 11 =		205		_		
RMC CORESET		Conf 1, 4, 7		CCR.1.1 FI			CR.1.1 FDI	
reference measurement		Conf 2, 5, 8	CCR.1.1 TDD				CR.1.1 TDI	J
channel as defined		Conf 3, 6, 9	CCR.2.1 TDD				CR.2.1 TDI	<b>)</b>
in A.3.1.3				JUIN.Z. I IL			/UIN.Z.1 1DI	•
OCNG Pattern Note 1		Conf 1, 2, 4, 5,	OP.1 Note 4			OP.1 Note 4		
		7, 8 Conf 3, 6, 9		OP.1 Note	5		OP.1 Note 5	
CCD configuration		Conf 1, 2, 4, 5,		SSB.1 FR			SSB.1 FR1	
SSB configuration		7,8 Conf 3, 6, 9		SSB.2 FR			SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		SMTC.1			SMTC.1	
		5, 6, 7, 8, 9 Conf 1	-	TRS.1.1 F	חר	7	TRS.1.1 FDI	<u> </u>
CSI-RS for tracking		Conf 2		TRS.1.1 TI			RS.1.1 TDI	
	l	OUTII Z	l	1110.1.1 IL	יוי		INO.I.I IDL	,

	1	0	-	FDO 4 0 TD		· -	TDO 4 0 TDI		
		Conf 3		TRS.1.2 TD			RS.1.2 TDI		
		Conf 4		TRS.1.1 FD			RS.1.1 FDI		
		Conf 5		RS.1.1 TD			RS.1.1 TDI		
		Conf 6		RS.1.2 TD			RS.1.2 TDI		
		Conf 7		RS.1.1 FD		TRS.1.1 FDD			
		Conf 8		RS.1.1 TD			RS.1.1 TDI		
DI : :: I DIMD		Conf 9		TRS.1.2 TD	טי		RS.1.2 TDI	)	
DL initial BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		DLBWP.0.	1		DLBWP.0.1		
DL dedicated BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		DLBWP.1.	1		DLBWP.1.1		
UL dedicated BWP		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		ULBWP.1.	1		ULBWP.1.1		
configuration EPRE ratio of PSS		5, 6, 7, 8, 9							
to SSS									
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS									
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS									
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to									
SSS EPRE ratio of									
PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		dB Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,				0		
EPRE ratio of	ub.	5, 6, 7, 8, 9	Ŭ						
PDSCH_DMRS to									
EPRE ratio of									
PDSCH to									
PDSCH_DMRS									
EPRE ratio of									
OCNG DMRS to SSS									
EPRE ratio of									
OCNG to OCNG									
DMRS									
	dBm / 15kHz	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		-102			-102		
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/	Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8		-102			-102		
	SCS	Conf 3, 6, 9		-99			-99		
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16	
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$ Note 3	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/	Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86	
	SCS	Conf 3, 6, 9	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	
	dBm/ 9.36 MHz	Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	
Io Note 3	dBm/ 38.16 MHz	Conf 3, 6, 9	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	
Propagation Condition	IVII IZ	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		AWGN	<u> </u>	AWGN			
Antenna		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,							
configuration		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		1 x 2			1 x 2		
Johngaradon	1	0, 0, 1, 0, 0				l .			

- NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated, and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- NOTE 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled within BWoccupied.
- NOTE 3:  $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ , lo, and SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- NOTE 4: All UL/DL transmission shall be confined within BW<sub>occupied</sub> (i.e. 10 MHz, 52 RBs) from F<sub>C,low</sub>, and lo is independent of the BW<sub>channel</sub> configured.
- NOTE 5: All UL/DL transmission shall be confined within BW<sub>occupied</sub> (i.e. 40 MHz, 106 RBs) from F<sub>C,low</sub>, and lo is independent of the BW<sub>channel</sub> configured.
- NOTE 6: N<sub>RB,c</sub> is derived from Table 5.3.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] with configured BW<sub>channel</sub>.

# A.4.5.4.1.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the supplementary uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T2.

In test 1 the UE shall stop the transmission on the supplementary uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T3.

In test 2 the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the NR uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T2.

In test 2 the UE shall stop the transmission on the NR uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T3.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed UE UL carrier configuration delay and UE UL carrier release delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed UE UL carrier configuration delay and UE UL carrier release delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.4.5.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures

# A.4.5.5.1 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

### A.4.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set  $q_1$ . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.5.1.1-1, A.4.5.5.1.1-2, A.4.5.5.1.1-3 and A.4.5.5.1.1-4 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the SSB in set  $q_0$  in the active PSCell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the SSB in set  $q_1$  of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.4.5.5.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only	required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.4.5.5.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parame	otor	Unit	Value	Comment
raiailie	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Oiiit	Test 1	Comment
Active E-UTRA PC			Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1 Cell 2	
Active PSCell RF Channel Number	\r		2	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD	
Duplex mode	Config 2, 3,		TDD	
	5, 6		155	
BWchannel	Config 1, 4	MHz	10: NRB,c = 52	
	Config 2, 5		10: NRB,c = 52	
	Config 3, 6		40: NRB,c = 106	
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2,		DLBWP.0.1	
configuration	3, 4, 5, 6		DI DIVID 4 4	
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.1.1	
configuration	3, 4, 5, 6			
UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2,		ULBWP.0.1	
configuration	3, 4, 5, 6		025111 .0.1	
UL dedicated	Config 1, 2,		ULBWP.1.1	
BWP	3, 4, 5, 6			
configuration				
TDD	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable	
Configuration	0 " 0 5		TDD0 (44	
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1	
CORESET	Config 3, 6 Config 1, 4		TDDConf.2.1 CR.1.1 FDD	
Reference	Coning 1, 4		CK.I.I FDD	
Channel				
	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD	
SSB	Config 1, 4		SSB.3 FR1	
Configuration				
	Config 2, 5		SSB.3 FR1	
01470	Config 3, 6		SSB.4 FR1	
SMTC	Config 1, 2,		SMTC.1	
Configuration	4, 5 Config 3, 6		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2,		15 KHz	
subcarrier spacing	4, 5		101012	
]	Config 3, 6		30 KHz	
PRACH	Config 1, 2,		Table A.3.8.2.2-	
Configuration	4, 5		1	
garanen.	Config 3, 6		Table A.3.8.2.2-	
	3 - , -		1	
SSB Index assigned	d as BFD RS		0	
(q <sub>0</sub> )				
SSB Index assigned	d as CBD RS		1	
(q <sub>1</sub> )			OD 4	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
CP length Correlation Matrix a	nd Antenna		Normal 2x2 Low	
Configuration	ina Antellia		ZAZ LUW	
Beam failure	DCI format		1-0	
detection	Number of		2	
transmission	Control			
parameters	OFDM			
	symbols			
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	

	Ratio of	dB	0	
	hypothetical			
	PDCCH RE			
	energy to			
	average SSS			
	RE energy			
	Ratio of	dB	0	
	hypothetical			
	PDCCH			
	DMRS			
	energy to			
	average SSS			
	RE energy			
	DMRS		REG bundle size	
	precoder			
	granularity			
	REG bundle		6	
	size			
DRX			OFF	
Gap pattern ID			gp0	
gapOffset	<b>T</b>		0	1871 d C 11:
rlmInSyncOutOfSyr	nc i nresnoid		absent	When the field is
				absent, the UE
				applies the value 0.
rsrp-	Config 1, 2,	dBm/	-98	(Table 8.1.1-1). Threshold used for
ThresholdSSB	4, 5	SCS	-90	Qin_LR_SSB
THIESHOIGSSD	4, 5	kHz		QIN_LK_SSB
	Config 3, 6	KI IZ	-95	
powerControlOffset			db0	Used for deriving
poworodinion	.00		a.c	rsrp-ThresholdCSI-
				RS
beamFailureInstand	ceMaxCount		n1	see TS 38.321 [7],
				clause 5.17
beamFailureDetect	ionTimer		pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7],
			•	clause 5.17
CSI-RS	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	
configuration for				
CSI reporting				
	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
CSI-RS for	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
tracking				
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD	
SSB Index assigned	d as RLM RS	ms	0,1	
	T310 timer		1000	
N310			2	Decide a district
T1		S	0.2	During this time the
				the UE shall be fully
				synchronized to cell 1
T2		S	0.37	I
T3		S	0.37	
T4		S	0.24	
T5		S	0.17	
		S	0.13	
D1				

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.

Table A.4.5.5.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Paramete	er	Unit			Test 1		
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D	MRS to SSS	dB		•	0	•	•
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	PDCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM		dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to F		dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH D	MRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to		dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DN	IRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR_SSB of set q <sub>0</sub>	Config 1, 4	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
·	Config 2, 5		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 3, 6		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SSB of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1, 4	dB	-10	-10	10	10	10
	Config 2, 5		-10	-10	10	10	10
	Config 3, 6		-10	-10	10	10	10
SSB_RP of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1, 4	dBm/	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
	Config 2, 5	SCS kHz	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
	Config 3, 6		-105	-105	-85	-85	-85
M	Config 1, 4	dBm/15			-98		
$N_{oc}$	Config 2, 5	KHz			-98		
	Config 3, 6				-98		
Propagation condition					·C 300ns 1		
transmitted po	e used such that to ower spectral dense sources for CSI re	sity is achieve	d for all OF	FDM symbo	ls.		

- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.

Table A.4.5.5.1.1-4: Void

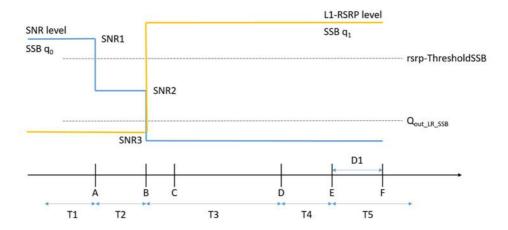


Figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation SSB for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

## A.4.5.5.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 120+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$  earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.4.5.5.2 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

## A.4.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set  $q_1$ . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.5.2.1-1, A.4.5.5.2.1-2, A.4.5.5.2.1-3, A.4.5.5.2.1-4 and A.4.5.5.2.1-5 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.5.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the SSB in set q<sub>0</sub> in the active PSCell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.4.5.5.2.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the SSB in set q<sub>1</sub> of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PSCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.4.5.5.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only r	required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.4.5.5.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment	
A .:			Test 1		
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1		
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1		
Active PSCell			Cell 2		
RF Channel Number Duplex mode	Config 1,		2 FDD		
Duplex mode	4				
	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD		
BWchannel	Config 1, 4	MHz	10: NRB,c = 52		
	Config 2, 5		10: NRB,c = 52		
	Config 3,		40: NRB,c = 106		
DL initial BWP	Config 1,		DLBWP.0.1		
configuration	2, 3, 4, 5,				
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,		DLBWP.1.1		
	6				
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ULBWP.0.1		
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1,		ULBWP.1.1		
configuration	2, 3, 4, 5, 6				
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable		
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1		
	Config 3,		TDDConf.2.1		
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,		CR.1.1 FDD		
	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3,		CR.2.1 TDD		
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.3 FR1		
	Config 2, 5		SSB.3 FR1		
	Config 3,		SSB.4 FR1		
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SMTC.1		
	Config 3,		SMTC.1		
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		15 KHz		
	Config 3,		30 KHz		
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		Table A.3.8.2.2-		
	Config 3,		Table A.3.8.2.2-		
SSB Index assigned as BFD RS (q <sub>0</sub> )			0		
SSB Index assigned as CBD RS (q <sub>1</sub> )			1		
OCNG parameters			OP.1		
CP length			Normal		
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low		
	DCI format		1-0		

detection transmission parameters	Number of Control OFDM		2	
parametere	symbols			
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE	dB	0	
	energy to average SSS RE			
	energy			
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH	dB	0	
	DMRS energy to average SSS RE			
	energy			
	DMRS		REG bundle	
	precoder granularity		size	
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX	•		DRX.7	A.3.3.7
Gap pattern ID	<b>T</b>		N.A.	VA/I (I (' I I '
rlmInSyncOutOfSy	nc i nresnoia		absent	When the field is absent, the UE applies the value
				0. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp- ThresholdSSB	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/SCS kHz	-98	Threshold used for Q <sub>in_LR_SSB</sub>
	Config 3, 6		-95	Handfordanisha
powerControlOffse	155		db0	Used for deriving rsrp-
beamFailureInstan	ceMaxCount		n1	ThresholdCSI-RS see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
beamFailureDetec	tionTimer		pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
CSI-RS configuration for	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	
CSI reporting	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD	
SSB Index assigned as RLM RS			0,1	
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310 T1		S	2 1	During this time
		3		the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2		S	5.17	
T3		S	3.24	
T4 T5		S S	0 1.97	
D1		S	1.93	

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.

Table A.4.5.5.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

RS to SSS	dB	T1	T2	To		
	dB			Т3	T4	T5
DCCH DMRS				0		
DOOLI DIVINO	dB					
S to SSS	dB					
CH DMRS	dB					
	dB					
RS to SSS	dB					
DSCH DMRS	dB					
S to SSS	dB					
NG DMRS	dB					
Config 1, 4	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
Config 2, 5		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
Config 3, 6		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
Config 1, 4	dB	-10	-10	10	10	10
Config 2, 5		-10	-10	10	10	10
Config 3, 6		-10	-10	10	10	10
Config 1, 4	dBm/	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
Config 2, 5	SCS kHz	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
Config 3, 6		-105	-105	-85	-85	-85
Config 1, 4	dBm/15	-98				
-	KHz					
Config 2, 5		-98				
Config 3, 6				-98		
Propagation condition		TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				
	CH DMRS  RS to SSS DSCH DMRS S to SSS NG DMRS Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6 Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6 Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6 Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6 Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6 Config 3, 6 Config 3, 6 Config 3, 6 Config 3, 6 Config 3, 6 Config 3, 6 Config 3, 6	S to SSS         dB           CH DMRS         dB           CH DMRS         dB           dB         dB           dB CSCH DMRS         dB           S to SSS         dB           NG DMRS         dB           Config 1, 4         dB           Config 2, 5         Config 3, 6           Config 2, 5         Config 3, 6           Config 3, 6         CS kHz           Config 3, 6         CS kHz           Config 1, 4         dBm/15           Config 2, 5         Config 3, 6           Config 3, 6         Config 3, 6	S to SSS         dB           CH DMRS         dB           dB         dB           dB CSCH DMRS         dB           S to SSS         dB           NG DMRS         dB           Config 1, 4         dB         5           Config 2, 5         5           Config 3, 6         5           Config 2, 5         -10           Config 3, 6         -108           Config 3, 6         -105           Config 3, 6         -105	S to SSS       dB         CH DMRS       dB         dB       dB         dB DSCH DMRS       dB         S to SSS       dB         NG DMRS       dB         Config 1, 4       dB       5       -3         Config 2, 5       5       -3         Config 3, 6       5       -3         Config 4, 4       dB       -10       -10         Config 3, 6       -10       -10       -10         Config 3, 6       -10       -108       -108         Config 2, 5       SCS kHz       -108       -108         Config 3, 6       -105       -105       -105         Config 1, 4       dBm/15       KHz       Config 2, 5       Config 3, 6         Config 2, 5       Config 3, 6       TDL-       TDL-	Sto SSS   dB   dB   dB   dB   dB   dB   dB	Sto SSS         dB           CH DMRS         dB           dB         dB           RS to SSS         dB           DSCH DMRS         dB           Sto SSS         dB           NG DMRS         dB           Config 1, 4         dB         5         -3         -12         -12           Config 2, 5         5         -3         -12         -12           Config 1, 4         dB         -10         -10         10         10           Config 2, 5         -10         -10         10         10           Config 3, 6         -10         -10         10         10           Config 2, 5         -10         -10         10         10           Config 3, 6         -10         -10         10         10           Config 1, 4         dBm/         -108         -108         -88         -88           Config 2, 5         SCS kHz         -105         -105         -85         -85           Config 1, 4         dBm/15         KHz         -98         -98

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 4: Void

Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.

Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.

Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.

#### Table A.4.5.5.2.1-4: Void

### Table A.4.5.5.2.1-5: Void

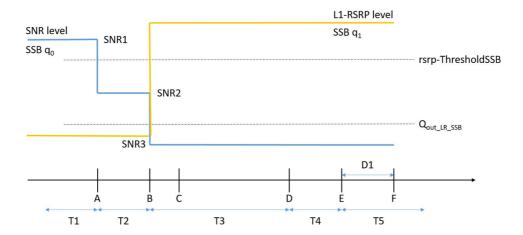


Figure A.4.5.5.2.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

# A.4.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiat link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q<sub>1</sub>.

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 1920 + 10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$  earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.4.5.5.3 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

### A.4.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candicate set  $q_1$ . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.5.3.1-1, A.4.5.5.3.1-2, and A.4.5.5.3.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.5.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PSCell and the SNR of the CSI-RS in set  $q_0$  in the active PSCell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.4.5.5.3.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the CSI-RS in set  $q_1$  of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2.

The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled.

Table A.4.5.5.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description			
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1				

Table A.4.5.5.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter  Active PCell		Unit	Value	Comment
			Test 1	
			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number			1	
Active PSCell			Cell 2	
RF Channel Number			2	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD	
	Config 2, 3, 5,		TDD	
BWchannel	6 Config 1, 4	MHz	40: NDD - 50	
Byvchannei		IVIHZ	10: NRB,c = 52	
	Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6		10: NRB,c = 52	
DL initial BWP	Config 3, 6		40: NRB,c = 106 DLBWP.0.1	
configuration	4, 5, 6		DLBVVP.U. I	
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3,		DLBWP.1.1	
configuration	4, 5, 6		DLDWI .I.I	
UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3,		ULBWP.0.1	
configuration	4, 5, 6		OLDWI IO.1	
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3,		ULBWP.1.1	
configuration	4, 5, 6			
TDD Configuration	Config 1, 4		Not Applicable	
	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1	
CORESET	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD	A.3.1.2
Reference Channel				
	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1, 4		SSB.3 FR1	A.3.10
	Config 2, 5		SSB.3 FR1	
	Config 3, 6		SSB.4 FR1	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4,		SMTC.1	A.3.11
	5 Config 3, 6		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2, 4,		15 KHz	
subcarrier spacing	5		15 KHZ	
- cabbarrior opacing	Config 3, 6		30 KHz	
PRACH	-		FR1 PRACH	A.3.8.2
Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4,			A.3.8.2
Configuration	5 Config 3, 6		configuration 4 FR1 PRACH	A.3.8.2
	Corning 5, 6		configuration 4	A.3.0.2
csi-RS-Index assigned	d as beam failure		0	
detection RS in set q <sub>0</sub>				
OCNG parameters			OP.1	A.3.2.1
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix and	Antenna		2x2 Low	
Configuration				
Beam failure	DCI format		1-0	
detection	Number of		2	
transmission	Control OFDM			
parameters	symbols	005		
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of	dB	0	
	hypothetical	GD.		
	PDCCH RE			
	energy to			
	average CSI-			
	RS RE energy			
	Ratio of	dB	0	
	hypothetical			
	PDCCH			
	DMRS energy			
	to average			
	CSI-RS RE			
I	energy			

1		1 1		Т
	DMRS		REG bundle size	
	precoder			
	granularity			
	REG bundle		6	
DDV	size		055	
DRX			OFF	
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
csi-RS-Index assigned			1	
beam detection RS in				100 0 0 0
rlmInSyncOutOfSync	Inreshold		absent	When the field is
				absent, the UE
				applies the value 0.
TI 1 1100D	0 5 4 0 4	ID (000		(Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	Config 1, 2, 4,	dBm/SCS	-98	Threshold used for
	5	kHz	0.5	Q <sub>in_LR_SSB</sub>
0 104 104	Config 3, 6		-95	
powerControlOffsetSS	5		db0	Used for deriving
				rsrp-ThresholdCSI-
				RS
beamFailureInstanceI	MaxCount		n1	see TS 38.321 [7],
	<del>_</del>		1.614	clause 5.17
beamFailureDetection	limer		pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7],
001.00	10 6 4 4		001 00 4 0 500	clause 5.17
CSI-RS	Config 1, 4	4 }	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	A.3.14
configuration for q <sub>0</sub>	Config 2, 5	4 }	CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	_
and q <sub>1</sub>	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
CSI-RS	Config 1, 4	-	CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	A.3.14
configuration for	Config 2, 5	<u> </u>	CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
CSI reporting	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
TRS configuration	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD	
csi-RS-Index	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	A.3.14
assigned as RLM	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
RS	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		S	1	During this time the
				the UE shall be fully
				synchronized to cell
				1
T2		S	0.18	
T3		S	0.14	
T4		S	0	
T5		S	0.08	
D1		S	0.04	
Note 1: UE-specific	PDCCH is not tra	insmitted after	T1 starts.	
1				

Table A.4.5.5.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DM	RS to SSS	dB			0	•	•
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to P	DCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMR	S to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PB	CH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMI	RS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to P	DSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMR	S to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB					
SNR_CSI-RS of set q <sub>0</sub>	Config 1, 4	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 2, 5		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 3, 6		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_CSI-RS of set q1	Config 1, 4	dB	-10	-10	10	10	10
	Config 2, 5		-10	-10	10	10	10
	Config 3, 6		-10	-10	10	10	10
CSI-RS_RP of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1, 4	dBm/	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
	Config 2, 5	SCS kHz	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
	Config 3, 6		-105	-105	-85	-85	-85
$N_{oc}$ Config 1, 4		dBm/15			-98		
		KHz					
Config 2, 5			-98				
Config 3, 6			-98				
Propagation condition  Note 1: OCNG shall be		TDL-C 300ns 100Hz					

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Void
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the REs carrying CSI-RS.Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.

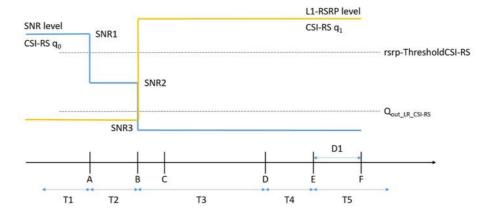


Figure A.4.5.5.3.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

### A.4.5.5.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiat link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 30+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$  earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.4.5.5.4 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

### A.4.5.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candicate set  $q_1$ . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.5.4.1-1, A.4.5.5.4.1-2, A.4.5.5.4.1-3, and A.4.5.5.4.1-4 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.5.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PSCell and the SNR of the CSI-RS in set  $q_0$  in the active PSCell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.4.5.5.4.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the CSI-RS in set  $q_1$  of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PSCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.4.5.5.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description			
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note: The UE is only	Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1			

Table A.4.5.5.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
		Test 1	

RF Channel Number	Active PCell			Cell 1	
Active PSCell   Cell 2   Cell 4   Cel					
RF Channel Number				•	
Duplex mode					
Config 2, 3, 5, 6   TDD		Config 1 4			
Description	Bupiex mode	Config 2 3 5 6			
Config 2, 5	RWchannel	Config 1 4	MHz		
DL initial BWP   Config 1, 2, 3, 4,	BVVolidimoi		1711 12		
DL initial BWP   Config 1, 2, 3, 4,   DLBWP.0.1					
configuration         5, 6         DL dedicated BWP         Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6         DL BWP.1.1           configuration         5, 6         UL initial BWP         Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6         UL BWP.0.1           UL initial BWP         Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6         UL BWP.1.1         Configuration           UL dedicated BWP         Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 7         UL BWP.1.1         Configuration           DC Config 2, 5         TDDConf.1.1         TDDConf.1.1         TDDConf.2.1           CORESET Reference         Config 1, 4         CR.1.1 FDD         A.3.1.2           Channel         Config 2, 5         CR.1.1 TDD         A.3.1.2           Channel         Config 2, 5         CR.1.1 TDD         A.3.1.2           Config 3, 6         CR.2.1 TDD         CR.1.1 TDD         A.3.10           SSB Configuration         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         SSB.3 FR1         A.3.10           SMTC Configuration         Config 3, 6         SSB.4 FR1         A.3.11           PDSCH/PDCCH         Config 1, 2, 4, 5         SMTC.1         A.3.11           Subcarrier spacing         Config 3, 6         SMTC.1         A.3.8.2           Configuration Assigned as beam failure         Configuration Assigned Assigned Assigned Assigned Assigned Assigned Assigned Assigned Assigned Assigned Assigned Assigned	DL initial RWP				
DL dedicated BWP   Config 1, 2, 3, 4,   Configuration   5, 6     UL initial BWP   Config 1, 2, 3, 4,   Configuration   S, 6     UL dedicated BWP   Config 1, 2, 3, 4,   Configuration   S, 6     TDD Configuration   Config 1, 4   Configuration   Config 3, 6   TDDConf.1.1     CORESET Reference   Config 1, 4   Config 2, 5   CR.1.1 FDD   COnfig 2, 5   CR.1.1 FDD     Config 2, 5   CR.1.1 FDD   A.3.1.2     Config 3, 6   CR.2.1 TDD   CO.1.1     Config 2, 5   CR.1.1 FDD   A.3.1.2     Config 3, 6   CR.2.1 TDD   CO.1.1     Config 3, 6   SMTC.1   A.3.11     Config 3, 6   SMTC.1   A.3.11     Config 3, 6   SMTC.1   A.3.11     Config 3, 6   CO.1.1   CO.1.1     Config 4, 4, 5   CO.				DEDVVI .U.1	
configuration         5, 6         UL initial BWP         Config 1, 2, 3, 4, configuration         UL dedicated BWP         Config 1, 2, 3, 4, so, 6         UL BWP.0.1           UL dedicated BWP configuration         Config 1, 2, 3, 4, configuration         Config 2, 5         UDConfiguration         Config 2, 5         TDDConf.1.1         Config 2, 5         TDDConf.1.1         Config 2, 5         Config 3, 6         CR.1.1 FDD         A.3.1.2         CR.1.1 FDD         A.3.1.2         Config 3, 6         CR.1.1 FDD         A.3.1.2         Config 3, 6         CR.1.1 FDD         A.3.1.2         Config 3, 6         CR.2.1 TDD         Config 3, 6         SSB.3 FR1         A.3.10         Config 3, 6         SSB.3 FR1         A.3.10         Config 3, 6         SSB.3 FR1         A.3.11         Config 3, 6         SSB.3 FR1         A.3.21         Config 3, 6         TSR TP RACH         A.3.8.2         Config 3, 6         TSR TP RACH				DI RWP 1 1	
UL initial BWP   Config 1, 2, 3, 4,   Config 1, 2, 3, 4,   Configuration   S, 6   Config 1, 2, 3, 4,   Configuration   S, 6   Config 1, 4   Configuration   Config 1, 4   Config 2, 5   Config 3, 6				525777777	
configuration         5, 6         UL dedicated BWP config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6         UL BWP.1.1         ULBWP.1.1				ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP				0	
Configuration				ULBWP.1.1	
TDD Configuration					
Config 2, 5				Not Applicable	
Config 3, 6   TDDConf.2.1	. 2 2 coga.a				
CORESET Reference			1		
Channel         Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6         CR.1.1 TDD CR.2.1 TDD           SSB Configuration         Config 1, 4 Config 2, 5 Config 3, 6         SSB.3 FR1 SSB.3 FR1 SSB.3 FR1 SSB.4 FR1         A.3.10           SMTC Configuration         Config 1, 2, 4, 5 Config 3, 6         SMTC.1 SMTC.1         A.3.11           PDSCH/PDCCH         Config 1, 2, 4, 5 Config 3, 6         SMTC.1 SMTC.1         A.3.11           PRACH Configuration         Config 1, 2, 4, 5 Config 3, 6         FR1 PRACH Configuration 4         A.3.8.2           Cesi-RS-Index assigned as beam failure detection RS in set q₀         OCNG parameters         OP.1 Normal         A.3.2.1           CP length         Normal         Normal           Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration         2x2 Low           Beam failure detection transmission parameters         DCI format Number of Control OFDM symbols         1-0 Aggregation level         2           Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size         REG bundle size Gap pattern ID Csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam         REG bundle size	CORESET Reference				A.3 1 2
Config 3, 6   CR.2.1 TDD					7.10.11.2
SSB Configuration			•		
Config 2, 5   Config 3, 6   SSB.3 FR1	SSB Configuration				A 3 10
SMTC Configuration	202 co.mgaradon		1		71.0.10
SMTC Configuration					
Config 3, 6   SMTC.1	SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5			Δ 3 11
PDSCH/PDCCH   Subcarrier spacing   Config 1, 2, 4, 5   30 KHz	Sivir & Comiguration				71.0.11
Subcarrier spacing	PDSCH/PDCCH				
PRACH Configuration		-			
Config 3, 6	subcarrier spacing	Config 3, 6		30 KHz	
Config 3, 6	PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		FR1 PRACH	A.3.8.2
Config 3, 6  Config 3, 6  Configuration 4  Configuration 8  Configuration 4  Configuration 4  Configuration 8  Configuration 9  Configuration 4  Configuration 4  Configuration 4  Configuration 4  Configuration 4  Configuration 9  Configuration 4  Configuration 10  Configuratio	3			configuration 4	
Cosi-RS-Index assigned as beam failure   O		Config 3, 6			A.3.8.2
DCNG parameters				configuration 4	
OCNG parameters		eam failure		0	
CP length					
DCI format	OCNG parameters			OP.1	A.3.2.1
DCI format				Normal	
Number of Control OFDM symbols   Aggregation level   Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy   Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy   DMRS precoder granularity   REG bundle size   G   DRX   DRX.   DRX.   DRX.   Csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam   1	Correlation Matrix and Ante	nna Configuration		2x2 Low	
Number of Control OFDM symbols   Aggregation level   Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy   Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy   DMRS precoder granularity   REG bundle size   G   DRX   DRX.   DRX.   DRX.   Csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam   1	Decre feilure detection	DOI to was at		4.0	
Control OFDM   symbols   Aggregation   level   Ratio of   hypothetical   PDCCH RE   energy to   average CSI-RS   RE energy   Ratio of   hypothetical   PDCCH DMRS   energy to   average CSI-RS   RE energy   Ratio of   hypothetical   PDCCH DMRS   energy to   average CSI-RS   RE energy   DMRS precoder   granularity   REG bundle size   G   DRX   DRX.7   A.3.3.7				. •	
Symbols   Aggregation   Ievel   Ratio of   hypothetical   PDCCH RE   energy to   average CSI-RS   RE energy   Ratio of   hypothetical   PDCCH DMRS   energy to   average CSI-RS   RE energy   Ratio of   hypothetical   PDCCH DMRS   energy to   average CSI-RS   RE energy   DMRS precoder   granularity   REG bundle size   G   DRX   DRX.7   A.3.3.7   Gap pattern ID   N.A.   Csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam   1	transmission parameters			2	
Aggregation   Ievel   Ratio of   Agbregation   Ievel   Ratio of   Apypothetical   PDCCH RE   Energy to   average CSI-RS   RE energy   Ratio of   Apypothetical   PDCCH DMRS   Energy to   average CSI-RS   RE energy   Energy to   Average CSI-RS   RE energy   Energy to   Average CSI-RS   RE energy   Energy   Energy   DMRS precoder   REG bundle size   Granularity   G					
level Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size  DRX  Gap pattern ID  csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O			COF	0	
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy  DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size  DRX  Gap pattern ID  csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam  O  DCCH DMRS  DCCH DMRS  ENERG bundle size  BCCH DMRS  DCCH DMRS  ABA  DCCH DMRS  DCCH			CCE	8	
hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size  DRX Gap pattern ID  si-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam  REG bundle size   Calcal Street S			٩D	0	
PDCCH RE			uБ	U	
energy to   average CSI-RS   RE energy   Ratio of   hypothetical   PDCCH DMRS   energy to   average CSI-RS   RE energy   DMRS precoder   granularity   REG bundle size   6   DRX   DRX.7   A.3.3.7					
Average CSI-RS   RE energy   Ratio of   hypothetical   PDCCH DMRS   energy to   average CSI-RS   RE energy   DMRS precoder   granularity   REG bundle size   6   DRX   DRX.7   A.3.3.7					
RE energy					
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy   DMRS precoder granularity   REG bundle size   6					
hypothetical   PDCCH DMRS   energy to   average CSI-RS   RE energy   DMRS precoder   granularity   REG bundle size   6			dВ	0	
PDCCH DMRS   energy to   average CSI-RS   RE energy   DMRS precoder   granularity   REG bundle size   6   DRX   DRX.7   A.3.3.7			שט		
energy to   average CSI-RS   RE energy   DMRS precoder   granularity   REG bundle size   6					
average CSI-RS RE energy         REG bundle size           DMRS precoder granularity         REG bundle size           REG bundle size         6           DRX         DRX.7         A.3.3.7           Gap pattern ID csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam         N.A.         1					
RE energy   DMRS precoder granularity   REG bundle size   6					
DMRS precoder granularity   REG bundle size					
granularity         REG bundle size         6           DRX         DRX.7         A.3.3.7           Gap pattern ID         N.A.           csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam         1				REG bundle size	
REG bundle size 6  DRX DRX.7 A.3.3.7  Gap pattern ID N.A.  csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam 1					
DRX DRX.7 A.3.3.7  Gap pattern ID N.A.  csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam 1				6	
Gap pattern ID N.A. csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam 1	DRX	•		DRX.7	A.3.3.7
csi-RS-Index assigned as candidate beam 1					
		andidate beam			
	detection RS in set q <sub>1</sub>				

L L O O (0/0 T)				1 10 0 0 11
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold			absent	When the field is
				absent, the UE
				applies the value 0.
				(Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	-98	Threshold used for
				Q <sub>in_LR_SSB</sub>
powerControlOffsetSS			db0	Used for deriving
				rsrp-ThresholdCSI-
				RS
beamFailureInstanceMa	axCount		n1	see TS 38.321 [7],
				clause 5.17
beamFailureDetectionT	ïmer		pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7],
	T			clause 5.17
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	A.3.14
for q₀ and q₁	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	A.3.14
for CSI reporting	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
TRS configuration	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD	
csi-RS-Index	Config 1, 4		CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	A.3.14
assigned as RLM RS	Config 2, 5		CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		S	1	During this time the
				the UE shall be fully
				synchronized to cell
				1
T2		S	8.37	
T3		S	6.44	
T4		S	0	
T5		S	1.97	
D1			1.93	
Note 1: UE-specific F	PDCCH is not transm	nitted after T	1 starts.	•

Table A.4.5.5.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DN	IRS to SSS	dB		•	•		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	PDCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMR	S to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PE	3CH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	3	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DM	IRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to I	PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMF	RS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB					
SNR_CSI-RS of set q <sub>0</sub>	Config 1, 4	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 2, 5		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 3, 6		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_CSI-RS of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1, 4	dB	-10	-10	10	10	10
	Config 2, 5		-10	-10	10	10	10
	Config 3, 6		-10	-10	10	10	10
CSI-RS_RP of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1, 4	dBm/	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
	Config 2, 5	SCS kHz	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
	Config 3, 6		-105	-105	-85	-85	-85
$N_{oc}$ Config 1, 4		dBm/15			-98		
1 voc		KHz					
Config 2, 5			-98				
Config 3, 6			-98				
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Void
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the REs carrying CSI-RS.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.

Table A.4.5.5.4.1-4: Void

Table A.4.5.5.4.1-5: Void

Table A.4.5.5.4.1-6: Void

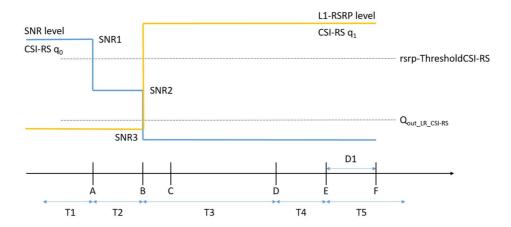


Figure A.4.5.5.4.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

### A.4.5.5.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiat link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q<sub>1</sub>.

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 1920 + 10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$  earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

### A.4.5.6 Active BWP switch

## A.4.5.6.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch

# A.4.5.6.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

### A.4.5.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in TS38.133 clause 8.6, and interruption requirement for E-UTRA victim cell defined in TS36.133 clause 7.32.2.7. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.4.5.6.1.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1), and one PSCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.4.5.6.1.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of PSCell is specified in Table A.4.5.6.1.1.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PSCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 2 and the time duration of T2.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC).
- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for PSCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 2 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.
- UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in PSCell.
- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for PSCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

#### During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1\_1 command for PSCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PSCell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of PSCell's DL slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$  as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell no later than the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$ . The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-2 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ .

The starting time of E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch on PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on PSCell(Cell 2).

### During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #*j*, where j is the first slot of the subframe immediately after the *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of PSCell's DL slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$  as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell at latest on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$ . The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-1 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ .

The starting time of E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch of PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PSCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK/NACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to E-UTRA PCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in E-UTRA PCell during BWP switch of PSCell, respectively.

Table A.4.5.6.1.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

	Config	Description			
1		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
2		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
3		LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
4		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
5		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
6		LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note 1:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.			
Note 2:	A UE which fulfil	Is the requirements in test case A.4.5.6.1.2 can skip the test cases in A.4.5.6.1.1.			

Table A.4.5.6.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel		1	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this
Number		'	test
NR RF Channel Number		2	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell
bwp-InactivityTimer	ms	200	
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
on RF channel number 1	uВ	0	
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
on RF channel number 2	uВ	9	
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	S	0.2	
T2	S	0.2	
T3	S	0.2	

Table A.4.5.6.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Paran	Parameter		Cell 2
Frequency Range			FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FDD
	Config 2,3,5,6	1	TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6	1	TDDConf.2.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,4		10 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 2,5	1	10 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 3,6	1	40 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
Active BWP ID			1, 2
Initial DL BWP	Config 1,4		
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.0.2 Note 4
	Config 3,6	1	
Active DL BWP-1	Config 1,4		
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.1.1 Note 4
	Config 3,6		
Active DL BWP-2	Config 1,4		
Configuration	Config 2,5		DLBWP.1.3 Note 4
	Config 3,6		
Initial UL BWP	Config 1,4		
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.0.2 Note 4
	Config 3,6	<u> </u>	
Active UL BWP-1	Config 1,4		
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.1.1 Note 4
	Config 3,6	]	

Active UL BWP-2	Config 1,4				
Configuration	Config 2,5		ULBWP.1.3 Note 4		
Comiguration		-	OLDWI .1.3		
	Config 3,6				
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD		
measurement channel	Config 2,5	1	SR.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3,6	1	SR.2.1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD		
parameters	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD		
The state of the s	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD		
Dedicated CORESET	Config 1,4		CCR.1.2 FDD		
parameters	Config 2,5		CCR.1.2 TDD		
parameters	Config 3,6	-	CCR.2.4 TDD		
OCNG Patterns	Corning 3,6		OP.1		
	Config 4 0 4 5				
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1		
01/70 0 6 6	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1		
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1		
Correlation Matrix and Ai	ntenna		1x2 Low		
Configuration	10 "		TD0 / / FD5		
TRS Configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD		
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS		dB	0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to F	BCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D	MRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	PDCCH DMRS	1			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH D	MRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	PDSCH	1			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DM	IRS to SSS(Note				
1)	(				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to 0	OCNG DMRS				
(Note 1)					
Noc Note 2	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/SCS	-104		
	Config 3,6		-101		
N <sub>oc</sub> Note 2	Coming 0,0	dBm/15kH	-104		
1.100		Z			
SS-RSRP Note 3	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/SCS	-87		
CO NON	Config 3,6	uBiii/000	-84		
Ês/lot	Corning 0,0	dB	17		
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>		dB	17		
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		dBm/	-58.96		
	Config 1,2,4,5	9.36MHz	-00.30		
	Config 3,6	dBm/	-52.86		
	Jonning 0,0	38.16MHz			
Propagation Condition		 	AWGN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant					
total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be more					
AWGN of app					
Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for					
	information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 i					
linked with UL	linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].				

# A.4.5.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$ .

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$ .

Where, kI is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration  $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$  defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

During T1, the start time of E-UTRA PCell interruption during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

During T3, the start time of E-UTRA PCell interruption of during PSCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of E-UTRA PCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in TS36.133 Clause 7.32.2.7.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed E-UTRA PCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK/NACK in the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$ ,  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$ , then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK/NACK.

# A.4.5.6.1.2 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch with FR1 SCell in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

### A.4.5.6.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6, and interruption requirements for NR victim cell defined in clause 8.2.1.2.7 and interruption requirement for E-UTRA victim cell defined in clause 7.32.2.7 of TS 36.133 [15]. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1), one PSCell (Cell 2) and one SCell (Cell 3) as given in Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of PSCell and SCell are specified in Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) and PSCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on SCell (Cell 3) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 3 and the time duration of T2.

Before the test starts.

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC) and Cell 3 (SCell) on radio channel 3 (SCC).
- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for SCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 3 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.
- UE is configured with 1 UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts the same as initial BWP for PSCell, BWP-0 in Cell 2 before starting the test.
- UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in SCell.
- UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-0 in PSCell.

- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for SCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

### During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1\_1 command for SCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in SCell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of SCell's DL slot  $(i+T_{\rm BWPswitchDelay})$  as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the SCell on PSCell no later than on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot  $(i+T_{\rm BWPswitchDelay}+k_1)$ . The UE shall be continuously scheduled on SCell's BWP-2 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot  $(i+T_{\rm BWPswitchDelay})$ .

E-UTRA PCell(Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch on PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

PSCell(Cell 2) interruption due to BWP switch on SCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on SCell(Cell 3).

### During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #j, where j is the first slot of the subframe immediately after *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of SCell's DL slot  $(j+T_{\rm BWPswitchDelay})$  as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the SCell on PSCell no later than on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot  $(j+T_{\rm BWPswitchDelay}+k_1)$ . The UE shall be continuously scheduled on SCell's BWP-1 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot  $(j+T_{\rm BWPswitchDelay})$ .

E-UTRA PCell(Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch of SCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

PSCell(Cell 2) interruption due to BWP switch of SCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in SCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK/NACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to E-UTRA PCell and NR PSCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in E-UTRA PCell and PSCell during BWP switch of SCell, respectively.

Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6		LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1:	The UE is only r	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations
Note 2:	A UE which fulfil	s the requirements in test case A.4.5.6.1.2 can skip the test cases in A.4.5.6.1.1.
Note 3:	NR configuration	n is the same for PSCell and SCells.
Note 4:		equired to be tested in one with smallest aggregated channel bandwidth from supported
	band combination configuration	ons which is composed of CCs ≥ the bandwidth (BW <sub>channel</sub> ) defined in each test

Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel		1	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this
Number		'	test
NR RF Channel Number		2.2	Two NR radio channels are used for this
		2, 3	test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
Active SCell		Cell 3	SCell on RF channel number 3.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
bwp-InactivityTimer	ms	200	
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
on RF channel number 1	uБ	U	
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
on RF channel number 2	uD	O	
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on SCC.
on RF channel number 3	u D	O	
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
Cell3 timing offset to cell2	μs	3	Synchronous cells
T1	s	0.2	
T2	S	0.2	
T3	S	0.2	

Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Paran	neter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	
Frequency Range			FR	R1	
Duplex mode	Config 1,4		FD	DD	
	Config 2,3,5,6		TD	DD	
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable		
	Config 2,5		TDDCc	onf.1.1	
	Config 3,6		TDDCc	onf.2.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,4		Note	e 7	
	Config 2,5		Note	e 7	
	Config 3,6		Note		
BWoccupied	Config 1,4	RB	52 <sup>N</sup>	ote 5	
	Config 2,5		52 <sup>N</sup>		
	Config 3,6		106		
	Active BWP ID		0	1,2	
Initial DL BWP Configuration	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.2	DLBWP.0.2	
	Config 2,5	1			
	Config 3,6	1			
Active DL BWP-0 Configuration	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.2	N.A.	
	Config 2,5	1			
	Config 3,6	1			
Active DL BWP-1 Configuration	Config 1,4		N.A.	DLBWP.1.3	
	Config 2,5	1			
	Config 3,6	1			
Active DL BWP-2 Configuration	Config 1,4		N.A.	DLBWP.1.1	
	Config 2,5	]			
	Config 3,6				

L W LLU BUYE	10 "	T	LU DIAIT C. C		
Initial UL BWP	Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.2	N.A.	
Configuration					
	Config 2,5	-			
	Config 3,6				
Active UL BWP-0	Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.2	N.A.	
Configuration	Coming 1,4		OLDWI .U.Z	N.A.	
Comigaration					
	Config 2,5				
	Config 3,6	1			
Active UL BWP-1	Config 1,4		N.A.	N.A.	
Configuration					
	Config 2,5				
	Config 3,6				
Active UL BWP-2	Config 1,4		N.A.	N.A.	
Configuration	0 " 0 5				
	Config 2,5				
PDSCH Reference	Config 3,6		CD 4	l 1 FDD	
	Config 1,4				
measurement channel	Config 2,5			1 TDD 1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET	Config 3,6			1 FDD	
	Config 1,4			1 TDD	
parameters	Config 2,5			1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET	Config 3,6				
	Config 1,4			.2 FDD	
parameters	Config 2,5		CCR.1.2 TDD CCR.2.4 TDD		
OCNG Patterns	Config 3,6				
OUNG Patterns	Config 1,2,4,5		OP.1 Note 5 OP.1 Note 6		
	Config 3,6		SSB.1 FR1		
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5				
OMTO Ossifissionitiss	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1 SMTC.1		
SMTC Configuration	0				
TRS Configuration	Config 1,4			1 FDD	
	Config 2,5			1 TDD	
Antonno Configuration	Config 3,6			2 TDD	
Antenna Configuration			1x2 AWGN		
Propagation Condition EPRE ratio of PSS to SS	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	dB	0	0	
		ub.	U	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM EPRE ratio of PBCH to F		1			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D		-			
		-			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		-			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS Note 1		-			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1		1			
N <sub>oc</sub> Note 2	DOING DINKS 11016	dPm/4E	-104	101	
INOC		dBm/15	-104	-104	
SS-RSRP Note 3		kHz	07	07	
33-N3NP		dBm/15	-87	-87	
Ê./L.		kHz	47	47	
Ês/lot Ê /N		dB	17	17	
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub> Io <sup>Note3</sup>	1	dB dBm/	17	17	
10	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/	-58.96	-58.96	
	-	9.36MHz dBm/	E0 06	E2 06	
	Config 3,6	38.16MHz	-52.86	-52.86	

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled within $BW_{occupied}$ .
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].
Note 5:	All UL/DL transmission shall be confined within BW <sub>occupied</sub> (i.e. 10 MHz, 52 RBs) from F <sub>C,low</sub> , and Io is independent of the BW <sub>channel</sub> configured.
Note 6:	All $UL/DL$ transmission shall be confined within $BW_{occupied}$ (i.e. 40 MHz, 106 RBs) from $F_{C,low}$ , and lo is independent of the $BW_{channel}$ configured.

### A.4.5.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements

Note 7:

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for SCell on PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k_1)$ .

N<sub>RB,c</sub>. is derived from Table 5.3.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] with configured BW<sub>channel</sub>.

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for SCell on PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k_1)$ .

Where, k<sub>1</sub> is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration T<sub>BWPswitchDelay</sub> defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

During T1, the start of the interruption of E-UTRA PCell during SCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

During T3, the start of the interruption of E-UTRA PCell during SCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of E-UTRA PCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in clause 7.32.2.7 of TS 36.133 [15].

During T1, the start of the interruption of PSCell during SCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

During T3, the start of the interruption of PSCell during SCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of PSCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in clause 8.6.2.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed E-UTRA PCell and PSCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK/NACK in the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot ( $i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k_1$ ), ( $j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k_1$ ), then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK/NACK.

# A.4.5.6.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch

### A.4.5.6.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

### A.4.5.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement for RRC-based BWP switch defined in clause 8.6.3. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.4.5.6.2.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) and one PSCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.4.5.6.2.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of PSCell are specified in Table A.4.5.6.2.1.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC) and to Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC).
- UE has bandwidth part BWP-1 in its RRC-configuration for Cell 1 (PSCell).
- UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 of initial condition in PSCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 1 time period, with duration of T1.

#### During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a *RRCReconfiguration* with updated bandwidth part configuration, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is completely received at the UE side in PSCell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall reconfigure its bandwidth part with the updated bandwidth part BWP-1 of final condition.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on PSCell from on the first DL slot that occurs after PSCell's DL slot  $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length}$  as defined in clause 8.6.3 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the

PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot i +

 $\frac{T_{\text{RRCprocessingDelay}} + T_{\text{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}}{\text{NR Slot length}} + \text{k1. The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-1 starting}$ 

from the first DL slot occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length}$ 

 $T_{RRCprocessingDelay}$  and  $T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$  are defined in clause 8.6.3.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PSCell by counting the time from the time when the RRCReconfiguration message including updated BWP configuration is sent till the time when a vaild ACK/NACK is received.

Table A.4.5.6.2.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config Description				
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note 1: The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Table A.4.5.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel		1	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this
Number		ı	test
NR RF Channel Number		2	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
on RF channel number 2	uБ	O	
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	S	0.2	

Table A.4.5.6.2.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

	Paramet	ter	Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range				FR1
Duplex mode		Config 1,4		FDD
		Config 2,3,5,6		TDD
TDD configuration		Config 1,4		Not Applicable
		Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1
		Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>		Config 1,4		10 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
		Config 2,5		10 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
		Config 3,6		40 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
Active DL B	WP ID	Comig c,c		1
Initial DL B\		Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.2
Configuration		Config 2,5		DEBWI .O.Z
Corniguration	)	Config 3,6		
Initial UL B\	MD			ULBWP.0.2
		Config 1,4		OLBVVF.U.Z
Configuration	ווט	Config 2,5		
		Config 3,6		
Initial Condition	Active DL BWP-1 Configurat ion	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.3
		Config 2,5		
	1	Config 3,6		
	Active UL BWP-1 Configurat ion	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.3
	1011	Config 2,5		
		Config 3,6		
Final Condition	Active DL BWP-1 Configurat ion	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.1
		Config 2,5		
		Config 3,6		
	Active UL BWP-1 Configurat ion	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.1
		Config 2,5		
		Config 3,6		
PDSCH Re measureme		Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
		Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
		Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI COR parameters		Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
		Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
		Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated (		Config 1,4		CCR.1.2 FDD
		Config 2,5		CCR.1.2 TDD
		Config 3,6		CCR.2.4 TDD
OCNG Patt	erns	<u> </u>		OP.1
SSB Config		Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1
5 - 2 - 0 0 mig	,	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Conf	figuration	i Johns O.O	1	SMTC.1
TRS Config		Config 1 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
TNO COHING	uratiOH	Config 1,4		
		Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
<u> </u>		Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
Antenna Co				1x2
Propagation				AWGN
	f PSS to SSS		dB	0
EPRE ratio o	f PBCH DMRS			
	f PBCH to PBC			

EPRE ratio	o of PDCCH DMR	S to SSS	]			
EPRE ratio	o of PDCCH to PD	CCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio	o of PDSCH DMR	S to SSS				
	o of PDSCH to PD					
	o of OCNG DMRS					
EPRE ratio	o of OCNG to OCN	NG DMRS (Note 1)				
N <sub>oc</sub> Note 2			dBm/15	-104		
			kHz			
SS-RSRI	Note 3		dBm/15	-87		
			kHz			
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub>			dB	17		
Ês/Noc			dB	17		
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/	-58.96		
		Coning 1,2,4,5	9.36MHz			
		Config 3,6	dBm/	-52.86		
		_	38.16MHz			
Note 1:	OCNG shall be	e used such that bot	th cells are full	y allocated and a constant		
				red for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	Interference from	om other cells and r	noise sources r	not specified in the test is		
	assumed to be	constant over subo	carriers and tim	ne and shall be modelled		
	as AWGN of a	ppropriate power fo	r Noc to be fulfi	lled.		
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and	lo levels have been	derived from	other parameters for		
	information pur	rposes. They are no	ot settable para	meters themselves.		
Note 4:	For unpaired s	pectrum, a DL BWF	is linked with	an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2		
	is linked with L	ILBWP.0.2; DLBWF	P.1.1 is linked v	vith ULBWP.1.1;		
DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of						
	TS 38.213 [3].					

### A.4.5.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall be ready for the reception of uplink grant on PSCell from the first DL slot occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length}$ , and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + k1$ 

Where, k1 is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.4.5.7 PSCell addition and release delay

# A.4.5.7.1 Addition and Release Delay of known NR PSCell

### A.4.5.7.1.1 Test purpose and environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the NR PSCell addition and release delays under EN-DC are within the requirements stated in clause 7.31.2 [15] for the case when the PSCell is known by the UE at the time of addition.

Supported test configurations are shown in A.4.5.7.1.1-1. The test parameters for the E-UTRA cell are given in Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The E-UTRA cell once set up is not changed across time.

The test parameters for NR cell are given in Tables A.4.5.7.1.1-2 and cell-specific parameters in A.4.5.7.1.1-3 below. The test consists of five successive time periods with duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. There are two carriers each with one cell. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC) but is not aware of Cell 2 (NR PSCell) on radio channel 2. The UE is only monitoring the PCC. During T1 only Cell1 is known to the UE.

Before the start of T2, the UE in the measurement control information that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is configured for neighbour cell (Cell2). Before the start of T2 the UE is configured with the measurement gaps (gap

pattern Id # 0). The Cell2 becomes known to the UE during T2. Therefore, during T2 the UE shall report Event A4. Before the start of T2, the UE in the measurement control information that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 is configured for neighbour cell (Cell2). Before the start of T2 the UE is configured with the measurement gaps (gap pattern Id # 0). The Cell2 becomes known to the UE during T2. Therefore, during T2 the UE shall report Event B1. After receiving the Event B1, the test system shall send a RRC message to the UE to release the measurement gaps.

The test system shall send a RRC message to the UE to add PSCell (Cell 2) on radio channel 2. The RRC message (to add PSCell) also includes a request for the UE to start periodic CSI reporting for the PSCell after the PSCell has been successfully added. The RRC message to add PSCell shall be sent to the UE during period T2, after the measurement gaps are released by the test system. The point in time at which the RRC message to add PSCell (Cell2) is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of period T3.

The test system shall observe the periodic reporting of CSI for PSCell during T4. The point in time at which the UE has sent PRACH to the PSCell (Cell 2) defines the start of period T4.

The test system shall send a RRC message to the UE to release PSCell (Cell 2) on radio channel 2. The RRC message to release PSCell (Cell2) shall be sent to the UE during period T4, after the UE has sent at least one CQI report with non-zero CQI index for PSCell (Cell 2). The point in time at which the RRC message to release PSCell (Cell2) is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of period T5.

Table A.4.5.7.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Configuration	Description			
1	LTE FDD, NR SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz, FDD			
2	LTE FDD, NR SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz, TDD			
3	LTE FDD, NR SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz, TDD			
4	LTE TDD, NR SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz, FDD			
5	LTE TDD, NR SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz, TDD			
6	LTE TDD, NR SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz, TDD			
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1				

Table A.4.5.7.1.1-2: General Test Parameters for PSCell Addition and Release

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number			1, 2	Two radio channels are used for this test. One
			1, 2	for E-UTRA cell and second for NR Cell
Initial	Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Condition	Neighbour cell		Cell2	Neighbour cell on RF channel number 2.
Final	Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Condition	Neighbour Cell		Cell2	PSCell released on RF channel number 2.
B1	Hysteresis	dB	0	Hysteresis for evaluation of event B1.
	Threshold	dBm	-96	Actual RSRP threshold for event B1. Needs to
	RSRP			take absolute accuracy tolerance in clause
	(Config 1,2,4,5)			9.11.1 of TS 36.133 [15] into account plus
				margin.
	Threshold	dBm	-93	Actual RSRP threshold for event B1. Needs to
	RSRP			take absolute accuracy tolerance in clause
	(Config 3,6)			9.11.1 of TS 36.133 [15] into account plus
				margin.
	Time to Trigger	S	0	

DRX		OFF	Continuous monitoring of primary cell
Measurement gap pattern Id		0	Gaps are configured before T2 and released
			before T3.
PRACH configuration on cell2		FR1 PRACH	Captured in A.3.8.2.1
		configuration	
		1	
Cell-individual offset for cells on	٩D	0	Individual offset for cells on primary component
RF channel number 1	dB	0	carrier.
Cell-individual offset for cells on	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on carrier frequency of
RF channel number 2	ub	U	cell2.
T1	_	4	During this time the PCell shall be known and
	S	1	cell2 shall be unknown.
T2		1.5	During this time the UE shall identify neighbour
	S	1.5	cell (cell2) and report event B1.
T3	S	0.5	During this time the UE adds the PSCell.
T4		0.5	During this time the UE sends CSI reports for
	S	0.5	PSCell.
T5	S	0.5	During this time the UE releases the PSCell.

Table A.4.5.7.1.1-3: Cell Specific Parameters for PSCell Addition and Release

Parameter	Unit	Config	Test					
Parameter	Parameter Onit Coming		T1 T2 T3 T4 T5					
E-UTRA RF		1,2,3,4,5,6	1					
Channel Number		1,2,3,7,5,0			'			
NR RF Channel		1,2,3,4,5,6			2			
Number		, , - , , - , -						
TDD		1,4		No	ot Applical	ble		
configuration		2,5			DDConf.1			
		3,6		Т	DDConf.2	.1		
		1,4		10	$N_{RB,c} = 0$	52		
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	2,5		10	): N <sub>RB,c</sub> =	52		
		3,6		40	: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 1	06		
Initial BWP		1,2,3			DLBWP.0.			
Configuration		1,2,3			JLBWP.0.			
Dedicated BWP		1,2,3			DLBWP.1.			
Configuration			ULBWP.1.1					
PDSCH		1,4	SR.1.1 FDD					
Reference		2,5	SR.1.1 TDD					
measurement channel		3,6						
RMSI CORESET		1,4	CR.1.1 FDD					
Reference		2,5			R.1.1 TD	D		
Channel		3,6		(	R.2.1 TD	D		
Dedicated		1,4		С	CR.1.1 FE	DD		
CORESET		2,5		С	CR.1.1 TE	DD		
Reference Channel		3,6		С	CR.2.1 TE	DD		
OCNG Patterns		1,2,3,4,5,6			OP.1			
SSB		1,2,4,5		,	SSB.1 FR	1		
configuration		3,6		,	SSB.2 FR	1		
SMTC		1,2,4,5			SMTC.1			
configuration		3,6			SMTC.1			
TRS		1,4			RS.1.1 FD			
Configuration		2,5			RS.1.1 TE		<u>-</u>	
_		3,6			RS.1.2 TD			
CSI-RS		1,4			I-RS.1.1 F			
configuration for		2,5			I-RS.1.1 T			
CSI reporting		3,6		CS	I-RS.2.1 T	DD		

reportConfigType		1,2,3,4,5,6		periodic			
reportQuantity		1,2,3,4,5,6		cri-RI-PMI-CQI			
CSI reporting		1,2,4,5		5			
periodicity	slot	3,6		10			
CSI reporting		1,2,4,5		2			
offset	slot	3,6		4			
EPRE ratio of		3,0		4			
PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of	-						
PBCH DMRS to							
SSS							
EPRE ratio of							
PBCH to PBCH							
DMRS							
EPRE ratio of							
PDCCH DMRS							
to SSS							
EPRE ratio of							
PDCCH to							
PDCCH DMRS	dB	1,2,3,4,5,6		0			
EPRE ratio of							
PDSCH DMRS							
to SSS	İ						
EPRE ratio of							
PDSCH to							
PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of							
OCNG DMRS to							
SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of							
OCNG to OCNG							
DMRS (Note 1)							
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1,2,3,4,5,6	N/A	-88			
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/SCS	1,2,4,5	N/A	-88			
		3,6	N/A	-85			
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$		1,2,3,4,5,6	-infinity	0			
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		1,2,3,4,5,6	-infinity	0			
SS-RSRP <sup>Note3</sup>	dPm/SCS	1,2,4,5	-infinity	-88			
	dBm/SCS	3,6	-infinity	-85			
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.36MHz	1,2,4,5	N/A	-57			
	dBm/38.1MHz	3,6	N/A	-51			
Propagation		·					
condition		1,2,3,4,5,6		AWGN			
	shall be used suc	h that both ce	lls are fully	y allocated and a constant total			
transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to							
				pe modelled as AWGN of appropriate			
	power for N to be fulfilled						
power for $N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.							

# A.4.5.7.1.2 Test Requirements

Note 4:

The UE shall transmit the PRACH to PSCell no later than 82 ms<sup>Note1</sup> from the start of T3.

and noise at each receiver antenna port.

The UE shall send at least one CSI report for PSCell with non-zero CQI index during T4.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information

SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference

purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The UE shall periodically send CSI reports for PSCell after the UE has sent first CQI report with non-zero CQI index during T4

The UE shall stop sending CSI reports for PSCell no later than 20ms from the start of T5.

All the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell addition delay and PSCell release delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed PSCell addition delay and PSCell release delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

Note1: The PSCell addition delay can be expressed as follows as specified in clause 7.31.2 [15]:

$$T_{config}$$
 PSCell =  $T_{RRC}$  delay +  $T_{processing}$  +  $T_{search}$  +  $T_{\Delta}$  +  $T_{PSCell}$  DU + 2msWhere:

 $T_{RRC\ delay} = 20ms$ 

 $T_{processing} = 20 ms$ 

 $T_{search} \quad = 0$ 

 $T_{\Delta} = 20 ms$ 

 $T_{PSCell\_DU} = 1*10+10 = 20ms$ 

# A.4.6 Measurement procedure

# A.4.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements

# A.4.6.1.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX

### A.4.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

# A.4.6.1.1.2 Test parameters

Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters for PSCell are given in Table A.4.6.1.1.2-1, A.4.6.1.1.2-2, A.4.6.1.1.2-3 below and the test parameters and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

Table A.4.6.1.1.2-1: Supported test configurations

Config	Config Description			
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
2 LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3 LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
6 LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				
Note 2: Target NR Cell 3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving Cell 2				

Table A.4.6.1.1.2-2: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PSCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	E-UTRAN Cell 1 and NR Cell 2	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	NR Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3	
SSB configuration		1, 4	SSB.1 FR1 SSB.1 FR1	
SMTC configuration		3, 6 1, 4 2, 5 3, 6	SSB.2 FR1 SMTC.2 SMTC.1	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-4.5	
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	N/A	OFF
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	3 μs	Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1, 4	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		2, 5	3 μs	Synchronous cells
		3, 6	3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5	
T2	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5	

Table A.4.6.1.1.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PSCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		Cell 3	
		configuration	T1	T1 T2		T2
TDD		1, 4		/A	T1	/A
configuration		2, 5		onf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1	
oormgara		3, 6		onf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1	
PDSCH RMC		1, 4		1 FDD		/A
configuration		2, 5		1 TDD		
J		3, 6		1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET		1, 4		1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD
RMC		2, 5		1 TDD		1 TDD
configuration		3, 6		1 TDD		1 TDD
Dedicated		1, 4		.1 FDD		.1 FDD
CORESET RMC		2, 5		.1 TDD		.1 TDD
configuration		3, 6		.1 TDD		.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OI			P.1
TRS		1, 4		.1 FDD		/A
configuration		2, 5		.1 TDD	N.	/A
garamer.		3, 6		.2 TDD		/A
Initial BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		/P.0.1	DLBWP.0.1	
configuration		,, =, =, =, =, =	ULBWP.0.1		ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		/P.1.1	DLBWP.1.1	
configuration					=	
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULBWP.1.1		ULBWP.1.1	
configuration		400450			000	
RLM-RS	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 1, 4	SSB		SSB -98	
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	UBIII/SUS	1, 4		•	-90	
		2, 5			-98	
		3, 6	-96 -95			
M/ Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1, 4			-98	
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	32, 13					
		2, 5				
		3, 6			T	
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s}/\mathbf{I}_{ot}$	dB	1, 4	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
s/ ot		2, 5				
		3, 6				
A /27	dB	1, 4	4	4	-Infinity	4
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	45	., .				
		2, 5				
		3, 6				
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1, 4	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		2, 5	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
	<b>ID</b> (0	3, 6	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 4	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2, 5	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25
Propagation	dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-58.50   -56.16   -58.50   -56.16			
Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AWGN			

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

### A.4.6.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

### A.4.6.1.2 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX

# A.4.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

# A.4.6.1.2.2 Test parameters

Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters for PSCell are given in Table A.4.6.1.2.1-1, A.4.6.1.2.1-2, A.4.6.1.2.1-3 and A.4.6.1.2.1-4 below and the test parameters and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

UE needs to be provided with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element at least once during each time alignment timer period to maintain uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Config Description LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode 2 LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode 3 LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode 4 LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode 5 LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode 6 Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations Target NR Cell 3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving Cell 2 Note 2:

Table A.4.6.1.2.2-1: Supported test configurations

Table A.4.6.1.2.2-2: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PSCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	

Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4,	E-UTRAN C	ell 1 and NR	
7.0		5, 6		II 2	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	NR (	Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		ell 1 and Cell 3	
SSB configuration		1, 4	SSB.		
3		2, 5	SSB.	1 FR1	
		3, 6	SSB.2		
SMTC configuration		1, 4		TC.2	
		2, 5	SMT		
		3, 6	SMT		
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-4	.5	
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	(	)	
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	(	)	
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	(	)	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DRX.1	DRX.7	
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1, 4	3 ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		2, 5	3 μs		Synchronous cells
		3, 6	3 μs		Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5		
T2	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5	10	

Table A.4.6.1.2.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PSCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		Cell 3	
		configuration	T1	T1 T2		T2
TDD configuration		1, 4	N/A		T1   T2   N/A	
1 DD configuration		2, 5		onf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1	
		3, 6		onf.2.1		onf.2.1
PDSCH RMC		1, 4		1 FDD		/A
configuration		2, 5		1 TDD		
		3, 6		1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET		1, 4		1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD
RMC		2, 5		1 TDD		1 TDD
configuration		3, 6		1 TDD		1 TDD
Dedicated		1, 4		.1 FDD		.1 FDD
CORESET RMC		2, 5		.1 TDD		.1 TDD
configuration		3, 6		.1 TDD		.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		P.1	OF	
TRS		1, 2, 3, 4, 3, 6		.1 .1 FDD		/A
configuration		2, 5		.1 TDD		/A
Comgaration		3, 6		.2 TDD		/A
Initial BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1	
configuration		1, 2, 0, 1, 0, 0		/P.0.1	ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.1.1		DLBWP.1.1	
configuration						
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULBW	/P.1.1	ULBWP.1.1	
configuration						
RLM-RS	ip (0.00	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SSB		SSB	
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	dBm/SCS	1, 4		-	98	
		2, 5			·98	
		3, 6			·95	
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1, 4			98	
		2, 5				
		3, 6				
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1, 4	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
		2, 5				
		3, 6				
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 4	4	4	-Infinity	4
		2, 5	_			
		3, 6				
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1, 4	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		2, 5	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		3, 6	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 4	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2, 5	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-58.50	-56.16	-58.50	-56.16
Propagation		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		AV	VGN	
Condition		L				

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

### A.4.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 6400 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

## A.4.6.1.3 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX

# A.4.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.6.2 and 9.2.6.3.

### A.4.6.1.3.2 Test parameters

Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters for PSCell are given in Table A.4.6.1.3.1-1 and A.4.6.1.3.1-2 below and the test parameters and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 2, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 2. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

Config Description LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode 2 LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode 3 LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode 4 LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode 5 LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode 6 Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations Target NR Cell 3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving Cell 2 Note 2:

Table A.4.6.1.3.2-1: Supported test configurations

Table A.4.6.1.3.2-2: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PSCell in FR1

Active cell  Neighbour cell		configur ation 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	E-UTRAN Cell 1 and NR Cell 2	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4,	E-LITRAN Cell 1 and NR Cell 2	
		5.6	L-OTIVAIN Cell I alid NIX Cell 2	
		1, 2, 3, 4,	NR Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
		5, 6		
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4,	1: Cell 1	
Management was to a		5, 6	2: Cell 2 and Cell 3	
Measurement gap type		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap repitition	ms	1, 2, 3, 4,	40	
periodicity		5, 6		
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	6	
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2, 3, 4,	39	
200 " "		5, 6	000 4 504	
SSB configuration		1, 4	SSB.1 FR1	
		2, 5	SSB.1 FR1 SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		3, 6 1, 4	SMTC.2	
Sivire configuration		2, 5	SMTC.2 SMTC.1	
		3, 6	SMTC.1	
CSI-RS parameters		1, 4	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD resource #0	
		2, 5	CSI-RS.1.2 TDD resource #0	
		3, 6	CSI-RS.2.2 TDD resource #0	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3, 4,	-4.5	
		5, 6		
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4,	Normal	
		5, 6		
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2, 3, 4,	0	
	3	5, 6	-	
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4,	N/A	OFF
		5, 6		
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	3 µs	Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving		1, 4	3 ms	Asynchronous cells.
and neighbour cells				The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms
				later than the timing of Cell 2.
		2, 5	3 μs	Synchronous cells
		3, 6	3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5	
T2	S	1, 2, 3, 4,	5	
'-	3	5, 6	3	

Table A.4.6.1.3.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PSCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2 Cell 3		II 3		
		configuration	T1	T2	T1	T2	
TDD		1, 4	N	/A	N/	/A	
configuration		2, 5	TDDC	onf.1.1	TDDC	onf.1.1	
· ·		3, 6		onf.2.1	TDDC		
PDSCH RMC		1, 4	SR.1.	1 FDD	N/	/A	
configuration		2, 5	SR.1.	1 TDD	1		
· ·		3, 6		1 TDD	1		
RMSI CORESET		1, 4		1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD	
RMC		2, 5		1 TDD		1 TDD	
configuration		3, 6		1 TDD		1 TDD	
Dedicated		1, 4		.2 FDD		.1 FDD	
CORESET RMC		2, 5		.2 TDD		.1 TDD	
configuration		3, 6		.1 TDD		.1 TDD .1 TDD	
		·					
OCNG Patterns TRS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		P.1 .1 FDD	OF	/A	
-		1, 4		.1 FDD .1 TDD		/A /A	
configuration		2, 5					
		3, 6		.2 TDD		/A	
Initial BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		VP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1		
configuration Active DL BWP		1 2 2 4 5 6	ULBWP.0.1		ULBWP.0.1		
configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.1.2 D		DLBW	DLBWP.1.1	
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	LILBV	/P 1 2	III R\/\	/P.1.1	
configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 3, 0	ULBWP.1.2		JEDWI .I.I		
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	CSI-RS SSB			SB	
N <sub>oc</sub> Note 2	dBm/SCS	1, 4	-98				
		2, 5	-98				
		3, 6	-95				
Noc Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1, 4			-98		
		2, 5					
		3, 6					
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1, 4	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46	
		2, 5					
		3, 6					
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 4	4	4	-Infinity	4	
		2, 5					
		3, 6					
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1, 4	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
		2, 5	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
1-	-ID /0 00 MILL	3, 6	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 4	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25	
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2, 5	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25	
Dropogotica	dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-58.50	-56.16	-58.50	-56.16	
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		AV	VGN		
	ources for unlink transi		14-41-115		-111		

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

### A.4.6.1.3.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

### A.4.6.1.4 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under DRX

### A.4.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.6.2 and 9.2.6.3.

# A.4.6.1.4.2 Test parameters

Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters for PSCell are given in Table A.4.6.1.4.2-1, A.4.6.1.4.2-2, A.4.6.1.4.2-3 A.4.6.1.4.2-4 and A.4.6.1.4.2-5 below and the test parameters and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 2, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 2. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

UE needs to be provided with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element at least once during each time alignment timer period to maintain uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.4.6.1.4.2-1: Supported test configurations

Config	Config Description						
1 LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mod							
2 LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mod							
3 LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode							
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode						
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode						
6 LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode							
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations							
Note 2: Target NR Cell 3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving Cell 2							

Table A.4.6.1.4.2-2: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PSCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value		Comment		
			Test 1	Test 2			
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	E-UTRAN Ce	ll 1 and NR Cell 2			
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		Cell 3	Cell to be identified.		
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2: Cell 2	Cell 1 and Cell 3			
Measurement gap type		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		IE gaps			
Measurement gap repitition periodicity	ms	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		40			
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		6			
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		39			
SSB configuration		1, 4		.1 FR1 .1 FR1			
		2, 5 3, 6		.1 FR1 .2 FR1			
SMTC configuration		1, 4		TC.2			
SW10 oomigaration		2, 5		TC.1			
		3, 6		TC.1			
CSI-RS parameters		1, 4		DD resource #0			
•		2, 5		DD resource #0			
		3, 6	CSI-RS.2.2 T	DD resource #0			
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		4.5			
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		rmal			
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		0			
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		0			
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		0	L3 filtering is not used		
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DRX.1	DRX.7			
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC		
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1, 4	3 ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.		
		2, 5	3 μs		3 µs		Synchronous cells
		3, 6	3 μs		3 μs		Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		5			
T2	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5	10			

Table A.4.6.1.4.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PSCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2		Cell 3		
		Comiguration	T1	T2	T1	T2	
TDD		1, 4		/A		/A	
configuration		2, 5		onf.1.1		TDDConf.1.1	
g		3, 6		onf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1		
PDSCH RMC		1, 4		1 FDD		/A	
configuration		2, 5	SR.1.	1 TDD			
3		3, 6		1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET		1, 4		1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD	
RMC		2, 5	CR.1.	1 TDD	CR.1.	1 TDD	
configuration		3, 6	CR.2.	1 TDD	CR.2.	1 TDD	
Dedicated		1, 4	CCR.1	.2 FDD	CCR.1	.1 FDD	
CORESET RMC		2, 5	CCR.1	.2 TDD	CCR.1	.1 TDD	
configuration		3, 6	CCR.2	.1 TDD		.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OI	P.1	OF	P.1	
TRS		1, 4		.1 FDD		/A	
configuration		2, 5	TRS.1	.1 TDD	N,	/A	
-		3, 6	TRS.1	.2 TDD	N/A		
Initial BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1		
configuration				√P.0.1	ULBWP.0.1		
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.1.2		DLBWP.1.1		
configuration		4 0 0 4 5 0			ULBWP.1.1		
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULBV	ULBWP.1.2		/P.1.1	
configuration RLM-RS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	CSI	-RS	SSB		
	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 3, 4, 3, 0	001		-98		
$N_{oc}^{$	ubiii/000	., .					
		2, 5			98		
		3, 6			·95		
$N_{oc}^{$	dBm/15 KHz	1, 4		-	98		
		2, 5					
		3, 6		ı		T	
${ m \hat{E}}_{ m s}/{ m I}_{ m ot}$	dB	1, 4	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46	
		2, 5					
		3, 6					
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 4	4	4	-Infinity	4	
		2, 5					
		3, 6					
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS KHz	1, 4	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
		2, 5	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
lo.	dDm/0.00 MH-	3, 6	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 4	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25	
	dBm/9.36 MHz dBm/38.16 MHz	2, 5 3, 6	-64.60 -58.50	-62.25 -56.16	-64.60 -58.50	-62.25 -56.16	
Propagation	UDITI/OO. TO IVII IZ	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-30.50		56.50 VGN	-50.10	
Condition		1, 2, 0, 7, 0, 0		77.0	. 5.1		
	surces for uplink transi					<del> </del>	

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

### A.4.6.1.4.3 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 6400 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.4.6.1.5 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading

### A.4.6.1.5.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the FDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

### A.4.6.1.5.2 Test parameters

Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters for FDD PSCell are given in Table A.4.6.1.5.1-1 and A.4.6.1.5.1-2 below and the test parameters and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

Table A.4.6.1.5.2-1: Supported test configurations

Co	Config Description					
1 LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode						
2 LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex r						
Note 1: T	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					
Note 2: T	e 2: Target NR Cell 3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving Cell 2					

Table A.4.6.1.5.2-2: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for FDD PSCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2	E-UTRAN Cell 1 and NR Cell 2	
Neighbour cell		1, 2	NR Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3	
SSB configuration		1, 2	SSB.1 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1, 2	SMTC.2	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2	-4.5	
CP length		1, 2	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	N/A	OFF
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		1, 2	3 μs	Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1, 2	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
T1	S	1, 2	5	
T2	S	1, 2	5	

Table A.4.6.1.5.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for FDD PSCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Се	Cell 2		II 3	
			T1	T1 T2		T2	
TDD configuration		1, 2 1, 2		/A	N/A		
PDSCH RMC		1, 2	SR.1.	1 FDD	N/	/A	
configuration							
RMSI CORESET		1, 2	CR.1.	1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD	
RMC							
configuration		4.0	CCD 4	4 EDD	CCD 4	4 EDD	
Dedicated CORESET RMC		1, 2	CCR.1	.1 FDD	CCR.1	.1 FDD	
configuration							
OCNG Patterns		1, 2	OF	D 1	OF	P 1	
TRS configuration		1, 2		.1 FDD	OP.1 N/A		
Initial BWP		1, 2	DLBV		DLBWP.0.1		
configuration		., _		ULBWP.0.1		ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP		1, 2	DLBV		DLBWP.1.1		
configuration							
Active UL BWP		1, 2	ULBV	/P.1.1	ULBW	/P.1.1	
configuration							
RLM-RS		1, 2 1, 2	SS	SB	SSB		
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/SCS			-	98		
Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1, 2		-	98		
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	dB	1, 2	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 2	4	4 4		4	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1, 2	-94 -94		-Infinity	-94	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 2	-64.60 -62.25 -64.60			-62.25	
Propagation		1, 2		AV	VGN		
Condition							

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{ac}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

#### A.4.6.1.5.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is required to read the neighbour cell SSB index and report the acquired SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.4.6.1.6 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading with per-UE gaps

#### A.4.6.1.6.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the intrafrequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.6.2 and 9.2.6.3.

#### A.4.6.1.6.2 Test parameters

Three cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters for PSCell are given in Table A.4.6.1.6.2-1 A.4.6.1.6.2-2 and A.4.6.1.6.2-3 below and the test parameters and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 2, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 2. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

Table A.4.6.1.6.2-1: Supported test configurations

	Config	Description					
	1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
2		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
Note 1:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						
Note 2:	Target NR Cell 3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving Cell 2						

Table A.4.6.1.6.2-2: General test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with gap for PSCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2	E-UTRAN Cell 1 and NR Cell	
			2	
Neighbour cell		1, 2	NR Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1 2: Cell 2 and Cell 3	
Measurement gap type		1, 2	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap repitition periodicity	ms	1, 2	40	
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2	6	
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2	39	
SSB configuration		1, 2	SSB.1 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1, 2	SMTC.2	
CSI-RS parameters		1, 2	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD resource #0	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2	-4.5	
CP length		1, 2	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	N/A	OFF
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		1, 2	3 μs	Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1, 2	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
T1	S	1, 2	5	
T2	S	1, 2	5	

Table A.4.6.1.6.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with gap for PSCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test	Се	II 2	Cell 3		
		configuration	T1	T1 T2		T2	
TDD configuration		1, 2		/A	N/A		
PDSCH RMC		1, 2	SR.1.	1 FDD	N.	/A	
configuration							
RMSI CORESET		1, 2	CR.1.	1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD	
RMC							
configuration							
Dedicated		1, 2	CCR.1	.2 FDD	CCR.1	.1 FDD	
CORESET RMC							
configuration							
OCNG Patterns		1, 2		P.1		P.1	
TRS configuration		1, 2		.1 FDD	N/A		
Initial BWP		1, 2		/P.0.1	DLBWP.0.1		
configuration				ULBWP.0.1		ULBWP.0.1	
Active DL BWP		1, 2	DLBV	/P.1.2	DLBWP.1.1		
configuration							
Active UL BWP		1, 2	ULBV	/P.1.2	ULBW	/P.1.1	
configuration							
RLM-RS		1, 2 1, 2	CSI	-RS	SSB		
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	dBm/SCS	·		-	.98		
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1, 2		-	-98		
$\mathbf{\hat{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	dB	1, 2	4	4 -1.46		-1.46	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 2	4	4 4		4	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1, 2	-94	-94 -94		-94	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 2	,			-62.25	
Propagation		1, 2		A۷	VGN		
Condition							

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{ac}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

#### A.4.6.1.6.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is required to read the neighbour cell SSB index and report the acquired SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

## A.4.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements

# A.4.6.2.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

#### A.4.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the ENDC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.4.6.2.1.1-1, A.4.6.2.1.1-2, and A.4.6.2.1.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.1.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.6.2.1.1-1.

Table A.4.6.2.1.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

Con	nfig	Description				
1		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
2	2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3	3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
4	ļ	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
5 LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD du						
6	6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note 1: Th	ote 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					
Note 2: tar	target NR cell3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell2					

Table A.4.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment		
		configurati	Test 1	Test 2			
		on					

E-UTRA RF Channel		Config		1	One E-UTRAN carrier frequencies
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6			is used.
NR RF Channel		Config	1, 2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6			used.
Active cell		Config	LTE Cell 1 (F	PCell) and NR	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF
		1,2,3,4,5,6	cell 2 (	PScell)	channel number 1.
					NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel
					number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config	NR (	cell 3	NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel
		1,2,3,4,5,6		T	number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config	0	4	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
		1,2,3,4,5,6			
Measurement gap		Config	9	9	
offset		1,2,3,4,5,6			
A3-Offset	dB	Config	-	6	
		1,2,3,4,5,6			
Hysteresis	dB	Config	0		
00.1		1,2,3,4,5,6			
CP length		Config	Normal		
<del></del>		1,2,3,4,5,6		•	
TimeToTrigger	S	Config	(	0	
Filter coefficient		1,2,3,4,5,6		0	LO filtoring is not used
Filter coefficient		Config	'	U	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1,2,3,4,5,6	0	FF	DRX is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	ГГ	DRA is not used
Time offset between		Config	2		Synchronous EN-DC
PCell and PSCell		1,2,3,4,5,6	3	μs	Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between		Config 1,4	2	ms	Asynchronous cells.
serving and neighbour		Coming 1,4	3	1113	The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later
cells					than the timing of Cell 2.
00110		Config	3 μs		Synchronous cells.
		2,3,5,6	3 μs		Sylloin Silodo Sollo.
		2,0,0,0			
T1	s	Config		5	
		1,2,3,4,5,6			
T2	S	Config	1	1	
		1,2,3,4,5,6			

Table A.4.6.2.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Ce	ell 2	Cell 3		
		configuratio	T1	T2	T1	T2	
		n					
NR RF Channel Number		Config		1		2	
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
Duplex mode		Config 1,4		F	DD		
		Config		Т	DD		
		2,3,5,6					
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52				
		Config 2,5		10: N	RB,c = 52		
		Config 3,6	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106				
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52				
		Config 2,5	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52				
		Config 3,6		40: N <sub>R</sub>	3,c = 106		
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1		TDD	Conf.1.1	
•		Config 3,6	TDDC	TDDConf.2.1		Conf.2.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config	DLBWP.0.1		NA		
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
Initial UL BWP		Config	ULBWP.0.1 N		NA		
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
Dedicated DL BWP		Config	DLBWP.1.1			NA	
		1,2,3,4,5,6					

Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBV	VP.1.1	ı	NA	
TRS configuration		Config 1,4	TRS.1	.1 FDD	NA		
3		Config 2,5		.1 TDD		VA	
		Config 3,6		.2 TDD	ı	VA .	
OCNG Patterns defined in		Config	0	P.1	0	P.1	
A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1,2,3,4,5,6					
PDSCH Reference		Config 1,4	SR.1.	1 FDD			
measurement channel		Config 2,5	SR.1.	1 TDD			
		Config 3,6	SR2.	1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET Reference		Config 1,4	CR.1.	1 FDD		-	
Channel		Config 2,5	CR.1.	1 TDD	1		
		Config 3,6	CR2.	1 TDD			
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,4	CCR.1	.1 FDD			
		Config 2,5		.1 TDD			
		Config 3,6		2.1 TDD			
SSB parameters		Config 1,4		1 FR1		.5 FR1	
		Config 2,5		1 FR1		.5 FR1	
CMTC configuration defined		Config 3,6	SSB.	2 FR1	SSB	.6 FR1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,4	SM	TC.2	SM	ITC.5	
		Config 2,3,5,6	SM	TC.1	SMTC.4		
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	kHz	Config	15				
spacing		1,2,4,5					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Config 3,6			30 T		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		0	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		1,2,0,1,0,0					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to							
OCNIC DMDC (Nata 4)							
Note2 N <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/15 kHz		-	98	-	98	
Note2 $N_{\alpha c}$	dBm/S	Config	-!	98	-	98	
r oe	CS	1,2,4,5					
		Config 3,6	-:	95		·95	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91	
	<u> </u>	Config 3,6	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88	
Ê , /I ot	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7	
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.	Config	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.26	
	36MHz	1,2,4,5					
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3,6	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15	
Propagation Condition		Config	AWGN				
		1,2,3,4,5,6					

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{N_{out}}$ to be
Note 3:	fulfilled. SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

#### A.4.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 760 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.4.6.2.2 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used

#### A.4.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the ENDC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.4.6.2.2.1-1, A.4.6.2.2.1-2, and A.4.6.2.2.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.2.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.6.2.2.1-1.

UE needs to be provided with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element at least once during each time alignment timer period to maintain uplink time alignment. Furthermore, UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.4.6.2.2.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

(	Config	Description				
	1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
2 LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mod						
	3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
	4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
	6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note 1:	1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					
Note 2:	target NR cell3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell2					

Table A.4.6.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value				Comment
	0	configurati	Test	Test	Test	Test	
		on	1	2	3	4	
E-UTRA RF Channel		Config			1	ı	One E-UTRAN carrier frequencies
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6					is used.
NR RF Channel		Config		1,	2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6					used.
Active cell		Config	LTE (	Cell 1 (F	Cell) an	nd NR	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF
		1,2,3,4,5,6		cell 2 (	PScell)		channel number 1.
							NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config		NR (	cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel
		1,2,3,4,5,6					number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config	(	)	4	4	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
		1,2,3,4,5,6		_			
Measurement gap		Config	3	9	(	9	
offset	15	1,2,3,4,5,6					
A3-Offset	dB	Config		-	6		
	in.	1,2,3,4,5,6					
Hysteresis	dB	Config		(	)		
CP length		1,2,3,4,5,6	1	Nia	mal		
CP length		Config		INOI	mai		
TimeToTrigger	S	1,2,3,4,5,6 Config			)		
Time rorngger	5	1,2,3,4,5,6		,	J		
Filter coefficient		Config			)		L3 filtering is not used
1 mor occincion		1,2,3,4,5,6		`	,		Lo morning to not dood
DRX	ms	Config	DRX	DRX	DRX	DRX	As specified in clause A.3.3
		1,2,3,4,5,6	.1	.7	.1	.7	The opening in clause their
Time offset between		Config		3	μs		Synchronous EN-DC
PCell and PSCell		1,2,3,4,5,6			,,,,		
Time offset between		Config 1,4		3r	ns		Asynchronous cells.
serving and neighbour						The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later	
cells							than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config	3µs			Synchronous cells.	
		2,3,5,6	·				
T1	S	Config	5				
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
T2	S	Config	1.1	11	1.1	11	
		1,2,3,4,5,6					

Table A.4.6.2.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		Cell 3	
		configuratio	T1 T2		T1	T2
		n				

NR RF Channel Number		Config	1	2
NR RF Channel Number		1,2,3,4,5,6	ļ	2
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	F	-DD
Dapiex mode		Config		TDD
		2,3,5,6		
BWchannel	MHz	Config 1,4		RB,c = 52
		Config 2,5		RB,c = 52
		Config 3,6		RB,c = 106
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N	RB,c = 52
		Config 2,5		RB,c = 52
TDD configuration		Config 3,6		RB,c = 106
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.0.1	NA
Initial UL BWP		Config	ULBWP.0.1	NA
		1,2,3,4,5,6		
Dedicated DL BWP		Config	DLBWP.1.1	NA
		1,2,3,4,5,6		
Dedicated UL BWP		Config	ULBWP.1.1	NA
		1,2,3,4,5,6		
TRS configuration		Config 1,4	TRS.1.1 FDD	NA
		Config 2,5	TRS.1.1 TDD	NA
		Config 3,6	TRS.1.2 TDD	NA
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1	OP.1
PDSCH Reference		Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD	
measurement channel		Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD	
		Config 3,6	SR2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference		Config 1,4	CR.1.1 FDD	_
Channel		Config 2,5	CR.1.1 TDD	
		Config 2,5	CR2.1 TDD	
		Config 1,4	CCR.1.1 FDD	
Dedicated CORESET				
Reference Channel		Config 2,5	CCR.1.1 TDD	
		Config 3,6	CCR.2.1 TDD	
SSB parameters		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.5 FR1
		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.5 FR1
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.6 FR1
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,4	SMTC.2	SMTC.5
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1	SMTC.4
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	kHz	Config		15
spacing		1,2,4,5		
EDDE water of DOO: 000		Config 3,6		30
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		]		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	0
PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS		1		
to SSS		_		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				

EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
Note2 N <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/15 kHz		-(	98	-98		
Note2 N <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-(	98	-98		
		Config 3,6	-6	95	-95		
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-94 -94		-Infinity	-91	
		Config 3,6	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88	
Ê s /I ot	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7	
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4 4		-Infinity	7	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.26	
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3,6	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15	
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	AWGN				

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $_{N_{cc}}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

#### A.4.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1080 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 10240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1080 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 10240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.2.3 Void

A.4.6.2.4 Void

# A.4.6.2.5 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

#### A.4.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.4.6.2.5.1-1, A.4.6.2.5.1-2, and A.4.6.2.5.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.5.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.5.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.6.2.5.1-1.

Table A.4.6.2.5.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

	Config Description						
	1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
2 LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode							
	3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
	4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
5		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
	6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
Note 1:	Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						
Note 2:	target NR cell3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell2						

Table A.4.6.2.5.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configurati	Test 1	Test 2	
		on			

E-UTRA RF Channel		Config		1	One E-UTRAN carrier frequencies
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6	'		is used.
NR RF Channel		Config	1.	, 2	Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6	• ,	· <del>-</del>	used.
		, , , , ,			
Active cell		Config	LTE Cell 1 (F	Cell) and NR	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF
		1,2,3,4,5,6	cell 2 (	PScell)	channel number 1.
					NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel
					number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config	NR (	cell 3	NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel
		1,2,3,4,5,6		1	number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config	0	4	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
		1,2,3,4,5,6			
Measurement gap		Config	9	9	
offset	in	1,2,3,4,5,6			
A3-Offset	dB	Config	-6		
Lluotorogia	dB	1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
Hysteresis	aв	Config	U		
CP length		1,2,3,4,5,6 Config	Normal		
CF length		1,2,3,4,5,6	Nomai		
TimeToTrigger	s	Config		0	
Time rornigger	"	1,2,3,4,5,6	,	9	
Filter coefficient		Config	(	0	L3 filtering is not used
T mer ecomorem		1,2,3,4,5,6			Lo miornig lo not dood
DRX		Config	0	FF	DRX is not used
		1,2,3,4,5,6			
Time offset between		Config	3	μs	Synchronous EN-DC
PCell and PSCell		1,2,3,4,5,6		•	
Time offset between		Config 1,4	3r	ns	Asynchronous cells.
serving and neighbour					The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later
cells					than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config	3μs		Synchronous cells.
		2,3,5,6	'		
T1	S	Config		5	
	_	1,2,3,4,5,6			
T2	S	Config	1.1	1	
		1,2,3,4,5,6			

Table A.4.6.2.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Ce	II 2	Cell 3		
		configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1 2			2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,4			FDD		
		Config 2,3,5,6			TDD		
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	Config 1,4		10: N	√RB,c = 52		
		Config 2,5	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52				
		Config 3,6	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106				
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52				
		Config 2,5		10: N	√RB,c = 52		
		Config 3,6	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106				
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDC	onf.1.1	TDDC	onf.1.1	
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1 TDD		TDDC	onf.2.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.0.1 NA			IA.	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.0.1			NA .	

Dedicated DL BWP		Config	DLBV	VP.1.1		NA		
		1,2,3,4,5,6						
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.1.1 NA			NA		
TRS configuration		Config 1,4	TRS.1	.1 FDD		NA		
		Config 2,5		.1 TDD		NA		
		Config 3,6		.2 TDD		NA		
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Ol	P.1		)P.1		
PDSCH Reference		Config 1,4	SR.1.	1 FDD				
measurement channel		Config 2,5	SR.1.	1 TDD				
		Config 3,6	SR2.	1 TDD				
RMSI CORESET Reference		Config 1,4	CR.1.	1 FDD		-		
Channel		Config 2,5	CR.1.	1 TDD	1			
		Config 3,6	CR2.	1 TDD				
		Config 1,4	CCR.1	.1 FDD				
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		Config 2,5	CCR.1	.1 TDD				
		Config 3,6		.1 TDD				
SSB parameters		Config 1,4		1 FR1		8.5 FR1		
		Config 2,5		1 FR1		3.5 FR1		
SMTC configuration defined		Config 3,6		2 FR1		8.6 FR1		
in A.3.11		Config 1,4	SM	TC.2	SMTC.5			
		Config 2,3,5,6	SM	TC.1	SMTC.4			
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	kHz	Config			15			
spacing		1,2,4,5 Config 3,6	30					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Corning 5,0			30			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS								
to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to		Confin			0			
PDCCH DMRS		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		0				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS		1,2,0,4,0,0						
to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to								
PDSCH								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS								
to SSS(Note 1)  EPRE ratio of OCNG to								
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)								
Note2 $N_{oc}$	dBm/15 kHz		-(	98	,	-98		
Note2 $N_{oc}$	dBm/S	Config	_9	98		-98		
$N_{oc}$	CS	1,2,4,5	-,					
		Config 3,6	-(	95		-95		
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S	Config	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91		
	CS	1,2,4,5						
∱ /ı	7D	Config 3,6	<u>-91</u>	-91	-Infinity	-88		
Ê , /I a	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7		
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7		
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.26		
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3,6	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15		
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	AWGN					
	1	1,2,0,7,0,0						

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power
	spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $_N$ to be
	over easeamere and time and shall be measured as $t$ . Or appropriate power in $N_{oc}$
	fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at

#### A.4.6.2.5.2 Test Requirements

each receiver antenna port.

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1040 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 880 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.4.6.2.6 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is used

#### A.4.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.4.6.2.6.1-1, A.4.6.2.6.1-2, and A.4.6.2.6.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.6.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.4.6.2.6.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.6.2.6.1-1.

UE needs to be provided with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element at least once during each time alignment timer period to maintain uplink time alignment. Furthermore, UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.4.6.2.6.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

Config	Description						
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode						
2 LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD dupl							
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode						
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode						
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode						
6 LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duple.							
Note 1: The UE i	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						
Note 2: target NF	target NR cell3 has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell2						

Table A.4.6.2.6.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test		Va	lue		Comment
		configurati	Test	Test	Test	Test	
		on	1	2	3	4	
E-UTRA RF Channel		Config		•	1		One E-UTRAN carrier frequencies
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6					is used.
NR RF Channel		Config		1,	2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6					used.
Active cell		Config	LTE (	Cell 1 (F		nd NR	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF
		1,2,3,4,5,6		cell 2 (	PScell)		channel number 1.
							NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config		NR (	cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel
		1,2,3,4,5,6					number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config	(	)	4	4	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
-		1,2,3,4,5,6					·
Measurement gap		Config	(	9	(	9	
offset		1,2,3,4,5,6					
A3-Offset	dB	Config	-6				
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
Hysteresis	dB	Config		(	)		
-		1,2,3,4,5,6					
CP length		Config		Nor	mal		
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
TimeToTrigger	S	Config		(	)		
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
Filter coefficient		Config		(	)		L3 filtering is not used
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
DRX	ms	Config	DRX	DRX	DRX	DRX	As specified in clause A.3.3
		1,2,3,4,5,6	.1	.7	.1	.7	
Time offset between		Config		3	μs		Synchronous EN-DC
PCell and PSCell		1,2,3,4,5,6					
Time offset between		Config 1,4		3r	ns		Asynchronous cells.
serving and neighbour							The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later
cells							than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config	3μs			Synchronous cells.	
		2,3,5,6	·				
T1	S	Config	5				
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
T2	S	Config	1.3	13.5	1.3	13.5	
		1,2,3,4,5,6					

Table A.4.6.2.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		Cell 3	
		configuratio	T1 T2		T1	T2
		n				

NR RF Channel Number		Config	1	2	
		1,2,3,4,5,6			
Duplex mode		Config 1,4		FDD .	
		Config 2,3,5,6	l	ΓDD	
BWchannel	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N	RB,c = 52	
		Config 2,5		RB,c = 52	
		Config 3,6	40: N <sub>F</sub>	RB,c = 106	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4		RB,c = 52	
		Config 2,5		RB,c = 52	
CONO Dattama dafina dia		Config 3,6		RB,c = 106	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1	OP.1	
PDSCH Reference		Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD	_	
measurement channel		Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD		
		Config 3,6	SR.2.1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET Reference		Config 1,4	CR.1.1 FDD	-	
Channel		Config 2,5	CR.1.1 TDD		
		Config 3,6	CR.2.1 TDD		
		Config 1,4	CCR.1.1 FDD		
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		Config 2,5	CCR.1.1 TDD		
		Config 3,6	CCR.2.1 TDD		
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDD0	Conf.1.1	
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1		
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.0.1		
TRS configuration		Config 1,4	TRS.1.1 FDD	N/A	
		Config 2,5	TRS.1.1 TDD	N/A	
		Config 3,6	TRS.1.2 TDD	N/A	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.0.1		
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.1.1		
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULB	WP.1.1	
SSB parameters		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.5 FR1	
		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.5 FR1	
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.6 FR1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,4	SMTC.2	SMTC.5	
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1	SMTC.4	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	kHz	Config		15	
spacing		1,2,4,5			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Config 3,6		30	
		1			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS		Config	0	0	
to SSS		1,2,3,4,5,6			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS					

EPRE ratio of PDSCH to						
PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS						
to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
$N_{_{OC}}$ Note2	dBm/15 kHz		-(	98	-	98
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-98		-98	
		Config 3,6	-(	95	-	·95
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,4,5	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91
		Config 3,6	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88
$\hat{E}_{\scriptscriptstyle{\mathrm{s}}}/I_{\scriptscriptstyle{\mathrm{ot}}}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.26
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3,6	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		A	WGN	_

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

#### A.4.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1280 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 13440 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1280 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 13440 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.4.6.2.7 Void

A.4.6.2.8 Void

A.4.6.3 Void

# A.4.6.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

#### A.4.6.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

### A.4.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.4.6.4.1.1-1.

Table A.4.6.4.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

### A.4.6.4.1.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.4.6.4.1.2-1 and Table A.4.6.4.1.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.4.6.4.1.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~6		freq1
	1,4		FDD
Duplex mode	2,5		TDD
	3,6		TDD
	1,4		N/A
TDD Configuration	2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	3,6		TDDConf.2.1
	1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BWchannel	2,5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
channel	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
Charline	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD

RMSI CORESET Reference	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
Channel	3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
Channel	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
	1,4		SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration	2,5		SSB.3 FR1
	3,6		SSB.4 FR1
OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~6		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~6		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~6		SMTC.1
	1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS Configuration	2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
DRX configuration	1~6		Off
reportConfigType	1~6		periodic
reportQuantity	1~6		ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~6		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~6	slot	80
T1	1~6	S	5
T2	1~6	S	1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH  DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to  SSS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH  DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to  SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to  SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH  DMRS  EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to  SSSNote 1  EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG  DMRS Note 1	1~6	dB	0
Propagation condition	1~6		AWGN

Table A.4.6.4.1.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	SS	B#0	SSI	3#1
Parameter	Config	Onit	T1	T2	T1	T2
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	1~6	dBm/15kHz	-94.65			
$N_{oc}$ Note2	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65			
TV <sub>oc</sub>	3,6	dbiii/33b 3C3	-91.65			
$\hat{\mathtt{E}}_{\scriptscriptstyle \mathrm{s}}/\mathtt{I}_{\scriptscriptstyle \mathrm{ot}}$	1~6	dB	0	0	-Infinity	3
SSB RSRP Note3	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-94.65	-Infinity	-91.65
OOD NON	3,6	dbiii/oob ooo	-91.65	-91.65	-Infinity	-88.65
lo <sup>Note3</sup>	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-63.69	-66.70	-61.93

		3,6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-57.59	-60.61	-55.84
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	,	1~6	dB	0	0	-Infinity	3
Note 1:	The res	sources for uplink	transmission are assigned	d to the UE	prior to the	start of tin	ne period
Note 2:	Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for						
	$N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.						
Note 3:					ırposes.		

#### A.4.6.4.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 80 slots. No later than 640ms plus 80 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including results of both SSB0 and SSB1 while meeting the absolute accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.2. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

#### A.4.6.4.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

#### A.4.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.4.6.4.2.1-1.

Config

Description

1 LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2 LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3 LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4 LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5 LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6 LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.6.4.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test

#### A.4.6.4.2.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.4.6.4.2.2-1 and Table A.4.6.4.2.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.4.6.4.2.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~6		freq1
Duplex mode	1,4		FDD
Duplex mode	2,5		TDD

	1 20		TDD
	3,6		TDD
TDD Configuration	1,4		N/A
TDD Configuration	2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	3,6		TDDConf.2.1
	1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BW <sub>channel</sub>	2,5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
channel	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
	1,4		SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration	2,5		SSB.3 FR1
	3,6		SSB.4 FR1
OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~6		DLBWP.0.1
			ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~6		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~6		SMTC.1
-	1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS Configuration	2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
DRX configuration	1~6		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1~6		periodic
reportQuantity	1~6		ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~6		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~6	slot	80
T1	1~6	S	5
T2	1~6	S	1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~0	3	<u>'</u>
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	_		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH	_		
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH	1		
DMRS	4.0	15	2
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to	1~6	dB	0
SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH	1		
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to	+		
SSSNote 1			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG	-		
DMRS Note 1			
	4.6		AMAZAL
Propagation condition	1~6		AWGN

Daramatar	Confin	Unit	SS	B#0	SS	B#1
Parameter	Config	Unit	T1	T2	T1	T2
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	1~6	dBm/15kHz		-94	1.65	
λ/ Note2	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS		-94	1.65	
$N_{oc}^{\text{Note2}}$ dE		UDIII/33B 3C3		-91	.65	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	1~6	dB	0	0	-Infinity	3
SSB RSRP Note3	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-94.65	-Infinity	-91.65
JOB KOKI	3,6	dbiii/33b 3C3	-91.65	-91.65	-Infinity	-88.65
lo Note3	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-63.69	-66.70	-61.93
10 11000	3,6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-57.59	-60.61	-55.84
$\hat{F}_{N}$	1~6	dB	0	0	-Infinity	3

Table A.4.6.4.2.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

- Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

#### A.4.6.4.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 80 slots. No later than 640ms plus 80 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including results of both SSB0 and SSB1 while meeting absolute accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.2. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

#### A.4.6.4.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

### A.4.6.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.4.6.4.3.1-1.

Table A.4.6.4.3.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is or	ly required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

#### A.4.6.4.3.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.4.6.4.3.2-1 and Table A.4.6.4.3.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot n (0 for Config 1,2,4,5 and 8 for Config 3,6) of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.4.6.4.3.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.4.6.4.3.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~6		freq1
	1,4		FDD
Duplex mode	2,5		TDD
	3,6		TDD
	1,4		N/A
TDD Configuration	2,5		TDDConf.1.1
_	3,6		TDDConf.2.1
	1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BW <sub>channel</sub>	2,5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
channel	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
Chamer	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CODECET Deference	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
Channel	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
	1,4		SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration	2,5		SSB.3 FR1
	3,6		SSB.4 FR1
	1,4		CSI-RS 1.3 FDD
CSI-RS configuration	2,5		CSI-RS 1.3 TDD
<u> </u>	3,6		CSI-RS 2.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.1
	1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS Configuration	2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
-	3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
Leitiel DWD Ocetien and in	4.0		DLBWP.0.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~6		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated DMD configuration	1~6		DLBWP.1.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~0		ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~6		SMTC.1
DRX configuration	1~6		Off
reportConfigType	1~6		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1~6		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~6		2
gal Info	1.6		SSB#0 for resource#0
qcl-Info	1~6		SSB#1 for resource#1

reportSlotOffsetList	1~6	slots	8
T1	1~6	S	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~6	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to			
SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS			
Note 1			
Propagation condition	1~6		AWGN

Table A.4.6.4.3.2-2: CSI-RS specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1		
$N_{oc}$ Note1	1~6	dBm/15kHz	-94.65			
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65			
TV <sub>oc</sub>	3,6	UBIII/33B 3C3	-91.65			
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	1~6	dB	0	3		
CSI-RS RSRP	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-91.65		
Note2	3,6	dbiii/00b 000	-91.65	-88.65		
lo Note2	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-61.93		
10	3,6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-55.84		
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~6	dB	0	3		

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

### A.4.6.4.3.3 Test Requirements

After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 8 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the absolute accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.2.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

#### A.4.6.4.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

#### A.4.6.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.4.6.4.1-1.

Table A.4.6.4.4.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

Co	nfig	Description
	1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
;	3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
:	5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: Th	ne UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

#### A.4.6.4.4.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.4.6.4.4.2-1 and Table A.4.6.4.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot n (0 for Config 1,2,4,5 and 8 for Config 3,6) of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.4.6.4.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.4.6.4.4.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~6		freq1
	1,4		FDD
Duplex mode	2,5		TDD
	3,6		TDD
	1,4		N/A
TDD Configuration	2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	3,6		TDDConf.2.1
	1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BWchannel	2,5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
channel	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
ondinier .	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
00D	1,4		SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration	2,5		SSB.3 FR1
	3,6		SSB.4 FR1
001.00	1,4		CSI-RS 1.3 FDD
CSI-RS configuration	2,5		CSI-RS 1.3 TDD
00N0 P-#	3,6		CSI-RS 2.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1~6 1,4		OP.1
TDC Configuration	2,5		TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD
TRS Configuration	3,6		TRS.1.1 TDD
			DLBWP.0.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~6		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~6		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~6		SMTC.1
DRX configuration	1~6		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1~6		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1~6		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~6		2
·	4.6		SSB#0 for resource#0
qcl-Info	1~6		SSB#1 for resource#1
reportSlotOffsetList	1~6	slots	8
T1	1~6	S	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	<u> </u>		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	<u> </u>		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	<u> </u>		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS	1		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS		ID.	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~6	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to	1		
SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1			
Propagation condition	1~6		AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that	at both cells	are fully allo	cated and a constant

A	2	•
4	_	_

Table A.4.6.4.4.2-2: CSI-RS specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1	
Noc Note1	1~6	dBm/15kHz	-94	.65	
Note1	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65		
TV <sub>oc</sub>	3,6	UDIII/33B 3C3	-91.65		
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	1~6	dB	0	3	
CSI-RS RSRP	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-91.65	
Note2	3,6	dbiii/00b 000	-91.65	-88.65	
lo Note2	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-61.93	
10 110	3,6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-55.84	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~6	dB	0	3	

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

#### A.4.6.4.4.3 Test Requirements

After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 8 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting absolute accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.2.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.4.7 Measurement Performance requirements

Unless explicitly stated otherwise:

- Reported measurements shall be within defined range of accuracy limits defined in Clause 10 for at least 90 % of the reported cases. If multiple measurement performance requirements are verified in the same test, the reported measurements for each requirement shall be within defined range of accuracy limits of the corresponding requirement defined in Clause 10 for at least 90% of the reported cases.
- Measurements are performed in RRC\_CONNECTED state.
- The reference channels assume transmission of PDSCH with a maximum number of 5 HARQ transmissions unless otherwise specified.

## A.4.7.1 SS-RSRP

# A.4.7.1.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

423

#### A.4.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 10.1.2.1.1 and 10.1.2.1.2 for intra-frequency measurements.

#### A.4.7.1.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases all NR cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.7.1.1.2-1. Both absolute and relative accuracy of SS-RSRP intra-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in A.4.7.1.1.2-2. The configuration of cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) is specified in clause A.3.7.2.1 In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell, and Cell 3 is the target cell.

Table A.4.7.1.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency SS-RSRP supported test configurations

Config	Description			
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations for each supported band				

Table A.4.7.1.1.2-2: SS-RSRP Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		1114	Te	st 1	Te	st 2	Test 3	
Para	meter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
Physical cell ID			489	0	489	0	489	0
SSB ARFCN			fr	eq1	fre	freq1 freq1		
Dupley mode	Config 1,4				FD	D		
Duplex Mode	Config 2,3,5,6				TD	D		
	Config 1,4				Not App			
TDD configuration	Config 2,5				TDDCc	nf.1.1		
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1					
	Config 1,4				10: N <sub>RB</sub>	<sub>,c</sub> = 52		
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2,5	MHz			10: N <sub>RB</sub>	<sub>,c</sub> = 52		
	Config 3,6				40: N <sub>RB,</sub>			
Downlink initial BWP cor	figuration				DLBW	P.0.1		
Downlink dedicated BWF	configuration				DLBW	P.1.1		
					ULBW			
Uplink dedicated BWP co	onfiguration			ULBWP.1.1				
	Config 1,4		TRS.1. 1 FDD	NA	TRS.1.1 FDD	NA	TRS.1. 1 FDD	NA
TRS configuration	Config 2,5		TRS.1. 1 TDD	NA	TRS.1.1 TDD	NA	TRS.1. 1 TDD	NA
	Config 3,6		TRS.1. 2 TDD	NA	TRS.1.2 TDD	NA	TRS.1. 2 TDD	NA
DRX Cycle		ms			Not App	licable	freq1	
	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-		-
DRX Cycle  PDSCH Reference measurement channel  RMSI CORESET	Config 3,6		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD		_	
	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1	-	CR.1.1	-
SSB ARFCN Duplex mode  TDD configuration  BW <sub>channel</sub> Downlink initial BWP con Downlink dedicated BWP Uplink initial BWP configu Uplink dedicated BWP co  TRS configuration  DRX Cycle  PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 3,6		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1	

		Config 1,4		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD	
Control Cha	nnel RMC	Config 2,5		CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-
		Config 3,6		CCR2.1 TDD		CCR2. 1 TDD		CCR2.1 TDD	
		Config 1,4		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
SSB configu	ıration	Config 2,5		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
		Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1
Time offset	with Cell 2	Config 1,4 Config 2,3,5,6	ms μs	-	3	-	3	-	3
SMTC config	guration	Config 1,4 Config 2,3,5,6				SMT SMT			
OCNG Patte						OP			
PDSCH/PD0		Config 1,2,4,5	kHz			15 k			
subcarrier s		Config 3,6				30k	Hz I		
	of PSS to SSS of PBCH DMR								
	of PBCH to PB		-						
	of PDCCH DM								
		PDCCH DMRS	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio	of PDSCH DM	RS to SSS	]						
	of PDSCH to F								
EPRE ratio	of OCNG DMR	S to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio	of OCNG to O	CNG DMRS (Note 1)							
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A						-114	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B							3.5
	o "	NR_TDD_FR1_C						-1	
	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_D,		-106		-88			
	1,2,4,5	NR_TDD_FR1_D						-11	2.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,							
		NR_TDD_FR1_E						-112	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-1	
$N_{_{OC}}$ Note2		NR_FDD_FR1_H	dBm/15KhZ					-11	0.5
oc		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						_1	14
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-11	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C							13
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D,		Not appl	icable <sup>Note 5</sup>	-6	94		
	J ,	NR_TDD_FR1_D						-11	2.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,	1						
		NR_TDD_FR1_E							12
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-1	
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-11	
	Config 1,2,4,	5		-1	06	-8	38	Sam Noo/1	
		NR FDD FR1 A,		-		<del>                                     </del>		Noc/1	
		NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE						-1	11
		6							
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	1					-11	0.5
$N_{oc}$ Note2		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/SCS					-1	10
oc	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D,		Not appl	icable <sup>Note 5</sup>	-6	91	-10	9.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_D							
]		NR_FDD_FR1_E,						-1	09
		NR_TDD_FR1_E	-						00
		NR_FDD_FR1_G	-			1		-1 <sub>1</sub>	
^ /		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-10 -0.01	7.5 -4.76
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$		dB	2.46	-5.97	2.46	-5.97	-0.01	-4.70	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	I	Tup es = -	dB	6	1	6	1	3	0
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-111.00	-114.00
SS-	Config	NR_FDD_FR1_B	dBm/SCS	-100	-105	-82	-87	-110.50	-113.50
RSRP <sup>Note3</sup>	1,2,4,5	NR_TDD_FR1_C	3211,7000		100		"	-110.00	-113.00
]		NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1					-109.50	-112.50
		NR_TDD_FR1_D					1		

-109.00 -112.00

NR\_FDD\_FR1\_E,

		INK_FDD_FKI_E,						-109.00	-112.00
		NR_TDD_FR1_E							
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-108.00	-111.00
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-107.50	-110.50
		NR_FDD_FR1_A,						-108.00	-111.00
		NR_TDD_FR1_A							
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-107.50	-110.50
	0 " 00	NR_TDD_FR1_C	4	- Not	Not			-107.00	-110.00
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D,		applicab le <sup>Note 5</sup>	applicabl e <sup>Note 5</sup>	-85	-90	-106.50	-109.50
		NR_TDD_FR1_D	_	le Note 3	e <sup>note 3</sup>			400.00	100.00
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,						-106.00	-109.00
		NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G	4					-105.00	-108.00
		NR FDD FR1 H	-					-103.00	-108.00
		NR FDD FR1 A,							0.03
		NR TDD FR1 A						-00	.03
		NOTE 6							
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	1					-79	53
		NR TDD FR1 C	1						0.03
	Config	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	dBm/	-70	0.09	-52	.09		3.53
	1,2,4,5	NR_TDD_FR1_D	9.36MHz	-/	0.09	-52	03	-76	.55
		NR FDD FR1 E,						-78	03
		NR_TDD_FR1_E							.00
		NR FDD FR1 G	1					-77	.03
. New O		NR_FDD_FR1_H	1					-76	5.53
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		NR FDD FR1 A,							3.94
		NR_TDD_FR1_A							
		NOTE 6							
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-73	.44
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	1					-72	.94
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	dBm/ 38.16MHz	Not appl	icableNote 5	-51	.99	-72	
		NR_TDD_FR1_D	36. I DIVITZ						
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,						-71	.94
		NR_TDD_FR1_E							
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-70	.94
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-70	.44
Propagation	Propagation condition					AW	GN		
	Antenna configuration					1x	_		
		be used such that both		allocated	and a const	tant total t	ransmitte	d power sp	pectral
		nieved for all OFDM sy							
Note 2:	Interference f	rom other cells and n	oise sources n	ot specified	d in the test	is assum	ed to be o	constant ov	/er
İ				•					

- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{ac}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Subtest 1 is not used when testing with 30kHz SSB SCS
- Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification

### A.4.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for cell 2 and cell 3 shall fulfil absolute requirement in clause 10.1.2.1.1 and relative requirement in clause 10.1.2.1.2.

# A.4.7.1.2 EN-DC inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

#### A.4.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 10.1.4.1.1 and 10.1.4.1.2 for inter-frequency measurements with the testing configurations in Table A.4.7.1.2.1-1.

Table A.4.7.1.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy test

Confi	g	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6		LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The l	JE is only requi	ired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations on each supported band

### A.4.7.1.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on a different frequency than the PSCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 and Cell 3 are given in Table A.4.7.1.2.2-1 below. Both absolute and relative accuracy of RSRP inter-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.4.7.1.2.2-1. The inter-frequency measurements are supported by a measurement gap.

Table A.4.7.1.2.2-1: SS-RSRP inter-frequency test parameters

Parameter	Confic	Unit	Test	1	Test 2		
	Config	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	
SSB ARFCN	1~6		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	
	1,4		10: N <sub>RB,0</sub>	= 52	10: N <sub>RB</sub> ,	,c = 52	
BWchannel	2,5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,0</sub>		10: N <sub>RB</sub> ,		
	3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub>	= 106	40: N <sub>RB,0</sub>	= 106	
Gap pattern ID			0		0		
	1,4		FDI		FD		
Duplex mode	2,5		TDI		TD		
	3,6		TDI		TD		
	1,4		N/A		N/A		
TDD configuration	2,5		TDDCor		TDDCo		
	3,6		TDDCor	nf.2.1	TDDCo	nf.2.1	
	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	
	3,6		SR.2.1 FDD		SR.2.1 FDD		
	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	
	3,6		CR.2.1 FDD	-	CR.2.1 FDD	-	
	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	-	CCR.1.1 FDD	-	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-	
	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD	-	CCR.2.1 TDD	-	
	1,4		SSB.1		SSB.1		
SSB configuration	2,5			SSB.1 FR1		FR1	
	3,6		SSB.2 FR1		SSB.2		
OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.		OP		
	1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD		TRS.1.1 FD		
TRS configuration	2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD		TRS.1.1 TD		
	3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD	)	TRS.1.2 TDD		

Initial BWP	Configuration	1~6		DLBWI ULBWI		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		
Dedicated I	BWP configuration	1~6		DLBWI ULBWI	P.1.1	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1		
Time a effect	with Call O	1,4	ms	-	3	-	3	
Time offset	with Cell 2	2,3,5,6	μs	-	3	-	3	
SMTC conf	iguration	1,4		SMT	0.2	SMT	ITC.2	
SIVITO CON	iguration	2,3,5,6		SMT	C.1	SMTC.1		
	of PSS to SSS of PBCH DMRS to	-						
SSS		-						
DMRS	of PBCH to PBCH							
EPRE ratio o	of PDCCH DMRS to				0			
EPRE ratio o	of PDCCH to PDCCH	1~6	dB	0		0	0	
	of PDSCH DMRS to		d B	Ü				
DMRS	of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note 1</sup> EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG								
	EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1 NR_FDD_FR1_A,							
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5,					N/	-115	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	1~6					-114.5	
$N_{oc}$ Note2	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D,		dBm/15	-94.6	65	$(N_{oc \text{ for}})$	-114	
	NR_TDD_FR1_D		kHz			Cell 3 +8dB)	-113.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-113	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H						-112 -111.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5,						-115	
		_					1115	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C	1,2,4,5		-94.65		$(N_{oc}  ext{ for } Cell 3 + 8dB)$	-114.5 -114	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-113.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-	IF. /00				-113	
$N_{oc}$ Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_G						-112	
IV oc	NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A,		dBm/SS B SCS				-111.5 -112.00	
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5,							
	NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C	-				3.7	-111.50 -111.00	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	3,6		-91.6	65	$(N_{oc \text{ for}})$	-110.50	
	NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E,	-				C 3 +8dB)	-110.00	
	NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G	-					-109.00	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H						-108.50	
	${ m \hat{E}}_{_{ m s}}/{ m I}_{_{ m ot}}$		dB	10	10	13	-3	
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5,				•		-118.00	
SS-	NR_FDD_FR1_B	1045	dBm/SC	24.2-		(RSRP for	-117.50	
RSRP <sup>Note3</sup>	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1,2,4,5	S	-84.6	00	Cell 3 +25dB)	-117.00	
	NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E,	]					-116.50	
	NR_TDD_FR1_E						-116.00	

	110 EDD ED						4.45.00		
	NR_FDD_FR1_G						-115.00		
	NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A,						-114.50		
	NR_TDD_FR1_A						-115.00		
	NOTE 5,								
	110 500 501 0	-					444.50		
	NR_FDD_FR1_B					(RSRP for Cell 3	-114.50		
	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D,	3,6		-81.6	55		-114.00		
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					+25dB)	-113.50		
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,						-113.00		
	NR_TDD_FR1_E						440.00		
	NR_FDD_FR1_G						-112.00		
	NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A,				-111.50				
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A						-85.28		
	NOTE 6,					(Io for			
		1,2,4,5					0.4.50		
	NR_FDD_FR1_B		dBm/ 9.36MH z				-84.78		
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			-56.28		Channel 3	-84.28		
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D					+19.75dB)	-83.78		
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,						-83.28		
	NR_TDD_FR1_E								
	NR_FDD_FR1_G						-82.28		
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	NR_FDD_FR1_H						-81.78		
10	NR_FDD_FR1_A,						-79.19		
	NR_TDD_FR1_A								
	,								
	NR_FDD_FR1_B						-78.69		
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	0.0	dBm/			(Io for	-78.19		
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	3,6	38.16M	-50.1	9	Channel 3 +19.75dB)	-77.69		
	NR_TDD_FR1_D		Hz			+15.75db)	55.10		
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-77.19		
	NR_FDD_FR1_G						-76.19		
	NR_FDD_FR1_H						-75.69		
		4.0	٩D	40	40	42			
	$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~6 1~6	dB	10	10	13	-3		
	Propagation condition		-	AWG		AWĠN			
	Antenna configuration			1x2		1x	2		
	OCNG shall be used								
transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.									

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power

for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. Note 3: They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test Note 5 on band n51 in this release of the specification

#### A.4.7.1.2.3 **Test Requirements**

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall fulfil the Absolute requirement in clause 10.1.4.1.1 and Relative requirement in clause 10.1.4.1.2.

#### A.4.7.1.3 Void

### A.4.7.2 SS-RSRQ

# A.4.7.2.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

#### A.4.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 10.1.7.1.1.

#### A.4.7.2.1.2 Test Parameters

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configuration are shown in Table A.4.7.2.1.2-1. The absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ intra-frequency measurement is test by using the parameters in Table A.4.7.2.1.2-2. The configuration of cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) is specified in clause A.3.7.2.1. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell.

Table A.4.7.2.1.2-1: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

	Config	Description
	1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

Table A.4.7.2.1.2-2: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Те	st 1	Tes	st 2	Test 3				
		Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3			
SSB ARFCN			fre	freq1 freq1			fre	q1			
Dupley mode	Config 1,4				F	DD					
Duplex mode	Config 2,3,5,6			TDD							
	Config 1,4		Not Applicable								
TDD configuration	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1								
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1								
	Config 1,4				10: N <sub>R</sub>	$_{\rm B,c} = 52$					
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2,5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52								
	Config 3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106								
	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1								
	Dedicated DL		DLBWP.1.1								
BWP configuration	BWP		DLDVVP.1.1								
BVVF Configuration	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1								
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1								
DRX Cycle		ms	Not Applicable								
	Config 1,4		SR.1.1		SR.1.1		SR.1.1				
PDSCH Reference	Oorling 1,4		FDD		FDD		FDD				
measurement	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1	-	SR.1.1	-			
channel			SR2.1		TDD SR2.1		TDD SR2.1				
	Config 3,6		TDD		TDD		TDD				
	Config 1 4		CR.1.1		CR.1.1		CR.1.1				
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4		FDD	_	FDD	_	FDD				
Reference Channel	Config 2,5		CR.1.1		CR.1.1		CR.1.1				
			TDD		TDD		TDD				

		Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD		
		Config 1,4		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD		
Control Channel RMC	Config 2,5		CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-		
		Config 3,6	•	CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR.2.1 TDD		
TRS configuration		Config 1,4		TRS.1.	-	TRS.1.1 FDD	-	TRS.1.1 FDD	-	
		Config 2,5		TRS.1. 1 TDD		TRS.1.1 TDD		TRS.1.1 TDD		
		Config 3,6		TRS.1. 2 TDD		TRS.1.2 TDD		TRS.1.2 TDD		
OCNG F	Patterns					OF	P. 1			
SS-RSSI-Measurement						Not Ap	plicable			
Time offs	set with	Config 1,4	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3	
Cell 2		Config 2,3,5,6	μs	-	3	-	3	-	3	
SMTC		Config 1,4				SM	TC.2			
configura	ation	Config 2,3,5,6				SM	ΓC.1			
Ť		Config 1,2,4,5			SSB.1 FR1					
SSB cor	nfiguration	Config 3,6	1				2 FR1			
PDSCH/	/DDCCH	Config 1,2,4,5					kHz			
		Config 3,6	kHz				KHZ			
	er spacing io of PSS to S					301	KΠZ	<u> </u>		
	io of PSS to S									
	io of PBCH to		}							
			<b>!</b>							
	io of PDCCH [		JD.				0	0	0	
	EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS									
	EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH									
		MRS to SSS(Note 1)	<u> </u>							
EPRE rat	io of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS (Note 1)								
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7	-					-114		
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				}		-113.5		
			1			-101				
	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C	4					-1°	13	
	1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_D,			85			-11	2.5	
	1,=, 1,0	NR_TDD_FR1_D								
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,						-1 <sup>-</sup>	10	
		NR_TDD_FR1_E						-1	12	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-1 <sup>-</sup>	11	
$N_{oc}$		NR_FDD_FR1_H	dBm/15k							
		NR_FDD_FR1_A,	-1					-110.5		
Note2		NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7	Hz					-1 <sup>-</sup>	14	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	1					-113.5		
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-113		
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D		-91		-		-113 -112.5		
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-1	12	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-111		
			1							
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-11	ບ.ບ	
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7						-114		
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	1					-11	3.5	
$N_{oc}$	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/SC					-1°		
Note2	1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	S		85	-101		-11		
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	1					-1	12	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G	1					-1 <sup>-</sup>	11	

		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-11	0.5
	NR_FDD_FR1 NR_TDD_FR1 NOTE 7							-111	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B		-88		-		-110.5	
	Config 3,6	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D						-110 -109.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,						-109	
		NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G						-10	08
^ /	NR_FDD_FR1_H							-107.5	
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$		dB	-1.76		-4.7		-5.46	-5.46	
$\hat{E}_s/N_c$	ос		dB	3	3	-2.9	-2.9	-4	-4
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7						-118	-118
		NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C			-82 -103.9		-117.5 -117	-117.5 -117	
	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	dBm/SC S	-82		-103.9	-103.9	-116.5	-116.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-116	-116
SS-		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-115	-115
RSRP Note3	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A,						-114.5	-114.5
Notes		NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7					-115	-115	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C				-	-	-114.5 -114	-114.5 -114
		NR_FDD_FR1_D,		-85	-85			-113.5	-113.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E,						-113	-113
		NR_TDD_FR1_E						-113	-112
		NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H						-112	-112
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7							
		NR_FDD_FR1_B			-14.77		-16.76		
SS-RSR	Q Note3	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D,	dB	-14.77		-16.76		-17.34	-17.34
		NR_TDD_FR1_D							
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E							
		NR_FDD_FR1_G							
	I	NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A,							
		NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7		-50		-70		-83.5	
	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_B						-8	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D,	dBm/					-82.5	
		NR_TDD_FR1_D	9.36MHz			, ,		-82	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-81.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-80.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-8	30

	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 7							-77.4		
		NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/					-76 -76		
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	38.16M Hz	-50 -			-75			
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E					-75.4			
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-74.4		
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-73	3.9	
Propagation condition		-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN		
Antenna	configuration	n		1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{ac}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in Clause 3.5.2. Note 6: Subtest 2 is not used when testing with 30kHz SSB SCS.
- Note 7: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.

#### A.4.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.7.1.1.

# A.4.7.2.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

#### A.4.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.9.1.1 and 10.1.9.1.2 for inter frequency measurement.

#### A.4.7.2.2.2 Test Parameters

In this test case the two NR cells (i.e., Cell 2 and Cell 3) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.4.7.2.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-RSRQ inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test parameters in Table A.4.7.2.2.2-2. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is target cell. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1.

Table A.4.7.2.2.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4.7.2.2.2-2: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
	otol	Oill	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
SSB ARFCN	Config 1,4		treq1	Treq2			freq1	freq2
Duplex mode	Config 2,3,5,6							
	Config 1,4				Not App	licable		
TDD configuration	Config 2,5		Not Applicable   TDDConf.1.1					
	Config 3,6				TDDCo	nf.2.1		
	Config 1,4				10: N <sub>RB</sub>	,c = 52		
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2,5	MHz	Cell 2         Cell 3         Cell 2         Cell 3           freq1         freq2         freq1         freq.           FDD           TDD           Not Applicable           TDDConf.1.1           TDDConf.2.1           10: NRB,c = 52           40: NRB,c = 52           5 R.1.1           5 R.2.1           5 R.2.1           5 R.2.		,c = 52			
	Config 3,6				40: N <sub>RB</sub> ,	= 106		
	Config 1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52					
BWP BW	Config 2,5	MHz			10: N <sub>RB</sub>	,c = 52		
	Config 3,6				40: N <sub>RB</sub> ,	= 106		
DRX Cycle		ms			Not App	licable		
	Config 1,4							
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2,5			-		-		-
	Config 3,6							
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,4							
	Config 2,5			-		-		_
	Config 3,6							
	Config 1,4							
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5			-		-		-
	Config 3,6							
TRS configuration	Config 1,4			-		-		-
	Config 2,5						TRS.1. 1 TDD	
	Config 3,6						TRS.1. 2 TDD	
OCNG Patterns					OCNG p	attern 1		
Time offset with Cell 2	Config 1,4	ms	-	3	-	3		3
Time onset with Cell 2	Config 2,3,5,6	μs	-	3	-	3	-	3
SMTC configuration	Config 1,4				•			
	Config 2,3,5,6							
SSB configuration	Config 1,2,4,5 Config 3,6	-						
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2,4,5							
subcarrier spacing	Config 3,6	kHz						
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			1		3310			
EPRE ratio of PBCH by PBC								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMF		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to P	DCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMF	KS to SSS				L		<u> </u>	<u> </u>

EPRE ratio	of PDSCH to Pl	DSCH							
EPRE ratio	of OCNG DMR	S to SSS(Note 1)	]						
EPRE ratio	of OCNG to OC	NG DMRS (Note 1)							
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A							
		NR_SDL_FR1_A						-116	-116
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	dBm/15kHz					-115.5 -115	-115.5
	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D		-80.18	-80.18	-106	-106	-115	-115
	1,2,4,5	NR_TDD_FR1_D	G.D.I., 10111.12	30.10				-114.5	-114.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E						111	111
		NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G						-114 -113	-114 -113
Note2		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-112.5	-112.5
IV <sub>oc</sub>		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A							
		NR_SDL_FR1_A						-116	-116
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-115.5	-115.5
	Config 3,6	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D	dBm/15kHz	-86.27	-86.27	-113	-113	-115	-115
	Coming 5,6	NR_TDD_FR1_D	dbiii/ foki iz	-00.27	00.27	-113	-110	-114.5	-114.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E						444	444
		NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G						-114 -113	-114 -113
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-112.5	-112.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_A							
		NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_SDL_FR1_A						-116	-116
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-115.5	-115.5
	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D		-80.18	-80.18	-106	-106	-115	-115
	1,2,4,5	NR_TDD_FR1_D		-00.10	-00.10	-100	-100	-114.5	-114.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E							
		NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G	-					-114 -113	-114 -113
Note2		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-113 -112.5	-112.5
$N_{oc}$		NR_FDD_FR1_A	dBm/SCS						
		NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_SDL_FR1_A						-113	-113
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-112.5	-112.5
	Config 2 6	NR_TDD_FR1_C		-83.27	00.07	440	440	-112	-112
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D			-83.27	-110	-110	-111.5	-111.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E							
		NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G						-111 -110	-111 -110
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-109.5	-109.5
Ê , /I ot			dB	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	3	-1.75
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$		ND EDD ED4 A	dB	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75	3	-1.75
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A							_
		NR_SDL_FR1_A						-113	117.75
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-112.5	- 117.25
		NR_TDD_FR1_C							-
	Config	NR_FDD_FR1_D		-81.93	-81.93	-107.75	-107.75	-112	116.75
	1,2,4,5	NR_TDD_FR1_D						-111.5	116.25
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E						-111	- 115.75
SS- RSRP <sup>Note3</sup>		NR_FDD_FR1_G	dBm/SCS					-110	- 114.75
1000		NR_FDD_FR1_H							-
		NR_FDD_FR1_A						-109.5	114.25
		NR_TDD_FR1_A							
		NR_SDL_FR1_A						-110	114.75
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_B		-85.02	-85.02	-111.75	-111.75	-109.5	114.25
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-109	- 113.75
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D						-108.5	- 113.25
	<u> </u>	I MUTINN_LKITN	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-100.5	113.25

		NR_FDD_FR1_E						100	- 110.75		
		NR_TDD_FR1_E	1					-106	112.75		
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-107	111.75		
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-106.5	- 111.25		
		NR_FDD_FR1_A									
		NR_TDD_FR1_A									
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	1								
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	4								
SS-RSRQ No	ote3	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D	dB	-14.77	-14.77	-40.59	-40.59	-12.56	-14.76		
		NR FDD FR1 E									
		NR_TDD_FR1_E									
		NR FDD FR1 G									
		NR_FDD_FR1_H	1								
		NR_FDD_FR1_A									
		NR_TDD_FR1_A					-107 1 -106.5 1 -106.				
		NR_SDL_FR1_A									
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-82.78	-85.33		
	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/					-82.28	-84.83		
	1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D	9.36MHz	-50	-50	-75.83	-75.83	-81.78	-84.33		
		NR_FDD_FR1_E							-83.83		
		NR_TDD_FR1_E									
		NR_FDD_FR1_G	4						-82.83		
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A						-79.78	-82.33		
		NR_TDD_FR1_A						-77 10	-79.73		
		NR_SDL_FR1_A						77.13	73.73		
		NR FDD FR1 B						-76.69	-79.23		
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	1 ,,						-78.73		
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-50	-50	-76.73	-76.73		-78.23		
		NR_TDD_FR1_D	36. I DIVITZ					-75.69	-76.23		
		NR_FDD_FR1_E						-75 19	-77.73		
		NR_TDD_FR1_E									
		NR_FDD_FR1_G	4						-76.73		
		NR_FDD_FR1_H							-76.53		
Propagation	n condition			AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN		AWG		
. •			" "		<u> </u>			N	N		
		be used such that both		allocated	and a cons	stant total	transmitted	power s	pectral		
	density is act	nieved for all OFDM sy	mbols.			_					

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for <sub>N</sub> to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.2.

#### A.4.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in section 10.1.9.1.1 and 10.1.9.1.2.

#### A.4.7.3 SS-SINR

# A.4.7.3.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

#### A.4.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.12.1.1.

#### A.4.7.3.1.2 Test Parameters

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configuration are shown in Table A.4.7.3.1.2-1. The absolute accuracy of SS-SINR intra-frequency measurement is tested by using the parameters in Table A.4.7.3.1.2-2. The configuration of cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) is specified in clause A.3.7.2.1. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell.

Table A.4.7.3.1.2-1: SS-SINR Intra frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

Config	Description					
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						

Table A.4.7.3.1.2-2: SS-SINR Intra frequency test parameters

Parame	otor	Unit		st 1	Test 2			
		Offic	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3		
SSB ARFCN			fre	freq1 freq1				
Duplex mode	Config 1,4				DD			
Dapiex mede	Config 2,3,5,6				DD			
	Config 1,4				plicable			
TDD configuration	Config 2,5				onf.1.1			
B 11 1 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Config 3,6				onf.2.1			
Downlink initial BWP cor				VP.0.1				
Downlink dedicated BWI					VP.1.1			
Uplink initial BWP config					VP.0.1			
Uplink dedicated BWP c					VP.1.1			
DRX Cycle configuration		ms	TRS.1.1	Not Ap	plicable TRS.1.1			
TRS Configuration	Config 1,4		FDD		FDD			
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1		TRS.1.1			
	_		TDD	-	TDD	-		
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2		TRS.1.2			
			TDD		TDD			
	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD			
PDSCH Reference			SR.1.1		SR.1.1			
measurement channel	Config 2,5		TDD	-	TDD	-		
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1		SR2.1			
	Oorning 0,0		TDD		TDD			
	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD			
RMSI CORESET			CR.1.1		CR.1.1			
Reference Channel	Config 2,5		TDD	-	TDD			
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1		CR.2.1			
	Coming 5,6		TDD		TDD			
	Config 1,4		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD			
Dedicated CORESET			CCR.1.		CCR.1.1			
Reference Channel	Config 2,5		1 TDD	-	TDD	-		
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.		CCR.2.1			
	Corning 5,0		1 TDD		TDD			
OCNG Patterns					P.1			
SS-RSSI-Measurement	10 " 11				plicable			
Time offset with Cell 2	Config 1,4	ms	-	3	-	3		
	Config 2,3,5,6	μs	-	3	<u> </u>	3		
SMTC configuration	Config 1,4				TC.2			
<u> </u>	Config 2,3,5,6				TC.1			
SSB configuration	Config 1,2,4,5	_		SSB.	1 FR1			
•	Config 3,6			SSB.2 FR1				
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2,4,5	kHz		15				
subcarrier spacing	Config 3,6				30			

EDDE setie	-t DCC +- CCC			ı	1				
	of PSS to SSS	) ( - 000							
	of PBCH DMRS								
	of PBCH to PBC								
	of PDCCH DMF					_	_		
	of PDCCH to P		dB	0	0	0	0		
	of PDSCH DMF								
	of PDSCH to PI								
		S to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio	of OCNG to OC	NG DMRS (Note 1)							
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,					-11	6		
		NR TDD FR1 A							
		NOTE 6							
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-11	5.5		
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-11			
$N_{oc}$ Note2		NR_FDD_FR1_D,	dBm/15kH	، ا	93	-114			
1 v oc			Z		33	-112	+.5		
		NR_TDD_FR1_D				4.4	4		
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-11	4		
		NR_TDD_FR1_E							
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-11	3		
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-112	2.5		
	Confin 4 0 4	<i>E</i>		,	22	Same as	Noc for		
1	Config 1,2,4	,5		-{	93	15k			
1		NR_FDD_FR1_A,				. 310			
1		NR TDD FR1 A				_11	-113		
1		NOTE 6				- ' '	J		
						4.4.4			
A7 Noto?		NR_FDD_FR1_B	ID (0.00			-112			
$N_{\it oc}$ Note2		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/SCS			-112			
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D,		-9	90	-111.5			
		NR_TDD_FR1_D				-11	1.0		
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,					4		
		NR_TDD_FR1_E				-11	1		
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-11	0		
		NR FDD FR1 H				-109			
-		MK_1 DD_1 K1_11		_					
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$			dB	0	-3.19	-5.46	-5.46		
			٩D	454	2.66	-4	4		
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$			dB	4.54	2.66	-4	-4		
		NR_FDD_FR1_A,							
		NR_TDD_FR1_A				-120	-120		
		NOTE 6							
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-119.5	-119.5		
		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-119	-119		
	Config	NR_FDD_FR1_D,		-88.46	-90.34				
	1,2,4,5	NR_TDD_FR1_D		-00.40	-90.54	-118.5	-118.5		
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-118	-118		
1		NR_TDD_FR1_E							
SS-		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-117	-117		
RSRP <sup>Not</sup>		NR_FDD_FR1_H	dBm/SCS			-116.5	-116.5		
e3		NR_FDD_FR1_A,	42/11/000						
1		NR_TDD_FR1_A				-117	-117		
		NOTE 6							
1		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5	-116.5		
1		NR_TDD_FR1_C				-116	-116		
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D,		-85.46	-87.34	-115.5	-115.5		
1	55111g 5,6	NR_TDD_FR1_D		JJ. <del>1</del> 0	07.04	110.0	110.0		
1						11F	11F		
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-115	-115		
1		NR_TDD_FR1_E							
1		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114	-114		
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113.5	-113.5		
	NR_								
		NR_TDD_FR1_A							
		NOTE 6							
1		NR FDD FR1 B							
SS-SINR N	ote3	NR_TDD_FR1_C	dB	0	-3.19	-5.46	-5.46		
		NR_FDD_FR1_D,	45		0.10	0.40	0.70		
1		NR_FDD_FR1_D,							
1									
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,							
		NR_TDD_FR1_E	1	1	l	l			

		NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H					
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6				-85.	51
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	dD/			-85.	01
	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-84.	51
	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-57.5		-84.	01
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-83.	51
		NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G				-82.	<b>5</b> 1
		NR FDD FR1 H				-82.	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6				-79.	_
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-78.	91
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/			-78.	41
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	38.16MHz	-51	.41	-77.	91
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-77.	41
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-76.	41
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-75.	
Propagatio	n condition		-	AWGN			
Antenna co	nfiguration		-		1	x2	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{\it oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in Clause 3.5.2.
- Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.

#### A.4.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.12.1.1.

# A.4.7.3.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

#### A.4.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.14.1.1 and 10.1.14.1.2 for interfrequency measurement.

#### A.4.7.3.2.2 Test Parameters

In this test case the two NR cells (i.e., Cell 2 and Cell 3) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.4.7.3.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-SINR inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test parameters in Table A.4.7.3.2.2-2. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is target cell. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell of which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1.

Table A.4.7.3.2.2-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

Config	Description						
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode						
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode						
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode						
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode						
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode						
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode						
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations							

Table A.4.7.3.2.2-2: SS-SINR Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1 Test 2 Test 3					
	eter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
SSB ARFCN	Config 1,4		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2 DD	freq1	freq2
Duplex mode	Config 2,3,5,6					DD DD		
	Config 1,4				Not Ap	plicable		
TDD configuration	Config 2,5				TDDC	onf.1.1		
	Config 3,6				TDDC	onf.2.1		
Downlink initial BWP cor	nfiguration				DLBV	VP.0.1		
Downlink dedicated BWI					DLBV	VP.1.1		
Uplink initial BWP config	uration				ULBV	VP.0.1		
Uplink dedicated BWP c	onfiguration				ULBV	VP.1.1		
DRX Cycle configuration	ı	ms			Not Ap	plicable		
Gap pattern ID			0	-	0	-	0	-
TRS Configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1. 1 FDD		TRS.1.1 FDD		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2,5		TRS.1. 1 TDD	-	TRS.1.1 TDD	-	TRS.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		TRS.1. 2 TDD		TRS.1.2 TDD		TRS.1.2 TDD	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD		SR.2.1 TDD		SR.2.1 TDD	
	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD	
	Config 1,4		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5		CCR.1. 1 TDD	_	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-
	Config 3,6		CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR.2. 1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns					0	P.1		
SS-RSSI-Measurement					Not Ap	plicable		
SMTC configruation				_	SM	TC.1		
Time offset with Cell 2	Config 1,4	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3
	Config 2,3,5,6	μs	-	3	-	3	-	3
SMTC configruation	Config 1,4				SM	TC.2		
Sivi C comigidation	Config 2,3,5,6				SM	TC.1		
SSB configuration Config 1,2,4,5					SSB.	.1 FR1		
Config 3,6					SSB.	.2 FR1		
PDSCH/PDCCH Config 1,2,4,5		kHz				15		
subcarrier spacing Config 3,6		_ K⊓Z			- ;	30		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMF	KS to SSS			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		

EPRE ratio	of PDCCH to P	DCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio	of PDSCH DMF	RS to SSS	]			
EPRE ratio	of PDSCH to PI	DSCH				
		S to SSS(Note 1)	-			
EPRE ratio	of OCNG to OC	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6		l .		-119.5
$N_{\it oc}$ Note2	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D	dBm/15k Hz	-88	-108.5	-119 -118.5 -118
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	- - -			-117.5 -116.5 -116
	Config 1,2,4			-88	-108.5	Same as Noc for 15kHz
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$ Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6				-116.5	
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D	dBm/SC S	-85	-105.5	-116 -115.5 -115
		NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-114.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G	-			-114.5
<b>♠</b> /•		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113
$E_{\rm s}/I_{\rm ot}$	$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$		dB	-1.75	20	-4.0
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$			dB	-1.75	20	-4.0
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6				-123.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-123
	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C	]	-89.75	-88.5	-122.5
	1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D		-09.75	-00.3	-122
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-121.5
SS-		NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	-ID (00			-120.5
RSRPNot		NR_FDD_FR1_A	dBm/SC S			-120
e3		NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	3			-120.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	-			-120
	Config 3,6	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D		-86.75	-85.5	-119.5 -119
		NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E				-118.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G	-			-117.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_H	1			-117.5
NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A				
SS-SINR N	lote3	NR_FDD_FR1_B	dB	-1.75	20	-4.0
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	]			
		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D				
		ו ארו טטו אווו אווו	1		İ	1

		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H				
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6				-90.09
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	1			-89.59
	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/	<i>5</i> 7.00	CO F	-89.09
	1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D	9.36MHz	-57.83	-60.5	-88.59
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-88.09
		NR_FDD_FR1_G	]			-87.09
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-86.59
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6				-84
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	1			-83.5
	Confin 2.0	NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/	E4 70	54.44	-83
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D	38.16MH z	-51.73	-54.41	-82.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E				-82
		NR_TDD_FR1_E				
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-81
Danie de C		NR_FDD_FR1_H			AVAZONI	-80.5
	on condition		-		AWGN	
Antenna co	onfiguration		-		1x2	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in Clause 3.5.2.
- Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.

#### A.4.7.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.14.1.1 and 10.1.14.1.2.

# A.4.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

## A.4.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

#### A.4.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 9.5.2 and clause 10.1.19.1 for L1-RSRP measurements based on SSB with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.4.7.4.1.1-1.

Table A.4.7.4.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description
	1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

## A.4.7.4.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.4.7.4.1.2-1 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.4.7.4.1.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one SSB resource set with two SSB resources. UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSB resources 0 and 1.

Table A.4.7.4.1.2-1: FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1~6		freq1	freq1
	1,4		FDD	FDD
Duplex mode	2,5		TDD	TDD
•	3,6		TDD	TDD
	1,4		N/A	N/A
TDD Configuration	2,5		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
G	3,6		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1
	1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BWchannel	2,5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
DDCCH Reference	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD
PDSCH Reference	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD
measurement channel	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD
DMCI CODECET Deference	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
Channel	3,6		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
Reference Channel	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
Reference Channel	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD
	1,4		SSB.3 FR1	SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration	2,5		SSB.3 FR1	SSB.3 FR1
-	3,6		SSB.4 FR1	SSB.4 FR1
OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.1	OP.1
	1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS configuration	2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
	3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD
Initial BWP Configuration	1~6		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
illitial BWF Cornigulation	1~0		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~6		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
·	1~0		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~6		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
reportConfigType	1~6		periodic	periodic
reportQuantity	1~6		ssb-Index-RSRP	ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~6		2	2

L1-RSRF	reporting period	1~6		slot80	slot80
	o of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
	of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS					
DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		1~6	dB	0	0
	EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
DMRS	DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to					
SSS <sup>Note 1</sup> EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1					
Divirco	NR_FDD_FR1_A,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_A				-117
	NOTE 5				
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5
$N_{oc}$	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-116
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1~6	dBm/15kHz	-94.65	110
Note2	NR_TDD_FR1_D,	1~0	GDIII/ IONI IZ	-94.00	-115.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_E,				-115
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	1			-113.5
	NR FDD FR1 A,				110.0
	NR_TDD_FR1_A,				-117
	NOTE 5	1,2,4,5		-94.65	-117
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-116
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,				-110
	NR_TDD_FR1_D				-115.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_E,				-115
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114
$N_{oc}$	NR_FDD_FR1_H		dBm/SSB		-113.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,		SCS		-110.0
Note2	NR_TDD_FR1_A				-114
	NOTE 5			-91.65	-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-113.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	4			-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	3,6			-117
	NR_TDD_FR1_D	3,0			-112.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_E,	_			-112
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-111
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-110.5
Ĥ /-	ווויוחח וואו דוויו				
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$		1~6	dB	10	-3
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_A				-120
	NOTE 5				
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-119.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-119
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1,2,4,5		-84.65	440.5
005	NR_TDD_FR1_D				-118.5
SSB	NR_FDD_FR1_E,		dBm/SSB		440
RSRP Note3	NR_TDD_FR1_E		SCS		-118
NORS	NR_FDD_FR1_G	4			-117
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-116.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,		1		
	NR_TDD_FR1_A				-117
	NOTE 5	3,6		-81.65	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-116

1155

NR\_FDD\_FR1\_D,

	NR_TDD_FR1_D				-115.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-115
	NR_TDD_FR1_E				-113
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5				-87.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-86.78
	NR_TDD_FR1_C		dBm/9.36		-86.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1,2,4,5	MHz	-56.28	-85.78
	NR_TDD_FR1_D	IVIDZ		-05.70	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-85.28
	NR_TDD_FR1_E				-03.20
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-84.28
lo Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-83.78
10	NR_FDD_FR1_A,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_A				-81.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-80.69
	NR_TDD_FR1_C		ID /00.40		-80.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	3,6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-50.19	-79.69
	NR_TDD_FR1_D				-79.09
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-79.19
	NR_TDD_FR1_E				
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-78.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-77.69
$\hat{E}_s/N_{od}$	$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	10	-3
Propagat	Propagation condition			AWGN	AWGN
Antenna	Antenna configuration			1x2	1x2
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used s transmitted power spe				ant total
Note 2:	Interference from other	•		•	is assumed to be

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power

for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 5: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.

#### A.4.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements

The L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for SSB#0 and SSB#1 of Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.19.1.

# A.4.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off

#### A.4.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 9.5.3 and clause 10.1.19.2 for L1-RSRP measurements based on CSI-RS with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.4.7.4.2.1-1.

Table A.4.7.4.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

С	onfig	Description
	1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz CSI-RS SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz CSI-RS SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

### A.4.7.4.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.4.7.4.2.2-1 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.4.7.4.2.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one CSI-RS resource set with two CSI-RS resources. UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on SSB 0 and 1. CSI-RS is not transmitted in the same OFDM symbols as SSB.

Table A.4.7.4.2.2-1: FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1~6		freq1	freq1
	1,4		FDD	FDD
Duplex mode	2,5		TDD	TDD
•	3,6		TDD	TDD
	1,4		N/A	N/A
TDD Configuration	2,5		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
_	3,6		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1
	1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BW <sub>channel</sub>	2,5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
PDSCH Reference	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD
measurement channel	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD
measurement channel	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
Channel	3,6		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
Reference Channel	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
Reference Charmer	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD
	1,4		SSB.3 FR1	SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration	2,5		SSB.3 FR1	SSB.3 FR1
	3,6		SSB.4 FR1	SSB.4 FR1
OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.1	OP.1
	1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS configuration	2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
	3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD
Initial BWP Configuration	1~6		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
I miliai BVVP Comiguration	1~6		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~6		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
_	1~0		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~6		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
	1,4		CSI-RS 1.2 FDD	CSI-RS 1.2 FDD
CSI-RS	2,5		CSI-RS 1.2 TDD	CSI-RS 1.2 TDD
	3,6		CSI-RS 2.2 TDD	CSI-RS 2.2 FDD

reportCo	nfigType	1~6		periodic	periodic
reportQuantity		1~6		cri-RSRP	cri-RSRP
	of reported RS	1~6		2	2
L1-RSRF	reporting period	1~6		slot80	slot80
	of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH					
	of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~6	dB	0	0
	of PDSCH to PDSCH				
DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG					
DMRS Note					
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_A				-117
	NOTE 5				
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5
$N_{oc}$	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-116
Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1~6	dBm/15kHz	-94.65	-115.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_D				110.0
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-115
	NR_TDD_FR1_E				
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_A				-117
	NOTE 5				
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	1,2,4,5			-116.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			-94.65	-116
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,				-115.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_D				
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-115
	NR_TDD_FR1_E				
<b>λ</b> 7	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114
$N_{oc}$	NR_FDD_FR1_H		dBm/CSI-RS		-113.5
Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_A,		SCS		
	NR_TDD_FR1_A				-114
	NOTE 5				440.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-113.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	0.0		04.05	-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	3,6		-91.65	-112.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_D				
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-112
	NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G				-111
	NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H				-110.5
<b>☆</b> /-	ואל_רטט_רגו_ח				
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$		1~6	dB	10	10
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_A				-120
	NOTE 5				
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-119.5
CSI-RS	NR_TDD_FR1_C		dBm/CSI-RS		-119
RSRP	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1,2,4,5	SCS	-84.65	-118.5
Note3	NR_TDD_FR1_D		303		-110.0
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-118
	NR_TDD_FR1_E				
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-117
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-116.5

	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5				-117
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	}			-116.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-116
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	3,6		-81.65	-115.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-115
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	}			-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	İ			-113.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_A				-87.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	ĺ	dBm/9.36 MHz		-86.78
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	1,2,4,5			-86.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D			-56.28	-85.78
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-85.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	ĺ			-84.28
lo Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_H	]			-83.78
10	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5				-81.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	1			-80.69
	NR_TDD_FR1_C		dBm/38.16		-80.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	3,6	MHz	-50.19	-79.69
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-79.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	1			-78.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-77.69
$\hat{E}_s/N_o$	$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	10	-3
Propaga	tion condition	1~6		AWGN	AWGN
Antenna	configuration	1~6		1x2	1x2

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total

transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power

for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes.

They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 5: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.

#### A.4.7.4.2.3 Test Requirements

The L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 of Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.19.2.

# A.4.7.5 SFTD accuracy

## A.4.7.5.1 SFTD accuracy

#### A.4.7.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this set of tests is to verify that the SFTD measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements as specified in clause 9.1.27 in TS 36.133 [15] for EN-DC SFTD measurements.

#### A.4.7.5.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.4.7.5.1.2-1. In this set of test cases there are two cells on different carriers. Cell 1 is E-UTRAN PCell and Cell 2 is NR FR1 PSCell. The test parameters of cell 1 are given in clause A.3.7.2.1. The test parameters of cell 2 are given in Table A.4.7.5.1.2-2. The SFTD between PCell and PSCell shall be set by the test equipment to one of the time differences in Table A.4.7.5.1.2-3.

Table A.4.7.5.1.2-1: Supported test configurations for SFTD accuracy

Configuration Description			
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD		
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD		
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD		
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD		
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD		
6	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD		
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Table A.4.7.5.1.2-2: Test parameters for SFTD accuracy

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1
SSB GSCN	1~6		freq1
	1,4		FDD
Duplex mode	2,5		TDD
	3,6		TDD
	1,4		N/A
TDD Configuration	2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	3,6		TDDConf.2.1
	1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BW <sub>channel</sub>	2,5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
RMC CORESET Reference Channel	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
	1,4		SSB.1 FR1
SSB configuration	2,5		SSB.1 FR1
	3,6		SSB.2 FR1

SMTC config	ruration	1~6		SMTC.1	
DL BWP cor		1~6		DLBWP.1.1	
	•	1~6		ULBWP.1.1	
UL BWP cor	inguration				
001 00 4	Ann alvin n	1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
CSI-RS for	tracking	2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD	
		3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD	
OCNG Patte		1~6		OP.1	
EPRE ratio of	EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of	EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	1~6	dB	0	
EPRE ratio o	of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
	of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio	of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>				
	of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1	1			
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5				
	NR FDD FR1 B				
	NR TDD FR1 C				
λ7	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1	JD (450)	404	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	NR_TDD_FR1_D	1~6	dBm/15kHz	-104	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,	1			
	NR_TDD_FR1_E	]			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	ĺ			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	1			
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5				
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1,2,4,5		-104	
	NR_TDD_FR1_D	1,2,4,5		-104	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_E				
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	NR_FDD_FR1_H		dBm/SSB SCS		
1 voc	NR_FDD_FR1_A,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5				
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	3,6		-101	
	NR_TDD_FR1_D				
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_E				
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				
• •	NR_FDD_FR1_H	1			
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$		1~6	dB	-3	
s/ ot		1	<del></del>	-	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		1~6	dB	-3	
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_A <sup>NOTE 5</sup>	]			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	]			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	1			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1045		-107	
	NR_TDD_FR1_D	1,2,4,5		-107	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_E	1			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	Í			
SS-RSRP	NR_FDD_FR1_H	1	dBm/SCS		
Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A,		4511//000		
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	4			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	4			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	1			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	3,6		-104	
	NR_TDD_FR1_D	· ·			
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_E	1			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H		ļ		

Io Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5  NR_FDD_FR1_B  NR_TDD_FR1_C  NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D  NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E  NR_FDD_FR1_G  NR_FDD_FR1_H	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-74.28	
10 1000	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	3,6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-68.18	
Propagation	condition	1~6		AWGN	
Antenna con	figuration	1~6		1x2	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.

Table A.4.7.5.1.2-3: Timing offsets for SFTD accuracy test

Condition	SFN offset between PCell	Frame boundary offset between PCell and	
	and PSCell	PSCell (Ts)	
1	100	-122000	
2	300	-60540	
3	500	1000	
4	700	62540	
5	900	124000	

## A.4.7.5.1.3 Test Requirements

The SFTD reported by the UE consists of 2 elements, SFN offset and frame boundary offset between PCell and PSCell. The reported SFTD accuracy shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.1.27 in TS 36.133 [15].

A.4.7.5.2 Void

A.4.7.5.3 Void

A.4.8 Void

# A.4A NE-DC test with all NR cells in FR1

# A.4A.1 Signaling characteristics

#### A.4A.1.1 E-UTRAN PSCell addition

### A.4A.1.1.1 Test purpose and environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the LTE PSCell addition/release delay and interruption under NE-DC are within the requirements stated in clause 8.8 and clause 8.2.3.2.3 for the case when the PSCell is known by the UE at the time of addition.

Supported test configurations are shown in A.4A.1.1.1-1. The test parameters for the E-UTRA cell are given in Table A.3.7.2.1-1.

The test parameters for NR cell are given in Tables A.4A.1.1.1-2 and cell-specific parameters in A.4A.1.1.1-3 below. The test consists of five successive time periods with duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. There are two carriers each with one cell. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1 (NR PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC) but is not aware of Cell 2 (E-UTRAN PSCell) on radio channel 2. The UE is only monitoring the PCC. During T1 only Cell1 is known to the UE.

Before the start of T2, the UE in the measurement control information that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 is configured for neighbour cell (Cell2). Before the start of T2 the UE is configured with the measurement gaps (gap pattern Id # 0). The Cell2 becomes known to the UE during T2. Therefore, during T2 the UE shall report Event B1. After receiving the Event B1, the test system shall send a RRC message to the UE to release the measurement gaps.

The test system shall send a RRC message to the UE to add PSCell (Cell 2) on radio channel 2. The RRC message (to add PSCell) also includes a request for the UE to start periodic CSI reporting for the PSCell after the PSCell has been successfully added. The RRC message to add PSCell shall be sent to the UE during period T2, after the measurement gaps are released by the test system. The point in time at which the RRC message to add PSCell (Cell2) is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of period T3.

The test system shall observe the periodic reporting of CSI for PSCell during T4. The point in time at which the UE has sent PRACH to the PSCell (Cell 2) defines the start of period T4.

The test system shall send a RRC message to the UE to release PSCell (Cell 2) on radio channel 2. The RRC message to release PSCell (Cell2) shall be sent to the UE during period T4, after the UE has sent at least one CQI report with non-zero CQI index for PSCell (Cell 2). The point in time at which the RRC message to release PSCell (Cell2) is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of period T5.

Table A.4A.1.1.1-1: Applicable E-UTRA and NR configurations for NE-DC PSCell addition and Release test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: Th	e UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.4A.1.1.1-2: General Test Parameters for PSCell Addition and Release

Par	Parameter I		Value	Comment
RF Channel N	RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two radio channels are used for this test. One
				for NR cell and second for E-UTRAN Cell
Initial	Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	Neighbour cell on RF channel number 2.
Final	Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Condition	Neighbour Cell		Cell2	PSCell released on RF channel number 2.
B1	Hysteresis	dB	0	Hysteresis for evaluation of event B1.
	Threshold RSRP	dBm	-96	Actual RSRP threshold for event B1.
	(Config 1,2,4,5)	40	00	Astual DCDD throughold for suppt D4
	Threshold RSRP (Config 3,6)	dBm	-93	Actual RSRP threshold for event B1.
	Time to Trigger	S	0	
DRX			OFF	Continuous monitoring of primary cell
Measurement	gap pattern Id		0	Gaps are configured before T2 and released before T3.
Cell-individual RF channel nu	offset for cells on umber 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier.
Cell-individual RF channel nu	offset for cells on umber 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on carrier frequency of cell2.
T1		S	1	During this time the PCell shall be known and cell2 shall be unknown.
T2		S	1	During this time the UE shall identify neighbour cell (cell2) and report event B1.
T3		S	0.5	During this time the UE adds the PSCell.
T4		S	0.5	During this time the UE sends CSI reports for PSCell.
T5	_	S	0.5	During this time the UE releases the PSCell.

Table A.4A.1.1.1-3: NR Cell Specific Parameters for PSCell Addition and Release

Parameter	Unit	Config	Test

NR RF Channel Number		1,2,3,4,5,6	1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1,2,3,4,5,6	2
TDD		1,4	Not Applicable
configuration		2,5	TDDConf.1.1
J		3,6	TDDConf.2.1
BWchannel	MHz	1,4	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
		2,5	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
		3,6	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
Initial BWP Configuration		1,2,3	DLBWP.0.1
initial BWI Configuration		1,2,0	ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP Configuration		1,2,3	DLBWP.1.1
3		, ,-	ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference		1,4	SR.1.1 FDD
measurement		2,5	SR.1.1 TDD
channel		3,6	SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference		1,4	CR.1.1 FDD
Channel		2,5	CR.1.1 TDD
		3,6	CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference		1,4	CCR.1.1 FDD
Channel		2,5	CCR.1.1 TDD
		3,6	CCR.2.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1
SSB configuration		1,2,4,5	SSB.1 FR1
		3,6	SSB.2 FR1
SMTC configuration		1,2,4,5	SMTC.1
e e eegaraae		3,6	SMTC.1
TRS Configuration		1,4	TRS.1.1 FDD
3		2,5	TRS.1.1 TDD
		3,6	TRS.1.2 TDD
CSI-RS configuration for CSI			CCL DC 4.4 EDD
reporting		1,4	CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
		2,5	CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
		3,6	CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
reportConfigType		1,2,3,4,5,6	periodic
reportQuantity		1,2,3,4,5,6	cri-RI-PMI-CQI
CSI reporting periodicity	slot	1,2,4,5	5
001 " " 1		3,6	10
CSI reporting offset	slot	1,2,4,5	2
EDDE ratio of DSS to SSS		3,6	4
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to			
SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to			
SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH	dB	1,2,3,4,5,6	0
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to			
SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to			
SSS(Note 1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	dBm/15 kHz	1,2,3,4,5,6	-88
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note2			
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/SCS	1,2,4,5	-88
20		3,6	-85
<b>→</b> /*			
$\hat{ extbf{E}}_{ ext{s}}/ extbf{I}_{ ext{ot}}$ $\hat{ extbf{E}}_{ ext{s}}/ extbf{N}_{oc}$		1,2,3,4,5,6	0

SS-RSRP <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/SCS	1,2,4,5	-88
		3,6	-85
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.36MHz	1,2,4,5	-57
	dBm/38.1MHz	3,6	-51
Propagation condition		1.2.3.4.5.6	AWGN

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Table A.4A.1.1.1-4: E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters for PSCell Addition and Release tests

Parameter	Unit		E-UTRAN Cell
		T1	T2 T3 T4 T5
Duplex mode			FDD or TDD
TDD special subframe configuration <sup>Note1</sup>			6
TDD uplink-downlink configuration <sup>Note1</sup>			1
BW <sub>channel</sub>			5 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 25
			10 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 50$
			20 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 100
PDSCH parameters:			5 MHz: R.7 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note2</sup>			10 MHz: R.3 FDD
			20 MHz: R.6 FDD
			5 MHz: R.4 TDD
			10 MHz: R.0 TDD
			20 MHz: R.3 TDD
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters:			5 MHz: R.11 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note2</sup>			10 MHz: R.6 FDD
			20 MHz: R.10 FDD
			5 MHz: R.11 TDD
			10 MHz: R.6 TDD
Note?			20 MHz: R.10 TDD
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note2</sup>			5 MHz: OP.20 FDD
			10 MHz: OP.10 FDD
			20 MHz: OP.17 FDD
			5 MHz: OP.9 TDD
			10 MHz: OP.1 TDD 20 MHz: OP.7 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB		20 11112. 01 11 122
PBCH_RB	dB	Ī	
PSS_RA	dB	Ī	
SSS_RA	dB	1	
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		0
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB	]	
OCNG_RA <sup>Note3</sup>	dB	]	
OCNG_RB <sup>Note3</sup>	dB		
N <sub>oc</sub> Note4	dBm/15 kHz	N/A	-104
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>	dB	-infinite	17
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub>	dB	-infinite	17
RSRP Note5	dBm/15 kHz	-infinite	-87
SCH_RP Note5	dBm/15 kHz	-infinite	-87
lo Note5	dBm/Ch BW	N/A	-59.13+10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
Propagation Condition			AWGN

Antenna (	Configuration		1x2
Note 1:	Special subframe and uplink-down	llink configurations	are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211.
Note 2:	DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are	specified in claus	es A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 respectively.
Note 3:	OCNG shall be used such that all	cells are fully alloc	ated and a constant total transmitted power
	spectral density is achieved for all	OFDM symbols.	
Note 4:	Interference from other cells and n	oise sources not s	specified in the test is assumed to be constant
	over subcarriers and time and sha	Il be modelled as A	AWGN of appropriate power for N <sub>oc</sub> to be
	fulfilled.		
Note 5:	E <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub> , RSRP, SCH_RP and Io leve	els have been deriv	ved from other parameters for information
	purposes. They are not settable pa	arameters themsel	ves.

#### A.4A.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall transmit the PRACH to PSCell at latest 120 ms<sup>Note1</sup> into T3.

The UE shall send at least one CSI report for PSCell with non-zero CQI index during T4.

The UE shall periodically send CSI reports for PSCell after the UE has sent first CQI report with non-zero CQI index during T4

The UE shall stop sending CSI reports for PSCell in at latest 20ms into T5.

Interruption on PCell during PSCell addition and release shall not exceed the values specified for NE-DC in Clause 8.2.3.2.3.

All the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell addition delay and PSCell release delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed PSCell addition delay and PSCell release delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

Note1: The PSCell addition delay can be expressed as follows as specified in clause 8.8 [15]:

 $T_{config\_EUTRAN-PSCell} = 20ms + T_{activation\_time} + 50ms + T_{PCell\_DU} + T_{E-UTRAN-PSCell\_DU}$ 

#### Where:

 $T_{activation\_time} = 20ms$ 

 $T_{PSCell\ DU} = 0ms$ 

 $T_{\text{E-UTRAN-PSCell\_DU}} = 30 \text{ms}$ 

## A.4A.1.2 Active BWP switch

# A.4A.1.2.1 E-UTRAN PSCell – NR PCell FR1 DCI-based and Timer-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous NE-DC

#### A.4A.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in TS38.133 clause 8.6, and interruption requirement for E-UTRA victim cell defined in TS36.133 clause 7.36.2.6. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.4A.1.2.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one NR PCell (Cell 1), and one E-UTRA PSCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.4A.1.2.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of NR PCell is specified in Table A.4A.1.2.1.1-3. below, and cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PSCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 1 and the time duration of T2.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PSCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts.

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC).
- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for PCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 1 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in PCell.
- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for PCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

#### During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1\_1 command for PCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PCell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH at the beginning of the DL slot right after PCell's DL slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$  as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PCell no later than at the beginning of the DL slot right after DL slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$ . The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PCell's BWP-2 starting from the beginning of the DL slot right after DL slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ .

The starting time of PSCell(Cell 2) interruption due to BWP switch on PCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on PCell(Cell 1).

#### During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #*j*, where j is the beginning slot of the DL subframe immediately after the *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH at the beginning of the DL slot right after PCell's DL slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$  as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PCell at latest at the beginning of the DL slot right after DL slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$ . The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PCell's BWP-1 starting from the beginning of the DL slot right after DL slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ .

The starting time of PSCell(Cell 2) interruption due to BWP switch of PCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to E-UTRA PSCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PSCell during BWP switch of PCell, respectively.

Table A.4A.1.2.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description			
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.				

Table A.4A.1.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous NE-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1	One NR radio channel is used for this test
E-UTRA RF Channel		2	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this
Number		2	test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell
bwp-InactivityTimer	ms	[200]	
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
on RF channel number 1	uБ	U	
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
on RF channel number 2	uБ	U	
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous NE-DC
T1	S	[0.2]	
T2	S	[0.2]	
T3	S	[0.2]	

Table A.4A.1.2.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous NE-DC

Paramete	er	Unit	Cell 1
Frequency Range		-	FR1
Duplex mode			FDD
_	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,4		Not Applicable
	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,4		10 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 2,5		10 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 3,6		40 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
Active BWP ID	T =		1, 2
Initial DL BWP	Config 1,4		DLBWP.0.2 Note 4
Configuration	Config 2,5		
Astina DL DWD 4	Config 3,6		DI DIAID 4 4 Note 4
Active DL BWP-1	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.1 Note 4
Configuration	Config 2,5		
Active DL BWP-2	Config 3,6		DLBWP.1.3 Note 4
Configuration	Config 1,4		DLBWP.1.3 No. 4
Configuration	Config 2,5		
Initial UL BWP	Config 3,6 Config 1,4		ULBWP.0.2 Note 4
Configuration	Config 1,4		CLDVVI .U.Z
Johngaration	Config 2,5		
Active UL BWP-1	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.1 Note 4
Configuration	Config 2,5		OLDWI IIII
Comgaration	Config 3,6		
Active UL BWP-2	Config 1,4		ULBWP.1.3 Note 4
Configuration	Config 2,5		
	Config 3,6		
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
measurement channel	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		CCR.2.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1		OP.1
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3,6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	<u> </u>		SMTC.1
Correlation Matrix and All Configuration	ntenna		1x2 Low
	Config 1 4		TDC 4.4 EDD
TRS Configuration	Config 1,4 Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS			11(0.1.2 100
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to F			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH D		35	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DM			
1)			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS		
(Note 1) N <sub>oc</sub> <sup>Note 2</sup>			
N <sub>oc</sub> <sup>Note 2</sup> Config 1,2,4,5		dBm/SCS	[-104]
	Config 3,6		[-101]
N <sub>oc</sub> Note 2		dBm/15kHz	-104
SS-RSRP Note 3	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/SCS	[-87]
	Config 3,6		[-90]
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub>		dB	17
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>		dB	17

Io <sup>Note3</sup>		Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36MHz	[-59]	
		Config 3,6	dBm/38.16MHz	[-61.9]	
Propagation Condition			AWGN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that be					
total transmitted power spectral of		density is achieved	for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	Interference from	om other cells and	d noise sources not specified in the test is		
	assumed to be	constant over sul	bcarriers and time and shall be modelled as		
			Noc to be fulfilled.		
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for				
			not settable parame		
Note 4:	For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is				
	linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is				
	linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].				

#### A.4A.1.2.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK for PCell in the DL slot right after DL slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$ .

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK for PCell in the DL slot right after DL slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$ .

Where, kI is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability bwp-Switching Delay [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration  $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$  defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

During T1, the start time of PSCell interruption during PCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

During T3, the start time of PSCell interruption of during PCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of PSCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in TS36.133 Clause 7.36.2.6.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK in the DL slot right after DL slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k1)$ ,  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k1)$ , then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK.

# A.4A.2 Measurement performance

# A.4A.2.1 SFTD accuracy

### A.4A.2.1.1 SFTD accuracy

#### A.4A.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose

The purpose of this set of tests is to verify that the SFTD measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements as specified in clause 10.21.1.1 for NE-DC SFTD measurements.

#### A.4A.2.1.1.2 Test Environment

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.4A.2.1.1.2-1. In this set of test cases there are two cells on different carriers. Cell 1 is NR FR1 PCell and Cell 2 is E-UTRAN target cell. The test parameters of cell 1 are given in clause A.4A.2.1.1.2-2. The test parameters of cell 2 are given in Table A.3.7.2.1. The SFTD between PCell and target cell shall be set by the test equipment to one of the time differences in Table A.4A.2.1.1.2-3.

Table A.4A.2.1.1.2-1: Supported test configurations for SFTD accuracy

Config	juration	Description
	1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
	2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
	3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
	4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
	5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
	6	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
Note 1:	Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	
Note 2:	Note 2: A UE which fulfils the requirements in test case A.4A.1.1 can skip the test cases in A.4.7.5.1	

Table A.4A.2.1.1.2-2: Test parameters for SFTD accuracy (Cell 1)

Parameter		Config	Unit	Test 1
SSB GSCN		1~6		freq1
Duplex mode		1,4		FDD
		2,5		TDD
		3,6		TDD
TDD Confid	TDD Configuration			N/A
122 0011119	, and the state of	1,4 2,5		TDDConf.1.1
		3,6		TDDConf.2.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>		1,4	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
DVVcnannei	DVV chamilei		IVII IZ	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
		2,5 3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 32
DDSCH Bo	ference measurement	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD
channel	referice measurement	1,4		3K.1.1 FDD
channel		0.5		0D 4 4 TDD
		2,5		SR.1.1 TDD
D1401 00D	EGET D. ( OI I	3,6		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI COR	ESET Reference Channel	1,4		CR.1.1 FDD
		2,5		CR.1.1 TDD
		3,6		CR.2.1 TDD
RMC CORE	ESET Reference Channel	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD
		2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD
		3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB config	uration	1,4		SSB.1 FR1
		2,5		SSB.1 FR1
		3,6		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC conf	iguration	1~6		SMTC.1
DL BWP co	onfiguration	1~6		DLBWP.1.1
UL BWP co	onfiguration	1~6		ULBWP.1.1
OCNG Patt	erns	1~6		OP.1
EPRE ratio	of PSS to SSS	1~6	dB	0
EPRE ratio	of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio	of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
	of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS				
EPRE ratio	EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			
	EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
DMRS				
	EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note</sup>			
1				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1				
$N_{oc}$ Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_A,	1~6	dBm/15kHz	-104
- · oc	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_D			
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_F			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G			
	NR FDD FR1 H			
L		1		

-		,		
$N_{oc}$ Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_A,	1,2,4,5	dBm/SSB SCS	-104
1 voc	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	1		
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-		
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	-		
	NR_TDD_FR1_D	-		
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_F			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H			
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,	3,6		-101
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			
		-		
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-		
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_D			
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_F	1		
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	1		
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-		
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	NK_FDD_FK1_II	1~6	dB	-3
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$		1~6	dB	-3
	LND EDD ED:			
SS-RSRP	NR_FDD_FR1_A,	1,2,4,5	dBm/SCS	-107
Note3	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_D			
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_E			
		-		
	NR_FDD_FR1_F	-		
	NR_FDD_FR1_G			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H			
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,	3,6		-104
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	1		
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1		
	NR_TDD_FR1_D			
		1		
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_F	]		
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	]		
	NR_FDD_FR1_H			
Io Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A,	1,2,4,5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-74.28
	NR_TDD_FR1_A <sup>NOTE 5</sup>			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	1		
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	1		
		-		
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_D	4		
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_F			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	1		
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	1		
I	1417_1 00_1 1(1_11	1		

Í	NR_FDD_FR1_A,	3,6	dBm/38.16	-68.18
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	3,0	MHz	-00.10
			IVII IZ	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_D			
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_F			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H			
Propagati	Propagation condition			AWGN
Antenna configuration		1~6		1x2
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that		t both cells are	fully allocated and	a constant total
	transmitted power spectral der	nsity is achieve	d for all OFDM sy	mbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to			the test is assumed to
	be constant over subcarriers a	and time and sh	all be modelled as	AWGN of appropriate
	power for $N_{\infty}$ to be fulfilled.			
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information			
	purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference			pendent interference
	and noise at each receiver antenna port.			
Note 5:	The test configuration exclude	•	and n51 and it is n	ot required to run this
	test on band n51 in this release of the specification			
		5 55 op 66m		

Table A.4A.2.1.1.2-3: Timing offsets for SFTD accuracy test

Configuration	SFN offset between PCell and PSCell	Frame boundary offset between PCell and PSCell (Ts)
1	100	-122000
2	300	-60540
3	500	1000
4	700	62540
5	900	124000

## A.4A.2.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The SFTD reported by the UE consists of 2 elements, SFN offset and frame boundary offset between PCell and E-UTRAN target cell. The reported SFTD accuracy shall fulfil the requirement in clause 10.1.21.1.

# A.5 EN-DC tests with one or more NR cells in FR2

- A.5.1 Void
- A.5.2 Void
- A.5.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility
- A.5.3.1 Void
- A.5.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control
- A.5.3.2.1 Void
- A.5.3.2.2 Random Access
- A.5.3.2.2.1 Contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC
- A.5.3.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.2.2 and clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test two cells are used, with the configuration of Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) specified in clause A.3.7.2.1 and Cell 2 configured as PSCell or SCell in FR2. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.5.3.2.2.1.1-1. UE capable of EN-DC with PSCell or SCell in FR2 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.5.3.2.2.1.1-2 and Table A.5.3.2.2.1.1-3.

Table A.5.3.2.2.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for non-contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC

	Config	Description	
	1	LTE FDD, NR PSCell/SCell 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex	
	Į.	mode	
	2	LTE TDD, NR PSCell/SCell 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex	
	2	mode	
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations depending on UE		
	capability		

Table A.5.3.2.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC

Paramet	ter	Unit	Test-1	Comments
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR2	As defined in A.3.10
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1,2		TRS.2.1 TDD	
Duplex Mode for Cell 2	Config 1,2		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 24	
OCNG Pattern Note 1	<u> </u>		OP.3	As defined in A.3.2.1.
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,2		SR.3.1 TDD	As defined in A.3.1.1.
Channel Note 2	-			
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD	As defined in A.3.1.2
Reference Channel				
Dedicated CORESET	Config 1,2		CCR.3.1 TDD	
Reference Channel				
NR RF Channel Number			1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS	SS	dB		
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DN		dB		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to F	PBCH_DMRS	dB		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_D	MRS to SSS	dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	PDCCH_DMRS	dB		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_D	MRS to SSS	dB		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	PDSCH_DMRS	dB		
ss-PBCH-BlockPower		dBm/ SCS	+20 +Δ <sub>UL</sub>	As defined in TS 38.331 [2].  Δυ <sub>L</sub> is derived from the uplink calibration process
Configured UE transmitte	ed power (	dBm	maximum value configurable	As defined in clause
$P_{\text{CMAX, f,c}}$ )			for certain power class	6.2.4 in TS 38.101-2 [19]
PRACH Configuration			FR2 PRACH configuration 1	As defined in A.3.8.3, with exceptions as defined below.
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	RSRP_69 +∆dl	RSRP_69 corresponds to -88dBm. Δ <sub>DL</sub> is derived from the downlink calibration process Note 4
preambleReceivedTarge	etPower	dBm	-100	As defined in TS 38.331 [2].

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.
- Note 2: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.
- Note 3: The  $\Delta_{\text{UL}}$  value is calculated as -ROUND(PPRACH0 -1), where PPRACH0 is the measured first PRACH power with -80.6dBm/SCS applied, preambleReceivedTargetPower = -100dBm and ss-PBCH-BlockPower = 20dBm. These values are used during the uplink calibration process carried out before the test case is run, with the UE configured to send PRACH.
- Note 4: The Δ<sub>DL</sub> value is calculated as (RSRP\_REP RSRP\_76), where RSRP\_REP is the SS-RSRP Reported value in Table 10.1.6.1-1 with -80.6dBm/SCS applied. These values are used during the downlink calibration process carried out before the test case is run, with the UE configured to report SS-RSRP. For a Reported value RSRP\_x, x is treated as a positive integer value.

Table A.5.3.2.2.1.1-3: OTA-related test parameters for contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC

	Parameter	Unit	Test-1	Comments
AoA setup			Setup 1	As defined in A.3.15.1
Assumption	for UE beams <sup>Note 3</sup>		Rough	
	Es Note1	dBm/SCS	-80.6	Power of SSB with index
SSB with	SSB_RP	dBm/SCS	-80.6	0 is set to be above configured rsrp- ThresholdSSB
index 0	Es/lot <sub>BB</sub>	dB	21.09	
	lo	dBm/95.04 MHz	-56.01	lo in symbols containing SSB index 0
	Es Note1	dBm/SCS	-95.0	Power of SSB with index
SSB with	SSB_RP	dBm/SCS	-95.0	1 is set to be below configured rsrp- ThresholdSSB
index 1	Es/lot <sub>BB</sub>	dB	6.69	
	lo	dBm/95.04 MHz	-70.41	lo in symbols containing SSB index 1
Propagation	Condition	-	AWGN	

Note 1: No articial noise is applied in this test.

Note 2: Void.

Note 3: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system

implementation

#### A.5.3.2.2.1.2 Test Requirements

Contention based random access is triggered by *not* explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink.

### A.5.3.2.2.1.2.1 Random Access Preamble Transmission

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.1 the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which belongs to one of the Random Access Preambles associated with the SSB with index 0, which has SS-RSRP above the configured *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be 0.6 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

## A.5.3.2.2.1.2.2 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 3 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 2 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) and shall transmit the msg3 if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be 0.6 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

## A.5.3.2.2.1.2.3 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 3 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 2 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be 0.6 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

### A.5.3.2.2.1.2.4 Receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.4 the System Simulator shall provide an UL grant for msg3 retransmission following a successful Random Access Response.

The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of an UL grant for msg3 retransmission.

A.5.3.2.2.1.2.5 Void

A.5.3.2.2.1.2.6 Void

## A.5.3.2.2.1.2.7 Contention Resolution Timer expiry

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.6 the System Simulator shall *not* send a response to a msg3.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if the Contention Resolution Timer expires.

# A.5.3.2.2.2 Non-contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC

## A.5.3.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.2.2 and clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test two cells are used, with the configuration of Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) specified in clause A.3.7.2.1 and Cell 2 configured as PSCell or SCell in FR2. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.5.3.2.2.2.1-1. UE capable of EN-DC withPSCell or SCell in FR2 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.5.3.2.2.2.1-2 and Table A.5.3.2.2.2.1-3 for SSB-based non-contention based random access test (Test 1) and CSI-RS-based non-contention based random access test (Test 2). Test 2 is only applicable to UE which supports csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithSSB or csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithoutSSB.

Table A.5.3.2.2.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for non-contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC

	Config	Description	
	1	LTE FDD, NR PSCell/SCell 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex	
l '	mode		
2		LTE TDD, NR PSCell/SCell 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex	
	2	mode	
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations depending on UE		
	capability		

Table A.5.3.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for non-contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC

Parame	ter	Unit	Test-1	Test-2	Comments
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2	As defined in A.3.10
CSI-RS	Config 1,2		N/A	CSI-RS.3.1	As defined in A.3.1.4
Configuration	,			TDD	
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1,2		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD	
Duplex Mode for	Config 1,2		TDD	TDD	
Cell 2	.,_				
TDD Configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,2	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 24	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 24	
OCNG Pattern Note 1			OP.3	OP.3	As defined in A.3.2.1.
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,2		SR3.1 TDD	SR3.1 TDD	As defined in A.3.1.1.
Channel Note 2	Coming 1,2		ORO.1 100	Orton 122	7.0 4011104 117 7.0.1.1.
RMSI CORESET	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD	As defined in A.3.1.2
Reference Channel	Coming 1,2		OK.S.T TDD	OR.3.1 100	As defined in A.S. 1.2
Dedicated Dedicated	Config 1,2		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD	
CORESET	Cornig 1,2		CCIX.3.1 1DD	CCR.S.1 1DD	
Reference Channel					
NR RF Channel Num	hor		1	1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to		dB	ı	<u>'</u>	
EPRE ratio of PBCH		dB			
EPRE ratio of PBCH		_			
	το	dB			
PBCH_DMRS	L DMDC to	٩D			
EPRE ratio of PDCCI	1_DIVIRS to	dB		0	
SSS	1.4	ID	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCI	1 10	dB			
PDCCH_DMRS	L DMD0 t- 000	-ID			
EPRE ratio of PDSCI		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCI	H to	dB			
PDSCH_DMRS		ID / 000			A 1 (" 1: TO
ss-PBCH-BlockPowe	r	dBm/ SCS	+20 +∆∪L	+20 +∆∪L	As defined in TS
					38.331 [2].
					$\Delta_{UL}$ is derived from the
					uplink calibration
0 " 1115	'' 1	IF.			process Note 3
Configured UE transn	nitted power (	dBm	maximum value	maximum value	As defined in clause
$P_{\mathrm{CMAX, f, c}}$ )			configurable for	configurable for	6.2.4 in TS 38.101-2
			certain power	certain power	[19]
DDAOILO " "	_		class	class	A - d-6:d: A - 0 - 0 - 0
PRACH Configuration	1		FR2 PRACH	FR2 PRACH	As defined in A.3.8.3,
			configuration 2	configuration 3	with exceptions as
		-ID	DODD 00 :	DODD CC :	defined below
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	RSRP_69 +ΔDL	RSRP_69 +∆ <sub>DL</sub>	RSRP_69 corresponds
					to -88dBm. Δ <sub>DL</sub> is
					derived from the
					downlink calibration
	.5	IE.	400	400	process Note 4
preambleReceivedTa	argetPower	dBm	-100	-100	As defined in TS
			<u> </u>		38.331 [2]

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.

Note 2: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.

Note 3: The  $\Delta_{UL}$  value is calculated as -ROUND(PPRACH0 -1), where PPRACH0 is the measured first PRACH power with -80.6dBm/SCS applied, preambleReceivedTargetPower = -100dBm and ss-PBCH-BlockPower = 20dBm. These values are used during the uplink calibration process carried out before the test case is run, with the UE configured to send PRACH.

Note 4: The  $\Delta_{DL}$  value is calculated as (RSRP\_REP - RSRP\_76), where RSRP\_REP is the SS-RSRP Reported value in Table 10.1.6.1-1 with -80.6dBm/SCS applied. These values are used during the downlink calibration process carried out before the test case is run, with the UE configured to report SS-RSRP. For a Reported value RSRP\_x, x is treated as a positive integer value.

Table A.5.3.2.2.2.1-3: OTA-related test parameters for non-contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Test-1	Test-2	Comments
AoA setup			Setup 1	Setup 1	As defined in A.3.15.1
Assumption	for UE beams <sup>Note 3</sup>		Rough	Rough	
	Es Note1	dBm/SC S	-80.6	-80.6	Power of SSB with index 0 is set to be above
SSB with	SSB_RP	dBm/SC S	-80.6	-80.6	configured rsrp- ThresholdSSB
index 0	Es/Iot <sub>BB</sub>	dB	21.09	21.09	
	lo	dBm/95.0 4 MHz	-56.01	-56.01	Io in symbols containing SSB index 0
	Es Note1	dBm/SC S	-95.0	-95.0	Power of SSB with index 1 is set to be below
SSB with	SSB_RP	dBm/SC S	-95.0	-95.0	configured rsrp- ThresholdSSB
index 1	Es/Iot <sub>BB</sub>	dB	6.69	6.69	
	lo	dBm/95.0 4 MHz	-70.41	-70.41	Io in symbols containing SSB index 1
Propagation	Condition	-	AWGN	AWGN	

Note 1: No articial noise is applied in this test.

Note 2: void

Note 3: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system

implementation

#### A.5.3.2.2.2.2 Test Requirements

Non-Contention based random access is triggered by explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink. In the test, the non-contention based random access procedure is not initialized for Other SI requested from UE or beam failure recovery.

## A.5.3.2.2.2.1 SSB-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-1, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2.1 for SSB-based Random Access Preamble transsision, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with SSBs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the SSB with index 0.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the SSB with index 0, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belongs to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -60 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

### A.5.3.2.2.2.2 CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-2, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1 for CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble transsision, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with CSI-RSs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the CSI-RS configured.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the CSI-RS configured, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belongs to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-OccasionList*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -60 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

## A.5.3.2.2.2.3 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 4 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -60 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

# A.5.3.2.2.2.4 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 4 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window configured in *RACH-ConfigCommon*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -60 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

### A.5.3.2.3 Void

# A.5.4 Timing

# A.5.4.1 UE transmit timing

# A.5.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR2

# A.5.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE can follow frame timing change of the connected gNodeb and that the UE initial transmit timing accuracy, maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, minimum and maximum adjustment rate are within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 7.1.2.

Supported test configurations are shown in Table 5.4.1.1.1-1.

Table A.5.4.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 240 kHz, data SCS 120 kHz, BW 100 MHz
2	LTE TDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 240 kHz, data SCS 120 kHz, BW 100 MHz

The test consists of E-UTRA PCell and NR PSCell. The configuration for E-UTRA is given in A.3.7.2.1. Tables A.5.4.1.1.1-2 and A.5.4.1.1.1-2A define the parameters to be configured and strength of the transmitted signals. The transmit timing is verified by the UE transmitting SRS using the configuration defined in Table A.5.4.1.1.1-3.

Table A.5.4.1.1.1-2: Cell Specific Test Parameters for UL Transmit Timing test

Parameter	Unit	Config	Test1	Test2	Band Group
SSB ARFCN		1,2	Freq1	Freq1	
Duplex Mode		1,2	TI	DD	
TDD configuration		1,2	TDDC	onf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1,2	100: N <sub>F</sub>	RB,c = 66	
Data RBs allocated		1,2		6	
Initial BWP Configuration		1,2	DLBW		
Dedicated BWP		,	ULBW DLBW		
Configuration		1,2	ULBV		
TRS Configuration		1,2		.1 TDD	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI		,			
state		1,2	TCI.S	tate.2	
DRx Cycle	ms	1,2	N/A	DRX.8 <sup>Note5</sup>	
PDSCH Reference	1110	,			
measurement channel		1,2	SR.3.	3 TDD	
RMSI CORESET					
Reference Channel		1,2	CR.3.	2 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET					
Reference Channel		1,2	CCR.3	.7 100	
OCNG Patterns		1,2	OF	P.1	
SSB Configuration		1,2	SSB.4 FR2		
SMTC Configuration		1,2	SM	ΓC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH	kHz	1,2	44	20	
subcarrier spacing	KHZ	·	12	20	
EPRE ratio of PSS to					
SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH					
DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to					
PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH					
DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	dB	1,2	0	0	
PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH		·			
DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to					
PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG					
DMRS to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to					
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
Propagation condition		1,2	AW	GN	
SRS Config		1,2	SRSConf.1Note6	SRSConf.2 <sup>Note6</sup>	
11 1 2 2 1 11 1					

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Void Note 3: Void Note 4: Void Note 5: DRx related parameters are given in Table A.3.3.8-1

Note 6: SRS configs are given in Table A.5.4.1.1.1-3

Table A.5.4.1.1.1-2A: OTA related test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according	to clause A.3.15.1
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note</sup>			Fine	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$		dBm/15kHz <sup>Note4</sup>	-112	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$		dBm/SCS <sup>Note3</sup>	-1	00
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$		dB	4	
SSB_RP <sup>Note2</sup>		dBm/SCS Note4	-96	
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	4	
Io <sup>Note2</sup>		dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	-6	8.5
Note 1:	Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power.			
	for $N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled	l.		
Note 2: SSB_RP and lo levels have been derived from other para They are not settable parameters themselves.			her parameters for in	formation purposes.
Note 3: Void				
Note 4:		ceived by an antenna with 0d	•	of the quiet zone
Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone				
Note 6:		oes of UE beam is given in B. st system implementation	.2.1.3, and does not I	imit UE

Table A.5.4.1.1.1-3: SRS Configuration for Timing Accuracy Test

	Field	SRSConf.1	SRSConf.2	Comments
SRS-ResourceSet	srs-ResourceSetId	0	0	
	srs-ResourceldList	0	0	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	
	Usage	Codebook	Codebook	
SRS-Resource	SRS-Resourceld	0	0	
	nrofSRS-Ports	Port1	Port1	
	transmissionComb	n2	n2	
	combOffset-n2	0	0	
	cyclicShift-n2	0	0	
	resourceMapping startPosition	0	0	
	resourceMapping nrofSymbols	n1	n1	
	resourceMapping repetitionFactor	n1	n1	
	freqDomainPosition	0	0	
	freqDomainShift	0	0	
	freqHopping c-SRS	17	17	Matches N <sub>RB,c</sub>
	freqHopping b-SRS	0	0	
	freqHopping b-hop	0	0	
	groupOrSequenceHopping	Neither	Neither	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	
	periodicityAndOffset-p	sl1,0	sl2560,4	Offset to align with DRx periodicity

sequenceld	0	0	Any 10 bit number

#### Table A.5.4.1.1.1-4: Void

## A.5.4.1.1.2 Test requirements

The test sequence shall be carried out in RRC\_CONNECTED for every test case.

Following will be the test sequence for this test

- 1) Set up E-UTRA PCell according to parameters given in Table A.3.7.2.2-1 and setup NR PSCell according to parameters given in Table A.5.4.1.1.1-1.
- 2) After connection set up with the cell, the test equipment will verify that the timing of the NR cell is within ( $N_{TA} + N_{TA\_offset}$ )  $\times T_c \pm T_e$  of the first detected path of DL SSB.
  - a. The  $N_{TA}$  offset value (in  $T_c$  units) is 13792
  - b. The T<sub>e</sub> values depend on the DL and UL SCS for which the test is being run and are given in Table 7.1.2-1
- 3) The test system shall adjust the timing of the DL path by values given in Table A.5.4.1.1.2-1

Table A.5.4.1.1.2-1 Adjustment Value for DL Timing

SCS of SSB signals (kHz)	Adjustm	ent Value
	Test1	Test2
240	+8*64T <sub>c</sub>	+4*64T <sub>c</sub>

- 4) The test system shall verify that the adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall be according to requirements specified in Clause 7.1.2 Table 7.1.2.1-1 until the UE transmit timing offset is within ( $N_{TA} + N_{TA\_offset}$ )  $\times T_c \pm T_e$  respective to the first detected path (in time) of DL SSB. Skip this step for test 2 with DRX configured.
- 5) The test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset stays within  $(N_{TA} + N_{TA\_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$  of the first detected path of DL SSB. For Test 2 the UE transmit timing offset shall be verified for the first transmission in the DRX cycle immediately after DL timing adjustment

# A.5.4.2 UE timer accuracy

# A.5.4.3 Timing advance

## A.5.4.3.1 EN-DC FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy

## A.5.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of the test is to verify UE Timing Advance adjustment delay and accuracy requirement defined in clause 7.3.

### A.5.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.4.3.1.2-1. Both timing advance adjustment delay and accuracy are tested by using the parameters in table A.5.4.3.1.2-2, A.5.4.3.1.2-3, A.5.4.3.1.2-3A and A.5.4.3.1.2-4. The configuration of Cell 1 (LTE PCell) is specified in clause A.3.7.2.1.

In all test cases, two cells are used. Cell 1 is the PCell in the primary Timing Advance Group (pTAG) and cell 2 is the PSCell is in the secondary Timing Advance Group (sTAG). Each test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. In each time period, timing advance commands for sTAG are sent to the UE and Sounding Reference Signals (SRS), as specified in table A.5.4.3.1.2-3, are sent from the UE and received by the test

equipment. By measuring the reception of the SRS, the transmit timing, and hence the timing advance adjustment accuracy, can be measured for PSCell in sTAG.

During time period T1, the test equipment shall send one message with a Timing Advance Command MAC Control Element for sTAG, as specified in clause 6.1.3.4 in TS 38.321 [7]. The Timing Advance Command value shall be set to 31, which according to clause 4.2 in TS 38.213 [3] results in zero adjustment of the Timing Advance. In this way, a reference value for the timing advance for sTAG used by the UE is established.

During time period T2, the test equipment shall send a sequence of messages with Timing Advance Command MAC Control Elements for sTAG, with Timing Advance Command value specified in table A.5.4.3.1.2-2. This value shall result in changes of the timing advance for sTAG used by the UE, and the accuracy of the change shall then be measured, using the SRS sent from the UE.

As specified in clause 7.3.2.1, the UE adjusts its uplink timing at slot n+k for a timing advance command received in slot n. This delay must be taken into account when measuring the timing advance adjustment accuracy, via the SRS sent from the UE.

The UE Time Alignment Timer, described in clause 5.2 in TS 38.321, shall be configured so that it does not expire in the duration of the test.

Table A.5.4.3.1.2-1: Timing advance supported test configurations

Con	fig	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The	e UE is only re	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.4.3.1.2-2: General test parameters for timing advance

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF channel number		Cell 1: 1	1 for E-UTRAN PCell
		Cell 2: 2	2 for NR PSCell
Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.1-1
Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.2-1
Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.1-1
Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.2-1
Timing Advance Command (T <sub>A</sub> ) value during T1		31	NTA_new = NTA_old for the purpose of establishing a reference value from which the timing advance adjustment accuracy can be measured during T2
Timing Advance Command (T <sub>A</sub> ) value during T2		39	For 120 kHz SCS $N_{TA\_new} = N_{TA\_old} + 1024*T_c$ (based on equation in clause 4.2 of TS 38.213 [3])
T1	S	5	
T2	S	5	

Table A.5.4.3.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for timing advance

Parameter	Unit	Tes	st1
Parameter	Unit	T1	T2

Test 1

Parameter

Duplex mode		TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
BWP BW	MHz	$100: N_{RB,c} = 66$
DRx Cycle	ms	Not Applicable
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		CCR.3.1 TDD
TRS configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state		TCI.State.2
OCNG Patterns		OCNG pattern 1
SMTC configuration		SMTC.1 FR2
SSB configuration		SSB.3 FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120 kHz
PUCCH/PUSCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120 kHz
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	uБ	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note		
1)		
Propagation condition	-	AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.5.4.3.1.2-3A: OTA related test parameters

Unit

			T1	T2		
	arrival configuration		Setup 1 according	to clause A.3.15.1		
Assumpti 6	on for UE beams <sup>Note</sup>		Fii	ne		
$N_{oc}$ Note1		dBm/15kHz <sup>Note4</sup>	/15kHz <sup>Note4</sup> -112			
$N_{oc}$ Note1		dBm/SCS <sup>Note3</sup>	-103			
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	4			
SS-RSRF	Note2	dBm/SCS Note4	-99			
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$		dB 4				
Io <sup>Note2</sup>		dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	-68.5			
Note 1:		er cells and noise sources no riers and time and shall be m				
	for $N_{\!oc}$ to be fulfille	d.				
Note 2:		els have been derived from one of the settable parameters them		nformation		
Note 3:		requirements are specified as		interference and		
Note 4:		ceived by an antenna with 0d	Bi gain at the centre of	of the quiet zone		
Note 5:	As observed with 0dl	Bi gain antenna at the centre	of the quiet zone			
Note 6:		pes of UE beam is given in B	2.1.3, and does not li	mit UE		
	implementation or te	st system implementation				

Field Value Comment c-SRS 16 Frequency hopping is disabled 0 b-SRS b-hop 0 freqDomainPosition 0 Frequency domain position of SRS freqDomainShift 0 groupOrSequenceHopping neither No group or sequence hopping SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset sl5=4 Once every 5 slots SSB #0 is used for SRS path loss pathlossReferenceRS ssb-Index=0 estimation Codebook based UL transmission Codebook usage startPosition resourceMapping setting. SRS on last nrofSymbols symbol of slot, and 1symbols for SRS n1

n1

0

0

port1

without repetition.

transmission

transmissionComb setting

Number of antenna ports used for SRS

Table A.5.4.3.1.2-4: Sounding Reference Symbol Configuration for timing advance

# A.5.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements

Note:

The UE shall apply the signalled Timing Advance value for PSCell in sTAG to the transmission timing at the designated activation time i.e. k+1 slots after the reception of the timing advance command, where k = 11.

The Timing Advance adjustment accuracy for PSCell in sTAG shall be within the limits specified in clause 7.3.2.2.

The rate of correct Timing Advance adjustments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].

# A.5.5 Signaling characteristics

repetitionFactor

combOffset-n2

cyclicShift-n2

nrofSRS-Ports

# A.5.5.1 Radio link Monitoring

In the following clause, any uplink signal transmitted by the UE is used for detecting the In-/Out-of-Sync state of the UE. In terms of measurement, the uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

Editor note: The metric for the detection of the UE UL transmitted signal by the TE is FFS.

# A.5.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

## A.5.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.1.1.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.1.1-2, A.5.5.1.1.1-3, and A. 5.5.1.1.1-4 below. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states, and Figure A.5.5.1.1.1-2 shows the Time multiplexed downlink transmissions from each Angle of Arrival. Prior to the start of the time duration

T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In addition to RLM-RS radio link monitoring using SSB index 0 and SSB index 1, the UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.5.5.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration Description						
1	FDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
2	TDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2						

Table A.5.5.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

	Paramete	r	Unit	Value
	- 3			Test 1
Active E-UTRA	PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Ch				1
Active PSCell	iailiei Nullibei			Cell 2
RF Channel Nu	ımher			2
Duplex mode	illipei	Config 1, 2		TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>		Config 1, 2		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs alloc	atad	Config 1, 2		24
DL initial BWP		Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated E		Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1
configuration	DVVF	Corning 1, 2		DLBWF.I.I
UL initial BWP	configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated E		Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1
configuration	O V V I	Coming 1, 2		OLDWI .I.I
TDD Configura	tion	Config 1, 2		TDDConf.3.1
RMSI CORESE		Config 1, 2		CR.3.1 TDD
Channel	- 1 1/010101100	Joining 1, 2		OK.3.1 100
Dedicated COF	RESET	Config 1, 2		CCR.3.4 TDD
Reference Cha		Joining 1, 2		33K.3.7 100
SSB Configura		Config 1, 2		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configura		Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCC		Config 1, 2	+	120 KHz
spacing		Jonny 1, 2		120 14 12
PRACH Configuration		Config 1, 2		Table A 3 8 3 4
SSB index assigned as RLM		Config 1, 2		
RS	griod do rezim	001g 1, 2		٥, .
OCNG parame	ters			OP.5
CP length				
Out of sync	DCI format			
transmission		ntrol OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation le		CCE	 8
	Ratio of hypot	hetical PDCCH RE	dB	4
		rage SSS RE energy		
		hetical PDCCH	dB	4
		to average SSS RE		
	energy	9		
	DMRS precod	ler granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle s			6
DRX				Table A.3.8.3.4  0,1  OP.5  Normal  1-0  2  EE 8  B 4  REG bundle size  6  OFF  gp0  Enabled  s  0  s  1000  1
Gap pattern ID				gp0
Layer 3 filtering				Enabled
T310 timer			ms	
T311 timer			ms	1000
N310				1
N311				1
CSI-RS for CSI	reporting	Config 1, 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
reportConfigTy				periodic
reportQuantity				cri-RI-PMI-CQI
CSI reporting p	eriodicity		slot	40
CSI reporting o			slot	4
	PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.2
CSI-RS for trac		Config 1, 2		TRS.2.1 TDD
T1	<u> </u>	. <b>J</b> /	S	0.2
T2			S	9.68
T3			S	9.68
D1			S	9.64
		e assigned to the UE pr		

UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. Note 2:

Note 3:

Table A.5.5.1.1.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 2) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Parar	neter	Unit			Tes	st 1			
			T1	T2	Т3	T1	T2	T3	
AoA setup				Setup 3 defined in A.3.15					
				AoA1 A			AoA2		
Assumption for UE be			Rough			Rough			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH	DMRS to SSS	dB		4					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH	to PDCCH DMRS	dB							
EPRE ratio of PBCH [	MRS to SSS	dB							
EPRE ratio of PBCH t	o PBCH DMRS	dB							
EPRE ratio of PSS to	SSS	dB		0			Not sent		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	DMRS to SSS	dB		U			NOL Sent		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	to PDSCH DMRS	dB							
EPRE ratio of OCNG	DMRS to SSS	dB							
EPRE ratio of OCNG	EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS								
ssb-Index 0 SNR	Config 1, 2	dB	2 <sup>Note 6</sup>	-6 <sup>Note 6</sup>	-15				
ssb-Index 1 SNR	Config 1, 2	Config 1, 2 Not sent			2 <sup>Note 6</sup>	-15	-15		
$N_{oc}$	Config 1, 2	dBm/ 15kHz	-92.1			-92.1			
Time multiplexing of the	ne downlink			Dofino	d in Figu	A F F 1	1112		
transmissions from ea	ch AoA			Deline	a in Figu	re A.5.5.1	1.1.1-2		
Propagation condition			TDL	-A 30ns 7	5Hz	TDL	-A 30ns 7	75Hz	
	I be used such that a c	constant to	otal transr	mitted pow	er spect	ral density	y is achie	ved for	
all OFDM s									
	contains PDCCH for U					s part of C	OCNG.		
	correspond to the sign								
	alues are specified for						ne band. I	For	
	UE which supports 4R								
	about types of UE bea	ım is give	n in B.2.1	.3, and do	es not lir	nit UE im	plementa	tion or	
	implementation								
Note 6: This value a	allows up to 1dB degra	dation fro	m applied	SNR to U	JE baseb	and			

Table A.5.5.1.1.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for out-of-sync tests in non-DRX mode

Field	Test 1
Field	Value
gapOffset	0
	ame boundary aligned.

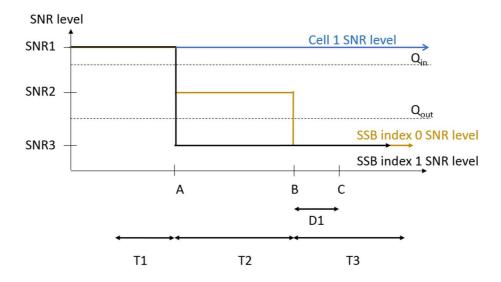


Figure A.5.5.1.1.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

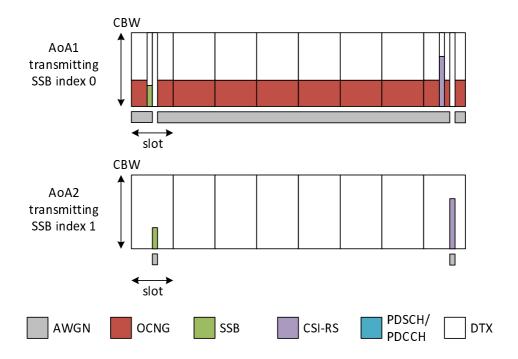


Figure A.5.5.1.1.1-2: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions

# A.5.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behavior in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.5.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

# A.5.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.1.2.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.2.1-2, and A.5.5.1.2.1-3 below. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states, and Figure A.5.5.1.2.1-2 shows the Time multiplexed downlink transmissions from each Angle of Arrival. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms.

Table A.5.5.1.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	TDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The	JE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2

Table A.5.5.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

	Paramete	r	Unit	Value
				Test 1
Active E-UTRA	PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Ch	annel Number			1
Active PSCell	Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Nu	RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode		Config 1, 2		TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>		Config 1, 2		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs alloca	ated	Config 1, 2		24
DL initial BWP of	configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated B		Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1
configuration				
UL initial BWP of	configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated B	WP	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1
configuration		-		
TDD Configurat	ion	Config 1, 2		TDDConf.3.1
RMSI CORESE	T Reference	Config 1, 2		CR.3.1 TDD
Channel				
Dedicated COR		Config 1, 2		CCR.3.1 TDD
Reference Char				
SSB Configurat		Config 1, 2		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configura		Config 1, 2		SMTC.3
PDSCH/PDCCH	d subcarrier	Config 1, 2		120 KHz
spacing				
PRACH Configu	uration	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.3.4
SSB index assig	gned as RLM	Config 1, 2		0,1
RS				
	OCNG parameters			OP.5
	CP length			Normal
In sync	DCI format			1-0
transmission		ntrol OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation le	vel	CCE	4

<b>-</b>				
		etical PDCCH RE	dB	0
		age SSS RE energy		
		etical PDCCH DMRS	dB	0
		age SSS RE energy		
	DMRS precode	er granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle siz	ze		6
Out of sync	DCI format			1-0
transmission	Number of Con	trol OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation lev	/el	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypoth	etical PDCCH RE	dB	4
		age SSS RE energy		
		etical PDCCH DMRS	dB	4
		age SSS RE energy		
	DMRS precode			REG bundle size
	REG bundle siz	ze		6
DRX	DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID				N.A.
Layer 3 filtering	7			Enabled
T310 timer			ms	4000
T311 timer			ms	1000
N310				1
N311				1
CSI-RS for CS	I reporting	Config 1, 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
reportConfigTy	pe			periodic
reportQuantity				cri-RI-PMI-CQI
CSI reporting p	eriodicity		slot	40
CSI reporting of			slot	4
	PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.2
	CSI-RS for tracking Config 1, 2			TRS.2.1 TDD
T1			s	0.2
T2			S	0.2
T3				1.88
T4			s	0.2
T5			s	3.84
D1			S	3.8

All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1. UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. Note 1:

Note 2:

E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. Note 3:

Table A.5.5.1.2.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 2) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Parame	eter	Unit					Te	st 1		
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3
AoA setup						Se	tup 3 defi	ned in A.3	3.15	
					AoA1					AoA2
Assumption for UE bea	ams <sup>Note 5</sup>				Rough					Rough
EPRE ratio of PDCCH	DMRS to SSS	dB			0					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH	to PDCCH DMRS	dB								
EPRE ratio of PBCH D	MRS to SSS	dB								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to	PBCH DMRS	dB								
EPRE ratio of PSS to	SSS	dB	0					Not sent		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	DMRS to SSS	dB								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	to PDSCH DMRS	dB								
EPRE ratio of OCNG [	DMRS to SSS	dB								
EPRE ratio of OCNG t	o OCNG DMRS	dB					_			
ssb-Index 0 SNR	Config 1, 2	dB	2 <sup>Note 6</sup>	-6 <sup>Note 6</sup>	-15	-4.5	2 <sup>Note 6</sup>			
ssb-Index 1 SNR	Config 1, 2				Not sent			2 <sup>Note 6</sup>	-15	-15
N	Config 1, 2	dBm/			-92.1					-92.1
$N_{oc}$		15kHz			-92.1					-92.1
Time multiplexing of th	Time multiplexing of the downlink		Defined in Figure A.5.5.1.2.1-2							
transmissions from ea	ch AoA					Dellii	eu iii Figu	16 A.S.S. I		
Propagation condition				TDL	-A 30ns	75Hz			TDI	A 30ns 75

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band.
- Note 5: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implement
- Note 6: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband

Table A.5.5.1.2.1-4: Void

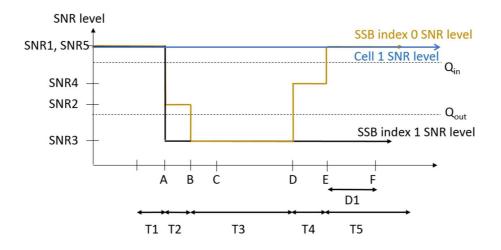


Figure A.5.5.1.2.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

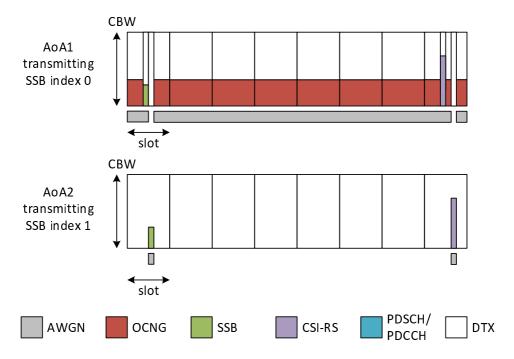


Figure A.5.5.1.2.1-2: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions

# A.5.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.5.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

# A.5.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.1.3.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.3.1-2, and A.5.5.1.3.1-3. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.5.5.1.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration Description			
1	FDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2 TDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex me			
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2			

Table A.5.5.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Active E-UTRA PCell		Paramete	r	Unit	Value
E-UTRA RF Channel Number					Test 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number	Active E-UTRA	PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number					
Duplex mode	Active PSCell				Cell 2
BWichannel	RF Channel Nu	mber			2
Data RBs allocated	Duplex mode				TDD
DL initial BWP configuration			Config 1, 2		100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
DL dedicated BWP   Config 1, 2	Data RBs alloca	ated			66
Configuration	DL initial BWP	configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
UL initial BWP configuration		WP	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1
Uldedicated BWP					
Configuration					
TDD Configuration		WP	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1
RMSI CORESET Reference   Config 1, 2   CR.3.1 TDD					
Channel   Dedicated CORESET   Config 1, 2   CCR.3.4 TDD					
Dedicated CORESET   Reference Channel   SBR Configuration   Config 1, 2   SSB.1 FR2		T Reference	Config 1, 2		CR.3.1 TDD
Reference Channel   SSB Configuration   Config 1, 2   SSB.1 FR2   SMTC Configuration   Config 1, 2   SMTC.1					
SSB Configuration			Config 1, 2		CCR.3.4 TDD
SMTC Configuration					
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier   Spacing   PRACH Configuration   Config 1, 2   Table A.3.8.3.4					
Spacing					
PRACH Configuration         Config 1, 2         Table A.3.8.3.4           SSB index assigned as RLM RS         Config 1, 2         0,1           OCNG parameters         OP.1         OP.1           CP length         Normal         1-0           Out of sync transmission parameters         DCI format Number of Control OFDM symbols         2           Aggregation level         CCE         8           Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy         dB         4           DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy         6         DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy           DRX Configuration         DRX.3         REG bundle size         6           DRX.3         Gap pattern ID         N.A.         N.A.           Layer 3 filtering         Enabled         T311 timer         ms         0           T311 timer         ms         0         1         N311         1           N310         1         1         N311         1         CSI-RS.3.1 TDD         reportConfigType         periodic reportQuantity         crie-PMI-CQI         CSI-RPMI-CQI         CSI-RPMI-CQI         CSI reporting offset         slot         4         TCI.State.2         TCI.State.2         TCI.State.2         TCI.State.2         TCI.State.2         TCI.State.2 <td></td> <td>d subcarrier</td> <td>Config 1, 2</td> <td></td> <td>120 KHz</td>		d subcarrier	Config 1, 2		120 KHz
SSB index assigned as RLM   Config 1, 2					
RS	PRACH Configu	uration	Config 1, 2		
OCNG parameters         OP.1           CP length         Normal           Out of sync transmission parameters         DCI format         1-0           Number of Control OFDM symbols         2           Aggregation level         CCE         8           Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy         dB         4           DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy         dB         4           DMRS precoder granularity         REG bundle size         6           DRX Configuration         DRX.3         DRX.3           Gap pattern ID         N.A.         Layer 3 filtering         Enabled           T310 timer         ms         0           T311 timer         ms         1000           N310         1         1           N311         1         1           CSI-RS for CSI reporting         Config 1, 2         CSI-RS.3.1 TDD           reportConfigType         periodic           reportQuantity         cri-RI-PMI-CQI           CSI reporting periodicity         slot         4           CSI reporting offset         slot         4           TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2		gned as RLM	Config 1, 2		0,1
DCI format		ore		+	OP 1
Dut of sync transmission parameters		C13			
transmission parameters         Number of Control OFDM symbols         2           Aggregation level         CCE         8           Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy         dB         4           Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy         dB         4           DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy         6         Energy           DMRS precoder granularity         REG bundle size         6           DRX Configuration         DRX.3         Enabled           Gap pattern ID         N.A.         Enabled           Layer 3 filtering         ms         0           T310 timer         ms         0           T311 timer         ms         1000           N310         1         1           N311         1         1           CSI-RS for CSI reporting         Config 1, 2         CSI-RS.3.1 TDD           reportConfigType         periodic         periodic           reporting periodicity         slot         40           CSI reporting periodicity         Slot         4           TCI States for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s		DCI format			
Aggregation level			ntral OEDM eymbols		
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size REG bundle size BARS REG bundle s				CCE	
energy to average SSS RE energy   Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH   DMRS energy to average SSS RE   energy   DMRS precoder granularity   REG bundle size   6   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	paramotoro				
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH   DMRS energy to average SSS RE   energy				ub l	7
DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy				dB	4
energy   DMRS precoder granularity   REG bundle size   REG bundle size   6   DRX Configuration   DRX.3   Gap pattern ID   N.A.   Layer 3 filtering   Enabled   T310 timer   ms   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0					·
DMRS precoder granularity   REG bundle size   6			to arolago oco ri=		
REG bundle size         6           DRX Configuration         DRX.3           Gap pattern ID         N.A.           Layer 3 filtering         Enabled           T310 timer         ms         0           T311 timer         ms         1000           N310         1         1           N311         1         1           CSI-RS for CSI reporting         Config 1, 2         CSI-RS.3.1 TDD           reportConfigType         periodic           reportQuantity         cri-RI-PMI-CQI           CSI reporting periodicity         slot         4           CSI reporting offset         slot         4           TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         14.48			er granularity		REG bundle size
DRX Configuration         DRX.3           Gap pattern ID         N.A.           Layer 3 filtering         Enabled           T310 timer         ms         0           T311 timer         ms         1000           N310         1         1           N311         1         1           CSI-RS for CSI reporting         Config 1, 2         CSI-RS.3.1 TDD           reportConfigType         periodic           reportQuantity         cri-RI-PMI-CQI           CSI reporting periodicity         slot         4           CSI reporting offset         slot         4           TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         14.48		REG bundle s	ize		
Gap pattern ID         N.A.           Layer 3 filtering         Enabled           T310 timer         ms         0           T311 timer         ms         1000           N310         1         1           N311         1         CSI-RS for CSI reporting         Config 1, 2           reportConfigType         periodic           reportQuantity         cri-RI-PMI-CQI           CSI reporting periodicity         slot         40           CSI reporting offset         slot         4           TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         14.48	DRX Configurat		-		DRX.3
Layer 3 filtering         Enabled           T310 timer         ms         0           T311 timer         ms         1000           N310         1         1           N311         1         1           CSI-RS for CSI reporting         Config 1, 2         CSI-RS.3.1 TDD           reportConfigType         periodic           reportQuantity         cri-RI-PMI-CQI           CSI reporting periodicity         slot         40           CSI reporting offset         slot         4           TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         14.48					
T310 timer         ms         0           T311 timer         ms         1000           N310         1           N311         1           CSI-RS for CSI reporting         Config 1, 2           reportConfigType         periodic           reportQuantity         cri-RI-PMI-CQI           CSI reporting periodicity         slot         40           CSI reporting offset         slot         4           TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         14.48					
N310         1           N311         1           CSI-RS for CSI reporting reportConfigType         CSI-RS.3.1 TDD reportConfigType           reportQuantity         cri-RI-PMI-CQI           CSI reporting periodicity         slot         40           CSI reporting offset         slot         4           TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         14.48				ms	
N310         1           N311         1           CSI-RS for CSI reporting reportConfigType         CSI-RS.3.1 TDD reportConfigType           reportQuantity         cri-RI-PMI-CQI           CSI reporting periodicity         slot         40           CSI reporting offset         slot         4           TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         14.48	T311 timer			ms	1000
N311         1           CSI-RS for CSI reporting         Config 1, 2         CSI-RS.3.1 TDD           reportConfigType         periodic           reportQuantity         cri-RI-PMI-CQI           CSI reporting periodicity         slot         40           CSI reporting offset         slot         4           TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         14.48					1
CSI-RS for CSI reporting         Config 1, 2         CSI-RS.3.1 TDD           reportConfigType         periodic           reportQuantity         cri-RI-PMI-CQI           CSI reporting periodicity         slot         40           CSI reporting offset         slot         4           TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         14.48				1	
reportConfigType         periodic           reportQuantity         cri-RI-PMI-CQI           CSI reporting periodicity         slot         40           CSI reporting offset         slot         4           TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         14.48					CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
reportQuantity         cri-RI-PMI-CQI           CSI reporting periodicity         slot         40           CSI reporting offset         slot         4           TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         14.48					
CSI reporting periodicity         slot         40           CSI reporting offset         slot         4           TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         14.48					
CSI reporting offset         slot         4           TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         14.48				slot	
TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH         TCI.State.2           CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         14.48					
CSI-RS for tracking         Config 1, 2         TRS.2.1 TDD           T1         s         0.2           T2         s         14.48				<del>-</del>	
T1         s         0.2           T2         s         14.48					
T2 s 14.48		<u> </u>	,···· <b>a</b> ·, <del>-</del>	s	
				t - t	
	T3			S	14.48
D1 s 14.44					=
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.		onfigurations are	assigned to the UF or		

UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. Note 2:

Note 3:

Table A.5.5.1.3.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 2) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

Paramet	Unit		Test 1			
		T1	T2	T3		
AoA setup		Setu	p 1 defined in A.	3.15		
Assumption for UE beams	Note 5			Rough		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DM	RS to SSS	dB		4		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to F	PDCCH DMRS	dB		0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMR	S to SSS	dB				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PE	CH DMRS	dB				
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DM	RS to SSS	dB		0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to F	PDSCH DMRS	dB				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMF	RS to SSS	dB				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to O	CNG DMRS	dB				
ssb-Index 0 SNR	Config 1, 2	dB	2 <sup>Note 6</sup>	-6 <sup>Note 6</sup>	-15	
ssb-Index 1 SNR	Config 1, 2		2 <sup>Note 6</sup>	-15	-15	
$N_{oc}$	Config 1, 2	dBm/15K Hz	-104.7dBm			
Propagation condition		112	7	DL-A 30ns 75H	7	
	used such that the r	occurees in t	-			
	er spectral density i				instant total	
	ains PDCCH for UE				CNG.	
Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.						
	s are specified for te				e band. For	
	which supports 4RX					
Note 5: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation				olementation		
or test system in	•					
Note 6: This value allow	s up to 1dB degrada	ation from ap	plied SNR to UE	baseband		

Table A.5.5.1.3.1-4: Void

Table A.5.5.1.3.1-5: Void

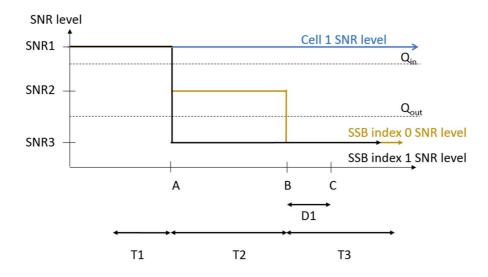


Figure A.5.5.1.3.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

## A.5.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behavior in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.5.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

# A.5.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.1.4.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.4.1-2, and A.5.5.1.4.1-3. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.5.5.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration Description			
1	FDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2 TDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mo			
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2			

Table A.5.5.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 in-sync testing in DRX mode

Paramete	r	Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex mode	Config 1, 2		TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1, 2		100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
Data RBs allocated	Config 1, 2		66
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1
configuration			
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP Config 1, 2			ULBWP.1.1
configuration			
TDD Configuration Config 1, 2			TDDConf.3.1
RMSI CORESET Reference	Config 1, 2		CR.3.1 TDD
Channel	-		

D II ( 100B	FOFT	0 " 1 0		000 0 4 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Config 1, 2			CCR.3.1 TDD	
Reference Channel			000 4 500	
SSB Configuration Config 1, 2			SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC Configur		Config 1, 2		SMTC.3
PDSCH/PDCCH	- subcarrier	Config 1, 2		120 KHz
spacing PRACH Configu	uration	Config 1 2		Table A.3.8.3.4
		Config 1, 2		
SSB index assignment	gned as KLIVI	Config 1, 2		0,1
OCNG paramet	are			OP.1
CP length	.613			Normal
In sync	DCI format			1-0
transmission		trol OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation lev		CCE	4
paramotoro		etical PDCCH RE	dB	0
		ge SSS RE energy	uБ	O
	Ratio of hypothe	etical PDCCH DMRS	dB	0
		ge SSS RE energy	QD.	O
	DMRS precode			REG bundle size
	REG bundle siz			6
Out of sync	DCI format			1-0
transmission		trol OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation lev		CCE	8
		etical PDCCH RE	dB	4
		ge SSS RE energy	42	•
	Ratio of hypothe	etical PDCCH DMRS	dB	4
		ge SSS RE energy		
	DMRS precode			REG bundle size
	REG bundle siz			6
DRX Configurat	tion			DRX.11
Gap pattern ID				N.A.
Layer 3 filtering				Enabled
T310 timer			ms	4000
T311 timer			ms	1000
N310				1
N311				1
CSI-RS for CSI	reporting	Config 1, 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
reportConfigTyp	oe			periodic
reportQuantity				cri-RI-PMI-CQI
CSI reporting periodicity			slot	40
CSI reporting offset			slot	4
TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.2	
	CSI-RS for tracking Config 1, 2			TRS.2.1 TDD
	T1			0.2
T2			S	0.2
T3			S	2.8
T4			S	0.2
T5			S	3.88
D1			S	3.84
Note 1: All co	onfigurations are	assigned to the UE prid	or to the start of	of time period T1.

All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1. UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. Note 1:

Note 2:

Note 3:

Table A.5.5.1.4.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 2) for in-sync radio link monitoring test in DRX mode

Paran	Parameter				Test 1		
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	
AoA setup		;	Setup 1	defined	in A.3.1	15	
Assumption for UE bean					Rough		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D		dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	PDCCH DMRS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM	IRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to	PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS	SS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH D	MRS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DN	MRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS	dB					
ssb-Index 0 SNR	Config 1, 2	dB	2 <sup>Note</sup>	-	-15	-4.5	2 <sup>Note 6</sup>
			6	6 <sup>Note</sup>			
ssb-Index 1 SNR	Config 1, 2		2 <sup>Note</sup>	-15	-15	-15	-15
$N_{oc}$	Config 1, 2	dBm/1 5KHz	-104.7dBm				
Propagation condition				TDL	-A 30ns	75Hz	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.3							
Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ration				he SSS	REs.		
Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.							
Note 6: This value all	ows up to 1dB degradati	on from ap	plied Sl	NR to U	E baseb	and	

Table A.5.5.1.4.1-4: Void

Table A.5.5.1.4.1-5: Void

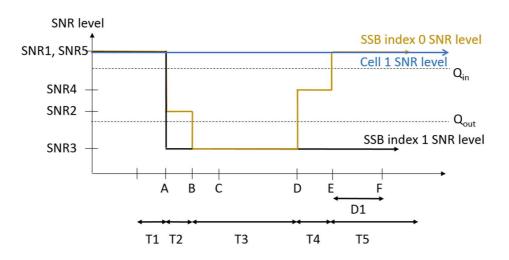


Figure A.5.5.1.4.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing.

# A.5.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.5.5.1.5 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

### A.5.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 TDD PSCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.5.1-1, A.5.5.1.5.1-2, A.5.5.1.5.1-3 and A.5.5.1.5.1-3A below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.5.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the E-UTRAN PCell and the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms). In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

Table A.5.5.1.5.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description			
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
2 LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2				

Table A.5.5.1.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel N	lumber		1
Active PSCell			Cell 2
RF Channel Number			2
Duplex Mode			TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1, 2		100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
Data RBs allocated	Config 1, 2		24
BWoccupied	Config 1, 2		24
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
	Config 2		TDDConf.3.1

DI : :: I DIA/D	10 " 10	1	DI DIAID O 4
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.4
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.4
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD
Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CCR.3.4 TDD CCR.3.6 TDD
Neierence Chamilei	Config 2	_	CCR.3.4 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		CCR.3.6 TDD SSB.1 FR2
33b Configuration	Config 2	-	SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.1
Siviro Corniguration	Config 2	-	SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1		120 KHz
subcarrier spacing	•	4	
Subcarrier spacing	Config 2		120 KHz
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1, 2		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD
TRS configuration	-		TRS.2.1 TDD
			TRS.2.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PE			TCI.State.2
TCI configuration for PE	OCCH#2		TCI.State.3
OCNG parameters			OP.5
CP length			Normal
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
paramotors	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI- RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
reporting	Config 2	1	CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
reportConfigType			periodic
reportQuantity			cri-RI-PMI-CQI
CSI reporting periodicity	/	slot	40
CSI reporting offset		slot	4
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.35
T3		S	0.35
D1		S	0.31
	PDCCH is not transmitted after T1	starts.	· ·
Note 2: E-UTRAN is in	non-DRX mode under test.		

Table A.5.5.1.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Para	Unit	Test 1							
			T1	T2	Т3	T1	T2	T3	
AoA setup	AoA setup		Setup 3 define			ned in A.3	ed in A.3.15		
				AoA1			AoA2		
Assumption for UE b				Rough			Rough		
EPRE ratio of PDCC		dB		4					
	CH to PDCCH DMRS	dB	ļ						
EPRE ratio of PBCH		dB	ļ						
EPRE ratio of PBCH		dB	ļ						
EPRE ratio of PSS t		dB							
EPRE ratio of PDSC		dB		0			Not sent		
	H to PDSCH DMRS	dB	Į						
EPRE ratio of OCNO		dB	Į						
EPRE ratio of OCNO		dB							
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1, 2	dB	2 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-6 <sup>Note</sup>	-15				
SNR on RLM-RS2	Config 1, 2			Not sent		2 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-14	-15	
$N_{oc}$	Config 1, 2 dBm/ 15kHz -92.1 -92.1								
Propagation condition	n		TDL	-A 30ns 7	5Hz	TDL	-A 30ns 7	75Hz	
Note 1: OCNG sh	all be used such that th	e resource	s in Cell 2	2 are fully	allocated	and a co	onstant to	tal	
transmitte	ed power spectral densi	ty is achiev	ed for all	OFDM sy	mbols.				
	k resources for CSI repo								
	RS resource set config	uration for	CSI repor	ting are a	ssigned t	o the UE	prior to the	ne start	
of time pe									
	nent gap configuration i								
Note 5: The timer T1.	3 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -								
Note 6: The signa	ote 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.								
Note 7: SNR leve									
Note 8: The SNR	Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in					y in			
figure A.5.5.1.5.1-1.									
	Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For						-or		
testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.									
	Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation					tion or			
	e allows up to 1dB degr	adation fro	m applied	SNR to U	JE baseb	and			

Table A.5.5.1.5.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR2 CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

	Field	Test 1
	rieia	
	gapOffset	0
Note 1:	E-UTRAN PCell and PSCe synchronous and frame bo aligned. (Ensure that RLM partially overlapped with m gap)	oundary RS is

Table A.5.5.1.5.1-4: Void

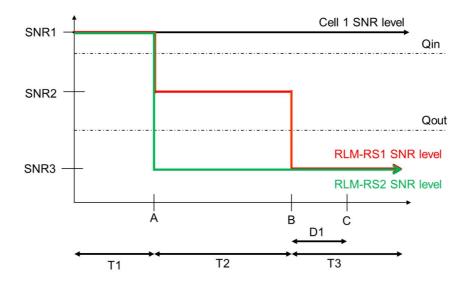


Figure A.5.5.1.5.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

## A.5.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 2.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) no later than time point C ( $D_1$  after the start of the time duration T3) on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.5.5.1.6 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

# A.5.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 TDD PSCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.6.1-1, A.5.5.1.6.1-2, and A.5.5.1.6.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1 which is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.6.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

Table A.5.5.1.6.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2 LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex m			
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2			

Table A.5.5.1.6.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Р	arameter	Unit	Value
i didilletei			Test 1
Active E-UTRA PCell			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
Active PSCell	205		Cell 2
RF Channel Numb	oer		Z TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1, 2		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs	Config 1, 2		24
allocated	Coming 1, 2		24
BWoccupied	Config 1, 2		24
TDD	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
Configuration	Config 2		TDDConf.3.1
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
configuration	Coming 1, 2		DEBWI .5.1
DL dedicated	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.4
BWP			
configuration			
UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1
configuration	_		
UL dedicated	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.4
BWP			
configuration			
RMSI CORESET	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD
Reference			
Channel	Confin 2		CR.3.1 TDD
Dadiastad	Config 2		
Dedicated CORESET	Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD
Reference	Config 2	-	CCR.3.3 TDD CCR.3.1 TDD
Channel	Coming 2		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
Configuration	Config 2		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC	Config 1		SMTC.1
Configuration	Config 2		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1		120 KHz
subcarrier			120 KHz
spacing	Config 2		120 KHZ
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1, 2		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD
	-		Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD
OCNG parameters			OP.5
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD
TO! "			TRS.2.2 TDD
	for PDCCH#1/PDSCH		TCI.State.2
TCI configuration f	OF PUCCH#2		TCI.State.3 Normal
Out of sync	DCI format		
transmission	Number of Control		1-0
parameters	OFDM symbols		_
Paramotoro	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH RE energy to		· ·
	average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH DMRS energy		
	to average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		
ļ	REG bundle size		6
1	DCI format		1-0

In sync	Number of Control		2
transmission	OFDM symbols		
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	4
paramotoro	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0
	PDCCH RE energy to	d B	
	average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0
	PDCCH DMRS energy	d B	
	to average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		1120 0411410 0120
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
	,		
T310 timer		ms	1000
	T311 timer		1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
reporting	Config 2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
reportConfigType			periodic
reportQuantity			cri-RI-PMI-CQI
CSI reporting period		slot	40
CSI reporting offse	CSI reporting offset		4
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.2
T3		S	0.24
T4		S	0.2
T5		S	0.88
D1		S	0.84
Note 1: UE-spe	cific PDCCH is not transmitt	ed after T1 starts	S.
	N is in non-DRX mode under		

Table A.5.5.1.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit				st 1				
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3
AoA setup			Setup 3 defi					ned in A.3	.15	
			AoA1						AoA2	
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 10</sup>					Rough					Rough
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB			0					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB								
EPRE ratio of PBCH	DMRS to SSS	dB								
EPRE ratio of PBCH	EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS									
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		0							Not sent
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB								
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1, 2	dB	2 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-6 <sup>Note</sup>	-15	-4.5	2 <sup>Note 11</sup>			
SNR on RLM-RS2	Config 1, 2		Not sent			2 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-14	-15		
$N_{oc}$	Config 1, 2	dBm/ 15KHz	-92.1			-92.1				
Propagation condition	1			TDL	-A 30ns 7	75Hz			TD	L-A 30ns 7

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectra achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in fig 1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supbands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implement
- Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband

Table A.5.5.1.6.1-3A: Void

Table A.5.5.1.6.1-4: Void

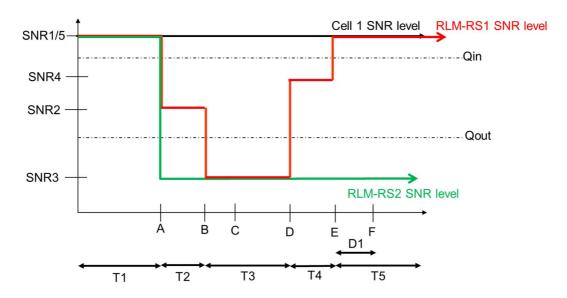


Figure A.5.5.1.6.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

### A.5.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.5.5.1.7 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

# A.5.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 TDD PSCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.7.1-1, A.5.5.1.7.1-2, and A.5.5.1.7.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.7.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the E-UTRAN PCell and the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PSCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

Table A.5.5.1.7.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2 LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex			
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2			

Table A.5.5.1.7.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Value
		Test 1

Activo E LITDA D	OCall	1	Coll 1
	Active E-UTRA PCell E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Cell 1
Active PSCell	IIIICI NUIIIDCI		Cell 2
	RF Channel Number		2
Duplex Mode			TDD
TDD	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
Configuration	Config 2	1	TDDConf.3.1
DL initial BWP			
configuration	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated			
BWP	Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1
configuration			
UL initial BWP	Config 1 2		ULBWP.0.1
configuration	Config 1, 2		OLBWF.U.1
UL dedicated			
BWP	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1
configuration			
RMSI	Config 1		CR. 3.1 TDD
CORESET			
Reference			
Channel	0	1	00.04.700
	Config 2		CR. 3.1 TDD
Dedicated	Config 1		CCR. 3.4 TDD
CORESET	Confin C	4	CCR.3.6 TDD
Reference	Config 2		CCR. 3.4 TDD
Channel	0 1: 4		CCR.3.6 TDD
SSB	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
Configuration	Config 2		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC	Config 1	=	SMTC.1
Configuration	Config 2		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCC	Config 1		120 KHz
H subcarrier	Config 2		120 KHz
spacing	0		December #4 in TDC 0.4 TDD
CSI-RS for	Config 1, 2		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD
RLM TDC configuration			Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD TRS.2.1 TDD
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI configuration	TCI configuration for PDCCH#1/PDSCH		TCI.State.2
TCI configuration			TCI.State.3
OCNG paramete			OP.1
CP length	13		Normal
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control		2
parameters	OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH RE energy to		
	average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH DMRS energy		·
	to average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311	Confin 4		1
CSI-RS for CSI	Config 1	4	CSI-RS.3.1 TDD CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
reporting Config 2			1 NEW N 3 1 11111

reportConfigType		periodic		
reportQuantity		cri-RI-PMI-CQI		
CSI reporting periodicity	slot	40		
CSI reporting offset	slot	4		
T1	S	0.2		
T2 s 1.28				
T3 s 1.28				
D1	1 s 1.24			
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.				
Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.				

Table A.5.5.1.7.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			T1	T1 T2 T3	
AoA setup			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15		3.15
Assumption for	UE beams <sup>Note 10</sup>			Rough	
EPRE ratio of P	DCCH DMRS to	dB		4	
EPRE ratio of P DMRS	DCCH to PDCCH	dB			
EPRE ratio of P	BCH DMRS to	dB			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of P	SS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB			
SNR on RLM- RS1	Config 1, 2	dB	2 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-6 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-15
SNR on RLM- RS2	Config 1, 2		2 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-14	-15
N	Config 1	dBm/15KHz	-104.7		
$N_{oc}$	Config 2		-104.7		
Propagation condition			DL-A 30ns 75Hz		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.5.5.1.7.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation
- Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband

Table A.5.5.1.7.1-3A: Void

Table A.5.5.1.7.1-4: Void

Table A.5.5.1.7.1-5: Void

Table A.5.5.1.7.1-6: Void

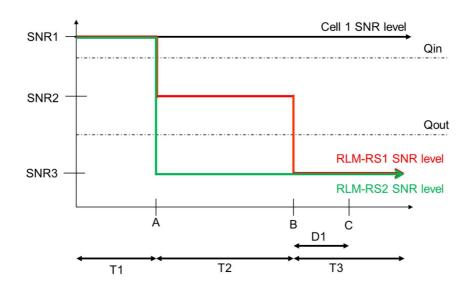


Figure A.5.5.1.7.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

#### A.5.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 2.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) no later than time point C ( $D_1$  after the start of the time duration T3) on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.5.5.1.8 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

#### A.5.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 TDD PSCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.8.1-1, A.5.5.1.8.1-2, A.5.5.1.8.1-3 and A.5.5.1.8.1-3A below. There are two cells, cell 1 which is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the NR PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.8.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI

reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms).

Table A.5.5.1.8.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	onfiguration Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2 LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note: The UE	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2		

Table A.5.5.1.8.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Active E-UTRA PCell   Cell 1	Parameter		Unit	Value	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number         1           Active PSCell         Cell 2           RF Channel Number         2           Duplex Mode         TDD           TDD         Config 1           Configuration         TDDConf.3.1           DL initial         Config 2           BWP         DLBWP.0.1           configuration         DL dedicated           BWP configuration         UL initial           UL offiguration         UL dedicated and and and and and and and and and an					
E-UTRA RF Channel Number         1           Active PSCell         Cell 2           RF Channel Number         2           Duplex Mode         TDD           TDD         Config 1           Configuration         TDDConf.3.1           DL initial         Config 2           BWP         DLBWP.0.1           configuration         DL dedicated           BWP         Config 1, 2           BWP         UL initial           BWP         Configuration           UL dedicated BWP         Configuration           RMSI         Config 1           CORESET         Reference           Channel         Config 2           CORESET         CR.3.1 TDD           Reference         Config 2           COARSST         CRR.3.1 TDD           Reference         Config 2           Channel         SSB           SSB         Config 1           Config 2         CR.3.1 TDD           CSSB         Config 1           Configuration         SSB.1 FR2           Configuration         Config 2           SMTC         Config 2           SMTC         Config 1           Config 2					
Active PSCell					
RF Channel Number		nannel Number		-	
Duplex Mode					
TDD		umber			
Configuration   DL initial BWP   Configuration					
DL initial BWP   Configuration					
BWP   Configuration   DL dedicated   BWP   Configuration					
DL dedicated BWP   Config 1, 2   DLBWP.1.1		Config 1, 2		DLBWP.0.1	
BWP   Configuration					
UL initial BWP   Config 1, 2		Config 1, 2		DLBWP.1.1	
BWP   Configuration   UL dedicated   BWP   Configuration					
UL dedicated BWP configuration         Config 1, 2         ULBWP.1.1           RMSI CORESET Reference Channel         Config 1         CR.3.1 TDD           Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel         Config 2         CR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD           SSB Channel         Config 2         CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD           SSB Config 1         CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD           SSB SSB.1 FR2         SSB.1 FR2           SMTC Configuration         Config 2         SSB.1 FR2           SMTC.1 Configuration         SMTC.1         SMTC.1           PDSCH/PDC CH subcarrier spacing CSI-RS for RLM         Config 1, 2         Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD           TRS configuration         TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.2 TDD	BWP	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.0.1	
BWP		0.75.4.0		LII DIAID 4.4	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel         Config 1         CR.3.1 TDD           Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel         Config 1 CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD         CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD           SSB Config 2 Configuration         Config 2 COR.3.3 TDD         SSB.1 FR2           SMTC Configuration         Config 2 Config 1 Configuration         SSB.1 FR2 SMTC.1 SMTC.1         SMTC.1           Configuration         Config 2 Config 2         SMTC.1         SMTC.1           PDSCH/PDC CH subcarrier spacing         Config 1 Config 2         Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD           TRS configuration         TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.2 TDD	BWP	Config 1, 2		ULBWP.1.1	
CORESET Reference Channel         Config 2         CR.3.1 TDD           Dedicated CORESET Reference CORESET Reference Config 2 CCR.3.3 TDD         CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD           SSB Config 1 CCR.3.3 TDD         CCR.3.3 TDD           SSB Config 1 SSB.1 FR2         SSB.1 FR2           Configuration Config 2 SMTC         SMTC.1           SMTC Configuration Config 2 SMTC.1         SMTC.1           PDSCH/PDC CH Subcarrier spacing         Config 1           CSI-RS for Config 1, 2 Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD           TRS configuration         TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.2 TDD					
Config 2   CR.3.1 TDD	CORESET Reference	Config 1		CR.3.1 IDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Config 2 Channel  SSB Config 1 Config 2 Config 2 Config 2 Config 3 SSB.1 FR2 Configuration  SMTC Config 4 SMTC Config 1 Config 2 SMTC.1 Configuration  PDSCH/PDC CH subcarrier spacing  CSI-RS for RLM  TRS configuration  TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.2 TDD	Onamici	Config 2		CR.3.1 TDD	
Reference Channel         Config 2         CCR.3.1 TDD CCR.3.3 TDD           SSB Config 1         SSB.1 FR2           Configuration         SSB.1 FR2           SMTC Config 1         SMTC.1           Configuration         Config 2           PDSCH/PDC Config 1         120 KHz           CH subcarrier spacing         Config 2           CSI-RS for RLM         Config 1, 2           RESource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD           TRS configuration         TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.2 TDD	Dedicated				
Channel         CCR.3.3 TDD           SSB         Config 1         SSB.1 FR2           Configuration         SSB.1 FR2           SMTC         SMTC.1           Configuration         Config 2           PDSCH/PDC         Config 1           CH         120 KHz           Subcarrier         Table 1           Spacing         Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD           CSI-RS for RLM         Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD           TRS configuration         TRS.2.1 TDD           TRS.2.2 TDD	CORESET			CCR.3.3 TDD	
SSB         Config 1         SSB.1 FR2           SMTC         Config 2         SMTC.1           Configuration         Config 2         SMTC.1           PDSCH/PDC         Config 1         120 KHz           CH         Config 2         120 KHz           subcarrier         Spacing         Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD           CSI-RS for RLM         Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD           TRS configuration         TRS.2.1 TDD           TRS.2.2 TDD	Reference	Config 2		CCR.3.1 TDD	
Configuration         Config 2         SSB.1 FR2           SMTC         Config 1         SMTC.1           Configuration         Config 2         SMTC.1           PDSCH/PDC         Config 1         120 KHz           CH         Config 2         120 KHz           subcarrier         Spacing         Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD           CSI-RS for RLM         Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD           TRS configuration         TRS.2.1 TDD           TRS.2.2 TDD	Channel				
SMTC         Config 1         SMTC.1           Configuration         Config 2         SMTC.1           PDSCH/PDC         Config 1         120 KHz           CH         Config 2         120 KHz           subcarrier         Spacing         Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD           CSI-RS for RLM         Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD           TRS configuration         TRS.2.1 TDD           TRS.2.2 TDD		Config 1			
Configuration         Config 2         SMTC.1           PDSCH/PDC CH subcarrier spacing         Config 1         120 KHz           CSI-RS for RLM         Config 1, 2         Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD           TRS configuration         TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.2 TDD		Config 2		SSB.1 FR2	
PDSCH/PDC   Config 1   120 KHz		Config 1		SMTC.1	
CH subcarrier spacing  CSI-RS for RLM  TRS configuration  TRS.2.1 TDD Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD TRS.2.2 TDD  TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.2 TDD	Configuration	Config 2		SMTC.1	
subcarrier spacing  CSI-RS for Config 1, 2  RLM  Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD  TRS configuration  TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.2 TDD		Config 1		120 KHz	
CSI-RS for Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD  TRS configuration TRS.2.2 TDD  TRS.2.1 TDD  TRS.2.2 TDD	subcarrier	Config 2		120 KHz	
RLM Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD TRS configuration TRS.2.1 TDD TRS.2.2 TDD	spacing				
TRS.2.2 TDD	RLM			Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD	
TCI configuration for PDCCH#1/PDSCH TCI State 2	TRS configurat	tion			
	TCI configuration for PDCCH#1/PDSCH			TCI.State.2	
TCI configuration for PDCCH#2 TCI.State.3				TCI.State.3	
OCNG parameters OP.1				OP.1	
CP length Normal				Normal	
Out of sync DCI format 1-0		DCI format		1-0	
transmission Number of Control OFDM 2 symbols				2	

	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
In sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filterin	g		Enabled
T310 timer		ms	2000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
CSI reporting   Config 2			CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
reportConfigType			periodic
reportQuantity			cri-RI-PMI-CQI
CSI reporting periodicity		slot	40
CSI reporting offset		slot	4
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.2
T3		S	1.64
T4		S	0.2
T5		S	1.88
D1		S	1.84
	specific PDCCH is not transmitt RAN is in non-DRX mode under		

Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test.

Table A.5.5.1.8.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit			Test 1			
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	
AoA setup				Setup 1 defined in A.3.15				
Assumption	for UE beams <sup>Note 10</sup>				Rough			
EPRE ratio o	of PDCCH DMRS to	dB			0			
EPRE ratio of DMRS	of PDCCH to PDCCH	dB						
EPRE ratio o	of PBCH DMRS to	dB						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		dB						
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB			0			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB						
EPRE ratio o	of OCNG DMRS to	dB						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB	1					
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1, 2	dB	2 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-6 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-15	-4.5	2 <sup>Note 11</sup>	
SNR on RLM-RS2	Config 1, 2	dB	2 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-14	-15	-15	-14	
$N_{oc}$ Config 1, 2		dBm/15KHz	-104.7			•		
Propagation	condition			TC	DL-A 30ns 75	Hz		
0			. 0 110	TE	DL-A 30ns 75	Hz		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.5.5.1.8.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation
- Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband

Table A.5.5.1.8.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR2 CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

	Field	Test 1	
	rieid		
	gapOffset	0	
Note 1:	E-UTRAN PCell and PSCe synchronous and frame bo aligned. (Ensure that RLM partially overlapped with m gap)	oundary RS is	

Table A.5.5.1.8.1-4: Void

Table A.5.5.1.8.1-5: Void

Table A.5.5.1.8.1-6: Void

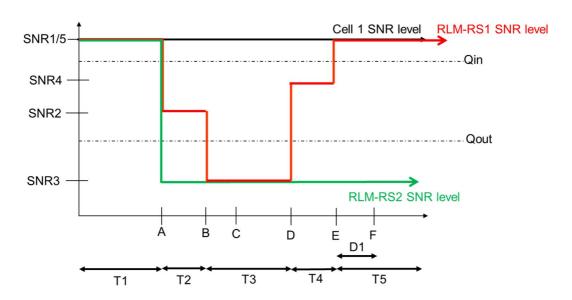


Figure A.5.5.1.8.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

#### A.5.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.5.5.1.9 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring UE Scheduling Restrictions on FR2

#### A.5.5.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR UE correctly follows the RLM scheduling restrictions requirements defined in clause 8.1.7. This test verifies that the UE correctly receive the PDCCH scheduled on the symbols right before the RLM SSB symbols without overlap so that it sends ACK/NACK correctly. The test case is only applicable to UE which supports pdcch-MonitoringAnyOccasions or pdcch-MonitoringAnyOccasionsWithSpanGap.

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and NR FR2 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters for NR PSCell are given in table A.5.5.1.9.1-1, table A.5.5.1.9.1-2 and table A.5.5.1.9.1-3 below and the parameters and applicability for the E-UTRAN cell are defined in A.3.7.2. The UE is required during time period T1 to transmit ACK/NACK correctly upon scheduling of PDSCH.

### Table A.5.5.1.9.1-1: Supported test configurations

Co	onfiguration	Description		
1		FDD LTE, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 120 kHz RMC SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex		
		mode		
2		TDD LTE, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 120 kHz RMC SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex		
		mode		
Note:	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.			

Table A.5.5.1.9.1-2: General test parameters for RLM scheduling restriction test case in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1 and 2	1 for NR PSCell and 2 for LTE PCell
SSB configuration		1, 2	SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC configuration		1, 2	SMTC	
			pattern 1	
DRX cycle length	S	1, 2	OFF	
T1	S	1, 2	5	During T1 the UE is required to correctly transmit ACK/NACK

Table A.5.5.1.9.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for RLM scheduling restriction test case in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test	Се	Cell 2		
		configuration				
AoA setup		1, 2	Setup 3 defined in A.3.15.3			
			AoA1	AoA2		
Assumption for UE			Rough	Rough		
beams <sup>Note 1</sup>						
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDC			
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2	100: N <sub>F</sub>	RB,c = 66		
Data RBs allocated		1, 2	2	4		
PDSCH Reference		1, 2	SR.3.2 TDD	Not sent		
measurement						
channel						
RMSI CORESET		1, 2	CR.3.1 TDD	Not sent		
RMC configuration						
Dedicated CORESET		1, 2	CCR.3.2 TDD	Not sent		
RMC configuration						
TRS configuration		1, 2	TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.2 TDD		
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI		1, 2	TCI.State.2	Not sent		
state						
OCNG Pattern		1, 2	OP.5 defined in	Not sent		
			A.3.2.1			
Initial DL BWP		1, 2	DLBWP.0.1			
configuration						
Initial UL BWP		1, 2	ULBWP.0.1			
configuration						
RLM-RS		1, 2	SSB with index	SSB with index		
			0	1		
N	dBm/15kHz	1, 2	-92.1	-92.1		
$N_{oc}$						
M Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-83.1	-83.1		
$N_{oc}$ Note2						
Ê/N	dB	1, 2	2	2		
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$						
	dB	1, 2	1	1		
$\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ m ot}}$ BB Note 4						
SSB_RP Note3	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-81.1	-81.1		
lo	dBm/95.04 MHz	1, 2 1, 2	-54.35	-54.35		
Time multiplexing		1, 2	Defined in Figu	re A.5.5.1.9.1-1		
transmissions fr	rom each AoA		_			
Propagation		1, 2	AWGN	AWGN		
Condition						

Note 1: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate

power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: Es/lot, SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Calculation of Es/lot<sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor ΔMB<sub>S</sub> from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.

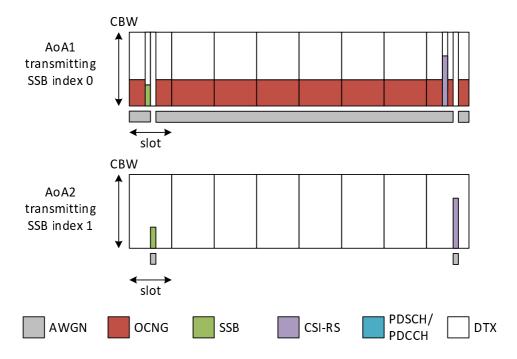


Figure A.5.5.1.9.1-1: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions

#### A.5.5.1.9.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour follows the requirements defined in clause 8.1.7.3.

### A.5.5.2 Interruption

# A.5.5.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

#### A.5.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that when E-UTRA PCell is in DRX and NR PSCell is in non-DRX, NR PSCell interruptions due to transitions from active to non-active and from non-active to active during LTE PCell DRX the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.2.1.1-1.

The general test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.1.1-2, and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.1.1-3 and A.5.5.2.1.1-4. The E-UTRAN PCell DRX configuration parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.1.1-5 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.2-1. In the test there are two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is LTE PCell on and Cell2 is NR FR2 PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. During T1, NR PSCell is continuously scheduled in DL while LTE PCell is not scheduled and has DRX configured. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. Prior to start of T1 the DRX inactivity timer for the LTE PCell has already expired. During T1 the UE shall be continuously scheduled on NR PSCell while not scheduled on LTE PCell. PDCCH indicating a new transmission on PSCell shall be sent continuously during the entire time duration to ensure UE would not enter DRX state on PSCell.

Table A.5.5.2.1.1-1: Interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the
		1, 2	other is NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1 and cell 2
DRX		DRX.4	DRX related parameters are defined in
		DKA.4	Table A.3.3.4-1
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
Id		OFF	
T1	S	6.25	

Table A.5.5.2.1.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

Paramet	er	Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range			FR2
Duplex mode	Config 1,2		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,2	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated	Config 1,2		66
Downlink initial BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.0.1
Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.1.1
Uplink initial BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.0.1
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.1.1
TRS configuration	Config 1,2		TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state	Config 1,2		TCI.State.0
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,2		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD
RMC CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,2		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns	•		OP.1
SSB Configuration			SSB.3 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1,2		SMTC.1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS	•	dB	SG.
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMR			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PD			0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMR	EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)			
E <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>		dB	17
LS/ I NOC		ub l	17
Propagation Condition			AWGN
Time offset to cell1 Note 2		μs	3
	e used such that bo		allocated and a constant total transmitted power

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells

Table A.5.5.2.1.1-4: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC

	Parameter	Unit	Cell2		
	arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1		
Assumpti	on for UE beams <sup>Note</sup>		Fine		
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note1		dBm/15kHz <sup>Note4</sup>	-112		
$N_{oc}$ Note:	ı	dBm/SCS <sup>Note3</sup>	-102.97		
$\hat{E}_s/N_{od}$	2	dB	17		
SSB_RPI	Note2	dBm/SCS Note4	-85.97		
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$		dB	17		
Io <sup>Note2</sup>		dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	-56.90		
Note 1:			ot specified in the test is assumed to be nodelled as AWGN of appropriate power		
	for $N_{oc}$ to be fulfille	d.			
Note 2:			her parameters for information purposes.		
Note 3:					
Note 4:	noise at each receiver antenna port.				
Note 4.					
Note 6:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation				

Table A.5.5.2.1.1-5: Void

#### A.5.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. UE shall not be scheduled in LTE PCell during T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell.

Interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed 0.625ms (5 slots) as defined in clause 8. 2.1.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.5.5.2.2 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

#### A.5.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that when LTE PCell is in DRX and NR PSCell is in non-DRX, NR PSCell interruptions due to transitions from active to non-active and from non-active to active during LTE PCell DRX the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in ENDC specified in clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.2.2.1-1.

The general test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.2.1-2, and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.2.1-3 and A.5.5.2.2.1-4. The E-UTRAN PCell DRX configuration parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.2.1-5 below. And the E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can refer to Table A.3.7.2.2-1. In the test there are two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is LTE PCell and Cell2 is NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. During T1, NR PSCell is continuously scheduled in DL while LTE PCell is not scheduled and has DRX configured. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. Prior to start of T1 the DRX inactivity timer for the LTE PCell has already expired. During T1 the UE shall be continuously scheduled on NR PSCell while not scheduled on LTE PCell. PDCCH indicating a new transmission on PSCell shall be sent continuously during the entire time duration to ensure UE would not enter DRX state on PSCell.

Table A.5.5.2.2.1-1: Interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is o	nly required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the
		1, 2	other is NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1 and cell 2
DRX		DRX.6	DRX related parameters are defined in
		DKX.0	Table A.3.3.6-1
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
ld		OFF	
T1	S	6.25	

Table A.5.5.2.2.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

Paramet	er	Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range			FR2
Duplex mode	Config 1,2		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1
BWchannel	Config 1,2	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated	Config 1,2		66
Downlink initial BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.0.1
Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.1.1
Uplink initial BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.0.1
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.1.1
TRS configuration	Config 1,2		TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state	Config 1,2		TCI.State.0
PDSCH Reference	Config 1,2		SR.3.1 TDD
measurement channel	Corning 1,2		311.3.1 100
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD
RMC CORESET Reference Channel	Contig 1 2		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SSB Configuration			SSB.3 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1,2		SMTC.1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMR EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PE EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMR EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMR EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PE	CH DMRS S to SSS DCCH DMRS S to SSS	dB	0
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) Ês/Noc		dB	17
LS/INOC		uБ	17
Propagation Condition			AWGN
Time offset to cell1 Note 2		แร	62.5
Note 1: OCNG shall be spectral densiti	ty is achieved for all	th cells are full OFDM symbo	y allocated and a constant total transmitted power

Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells

Table A.5.5.2.2.1-4: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC

	Parameter	Unit	Cell2		
	arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1		
	ion for UE beams <sup>Note</sup>		Fine		
6					
Note:	1	dBm/15kHz <sup>Note4</sup>	-112		
oc					
M Note:	1	dBm/SCS <sup>Note3</sup>	-102.97		
$N_{oc}$ Note	I				
^ /		dB	17		
$\hat{E}_s/N_{od}$	с	uБ	17		
SSB_RP	Note2	dBm/SCS Note4	-85.97		
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$		dB	17		
Io <sup>Note2</sup>		dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	-56.90		
Note 1:	Interference from oth	er cells and noise sources no	ot specified in the test is assumed to be		
			nodelled as AWGN of appropriate power		
	for $N_{oc}$ to be fulfille	d.			
Note 2:	SSB_RP and lo leve	Is have been derived from ot	her parameters for information purposes.		
		parameters themselves.			
Note 3:	Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and				
	noise at each receiver antenna port.				
	Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone				
Note 5:	3 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Note 6:	Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE				
	implementation or te	st system implementation			

Table A.5.5.2.2.1-5: Void

#### A.5.5.2.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. UE shall not be scheduled in LTE PCell during T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell.

Interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed 0.625ms (5 slots) as defined in clause 8. 2.1.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.5.5.2.3 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

#### A.5.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that for NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.2.3.1-1.

The general test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.3.1-2, and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.3.1-3 and A.5.5.2.3.1-4 below. The E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can be found in Table A.3.7.2.1-2. In the test there are three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 is LTE PCell, Cell2 and Cell 3 are NR FR2 PSCell and NR FR2 deactivated SCell, respectively. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* for the deactivated NR SCells is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.5.5.2.3.1-1: Interruption during measurements on deactivated NR SCC supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.2.3.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1 2 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the
		1, 2, 3	other two are NR RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel
SCell			number 3.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1, cell 2 and cell3
AoA number		1	Applicable to cell2 and cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle	ms	640	
(measCycleSCell)	1115	040	

Table A.5.5.2.3.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Frequency Range	Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3
Duplex mode	Frequency Range			FR2	FR2
BW_channel	Duplex mode	Config 1,2		TDD	TDD
Data RBs allocated   Config 1,2   Config 1,2   DLBWP.0.1   DLBWP.0.1	TDD configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
Data RBs allocated   Config 1,2   Config 1,2   DLBWP.0.1   DLBWP.0.1	BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,2	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Downlink initial BWP Configuration	Data RBs allocated	Config 1,2		66	
BWP Configuration		_		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
configuration         Config 1,2         ULBWP.0.1         ULBWP.0.1           Uplink dedicated BWP configuration         Config 1,2         ULBWP.1.1         ULBWP.1.1           PDSCH Reference measurement channel         Config 1,2         SR.3.1 TDD         -           RMSI CORESET Reference Channel         Config 1,2         CR.3.1 TDD         CR.3.1 TDD           PDCCH CORESET parameters         Config 1,2         CCR 3.1 TDD         CCR 3.1 TDD           OCNG Patterns         OP.1         OP.1         OP.1           SSB Configuration         Config 1,2         SSB.1 FR2         SSB.1 FR2           SMTC Configuration         Config 1,2         SMTC.1         SMTC.1           TRS configuration         Config 1,2         TRS.2.1 TDD         TRS.2.1 TDD           TCI state         Config 1,2         TCI.State.0         TCI.State.0           EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PDCH DMRS to SSS           EPRE ratio of PDCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PDCH DMRS to SSS         BROWN AND ANGEN CONTROL OF CONTR	BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
DESCH Reference measurement channel   Config 1,2   SR.3.1 TDD   CR.3.1 TDD	configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Measurement channel   RMSI CORESET   Reference Channel   Config 1,2   CR.3.1 TDD   CR.3.1 TDD	configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
Reference Channel   Config 1,2   CR.3.1 TDD   CR.3.1 TDD	measurement channel	Config 1,2		SR.3.1 TDD	-
Description   Config 1,2   Config 1,2   Config 1,2   Config 1,2   SSB Configuration   Config 1,2   SSB.1 FR2   SSB.1 FR2   SSB.1 FR2   SMTC.1   SMTC.1   SMTC.1   SMTC.1   SMTC.1   SMTC.1   SMTC.1   TRS configuration   Config 1,2   TRS.2.1 TDD   TRS.2.	Reference Channel	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
SSB Configuration   Config 1,2   SSB.1 FR2   SSB.1 FR2		Config 1,2		CCR 3.1 TDD	CCR 3.1 TDD
SMTC Configuration         Config 1,2         SMTC.1         SMTC.1           TRS configuration         Config 1,2         TRS.2.1 TDD         TRS.2.1 TDD           TCI state         Config 1,2         TCI.State.0         TCI.State.0           EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS           EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS         dB         0         0           EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)         EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)         AWGN         AWGN           EPRE ratio of Ocndition         AWGN         AWGN         AWGN         3 + Time offset to cell2           Time offset to cell2 Note 3         μs         -         3         3 + Time offset to cell2	OCNG Patterns	•		OP.1	OP.1
SMTC Configuration         Config 1,2         SMTC.1         SMTC.1           TRS configuration         Config 1,2         TRS.2.1 TDD         TRS.2.1 TDD           TCI state         Config 1,2         TCI.State.0         TCI.State.0           EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS           EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH           EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)         EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)         AWGN           Propagation Condition         AWGN         AWGN           Time offset to cell1 Note 2         μs         3           Time offset to cell2 Note 3         μs         -	SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
TCI state   Config 1,2   TCI.State.0	SMTC Configuration	Config 1,2		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS           EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS         6           EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS         6           EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS         6           EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS         6           EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH         6           EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)         6           EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)         6           EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)         6           EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)         6           EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)         6           EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)         6           EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)         6           EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)         6           EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)         6           EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)         6           EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)         6           EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)         6           EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)         6           EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)         6           EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)         7           EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH to PDSCH to	TRS configuration	Config 1,2		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
	TCI state	Config 1,2		TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMR EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PI EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMR EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PI EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PI EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS	CH DMRS RS to SSS DCCH DMRS RS to SSS DSCH S to SSS(Note 1)	dB	0	0
Time offset to cell1 Note 2 $\mu s$ 3 3+ Time offset to cell2 Time offset to cell2 Note 3 $\mu s$ - 3				AWGN	AWGN
	Time offset to cell1 Note 2		μs		
			μs		3

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells

Note 3: Receive time difference of signals received between slot timing boundary from two NR Cells including time alignment error between the two cells

Table A.5.5.2.3.1-4: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3
Angle of arrival confi			Setup 1 defined i	n clause A.3.15.1
Assumption for UE b	eams <sup>Note 6</sup>		Fine	Rough
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
$N_{ac}$ Note1	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/15kHz	-111.7	-104.7
OC .	NR_TDD_FR2_G	UDIII/ IOKIIZ	-111.7	-104.7
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			
$N_{cc}$ Note1	NR_TDD_FR2_B	dBm/SCS <sup>Note</sup>	-102.7	-95.7
OC.	NR_TDD_FR2_F	3	-102.7	-93.7
	NR_TDD_FR2_G	]		

	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			
	NR_TDD_FR2_B		ļ ļ	
SSB_RPNote2	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/SCS	-90.7	-90.7
OOD_IXI	NR_TDD_FR2_G	Note4	-30.7	-30.7
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dB	12	5
$\mathbf{L}_{s}/1_{ot}$	NR_TDD_FR2_G	uВ		
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			
	NR_TDD_FR2_A		12	
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			5
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dB		
L <sub>S</sub> /1 Voc	NR_TDD_FR2_G	ub		
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			-60.52
lo <sup>Note2</sup>	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/95.04	-61.45	
10	NR_TDD_FR2_G	MHz Note4	-01.40	-00.02
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
No. 1	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			

Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power

for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 2: SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE

implementation or test system implementation

#### A.5.5.2.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell.

If the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, the UE is only allowed to cause interruptions on NR PSCell immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.5.5.2.3.2-1.

If the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell, the UE is only allowed to cause an interruption on PSCell no earlier than 4 slot before an SMTC and no later than 4 slot after the SMTC. the interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.5.5.2.3.2-2.

Table A.5.5.2.3.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	4

Table A.5.5.2.3.2-2: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	8 + SMTC duration

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.5.5.2.4 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

#### A.5.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that for NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.2.4.1-1.

The general test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.4.1-2, and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.4.1-3 and A.5.5.2.4.1-4 below. The E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can be found inTable A.3.7.2.1-2. In the test there are three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 is LTE PCell, Cell2 and Cell 3 are NR FR2 PSCell and NR FR2 deactivated SCell, respectively. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* for the deactivated NR SCells is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.5.5.2.4.1-1: Interruption during measurements on deactivated NR SCC supported test configurations

Config		Description
	1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table A.5.5.2.4.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the
		1, 2	other two are NR RF channel
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel
SCell			number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1, cell 2 and cell3
AoA number		1	Applicable to cell2 and cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle	ms	640	
(measCycleSCell)	1115	040	
T1	S	10	

Table A.5.5.2.4.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3
Frequency Range			FR2	FR2
Duplex mode	Config 1,2		TDD	TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,2	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated	Config 1,2		66	66
Downlink initial BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP	0.1
Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP	1.1
Uplink initial BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP	0.1
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP	1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,2		SR.3.1 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET parameters	Config 1,2		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	OP.1
SSB Configuration			SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1,2		SMTC.1 FR2	SMTC.1 FR2
TRS configuration	Config 1,2		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state	Config 1,2		TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)  EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		-		
Propagation Condition			AWGN	AWGN
Time offset to cell1 Note 2		μs	62.5	62.5+ Time offset to cell2
Time offset to cell2 Note 3		μs	-	3

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells

Note 3: Receive time difference of signals received between slot timing boundary from two NR Cells including time alignment error between the two cells

Table A.5.5.2.4.1-4: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Para	meter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 defined i	n clause A.3.15.1
Assumption for UE b	eams <sup>Note 6</sup>		Fine	Rough
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/15kHz	-111.7	-104.7
OC.	NR_TDD_FR2_G	UDIII/ IOKHZ		
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			
	NR_TDD_FR2_A			
	NR_TDD_FR2_B			
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/SCS <sup>Note</sup>	-102.7	-95.7
	NR_TDD_FR2_G	3		
	NR_TDD_FR2_T			
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y			

SSB_RPNote2		NR_TDD_FR2_A NR_TDD_FR2_B NR_TDD_FR2_F NR_TDD_FR2_G NR_TDD_FR2_T NR_TDD_FR2_Y	dBm/SCS Note4	-90.7	-90.7
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$			dB	12	5
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$			dB	12	5
Io <sup>Note2</sup>		NR_TDD_FR2_A NR_TDD_FR2_B NR_TDD_FR2_F NR_TDD_FR2_G NR_TDD_FR2_T NR_TDD_FR2_Y	dBm/95.04 MHz <sup>Note4</sup>	-61.45	-60.52
Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise constant over subcarriers and time and for $N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.					
Note 2: SSB_RP and lo levels have been purposes. They are not settable p Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements noise at each receiver antenna po			parameters them are specified as	selves.	
Note 4: Note 5: Note 6:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone  As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone				

### A.5.5.2.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell.

If the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, the UE is only allowed to cause interruptions on NR PSCell immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.5.5.2.4.2-1.

If the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell, the UE is only allowed to cause an interruption on PSCell no earlier than 4 slot before an SMTC and no later than 4 slot after the SMTC. the interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.5.5.2.4.2-2.

Table A.5.5.2.4.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	4

Table A.5.5.2.4.2-2: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	8 + SMTC duration

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

### A.5.5.2.5 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

#### A.5.5.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that for NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated E-UTRAN SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in clause 8.2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.2.5.1-1.

The general test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.5.1-2, and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.5.1-3 and A.5.5.2.5.1-4 below. The E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can be found in Table A.3.7.2.1-2. In the test there are three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 and Cell3 are LTE PCell and LTE deactivated SCell, respectively, and Cell2 is NR FR2 PSCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated E-UTRA SCell is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.5.5.2.5.1-1: Interruption during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC supported test configurations

	Config	Description	
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Table A.5.5.2.5.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1 2 2	One is NR RF channel and two are E-
		1, 2, 3	UTRAN RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on E-UTRAN RF
SCell			channel number 3.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1, cell 2 and cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
ld		011	
SCell measurement cycle	ms	640	
(measCycleSCell)	1113	040	
T1	S	10	

Table A.5.5.2.5.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E\_UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range	Frequency Range		FR2
Duplex mode	Config 1,2		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,2	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated	Config 1,2		66
Downlink initial BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.0.1
Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.1.1
Uplink initial BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.0.1
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,2		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET parameters	Config 1,2		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1,2		SMTC.1 FR2
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR2
TRS configuration	Config 1,2		TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state	Config 1,2		TCI.State.0
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH  EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)  EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		dB	0
Propagation Condition	ING DIVIRO (NOTE 1)		AWGN
Time offset to cell1 Note 2		110	3
Nata 4: OCNO aball be used asset that had		μs	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.5.5.2.5.1-4: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E\_UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells

	Parameter	Unit	Cell2
	arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1
Assumpti	ion for UE beams <sup>Note</sup>		Fine
$N_{oc}$ Note	1	dBm/15kHz <sup>Note4</sup>	-112
Noc Note	1	dBm/SCS <sup>Note3</sup>	-102.97
$\hat{E}_s/N_{od}$	с	dB	17
SSB_RP	Note2	dBm/SCS Note4	-85.97
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$		dB	17
Io <sup>Note2</sup>		dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	-56.90
Note 1:		rriers and time and shall be n	ot specified in the test is assumed to be nodelled as AWGN of appropriate power
Note 2:		ls have been derived from ot e parameters themselves.	her parameters for information purposes.
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum noise at each receive	requirements are specified a er antenna port.	ssuming independent interference and
Note 4:			Bi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 5:		Bi gain antenna at the centre	
Note 6:		oes of UE beam is given in Book staystem implementation	.2.1.3, and does not limit UE

#### A.5.5.2.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.5.5.2.5.2-1.

Table A.5.5.2.5.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	5

Table A.5.5.2.5.2-2: Void

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.5.5.2.6 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

### A.5.5.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that for NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated E-UTRAN SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.2.6.1-1.

The general test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.6.1-2, and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.6.1-3 and A.5.5.2.6.1-4 below. The E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can be found in Table A.3.7.2.1-2.

In the test there are three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 and Cell3 are LTE PCell and LTE deactivated SCell, respectively, and Cell2 is NR FR2 PSCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated E-UTRA SCell is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.5.5.2.6.1-1: Interruption during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.2.6.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E\_UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1 2 2	One is NR RF channel and two are E-
		1, 2, 3	UTRAN RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Configured PSCell		Cell2	PSCell on NR RF channel number 2.
Configured deactivated		Cell3	Deactivated SCell on E-UTRAN RF
SCell			channel number 3.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell1, cell 2 and cell3
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle	ms	640	
(measCycleSCell)	1115	040	
T1	s	10	

Table A.5.5.2.6.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E\_UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Paramet	ter	Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range			FR2
Duplex mode	Config 1,2		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1,2		TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,2	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated	Config 1,2		66
Downlink initial BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.0.1
Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration	Config 1,2		DLBWP.1.1
Uplink initial BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.0.1
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1,2		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 1,2		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1,2		CR.3.1 TDD
PDCCH CORESET parameters	Config 1,2		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns			OP.1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1,2		SMTC.1 FR2
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR2
TRS configuration	Config 1,2		TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state	Config 1,2		TCI.State.0
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH  EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)  EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		dB	0
Propagation Condition			AWGN
Time offset to cell1 Note 2		μs	62.5
11 / 1 00110 1 111			

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.5.5.2.6.1-4: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E\_UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells

	Parameter	Unit	Cell2
	arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1
Assumpti	ion for UE beams <sup>Note</sup>		Fine
$N_{oc}$ Note	1	dBm/15kHz <sup>Note4</sup>	-112
Noc Note	1	dBm/SCS <sup>Note3</sup>	-102.97
$\hat{E}_s/N_{od}$	c	dB	17
SSB_RP	Note2	dBm/SCS Note4	-85.97 17
$\hat{E}_{_{\!s}}/I_{_{\!ot}}$		dB	17
Io <sup>Note2</sup>		dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	-56.90
Note 1:		riers and time and shall be n	ot specified in the test is assumed to be nodelled as AWGN of appropriate power
Note 2:		ls have been derived from ot e parameters themselves.	her parameters for information purposes.
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum noise at each receive		ssuming independent interference and
Note 4:			Bi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 5:		Bi gain antenna at the centre	
Note 6:			.2.1.3, and does not limit UE I.3, and does not limit UE implementation

#### A.5.5.2.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.5.5.2.6.2-1.

Table A.5.5.2.6.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	5

Table A.5.5.2.6.2-2: Void

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

### A.5.5.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay

#### A.5.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation of SCell in FR2 intra-band

#### A.5.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test case is the same as for the test defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.1 except the SCell is in FR2 intraband.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.3.1.1-1 below. The general and cell specific test parameters are the same except those described in the following clause. The listed parameter values in Tables A.5.5.3.1.1-2 and A.5.5.3.1.1-3 will replace the values of corresponding parameters in Tables A.4.5.3.1.1-2 and A.4.5.3.1.1-3. In this case, OTA related test parameters are shown in table A.5.5.3.1.1-4 below.

In this test it is assumed that the UE is receiving RRC messages pertaining to the SCell in SCG via signaling on SRB3.

Table A.5.5.3.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is	s only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.3.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Active PCell		Cell 1	Primary cell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1. As specified in clause A.3.7.2.2

Table A.5.5.3.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell

ParameterNote 5	l Init	Cell 2			Cell 3		
Parameter	Unit	T1	T2	Т3	T1	T2	T3

SSB ARFCN		freq1	freq2		
Duplex mode		TDD	TDD		
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1		
BWchannel	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66		
Data RBs allocated		66	66		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD	SR.3.1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD		
RMC CORESET Reference Channel		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD		
DL initial BWP configuration		DLBW	VP.0.1		
DL dedicated BWP configuration		DLBV	VP.1.1		
UL initial BWP configuration		ULBW	VP.0.1		
UL dedicated BWP configuration		ULBV	VP.1.1		
OCNG Patterns		OF	P.1		
SMTC configuration		SM	TC.1		
SSB configuration		SSB.1 FR2			
TCI state		TCI.State.0			
TRS configuration		TRS.2	.1 TDD		
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting		CSI-RS.	3.1 TDD		
reportConfigType		periodic	N/A		
reportQuantity		cri-RI-PMI-CQI	N/A		
CSI reporting periodicity	slot	40	N/A		
CSI reporting offset	slot	4	N/A		
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	12	20		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS	dB	,	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS	uБ	,	5		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note					
1					
Propagation conditions		AW	/GN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both	th cells are fully	allocated and a constant total t	ransmitted power spectral		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Void Note 3: Void Note 4: Void

Note 5: All parameters apply for configuration 1 and 2

### Table A.5.5.3.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell

ParameterNote 6	Unit	Cell 2			Cell 3		
Farameter	Offic	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3

Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 accord	ling to A.3.15.1
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 7</sup>		Rough	Rough
$N_{oc}$ Note1	dBm/15kHz <sup>N</sup>	-104.7	-104.7
$N_{oc}$ Note1	dBm/SCS <sup>Note</sup>	-95.7	-95.7
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	7	7
SSB_RP <sup>Note2</sup>	dBm/SCS Note4	-88.7	-88.7
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	dB	7	7
Io <sup>Note2</sup>	dBm/95.04 MHz <sup>Note4</sup>	-58.92	-58.92

- Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{ac}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 2: Es/lot, SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 3: Void
- Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 5: Void
- Note 6: All parameters apply for configuration 1 and 2
- Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

### A.5.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case.

# A.5.5.3.2 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 160ms SCell measurement cycle

#### A.5.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test case is the same as for the test defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.1, except PSCell is in FR2.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.3.2.1-1 below. The general test parameters are the same in Tables A.4.5.3.1.1-2. The cell specific test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.3.2.1-2. In this case, OTA related test parameters are the same as in table A.5.5.3.2.1-3.

Table A.5.5.3.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 SCell activation case with PSCell is FR2

Configuration	Description
1	FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Cell 3 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Cell 3 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Cell 3 NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Cell 3 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Cell 3 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Cell 3 NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE i	s only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.3.2.1-2: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3

SSB ARFCN			T1 T2 T3	T1 T2 T3 freq1
33D ARFUN	Config 1,4		freq2 TDD	FDD
Duplex mode	Config 1,4 Config 2,3,5,6	-	TDD	TDD
			וטט	
	Config 1,4			Not Applicable
TDD configuration	Config 2,5		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.1.1
•	Config 3,6			TDDConf.2.1
	Config 1,4			10: N <sub>RB.c</sub> = 52
DIA			400 11 00	,-
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2,5	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 3,6			40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
	Config 1,4			52
Data RBs allocated	Config 2,5		66	52
	Config 3,6	-		106
DL initial BWP	Config			100
configuration	1,2,3,4,5,6		DLB\	WP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP	Config		5. 5.	AUD 4.4
configuration	1,2,3,4,5,6		DLB\	WP.1.1
UL initial BWP	Config		111.07	MD 0.1
configuration	1,2,3,4,5,6		ULB/	NP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP	Config		LII D	WP.1.1
configuration	1,2,3,4,5,6			
DRX Cycle		ms	Not Ap	pplicable
	Config 1,4			SR.1.1 FDD
PDSCH Reference	Config 2,5	-	SR.3.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD
measurement channel	Config 3,6			SR.2.1 TDD
	Config 1,4			CR.1.1 FDD
RMSI CORESET	Config 2,5		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
Reference Channel	Config 3,6	-		CR.2.1 TDD
	Config 1,4			CCR.1.1 FDD
RMC CORESET	Config 2,5		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
Reference Channel	Config 3,6			CCR.2.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns	<u> </u>		0	P.1
SMTC configuration			SM	TC.1
TCI state			TCI.State.0	NA
	Config 1,4			TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS configuration	Config 2,5		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6			TRS.1.2 TDD
SSB configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR1
33D Configuration	Config 3,6		55B.11102	SSB.2 FR1
	Config 1,4			CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 2,5		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
tor CSI reporting	Config 3,6	-		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2,4,5			15kHz
subcarrier spacing	Config 3,6	kHz	120kHz	30kHz
reportConfigType	Config 1-6		periodic	N/A
reportQuantity	Config 1-6		cri-RI-PMI-CQI	N/A
CSI reporting	Config			
periodicity	1,2,3,4,5,6	slot	40	N/A
CSI reporting offset	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	slot	4	N/A
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1 ,,2,0,1,0,0			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMR	S to SSS	1		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PB	CH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		]		
		dB		0
		-		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to P		-		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMR EPRE ratio of OCNG to OC		1		
LI NE IAIIO OI OCNO 10 OC	DIVING (NUTE 1)		AWGN	NA
Propagation condition		_	AVON	Link only, see clause
		i .	ĺ	- n n orny, ooo diadoc

OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral Note 1: density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Void Note 3: Void

Note 4: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.]

Table A.5.5.3.2.1-3: OTA related test parameters for FR1 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell

	Parameter			Cell 2			Cell 3	
r	Unit	T1	T2	Т3	T1	T2	T3	
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1					
Assumption for U	E beams <sup>Note 7</sup>			Rough				
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note1		dBm/15kHz		-104.7				
$N_{oc}$ Note1	Config 1,2,4,5 Config 3,6		-95.7					
SSB_RPNote2	Config 1,2,4,5 Config 3,6	dBm/SCS Note3		-88.7 L		NA Link only, see clau A.3.7A		clause
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	dB	7			A.3.7A		
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$		dB	7					
Config 1,2,4,5		dBm/ChBw <sup>N</sup>	50.02					
10	Config 3,6	ote4,Note6	-58.92					

Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over Note 1: subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{ac}$  to be fulfilled.

Es/lot, SSB RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are Note 2: not settable parameters themselves.

Note 3:

Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 5:

Note 6: ChBW is 95.04 MHz for Cell2, 9.36 MHz for Cell 3 in configurations 1,2,4,5, 38.1 MHz in configurations 3,6 Note 7:

Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test

system implementation

#### A.5.5.3.2.2 **Test Requirements**

The test requirements defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case, with the following exceptions:

- Placement of interruptions is only verified in NR PSCell.

A.5.5.3.3 Void

A.5.5.3.4 Void

#### A.5.5.3.5 SCell Activation and deactivation of SCell in FR2

#### A.5.5.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SCell activation and deactivation times are within the requirements stated in clause 8.3, when the SCell is in FR2.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.3.5.1-1 below. The test parameters are the same as in clause A.4.5.3.3.1 except those described in the following clause. The listed parameter values in Tables A.5.5.3.5.1-2 will replace the values of corresponding parameters in Tables A.4.5.3.3.1-2. The listed parameter values in Tables A.5.5.3.5.1-3 will replace the values of corresponding parameters in Tables A.4.5.3.3.1-3. In this case, OTA related test parameters are shown in table A.5.5.3.5.1-4 below.

The test consists of three successive time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3, respectively. There are three carriers, E-UTRA has one cell (Cell 1), NR has two cells, PSCell (Cell 2) in FR1 and SCell (Cell 3) in FR2. Cell 1 and Cell 2 have constant signal levels throughout the test. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on E-UTRAN and Cell 2 (PSCell) on NR, but is not aware of Cell 3 (SCell) on NR. The UE is monitoring the PCell and PSCell. The UE shall be continuously scheduled in the PCell and PSCell throughout the whole test.

At the beginning of T1 the UE receives an RRC message by which the SCell (Cell 3) becomes configured on NR. During T1 the SCell is powered off and UE is not aware of SCell.

A MAC message for activation of SCell is sent by the test equipment 100ms after the RRC message, in a slot # denoted m. The point in time at which the MAC message for activation of SCell is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of time period T2.

During T2, the test equipment monitors the L1-RSRP measurement reporting for the SCell. The time when test equipment receives a valid L1-RSRP report is denoted as slot  $m+T_{L1-RSRP}$ . In the next DL slot after slot  $m+T_{L1-RSRP}$ , the test equipment sends a MAC message for the activation of the TCI state of the RMC CORESET of the SCell. In the same slot, the test equipment also sends an RRC message to configure the CSI-RS resources for SCell.

Time period T3 starts when a MAC message for deactivation of the SCell, sent from the test equipment to the UE in a slot # denoted n, is received at the UE antenna connector.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell and PSCell during activation of SCell, respectively.

The test equipment verifies the activation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell activation command is sent until a CSI report with other than CQI index 0 is received.

The test equipment verifies the deactivation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell1 deactivation command is sent until CSI reporting for SCell1 is discontinued.

Table A.5.5.3.5.1-1: FR2 SCell activation in non-DRX test configurations with FR1 PSCell

Description
LTE FDD PCell, Cell 2 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
Cell 3 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
LTE FDD PCell, Cell 2 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Cell 3 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
LTE FDD PCell, Cell 2 NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Cell 3 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
LTE TDD PCell, Cell 2 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
Cell 3 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
LTE TDD PCell, Cell 2 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Cell 3 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
LTE TDD PCell, Cell 2 NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Cell 3 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.3.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR1 PSCell

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Active PCell			Primary cell on E-UTRAN RF channel
		Cell 1	number 1.
			As specified in clause A.3.7.2.2
T2		3	During this time the UE shall activate the
	5	2	SCell.

Table A.5.5.3.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR1 PSCell

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2			Cell 3		
		Onit	T1	T2	Т3	T1	T2	Т3
SSB ARFCN			freq1			freq2		
Config 1,4				FDD			TDD	
Duplex mode	Config 2,3,5,6			TDD			TDD	

TDD configuration	Config 1,4 Config 2,5		Not Applicable TDDConf.1.1	┥ ,	DDConf.3.1	
122 comigaration	Config 3,6	-	TDDConf.2.1		2200111.011	
	Config 1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52			
DW		NAL 1-	·	-	20. N CC	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2,5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66		
	Config 3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106			
Data RBs allocated	Config 1,4		52		66	
	Config 2,5		52			
	Config 3,6		106			
	Config 1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52			
BWP BW	Config 2,5	]	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	10	00: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
	Config 3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106			
DRx Cycle	-	ms	Not A	pplicable		
-	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD			
PDSCH Reference	Config 2,5	1	SR.1.1 TDD		SR.3.1 TDD	
measurement channel	Config 3,6	-	SR.2.1 TDD			
	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 FDD			
RMSI CORESET	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD		
Reference Channel	Config 3,6		CR.2.1 TDD			
	Config 1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD			
RMC CORESET	Config 2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	ا ا	CCR.3.1 TDD	
Reference Channel	Config 3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD	┪ `	3011.0.1 133	
OCNG Patterns				)P.1		
SMTC configuration				/TC.1		
TCI state			NA NA	1	TCI.State.0	
10101010	Config 1,4		TRS.2.1 TDD		10110101010	
TRS configuration	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD		
The definigatation	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD	╡ '	110.2.1 100	
	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1			
SSB configuration	Config 3,6	-	SSB.2 FR1		SSB.1 FR2	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2,4,5		15 kHz			
subcarrier spacing	Config 3,6	kHz	30 kHz		120 kHz	
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1~6		NA	NA	CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	
reportConfigType	Config 1~6		periodic		NA	
reportQuantity	Config 1~6		cri-RI-PMI-CQI		NA	
CSI reporting	Config 1~6	slot	40		NA NA	
periodicity Note 6	0		4	b10		
CSI reporting offset EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	Config 1~6	slot	4		NA	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMR	S to SSS	-				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PB		1				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB		0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		]				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		]				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OC	CNG DMRS (Note 1)			1		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)  Propagation condition			N/A Link only, see clause	AWGN		

OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral Note 1: density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Void

Note 3: Void

Note 4:

The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2. CSI-RS for CSI measurement is (re)configured in the next DL slot after slot m+T<sub>L1-RSRP</sub> during T2. Note 5:

L1-RSRP measurement and reporting are configured to the UE prior to the start of time period T1. Note 6:

Table A.5.5.3.5.1-4: OTA related test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR1 PSCell

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2			Cell 3			
		Unit	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	
)	gle of arrival configuration		NA		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1				
Assumption for U	JE beams <sup>Note 7</sup>			NA			Rough		
$N_{oc}$ Note1		dBm/15kHz	z -104		-104.7				
$N_{oc}$ Note1	Config 1,2,4,5 Config 3,6	dBm/SCS				CS -95.7			
SSB_RPNote2	Config 1,2,4,5 Config 3,6	dBm/SCS Note3	ا ما ا	Link only, see clause A.3.7A		-∞	-88.7	-88.7	
$\hat{E}_{\scriptscriptstyle S}/N_{\scriptscriptstyle oc}$	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	dB	LINK			-∞	7	7	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$		dB			-∞	7	7		
IoNote2, Note 4	Config 1,2,4,5	dBm/95.04				-66.68	-58.92	-58.92	
10	Config 3,6	MHz				-00.00	-50.92	-30.92	

- Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 2: Es/lot, SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 3: Void
- Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 5: Void
- Note 6: Void
- Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

#### A.5.5.3.5.2 Test Requirements

During T2 the UE shall send the first CSI report for SCell in the first available uplink resource after slot (m+k). UE is allowed to postpone CSI report to next available UL resource if an available uplink resource is subject to interruption. Whether CSI report in a slot was interrupted is checked by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PSCell in the slot.

During T2 the UE shall start sending valid L1-RSRP report for the SCell in the configured slots for CSI reporting after slot  $(m+T_{L1-RSRP})$ , where  $T_{L1-RSRP}$  is no larger than

$$3ms + T_{FirstSSB\_MAX} + 15*T_{SMTC\_MAX} + 8*T_{rs} + T_{L1\text{-RSRP, measure}} + T_{L1\text{-RSRP, report}}$$

as defined in clause 8.3.2. For this test case,  $T_{FirstSSB\_MAX} = T_{SMTC\_MAX} = T_{rs} = 20ms$ ;  $T_{L1-RSRP, measure} = 480ms$  and  $T_{L1-RSRP, measure} = 5ms$ , which allows  $T_{L1-RSRP}$  1000ms.

During T2 the UE shall start sending CSI reports for the SCell with non-zero CQI index in the configured slots for CSI reporting no later than slot  $m + \frac{T_{HARQ} + T_{activtion\_time} + T_{CSI\_Reporting}}{NR \ slot \ length}$ , where

- T<sub>HARO</sub> is defined in Table A.5.5.3.1.1-2
- $-T_{activation\_time} = 3ms + T_{FirstSSB\_MAX} + 15*T_{SMTC\_MAX} + 8*T_{rs} + T_{L1\text{-RSRP, measure}} + T_{L1\text{-RSRP, report}} + max \left\{ (T_{HARQ} + T_{uncertainty\_MAC} + 5ms + T_{FineTiming}), (T_{uncertainty\_RRC} + T_{RRC\_delay}) \right\}, \\ which allows 1030ms$
- $T_{CSI\_Reporting} = 10ms$
- NR slot length is 0.125ms for this test case.

During T3 the UE shall stop sending CSI reports for both SCells no later than slot  $n + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3 ms}{NR \, slot \, length}$ , as defined in clause 8.3.

During T2 interruption of PSCell during SCell activation shall not happen outside the slot  $m+1+\frac{T_{\rm HARQ}}{\rm NR~slot~length}$  to  $m+1+\frac{T_{\rm HARQ}+3\,{\rm ms}+T_{\rm X}}{\rm NR~slot~length}$ , and interruption of E-UTRA PCell during SCell activation shall not happen outside the subframe  $m_1+1+\frac{T_{\rm HARQ}}{\rm EUTRA~slot~length}$  to subframe  $m_2+1+\frac{T_{\rm HARQ}+3\,{\rm ms}+T_{\rm X}}{\rm EUTRA~slot~length}$ , as defined in clause 8.3, where  $T_{\rm X}$ =20ms, and  $m_1$  and  $m_2$  are the index of the first and last subframe of E-UTRA PCell which overlaps with slot m.

During T3 the starting point of interruption of PSCell during SCell deactivation shall not happen outside the slot n +  $1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{NR \ slot \ length}$  to n +  $1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3 \, \text{ms}}{NR \ slot \ length}$ , as defined in clause 8.3 and the starting point of interruption of E-UTRA PCell during SCell deactivation shall not happen outside the subframe  $n_1 + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{EUTRA \ subframe \ length}$  to subframe n<sub>2</sub> +  $1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3 \, \text{ms}}{EUTRA \ subframe \ length}$ , where n<sub>1</sub> and n<sub>2</sub> are the index of the first and last subframe of E-UTRA PCell which overlaps with slot n.

The interruption of PSCell due to activation of SCell1 and SCell2 shall not be more than the values specified for EN-DC in Clause 8.2.1.2.10.

The interruption of PCell due to activation of SCell1 and SCell2 shall not be more than the values specified for EN-DC in Clause 7.32.2.5 of TS 36.133 [50].

#### A.5.5.4 Void

### A.5.5.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures

# A.5.5.5.1 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

#### A.5.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candicate set  $q_1$ . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.5.1.1-1, A.5.5.5.1.1-2, A.5.5.5.1.1-3 and A.5.5.5.1.1-4 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.5.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the SSB in set  $q_0$  in the active PSCell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.5.5.5.1.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the SSB in set  $q_1$  of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.5.5.5.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Con	nfiguration	Description	
	1	LTE FDD, TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth	
	2	LTE TDD, TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth	
	3	LTE FDD, TDD duplex mode, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth	
	4	LTE TDD, TDD duplex mode, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth	
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2			

Table A.5.5.5.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Pa	rameter	Test Config.	Unit	Value	Comment
				Test 1	
Active E-UTRA PCell		1-4		Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel N	Number	1-4		1	
Active PCell		1-4		Cell 2	
RF Channel Number		1-4		2	
Duplex mode		1-4		TDD	
TDD Configuration		1-4		TDDConf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>		1-4	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
Data RBs allocated		1-4		66	
PDSCH/PDCCH subca	arrier spacing	1-4	kHz	120	
DL initial BWP configur		1-4		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP cor		1-4		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configur		1-4		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP cor		1-4		ULBWP.1.1	
PDSCH Reference Ch		1-2		SR.3.2 TDD	
	G G.	3-4		SR.3.3 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Refe	rence Channel	1-2		CR.3.1 TDD	
TAMOI GOTTEGET TROIG	Torroo Griannoi	3-4		CR.3.2 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET	Reference Channel	1-2		CCR.3.1 TDD	
Dedicated Conteger	reference Ghanner	3-4	1	CCR.3.7 TDD	
OCNG parameters		1-4		OP.1	
CP length		1-4		Normal	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI s	tate	1-4		TCI.State.0	
CSI-RS for tracking	tate	1-4		TRS.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration		1-4		SSB.1 FR2	
33B Configuration		3-4	-	SSB.2 FR2	
SMTC Configuration		1-4		SMTC.3	
PRACH Configuration		1-4		FR2 PRACH	
PRACE Configuration		1-4			A.3.8.3.2
DDV configuration		1-4		configuration 2 OFF	
DRX configuration	DED DC (** )	1-4			
SSB index assigned as				0	
SSB index assigned as		1-4		1	
SSB index assigned as		1-4		0,1	
Beam failure	DCI format	1-4		1-0	
detection	Number of Control OFDM	1-4		2	
transmission	symbols	4.4	005		
parameters	Aggregation level	1-4	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	1-4	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	1-4	dB	0	
DMRS precoder granularity  REG bundle size		1-4		REG bundle size	
		1-4		6	
Gap pattern ID		1-4		gp0	
gapOffset		1-4	ms	<u>gpo</u> 0	
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncT	hreshold	1-4	1110	absent	Value 0 is applied. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		1-2	dBm/SCS	-95	Threshold used for
		3-4	ubiii/303	-92	Q <sub>in_LR_SSB</sub>

powerControlOffsetSS	1-4		db0	Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount	1-4		n1	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
beamFailureDetectionTimer	1-4		pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	1-4		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	
reportConfigType	1-4		periodic	
reportQuantity	1-4		cri-RI-PMI-CQI	
CSI reporting periodicity	1-4	slot	40	
CSI reporting offset	1-4	slot	4	
T310	1-4	ms	1000	
N310	1-4		2	
T1	1-4	s	1	The UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 during T1
T2	1-4	S	2.61	
T3	1-4	S	1.64	
T4	1-4	S	0	
T5	1-4	S	1.01	
D1	1-4	S	0.97	

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Table A.5.5.5.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1				
		T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5

AoA setup			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15					
Assumption for UE be	eams <sup>Note 10</sup>				Rough			
EPRE ratio of PDCCI	H DMRS to	dB			0			
EPRE ratio of PDCCI	H to PDCCH	dB						
EPRE ratio of PBCH SSS	DMRS to	dB						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS	to PBCH	dB						
EPRE ratio of PSS to	SSS	dB						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	H DMRS to	dB						
EPRE ratio of PDSCI	H to PDSCH	dB						
EPRE ratio of OCNG SSS	DMRS to	dB						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS	to OCNG	dB						
SNR_SSB of set q <sub>0</sub>	Config 1-4	dB	5 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-3 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-12	-12	-12	
SNR_SSB of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1-4	dB	0.2	0.2	20.2	20.2	20.2	
SSB_RP of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1-2	dBm/SCS	-104.5	-104.5	-84.5	-84.5	-84.5	
	Config 3-4		-101.5	-101.5	-81.5	-81.5	-81.5	
$N_{oc}$	Config 1-4	dBm/120 KHz	-104.7					
Propagation condition	า		TDL-A 30ns 75Hz					

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.5.5.5.1.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation
- Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband

Table A.5.5.5.1.1-4: Void

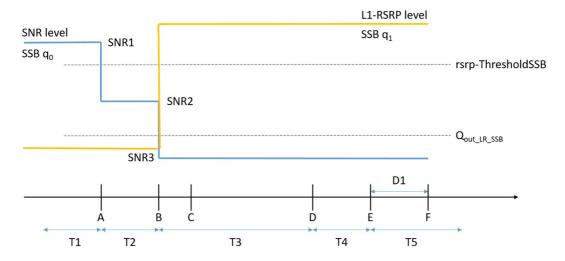


Figure A.5.5.5.1.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation SSB for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

### A.5.5.5.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 960+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$  earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.5.5.5.2 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

### A.5.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set  $q_1$ . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.5.2.1-1, A.5.5.5.2.1-2, A.5.5.5.2.1-3, A.5.5.5.2.1-4 and A.5.5.5.2.1-5 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.5.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the SSB in set  $q_0$  in the active PSCell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.5.5.5.2.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the SSB in set  $q_1$  of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCSell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode

PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.5.5.5.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description					
1	LTE FDD, TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth					
2	LTE TDD, TDD duplex mode, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth					
3	LTE FDD, TDD duplex mode, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth					
4	LTE TDD, TDD duplex mode, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth					
Note: The UE is only	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2					

Table A.5.5.5.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Pa	rameter	Test Config.	Unit	Value	Comment
				Test 1	
Active E-UTRA PCell		1-4		Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel N	Number	1-4		1	
Active PCell		1-4		Cell 2	
RF Channel Number		1-4		2	
Duplex mode		1-4		TDD	
TDD Configuration		1-4		TDDConf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>		1-4	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
Data RBs allocated		1-4		66	
PDSCH/PDCCH subca	arrier spacing	1-4	kHz	120	
DL initial BWP configu		1-4		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP cor	nfiguration	1-4		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configu	ration	1-4		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP cor	nfiguration	1-4		ULBWP.1.1	
PDSCH Reference Ch	annel	1-2		SR.3.2 TDD	
		3-4		SR.3.3 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Refe	rence Channel	1-2		CR.3.1 TDD	
		3-4		CR.3.2 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET	Reference Channel	1-2		CCR.3.1 TDD	
		3-4		CCR.3.7 TDD	
OCNG parameters		1-4		OP.1	
CP length		1-4		Normal	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI s	state	1-4		TCI.State.0	
CSI-RS for tracking		1-4		TRS.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration		1-2		SSB.1 FR2	
		3-4		SSB.2 FR2	
SMTC Configuration		1-4		SMTC.3	
PRACH Configuration		1-4		FR2 PRACH configuration 2	A.3.8.3.2
DRX configuration		1-4		DRX.3	A.3.3.3
SSB index assigned as	s BFD RS (q <sub>0</sub> )	1-4		0	
SSB index assigned as		1-4		1	
SSB index assigned as	s RLM RS	1-4		0,1	
Beam failure	DCI format	1-4		1-0	
detection transmission	Number of Control OFDM symbols	1-4		2	
parameters	Aggregation level	1-4	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	1-4	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	1-4	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity	1-4		REG bundle size	

REG bundle size	1-4		6	
Gap pattern ID	1-4		N/A	
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold	1-4		absent	Value 0 is applied. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	1-2	dBm/SCS	-95	Threshold used for
	3-4	ubiii/303	-92	Q <sub>in_LR_SSB</sub>
powerControlOffsetSS	1-4		db0	Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount	1-4		n1	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
beamFailureDetectionTimer	1-4		pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	1-4		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	
reportConfigType	1-4		periodic	
reportQuantity	1-4		cri-RI-PMI-CQI	
CSI reporting periodicity	1-4	slot	40	
CSI reporting offset	1-4	slot	4	
T310	1-4	ms	1000	
N310	1-4		2	
T1	1-4	s	1	The UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 during T1
T2	1-4	S	3.37	
T3	1-4	S	2.8	
T4	1-4	S	0	
T5	1-4	S	0.61	
D1	1-4	S	0.57	
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted aft	er T1 start	S.		

Table A.5.5.5.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1					
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup				Setup 1	defined in	A.3.15	
Assumption for UE beams	Note 10				Rough		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DN	IRS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	PDCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMF	RS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PI	BCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	6	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DN	IRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMI	RS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to C	CNG DMRS	dB					
SNR_SSB of set q <sub>0</sub>	Config 1-4	dB	5 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-3 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SSB of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1-4	dB	0.2	0.2	20.2	20.2	20.2
SSB_RP of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1-2	dBm/	-104.5	-104.5	-84.5	-84.5	-84.5
	Config 3-4	SCS	-101.5	-101.5	-81.5	-81.5	-81.5
M	Config 1-4	dBm/120			-104.7		
$N_{oc}$		KHz					
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz				

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Void
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.5.5.5.2.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation
- Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband

Table A.5.5.5.2.1-4: Void

Table A.5.5.5.2.1-5: Void

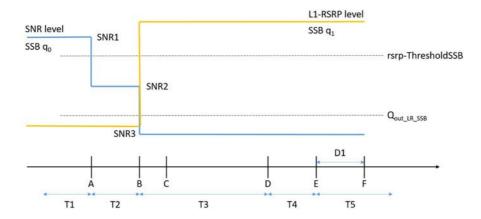


Figure A.5.5.5.2.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

### A.5.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 560+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$  earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.5.5.5.3 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

### A.5.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candicate set  $q_1$ . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.5.3.1-1, A.5.5.5.3.1-2, and A.5.5.5.3.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.5.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the CSI-RS in set  $q_0$  in the active PSCell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.5.5.5.3.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the CSI-RS in set  $q_1$  of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled.

Table A.5.5.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth
2	LTE TDD, TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth

Table A.5.5.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Pa	rameter	Test Config.	Unit	Value	Comment
				Test 1	
Active E-UTRA PCell		1-2		Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel N	Number	1-2		1	
Active PCell		1-2		Cell 2	
RF Channel Number		1-2		2	
Duplex mode		1-2		TDD	
TDD Configuration		1-2		TDDConf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>		1-2		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
Data RBs allocated		1-2		66	
PDSCH/PDCCH subca	arrier spacing	1-2	kHz	120	
DL initial BWP configu	ration	1-2		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP cor	nfiguration	1-2		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configu	ration	1-2		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP cor	nfiguration	1-2		ULBWP.1.1	
PDSCH Reference Ch	annel	1-2		SR.3.2 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Refe	rence Channel	1-2		CR.3.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET	Reference Channel	1-2		CCR.3.1 TDD	
OCNG parameters		1-2		OP.1	
CP length		1-2		Normal	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI s	tate	1-2		TCI.State.0	
CSI-RS for tracking		1-2		TRS.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration		1-2		SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC Configuration		1-2		SMTC.3	
PRACH Configuration		1-2		FR2 PRACH	A 2 0 2 4
		1-2		configuration 4	A.3.8.3.4
DRX configuration		1-2		OFF	
CSI-RS configuration f	or BFD/CBD/RLM	1-2		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	A.3.14.2
CSI-RS index assigned	d as BFD RS (q <sub>0</sub> )	1-2		0	
CSI-RS index assigned	d as CBD RS (q <sub>1</sub> )	1-2		1	
CSI-RS index assigned		1-2		0,1	
Beam failure	DCI format	1-2		1-0	
detection transmission	Number of Control OFDM symbols	1-2		2	
parameters	Aggregation level	1-2	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	1-2	dB	0	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	1-2	dB	0	
	DMRS precoder granularity	1-2		REG bundle size	
	REG bundle size	1-2		6	

Gap pattern ID	1-2		N/A	
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold	1-2		absent	Value 0 is applied. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	1-2	dBm/SCS	-95	Threshold used for Q <sub>in_LR_SSB</sub>
powerControlOffsetSS	1-2		db0	Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount	1-2		n1	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
beamFailureDetectionTimer	1-2		pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	1-2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	A.3.14.2
reportConfigType	1-2		periodic	
reportQuantity	1-2		cri-RI-PMI-CQI	
CSI reporting periodicity	1-2	slot	40	
CSI reporting offset	1-2	slot	4	
T310	1-2	ms	1000	
N310	1-2		2	
T1	1-2	S	1	The UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 during T1
T2	1-2	S	1.17	
T3	1-2	S	0.9	
T4	1-2	S	0	
T5	1-2	S	0.31	
D1	1-2	S	0.27	
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted aft	ter T1 start	S.		·

Table A.5.5.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1				
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5

AoA setup				Setup 1 defined in A.3.15						
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 10</sup>				Rough						
	EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			dB	0					
	EPRE rat	io of PDCCH to P	DCCH DMRS	dB						
	EPRE rat	io of PBCH DMRS	S to SSS	dB						
	EPRE rat	io of PBCH to PB	CH DMRS	dB						
Ī	EPRE rat	io of PSS to SSS		dB						
Ī	EPRE rat	io of PDSCH DMI	RS to SSS	dB						
Ī	EPRE rat	io of PDSCH to P	DSCH DMRS	dB						
Γ	EPRE rat	io of OCNG DMR	S to SSS	dB						
Γ	EPRE rat	io of OCNG to OC	CNG DMRS	dB						
Γ	SNR_CS	I-RS of set q₀	Config 1-2	dB	5 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-3 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-12	-12	-12	
	SNR_CS	I-RS of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1-2	dB	0.2	0.2	20.2	20.2	20.2	
	CSI-RS_I	RP of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1-2	dBm/S CS	-104.5	-104.5	-84.5	-84.5	-84.5	
	N <sub>oc</sub>		Config 1-2	dBm/12 0 KHz	-104.7					
	Propagati	ion condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz					
	Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.				riod T1.					
	Note 4: Void  Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the REs carrying CSI-RS.Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.5.5.5.3.1-1.						The SNR			

Table A.5.5.5.3.1-4: Void

Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or

This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband

The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in

Table A.5.5.5.3.1-5: Void

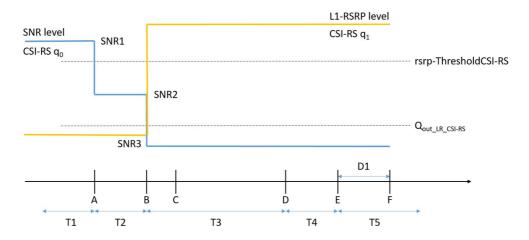


Figure A.5.5.3.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

### A.5.5.5.3.2 Test Requirements

Note 9:

clause A.3.6.

test system implementation

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiat link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 260+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$  earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.5.5.5.4 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

### A.5.5.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving PSCell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candicate set  $q_1$ . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP of the PSCell, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.5.4.1-1, A.5.5.5.4.1-2, A.5.5.5.4.1-3, and A.5.5.5.4.1-4 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.5.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the CSI-RS in set q<sub>0</sub> in the active PSCell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.5.5.5.4.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the CSI-RS in set q<sub>1</sub> of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.5.5.5.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth
2	LTE TDD, FDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth

Table A.5.5.5.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter	Test Config.	Unit	Value	Comment
			Test 1	

Active E-UTRA PCell		1-2		Cell 1	1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number				1	
Active PCell				Cell 2	
RF Channel Number		1-2 1-2		2	
Duplex mode		1-2		TDD	
TDD Configuration		1-2		TDDConf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>		1-2		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
Data RBs allocated		1-2		66	
PDSCH/PDCCH subca	arrier spacing	1-2	kHz	120	
DL initial BWP configur		1-2	KLIZ	DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP cor		1-2		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configur		1-2		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP con		1-2		ULBWP.1.1	
PDSCH Reference Ch		1-2		SR.3.2 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Refe		1-2		CR.3.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET		1-2		CCR.3.1 TDD	
OCNG parameters	Reference Chairner	1-2		OP.1	
CP length		1-2		Normal	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI s	toto	1-2		TCI.State.0	
CSI-RS for tracking	late	1-2		TRS.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration		1-2		SSB.1 FR2	
		1-2		SMTC.3	
SMTC Configuration PRACH Configuration		1-2		FR2 PRACH	
PRACH Configuration		1-2		configuration 4	A.3.8.3.4
DRX configuration		1-2		DRX.3	A.3.3.3
CSI-RS configuration f	or BFD/CBD/RLM	1-2		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	A.3.14.2
CSI-RS index assigned	d as BFD RS (q <sub>0</sub> )	1-2		0	
CSI-RS index assigned		1-2		1	
CSI-RS index assigned		1-2		0,1	
Beam failure	DCI format	1-2		1-0	
detection	Number of Control OFDM				
transmission	symbols	1-2		2	
parameters Aggregation level		1-2	CCE	8	
Ratio of hypothetical					
	PDCCH RE energy to	1-2	dB	0	
	average SSS RE energy				
	Ratio of hypothetical				
PDCCH DMRS energy to		1-2	dB	0	
	average SSS RE energy				
	DMRS precoder	1-2		REG bundle	
	granularity			size	
	REG bundle size	1-2		6	

Gap pattern ID	1-2		N/A	
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold	1-2		absent	Value 0 is applied. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	1-2	dBm/SCS	-95	Threshold used for Q <sub>in_LR_SSB</sub>
powerControlOffsetSS	1-2		db0	Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount	1-2		n1	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
beamFailureDetectionTimer	1-2		pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	1-2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	A.3.14.2
reportConfigType	1-2		periodic	
reportQuantity	1-2		cri-RI-PMI-CQI	
CSI reporting periodicity	1-2	slot	40	
CSI reporting offset	1-2	slot	4	
T310	1-2	ms	1000	
N310	1-2		2	
T1	1-2	S	1	The UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 during T1
T2	1-2	S	5.43	
T3	1-2	S	5.16	
T4	1-2	S	0	
T5	1-2	S	0.31	
D1	1-2	S	0.27	
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted a	after T1 star	ts.	•	

Table A.5.5.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Paramete	Unit			Test 1			
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
AoA setup				Setup '	defined in	A.3.15	
Assumption for UE beams	Note 10				Rough		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DN	IRS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	PDCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMR	S to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PI	BCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	3	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DM	IRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMI	RS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB					
SNR_CSI-RS of set q <sub>0</sub>	Config 1-2	dB	5 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-3 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-12	-12	-12
SNR_CSI-RS of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1-2	dB	0.2	0.2	20.2	20.2	20.2
CSI-RS_RP of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1-2	dBm/S CS	-104.5	-104.5	-84.5	-84.5	-84.5

$N_{oc}$		Config 1-2	dBm/12	-104.7				
<sup>1</sup> V <sub>oc</sub>			0 KHz					
Propagati	on condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz				
Note 1:	OCNG shall be u	used such that the	resources	in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total				
				ed for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2:				ssigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.				
Note 3:	NZP CSI-RS res	ource set configu	ration for C	SI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start				
	of time period T1	l <b>.</b>						
Note 4:	Void							
Note 5:	The timers and la	ayer 3 filtering rela	ated parameters are configured prior to the start of time period					
	T1.							
Note 6:				an the device under test as part of OCNG.				
Note 7:				ratio over the REs carrying CSI-RS.				
Note 8:				T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3				
		gure A.5.5.5.4.1-1						
Note 9:			testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For					
	•	vhich supports 4R	X on all ba	nds, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in				
	clause A.3.6.							
Note 10:			ım is given	en in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or				
	test system implementation							
Note 11:	This value allows	s up to 1dB degra	dation from	applied SNR to UE baseband				

Table A.5.5.5.4.1-4: Void

Table A.5.5.5.4.1-5: Void

Table A.5.5.5.4.1-6: Void

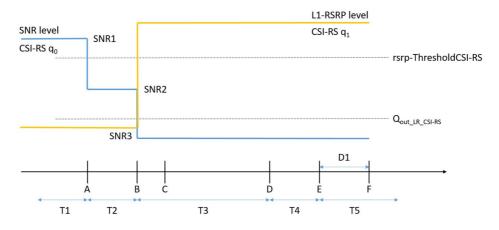


Figure A.5.5.5.4.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

### A.5.5.5.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiat link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 260+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$  earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.5.5.5.5 EN-DC scheduling availability restriction during Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

### A.5.5.5.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to test scheduling availability restrictions when the UE is performing beam failure detection or when the UE is performing L1-RSRP measurement for candidate beam detection, when no DRX is used. This test will verify the scheduling availability restriction requirements for SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell in clause 8.5.7 and 8.5.8.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.5.5.1-1, A.5.5.5.5.1-2 and A.5.5.5.5.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.5.5.1-3 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the PCell and the SNR of the SSB in set  $q_0$  in the active PSCell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.5.5.5.5.1-3 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the SSB in set  $q_1$  of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms. This test will focus on the scheduling availability during beam failure detection and candidate beam detection. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. Test is to test the scheduling availability restriction of UE performing beam failure detection and candidate beam detection. During the test the UE is scheduled to transmit continuously in UL.

Table A.5.5.5.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is	s only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.5.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Test Config.	Unit	Value	Comment
			Test 1	
Active E-UTRA PCell	1-4		Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number	1-4		1	
Active PCell	1-4		Cell 2	
RF Channel Number	1-4		2	
Duplex mode	1-4		TDD	
TDD Configuration	1-4		TDDConf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	1-4		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
Data RBs allocated	1-4		66	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	1-4	kHz	120	
DL initial BWP configuration	1-4		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP configuration	1-4		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configuration	1-4		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP configuration	1-4		ULBWP.1.1	
PDSCH Reference Channel	1-2		SR.3.2 TDD	
	3-4		SR.3.3 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1-2		CR.3.1 TDD	
	3-4		CR.3.2 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1-2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	CCR.3.1 TDD	
	3-4		CCR.3.7 TDD	

00N0		1-4		001	T
OCNG parameters				OP.1	
CP length				Normal	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state				TCI.State.0	
CSI-RS for tracking				TRS.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration		1-2		SSB.1 FR2	
21.77		3-4		SSB.2 FR2	
SMTC Configuration		1-4		SMTC.1	
PRACH Configuration		1-4		FR2 PRACH	A.3.8.3.2
551/ # 1				configuration 2	
DRX configuration		1-4		OFF	
SSB index assigned as		1-4		0	
SSB index assigned as		1-4		1	
Beam failure	DCI format	1-4		1-0	
detection	Number of Control OFDM	1-4		2	
transmission	symbols				
parameters	Aggregation level	1-4	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical			_	
	PDCCH RE energy to	1-4	dB	0	
	average SSS RE energy				
	Ratio of hypothetical				
	PDCCH DMRS energy to	1-4	dB	0	
	average SSS RE energy				
	DMRS precoder	1-4		REG bundle	
	granularity			size	
	REG bundle size	1-4		6	
Gap pattern ID		1-4		N/A	No measurement gap is configured
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncT	hreshold	1-4		absent	Value 0 is applied.
				aboont	(Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		1-2		-95	Threshold used for
		0.4	dBm/SCS	20	Qin_LR_SSB
		3-4		-92	
powerControlOffsetSS		1-4		db0	Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceM	laxCount	1-4		n1	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
beamFailureDetection <sup>-</sup>	Timer	1-4		pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
CSI-RS configuration for	or CSI reporting	1-4		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	
reportConfigType		1-4		periodic	
reportQuantity	1-4		cri-RI-PMI-CQI		
CSI reporting periodicity		1-4	slot	40	
CSI reporting offset		1-4	slot	4	
T310	1-4	ms	1000		
N310		1-4		2	
T1		1-4	S	1	The UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 during T1
T2	1-4	s	2.6		
T3			S	1.64	
T4		1-4	S	0	
T5		1-4	s	1.01	
D1		1-4	S	0.97	
		-			

All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1. UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. Note 1: Note 2:

Table A.5.5.5.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PSCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Paramete	Unit	Test 1					
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
AoA setup			Setup 1	defined in	A.3.15		
Assumption for UE beam	S <sup>Note 10</sup>			•	Rough		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DI		dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	PDCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM	RS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to P	BCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS	S	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DI	MRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	dB						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DM	RS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to 0	OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR_SSB of set q <sub>0</sub>	Config 1-4	dB	5 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-3 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SSB of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1-4	dB	0.2	0.2	20.2	20.2	20.2
SSB_RP of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1-2	dBm/	-104.5	-104.5	-84.5	-84.5	-84.5
	Config 3-4	SCS	-101.5	-101.5	-81.5	-81.5	-81.5
$N_{oc}$	Config 1-4	dBm/120			-104.7		
1 voc		kHz					
Propagation condition		TDL-A 30ns 75Hz					
	e used such that					constant t	otal
transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 3: NZP CSI-RS r of time period	esource set confi T1.	guration for C	SI reporting	g are assigr	ned to the l	JE prior to	the start
Note 4: Void							

- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.5.5.5.5.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation
- Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband

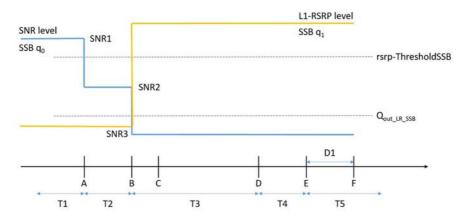


Figure A.5.5.5.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation SSB for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

### A.5.5.5.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time duration T3 follows the requirements defined in clause 8.5.7.3:

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS for tracking/CSI-RS for CQI on BFD-RS symbols to be measured for beam failure detection.

The UE behaviour during time durations T4 and T5 follows the requirements defined in clause 8.5.8.3:

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH or receive PDCCH/PDSCH on reference symbols to be measured for candidate beam detection.

### A.5.5.6 Active BWP switch

### A.5.5.6.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch

## A.5.5.6.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

#### A.5.5.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1), and one PSCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of PSCell is specified in Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-3 below. The OTA related test parameters for FR2 is shown in Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-4.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PSCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 2 and the time duration of T2.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC).
- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for PSCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 2 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in PSCell.
- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for PSCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

### During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1\_1 command for PSCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PSCell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of PSCell's DL slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$  as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell no later than the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$ . The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-2 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ .

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on PSCell(Cell 2).

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #j, where j is the first slot of the half subframe immediately after the slot wherein *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of PSCell's DL slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$  as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell at latest on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$ . The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-1 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ .

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PSCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK/NACK is received.

Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1:	The UE is only re	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations
Note 2:	A UE which fulfils	the requirements in test case A.5.5.2.2 can skip the test cases in A.5.5.2.1.

Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel		1	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this
Number		1	test
NR RF Channel Number		2	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell
bwp-InactivityTimer	ms	200	
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
on RF channel number 1	uБ	U	
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
on RF channel number 2	uБ	0	
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	S	0.2	
T2	S	0.2	
T3	S	0.2	

Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range		FR2
Duplex mode		TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>		100 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Active BWP ID		1, 2
Initial DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2 Note 2
Active DL BWP-1 Configuration		DLBWP.1.1 Note 2
Active DL BWP-2 Configuration		DLBWP.1.3 Note 2
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2 Note 2
Active UL BWP-1 Configuration		ULBWP.1.1 Note 2
Active UL BWP-2 Configuration		ULBWP.1.3 Note 2
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		OP.1
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1
TCI State		TCI.State.0
TRS Configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD
Correlation Matrix and Antenna		1x2 Low
Configuration		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note		
1)		
Propagation Condition		AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].

Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

	Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
Angle of	Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause	
			A.3.15.1	
Assumpti	ion for UE beams <sup>Note 6</sup>		Fine	
N <sub>oc</sub> Note 1		dBm/15	-112	
		kHz		
Noc <sup>Note 1</sup>		dBm/SCS	-103	
SS-RSRI	Note 2	dBm/120	-85	
		kHz Note3		
Ês/Iot		dB	18	
Io <sup>Note2</sup>		dBm/95.04	-55.94	
		MHz Note4		
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and r	noise sources r	not specified in the test is	
	assumed to be constant over subc			
	AWGN of appropriate power for N			
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have been			
Note 2	information purposes. They are no	•		
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements			
Note 4:	interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.  Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the			
11010 4.	quiet zone			
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone.			
Note 6:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE			
	implementation or test system imp	lementation		

### A.5.5.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$ .

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$ .

Where, k1 is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration  $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$  defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK/NACK in the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot ( $i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI$ ), ( $j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI$ ), then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK/NACK.

# A.5.5.6.1.2 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 with FR2 SCell DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

#### A.5.5.6.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6.2, and interruption requirements for NR victim cell defined in clause 8.2.1.2. 7. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1), one PSCell (Cell 2) and one SCell (Cell 3) as given in Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of PSCell and SCell are specified in Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PSCell (Cell 2) and SCell (Cell 3) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 3 and the time duration of T2.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC) and Cell 3 (SCell) on radio channel 3 (SCC).
- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for SCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 3 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.
- UE is configured with 1 UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts the same as initial BWP for PSCell, BWP-0 in Cell 2 before starting the test.
- UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in SCell.
- UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-0 in PSCell.
- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for SCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1\_1 command for SCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in SCell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of SCell's DL slot  $(i+T_{\rm BWPswitchDelay})$  as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the SCell on PSCell no later than the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot  $(i+T_{\rm BWPswitchDelay}+k_1)$ . The UE shall be continuously scheduled on SCell's BWP-2 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot  $(i+T_{\rm BWPswitchDelay})$ .

PSCell(Cell 2) interruption due to BWP switch on SCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on SCell(Cell 3).

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #j, where j is the first slot of the half subframe immediately after *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of SCell's DL slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$  as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the SCell on PSCell at latest on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k_1)$ . The UE shall be continuously scheduled on SCell's BWP-1 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ .

PSCell(Cell 2) interruption due to BWP switch of SCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in SCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK/NACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to NR PSCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PSCell during BWP switch of SCell.

Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config Description		Description	
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
2	2 LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note 1:	Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		
Note 2:	A UE which fulfils the requirements in test case A.5.5.6.1.2 can skip the test cases in A.5.5.6.1.1.		
Note 3:	NR configuration	is the same for PSCell and SCells.	

Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment	
E-UTRA RF Channel		1	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this	
Number		<b>'</b>	test	
NR RF Channel Number		2, 3	Two NR radio channels are used for this	
		2, 3	test	
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.	
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.	
Active SCell		Cell 3	SCell on RF channel number 3.	
CP length		Normal		
DRX		OFF		
bwp-InactivityTimer	ms	200		
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.	
on RF channel number 1	uБ	0		
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.	
on RF channel number 2	uБ	0		
Cell-individual offset for cells	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on SCC.	
on RF channel number 3	uБ	0		
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC	
Cell3 timing offset to cell2	μs	3	Synchronous cells	
T1	S	0.2		
T2	S	0.2		
T3	S	0.2		

Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Frequency Range  Duplex mode  TDD configuration  BW <sub>channel</sub> Active BWP ID  Initial DL BWP Configuration  Active DL BWP-0 Configuration  Active DL BWP-1 Configuration		FF TDDCc 100 MHz:	DD		
TDD configuration  BW <sub>channel</sub> Active BWP ID  Initial DL BWP Configuration  Active DL BWP-0 Configuration		TDDCo			
BW <sub>channel</sub> Active BWP ID Initial DL BWP Configuration Active DL BWP-0 Configuration			anf 3.1		
Active BWP ID Initial DL BWP Configuration Active DL BWP-0 Configuration		100 MHz:	JI 11.0. I		
Initial DL BWP Configuration Active DL BWP-0 Configuration			$N_{RB,c} = 66$		
Active DL BWP-0 Configuration		0	1,2		
		DLBWP.0.2	DLBWP.0.2		
Active DL BWP-1 Configuration		DLBWP.0.2	N.A.		
, to the desired and the second and		N.A.	DLBWP.1.3		
Active DL BWP-2 Configuration		N.A.	DLBWP.1.1		
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2	N.A.		
Active UL BWP-0 Configuration		ULBWP.0.2	N.A.		
Active UL BWP-1 Configuration		N.A.	N.A.		
Active UL BWP-2 Configuration		N.A.	N.A.		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.2	1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.	1 TDD		
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.	.1 TDD		
OCNG Patterns		OP.1			
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2			
SMTC Configuration		SMT	C.1		
TCI State		TRS.2.	1 TDD		
TRS Configuration		TCI.S	tate.0		
Antenna Configuration		1>	(2		
Propagation Condition		AW	GN		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0	0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			I		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			I		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note					
1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS			1		
(Note 1)			L		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both			tal transmitted power		
spectral density is achieved for all					
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over					
subcarriers and time and shall be n	subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.				

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3.

Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-4: OTA related test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

	Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3
Angle of	arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15	
	ion for UE beams <sup>Note 6</sup>		Fine	
N <sub>oc</sub> Note 1		dBm/15 kHz	-112	-112
SS-RSRI	Note 2	dBm/120 kHz <sup>Note3</sup>	-85	-85
Ês/Iot		dB	18	18
Io <sup>Note2</sup>		dBm/95.04 MHz <sup>Note4</sup>	-55.94	-55.94
Note 1: Note 2:	subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N₀c to be fulfilled.			
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.			
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone			
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone.			
Note 6:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation			

### A.5.5.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for SCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelav}+k_1)$ .

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for SCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k_1)$ .

Where, k<sub>1</sub> is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability bwp-SwitchingDelay [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration  $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$  defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

During T1, the start of the interruption of PSCell during SCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

During T3, the start of the interruption of PSCell during SCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of PSCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in Clause 8.6.2.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK/NACK in the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k_1)$ ,  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k_1)$ , then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK/NACK.

### A.5.5.6.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch

### A.5.5.6.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

#### A.5.5.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement for RRC-based BWP switch defined in clause 8.6.3. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) and one PSCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of PSCell are specified in Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC) and to Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC).
- UE has bandwidth part BWP-1 in its RRC-configuration for Cell 2 (PSCell).
- UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 of initial condition in PSCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 1 time period, with duration of T1.

#### During T1,

If the *RRCReconfiguration* is embedded in E-UTRA RRC message, time period T1 starts when a E-UTRA RRC message *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* with updated bandwidth part configuration, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is completely received at the UE side from PCell in PSCell's slot # denoted *i*. Otherwise, i.e., if the *RRCReconfiguration* is not embedded in E-UTRA RRC message, time period T1 starts when a *RRCReconfiguration* with updated bandwidth part configuration, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is completely received at the UE side in from PSCell in PSCell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall reconfigure its bandwidth part with the updated bandwidth part BWP-1 of final condition.

The UE shall be able to completely receive PDSCH on PSCell from the first DL slot occurs right after the beginning of PSCell's DL slot i +  $\frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} \quad \text{as defined in clause 8.6.3 and starts to}$  report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot i +  $\frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + k1..$  The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell's BWP-1 starting from the first DL slot that occurs right after the beginning of DL slot i +  $\frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length}.$ 

 $T_{RRCprocessingDelay}$  and  $T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$  are defined in clause 8.6.3.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PSCell by counting the time from the time when the RRCReconfiguration message including updated BWP configuration is sent till the time when a vaild ACK/NACK is received.

Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note 1: The UE is only requ	Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel		1	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this
Number		'	test
NR RF Channel Number		2	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	S	0.2	

Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range			FR2
Duplex mode			TDD
TDD configuration			TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>			100 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Active BWP ID			1, 2
Initial DL BWP Con	figuration		DLBWP.0.2
Initial UL BWP Con			ULBWP.0.2
Initial Condition	Active DL BWP-1 Configuration		DLBWP.1.3
	Active UL BWP-1 Configuration		ULBWP.1.3
Final Condition	Active DL BWP-1 Configuration		DLBWP.1.1
	Active UL BWP-1 Configuration		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference	measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET p	arameters		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORES			CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns	•		OP.1
SSB Configuration			SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1
TCI State			TCI.State.0
TRS Configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD
Antenna Configurat	ion		1x2
Propagation Condit	ion		AWGN
EPRE ratio of PSS to		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH I	DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH t			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH			
EPRE ratio of PDCCh			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH		_	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH		4	
	DMRS to SSS(Note 1)	4	
	to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		<u> </u>
			ly allocated and a constan
			ved for all OFDM symbols
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is			

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].

Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for BWP switching test case

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to
ů ů			A.3.15
Assumption for UE be	eams <sup>Note 5</sup>		Fine
	NR_TDD_FR2_A		
	NR_TDD_FR2_B		
$N_{oc}^{\text{Note1}}$	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/15kHz	-112
	NR_TDD_FR2_G	UDIII/ IOKHZ	-112
	NR_TDD_FR2_T		
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y		
	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dBm/SCS	-103
	NR_TDD_FR2_B	ubili/SCS	-103

		NR TDD FR2 F		
N7 Note1			-	
$N_{\it oc}$ Note1		NR_TDD_FR2_G	-	
		NR_TDD_FR2_T	-	
		NR_TDD_FR2_Y		
		NR_TDD_FR2_A		
		NR_TDD_FR2_B		
SS-RSRF	Note2	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/SCS	-85
00 110111		NR_TDD_FR2_G	Note3	33
		NR_TDD_FR2_T		
		NR_TDD_FR2_Y		
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\scriptscriptstyle \mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\scriptscriptstyle \mathrm{ot}}$			dB	18
		NR_TDD_FR2_A		
		NR_TDD_FR2_B		-55.94
I Noto?		NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/95.04 MHz <sup>Note4</sup>	
Io <sup>Note2</sup>		NR_TDD_FR2_G		
		NR_TDD_FR2_T		
		NR_TDD_FR2_Y		
Note 1:				ot specified in the test is
	assumed t	o be constant over sub	carriers and time	e and shall be modelled as
	AWGN of a	appropriate power for	$N_{_{oc}}$ to be fulfille	ed.
Note 2:	SS-RSRP	and lo levels have bee	n derived from o	ther parameters for
	information	n purposes. They are n	ot settable parar	neters themselves.
Note 3:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			ssuming independent
	interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.			oort.
Note 4:				Bi gain at the centre of the
l	quiet zone			
Note 5:	e 5: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation			2.1.3, and does not limit UE

### A.5.5.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall be ready for the reception of uplink grant for PSCell from the first DL slot that occurs right after the beginning of DL slot  $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length}$  and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + k1$ .

Where, k1 is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

### A.5.5.7 PSCell addition and release delay

### A.5.5.7.1 Addition and Release Delay of NR PSCell

### A.5.5.7.1.1 Test purpose and environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the NR PSCell addition and release delays under EN-DC are within the requirements stated in clause 7.31.2 of TS 36.133 [15] for the case when the PSCell is unknown by the UE at the time of addition.

Supported test configurations are shown in A.5.5.7.1.1-1. The test parameters for the E-UTRA cell are given in Table A.3.7.2.2-1. The E-UTRA cell once set up is not changed across time.

The test parameters for NR cell are given in Tables A.5.5.7.1.1-2, cell-specific parameters in A.5.5.7.1.1-3 and OTA parameters in A.5.5.7.1.1-4 below. The test consists of four successive time periods with duration of T1, T2, T3 and T4. There are two carriers each with one cell. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on

radio channel 1 (PCC) but is not aware of Cell 2 (NR PSCell) on radio channel 2. The UE is only monitoring the PCC. During T1 only Cell1 is known to the UE.

The test system shall send a RRC message to the UE to add PSCell (Cell 2) on radio channel 2. The RRC message (to add PSCell) also includes a request for the UE to start periodic CSI reporting for the PSCell after the PSCell has been successfully added. The RRC message to add PSCell shall be sent to the UE during period T1. The point in time at which the RRC message to add PSCell (Cell2) is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of period T2.

The test system shall observe the periodic reporting of CSI for PSCell during T3. The point in time at which the UE has sent PRACH to the PSCell (Cell 2) defines the start of period T3.

The test system shall send a RRC message to the UE to release PSCell (Cell 2) on radio channel 2. The RRC message to release PSCell (Cell2) shall be sent to the UE during period T3, after the UE has sent at least one CQI report with non-zero CQI index for PSCell (Cell 2). The point in time at which the RRC message to release PSCell (Cell2) is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of period T4.

Table A.5.5.7.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configu	ration	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 240 kHz, data SCS 120 kHz, BW 100 MHz
2		LTE TDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 240 kHz, data SCS 120 kHz, BW 100 MHz
Note: Th	e UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.7.1.1-2: General Test Parameters for PSCell Addition and Release

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment		
RF Channel Number			1, 2	Two radio channels are used for this test. One for E-UTRA cell and second for NR Cell		
Initial	nitial Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on RF channel number 1.		
Condition	Neighbour cell		Cell2	Neighbour cell on RF channel number 2.		
Final	Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on RF channel number 1.		
Condition	Neighbour Cell		Cell2	PSCell released on RF channel number 2.		
B1	Hysteresis	dB	0	Hysteresis for evaluation of event B1.		
	Threshold	dBm	-118	Actual RSRP threshold for event B1. Needs to		
	RSRP			take absolute accuracy tolerance in clause		
				9.1.11.1 into account plus margin.		
	Time to Trigger	S	0			
DRX			OFF	Continuous monitoring of primary cell		
PRACH config	guration on cell2		FR2	Captured in A.3.8.3.2		
C			configuration 2			
	Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1		0	Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier.		
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2		dB	0	Individual offset for cells on carrier frequency of cell2.		
T1		s	1	During this time the PCell shall be known and cell2 shall be unknown.		
T2		S	1	During this time the UE adds the PSCell.		
Т3		s	1	During this time the UE sends CSI reports for PSCell.		
T4		S	1	During this time the UE releases the PSCell.		

Table A.5.5.7.1.1-3: Cell Specific Parameters for PSCell Addition and Release

Parameter	Unit	Config	Test			
	O.I.I.	Coming	T1 T2 T3 T4			
E-UTRA Channel		1,2	1			
Number NR Channel Number		1,2	2			
Duplex Mode		1,2	TDD			
TDD configuration		1,2	TDDConf.3.1			
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1,2	100: NRB,c = 66			
Data RBs allocated	IVII IZ	1,2	48			
Initial BWP		,	DLBWP.0.1			
Configuration		1,2	ULBWP.0.1			
Dedicated BWP			DLBWP.1.1			
Configuration		1,2	ULBWP.1.1			
TRS Configuration		1	TRS.2.1 TDD			
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI			11(0.2.1 100			
state		1	TCI.State.2			
PDSCH Reference			22.2.			
measurement channel		1,2	SR.3.3 TDD			
RMSI CORESET		4.0	00.00.700			
Reference Channel		1,2	CR.3.2 TDD			
Dedicated CORESET		4.0	CCD 2.7 TDD			
Reference Channel		1,2	CCR.3.7 TDD			
OCNG Patterns		1,2	OP.3			
SSB configuration		1,2	SSB.2 FR2			
SMTC configuration		1,2	SMTC.2			
PDSCH/PDCCH	kHz	1,2	120			
subcarrier spacing	NI IZ	1,2				
TRS Configuration		1,2	TRS.2.1 TDD			
CSI-RS configuration		1,2	CSI-RS.3.1 TDD			
for CSI reporting		·				
reportConfigType		1,2	periodic			
reportQuantity		1,2	cri-RI-PMI-CQI			
CSI reporting	slot	1,2	40			
periodicity CSI reporting offset	slot	1,2	4			
EPRE ratio of PSS to	SIUL	1,2	4			
SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH						
DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to						
PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH						
DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH						
to PDCCH DMRS	dB	1,2	0			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH						
DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH						
to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG						
DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG						
to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
Propagation condition		1,2	AWGN			
r ropagation condition		∠, ۱	AWGN			

Cell 2

**Parameter** 

Table A.5.5.7.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters

Unit

		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •						
			T1	T2	Т3	T4		
Angle of ar	rival configuration		Setup 2a according to clause					
			A.3.15.2.1					
Assumption 6	n for UE beams <sup>Note</sup>		Rough					
Ês Note2		dBm/SCS		-81				
SSB_RPNot	te 2, Note 4	dBm/SCS	-∞		-81			
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{_{\! \mathrm{s}}}/\mathbf{I}_{_{\! \mathrm{ot}BB}}$ N	Note 2, Note 7	dB	-∞ 4.88					
Io <sup>Note 2, Note 4</sup>	4	dBm/95.04 MHz	N/A	-56.41				
Note 1:	Void							
Note 2:	Es/lot, SSB_RP and	lo levels have been derived	from other	paramete	rs for inforn	nation		
	purposes. They are r	not settable parameters them	selves.					
Note 3:	Void							
Note 4:	Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0c			Bi gain at the centre of the quiet zone				
Note 5:	Void							
Note 6: Information about type		pes of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE						
i	implementation or te	st system implementation.						
Note 7:	Calculation of Es/lote	BB includes the effect of UE in	nternal nois	se up to the	e value ass	umed for		
1	the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowar					allowance		
(	from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.							

### A.5.5.7.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall transmit the PRACH to PSCell at latest 582 ms<sup>Note1</sup> into T2.

The UE shall send at least one CSI report for PSCell with non-zero CQI index during T3.

The UE shall periodically send CSI reports for PSCell after the UE has sent first CQI report with non-zero CQI index during T3.

The UE shall stop sending CSI reports for PSCell in at latest 20 ms into T4.

All the above test requirements shall be fulfilled for the observed PSCell addition delay and PSCell release delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed PSCell addition delay and PSCell release delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

Note1: The PSCell addition delay can be expressed as follows as specified in clause 7.31.2 of TS 36.133 [15]:

$$T_{config\_PSCell} = T_{RRC\_delay} + T_{processing} + T_{search} + T_{\Delta} + T_{PSCell\_DU} + 2ms$$

Where:

 $T_{RRC\_delay} = 20ms$ 

 $T_{processing} = 40 ms \,$ 

 $T_{search} = 8*3*20 = 480 \text{ ms}$ 

 $T_{\Lambda} = 20 ms$ 

 $T_{PSCell\_DU} \! = 1*10{+}10 \! = 20 \ ms$ 

### A.5.5.8 Active TCI state switch delay

#### A.5.5.8.1 MAC-CE based active TCI state switch

#### A.5.5.8.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state

### A.5.5.8.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the active TCI state switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.10.3Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.5.8.1.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1), and one NR PSCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.5.5.8.1.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of NR PSCell is specified in Table A.5.5.8.1.1.1-3 below. The OTA related test parameters for FR2 is shown in Table A.5.5.8.1.1.1-4.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PSCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC).
- UE is configured with 2 different TCI states for PSCell, PDCCH TCI state 0 (QCL'd to SSB0) and TCI state 1 (QCL'd to SSB1), in Cell 2 before starting the test.
- UE is indicated in TCI state 0 as the active PDCCH TCI state

The test consists of two time periods, T1 and T2. Figure A.5.5.8.1.1.1-1 and Figure A.5.5.8.1.1.1-2 show the Time multiplexed (allocation in Frequency is symbolic) downlink transmissions from each Angle of Arrival. During T1 only SSB to which PDCCH-TCI-state0 is QCL'd is transmitted. At the beginning of T2, the SSB corresponding to TCI state 1 starts transmitting. The UE is configured to provide periodic L1-RSRP reports. In slot n which is within 1280ms of UE providing L1-RSRP report with results for both SSB0 and SSB1, UE receives a MAC-CE command indicating a switch to TCI state 1. *tci-PresentInDCI* is not configured in the PDSCH configuration, i.e. TCI state for the PDSCH is identical to the PDCCH TCI state.

The test equipment verifies that UE can be scheduled on PSCell on TCI state 0 till n+  $T_{HARQ}$  +3 ms. The test equipment also verifies the TCI state switch time in PSCell by scheduling the UE on TCI state 1 after n+  $T_{HARQ}$  +3 ms + ( $T_{first-SSB}$  +  $T_{SSB-proc}$ ).

Table A.5.5.8.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Config		Description				
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note 1:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					

Table A.5.5.8.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel		1	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this
Number		l	test
NR RF Channel Number		2	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	S	0.2	
T2	S	0.2	

Table A.5.5.8.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2				
Frequency Range		FR2				
Duplex mode		TDD				
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1				
BW <sub>channel</sub>		100 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66				
Initial DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2				
Dedicated DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.1.1				
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2				
Dedicated UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.1.1				
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.2 TDD				
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD				
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD				
OCNG Patterns		OP.5				
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2				
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1				
TCI State 0		TCI.State.0				
TCI State 1		TCI.State.1				
TRS Configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD				
Correlation Matrix and Antenna		1x2 Low				
Configuration						
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note						
1)						
Propagation Condition		AWGN				
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral						

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectra density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.5.5.8.1.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter		Unit	Cell 2				
			SSB0		S	SB1	
			T1	T2	T1	T2	
Angle of a	ırrival		Setup	Setup 3 according to clause A			
configurat	ion		Ao	A1	AoA2		
Assumption	on for		Rough		Rough		
UE beams	S Note 6						
Ês		dBm/SCS	-80.6	-80.6	-Infinity	-80.6	
SSB-RP <sup>N</sup>	ote 2	dBm/SCS	-80.6	-80.6	-Infinity	-80.6	
Ê , /I ot BB No	te 7	dB	8.3	8.3	-Infinity	8.3	
lo Note2		dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	-56.0	-56.0	- Infinity	-56.0	
Note 1:	Void	Void					
Note 2:	SSB-RP	and lo levels have been	derived from	m other par	ameters for	information	
	purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Note 3:	Void						
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the						
	quiet zone						
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the center of the quiet zone.						
Note 6:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE						
	implementation or test system implementation.						
Note 7: Calculation of Es/lot <sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the val							
	assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.10						

2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor  $\Delta MB_P$  from

TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.

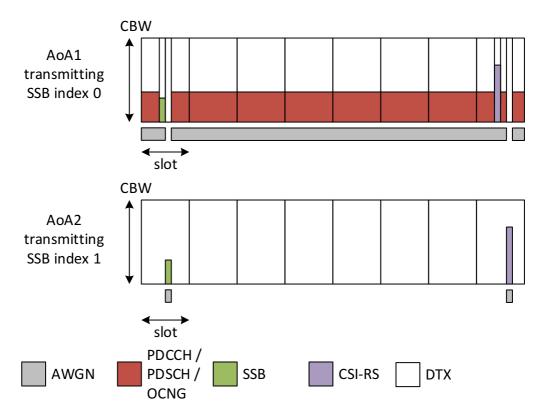


Figure A.5.5.8.1.1.1-1: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions during T1

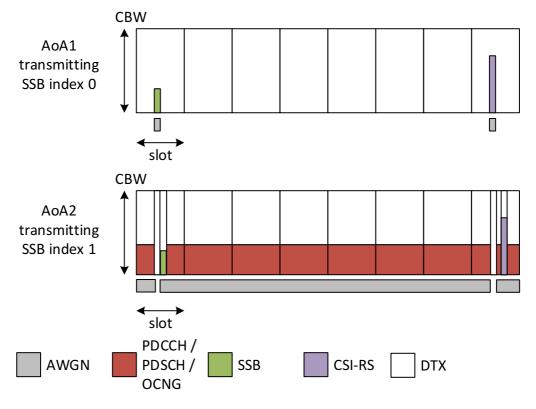


Figure A.5.5.8.1.1.1-2: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions during T2

### A.5.5.8.1.1.2 Test Requirements

During T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report with results for both SSB0 and SSB1.

After receiving MAC-CE command in slot n, UE shall:

- be able to continue to receive on TCI state 0 till  $n+T_{HARQ}+3 ms$
- be able to start receiving on TCI state 1 after n+  $T_{HARQ}$  +5 ms +  $T_{first-SSB}$

### A.5.5.8.2 RRC based active TCI state switch

### A.5.5.8.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state

### A.5.5.8.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the active TCI state switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.10.3Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1), and one NR PSCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of NR PSCell is specified in Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-3 below. The OTA related test parameters for FR2 is shown in Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-4.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PSCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC).
- UE is configured with 1 TCI state for PSCell, PDCCH-TCI-state0 (QCL'd to SSB0)

- UE is indicated in TCI state0 as the active TCI state

The test consists of two time periods, T1 and T2. Figure A.5.5.8.2.1.1-1 and Figure A.5.5.8.2.1.1-2 show the Time multiplexed (allocation in Frequency is symbolic) downlink transmissions from each Angle of Arrival. During T1 only SSB to which TCI-state0 is QCL'd is transmitted. At the beginning of T2, the SSB corresponding to TCI-state1 starts transmitting. The UE is configured to provide periodic L1-RSRP reports. In slot n which is within 1280 ms of UE providing L1-RSRP report with results for both SSB0 and SSB1, UE receives a RRC command indicating a switch to TCI-state1.

The test equipment verifies the TCI state switch time in PSCell by scheduling the UE on TCI state 1 after n+  $T_{RRC\_processing}$  +  $T_{first\text{-}SSB}$  + 2ms.

Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

C	onfig	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: T	The UE is only re	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
E-UTRA RF Channel		4	One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this
Number		I	test
NR RF Channel Number		2	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active PSCell		Cell 2	PSCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous EN-DC
T1	S	0.2	
T2	S	2	

Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for TCl state switch

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2
Frequency Range		FR2
Duplex mode		TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>		100 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Initial DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2
Dedicated DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2
Dedicated UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.2 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		OP.5
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1
TCI State 0		TC. State.0
TCI State 1		TCI.State.1
TRS Configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD
reportConfigType		ssb-Index-RSRP
reportConfigType		periodic
Number of reported RS		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	slot	640
timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements		configured
Correlation Matrix and Antenna		1x2 Low
Configuration		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note		
1)		
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a co	nstant total t	ransmitted power spectral

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.5.5.8.2.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2			
		SS	B0	S	SB1
		T1	T2	T1	T2
Angle of arriva	al	Setup	3 according	g to clause i	4.3.15.3
configuration		Ao	A1	Ad	oA2
Assumption for		Rou	ıgh	Ro	ough
UE beams <sup>Note</sup>	6				
Ês	dBm/SCS	-80.6	-80.6	-Infinity	-80.6
SSB-RP Note 2	dBm/SCS	-80.6	-80.6	-Infinity	-80.6
Ê , /I ot BB Note 7	dB	8.3	8.3	-Infinity	8.3
lo Note2	dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	-56.0	-56.0	- Infinity	-56.0
Note 1: Voi	d				
Note 2: SS	B-RP and lo levels have been	n derived from	m other par	ameters for	information
•	poses. They are not settable	parameters	themselves	i.	
Note 3: Voi	<del></del>				
	uivalent power received by an et zone	antenna wit	th 0 dBi gai	n at the cen	tre of the
Note 5: As	observed with 0dBi gain anter	nna at the ce	enter of the	quiet zone.	
Note 6: Info	ormation about types of UE be	eam is given	in B.2.1.3,	and does no	ot limit UE
	elementation or test system im				
	culation of Es/lotbb includes the				
	sumed for the associated Refs				
2 [1	19], and an allowance of 1dB f	for UE multi-	band relax	ation factor	$\Delta MB_P$ from

TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.

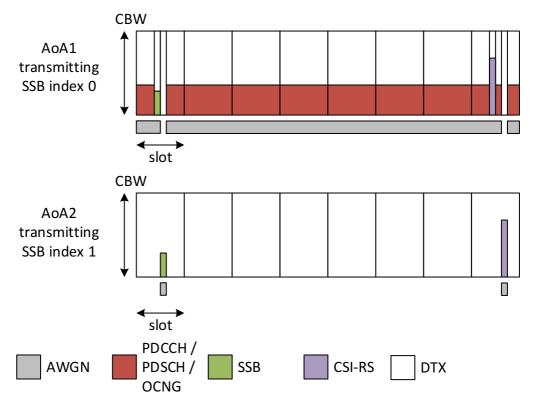


Figure A.5.5.8.2.1.1-1: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions during T1

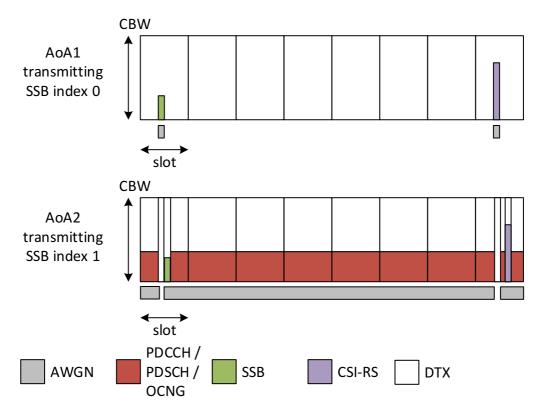


Figure A.5.5.8.2.1.1-2: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions during T2

### A.5.5.8.2.1.2 Test Requirements

During T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report with both SSB0 and SSB1.

After receiving RRC command in slot n, UE shall be able to start receiving on TCI state 1 after n+  $T_{RRC\_processing}$  +  $T_{first-SSB}$  + 2ms.

### A.5.6 Measurement procedure

### A.5.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements

### A.5.6.1.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX

### A.5.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.1.1.1-1.

Table A.5.6.1.1.1-1: supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

There are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 and Cell 3 are given in Table A.5.6.1.1.1-2, A.5.6.1.1.1-3 and A.5.6.1.1.1-4 below.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

Table A.5.6.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 without gap without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value	Comment
Active cell			E-UTRAN	
		1~4	PCell (Cell 1)	
			PSCell (Cell 2)	
Neighbour cell		1~4	Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number			1: Cell 1	One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells and
		1~4	2: Cell 2 and	one TDD or FDD carrier frequency is used for E-UTRAN
			Cell 3	cell.
SMTC configuration		1~4	SMTC.1	
A3-Offset	dB	1~4	-11	
CP length		1~4	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1~4	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1~4	0	
Filter coefficient		1~4	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1~4	OFF	
Time offset between		1~4	3 μs	Synchronous EN-DC
Cell 1 and Cell 2		1~4		
Time offset between		1~4	3 μs	Synchronous cells
Cell 2 and Cell 3		1~4		
T1	S	1~4	5	
T2	S	1~4	5	

Table A.5.6.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 without gap without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2

TDD configuration		1~4	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1~4	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated		1,2	24	24
		3,4	48	48
Intial BWP configuration		1~4	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
			ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Active DL BWP configuration		1~4	DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
Active UL BWP configuration		1~4	ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
RLM-RS		1~4	SSB	SSB
PDSCH RMC configuration		1,2	SR.3.2 TDD	N/A
		3,4	SR.3.3 TDD	
RMSI CORESET RMC		1,2	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
configuration		0.4	00 0 0 700	00.00.000
		3,4	CR.3.2 TDD	CR.3.2 TDD
Dedicated CORESET RMC		1,2	CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
configuration				
		3,4	CCR.3.7 TDD	CCR.3.7 TDD
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	kHz	1~4	120	120
spacing				
OCNG Patterns		1~4	OP.5	N/A
TRS configuration		1~4	TRS.2.1 TDD	N/A
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state		1~4	TCI.State.2	N/A
cellIndividualOffset	dB	1~4	N/A	16
SSB configuration		1, 2	SSB.3 FR2	SSB.7 FR2
		3, 4	SSB.4 FR2	SSB.8 FR2
Propagation Condition		1~4	AWGN	AWGN

Table A.5.6.1.1.1-4: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 without gap without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cel	Cell 2		II 3
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		1~4	Se	tup 3 defin	ed in A.3.1	5.3
			Ao	A1	AoA2	
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 4</sup>		1~4	Rough		Rough	
Es	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-89	-89	-Infinity	-89
		3, 4	-86	-86	-Infinity	-86
$\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}$ BB Note 5	dB	1~4	-0.12	-0.12	-Infinity	-0.12
SSB_RP	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-89	-89	-Infinity	-89
		3, 4	-86	-86	-Infinity	-86
Io	dBm/95.04MHz	1,2	-64.41	-64.41	-Infinity	-64.41
		3,4	-61.41	-61.41	-Infinity	-61.41
Time multiplexing of the downlink transmissions from each AoA		1~4	Defined in Figure A.5.6.1.1.1-1			1.1-1

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Void

Note 3: Es/lot, SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

Note 5: Calculation of Es/Iot<sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor ΔMB<sub>P</sub> from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.

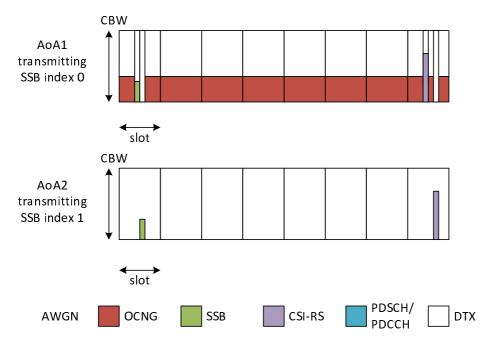


Figure A.5.6.1.1.1-1: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions (Config 1,2 example)

### A.5.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements

In the test, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 2.4s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 1.44s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTIDCCH higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

### A.5.6.1.2 EN-DC event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX

### A.5.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.1.2.1-1.

Table A.5.6.1.2.1-1: supported test configurations

Co	nfiguration	Description
1		LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		LTE FDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4		LTE TDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

There are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 and Cell 3 are given in Table A.5.6.1.2.1-2 ~ Table A.5.6.1.2.1-6 below.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

Table A.5.6.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 without gap with DRX

Parameter	arameter Unit Con		Config Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
Active cell		1~4	E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1)		
		1~4	PSCell (Ce	II 2)	
Neighbour cell		1~4	Cell 3		Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number			1: Cell 1		One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR
		1~4	2: Cell 2 and Cell 3		cells and one TDD or FDD carrier frequency is
					used for E-UTRAN cell.
SMTC configuration		1~4	SMTC.1		
A3-Offset	dB	1~4	-6		
CP length		1~4	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1~4	0		
Time To Trigger	S	1~4	0		
Filter coefficient		1~4	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1~4	DRX.1	DRX.7	DRX related parameters are defined in Table A.5.6.1.2.1-4
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2		1~4	3 μs	•	Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between 1~4		3 μs		Synchronous cells	
Cell 2 and Cell 3		1~4			
T1	S	1~4	5		
T2	S	1~4	10	52	

Table A.5.6.1.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 without gap with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2

TDD configuration		1~4	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1~4	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs		1~4	66	66
allocated				
Intial BWP		1~4	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
configuration			ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Active DL BWP		1~4	DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
configuration				
Active UL BWP		1~4	ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
configuration				
RLM-RS		1~4	SSB	SSB
PDSCH RMC		1,2	SR.3.2 TDD	N/A
configuration		3,4	SR.3.3 TDD	
RMSI CORESET		1,2	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
RMC				
configuration		3,4	CR.3.2 TDD	CR.3.2 TDD
Dedicated		1,2	CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
CORESET RMC			200 4	222.4.
configuration		3,4	CCR.3.7 TDD	CCR.3.7 TDD
PDSCH/PDCCH	kHz	1~4	120	120
subcarrier				
spacing				
OCNG Patterns		1~4	OP.1	OP.1
PDSCH/PDCCH		1~4	TCI.State.2	N/A
TCI state				
CSI-RS for			TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
tracking			TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
SSB configuration		1, 2	SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2
		3, 4	SSB.4 FR2	SSB.4 FR2
Propagation		1~4	AWGN	AWGN
Condition				

Table A.5.6.1.2.1-4: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 without gap with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Ce	ell 2	Се	II 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setup		1~4	S	etup 1 defi	ned in A.3.1	5.1	
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 4</sup>		1~4		R	ough		
$\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}$ BB Note 5	dB	1~4	3.77	-1.52	-Infinity	-1.52	
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1~4		-98			
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-89				
		3, 4	-86				
SSB_RP	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-85	-85	-Infinity	-85	
		3, 4	-82	-82	-Infinity	-82	

$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	;	dB	1~4	4	4	-Infinity	4
Io		dBm/95.04MHz	1~4	-54.53	-52.18	See Cell 2	2 columns
Note 1:	The reso	ources for uplink trans	mission are assigned	to the UE	orior to the	start of time	period
Note 2:	constant	nce from other cells a over subcarriers and		•			
	$N_{oc}$ to	be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	3: Es/lot, SSB_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						on
Note 4:							nentation
Note 5:	or test system implementation.  Calculation of Es/lot <sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor ΔMB <sub>P</sub> from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.						

### A.5.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 7.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 4.32s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 51.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 30.72s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

### A.5.6.1.3 EN-DC event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under non-DRX

### A.5.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.1.3.1-1.

Table A.5.6.1.3.1-1: supported test configurations

Co	onfiguration	Description
1		LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		LTE FDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4		LTE TDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

There are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 and Cell 3 are given in Table A.5.6.1.3.1-2 ~ 4 below.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 2, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 2. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

Table A.5.6.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value	Comment
Active cell			E-UTRAN	
		1~4	PCell (Cell 1)	
			PSCell (Cell 2)	
Neighbour cell		1~4	Cell 3	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number			1: Cell 1	One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR cells and
		1~4	2: Cell 2 and	one TDD or FDD carrier frequency is used for E-UTRAN
			Cell 3	cell.
Gap type		1~4	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap repitition periodicity	ms	1~4	40	
Measurement gap	ms		6	
length	1115	1~4	0	
Measurement gap	ms	1~4	39	
offset		4 4	ONATO 4	
SMTC configuration		1~4	SMTC.1	
CSI-RS parameters		1~4	CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	
A3-Offset	dB	1~4	-11	
CP length		1~4	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1~4	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1~4	0	
Filter coefficient		1~4	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1~4	OFF	
Time offset between		1~4	3 μs	Synchronous EN-DC
Cell 1 and Cell 2		1~4	•	
Time offset between		1~4	3 μs	Synchronous cells
Cell 2 and Cell 3		1~4	•	
T1	S	1~4	5	
T2	S	1~4	5	

Table A.5.6.1.3.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2

TDD configuration		1~4	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1~4	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated		1,2	24	24
		3,4	48	48
Intial BWP configuration		1~4	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
			ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Active DL BWP configuration		1~4	DLBWP.1.2	DLBWP.1.1
Active UL BWP configuration		1~4	ULBWP.1.2	ULBWP.1.1
RLM-RS		1~4	CSI-RS	SSB
PDSCH RMC configuration		1,2	SR.3.2 TDD	N/A
		3,4	SR.3.3 TDD	
RMSI CORESET RMC		1,2	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
configuration		0.4	00.00.00	OD 0 0 TDD
		3,4	CR.3.2 TDD	CR.3.2 TDD
Dedicated CORESET RMC		1,2	CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
configuration		0.4	000 0 7 700	000 0 7 700
		3,4	CCR.3.7 TDD	CCR.3.7 TDD
TRS configuration		1~4	TRS.2.1 TDD	N/A
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state		1~4	TCI.State.2	N/A
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	kHz	1~4	120	120
spacing				
OCNG Patterns		1~4	OP.5	N/A
cellIndividualOffset	dB	1~4	N/A	16
SSB		1, 2	SSB.3 FR2	SSB.7 FR2
		3, 4	SSB.4 FR2	SSB.8 FR2
Propagation Condition		1~4	AWGN	AWGN

Table A.5.6.1.3.1-4: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Ce	II 2	Cell 3		
			T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setup		1~4	S	etup 3 defii	ned in A.3.1	5.3	
			Ao	A1	Ao	A2	
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 4</sup>		1~4	Ro	Rough		Rough	
Es	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-89	-89	-Infinity	-89	
		3, 4	-86	-86	-Infinity	-86	
$\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}$ BB Note 5	dB	1~4	-0.12	-0.12	-Infinity	-0.12	
SSB_RP	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-89	-89	-Infinity	-89	
		3, 4	-86	-86	-Infinity	-86	
Io	dBm/95.04MHz	1,2	-64.41	-64.41	-Infinity	-64.41	
10		3,4	-61.41	-61.41	-Infinity	-61.41	
Time multiplexing of the downlink transmissions from each AoA		1~4	Def	Defined in Figure A.5.6.1.3.1-1			

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Void

Note 3: Es/lot, SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

Note 5: Calculation of Es/lot<sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor  $\Delta$ MB<sub>P</sub> from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.

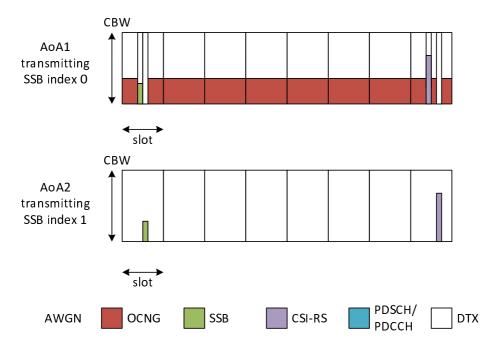


Figure A.5.6.1.3.1-1: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions (Config 1,2 example)

### A.5.6.1.3.2 Test Requirements

In the test, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 3.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 1.92s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

### A.5.6.1.4 EN-DC event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under DRX

### A.5.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.1.4.1-1.

Table A.5.6.1.4.1-1: supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only r	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

There are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on the same frequency as the PSCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 and Cell 3 are given in Table A.5.6.1.4.1-2 ~ 6.

During the test, Cell 2 and Cell 3 are transmitted from the direction determined according to A3.8.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 2, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 2. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PSCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 3.

Table A.5.6.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
Active cell		1~4	E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1)		
		1~4	PSCell (Ce	II 2)	
Neighbour cell		1~4	Cell 3		Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number			1: Cell 1		One TDD carrier frequency is used for the NR
		1~4	2: Cell 2 an	d Cell 3	cells and one TDD or FDD carrier frequency is used for E-UTRAN cell.
Gap type		1~4	Per-UE gap	os	
Measurement gap repitition periodicity	ms	1~4	40		
Measurement gap length	ms	1~4	6		
Measurement gap	ms	1~4	39		
offset					
SMTC configuration		1~4	SMTC.1		
CSI-RS parameters		1~4	CSI-RS.3.2	TDD	
A3-Offset	dB	1~4	-6		
CP length		1~4	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1~4	0		
Time To Trigger	S	1~4	0		
Filter coefficient		1~4	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1~4	DRX.1	DRX.7	DRX related parameters are defined in Table
		1~4			A.5.6.1.4.1-5
Time offset between		1~4	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC
Cell 1 and Cell 2		111111			
Time offset between		1~4	3 μs		Synchronous cells
Cell 2 and Cell 3					
T1	S	1~4	5		
T2	S	1~4	10	52	

Table A.5.6.1.4.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 2		Cell 3	
			T1	T2	T1	T2

TDD configuration		1~4	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1~4	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs		1~4	66	66
allocated				
Intial BWP		1~4	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
configuration			ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Active DL BWP		1~4	DLBWP.1.2	DLBWP.1.1
configuration				
Active UL BWP		1~4	ULBWP.1.2	ULBWP.1.1
configuration				
RLM-RS		1~4	CSI-RS	SSB
PDSCH RMC		1,2	SR.3.2 TDD	N/A
configuration		3,4	SR.3.3 TDD	
RMSI CORESET		1,2	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
RMC		2.4	0D 0 0 TDD	0D 0 0 TDD
configuration		3,4	CR.3.2 TDD	CR.3.2 TDD
Dedicated		1,2	CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
CORESET RMC			202.4.7.72	222
configuration		3,4	CCR.3.7 TDD	CCR.3.7 TDD
TRS configuration		1~4	TRS.2.1 TDD	N/A
PDSCH/PDCCH		1~4	TCI.State.2	N/A
TCI state				
PDSCH/PDCCH	kHz	1~4	120	120
subcarrier				
spacing				
OCNG Patterns		1~4	OP.1	OP.1
SSB		1, 2	SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2
		3, 4	SSB.4 FR2	SSB.4 FR2
Propagation		1~4	AWGN	AWGN
Condition				

Table A.5.6.1.4.1-4: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for EN-DC with TDD PSCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Ce	II 2	Cell 3			
			T1	T2	T1	T2		
AoA setup		1~4	S	etup 1 defii	ned in A.3.1	5.1		
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 4</sup>		1~4	Ro	Rough Rough				
$\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}$ BB Note 5	dB	1~4	3.77	-1.52	-Infinity	-1.52		
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1~4		-98				
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/SCS	1, 2		-89				
		3, 4		-86				
SSB_RP	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-85	-85	-Infinity	-85		
		3, 4	-82	-82	-Infinity	-82		
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1~4	4	4	-Infinity	4		
Io	dBm/95.04MHz	1~4	-54.53 -52.18 See Cell 2 column					

- Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: Es/lot, SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.
- Note 5: Calculation of Es/lot<sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor ΔMB<sub>P</sub> from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.

Table A.5.6.1.4.1-5: Void

Table A.5.6.1.4.1-6: Void

### A.5.6.1.4.2 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 7.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 4.32s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 51.20s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 30.72s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

### A.5.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements

# A.5.6.2.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

#### A.5.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the ENDC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.1.1-1, A.5.6.2.1.1-2, and A.5.6.2.1.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.2-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.1.1-1.

Table A.5.6.2.1.1-1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

	Config	Description				
1		LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
2		LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note 1:	Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					
Note 2:	target NR cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell					

Table A.5.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequency is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2	1, 2		Two FR2 NR carrier frequencies are used.
Active cell		Config 1,2	LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PScell)		LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2	NR cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2	0	13	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2	39	39	
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,2	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2
offsetMO	dB	Config 1,2	16		Applied to NR Cell 3 measurement object
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2	-11		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2	0		
CP length		Config 1,2	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,2	3µs		Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2	5		
T2	S	Config 1,2	5.2 for PC1; 3.5 for other PC	5.2 for PC1; 3.5 for other PC	

Table A.5.6.2.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	C	ell 2	Cell 3	
		configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		Config 1,2	Setu	up 3 as speci	fied in claus	e A.3.15
			A	oA1		AoA2
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note</sup> 7		Config 1,2	Ro	ough	F	Rough
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2		1	2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,2	Т	DD	TDD	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	Config 1,2	100: N	$I_{RB,c} = 66$	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
Data RBs allocated		Config 1,2		66	66	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,2	100: N	$I_{RB,c} = 66$	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
TDD configuration		Config 1,2	TDDC	Conf.3.1	TDD	Conf.3.1
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBWP.0.1			NA
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBWP.0.1		ULBWP.0.1 NA	
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBWP.1.1			NA

OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 TRS configuration		Config 1,2	OI				
TRS configuration			OP.1		OP.1		
		Config 1,2	TRS.2	.1 TDD		NA	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state		Config 1,2	TCI.S	State.2		NA	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,2	SR.3.	1 TDD		-	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,2	CR.3.	1 TDD		-	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,2	CCR.3	.1 TDD		-	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,2	SM	TC.1	SMTC.1		
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2	120		120		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH							
DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		Config 1,2		0	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
Ês	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87	
SSB_RP Note 3	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1,2	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87	
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ BB Note 8	dB	Config 1,2	1.89	1.89	-Infinity	1.89	
Io Note3	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2	-58.01	-58.01	-Infinity	-58.01	
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2	AW	/GN	AWGN		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Void

Note 3: SSB-RP, Es/lot and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Void

Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 6: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

Note 8: Calculation of Es/lot<sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor ΔMBs from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.

### A.5.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

5120 for UE supporting power class 1, or

3200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.5.6.2.2 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used

### A.5.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.2.1-1, A.5.6.2.2.1-2, and A.5.6.2.2.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.2-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.2.1-1.

Table A.5.6.2.2.1-1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

	Config	Description					
1		LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
2		LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
Note 1:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						
Note 2:	target NR cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell						

Table A.5.6.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value				Comment
		configurati	Test	Test	Test	Test	
		on	1	2	3	4	
E-UTRA RF Channel		Config 1,2		•	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier
Number							frequenciy is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2		1,	2		Two FR2 NR carrier frequencies are used.
Active cell		Config 1,2	LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PScell)			NR	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2	NR ce	II 3			NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2	0		13		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2	39 39				
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,2	SSB.3 FR2			As specified in clause A.3.10.2	
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2	-6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2	0				
CP length		Config 1,2	Norma	al			
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2	DRX .1	DRX .7	DRX .1	DRX .7	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2	3 μs				Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,2	3μs			Synchronous cells.	
T1	s	Config 1,2	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2	8 for PC1; 5 for othe r PC	82 for PC1; 52 for othe r PC	8 for PC1; 5 for othe r PC	82 for PC1; 52 for other PC	

Table A.5.6.2.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		Cell 3	
		configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		Config 1,2	Setu	p 1 as specif	ied in clause	e A.3.15
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note</sup>		Config 1,2	Rough		Rough	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2		1	2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,2	TI	DD	TDD	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	Config 1,2	100: Ni	RB,c = 66	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
Data RBs allocated		Config 1,2	6	66	66	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,2	100: Ni	RB,c = 66	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
TDD configuration		Config 1,2	TDDC	TDDConf.3.1		Conf.3.1
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBWP.0.1		NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBWP.0.1			

Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBV	VP.1.1		NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBV	ULBWP.1.1		NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2	OP.1		OP.1		
TRS configuration		Config 1,2	TRS.2	.1 TDD		NA	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state		Config 1,2	TCI.S	State.2		NA	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,2		1 TDD		-	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,2	CR.3.	1 TDD		-	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,2	CCR.3	3.1 TDD		-	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,2	SM	TC.1	SN	MTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2	1.	20		120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		Config 1,2	0		0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2	dBm/15 kHz Note5		-10	)4.7	-1	104.7	
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1,2	-95.7		-	95.7	
SSB_RP Note 3	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1,2	-89.7	-89.7	-Infinity	-86.7	
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	Config 1,2	6	6	-Infinity	9	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2	6	6	-Infinity	9	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2	-59.7	-59.7	-66.7	-57.2	
Propagation Condition	2.30	Config 1,2	AW	/GN	A'	WGN	

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant
	over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{\it oc}$ to be
Note 3:	fulfilled. SSB_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They

are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4:

Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the guiet zone Note 5:

Note 6: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

#### A.5.6.2.2.2 **Test Requirements**

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

7680 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4800 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

81920 for UE supporting power class 1, or

51200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

#### EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index A.5.6.2.3 detection when DRX is not used

#### A.5.6.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.3.1-1, A.5.6.2.3.1-2, and A.5.6.2.3.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.3.1-1 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.3.1-1 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.2-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.3.1-1.

Table A.5.6.2.3.1-1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

Config		Description					
1		LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
2		LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
Note 1:	te 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						
Note 2:	target NR cell has	s the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell					

Table A.5.6.2.3.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configurati	Test 1	Test 2	
		on		-	
E-UTRA RF Channel		Config 1,2		1	One E-UTRAN TDD carrier
Number		0 " 10		•	frequency is used.
NR RF Channel		Config 1,2	1,	2	Two FR2 NR carrier frequencies
Number					are used.
Active cell		Config 1,2	LTE Cell 1 (PC	Cell) and NR	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF
			cell 2 (PScell)		channel number 1.
					NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel
					number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2	NR cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel
				Г	number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2	0	13	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap		Config 1,2	39	39	
offset		Corning 1,2	39	39	
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,2	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2
January Control of Con					7 to specimes in diageo 7 iii 1 to 1
offsetMO	dB	Config 1,2	16		Applied to NR Cell 3 measurement
					object
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2	-11		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2	0		
CP length		Config 1,2	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between		Config 1,2	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC
PCell and PSCell					
Time offset between		Config 1,2	3μs		Synchronous cells.
serving and neighbour					
cells		0 " 10			
T1	S	Config 1,2	5	7.4 004	
T2	S	Config 1,2	7 for PC1;	7 for PC1;	
			4.5 for other PC	4.5 for other PC	
		1	r C	FU	

Table A.5.6.2.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit Test		Ce	ell 2	Cell 3		
		configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setup		Config 1,2	Setu	Setup 3 as specified in clause A.3.1			
			Ac	AoA1		\oA2	
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note</sup> 7		Config 1,2	Ro	Rough		Rough	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2		1	2		
Duplex mode		Config 1,2	TDD		TDD TDI		
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	Config 1,2	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66 100: N <sub>R</sub>		
Data RBs allocated		Config 1,2	(	66		66	

BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,2	100: N	RB,c = 66	100: I	V <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
TDD configuration		Config 1,2		onf.3.1		Conf.3.1	
		Corning 1,2					
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBWP.0.1			NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBV	VP.0.1		N/A	
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBV	VP.1.1		NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBV	VP.1.1		NA	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1		Config 1,2	Ol	P.1	(	DP.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,2	SR.3.	1 TDD		-	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,2	CR.3.	1 TDD		-	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,2	CCR.3	3.1 TDD		-	
TRS configuration		Config 1,2	TRS.2	.1 TDD		NA	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state		Config 1,2	TCI.State.2		NA		
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,2	SMTC.1		SMTC.1		
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2	120		120		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		Config 1,2		0	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)							
Ės	dBm/S CS	Config 1	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87	
SSB_RP Note 3	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1,2	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87	
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot\ BB\ Note\ 8}$	dB	Config 1,2	1.89	1.89	-Infinity	1.89	
Io Note3	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2	-58.01	-58.01	-Infinity	-58.01	
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2	AW	/GN	A	WGN	

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power
	spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Void
Note 3:	SSB-RP, Es/lot and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes.
	They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	Void
Note 5:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 6:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 7:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or
	test system implementation
Note 8:	Calculation of Es/lot <sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the
	associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for

UE multi-band relaxation factor ΔMB<sub>S</sub> from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.

### A.5.6.2.3.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

6720 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4160 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

## A.5.6.2.4 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is used

### A.5.6.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the ENDC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.4.1-1, A.5.6.2.4.1-2, and A.5.6.2.4.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.4.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.4.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.2-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.4.1-1.

Table A.5.6.2.4.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

	Config	Description
1		LTE FDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1:	The UE is only re	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations
Note 2:	target NR cell has	s the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell

Table A.5.6.2.4.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test		Value			Comment
		configurati	Test	Test	Test	Test	
		on	1	2	3	4	
E-UTRA RF Channel		Config 1,2			1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier
Number							frequency is used.
NR RF Channel		Config 1,2		1,	2		Two FR2 NR carrier frequencies
Number							are used.
Active cell		Config 1,2	LTE C	ell 1 (Po	Cell) and	l NR	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF
			cell 2	(PScell)	•		channel number 1.
							NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel
							number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2	NR ce	II 3			NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel
							number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2	0		13		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap		Config 1,2	39		39		
offset		J 551g 1,_					
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1,2	SSB.3	FR2			As specified in clause A.3.10.2
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		,					
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2	-6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2	0				
CP length		Config 1,2	Norma	al			
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2	DRX .1	DRX .7	DRX .1	DRX .7	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between		Config 1,2	3 μs	l			Synchronous EN-DC
PCell and PSCell							
Time offset between		Config 1,2	3µs				Synchronous cells.
serving and neighbour							
cells							
T1	S	Config 1,2	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2	11	108	11	108	
			for	for	for	for	
			PC1;	PC1;	PC1;	PC1;	
			6.5	67	6.5	67	
			for	for	for	for	
			othe	othe	othe	other	
			r PC	r PC	r PC	PC	

Table A.5.6.2.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		Cell 3	
		configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		Config 1,2	Setup 1 as specified in clause A.3.15			
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note</sup>		Config 1,2	Rough		Rough	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2	1		2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,2	TI	OD		TDD

BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	Config 1,2	100: N	RB,c = 66	100: N	I <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated		Config 1,2	66			66
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,2		RB,c = 66	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
TDD configuration		Config 1,2	TDDC	Conf.3.1	TDDO	Conf.3.1
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBV	VP.0.1		NA
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBV	VP.0.1		
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2	DLBV	VP.1.1		NA
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2	ULBV	VP.1.1		NA
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1		Config 1,2	0	P.1	C	)P.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1,2		.1 TDD		-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,2	CR.3	.1 TDD		-
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,2	CCR.3	3.1 TDD		-
TRS configuration		Config 1,2	TRS.2	2.1 TDD		NA
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state		Config 1,2	TCI.S	State.2	NA	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,2	SMTC.1		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2	120		120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS						
to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		Config 1,2		0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
to SSS(Note 1)  EPRE ratio of OCNG to  CONG DATES (Near 1)						
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)  N <sub>oc</sub> Note2	dBm/15 kHz Note5		-10	04.7	-1	04.7
$N_{\it oc}$ Note2	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1,2	-95.7		-9	95.7
SSB_RP Note 3	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1,2	-89.7	-89.7	-Infinity	-86.7
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	Config 1,2	6	6	-Infinity	9
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2	6	6	-Infinity	9
IoNote3	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1,2	-59.7	-59.7	-66.7	-57.2

Propagation Condition			Config 1,2	AWGN	AWGN				
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power								
	spectral density is ac								
Note 2:	Interference from oth	er cells an	d noise sources	not specified in the test is	assumed to be constant				
	over subcarriers and	time and s	hall be modelled	I as AWGN of appropriate	power for $N_{\it oc}$ to be				
	fulfilled.								
Note 3:	SSB_RP and lo leve	ls have bee	en derived from o	other parameters for infor	mation purposes. They				
	are not settable para	meters the	mselves.						
Note 4:	Void								
Note 5:	Equivalent power red	eived by a	n antenna with 0	dBi gain at the centre of t	he quiet zone				
Note 6:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone								
Note 7:	Information about typ	es of UE b	eam is given in l	B.2.1.3, and does not limit	t UE implementation or				
	test system implementation.								

### A.5.6.2.4.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

10080 for UE supporting power class 1, or

6240 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

107520 for UE supporting power class 1, or

66560 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

### A.5.6.2.5 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

### A.5.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.5.1-1, A.5.6.2.5.1-2, and A.5.6.2.5.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.5.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.5.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.5.1-1.

Table A.5.6.2.5.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell					
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex	120 kHz SSB SCS,					
	mode	100 MHz bandwidth, TDD					
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex	duplex mode					
	mode						
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex						
	mode						
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex						
	mode						
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex						
	mode						
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex						
	mode						
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations							

Table A.5.6.2.5.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		1	One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequency is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1,	, 2	One FR1 and one FR2 NR carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	LTE Cell 1 (PCell) and NR cell 2 (PScell)		LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NR cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	13	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	39	39	
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 1		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2
CSI-RS for tracking		Config 1,4 Config 2,5 Config 3,6	TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.2 TDD		
offsetMO	dB	Config Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
a4-Threshold	dBm	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	-105		
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,4	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config 2,3,5,6	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5		
T2	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5.2 for PC1; 3.5 for other PC	5.2 for PC1; 3.5 for other PC	

Table A.5.6.2.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		Cell 3	
		configuratio	T1	T2	T1	T2
		n				

AoA setup		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	N/A	Setup 1 as specified in clause A.3.15
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note</sup>		1,2,3,4,5,6 Config	N/A	Rough
7		1,2,3,4,5,6		
NR RF Channel Number		Config	1	2
Duplex mode		1,2,3,4,5,6 Config 1,4	FDD	TDD
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	TDD	TDD
		2,3,5,6	100	155
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
		Config 2,5	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
		Config 3,6	40: $N_{RB,c} = 106$	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
		Config 2,5	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated		Config 3,6 Config 1,4	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66 66
Data RBS allocated		Config 1,4	52 52	66
		Config 3,6	106	66
TDD configuration			TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.3.1
		Config 2,5		
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.3.1
Initial DL BWP		Config	DLBWP.0.1	NA
		1,2,3,4,5,6		
Initial UL BWP		Config	ULBWP.0.1	NA
		1,2,3,4,5,6		
Dedicated DL BWP		Config	DLBWP.1.1	NA
		1,2,3,4,5,6		
Dedicated UL BWP		Config	ULBWP.1.1	NA
		1,2,3,4,5,6		
OCNG Patterns defined in		Config	OP.1	OP.1
A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1) PDSCH Reference		1,2,3,4,5,6		_
measurement channel		Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD	-
measurement channel		Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD	_
DMOLOODEOET D. (		Config 3,6	SR2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,4	CR.1.1 FDD CR.1.1 TDD	-
Chamie		Config 2,5 Config 3,6	CR2.1 TDD	-
Dedicated CORESET		Config 1,4	CCR.1.1 FDD	<del> </del>
Reference Channel				
		Config 2,5	CCR.1.1 TDD	
		Config 3,6	CCR.2.1 TDD	
SMTC configuration defined		Config 1,4	SMTC.2	SMTC.2
in A.3.11		_	OIVITO.2	OWITO.2
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1	SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	kHz	Config	15	120
spacing		1,2,4,5 Config 3,6	30	120
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Config	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		1,2,3,4,5,6		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH				
DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS		-		
to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to		-		
PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
				I .

Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ly allocated and a constan		WGN
	MHz Note5				
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/95 .04	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		-Infinity	-58.01
$\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ m ot}}$ BB Note 8	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Link only, see clause A.3.7A	-Infinity	14.69
SSB_RP Note 3	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		-Infinity	-87
Ês	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		-Infinity	-87
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Void

Note 3: SSB\_RP, Es/lot and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes.

They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 4: Void.

Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 6: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or

test system implementation

Note 8: Calculation of Es/lot<sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for

UE multi-band relaxation factor ΔMB<sub>S</sub> from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.

### A.5.6.2.5.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

5120 for UE supporting power class 1, or

3200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.5.6.2.6 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used

### A.5.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the ENDC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.6.1-1, A.5.6.2.6.1-2, and A.5.6.2.6.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.6.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.6.1-2 is

provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.6.1-1.

Table A.5.6.2.6.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell				
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex	120 kHz SSB SCS,				
	mode	100 MHz bandwidth, TDD				
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex	duplex mode				
	mode					
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex					
	mode					
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex					
	mode					
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex					
	mode					
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex					
	mode					
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						

Table A.5.6.2.6.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value				Comment
		configurati	Test	Test	Test	Test	
		on	1	2	3	4	
E-UTRA RF Channel		Config		•	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6					frequency is used.
NR RF Channel		Config		1,	2		One FR1 and one FR2 NR carrier
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6					frequency is used.
Active cell		Config	LTE C	ell 1 (PC	Cell) and	INR	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF
		1,2,3,4,5,6	cell 2 (	(PScell)			channel number 1.
							NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel
							number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config	NR ce	II 3			NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel
		1,2,3,4,5,6					number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config	0		13		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
Measurement gap		Config	39 39				
offset		1,2,3,4,5,6	000 4	ED4			A
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 1		Config 1,4	SSB.1	SSB.1 FR1			As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 2,5	SSB.1	SSB.1 FR1			As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3,6	SSB.2	SSB.2 FR1			As specified in clause A.3.10.1
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config	SSB.3	FR2			As specified in clause A.3.10.2
on NR RF Channel 2		1,2,3,4,5,6					
CSI-RS for tracking		Config 1,4	TRS.1	TRS.1.1 FDD			
		Config 2,5	TRS.1	.1 TDD			
		Config 3,6	TRS.1	.2 TDD			

offsetMO	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	6						
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0						
a4-Threshold	dBm	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	-105						
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Norma	al					
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0						
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				L3 filtering is not used		
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DRX .1	DRX .7	DRX .1	DRX .7	As specified in clause A.3.3		
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 μs				Synchronous EN-DC		
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,4	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.		
		Config 2,3,5,6	3µѕ				Synchronous cells.		
T1	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5						
T2	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	8 for PC1; 5 for othe r PC	82 for PC1; 52 for othe r PC	8 for PC1; 5 for othe r PC	82 for PC1; 52 for other PC			

Table A.5.6.2.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	С	ell 2		Cell 3	
		configuratio	T1 T2		T1	T2	
		n					
AoA setup		Config	N/A		Setup 1 a	Setup 1 as specified in	
		1,2,3,4,5,6			claus	clause A.3.15	
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note</sup>		Config	N/A		R	Rough	
7		1,2,3,4,5,6					
NR RF Channel Number		Config	1			2	
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	FDD		•	TDD	
		Config	7	TDD		TDD	
		2,3,5,6					
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	Config 1,4 10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 Config 2,5 10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52		100:	$N_{RB,c} = 66$		
				100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66			
		Config 3,6	40: $N_{RB,c} = 106$		100:	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52		100:	N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
		Config 2,5			100:	$N_{RB,c} = 66$	
		Config 3,6	40: $N_{RB,c} = 106$		100:	N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
Data RBs allocated		Config 1,4	52			66	
		Config 2,5	52		66		
		Config 3,6		106	06 66		
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1		TDDConf.3.1		
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1		TDDConf.3.1		
Initial DL BWP		Config	DLBWP.0.1			NA	
		1,2,3,4,5,6	1,2,3,4,5,6				
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.0.1			NA	

	1		T =		
Dedicated DL BWP		Config	DLBWP.1.1		NA
Dadia-ta-dalli DWD		1,2,3,4,5,6	LII DWD 4.4		NIA
Dedicated UL BWP		Config	ULBWP.1.1		NA
		1,2,3,4,5,6			
OCNG Patterns defined in		Config	OP.1		DP.1
A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1,2,3,4,5,6			
PDSCH Reference		Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD		-
measurement channel		Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD	1	
				-	
DMOLOODEOET D. (		Config 3,6	SR2.1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET Reference		Config 1,4	CR.1.1 FDD		-
Channel		Config 2,5	CR.1.1 TDD		
		Config 3,6	CR2.1 TDD		
Dedicated CORESET		Config 1,4	CCR.1.1 FDD		-
Reference Channel					
		Config 2,5	CCR.1.1 TDD		
		Config 3,6	CCR.2.1 TDD	1	
		Coming 5,5	00K.2.1 1BB		
OMTO firm - defined					
SMTC configuration defined		Config 1,4	SMTC.2	SN	/ITC.2
in A.3.11			5 5.=	<u> </u>	
		Config	SMTC.1	CA.	/ITC.1
		2,3,5,6	SIVITC.1	51/	/110.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	kHz	Config			
spacing		1,2,4,5	15		120
opaog		Config 3,6	30		120
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Coming 0,0	- 55		120
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS					
to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH					
DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS					
to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to		Config			
PDCCH DMRS			0		0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS		1,2,3,4,5,6			
to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to					
PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS					
to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to					
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)	ID /4.5				10.4.7
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/15			-1	04.7
	kHz				
	Note5	<b>.</b>	-	<u> </u>	05.7
$N_{\it oc}^{}$ Note2	dBm/S	Config		_	95.7
	CS	1,2,4,5		-95.7	
	Note4	Config 3,6			
SSB_RP Note 3	dBm/S	Config		-Infinity	-86.7
	CS	1,2,4,5	]		
	Note5	Config 3,6		-Infinity	-86.7
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	Config		-Infinity	9
s / • ot		1,2,3,4,5,6	N/A	<b> </b>	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config	Link only, see clause	-Infinity	9
$E_s/IV_{oc}$		1,2,3,4,5,6	A.3.7A		-
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.	Config	†	_	-
	36MHz	1,2,4,5			
	dBm/38	Config 3,6	†	_	-
		Corning 3,6			-
	.16MHz	Confin	+	60.7	E7.0
	dBm/95	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		-66.7	-57.2
		1 コンス456	1		
	.04	1,2,0,1,0,0			
	MHz	1,2,0,1,0,0			
Propagation Condition	MHz	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		A	WGN

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant
	over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{\it oc}$ to be
	fulfilled.
Note 3:	SSB_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	SSB_RP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 5:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 6:	As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 7:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or
	test system implementation

### A.5.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

7680 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4800 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

81920 for UE supporting power class 1, or

51200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.5.6.2.7 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

# A.5.6.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.7.1-1, A.5.6.2.7.1-2, and A.5.6.2.7.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.7.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.7.1-2 is provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.7.1-1.

Table A.5.6.2.7.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell					
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex	120 kHz SSB SCS,					
	mode	100 MHz bandwidth, TDD					
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex	duplex mode					
	mode						
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex						
	mode						
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex						
	mode						
5							
	mode						
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex						
	mode						
Note: The U	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						

Table A.5.6.2.7.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequency is used.
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1,	2	One FR1 and one FR2 NR carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	LTE Cell 1 (PC cell 2 (PScell)	Cell) and NR	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NR cell 3		NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	13	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	39	39	
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 1		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2
CSI-RS for tracking		Config 1,4 Config 2,5	TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD		
		Config 3,6	TRS.1.2 TDD		
offsetMO	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
a4-Threshold	dBm	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	-105		
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 μs		Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,4	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config 2,3,5,6	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5		
T2	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	7 for PC1; 4.5 for other PC	7 for PC1; 4.5 for other PC	

Table A.5.6.2.7.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Ce	ell 2	Cell 3		
		configuratio	T1	T2	T1	T2	
		n					

		T		T = .
AoA setup		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	N/A	Setup 1 as specified in clause A.3.15
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note</sup>		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	N/A	Rough
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1	2
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	FDD	TDD
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	TDD	TDD
		2,3,5,6	טטו	100
BWchannel	MHz	2,3,5,6 Config 1,4	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
DVV channel	IVIITZ			
		Config 2,5	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
DIA/D DIA/	N / I I =	Config 3,6	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
		Config 2,5	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
D . DD		Config 3,6	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated		Config 1,4	52	66
		Config 2,5	52	66
		Config 3,6	106	66
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1	OP.1
PDSCH Reference		Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD	-
measurement channel		Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD	
				_
DMOLOODEOET D. (		Config 3,6	SR2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference		Config 1,4	CR.1.1 FDD	
Channel		Config 2,5	CR.1.1 TDD	
		Config 3,6	CR2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,4	CCR.1.1 FDD	-
		Config 2,5	CCR.1.1 TDD	
		Config 3,6	CCR.2.1 TDD	
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.3.1
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.3.1
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.0.1	NA
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.0.1	NA
Dedicated DL BWP		Config	DLBWP.1.1	NA
Dadicated III DWD		1,2,3,4,5,6	LILDIAD 4.4	NI A
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.1.1	NA
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,4	SMTC.2	SMTC.2
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1	SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	kHz	Config	15	120
spacing		1,2,4,5		
		Config 3,6	30	120
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		, ,-,-,-		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
· -				1

EPRE ratio of PDSCH to					
PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS					
to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to					
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
Ês	dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		-Infinity	-87
SSB_RP Note 3	dBm/S	Config		-Infinity	-87
	CS	1,2,3,4,5,6			
	Note5				
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$ BB Note 8	dB	Config	Link only, see clause	-Infinity	14.69
3, 0.		1,2,3,4,5,6	A.3.7A		
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/95	Config		-Infinity	-58.01
	.04	1,2,3,4,5,6			
	MHz				
	Note5				
Propagation Condition		Config		A'	WGN
		1,2,3,4,5,6			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power					mitted power
spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: Void					
Note 3: SS-RP, Es/lot and I	o levels hav	e been derived f	rom other parameters for	information	purposes.
They are not settab	They are not settable parameters themselves.				

They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Void

Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 6: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or

test system implementation

Note 8: Calculation of Es/lot<sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for

UE multi-band relaxation factor ΔMB<sub>S</sub> from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.

#### A.5.6.2.7.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

6720 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4160 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.5.6.2.8 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is used

### A.5.6.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the EN-DC inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are three cells: LTE cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1, NR cell 2 as PSCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 3 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.5.6.2.8.1-1, A.5.6.2.8.1-2, and A.5.6.2.8.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.8.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #13 as defined in Table A.5.6.2.8.1-2 is

provided for UE that support per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 3.

The configuration of LTE cell 1 is defined in table A.3.7.2.1-1. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.6.2.8.1-1.

UE needs to be provided with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element at least once during each time alignment timer period to maintain uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.5.6.2.8.1-1: EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell					
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex	120 kHz SSB SCS,					
	mode	100 MHz bandwidth, TDD					
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex	duplex mode					
	mode						
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex						
	mode						
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex						
	mode						
5 LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex							
mode							
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex						
	mode						
Note: The U	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						

Table A.5.6.2.8.1-2: General test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value			Comment	
		configurati	Test	Test	Test	Test	
E LITEA DE OL		on	1	2	3	4	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6		•	1		One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequency is used.
NR RF Channel		Config		1	2		One FR1 and one FR2 NR carrier
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6		٠,	_		frequency is used.
Active cell		Config	LTE C	ell 1 (PC	Cell) and	l NR	LTE Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF
		1,2,3,4,5,6	cell 2	(PScell)	•		channel number 1.  NR Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NR ce	II 3			NR cell 3 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0		13		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap		Config	39		39		
offset		1,2,3,4,5,6					
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 1		Config 1,4	SSB.1	FR1			As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 2,5	SSB.1	FR1			As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3,6	SSB.2	FR1			As specified in clause A.3.10.1
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config	SSB.3	FR2			As specified in clause A.3.10.2
on NR RF Channel 2		1,2,3,4,5,6					
CSI-RS for tracking		Config 1,4		.1 FDD			
		Config 2,5 Config 3,6		.1 TDD .2 TDD			
offsetMO	dB	Config	6	.2 100			
		1,2,3,4,5,6					
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				
a4-Threshold	dBm	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	-105				
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Norma	al			
TimeToTrigger	s	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0				
Filter coefficient		Config	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1,2,3,4,5,6 Config	DRX	DRX	DRX	DRX	As specified in clause A.3.3
		1,2,3,4,5,6	.1	.7	.1	.7	
Time offset between PCell and PSCell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	3 μs				Synchronous EN-DC
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,4	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 3 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 2.
		Config 2,3,5,6	3µs				Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	for PC1; 6.5 for othe r PC	108 for PC1; 67 for othe r PC	for PC1; 6.5 for othe r PC	108 for PC1; 67 for other PC	

Table A.5.6.2.8.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for EN-DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit Test		Cell 2	Cell 3	
		configuratio n	T1 T2	T1 T2	
AoA setup		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	N/A	Setup 1 as specified in clause A.3.15	
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note</sup>		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	N/A	Rough	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1	2	
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	FDD	TDD	
		Config 2,3,5,6	TDD	TDD	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	Config 1,4 Config 2,5	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66 100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
		Config 3,6	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1,4 Config 2,5	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66 100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
		Config 3,6	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
Data RBs allocated		Config 1,4	52	66	
		Config 2,5	52	66	
OCNIC Detterns defined in		Config 3,6	106	66	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1	OP.1	
PDSCH Reference		Config 1,4	SR.1.1 FDD	-	
measurement channel		Config 2,5	SR.1.1 TDD		
		Config 3,6	SR2.1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET Reference		Config 1,4	CR.1.1 FDD		
Channel		Config 2,5	CR.1.1 TDD		
Dadia-tad CODECET		Config 3,6	CR2.1 TDD		
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1,4	CCR.1.1 FDD	_	
		Config 2,5	CCR.1.1 TDD		
		Config 3,6	CCR.2.1 TDD		
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.3.1	
		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.3.1	
Initial DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.0.1	NA	
Initial UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.0.1	NA	
Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DLBWP.1.1	NA	
Dedicated UL BWP		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	ULBWP.1.1	NA	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11		Config 1,4	SMTC.2	SMTC.2	
		Config 2,3,5,6	SMTC.1	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	15	120	
Spaoning		Config 3,6	30	120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				.20	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS					
to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS		-			
to SSS					

	П		ı	1		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to						
PDCCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS						
to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to						
PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS						
to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to						
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/15			-1	04.7	
1 v oc	kHz					
	Note5					
$N_{oc}^{$	dBm/S	Config		-!	95.7	
1 oc	CS	1,2,4,5				
	Note4	Config 3,6		_!	95.7	
SSB_RP Note 3	dBm/S	Config		-Infinity	-86.7	
_	CS	1,2,4,5				
	Note5	Config 3,6		-Infinity	-86.7	
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	dB	Config		-Infinity	9	
L <sub>s</sub> /1 <sub>ot</sub>		1,2,3,4,5,6	N/A			
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config	Link only, see clause	-Infinity	9	
		1,2,3,4,5,6	A.3.7A			
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.	Config		-	-	
	36MHz	1,2,4,5				
	dBm/38	Config 3,6		-	-	
	.16MHz	3 - , -				
	dBm/95	Config		-66.7	-57.2	
	.04	1,2,3,4,5,6			J	
	MHz	.,_,0, .,0,0				
	Note5					
Propagation Condition		Config		Α\	NGN	
l repagament demanden		1,2,3,4,5,6				
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted pow					mitted power	
spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
	Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant					
over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{\rm ec}$ to be						
over subcarriers and time and shall be induction as Avvoiv of appropriate power for $N_{oc}$ to be						
fulfilled.						
Note 3: SSB_RP and lo level	Note 3: SSB_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They					
are not settable parar	are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 4: SSB RP minimum re	·					

# A.5.6.2.8.2 Test Requirements

Note 5:

Note 6:

Note 7:

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or

Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone

As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone

10080 for UE supporting power class 1, or

each receiver antenna port.

test system implementation

6240 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

107520 for UE supporting power class 1, or

66560 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.5.6.3 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

### A.5.6.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

### A.5.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.6.3.1.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15

Table A.5.6.3.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description				
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3		LTE FDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
4		LTE TDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note:	The UE is only re	ly required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				

# A.5.6.3.1.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR2 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.6.3.1.2-1 and Table A.5.6.3.1.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.5.6.3.1.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~4		freq1
Duplex mode	1~4		TDD
TDD Configuration	1~4		TDDConf.3.1
BWchannel	1~4	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated	1~4		66
PDSCH Reference	1,2		SR.3.2 TDD
measurement channel	3,4		SR.3.3 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference	1,2		CR.3.1 TDD
Channel	3,4	1	CR.3.2 TDD
Dedicated CORESET	1~4		CCR.3.1 TDD
Reference Channel	3,4		CCR.3.7 TDD
	1,2		SSB.1 FR2
SSB configuration	3,4		SSB.2 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1~4		OP.1
Initial DWD Configuration	1~4		DLBWP.0.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~4		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~4		DLBWP.1.3
			ULBWP.1.3
SMTC configuration	1~4		SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	1~4		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI	1~4		TCI.State.2
Configuration			
DRX configuration	1~4		Off
reportConfigType	1~4		periodic
reportQuantity	1~4		ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~4	alat	2
L1-RSRP reporting period T1	1~4 1~4	slot	320
T2	1~4	S	5 2
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~4	S	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS		-ID	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH	1~4	dB	0
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to			
SSSNote 1			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1			
Propagation condition	1~4		AWGN

Propagation condition 1~4 AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.5.6.3.1.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	ia Unit	SSB#0		SSB#1	
Faranielei	Config	Unit	T1	T2	T1	T2
Angle of arrival configuration			Set	up 1 accord	ding to A.3.	15.1
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 4</sup>	1~4			Ro	ugh	
$N_{_{\!OC}}$ Note2	1~4	dBm/15kHz		-1	05	
<b>M</b> Note2	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-96			
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	3,4	UBIII/SSB SCS	-93			
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	1~4	dB	0	0	-Infinity	9
SSB_RP Note3	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-96	-96	-Infinity	-87
OOD_IXI	3,4	dbiii/00b 000	-93	-93	-Infinity	-84
lo Note3	1,2	alDes /OF OAM! !-	-63.97	-63.97	-66.98	-57.47
10	3,4	dBm/95.04MHz	-63.97	-63.97	-66.98	-57.47
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~4	dB	0	0	-Infinity	9

- Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

# A.5.6.3.1.3 Test Requirements

# A.5.6.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 320 slots. No later than X ms plus 320 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including the results for both SSB#0 and SSB#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1, where X is

- 1680 for UE supporting power class 1
- 1200 for UE supporting power class 2,3 or 4.

The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of -10 to +20 dB.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.5.6.3.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

### A.5.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.6.3.2.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15

Table A.5.6.3.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description			
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
3		LTE FDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
4		LTE TDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note:	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				

# A.5.6.3.2.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR2 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.6.3.2.2-1 and Table A.5.6.3.2.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.5.6.3.2.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~4	OTHE	freq1
Duplex mode	1~4		TDD
TDD Configuration	1~4		TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	1~4	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated	1~4		66
PDSCH Reference	1,2		SR.3.2 TDD
measurement channel	3,4		SR.3.3 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference	1,2		CR.3.1 TDD
Channel	3,4		CR.3.2 TDD
Dedicated CORESET	1,2		CCR.3.1 TDD
Reference Channel	3,4		CCR.3.7 TDD
	1,2		SSB.1 FR2
SSB configuration	3,4		SSB.2 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1~4		OP.1
			DLBWP.0.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~4		ULBWP.0.1
			DLBWP.1.3
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~4		ULBWP.1.3
SMTC configuration	1~4		SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	1~4		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI			
Configuration	1~4		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1~4		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1~4		periodic
reportQuantity	1~4		ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~4		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~4	slot	320
T1	1~4	S	5
T2	1~4	S	3
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~4	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG	1		
DMRS Note 1			
Propagation condition	1~4		AWGN

Propagation condition 1~4 AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.5.6.3.2.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	SS	B#0	SSB#1	
Parameter	Config	Offic	T1	T2	T1	T2
Angle of arrival configuration			Set	up 1 accord	ding to A.3.	15.1
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 4</sup>	1~4			Ro	ugh	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	1~4	dBm/15kHz		-1	05	
M7 Note2	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-96			
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	3,4	UBIII/33B 3C3	-93			
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	1~4	dB	0	0	-Infinity	9
SSB_RP Note3	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-96	-96	-Infinity	-87
OOD_IXI	3,4	ubiii/00b 000	-93	-93	-Infinity	-84
lo Note3	1,2	ID (05.04ML)	-63.97	-63.97	-66.98	-57.47
	3,4	dBm/95.04MHz	-63.97	-63.97	-66.98	-57.47
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~4	dB	0	0	-Infinity	9

- Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

# A.5.6.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 320 slots. No later than X ms plus 320 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including the results for both SSB#0 and SSB#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1, where X is

- 2880 for UE supporting power class 1
- 1920 for UE supporting power class 2,3 or 4.

The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of -10 to +20 dB.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

### A.5.6.3.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

# A.5.6.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.6.3.3.1-1.

# Table A.5.6.3.3.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

# A.5.6.3.3.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.6.3.3.2-1 and Table A.5.6.3.3.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 480ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot 1 of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.5.6.3.3.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.5.6.3.3.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD
TDD Configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1
BWchannel	1~2	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated	1~2		66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~2		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1~2		SSB.1 FR2
CSI-RS configuration	1~2		CSI-RS.3.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1~2		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~2		SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI	1~2		TCI.State.2
Configuration			
DRX configuration	1~2		Off
reportConfigType	1~2		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1~2		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~2		2
qcl-Info	1~2		SSB#0 for resource#0 SSB#1 for resource#1
reportSlotOffsetList	1~2		8
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN
T1	1~2	S	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		- ŭ	<u> </u>
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS	4.0	40	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH	1~2	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG			
DMRS Note 1			

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.5.6.3.3.2-1: CSI-RS specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1		
Angle of arrival configuration	1~2		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1			
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 4</sup>	1~2		Ro	ugh		
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	1~2	dBm/15kHz	-1	05		
Noc Note1	1~2	dBm/SSB SCS	-95.97			
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	1~2	dB	0 9			
CSI-RS RSRP Note2	1~2	dBm/SSB SCS	-95.97 -86.97			
lo <sup>Note2</sup>	1~2	dBm/95.04MHz	-63.97 -57.47			
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~2	dB	0 9			
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for						
$N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.						
Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						

# A.5.6.3.3.3 Test Requirements

Note 4:

After 480ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 8 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1. The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of -10 to +20 dB.

Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE

implementation or test system implementation

For absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.6.3.3.3-1.

For relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.5.6.3.3.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

		Test requirement Notes1,2,3		
	CSI-RS0	CSI-RS _RP0 - $\delta$ + G <sub>min</sub> $\leq$ Reported RSRP(dBm) $\leq$ CSI-RS _RP0 + $\delta$ + G <sub>max</sub>		
	CSI-RS1	CSI-RS _RP1 - $\delta$ + G <sub>min</sub> $\leq$ Reported RSRP(dBm) $\leq$ CSI-RS _RP1 + $\delta$ + G <sub>max</sub>		
Note 1:		equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone st for the CSI-RS n under consideration		
Note 2:	e 2: δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.2.1-1, selected according to the lo used in the test			
Note 3:	G <sub>min</sub> and G <sub>max</sub> are the to the UE power cla	ne minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according ss		

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

### A.5.6.3.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

# A.5.6.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.6.3.4.1-1.

Table A.5.6.3.4.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

### A.5.6.3.4.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.6.3.4.2-1 and Table A.5.6.3.4.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 1440ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot 1 of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.5.6.3.4.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.5.6.3.4.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD
TDD Configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1
BWchannel	1~2	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated	1~2		66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~2		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1~2		SSB.1 FR2
CSI-RS configuration	1~2		CSI-RS.3.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1~2		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~2		SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~2		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1~2		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1~2		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1~2		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~2		2
qcl-Info	1~2		SSB#0 for resource#0
reportSlotOffsetList	1 2		SSB#1 for resource#1 8
Propagation condition	1~2 1~2		AWGN
T1	1~2	·	5 AVVGN
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	1~2	S	5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~2	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1	1~2	uБ	U
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1			

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.5.6.3.4.2-1: CSI-RS specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1		
Angle of arrival configuration	1~2		Setup 1 accord	ling to A.3.15.1		
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 4</sup>	1~2		Ro	ugh		
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	1~2	dBm/15kHz	-1	05		
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	1~2	dBm/SSB SCS	-95.97			
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	1~2	dB	0 9			
CSI-RS RSRP Note2	1~2	dBm/SSB SCS	-95.97 -86.97			
lo <sup>Note2</sup>	1~2	dBm/95.04MHz	-63.97 -57.47			
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~2	dB	0	9		
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for						
$N_{_{\!oc}}$ to be fulfilled.						
Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE						

# A.5.6.3.4.3 Test Requirements

After 1440ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 8 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1.

For absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.6.3.4.3-1.

For relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.5.6.3.4.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

	Test requirement Notes1,2,3					
	CSI-RS0	CSI-RS _RP0 - $\delta$ + G <sub>min</sub> ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤ CSI-RS _RP0 + $\delta$ + G <sub>max</sub>				
	CSI-RS1	CSI-RS _RP1 - $\delta$ + G <sub>min</sub> $\leq$ Reported RSRP(dBm) $\leq$ CSI-RS _RP1 + $\delta$ + G <sub>max</sub>				
Note 1:	<ol> <li>CSI-RS_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the CSI-RS n under consideration</li> </ol>					
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.2.1-1, selected according to the Io used in the test					
Note 3:	$G_{min}$ and $G_{max}$ are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class					

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.5.7 Measurement Performance requirements

implementation or test system implementation

Unless explicitly stated otherwise:

- Reported measurements shall be within defined range of accuracy limits defined in Clause 10 for at least 90 % of the reported cases. If multiple measurement performance requirements are verified in the same test, the reported measurements for each requirement shall be within defined range of accuracy limits of the corresponding requirement defined in Clause 10 for at least 90% of the reported cases.
- Measurements are performed in RRC\_CONNECTED state.
- The reference channels assume transmission of PDSCH with a maximum number of 5 HARQ transmissions unless otherwise specified.

# A.5.7.1 SS-RSRP

# A.5.7.1.1 EN-DC intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell

# A.5.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 10.1.3.1.1 and 10.1.3.1.2 for intra-frequency measurements.

### A.5.7.1.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases, all NR cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.7.1.1.2-1. Both absolute and relative accuracy of SS-RSRP intra-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.5.7.1.1.2-2 and A.5.7.1.1.2-3. The E-UTRA PCell is configured as specified in clause A.3.7.2.2. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell, cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell. The test consists of two time phases T1 and T2.

Table A.5.7.1.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency SS-RSRP supported test configurations

Co	onfiguration	Description				
1		FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
2		TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note:	The UE is only re	quired to pass in one of the supported test configurations				

Table A.5.7.1.1.2-2: SS-RSRP Intra frequency general test parameters

Parameter <sup>Note 5</sup>	Unit	T1		T2	
raiametei	Onit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
Physical cell ID		489	0	489	0

SSB ARFCN	SSB ARECN			freq1		freq1	
Duplex mode		TDD		TDD			
TDD configuration			TDDC		TDDC		
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66		
Data RBs allocated				4	24		
Data NDO anocatou	Initial DL BWP		_	DLBV	_	•	
BWP configuration	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBW			
2777 comigaration	Initial UL BWP			ULBV			
	Dedicated UL BWP				/P.1.1		
	Bodioalou GE Biii		TRS.2.	025.	TRS.2.		
TRS configuration			1 TDD	-	1 TDD	-	
			TCI.Sta		TCI.Sta		
TCI state			te.0	-	te.0	-	
			SR.3.2		SR.3.2		
PDSCH Reference m	easurement channel		TDD	-	TDD	-	
			CR.3.1		CR.3.1		
RMSI CORESET Ref	erence Channel		TDD	_	TDD	_	
	Tamer dericed Transferre						
		CCR.3.		CCR.3.			
Dedicated CORESET	Reference Channel		1 TDD	-	1 TDD	-	
OCNG Patterns		OP.3	OP.3	OP.3	OP.3		
SSB configuration		SSB.3	SSB.3	SSB.3	SSB.3		
33b configuration			FR2	FR2	FR2	FR2	
SMTC configuration			SMTC.	SMTC.	SMTC.	SMTC.	
			1	1	1	1	
Time offset with Cell		μs	-	3	-	3	
PDSCH/PDCCH sub		kHz	120	120	120	120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to	SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH	DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH	to PBCH_DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCC							
EPRE ratio of PDCC	dB	0	0	0	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCI	UD	U	U	U	U		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note							
1							
Propagation condition	าร		AWGN		AW	GN	
Antenna configuration		1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Void Note 3: Void Note 4: Void

Note 5: All parameters apply for configuration 1 and 2

Note 6: Void

Table A.5.7.1.1.2-3: SS-RSRP Intra frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Т	1	T2	
Farailletei	Oill	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3

Angle of	arrival		Sotu	p 1 according	to clause A 3	15 1	
configura			Setu	p i according	to clause A.S	0.10.1	
Assumpti UE beam			Rough				
$N_{oc}$ Note1	ı	dBm/15kH z <sup>Note4</sup>	-9	1.6	N/A		
$N_{oc}$ Note1	I	dBm/SCS Note4	-83	2.6	N	I/A	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{od}$	2	dB	6.0	1.0	N/A	N/A	
Es			-76.6	-81.6	(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +2.1dB)	(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +2.1dB)	
SSB_RP <sup>I</sup>	SSB_RP <sup>Note2</sup>		-76.6	-81.6	(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +2.1dB)	(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +2.1dB)	
$\hat{E}_{_{\!s}}/I_{_{\!ot}{}^{BE}}$	Note6	dB	2.44	-5.98	-5.98	-5.98	
Io <sup>Note2</sup>		dBm/95.04 MHz <sup>Note4</sup>	-50	).05	(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +29.70dB)		
Note 1:		used, interfered and in the test is					
	and sha	all be modelle	d as AWGN o	of appropriate	power for $N$	$I_{oc}$ to be	
Note 2:	parame themse	P, Es/lot, Es i					
Note 3: Void Note 4: Equivalent power rec the quiet zone			eived by an a	antenna with (	) dBi gain at t	he centre of	
Note 5: Void  Note 6: Calculation of Es/lot <sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor ΔMB <sub>P</sub> from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.					ause 7.3.2 and		
Note 7: All parameters apply for configurations 1 and 2  Note 8: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation					does not		

# A.5.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy shall fulfil the absolute accuracy requirements in clauses 10.1.3.1.1 and relative accuracy requirements in clause 10.1.3.1.2. The following requirements are to be verified:

# During T1:

Absolute accuracy of Cell 2 and absolute accuracy of Cell 3. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in table A.5.7.1.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 3 compared with Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1.

### During T2:

Absolute accuracy of Cell 2 and absolute accuracy of Cell 3. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in table A.5.7.1.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 3 compared with Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1.

During T1 and T2:

Relative accuracy of Cell 2 during T2 compared with Cell 2 during T1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1

Relative accuracy of Cell 3 during T2 compared with Cell 3 during T1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1.

Table A.5.7.1.1.3-1: SS-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

Test requirement Notes1,2,3				
	Cell 2	SSB_RP2 - $\delta$ +G <sub>min</sub> ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤ SSB_RP2 + $\delta$ +G <sub>max</sub>		
Cell 3		SSB_RP3 - $\delta$ +G <sub>min</sub> $\leq$ Reported RSRP(dBm) $\leq$ SSB_RP3 + $\delta$ +G <sub>max</sub>		
Note 1:	Note 1: SSB_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the cell n under consideration			
Note 2: δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.3.1.1-1, selected according to the lo used in the test				
Note 3: G <sub>min</sub> and G <sub>max</sub> are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class				

# A.5.7.1.2 EN-DC inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell

### A.5.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 10.1.5.1.1 and 10.1.5.1.2 for inter-frequency measurements with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.7.1.2.1-1.

Table A.5.7.1.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy test

Configuration	Description
1	FDD LTE PCell, cells 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	TDD LTE PCell, cells 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	FDD LTE PCell, cells 2&3 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	TDD LTE PCell, cells 2&3 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

### A.5.7.1.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases, there are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on a different frequency than the PSCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 and Cell 3 are given in Table A.5.7.1.2.2-1 and Table A.5.7.1.2.2-2 below. Both absolute and relative accuracy of RSRP intrer-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.5.7.1.2.2-1 and Table A.5.7.1.2.2-2. The inter-frequency measurements are supported by a measurement gap.

Table A.5.7.1.2.2-1: SS-RSRP inter-frequency test parameters

Parameter	Config	l lmi4	Test 1		Test 2	
	Coming	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3

SSB ARFCN	1~4		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2
BW <sub>channel</sub>	1~4		10	0:	100:	
	1,2		$N_{RB,c} = 66$ 24		N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66 24	
Data RBs allocated	3,4		48		48	
Duplex mode	1~4		TC		TDD	
TDD configuration	1~4		TDDC		TDDC	onf.3.1
PDSCH Reference	1,2		SR.3.2 TDD		SR.3.2 TDD	
measurement channel	3,4		SR.3.3 TDD	-	SR.3.3 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET	1,2		CR.3.1 TDD		CR.3.1 TDD	
Reference Channel	3,4		CR.3.2 TDD	-	CR.3.2 TDD	-
Dedicated CORESET	1,2		CCR.3.1 TDD		CCR.3.1 TDD	
Reference Channel	3,4		CCR.3.7 TDD	-	CCR.3.7 TDD	-
SSB configuration	1,2 3,4		SSB.	3 FR2 4 FR2		3 FR2 4 FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	1~4	kHz		20	120	
OCNG Patterns	1~4		OP.3		OP.3	
Initial BWP Configuration	1~4		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~4		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3	
TRS Configuration	1~4		TRS.2.		TRS.2.1 TDD	
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~4			tate.2	TCI.State.2	
SMTC configuration	1~4		SMT	ГС.1	SMTC.1	
Time offset between Cell 2 and Cell 3	1~4	μs	3	3	3	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDCCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note 1</sup> EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1	1~4	dB	0	0	0	0
Propagation condition	1~4	-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration	1~4	-	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2

OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Void Note 1:

Note 2:

Table A.5.7.1.2.2-2: SS-RSRP inter-frequency OTA related test parameters

Donomoton	Confin	I I m i f	Test 1		Test 2 Cell 2 Cell 3		
Parameter	Config	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 2 Cell 3		Cell 3	
			Setup 4b according to		Setup 4b according to		
Angle of arrival			clause A	.3.15.4.2	clause A	.3.15.4.2	
configuration	1~4		AoA1	AoA2	AoA1	AoA2	
comiguration			Spherical	Rx Beam	Spherical	Rx Beam	
			coverage	Peak	coverage	Peak	
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 7</sup>	1~4		Ro	Rough		ugh	
	1, 2		-90.6	-90.6	(Table	(Table	
$\mathcal{M}$	1, 2	dBm/15kH	00.0	00.0	B.2.3-2 Rx Beam	B.2.3-2 Rx Beam	
$N_{\!{}_{\!oc}}$ Note1		Z <sup>Note4</sup>	20.7	20.7	Peak <sup>Note 8</sup>	Peak <sup>Note 8</sup>	
	3, 4		-93.7	-93.7	+1.97dB)	-3.03dB)	
					(Table	(Table	
					B.2.3-2	B.2.3-2	
	1, 2		-81.6	-81.6	Rx Beam	Rx Beam	
	1, 2		01.0	01.0	Peak <sup>Note 8</sup>	Peak <sup>Note 8</sup>	
<b>λ</b> /		dBm/SCS			+11.0dB)	+6.0dB)	
$N_{\!{oc}}$ Note1	3, 4	Note4			(Table	(Table	
			-81.7	-81.7	B.2.3-2	B.2.3-2	
					Rx Beam	Rx Beam	
					Peak <sup>Note 8</sup>	Peak <sup>Note 8</sup>	
					+14.0dB)	+9.0dB)	
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}/\mathbf{M}$	1~4	40	0.0		47.0	4.0	
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	1~4	dB	6.0	6.0	17.0	-1.0	
	1, 2		-75.6	-75.6	(Table	(Table	
					B.2.3-2	B.2. 3-2	
					Rx Beam	Rx Beam	
					Peak <sup>Note 8</sup>	Peak <sup>Note 8</sup>	
SSB_RPNote2		dBm/SCS			+28.0dB)	+5.0dB)	
OOD_IXI		dBiii/000	-75.7	-75.7	(Table	(Table	
					B.2.3-2	B.2. 3-2	
	3, 4				Rx Beam	Rx Beam	
					Peak <sup>Note 8</sup>	Peak <sup>Note 8</sup>	
(00D, DD					+31.0dB)	+8.0dB)	
(SSB_RP <sub>Cell 2</sub> - SSB_RP <sub>Cell 3</sub> )	1~4	dB		)	23	.00	
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}/\mathbf{I}$	1, 2	dB	5.26	5.96	9.53	-3.46	
$E_{ m s}/I_{ m otBB}$ Note6	3, 4	αв	4.61	5.91	9.53	-3.46	
					(Table	(Table	
					B.2.3-2	B.2.3-2	
	1, 2		-50.00	-50.00	Rx Beam	Rx Beam	
Io <sup>Note2</sup>					Peak <sup>Note 8</sup>	Peak <sup>Note 8</sup>	
		dBm/95.04			+52.68dB)	+33.13dB)	
		MHz Note4			(Table	(Table	
	2.4		FO 00	E0 00	B.2.3-2	B.2.3-2	
	3, 4		-50.09	-50.09	Rx Beam Peak <sup>Note 8</sup>	Rx Beam Peak <sup>Note 8</sup>	
					+55.69dB)		
( o, ,  o, ,	1~4	dB	,	l		+36.14dB)	
(IOfreq 1 - IO freq 2)	ı~ <del>4</del>	u D	0		19.55		

Note 1:	Where used, interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN
	of appropriate power for $N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.
Note 2:	SSB_RP, Es/lot, Io, (SSB_RP <sub>Cell 3</sub> – SSB_RP <sub>Cell 2</sub> ) and (Io <sub>freq 2</sub> – Io <sub>freq 1</sub> ) levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 3:	Void
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 5:	Void
Note 6:	Calculation of Es/lot <sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor $\Delta$ MB <sub>P</sub> or $\Delta$ MB <sub>S</sub> from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.
Note 7:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation
Note 8:	The value in Table B.2.3-2 is the Minimum SSB_RP for SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120 kHz, selected according to the operating band of cell 3 and UE power class, without $\Delta$ MB <sub>P,n</sub> adjustment.

# A.5.7.1.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall fulfil the absolute requirements in clause 10.1.5.1.1 and the relative requirements in clause 10.1.5.1.2.

#### Test 1:

Absolute accuracy of Cell 2 and absolute accuracy of Cell 3. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.7.1.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 3 compared with Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in A.5.7.1.2.3-2.

#### Test 2:

Absolute accuracy of Cell 2 and absolute accuracy of Cell 3. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.7.1.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 3 compared with Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in A.5.7.1.2.3-2.

Table A.5.7.1.2.3-1: SS-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

		Test requirement Notes 1, 2, 3, 4
	Cell 2	SSB_RP2 -δ +G <sub>min</sub> +X ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤ SSB_RP2 +δ +G <sub>max</sub>
	Cell 3	SSB_RP3 -δ +G <sub>min</sub> ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤ SSB_RP3 +δ +G <sub>max</sub>
Note 1:		uivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone at for the cell n under consideration
Note 2:		lute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.5.1.1-1, selected according to the lo used in
Note 3:	G <sub>min</sub> and G <sub>max</sub> are the to the UE power cla	ne minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according
Note 4:		overage gain difference in dB, derived as (UE Refsens - UE Spherical coverage) from auses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4, selected according to the UE power class and operating band. X evalue.

Table A.5.7.1.2.3-2: SS-RSRP relative accuracy test requirement

		Test requirement Notes1,2,3,4		
С	Cell 3 – Cell 2	SSB_RP3 - SSB_RP2 -δ ≤ Reported RSRP(dB) ≤ SSB_RP3 - SSB_RP2 +δ -(X)		
Note 1:		uivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone st for the cell n under consideration		
Note 2: δ is the RSRP relative accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.5.1.2-1  Note 3: Void				
Note 4:		overage gain difference in dB, derived as (UE Refsens - UE Spherical coverage) from auses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4, selected according to the UE power class and operating band. X a value.		

# A.5.7.1.3 EN-DC inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR2 target cell

# A.5.7.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 10.1.5.1.1 for inter-frequency measurements with the testing configurations in Table A.5.7.1.3.1-1.

Table A.5.7.1.3.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy test

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz	
	bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz	
	bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz	
	bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz	bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz	
	bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz	
	bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The L	JE is only required to be tested in one of the su	pported test configurations

# A.5.7.1.3.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are three cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 3) on a different frequency than the PSCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 and Cell 3 are given in Table A.5.7.1.3.2-1 and Table A.5.7.1.3.2-2 below. Absolute accuracy of RSRP inter-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.5.7.1.3.2-1 and Table A.5.7.1.3.2-2. The inter-frequency measurements are supported by a measurement gap.

Table A.5.7.1.3.2-1: SS-RSRP inter-frequency test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Tes	st 1	Test 2		
Parameter	Coming	Onit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	
SSB ARFCN	1~6		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	
	1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52		
BW <sub>channel</sub>	2,5	2,5 MHz		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
	3,6		$N_{RB,c} = 52$ 40: $N_{RB,c} = 106$		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106		
Data RBs allocated	1,2,4,5		52	24	52	66	
Data RBS allocated	3,6		106	24	106	66	
Gap pattern ID			0 0		)		
Duplex mode	1,4		FDD	TDD	FDD	TDD	

	2.5		TDD		TDD		
	2,5		TDD		TDD		
	3,6		TDD		TDD		
	1,4		N/A		N/A		
TDD configuration	2,5		TDDConf.	TDDConf.	TDDConf.	TDDConf.	
TDD configuration			1.1	3.1	1.1 TDDConf.	3.1	
	3,6		TDDConf.				
			2.1		2.1		
PDSCH Reference	1,4		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		
measurement channel	2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	
	3,6		SR.2.1 FDD -		SR.2.1 FDD		
RMSI CORESET	1,4			-	CR.1.1 FDD	-	
Reference Channel	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	
	3,6		CR.2.1 FDD	-	CR.2.1 FDD	-	
Dedicated CORESET	1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	-	CCR.1.1 FDD	-	
Reference Channel	2,5		CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-	
	3,6		CCR.2.1 TDD	-	CCR.2.1 TDD	-	
	1,4		SSB.1		SSB.1		
	, -		FR1	007.5	FR1	007.5	
SSB configuration	2,5		SSB.1	SSB.3	SSB.1	SSB.3	
	,-		FR1	FR2	FR1	FR2	
	3,6		SSB.2		SSB.2		
OONO Dettorio			FR1	00.0	FR1	OD 4	
OCNG Patterns	1~6		OP.1	OP.3	OP.1	OP.1	
Initial BWP	1~6			/P.0.1	DLBW		
Configuration Dedicated BWP				/P.0.1	ULBWP.0.1 DLBWP.1.3		
	1~6			/P.1.3	_		
configuration	1.0			/P.1.3	ULBWP.1.3		
TRS Configuration PDCCH/PDSCH TCI	1~6		185.2.	.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD		
	1~6		TCI.S	tate.2	TCI.State.2		
Configuration	_		_				
SMTC configuration	1~6		SMT	ГС.1	SMT	C.1	
Time offset between	1~6	μs	3	3	3		
Cell 2 and Cell 3		•					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to							
PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH							
DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	4.0	40				0	
PDCCH DMRS	1~6	dB	0	0	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to							
PDSCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG							
DMRS to SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to							
OCNG DMRS Note 1				414/651		414/01/	
Propagation condition	1~6	-	NA Linkaraka	AWGN	NA Linksonks	AWGN	
Antonno ocatianastia	4.0		Link only, see clause	1,:0	Link only,	450	
Antenna configuration	1~6 -	A.3.7A	1x2	see clause A.3.7A	1x2		

OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Void Note 1:

Note 2:

Table A.5.7.1.3.2-2: SS-RSRP inter-frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Tes	st 1	Test 2 NOTE 3		
Parameter	Cell 2 Ce		Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3		
Angle of arrival configuration according to clause A.3.15			NA	Setup 2b	NA	Setup 2b	
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 4</sup>			N/A	Rough	N/A	Rough	
$N_{oc}$	1~6	dBm/15 kHz		-90		NA	
$N_{oc}$	1~6	dBm/SS B SCS		-80.97		NA	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~6	dB		5		NA	
Es	1~6	dBm/SC S	NA Link only,		NA Link only,	(Table B.2.3-2 Spheric al coverag e +1dB)	
SSB_RPNote1	1~6	dBm/SC S	see clause A.3.7A	-76.0	see clause A.3.7A	(Table B.2.3-2 Spheric al coverag e +1dB)	
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{otbb}^{Note6}}$	1~6	dB		4.35		-3.81	
Io <sup>Note1</sup>	1~6	dBm/ 95.04M Hz		-50.18		SSB_R P+28.9 8	

- Note 1: Es/lot, SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 2: Void
- Note 3: No additional noise is added by the test system in Test 2.
- Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.
- Note 5: Where used, interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of

appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 6: Calculation of Es/lot<sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor ΔMBs from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.

### A.5.7.1.3.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 3 shall fulfil the Absolute requirement in clause 10.1.5.1.1.

# A.5.7.2 SS-RSRQ

# A.5.7.2.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell

### A.5.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.8.1.1.

# A.5.7.2.1.2 Test Parameters

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.7.2.1.2-1. The absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ intra-frequency measurement is test by using the parameters in Table A.5.7.2.1.2-2 and Table A.5.7.2.1.2-3. The configuration of cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) is specified in clause A.3.7.2.1. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell.

Table A.5.7.2.1.2-1: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is on	ly required to pass in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.7.2.1.2-2: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency test parameters

Po	Parameter		Test 1		Test 2	
Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
SSB ARFCN			Freq1		Fre	
Duplex mode			TD		TDD	
TDD configuration			TDDCo		TDDConf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	100: N <sub>RE</sub>	,	100: N <sub>R</sub>	
Data RBs allocated			66		6	6
	Initial DL BWP				WP.0.1	
	WP Dedicated DL BWP Initial UL BWP Dedicated UL BWP				WP.1.1	
configuration					WP.0.1	
	Dedicated UL BWP		TD0 0.4	ULB	WP.1.1	
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1		TRS.2.1	
			TDD TCI.State		TDD TCI.State	
TCI state			.0		.0	
			SR.3.1		SR.3.1	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel			TDD		TDD	
			CR.3.1		CR.3.1	
RMSI CORESET R	leference Channel		TDD	-	TDD	-
Control abannal DN	<b>1</b> C		CCR.3.1		CCR.3.1	
Control channel RMC			TDD	•	TDD	-
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1
SMTC configuration	SMTC configuration			SMTC.1		
SSB configuration			SSB.3	SSB.3	SSB.3	SSB.3
			FR2	FR2	FR2	FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH su		kHz	120	120	120	120
SS-RSSI-Measurer			Not Applicable			
EPRE ratio of PSS EPRE ratio of PBC						
EPRE ratio of PBC						
EPRE ratio of PDC						
	CH to PDCCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDS		dB	0	0	0	0
	CH to PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCN	G DMRS to SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>					
EPRE ratio of OCN	G to OCNG DMRS Note 1					
Propagation condition			AWO	GN	AW	GN
	Configuration		1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2
	hall be used such that bot	h cells are fully		d a constar	nt total transn	nitted
power sp	pectral density is achieved					
Note 2: Void						
Note 3: Void						
Note 4: Void						
Note 5: Void						

Table A.5.7.2.1.2-3: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency OTA related test parameters

	Parameter		Tes	st 1	Test 2		
Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1		
Assumpti	ion for UE beams <sup>Note 9</sup>				Rough		
$N_{oc}$ Note	$N_{oc}$ Note1		-9	5	-95		
N <sub>oc</sub> Note	1	dBm/SCS <sup>Note</sup>	-86		-8	36	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	3	3	-3	-3	
SSB_RP		dBm/SCS Note4	-83 -83		-89	-89	
SS-RSR	SS-RSRQ Note2		-14.77	-14.77	-16.81	-16.81	
$\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}$		dB	-1.76	-1.76	-4.76	-4.76	
Io <sup>Note2</sup>		dBm/95.04 MHz <sup>Note4</sup>	-50		54		
Note 1:	Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.						
Note 3:	SS-RSRQ, SSB_RP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  SS-RSRQ and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.						
Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the q Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone					f the quiet zon	е	
Note 6: Note 7: Note 8:	Void Void Void						
Note 9:	Information about types of UE beatest system implementation	am is given in B.	2.1.3, and	does not lir	nit UE implem	entation or	

# A.5.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy in test 1 shall be within the range Nominal SS-RSRQ+2.5dB to Nominal SS-RSRQ -2.5dB and the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal SS-RSRQ +3.5dB to Nominal SS-RSRQ -3.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.8.1.1. Nominal SS-RSRQ is the value shown in table A.5.7.2.1.2-3.

# A.5.7.2.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell

### A.5.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.9.1.1 and 10.1.9.1.2 for inter-frequency measurement.

#### A.5.7.2.2.2 Test Parameters

In this test case the two NR cells (i.e., Cell 2 and Cell 3) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.7.2.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-RSRQ inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test setup in Table A.5.7.2.2.2-2 and Table A.5.7.2.2.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is target cell. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1.

Table A.5.7.2.2.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

Configuration	Description						
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode						
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode						

Table A.5.7.2.2.2-2: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency general test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
Para	meter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3
SSB ARFCN			Freq1	freq2	freq1	Freq2
Duplex mode			TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration			TDDC	onf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	100: N <sub>F</sub>	RB,c = 66	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
Data RBs allocated			6	6	6	6
			DLBV	/P.0.1		
BWP configuration	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBV	/P.1.1	
-	Initial UL BWP			ULBV	/P.0.1	
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBV	/P.1.1	
TRS configuration			TRS.2.		TRS.2.	
1 KS configuration			1 TDD	-	1 TDD	-
TCI state			TCI.Sta		TCI.Sta	
TOT State			te.0	•	te.0	•
			SR.3.1		SR.3.1	
PDSCH Reference m	neasurement channel		TDD	-	TDD	-
			CR.3.1		CR.3.1	
RMSI CORESET Re	ference Channel		TDD	-	TDD	-
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1
					000.0	
SSB configuration			SSB.3	SSB.3	SSB.3	SSB.3
<b>.</b>			FR2	FR2	FR2	FR2
SMTC configuration			SMTC.	SMTC.	SMTC.	SMTC.
_		Id I=	1 FR2	1 FR2	1 FR2	1 FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH sub		kHz	120	120	120	120
EPRE ratio of PSS to						
EPRE ratio of PBCH						
EPRE ratio of PBCH						
EPRE ratio of PDCC		dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDCC						
EPRE ratio of PDSC						
EPRE ratio of PDSC						
EPRE ratio of OCNG						
EPRE ratio of OCNG	to OCNG DMRS Note					
Propagation condition	ns		AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuratio			1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2
	all be used such that bo	th cells are fully				175
	d power spectral densit				nani ioial	
Note 2: Void	a ponor opoonar donor	,		5,11100101		
Note 3: Void						

Note 3: Note 4: Void

Table A.5.7.2.2.2-3: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
Parameter		Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3

AoA setu	ıp		Setup 1 in clause in clause A.3.15		Setup 1 in clause in clause A.3.15	
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 8</sup>				ugh		ugh
	$N_{oc}$ Note1		-94.03	-94.03	-94.03	-94.03
$N_{oc}$ Note	$N_{oc}$ Note1		-85.0	-85.0	-85.0	-85.0
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oo}$	;	dB	-1.75	-1.75	-3	-3
SSB_RP		dBm/SCS Note4	-86.75	-86.75	-88	-88
SS-RSRQ <sup>Note2</sup>		dB	-14.75	-14.75	-15.56	-15.56
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$		dB	-1.75	-1.75	-3	-3
Io <sup>Note2</sup>		dBm/95.04 MHz <sup>Note4</sup>	-53.8	-53.8	-54.25	-54.25
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and constant over subcarriers and time for $N$ to be fulfilled.					
Note 2: Note 3:	information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 4: Note 5: Note 6: Note 7:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone Void Void					
Note 8:	<ol> <li>Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation</li> </ol>					

## A.5.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy in test 1 shall be within the range Nominal SS-RSRQ+2.5dB to Nominal SSRQ-2.5dB and the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal SS-RSRQ+3.5dB to Nominal SS-RSRQ-3.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.10.1.1.

The SS-RSRQ relative measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.10.1.2.

## A.5.7.3 SS-SINR

# A.5.7.3.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell

## A.5.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.13.1.1.

### A.5.7.3.1.2 Test Parameters

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.7.3.1.2-1. The absolute accuracy of SS-SINR intra-frequency measurement is test by using the parameters in Table A.5.7.3.1.2-2 and Table A.5.7.3.1.2-3. The configuration of cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) is specified in clause A.3.7.2.1. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is the target cell.

Table A.5.7.3.1.2-1: SS-SINR Intra frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is of	only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.5.7.3.1.2-2: SS-SINR Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit		st 1	Test 2	
Farameter		Cell 2			Cell 3
SSB ARFCN		Freq2 Freq2			
Duplex mode		TDD TDD			
TDD configuration			onf.3.1		onf.3.1
BWchannel	MHz		RB,c = 66	100: N <sub>F</sub>	RB,c = 66
Data RBs allocated		6	6	_	6
Downlink initial BWP configuration				VP.0.1	
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration				VP.1.1	
Uplink initial BWP configuration				VP.0.1	
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration				VP.1.1	
DRX cycle configuration	ms			plicable	
TRS configuration				.1 TDD	
TCI state			TCI.S	State.0	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1		SR.3.1	
1 DSCIT Reference measurement channel		TDD		TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3.1	_	CR.3.1	_
		TDD	_	TDD	_
Dedicated RMSI CORESET Reference		CCR.3	_	CCR.3.	_
Channel		.1 TDD		1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1
SMTC configuration		SMTC.1			1
SSB configuration		SSB.1	SSB.1	SSB.1	SSB.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	FR2 120	FR2 120	FR2 120	FR2 120
SS-RSSI-Measurement	KI IZ	120		plicable	120
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			Ινοι Αμ	plicable	
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS	dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1					
EFRE Tallo of OCING to OCING DIVING					
Propagation conditions		A1A	AWGN		ICN
		AWGN AWGN			
Antenna configuration		1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that bot				stant total	I
transmitted power spectral density Note 2: Void	is achieved to	or all OFDM	symbols.		
NOTO Z. VOIU					

Note 2: Void Note 3: Void Note 4: Void

Table A.5.7.3.1.2-3: SS-SINR Intra frequency OTA related test parameters

	D	1111	Tes	st 1	Test 2		
Parameter		Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	
Angle of arrival configuration				up 1	Setup 1		
			according to		according to		
	Note 0		clause /		clause /		
1	on for UE beams <sup>Note 9</sup>		Ro	ugh	Roi	ugh	
$N_{oc}$ Note1		dBm/15kHz Note4	-105		-105		
$N_{oc}$ Note1		dBm/SCS Note3	-96		-96 -96		
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	4.54	2.66	-3	-3	
SS-RSRF		dBm/SCS Note4	-91.46	-91.46 -93.34		-99	
SS-SINR	SS-SINR Note2 dB		0	-3.2	-4.76	-4.76	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	$\hat{\mathbb{E}}_{ m s}/{ m I}_{ m ot}$ dB		0	-3.2	-4.76	-4.76	
Io <sup>Note2</sup>		dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	59.43		-64		
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and constant over subcarriers and tim						
	for $N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.						
Note 2:							
Note 3:							
Note 4:							
Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone							
Note 6:							
Note 7:	Void						
	Note 8: Void						
Note 9:	Note 9: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation						

## A.5.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR absolute measurement accuracy in test 1 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR+3B to Nominal SS-SINR -3dB and the SS-SINR measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR +3.5dB to Nominal SS-SINR -3.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.10.13.1. Nominal SS-SINR is the value shown in table A.5.7.3.1.2-3.

# A.5.7.3.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell

## A.5.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.15.1.1 and 10.1.15.1.2 for inter-frequency measurement.

## A.5.7.3.2.2 Test Parameters

In this test case the two NR cells (i.e., Cell 2 and Cell 3) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.7.3.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy

requirements of SS-SINR inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test setup in Table A.5.7.3.2.2-2 and Table A.5.7.3.2.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 2 is the PSCell and Cell 3 is target cell. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The TCI status for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.16.2-1 and TRS configuration for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.17.2.1-1.

Table A.5.7.3.2.2-2: SS-SINR Inter frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A. 5.7.3.2.2-2: SS-SINR Inter frequency general test parameters

Davamatas	Unit	Te	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	
SSB ARFCN		Freq1	freq2	freq1	Freq2	freq1	Freq2	
Duplex mode			TDD		TDD		DD	
TDD configuration		TDDC	onf.3.1	TDDC	onf.3.1	TDDC	TDDConf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	100: N	RB,c = 66	100: N	RB,c = 66	100: N <sub>F</sub>	RB,C = 66	
Data RBs allocated		6	6		6	6	6	
Downlink initial BWP configuration					/P.0.1			
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration					/P.1.1			
Uplink initial BWP configuration				ULBV				
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration					/P.1.1			
DRX cycle configuration	ms				olicable			
TRS configuration					.1 TDD			
TCI state					tate.0			
		SR.3.1		SR.3.1		SR.3.1		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		TDD	-	TDD	-	TDD	-	
		CR.3.1		CR.3.1		CR.3.1		
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		TDD	-	TDD	-	TDD	-	
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	
SMTC configuration		SMTC. 1 FR2	SMTC. 1 FR2	SMTC. 1 FR2	SMTC. 1 FR2	SMTC. 1 FR2	SMTC. 1 FR2	
SSB configuration		SSB.3	SSB.3	SSB.3	SSB.3	SSB.3	SSB.3	
· ·		FR2	FR2	FR2	FR2	FR2	FR2	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120	120	120	120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note								
Propagation conditions		AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	
Antenna configuration		1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	
Note 1. OCNIC aball be used such that be			· .					

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Void Note 3: Void Note 4: Void

Table A.5.7.3.2.2-3: SS-SINR Inter frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
Parameter		Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 2	Cell 3

Angle of arrival configuration	degrees	Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1	
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 10</sup>		Ro	ugh	Rough		Rough	
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note1	dBm/15kHz Note4	-105	-105	-105	-105	-105	-105
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note1	dBm/SCS Note3	-96	-96	-96	-96	-96	-96
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	-0.5	-0.5	11	11.	-3.0	-3.0
SS-RSRP <sup>Note2</sup>	dBm/SCS Note4	-96.5	-96.5	-85	-85	-99	-99
SS-SINR <sup>Note2</sup>	dB	-0.5	-0.5	11	11	-3.0	-3.0
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	-0.5	-0.5	11	11	-3.0	-3.0
Io <sup>Note2</sup>	dBm/95.04 MHz <sup>Note4</sup>	-69.3	-69.3	-55.4	-55.4	-65.24	-65.24

- Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 2: SS-SINR, SSB\_RP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 3: SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: Void
- Note 7: Void
- Note 8: Void
- Note 9: Void
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

## A.5.7.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR absolute measurement accuracy in test 1 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR+3dB to Nominal SS-SINR -3dB and the SS-SINR measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR+3.5dB to Nominal SS-SINR -3.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.15.1.1. Nominal SS-SINR is the value shown in table A.5.7.2.2.2-3

The SS-SINR relative measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.15.1.2.

## A.5.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

#### A.5.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

#### A.5.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 9.5.2 and clause 10.1.20.1 for L1-RSRP measurements based on SSB with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.7.4.1.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15.

Table A.5.7.4.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description			
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
3		LTE FDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
4		LTE TDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note:	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band				

## A.5.7.4.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.7.4.1.2-1 and Table A.5.7.4.1.2-2 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.5.7.4.1.2-1 and Table A.5.7.4.1.2-2.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one SSB resource set with two SSB resources. UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSB resources 0 and 1.

Table A.5.7.4.1.2-1: FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP general test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1~4		freq1	freq1
Duplex mode	1~4		TDD	TDD
TDD Configuration	1~4		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BWchannel	1~4	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated	1~4		66	66
PDSCH Reference	1,2		SR.3.2 TDD	SR.3.2 TDD
measurement channel	3,4		SR.3.3 TDD	SR.3.3 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference	1,2		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
Channel	3,4		CR.3.2 TDD	CR.3.2 TDD
Dedicated CORESET	1,2		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
Reference Channel	3,4		CCR.3.7 TDD	CCR.3.7 TDD
	1,2		SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
SSB configuration	3,4		SSB.2 FR2	SSB.2 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1~4		OP.1	OP.1
Initial DMD Configuration	4 4		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~4		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~4		DLBWP.1.3	DLBWP.1.3
			ULBWP.1.3	ULBWP.1.3
TRS Configuration	1~4		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI	1~4		TCI.State.2	TCI.State.2
Configuration				
SMTC configuration	1~4		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
reportConfigType	1~4		periodic	periodic
reportQuantity	1~4		ssb-Index-RSRP	ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~4		2	2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~4		slot320	slot320
Propagation condition	1~4		AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration			1x2	1x2
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH				
DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~4	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
DMRS EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to				
SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG				
DMRS Note 1				

OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total Note 1:

transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power Note 2:

for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Table A.5.7.4.1.2-2: FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Tes	st 1	Test 2 NOTE 3	
Parameter	Coning	Onit	SSB0	SSB1	SSB0	SSB1
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 ac	cording to	Setup 1 according	
			A.3.	15.1	A.3.1	5.1
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 4</sup>			Rou	ıgh	Rou	gh
$N_{oc}$	1~4	dBm/15	-1/	20	n a	
TV <sub>oc</sub>	1~4	kHz	-100		n.a.	
\\ \text{\(\lambda\)}	1,2	dBm/SS	-9	)1	n.a	١.
$N_{oc}$	3,4	B SCS	-8	8	n.a.	
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	1~4 dB		10 -2		n.a.	
≥ <sub>s</sub> / ¹ot			_			
SSB_RP <sup>Note1</sup>	1,2	dBm/SC	-81	-93	As in Table B.2.4-2	
OOD_IXI	3,4	S	-78	-90	As in Table	e B.2.4-2
		dBm/	-51.57			
Io <sup>Note1</sup>	1~4	95.04M	-51	.57	SSB_RP	+28.98
		Hz				
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~4	dB	10 -2 n.		l.	

Note 1: SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes.

They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: Void

Note 3: No additional noise is added by the test system in Test 2.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE

implementation or test system implementation.

## A.5.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements

After 320ms from the beginning of the test, the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for SSB#0 and SSB#1 of Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.20.1. The following requirements are to be verified:

#### For Test 1:

Absolute accuracy of SSB0 and absolute accuracy of SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.7.4.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of SSB0 compared with SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.1.2-1.

#### For Test 2:

Absolute accuracy of SSB0 and absolute accuracy of SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.7.4.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of SSB0 compared with SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.1.2-1.

Table A.5.7.4.1.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

		Test requirement Notes1,2,3			
	SSB0	SSB_RP0 - $\delta$ + G <sub>min</sub> $\leq$ Reported RSRP(dBm) $\leq$ SSB_RP0 + $\delta$ + G <sub>max</sub>			
	SSB1	SSB_RP1 - $\delta$ + G <sub>min</sub> ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤ SSB_RP1 + $\delta$ + G <sub>max</sub>			
Note 1:	Note 1: SSB_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the SSB n under consideration				
Note 2:					
Note 3:	Note 3: G <sub>min</sub> and G <sub>max</sub> are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class				

## A.5.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off

## A.5.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 9.5.3 and clause 10.1.20.2 for L1-RSRP measurements based on CSI-RS with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.7.4.2.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15.

Table A.5.7.4.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description
1		LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

## A.5.7.4.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.7.4.2.2-1 and Table A.5.7.4.2.2-2 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.5.7.4.2.2-1 and Table A.5.7.4.2.2-2.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one CSI-RS resource set with two CSI-RS resources. UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on SSB 0 and 1. CSI-RS is not transmitted in the same OFDM symbols as SSB.

Table A.5.7.4.2.2-1: FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP general test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1	freq1
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD	TDD
TDD Configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	1~2	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1~2		SR.3.1 TDD	SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1~2		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1~2		SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1~2		OP.1	OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~2		TCI.State.2	TCI.State.2
SMTC configuration	1~2		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
CSI-RS	1~2		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	CSI-RS.3.2 TDD
reportConfigType	1~2		periodic	periodic
reportQuantity	1~2		cri-RSRP	cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~2		2	2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~2		slot320	slot320
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration	1~2		1x2	1x2
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH				
DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~2	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1				

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OEDM symbols

transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power

for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Table A.5.7.4.2.2-2: FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP OTA related test parameters

			Tes	st 1	Test 2 NOTE 3	
Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS0	CSI-RS1	CSI-RS0	CSI- RS1
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 ac	cording to	Setup 1 according to	
			A.3.	15.1	A.3.1	5.1
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 4</sup>			Rou	ıgh	Rou	gh
$N_{oc}$	1~2	dBm/15 kHz	-100		n.a.	
$N_{oc}$	1~2	dBm/SS B SCS	-91		n.a. n.a.	
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	1~2	dB	10	-2	n.a	l <b>.</b>
CSI-RS-RSRPNote1	1~2	dBm/SC S	-81	-93	As in Table	B.2.4-2
Io <sup>Note1</sup>	1~2	dBm/ 95.04M Hz			SS-RSRF	°+28.98
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~2	dB	-51.57	-2	n.a	ı.

- Note 1: RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 2: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 3: No additional noise is added by the test system in Test 2.
- Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE
  - implementation or test system implementation

## A.5.7.4.2.3 Test Requirements

After 320ms from the beginning of the test, the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 of Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.20.2. The following requirements are to be verified:

#### For Test 1:

Absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.7.4.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

#### For Test 2:

Absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.7.4.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.5.7.4.2.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

		Test requirement Notes1,2,3				
	CSI-RS0	CSI-RS _RP0 - $\delta$ + G <sub>min</sub> $\leq$ Reported RSRP(dBm) $\leq$ CSI-RS _RP0 + $\delta$ + G <sub>max</sub>				
	CSI-RS1	CSI-RS _RP1 - $\delta$ + G <sub>min</sub> $\leq$ Reported RSRP(dBm) $\leq$ CSI-RS _RP1 + $\delta$ + G <sub>max</sub>				
Note 1:	Note 1: CSI-RS_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the CSI-RS n under consideration					
Note 2:	· ·					
Note 3:	e 3: G <sub>min</sub> and G <sub>max</sub> are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class					

## A.5.8 Void

## A.6 NR standalone tests with all NR cells in FR1

## A.6.1 SA: RRC\_IDLE state mobility

## A.6.1.1 Cell re-selection to NR

## A.6.1.1.1 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case

## A.6.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the intra frequency NR cell reselection requirements specified in clause 4.2.2.3.

#### A.6.1.1.1.2 Test Parameters

The test scenario comprises of 1 NR carrier and 2 cells as given in tables A.6.1.1.1.2-1, A.6.1.1.1.2-2 and A.6.1.1.1.2-3. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. Only cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and cell 2 belong to different tracking areas. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing cell 2.

Table A.6.1.1.1.2-1: Supported test configurations

C	onfiguration	Description			
1		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
2		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
3		30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note:	lote: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.				

Table A.6.1.1.1.2-2: General test parameters for intra frequency NR cell re-selection test case

Parameter		Unit	Test	Value	Comment
			configuration		
Initial	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
condition					
T2 end	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
Final	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
RF Channe			1, 2, 3	1	
Time offset	t between cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
			2	3 µs	Synchronous cells
			3	3 μs	Synchronous cells
Access Ba	rring Information	-	1, 2, 3	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	guration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
			2	SSB.1 FR1	
			3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC con	SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	Configured in SIB2 of Cell 1
				SMTC.6	Configured in SIB2 of Cell 2
			2	SMTC.1	
			3	SMTC.1	
DRX cycle	length	S	1, 2, 3	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
PRACH co	nfiguration index		1, 2, 3	102	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
rangeToBe	estCell		1, 2, 3	Not configured	
T1		S	1, 2, 3	>7	During T1, Cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed, The intention is to ensure that Cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2
T2	T2		1, 2, 3	40	T2 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.
ТЗ		S	1, 2, 3	15	T3 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.6.1.1.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for intra frequency NR cell re-selection test case in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Test		Cell 1			Cell 2	
		configuration	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
TDD configuration		1		N/A			N/A	
		2	Т	TDDConf.1.1			DDConf.1.	
		3	TDDConf.2.1			TDDConf.2.1		
PDSCH RMC		1	9	SR.1.1 FDD	)	5	SR.1.1 FDD	
configuration		2	9	R.1.1 TDD	)	S	R.1.1 TDE	)
		3	9	SR.2.1 TDD		5	R.2.1 TDE	)
RMSI CORESET		1	(	CR.1.1 FDD	)	C	R.1.1 FD	)
RMC configuration		2		CR.1.1 TDD			R.1.1 TDE	
		3		CR.2.1 TDD		C	R.2.1 TDE	)
Dedicated		1	С	CR.1.1 FDI	D	C	CR.1.1 FD	D
CORESET RMC		2	С	CR.1.1 TDI	D	C	CR.1.1 TD	D
configuration		3	С	CR.2.1 TDI	D	C	CR.2.1 TD	D
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3	OP.1 (	defined in A	3.2.1	OP.1 c	lefined in A	۱.3.2.1
Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.1	
configuration								
Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3	l	JLBWP.0.1		U	JLBWP.0.1	
configuration								
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3		SSB			SSB	
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1, 2		-130			-130	
		3		-127			-127	
Pcompensation	dB	1, 2, 3		0			0	
Qhysts	dB	1, 2, 3		0		0		
Qoffsets, n	dB	1, 2, 3		0		0		
Cell_selection_and_		1, 2, 3		SS-RSRP		SS-RSRP		
reselection_quality_								
measurement								
Ê , /I ot	dB	1	16	-3.11	2.79	-infinity	2.79	-3.11
		2						
		3						
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/SCS	1			-98			
TV <sub>oc</sub>								
		2			-98			
		3			-95			
M. N. O	dBm/15 kHz	1			-98			
$N_{\!{}_{\!{oc}}}$ Note2								
		2						
		3						
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	dB	1	16	13	16	-infinity	16	13
, oc		2						
		3						
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-82	-85	-82	-infinity	-82	-85
	u.z, 000	2	-82	-85	-82	-infinity	-82	-85
		3	-79	-82	-79	-infinity	-79	-82
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-53.94	-52.21	-52.21		as param	
	GDITI/O.OO WII IZ	'	00.0 <del>1</del>	02.21	02.21		d in Cell 1	
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-53.94	-52.21	-52.21	5500000		23.3
	GDITI/ 0.00 IVII IZ	_	JJ.J <del>T</del>	02.21	02.21			
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-47.85	-46.12	-46.12	1		
	ADITIOU. TO IVILIZ		₹1.00	70.12	70.12			
Treselection	S	1, 2, 3	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sintrasearch	dB	1, 2, 3	U	60	U	U	60	U
Propagation	uD	1, 2, 3		00	AWG	N	00	
Condition		1, 2, 3			AVVG	14		
	ll be used such that	l Lasta aplia ava fulli						4

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over

subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

#### A.6.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The cell reselection delay to a newly detectable cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Registration procedure for mobility and periodic registration update on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell shall be less than 34 s.

The cell reselection delay to an already detected cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Registration procedure for mobility and periodic registration update on cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell can be expressed as:  $T_{\text{detect, NR\_Intra}} + T_{\text{SI-NR}}$ , and to an already detected cell can be expressed as:  $T_{\text{evaluate, NR\_intra}} + T_{\text{SI-NR}}$ ,

#### Where:

 $T_{\text{detect, NR\_intra}} \hspace{1.5cm} \text{See Table 4.2.2.3-1 in clause 4.2.2.3}$   $T_{\text{evaluate, NR\_intra}} \hspace{1.5cm} \text{See Table 4.2.2.3-1 in clause 4.2.2.3}$ 

T<sub>SI-NR</sub> Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 33.28 s, allow 34 s for the cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell and 7.68 s for the cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell in the test case, which we allow 8 s.

## A.6.1.1.2 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case

#### A.6.1.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the inter frequency NR cell reselection requirements specified in clause 4.2.2.4.

#### A.6.1.1.2.2 Test Parameters

The test scenario comprises of 2 cells on 2 different NR carriers respectively as given in tables A.6.1.1.2.2-1, A.6.1.1.2.2-2 and A.6.1.1.2.2-3. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. Both cell 1 and cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and cell 2 belong to different tracking areas and cell 2 is of higher priority than cell 1.

Table A.6.1.1.2.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell			
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD			
	duplex mode	duplex mode			
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD			
	duplex mode	duplex mode			
3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD			
	duplex mode	duplex mode			
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.					

Table A.6.1.1.2.2-2: General test parameters for FR1 inter frequency NR cell re-selection test case

Parameter		Unit	Test	Value	Comment
			configuration		
Initial	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 2	The UE camps on cell 2 in the initial
condition	Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 1	phase and during T1 period the UE reselects to cell 1
T1 end	end Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell1	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 1
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3	Cell2	during T1
T3 end	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell2	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 2
condition	Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 1	with higher priority during T3
RF Channe			1, 2, 3	1, 2	
Time offset	t between cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
			2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
			3	3 μs	Synchronous cells
Access Ba	rring Information	-	1, 2, 3	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	juration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
			2	SSB.1 FR1	
			3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration			1	SMTC.2	Configured in SIB4 of Cell 1
				SMTC.6	Configured in SIB4 of Cell 2
			2	SMTC.1	J
			3	SMTC.1	
DRX cycle	DRX cycle length		1, 2, 3	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
PRACH co	nfiguration index		1, 2, 3	102	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
rangeToBe	estCell		1, 2, 3	Not	
				configured	
T1		S	1, 2, 3	15	T1 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		S	1, 2, 3	>7	During T2, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T3.
ТЗ		S	1, 2, 3	75	T3 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.6.1.1.2.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 inter frequency NR cell re-selection test case in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Test		Cell 1			Cell 2	
		configuration	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3

TDD configuration		1		N/A			N/A		
TDD configuration		2		DDConf.1.	1	т	DDConf.1.	1	
		3		DDConf.2.			DDConf.2.		
PDSCH RMC		1		SR.1.1 FDD			SR.1.1 FDE		
configuration		2		SR.1.1 TDD		SR.1.1 TDD			
Configuration		3		SR.2.1 TDD			SR.2.1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET		<u>3</u>		CR.1.1 FDC			CR.1.1 FDE		
		2		CR.1.1 TDD			CR.1.1 TDE		
RMC configuration		3		CR.2.1 TDD			CR.2.1 TDE		
Dedicated		1							
CORESET RMC				CR.1.1 FDI			CR.1.1 FD CR.1.1 TD		
		3		CR.1.1 TDI			CR.1.1 TD CR.2.1 TD		
configuration OCNG Pattern				CR.2.1 TDI defined in A			defined in A		
Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.		
configuration		1, 2, 3	L	JLBWP.U.1			JLBWP.U.	I	
Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3	l	JLBWP.0.1		Į	JLBWP.0.	1	
configuration									
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3		SSB			SSB		
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1, 2		-140			-140		
		3		-137			-137		
Pcompensation	dB			0			0		
Cell_selection_and_		1, 2, 3 1, 2, 3		SS-RSRP			SS-RSRP		
reselection_quality_		, ,							
measurement									
Ê , /I ot	dB	1	14	14	14	-4	-infinity	12	
		2	1						
		3	1						
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/SCS	1			-98			•	
00		2			-98				
		3			-96 -95				
3.7	dBm/15 kHz	1			-98				
$N_{oc}$ Note2	UDIII/13 KHZ	ı			-90				
		2	†						
		3	†						
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	dB	1	14	14	14	-4	-infinity	12	
L s / 1, oc	uБ	2	'-	'-	'-		-irillinity	12	
		3	+						
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	<u>3</u> 1	-84	-84	-84	-102	-infinity	-86	
00-101NI	ubiii/303	2	-84	-84	-84	-102	-infinity	-86	
		3	-81	-81	-81	-99	-infinity	-83	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-55.88	-55.88	-55.88	-68.60	-irillinity	-57.78	
10	UBITI/9.30 WII 12	·	-55.00	-55.00	-55.66	-00.00	-70.05	-37.76	
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-55.88	-55.88	-55.88	-68.60		-57.78	
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-49.79	40.70	40.70	60.50	-70.05	E4.00	
	GBM/38.16 MHZ	3	-49.79	-49.79	-49.79	-62.50	-63.96	-51.69	
Treselection	S	1, 2, 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	
SnonintrasearchP	dB	1, 2, 3		50			50		
Thresh <sub>x, highP</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3	1	48			48		
Thresh <sub>serving, lowP</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3	1	44			44		
Thresh <sub>x, lowP</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3	50 50						
Propagation	~ <i>D</i>	1, 2, 3	<u> </u>		AWG	N			
Condition		., _, 0			,,,,,				
			1						

OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral Note 1: density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over Note 2:

subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled. SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable Note 3: parameters themselves.

## A.6.1.1.2.3 Test Requirements

The cell reselection delay to a higher priority cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps again on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Registration procedure for mobility and periodic registration update on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell shall be less than 68 s.

The cell reselection delay to a lower priority cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T1, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Registration procedure for mobility and periodic registration update on cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell can be expressed as:  $T_{higher\_priority\_search} + T_{evaluate, NR\_inter} + T_{SI-NR}$ , and to a lower priority cell can be expressed as:  $T_{evaluate, NR\_inter} + T_{SI-NR}$ ,

#### Where:

 $T_{higher\_priority\_search}$  See clause 4.2.2.7

T<sub>evaluate, NR\_ inter</sub> See Table 4.2.2.4-1 in clause 4.2.2.4

T<sub>SI-NR</sub> Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 67.68 s, allow 68 s for the cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell and 7.68 s for the cell reselection delay to a lower priority cell in the test case, which we allow 8 s.

## A.6.1.2 Inter-RAT E-UTRAN cell re-selection

## A.6.1.2.1 Cell reselection to higher priority E-UTRAN

## A.6.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR to E-UTRAN inter-RAT cell reselection requirements specified in clause 4.2.2.5 when the E-UTRAN cell is of higher priority.

#### A.6.1.2.1.2 Test Parameters

The test scenario comprises of one NR cell and one E-UTRAN cell as given in tables A.6.1.2.1.2-1, A.6.1.2.1.2-2, A.6.1.2.1.2-3 and A.6.1.2.1.2-4. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. NR cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. E-UTRAN cell 2 is of higher priority than cell 1.

Table A.6.1.2.1.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell				
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
	FDD duplex mode					
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
	TDD duplex mode					
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
	TDD duplex mode					
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
	FDD duplex mode					
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
	TDD duplex mode					
6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
	TDD duplex mode					
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.						

Table A.6.1.2.1.2-2: General test parameters for NR to E-UTRAN cell re-selection test case

	Parameter	Unit	Test	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		<b>configuration</b> 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	The UE camps on cell 1 in the initial phase and during T2 period the UE reselects to cell 2.
T2 end	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 2
condition	Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	during T2.
T3 end	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 1
condition	Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	during T3 for iteration of the tests.
Access Ba	rring Information	-	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX cycle	DRX cycle length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
NR PRACE	NR PRACH configuration index		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	102	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
E-UTRAN	PRACH configuration		1, 2, 3	53	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in
index			4, 5, 6	4	TS 36.211 [23]
T1		S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	>7	During T1, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2.
T2		S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	75	T2 needs to be defined so that cell reselection reaction time is taken into account.
Т3		S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	15	T3 needs to be defined so that cell reselection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.6.1.2.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR cell 1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration				
		_	T1	T2	T3	
TDD configuration		1, 4		N/A		
		2, 5	Т	DDConf.1	.1	
		3, 6	Т	DDConf.2	.1	
PDSCH parameters		1, 4	9	SR.1.1 FD	D	
		2, 5		SR.1.1 TD		
		3, 6	5	D		
RMSI CORESET		1, 4	CR.1.1 FDD			
parameters		2, 5	(	CR.2.1 TDD		
		3, 6	CR.2.1 TDD CCR.1.1 FDD			
Dedicated CORESET		1, 4	CCR.1.1 FDD			
parameters		2, 5	CCR.1.1 TDD			
		3, 6	CCR.2.1 TDD			
SSB parameters		1, 4	SSB.1 FR1		1	
		2, 5				
		3, 6	;	CCR.1.1 FDD CCR.1.1 TDD CCR.2.1 TDD SSB.1 FR1 SSB.1 FR1 SSB.2 FR1 SMTC.2 SMTC.1 SMTC.1 OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1		
NR SMTC parameters		1, 4				
		2, 5		SMTC.1		
		3, 6	SSB.1 FR1 SSB.2 FR1 SMTC.2 SMTC.1 SMTC.1 OP.1 defined in A.3.2.			
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OP.1 (	defined in	A.3.2.1	
Initial DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.		
Initial UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	l	JLBWP.0.	1	
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		SSB		
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5		-140		
		3, 6		-137		
$N_{oc}$	dBm/SCS	1, 4		-98		
¹ oc		2, 5		-98		
		3, 6		-95		

$N_{oc}$	dBm/15 kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		-98	
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1, 4	-84	-84	-84
		2, 5	-84	-84	-84
		3, 6	-81	-81	-81
Ê s /I ot	dB	1, 4	14	14	14
		2, 5			
		3, 6			
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 4	14	14	14
		2, 5			
		3, 6			
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 4	-55.88	-55.88	-55.88
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2, 5	-55.88	-55.88	-55.88
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-49.79	-49.79	-49.79
Treselection	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		0	
SnonintrasearchP	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		50	
Threshx, highP (Note 2)	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		48	
Thresh <sub>serving</sub> , lowP	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		44	
Thresh <sub>x, lowP</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		50	
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		AWGN	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted

power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. This refers to the value of Thresh<sub>x</sub>, <sub>high</sub> which is included in NR system information, and is a Note 2: threshold for the E-UTRA target cell

Table A.6.1.2.1.2-4: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA cell 2

Parameter	Unit		Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	
E-UTRA RF Channel			1		
number					
BWchannel	MHz		10		
OCNG Patterns defined in			2 TDD for		
TS 36.133 [15] clause A.3.2			uration 1		
			FDD for		
		config	juration 4	, 5, 6	
PBCH_RA	dB				
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB	_			
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB	0			
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RANote 1	dB				
OCNG_RB <sup>Note 1</sup>	dB				
Qrxlevmin	dBm		-140		
$N_{oc}$	dBm/15 kHz		-98		
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-infinity	-86	-102	
Ê s /I ot	dB	-infinity	12	-4	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	-infinity 12 -4			
TreselectionEUTRAN	S	0			
SnonintrasearchP	dB	Not sent			
Thresh <sub>x, highP</sub>	dB	48			
Thresh <sub>serving</sub> , lowP	dB	44			
Thresh <sub>x</sub> , lowP (Note 2)	dB	50			
Propagation Condition			AWGN		

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated
	and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is
	achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	This refers to the value of Threshx, Low which is included in E-
	UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the NR target
	cell

## A.6.1.2.1.3 Test Requirements

The cell reselection delay to a higher priority E-UTRAN cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell shall be less than 68 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell can be expressed as:  $T_{higher\_priority\_search} + T_{evaluate, E-UTRAN} + T_{SI-E-UTRA}$ 

#### Where:

Thigher\_priority\_search See clause 4.2.2.7

T<sub>evaluate, E-UTRAN</sub> See Table 4.2.2.5-1 in clause 4.2.2.5

T<sub>SI-E-UTRA</sub> Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 67.68 s, allow 68 s for the cell re-selection delay to a higher priority E-UTRAN cell.

## A.6.1.2.2 Cell reselection to lower priority E-UTRAN

## A.6.1.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR to E-UTRAN inter-RAT cell reselection requirements specified in clause 4.2.2.5 when the E-UTRAN cell is of lower priority.

### A.6.1.2.2.2 Test Parameters

The test scenario comprises of one NR cell and one E-UTRAN cell as given in tables A.6.1.2.2.2-1, A.6.1.2.2.2-2, A.6.1.2.2.2-3 and A.6.1.2.2.2-4. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. Both NR cell 1 and E-UTRAN cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. E-UTRAN cell 2 is of lower priority than cell 1.

Table A.6.1.2.2.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	FDD duplex mode	
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	TDD duplex mode	
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	TDD duplex mode	
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	FDD duplex mode	
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	TDD duplex mode	
6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth,	LTE 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	TDD duplex mode	
Note: The L	JE is only required to be tested in one of the suppo	orted test configurations.

Table A.6.1.2.2.2-2: General test parameters for NR to E-UTRAN cell re-selection test case

Parameter		Unit	Test	Value	Comment		
			configuration				
Initial	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	The UE camps on cell 1 in the initial		
condition	Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	phase.		
T1 end	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 2		
condition	Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	during T1.		
T2 end	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 1		
condition	Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	during T2 for iteration of the tests.		
Access Ba	ss Barring Information		ess Barring Information		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access
	· ·				procedure.		
DRX cycle	DRX cycle length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the		
					test.		
NR PRACE	I configuration index		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	102	The detailed configuration is specified in		
-					TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2		
E-UTRAN	PRACH configuration		1, 2, 3	53	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in		
index			4, 5, 6	4	TS 36.211 [23]		
T1		S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	15	T1 needs to be defined so that cell re-		
					selection reaction time is taken into		
					account.		
T2		S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	75	T2 needs to be defined so that cell re-		
					selection reaction time is taken into		
					account.		

Table A.6.1.2.2.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR cell 1

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell	1
			T1	T2
TDD configuration		1, 4	N/A	Ä
_		2, 5	TDDCo	nf.1.1
		3, 6	TDDCo	nf.2.1
PDSCH RMC configuration		1, 4	SR.1.1	FDD
_		2, 5	SR.1.1	TDD
		3, 6	SR.2.1	TDD
RMSI CORESET RMC		1, 4	CR.1.1	FDD
configuration		2, 5	CR.1.1	TDD
		3, 6	CR.2.1	TDD
Dedicated CORESET RMC		1, 4	CCR.1.	1 FDD
configuration		2, 5	CCR.1.	1 TDD
		3, 6	CCR.2.	
SSB configuration		1, 4	SSB.1	
S .		2, 5	SSB.1	
		3, 6	SSB.2	
SMTC configuration		1, 4	SMT	
		2, 5	SMT	
		3, 6	SMT	
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OP.1 defined	
Initial DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBWP.0.1	
Initial UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULBWP.0.1	
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SSB	
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-140	
		3, 6	-137	
λ7	dBm/SCS	1, 4	-98	
$N_{oc}$		2, 5	-98	
		3, 6	-95	
λ7	dBm/15 kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-98	
$N_{oc}$		, , , , ,		
SS-RSRP	dBm/SCS	1, 4	-102	-86
33-N3NF	ubili/303	2, 5	-102	-86
		3, 6		-83
Ê s /I ot	dB	1, 4	-99 -4	12
L s / I ot	UD UD	2, 5	-4	12
		3, 6		
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{cc}$	dB	1, 4	-4	12
E <sub>s</sub> / IV oc	ub	2, 5	-4	12
		3, 6		
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 4	-68.60	-57.78
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2, 5	-68.60	-57.78
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-62.50	-51.69
Treselection	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-62.50	-51.08
SnonintrasearchP	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	50	1
	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	48	
Thresh <sub>x, highP</sub>			48	
Thresh and the same	dB dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		
Thresh <sub>x, lowP</sub> (Note 2)	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	50	
Propagation Condition	<u> </u>	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AWC	NIC

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: This refers to the value of Thresh<sub>x, Low</sub> which is included in NR system information, and is a threshold for the E-UTRA target cell

Table A.6.1.2.2.2-4: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA cell 2

Parameter	Unit	Ce	ell 2	
		T1	T2	
E-UTRA RF Channel		1		
number				
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz		10	
OCNG Patterns defined in		OP.2 TD	D for test	
TS 36.133 [15] clause A.3.2		configura	tion 1, 2, 3;	
		OP.2 FDD for test		
		configura	tion 4, 5, 6	
PBCH_RA	dB			
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB	0		
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB			
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA <sup>Note 1</sup>	dB			
OCNG_RB <sup>Note 1</sup>	dB			
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-1	40	
$N_{oc}$	dBm/15 kHz	-	98	
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-84	-84	
Ê s /I ot	dB	14	14	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	14	14	
Treselection <sub>EUTRAN</sub>	S		0	
SnonintrasearchP	dB	Not sent		
Thresh <sub>x, highP (Note 2)</sub>	dB	48		
Thresh <sub>serving, lowP</sub>	dB	44		
Thresh <sub>x, lowP</sub>	dB		50	
Propagation Condition	-1		/GN	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is

achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: This refers to the value of Thresh<sub>x</sub>, high which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the NR target cell

## A.6.1.2.2.3 Test Requirements

The cell reselection delay to a lower priority E-UTRAN cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T1, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell can be expressed as: T<sub>evaluate, E-UTRAN</sub> + T<sub>SI-E-UTRA</sub>,

Where:

T<sub>evaluate, E-UTRAN</sub> See Table 4.2.2.5-1 in clause 4.2.2.5

T<sub>SI-E-UTRA</sub> Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8 s for the cell re-selection delay to a lower priority E-UTRAN cell.

## A.6.2 SA: RRC INACTIVE state mobility

## A.6.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility

## A.6.3.1 Handover

## A.6.3.1.1 Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; known target cell

## A.6.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR FR1-NR FR1 intra frequency handover requirements specified in clause 6.1.1.2.

#### A.6.3.1.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.3.1.1.2-1. Both handover delay and interruption length are tested by using the parameters in table A.6.3.1.1.2-2, and A.6.3.1.1.2-3.

The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

NR shall send a RRC message implying handover to cell 2. The RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during period T2, after the UE has reported Event A3. T3 is defined as the end of the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover.

Table A.6.3.1.1.2-1: Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1 test configurations

Config	Description
1	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	Source cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Target cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.3.1.1.2-2: General test parameters Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
nitial conditions			Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
A3-Offset		dB	0	
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time To Trigger		S	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring In	formation	-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random
				access procedure.
Time offset betwe	en cells		3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1	T1		5	
T2		S	≤5	
T3		S	1	

Table A.6.3.1.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR FR1-FR1 Intra frequency handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		Onit	T1	T2	Т3	T1	T2	Т3
NR RF Channel Number			1 1					
Dunlay mada	Config 1		FDD					
Duplex mode	Config 2,3				TE	DD		
Config 1			Not Applicable					
TDD configuration	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1					
	Config 3				TDDC	onf.2.1		

		Config 1	I	1		40. N	- 50				
BWchannel		Config 1	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52							
Config 3 Config 1		Config 2	IVIHZ								
			40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106 10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52								
DIA/D DIA/			N 41 1-			10: NR	B,c = 52				
BWP BW		Config 2	MHz				B,c = 52				
DD: O I-		Config 3					s,c = 106				
DRx Cycle		1000	ms				plicable				
PDSCH Re	eference	Config 1					1 FDD				
	ent channel	Config 2					1 TDD				
		Config 3					1 TDD				
CORESET	Reference	Config 1					1 FDD				
Channel	. 10.0.0.00	Config 2					1 TDD				
		Config 3					1 TDD				
		Config 1					.1 FDD				
TRS config	guration	Config 2					.1 TDD				
		Config 3					.2 TDD				
OCNG Pat							P.1				
SMTC Cor	nfiguration	-					ΓC.1				
SSB Confi	guration	Config 1,2					1 FR1				
		Config 3				SSB.:	2 FR1				
PDSCH/PI	DCCH	Config 1,2	kHz			15	kHz				
subcarrier	spacing	Config 3	KI IZ			30	kHz				
PUCCH/PU	JSCH	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz							
subcarrier	spacing	Config 3	KIIZ		30 kHz						
PRACH co	nfiguration			FR1 PRACH configuration 1							
BWP confi	guraiton	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1							
		Dedicated DL		DLBWP.1.1							
		BWP									
		Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1							
		Dedicated UL		ULBWP.1.1							
		BWP		_							
EPRE ratio	of PSS to SS	SS									
EPRE ratio	of PBCH DM	IRS to SSS									
EPRE ratio	of PBCH to I	PBCH DMRS									
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH D	MRS to SSS									
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH to	PDCCH DMRS					•				
	of PDSCH D		dB			(	0				
	of PDSCH to		1								
		MRS to SSS(Note 1)	İ								
		OCNG DMRS (Note	İ								
1)											
Note2			dBm/15kH								
$N_{oc}$			Z			-(	98				
Note2	Config 1,2					-6	98				
N <sub>oc</sub>	Config 3		dBm/SCS				95				
^ /	, 55.mg 0				_		-	_	_		
Ê s /I oc		dB	8	-3.3	-3.3	Infinity	2.36	2.36			
A /:-			-15	_			-	4.4	4.4		
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$		dB	8	8	8	Infinity	11	11			
	Config 1,2		dBm/SCS	-90	-90	-90	-	-87	-87		
SSB_RP	Joining 1,2		GD11/000	30	30	30	Infinity	01	01		
30D_I\I	Config 3	Config 3		-87	-87	-87	-	-84	-84		
Joining 0			dBm/SCS	ļ	ļ	Ų.,	Infinity	_ ·	Ŭ ·		
	Config 1,2		dBm/	-61.41	-57.06	-57.06	-61.41	-57.06	-57.06		
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	25g 1,2		9.36MHz		000	000			000		
-	Config 3		dBm/	-55.31	-50.96	-50.96	-55.31	-50.96	-50.96		
			38.16MHz					AWGN			
Propagation condition			-		AWGN A						

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{\infty}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

## A.6.3.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 72 ms from the beginning of time period T3. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + T<sub>interrupt</sub>, where:

RRC procedure delay = 10 ms and is specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

 $T_{interrupt} = 62$  ms in the test.  $T_{interrupt}$  is defined in clause 6.1.1.2.2.

This gives a total of 72 ms.

## A.6.3.1.2 Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; unknown target cell

#### A.6.3.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR FR1-NR FR1 intra frequency handover requirements specified in clause 6.1.1.2.

#### A.6.3.1.2.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.3.1.2.2-1. Both handover delay and interruption length are tested by using the parameters in table A.6.3.1.2.2-2, and A.6.3.1.2.2-3.

The test scenario comprises of two cells on one carrier. No gap patterns are configured in the test case. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE receives a RRC handover command from the network. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE.

Table A.6.3.1.2.2-1: Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1 test configurations

Config	Description	
1	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
	Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
2	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
	Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
3	Source cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
	Target cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is o	nly required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations	

Table A.6.3.1.2.2-2: General test parameters Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1

Par	Parameter		Value	Comment
Initial conditions   Active cell			Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
Access Barring Inf	Access Barring Information		Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Time offset between	en cells		3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1		S	5	
T2		S	≤5	

Table A.6.3.1.2.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR FR1-FR1 Intra frequency handover test case

Doromotor		Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		
Fala	Parameter			T2	T1	T2	
NR RF Channel Numb		1 1					
Dunlay mada	Config 1		FDD				
Duplex mode	Config 2,3		TDD				
	Config 1		Not Applicable				
TDD configuration	Config 2	TDDConf.1.1					
_	Config 3		TDDConf. 2.1				

		Config 1			10: N <sub>R</sub>	s,c = 52			
BW <sub>channel</sub>		Config 2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52					
		Config 3			40: N <sub>RB</sub>	,c = 106			
	Config 1					<sub>B,c</sub> = 52			
BWP BW		Config 2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52					
		Config 3			,c = 106				
DRx Cycle			ms		Not Ap	plicable			
PDSCH Re	oforonco	Config 1				1 FDD			
	ent channel	Config 2			SR.1.	1 TDD			
measurem	ent chamie	Config 3				I TDD			
CORESET	Reference	Config 1			CR.1.	1 FDD			
Channel	reference	Config 2				1 TDD			
Onamici		Config 3				I TDD			
		Config 1				.1 FDD			
TRS config	guration	Config 2				.1 TDD			
		Config 3				.2 TDD			
OCNG Pat					OF				
SMTC Cor	nfiguration				SMT				
SSB Confi	guration	Config 1,2				1 FR1			
	_	Config 3			SSB.				
PDSCH/PI		Config 1,2	kHz			kHz			
subcarrier		Config 3	KIIZ			kHz			
PUCCH/PI		Config 1,2	kHz		kHz				
subcarrier		Config 3	KIIZ	30 kHz					
PRACH co	nfiguration				FR1 PRACH configuration 1				
		Initial DL BWP			DLBW				
DWD confi	guration	Dedicated DL BWP	DLBWP.1.1		/P.1.1				
BWP confi	guration	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1					
		Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1					
EPRE ratio	of PSS to SS	SS							
EPRE ratio	of PBCH DM	IRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio	of PBCH to I	PBCH DMRS							
	of PDCCH D								
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH to	PDCCH DMRS	dB	0					
EPRE ratio	of PDSCH D	MRS to SSS	иь		(	,			
EPRE ratio	of PDSCH to	PDSCH							
EPRE ratio	of OCNG DN	//RS to SSS(Note 1)							
	of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS (Note							
1)									
Note2			dBm/15kH z			98			
Note2 Config 1,2		dDm/CCC			98				
Coning 3		dBm/SCS	8		95 -Infinity	-0.64			
Ê , /1 <sub>«</sub> Ê , /N <sub>»c</sub>		dB dB	8	-0.64 8	-Infinity -Infinity	-0.64 8			
Config 1 2		dBm/SCS	-90	-90	-Infinity	-90			
SSB_RP Config 1,2 Config 3			dBm/SCS	-87	-87	-Infinity	-90		
	Config 1,2		dBm/ 9.36MHz	-61.41	-58.71	-61.41	-58.71		
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 3		dBm/ 38.16MHz	-55.31	-52.60	-55.31	-52.60		
Propagation	n condition		-	AW	GN	AW	GN		
	Propagation condition				AVVGIN				

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{\infty}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

## A.6.3.1.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 92 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + T<sub>interrupt</sub>, where:

RRC procedure delay = 10 ms and is specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

 $T_{interrupt} = 82$  ms in the test.  $T_{interrupt}$  is defined in clause 6.1.1.2.2.

This gives a total of 92 ms.

## A.6.3.1.3 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; unknown target cell

## A.6.3.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR FR1-NR FR1 inter frequency handover requirements specified in clause 6.1.1.2.

#### A.6.3.1.3.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.3.1.3.2-1. Both handover delay and interruption length are tested by using the parameters in table A.6.3.1.3.2-2, and A.6.3.1.3.2-3.

The test scenario comprises of two carriers and one cell on each carrier. No gap patterns are configured in the test case. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE receives a RRC handover command from the network. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE.

Table A.6.3.1.3.2-1: Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1 test configurations

Config	Description
1	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	Source cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Target cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is o	nly required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.3.1.3.2-2: General test parameters Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1

Pai	rameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
T1		S	5	
T2		S	≤5	

Table A.6.3.1.3.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR FR1-FR1 Inter frequency handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		
Fala	Offic	T1	T2	T1	T2		
NR RF Channel Numb	oer		•	1	2		
Duplex mode	Config 1			F	DD		
Duplex mode	Config 2,3		TDD				
	Config 1		Not Applicable				
TDD configuration	Config 2			TDDC	onf.1.1		
-	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1				
	Config 1		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52				
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52				
	Config 3		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106				
BWP BW Config 1		MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52				

		Config 2			10: NR	B,c = 52			
	Config 3					$_{\rm c,c} = 106$			
		Config 1				.1 FDD			
TRS config	nuration	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD					
1100 001111	garation	Config 3		TRS.1.1 TDD					
DRx Cycle	<u> </u>	Coming 5	ms			plicable			
DIXX Oyolo		Config 1	1113			1 FDD			
PDSCH R		Config 2			SR.1.				
measurem	ent channel	Config 3				TDD TDD			
		Config 1				1 FDD			
CORESET	Reference	Config 2				1 TDD			
Channel		Config 3				1 TDD			
OCNG Pat	Horne	Corning 3			OF				
					SM				
SMTC Cor	iliguration	Config 1.2							
SSB Confi	guration	Config 1,2			SSB.				
		Config 3			SSB.				
PDSCH/PI		Config 1,2	kHz			kHz kHz			
subcarrier PUCCH/P		Config 3							
		Config 1,2	kHz			kHz			
subcarrier		Config 3		30 kHz					
PRACH CO	onfiguration	Late at DL DWD			FR1 PRACH configuration 1				
		Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1 DLBWP.1.1					
		Dedicated DL			DLBWP.1.1				
BWP		BWP			LII DVA	/D 0 4			
		Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.1.1					
		Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1					
	o of PSS to S								
EPRE ratio	of PBCH DN	MRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio	o of PBCH to	PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH	DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH t	o PDCCH DMRS	dB		,	)			
EPRE ratio	o of PDSCH	MRS to SSS	uБ		,	J			
EPRE ratio	o of PDSCH to	o PDSCH							
EPRE ratio	o of OCNG D	MRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio	o of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS (Note	]						
1)		•							
Note2			dBm/15kH		20		10		
N oc			Z	-;	98	-8	98		
Note2	Config 1,2				98		98		
$N_{oc}$	Config 3		dBm/SCS	-(	95		95		
Ê s /I ot		dB	4	4	-Infinity	5			
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$		dB	4	4	-Infinity	5			
CCD DD	Config 1,2		dBm/SCS	-94	-94	-Infinity	-93		
SSB_RP Config 3			dBm/SCS	-91	-91	-Infinity	-90		
. Note?	Config 1,2		dBm/ 9.36MHz	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-63.85		
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 3	Config 3		-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-57.75		
Propagatio	on condition		38.16MHz -	AW	/GN	AWGN			
i ropagation condition						AVVGIN			

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{max}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

## A.6.3.1.3.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 132 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay +  $T_{interrupt}$ , where:

RRC procedure delay = 10 ms and is specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

 $T_{interrupt} = 122$  ms in the test.  $T_{interrupt}$  is defined in clause 6.1.1.2.2.

This gives a total of 132 ms.

#### A.6.3.1.4 SA NR - E-UTRAN handover

## A.6.3.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this set of tests is to verify that the UE can make correct inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover when operating in standalone (SA) operation with PCell in FR1. This test shall verify the NR to E-UTRAN handover requirements as specified in clause 6.1.2.1.

The test comprises of one NR carrier and one E-UTRA carrier. There are two cells and one cell on each carrier. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT E-UTRAN neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. Gap pattern configuration with id #0 as specified in Table 9.1.2-1 is configured before T2 begins to enable inter-RAT frequency monitoring.

A RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during period T2 after the UE has reported Event B2. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE. The handover message shall contain Cell 2 as the target cell.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.3.1.4-1. General test parameters are provided in Table A.6.3.1.4-2. Cell specific test parameters for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are provided in Tables A.6.3.1.4-3 and A.6.3.1.4-4 respectively.

Table A.6.3.1.4-1: Supported test configurations for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover tests

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
Note: The UE	is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.3.1.4-2: General test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment		
NR RF Channel Number			1	1 NR carrier frequency is used in		
				the test		
LTE RF Channel N	Number		2	1 E-UTRAN carrier frequency is		
				used in the test		
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	NR cell		
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	E-UTRAN cell		
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2			
NR measurement	quantity		SS-RSRP			
E-UTRAN measur	ement quantity		RSRP			
b2-Threshold1		dBm	As specified in Table	Absolute NR SS-RSRP threshold		
			A.6.3.1.4-3	for event B2		
b2-Threshold2EU	ΓRAN	dBm	-98	Absolute E-UTRAN RSRP		
				threshold for event B2		
Hysteresis		dB	0			
TimeToTrigger		S	0			
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used		
DRX			OFF	Non-DRX test		
Access Barring Inf	ormation	-	Not sent	No additional delays in random		
				access procedure		
Time offset between	en cells		3 ms	Asynchronous cells		
Gap pattern config	juration Id		0	As specified in Table 9.1.2-1		
				started before T2 starts		
T1		S	5			
T2		S	≤5			
T3		S	1			

Table A.6.3.1.4-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA handover (Cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 1			
		_	T1	T2	T3	
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1			
Duplex mode		1, 4		FDD		
		2, 3, 5, 6		TDD		
TDD Configuration		2, 5		TDDConf.1.1		
		3, 6		TDDConf.2.1		
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 4	10:	$N_{RB,c} = 52 (FI)$	DD)	
		2, 5	10:	$N_{RB,c} = 52$ (TI	DD)	
		3, 6	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106 (TDD)			
PDSCH reference measurement		1, 4		SR.1.1 FDD		
channel		2, 5		SR.1.1 TDD		
		3, 6		SR.2.1 TDD		
CORSET reference channel		1, 4	CR.1.1 FDD			
		2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD		
		3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD		
TRS configuration		1, 4	TRS.1.1 FDD			
		2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD		
		3, 6	TRS.1.2 TDD			
OCNG pattern <sup>Note1</sup>		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		OP.1		
BWP	Initial DL BWP	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1		
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBWP.1.1		
	Initial UL BWP			ULBWP.0.1		
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1		
SMTC configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		SMTC.1		
SSB configuration		1, 2, 4, 5	SSB.1 FR1			
-		3, 6		SSB.2 FR1		
b2-Threshold1	dBm	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-96		
		3, 6	-93			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0			
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS						

EPRE ratio of PBCH to		l			
PBCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to					
SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to					
PDCCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to					
PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG					
DMRS					
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2	dBm/15 KHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-100	-104	-100
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-100	-104	-100
		3, 6	-97	-101	-97
Ês/Noc	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	12	0	-4
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub> Note3	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	12	0	-4
SS-RSRP <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-88	-104	-104
		3, 6	-85	-101	-101
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.36	1, 2, 4, 5	-59.78	-73.04	-70.59
10	MHz				
	dBm/38.16	3, 6	-53.68	-66.9448	-64.49
	MHz				
Propagation condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AWGN		
Antenna Configuration and		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1x2 Low	
Correlation Matrix					

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: Ê<sub>s</sub>/l<sub>ot</sub>, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.6.3.1.4-4: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA handover (Cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Configuration				
		<del> </del>	T1	T2	Т3	
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2			
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD			
		4, 5, 6				
TDD special subframe configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6	6			
TDD uplink-downlink configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6	1			
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		5 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 25		
				10 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 50$		
				20 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 100		
PRACH		1, 2, 3		4		
Configuration <sup>Note2</sup>		4, 5, 6	53			
PDSCH parameters:		1, 2, 3		5 MHz: R.7 FDD		
DL Reference			10 MHz: R.3 FDD			
Measurement				20 MHz: R.6 FDD		
Channel <sup>Note3</sup>		4, 5, 6	6 5 MHz: R.4 TDD 10 MHz: R.0 TDD		ſDD	
				20 MHz: R.3 TDD		
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.11 FDD			
parameters:			10 MHz: R.6 FDD			
DL Reference			20 MHz: R.10 FDD 5 MHz: R.11 TDD			
Measurement		4, 5, 6				
Channel <sup>Note3</sup>				10 MHz: R.6 TDD		
				20 MHz: R.10 TDD		
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note3</sup>		1, 2, 3		5 MHz: OP.20 FDD		
				10 MHz: OP.10 FDD		
				20 MHz: OP.17 FDD		

		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP.9 TDD 10 MHz: OP.1 TDD 20 MHz: OP.7 TDD			
PBCH RA		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		20 WILLS. OF .T TOD		
PBCH_RB		1, 2, 0, 1, 0, 0				
PSS RA						
SSS RA						
PCFICH_RB						
PHICH RA						
PHICH_RB	dB			0		
PDCCH_RA						
PDCCH_RB						
PDSCH_RA	1					
PDSCH_RB	1					
OCNG_RA <sup>Note4</sup>	1					
OCNG_RB <sup>Note4</sup>	1					
N <sub>oc</sub> Note5	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		-98		
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	8	78	
Ês/Iot <sup>Note6</sup>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	78	78	
RSRP <sup>Note6</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-90	-90	
SCH_RP <sup>Note6</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-90	-90	
IoNote6	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-67.21	-58.57	-58.57	
10			+10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /100)	+10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /100)	+10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /100)	
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AWGN			
Antenna Configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low			
and Correlation Matrix Note7						
Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].						
Note 2: PRACH configurations are specified in table 5.7.1-2 and table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211 [23].						
Note 3: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.  Note 4: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral						
			allocated and a cons	stant total transmitted	power spectral	
density is achie						
Note 5: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over						

subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N₀c to be fulfilled.

Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25]

E<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, RSRP, SCH\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes.

#### A.6.3.1.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 85 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

They are not settable parameters themselves.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + T<sub>interrupt</sub>, where:

RRC procedure delay = 50 ms and is specified in clause 6.1.2.1.

 $T_{interrupt} = 35$  ms in the test;  $T_{interrupt}$  is defined in clause 6.1.2.1.

This gives a total of 85 ms.

Note 6:

Note 7:

## A.6.3.1.5 SA NR - E-UTRAN handover with unknown target cell

## A.6.3.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this set of tests is to verify that the UE can make correct inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover when operating in standalone (SA) operation with PCell in FR1. This test shall verify the NR to E-UTRAN handover requirements for the case when the target E-UTRAN cell is unknown as specified in clause 6.1.2.1.

The test comprises of one NR carrier and one E-UTRA carrier. There are two cells and one cell on each carrier. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT E-UTRAN neighbour cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable. No Gap pattern shall be configured.

A RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during period T1. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE. The handover message shall contain Cell 2 as the target cell.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.3.1.5-1. General test parameters are provided in Table A.6.3.1.5-2. Cell specific test parameters for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are provided in Tables A.6.3.1.5-3 and A.6.3.1.5-4 respectively.

Table A.6.3.1.5-1: Supported test configurations for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover tests

Configuration	Description				
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD				
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD				
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD				
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD				
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD				
6	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD				
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					

Table A.6.3.1.5-2: General test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number			1	1 NR carrier frequency is used in
				the test
LTE RF Channel Number			2	1 E-UTRAN carrier frequency is
				used in the test
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	NR cell
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	E-UTRAN cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
NR measurement quantity			SS-RSRP	
DRX			OFF	Non-DRX test
Access Barring Information		-	Not sent	No additional delays in random
				access procedure
Time offset between cells			3 ms	Asynchronous cells
T1		S	≤5	
T2		S	1	

Table A.6.3.1.5-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA handover (Cell 1)

Parameter		Unit Configuration		Cell 1		
			_	T1	T2	
RF channel n	F channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1	
Duplex mode			1, 4	F	DD	
			2, 3, 5, 6	T	DD	
TDD Configu	ration		2, 5	TDDConf.1.1		
			3, 6	TDDConf.2.1		
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	1, 4	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> :	= 52 (FDD)	
			2, 5	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 (TDD)		
			3, 6	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106 (TDD)		
PDSCH refer	ence measurement		1, 4	SR.1.	1 FDD	
channel			2, 5	SR.1.	1 TDD	
			3, 6	SR.2.1 TDD		
CORSET refe	erence channel		1, 4	CR.1.1 FDD		
			2, 5	CR.1.1 TDD		
			3, 6	CR.2.1 TDD		
TRS configuration			1, 4	TRS.1	.1 FDD	
			2, 5	TRS.1	.1 TDD	
			3, 6	TRS.1.2 TDD		
OCNG pattern <sup>Note1</sup>			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	P.1	
	Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DLBV	VP.0.1	
BWP	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBV	VP.1.1	
	Initial UL BWP			ULBWP.0.1		

	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBV	VP.1.1
SMTC configuration	າ		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SM	TC.1
SSB configuration			1, 2, 4, 5		1 FR1
Ü			3, 6	SSB.	2 FR1
EPRE ratio of PSS	to SSS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		
EPRE ratio of PBC	H_DMRS to				
EPRE ratio of PBCI PBCH_DMRS	H to				
EPRE ratio of PDC SSS	CH_DMRS to				
EPRE ratio of PDC PDCCH_DMRS	CH to	dB			0
EPRE ratio of PDS	CH_DMRS to				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS	CH to				
EPRE ratio of OCN SSS	G DMRS to				
EPRE ratio of OCN DMRS	G to OCNG				
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2		dBm/15 KHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-!	98
Noc <sup>Note2</sup>		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-	98
Nochrotez			3, 6	-	95
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>		dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	0
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub> Note3		dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	0
SS-RSRP <sup>Note3</sup>		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-98	-98
			3, 6	-95	-95
I Noto3		dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-67.04	-67.04
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-60.94	-60.94
Propagation conditi	on		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AV	/GN
Antenna Configurat			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		Low
z z :: c : c : c : c : c : c : c : c : c		1			

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled

Note 3:  $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ , SS-RSRP, and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.6.3.1.5-4: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA handover (Cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 2		
			T1	T2	
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2	2	
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FD	)D	
		4, 5, 6	TD	)D	
TDD special subframe configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6	6		
TDD uplink-downlink configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6	1		
BWchannel	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N	**	
			10 MHz: N		
			20 MHz: N	RB,c = 100	
PRACH Configuration <sup>Note2</sup>		1, 2, 3			
		4, 5, 6	5	3	
PDSCH parameters:		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: F	R.7 FDD	
DL Reference Measurement			10 MHz:	R.3 FDD	
Channel <sup>Note3</sup>			20 MHz:	R.6 FDD	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: F	R.4 TDD	
			10 MHz:	R.0 TDD	

			20 MHz:	R.3 TDD		
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R	R.11 FDD		
parameters:		, , -	10 MHz:			
DL Reference Measurement			20 MHz: F	R.10 FDD		
Channel <sup>Note3</sup>		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R	R.11 TDD		
			10 MHz:	R.6 TDD		
			20 MHz: F			
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note3</sup>		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: O			
			10 MHz: C			
			20 MHz: C			
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: C	_		
			10 MHz: 0			
			20 MHz: (	OP.7 TDD		
PBCH_RA	4	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6				
PBCH_RB	4					
PSS_RA	4					
SSS_RA	4					
PCFICH_RB						
PHICH_RA				_		
PHICH_RB	dB		(	)		
PDCCH_RA	4					
PDCCH_RB	4					
PDSCH_RA	4					
PDSCH_RB	4					
OCNG_RANote4	4					
OCNG_RBNote4	ID (45111	100150				
N <sub>oc</sub> Note5	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-9			
$\begin{array}{c} \hat{\mathbb{E}}_s/N_{oc} \\ \hat{\mathbb{E}}_s/I_{ot}^{Note6} \end{array}$	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7		
RSRP <sup>Note6</sup>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7		
SCH RPNote6	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-91		
Io <sup>Note6</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-91		
	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-70.22	-62.43		
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	AW			
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix Note7		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low			
	link downlink a	nfigurations are a	l specified in table 4.2-1 in 7	TC 26 211 [22]		
			able 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211			
Note 3: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.						

- Note 4: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 5: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{\text{oc}}$  to be fulfilled.
- Ê<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, RSRP, SCH\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. Note 6: They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 7: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].

#### A.6.3.1.5.2 **Test Requirements**

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 165 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay  $+ T_{interrupt}$ , where:

RRC procedure delay = 50 ms and is specified in clause 6.1.2.1.

 $T_{interrupt} = 115$  ms in the test;  $T_{interrupt}$  is defined in clause 6.1.2.1.

This gives a total of 165 ms.

## A.6.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control

#### A.6.3.2.1 SA: RRC Re-establishment

#### A.6.3.2.1.1 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1

#### A.6.3.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR intra-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR1 with known target cell is within the specified limits. These tests will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.1.

The test parameters are given in table A.6.3.2.1.1.1-1, table A.6.3.2.1.1.1-2 and table A.6.3.2.1.1.1-3 below. The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, is deactivated. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure.

Table A.6.3.2.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

	Configuration	Description
1		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only red	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.6.3.2.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR1

	Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
RF Channe	el Number		1, 2, 3	1	
Time offset	between cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
			2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
			3	3 μs	Synchronous cells
N310		-	1, 2, 3	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1, 2, 3	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	1, 2, 3	0	Radio link failure timer;
T311		ms	1, 2, 3 1, 2, 3	3000	RRC re-establishment timer
Access Bar	rring Information	-	1, 2, 3	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	juration		1	SSB.1 FR1	·
			2	SSB.1 FR1	
			3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC conf	figuration		1	SMTC.2	
			2	SMTC.1	
			3	SMTC.1	
DRX cycle		S	1, 2, 3	OFF	
PRACH co	nfiguration		1, 2, 3	FR1	Table A.3.8.2.1-1
				PRACH	
				configurati	
				on 1	
T1		S	1, 2, 3	5	
T2		ms	1, 2, 3	200	Time for the UE to detect RLF
T3		S	1, 2, 3	2	

Table A.6.3.2.1.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test		Cell 1		Cell 2			
		configuration	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	
TDD configuration		1		N/A		N/A			
		2		TDDConf.1.1			TDDConf.1.1		
		3		DDConf.2.			DDConf.2.		
PDSCH RMC		1	9	R.1.1 FDD	)	5	R.1.1 FDI	)	
configuration									
		2		SR.1.1 TDD			R.1.1 TDI		
		3	S	SR.2.1 TDD	)		R.2.1 TDI		
RMSI CORESET		1		CR.1.1 FDC			R.1.1 FDI		
RMC configuration		2		CR.1.1 TDD			CR.1.1 TDI		
		3		CR.2.1 TDD			CR.2.1 TDI		
Dedicated CORESET		1		CR.1.1 FDI			CR.1.1 FD		
RMC configuration		2		CR.1.1 TDI			CR.1.1 TD		
		3		CR.2.1 TDI			CR.2.1 TD		
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3		defined in A			defined in A		
TRS configuration		1		RS.1.1 FDI			RS.1.1 FD		
		2		RS.1.1 TDI			RS.1.1 TD		
		3		RS.1.2 TDI			RS.1.2 TD		
Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3	[	DLBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1		1	
configuration			_						
Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3	١ ،	JLBWP.0.1		ULBWP.0.1		1	
configuration							1		
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	DLBW	
confgiuration		4.0.0	1.1	NI/A	N1/A	NI/A	NI/A	P.1.1	
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	ULBW	
configuration		4.0.0	1.1	SSB				P.1.1	
RLM-RS	-ID	1, 2, 3	4.54	-infinity	-infinity	-3.79	SSB 4	1	
Ê s /I ot	dB	2	1.54	-infinity	-infinity	-3.79	4	4	
			-						
	dBm/SCS	3			00				
$N_{oc}$ Note2	abiii/SCS	2			-98 -98				
oc .		3			-96 -95				
	dBm/15 kHz	1			-95 -98				
$N_{oc}$ Note2	UDIII/13 KHZ	2	1		-90				
oc .		3	1						
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	dB	1	7	-infinity	-infinity	4	4	4	
E s / IV oc	uБ	2	· '	-inininity	-iriiiiity	4	4	4	
			-						
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	3 1	-91	-infinity	-infinity	-94	-94	-94	
33-K3KF 1888	udiii/303	2	-91 -91	-infinity	-infinity	-94 -94	-94 -94	-94 -94	
		3	-91 -88	-infinity	-infinity	-94 -91	-94 -91	-94 -91	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-60.74	-64.59	-64.59	-60.74	-91 -64.59	-64.59	
10	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-60.74	-64.59	-64.59	-60.74	-64.59 -64.59	-64.59	
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-54.65	-54.59	-58.50	-54.65	-64.59 -58.50	-58.50	
Propagation	UDITI/30. TO IVITIZ	1, 2, 3	-54.05	-50.50	-56.50 AWG		-50.50	-50.50	
Condition		1, 4, 3			AVVG	IN			
Condition		L	l						

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers

and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $\frac{N_{oc}}{}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable

parameters themselves.

#### A.6.3.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to a known NR intra frequency cell shall be less than 1.6 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

$$T_{re-establish delay} = T_{UL grant} + T_{UE re-establish delay}$$

Where:

 $T_{UL\_grant}$  = It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence  $T_{UL\_grant}$  is not used.

$$T_{UE\_re-establish\_delay} = 50 \text{ ms} + T_{identify\_intra\_NR} + \sum_{i=1}^{Nfreq-1} T_{identify\_inter\_NR,i} + T_{SI-NR} + T_{PRACH}$$

 $N_{freq} = 1$ 

 $T_{identify\_intra\_NR} = 200 \text{ ms}$ 

 $T_{SI} = 1280$  ms; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target intra-frequency NR cell.

 $T_{PRACH} = 15$  ms; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 1545 ms, allow 1.6 s in the test case.

#### A.6.3.2.1.2 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1

#### A.6.3.2.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR inter-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR1 without known target cell is within the specified limits. These tests will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.1.

The test parameters are given in table A.6.3.2.1.2.1-1, table A.6.3.2.1.2.1-2 and table A.6.3.2.1.2.1-3 below. The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, becomes inactive. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure. During T1, the UE shall be configured with the carrier frequency of cell 2 (with RF Channel Number #2) to ensure that the UE has the context of the carrier frequency of cell 2 by the end of T1.

Table A.6.3.2.1.2.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell			
1 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD			
	duplex mode	duplex mode			
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD			
	duplex mode	duplex mode			
3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD			
	duplex mode	duplex mode			
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.					

Table A.6.3.2.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR1

	Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3 1, 2, 3	Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
RF Channe	el Number		1, 2, 3	1, 2	
Time offset	t between cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
			2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
			3	3 μs	Synchronous cells
N310		-	1, 2, 3	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1, 2, 3	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	1, 2, 3	0	Radio link failure timer;
T311		ms	1, 2, 3 1, 2, 3	5000	RRC re-establishment timer
Access Ba	rring Information	-	1, 2, 3	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	juration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
			2	SSB.1 FR1	
			3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC conf	figuration		1	SMTC.2	
			2	SMTC.1	
			3	SMTC.1	
DRX cycle		S	1, 2, 3	OFF	
PRACH co	nfiguration		1, 2, 3	FR1 PRACH	Table A.3.8.2.1-1
				configurati on 1	
T1		S	1, 2, 3	5	
T2		ms	1, 2, 3	200	Time for the UE to detect RLF
T3		S	1, 2, 3	5	THIS IST THE SE TO GOLOGI THE

Table A.6.3.2.1.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	Т3
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3		1			2	
TDD configuration		1		N/A			N/A	
		2	Т	DDConf.1.1	1	Т	DDConf.1.1	
		3	Т	DDConf.2.		Т	DDConf.2.1	
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	S	SR.1.1 FDD	)	SR.1.1 FDD		
		2	S	R.1.1 TDD	1	S	R.1.1 TDD	
		3	S	R.2.1 TDD	1	SR.2.1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET		1	C	R.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD		
RMC configuration		2	C	R.1.1 TDD	1	CR.1.1 TDD		
		3	C	R.2.1 TDD	1	CR.2.1 TDD		
Dedicated CORESET		1	C	CR.1.1 FDI	)	CCR.1.1 FDD		
RMC configuration		2	C	CR.1.1 TDI	)	CCR.1.1 TDD		
		3	C	CR.2.1 TDI	)	CCR.2.1 TDD		)
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3	OP.1 c	lefined in A	.3.2.1	OP.1 c	defined in A	.3.2.1
TRS configuration		1		RS.1.1 FDE		TI	RS.1.1 FDE	)
		2	TI	RS.1.1 TDE	)	TI	RS.1.1 TDE	)
		3	TI	RS.1.2 TDE	)	TI	RS.1.2 TDE	)
Initial DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.1	
Initial UL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3	l	JLBWP.0.1		l	JLBWP.0.1	

N/A

DLBW

N/A

Active DL BWP

1, 2, 3

DLBWP.

N/A

N/A

confgiuration		1, 2, 3	1.1	IN/A	IN/A	IN//	IN//A	P.1.1	
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	ULBW	
configuration		-, -, -	1.1					P.1.1	
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3		SSB	•		SSB		
Ê s /I ot	dB	1	4	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	7	
		2				-	-		
		3							
N Note2	dBm/SCS	1			-98				
$N_{oc}$ Note2		2			-98				
		3			-95				
Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1			-98				
TV <sub>oc</sub> Note2		2							
		3							
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	dB	1	4	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	7	
		2							
		3							
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-94	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-91	
		2	-94	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-91	
		3	-91	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-88	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.59	-70.05	-70.05	-70.05	-70.05	-62.26	
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.59	-70.05	-70.05	-70.05	-70.05	-62.26	
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-63.94	-63.94	-63.94	-63.94	-56.15	
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3	AWGN						

Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers Note 2:

and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $\frac{N_{oc}}{}$  to be fulfilled.

SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable Note 3: parameters themselves.

#### A.6.3.2.1.2.2 **Test Requirements**

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the RRCReestablishmentRequest message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown NR inter frequency cell shall be less than 3 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

$$T_{re\text{-establish\_delay}} = T_{UL\_grant} + T_{UE\_re\text{-establish\_delay}}.$$

Where:

T<sub>UL\_grant</sub> = It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence Tul grant is not used.

$$T_{UE\_re-establish\_delay} = 50 \; ms + T_{identify\_intra\_NR} + \sum\nolimits_{i=1}^{Nfreq-1} T_{identify\_inter\_NR,i} + T_{SI-NR} + T_{PRACH} + T_{SI-NR} + T_{SI$$

 $N_{freq} = 2$ 

 $T_{identify\_intra\_NR} = 800 \text{ ms}$ 

 $T_{identify inter NR} = 800 \text{ ms}$ 

T<sub>SI</sub> = 1280 ms; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target inter-frequency NR cell.

 $T_{PRACH} = 15$  ms; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 2945 ms, allow 3 s in the test case.

### A.6.3.2.1.3 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 without serving cell timing

#### A.6.3.2.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR intra-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR1 without serving cell timing is within the specified limits. These tests will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.1.

The test parameters are given in table A.6.3.2.1.3.1-1, table A.6.3.2.1.3.1-2 and table A.6.3.2.1.3.1-3 below. The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, is deactivated. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure.

Table A.6.3.2.1.3.1-1: Supported test configurations

C	onfiguration	Description				
1		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
2		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3		30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note:	, , ,					

Table A.6.3.2.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR1

	Parameter	Unit	Test	Value	Comment
			configuration		
Initial	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2, 3 1, 2, 3	Cell2	
Final	Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell2	
condition					
RF Channe			1, 2, 3	1	
Time offset	t between cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
			2	3 µs	Synchronous cells
			3	3 µs	Synchronous cells
N310		-	1, 2, 3	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync
					indications from lower layers
N311		-	1, 2, 3	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications
					from lower layers
T310		ms	1, 2, 3	6000	Radio link failure timer configured by
					RLF-TimersAndConstants
T311		ms	1, 2, 3 1, 2, 3	3000	RRC re-establishment timer
Access Ba	rring Information	-	1, 2, 3	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access
					procedure.
SSB config	guration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
			2	SSB.1 FR1	
			3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC con	figuration		1	SMTC.2	
			2	SMTC.1	
			3	SMTC.1	
DRX cycle	length	S	1, 2, 3 1, 2, 3	OFF	
PRACH co	nfiguration		1, 2, 3	FR1	Table A.3.8.2.1-1
				PRACH	
				configurati	
			4.0.0	on 1	
T1		S	1, 2, 3 1, 2, 3	5	T: ( d UE ( 1 ( E) E
T2		S	1, 2, 3	6	Time for the UE to detect RLF
T3		S	1, 2, 3	3	

Table A.6.3.2.1.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
TDD configuration		1		N/A			N/A	
_		2	Т	DDConf.1.	1	T	DDConf.1.	1
		3		DDConf.2.			DDConf.2.	
PDSCH RMC		1		R.1.1 FDD			R.1.1 FDE	
configuration								
3		2	5	R.1.1 TDD	)	9	R.1.1 TDE	)
		3	SR.2.1 TDD SR.2.1 TDD					
RMSI CORESET		1		R.1.1 FDD			CR.1.1 FDE	
RMC configuration		2		R.1.1 TDD			R.1.1 TDE	
3		3		R.2.1 TDD			CR.2.1 TDE	
Dedicated CORESET		1		CR.1.1 FDI			CR.1.1 FD	
RMC configuration		2		CR.1.1 TDI		C	CR.1.1 TD	D
		3		CR.2.1 TDI			CR.2.1 TD	
OCNG Pattern		1, 2, 3		defined in A			defined in A	
TRS Configuration		1		RS.1.1.FDI			RS.1.1.FD	
l		2		RS.1.1.TDI			RS.1.1.TD	
		3	TRS.1.2.TDD TRS.1.2.TDD					
Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.0.1 DLBWP.0.1					
configuration		., _, •	525W1.0.1					
Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1					
configuration		, , _, ,	525W 10.1					
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3		SSB			SSB	
Ê s /I ot	dB	1	4	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	4
, ,		2					,	
		3						
M. W. C	dBm/SCS	1			-98			
$N_{_{OC}}$ Note2		2			-98			
		3			-95			
λ7	dBm/15 kHz	1			-98			
$N_{_{OC}}$ Note2		2						
		3						
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{ac}$	dB	1	4	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	4
3 / 00		2	-					-
		3						
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-94	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-94
	G2, C C C	2	-94	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-94
		3	-91	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-91
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.59	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-64.59
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.59	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-64.59
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-58.50
Propagation	GDITI/OO. TO WILL	1, 2, 3	55.55		AWG			00.00
Condition		1, 2, 3			AVVO	. •		
Condition		1	l					

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers

and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

#### A.6.3.2.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown NR intra frequency cell without serving cell timing shall be less than 2.2 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

$$T_{re-establish delay} = T_{UL grant} + T_{UE re-establish delay}$$
.

Where:

 $T_{UL\_grant}$  = It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence  $T_{UL\_grant}$  is not used.

$$T_{UE\_re\_establish\_delay} = 50 \text{ ms} + T_{identify\_intra\_NR} + \sum_{i=1}^{Nfreq-1} T_{identify\_inter\_NR,i} + T_{SI-NR} + T_{PRACH}$$

 $N_{\text{freq}} = 1$ 

 $T_{identify\_intra\_NR} = 800 \text{ ms}$ 

 $T_{SI} = 1280$  ms; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 [2] for the target intra-frequency NR cell.

 $T_{PRACH} = 15$  ms; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 2145 ms, allow 2.2 s in the test case.

#### A.6.3.2.2 Random Access

#### A.6.3.2.2.1 Contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone

#### A.6.3.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 6.2.2.2 and Clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test one cell is used and configured as PCell in FR1. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.6.3.2.2.1.1-1. UE capable of SA with PCell in FR1 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.6.3.2.2.1.1-2.

Table A.6.3.2.2.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone

	Config	Description
	1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	2	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations depending on UE capability

Table A.6.3.2.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for contention based random access test in FR1 for NR Standalone

Parameter		Unit	Test-1	Comments	
SSB Configu		Config 1		SSB pattern 1 in FR1	As defined in A.3.10,
9		Config 2		SSB pattern 2 in FR1	except for number of
					SSBs per SS-burst and
					SS/PBCH block index as
				_	below
Number of SS	SBs per SS	S-burst		2	Different from the
00/0001111				0.4	definition in A.3.10
SS/PBCH blo	ck index			0,1	Different from the
Duplex Mode	for Call 1	Config 1		FDD	definition in A.3.10
Duplex Mode	ioi ceii i	Config 1		TDD	-
TDD Configu	ration	Config 2		TDDConf.2.1	
CSI-RS for tra		Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD	
0011010111	acking	Config 2		TRS.1.2 TDD	
OCNG Patter	n Note 1			OP.1	As defined in A.3.2.1.
PDSCH para		Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	As defined in A.3.1.1.
Note 4		Config 2		SR.2.1 TDD	1
D1401 00DE		_			
RMSI CORES		Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	
Reference Ch	nannei	Config 2		CR.2.1 TDD	
		Config 2			
Dedicated CO		Config 1		CCR.1.1 FDD	
Reference Ch	nannel	2 " 2			
	Config 2			CCR.2.1 TDD	
NR RF Chan				1	
EPRE ratio of			dB		
EPRE ratio of			dB		
		PBCH_DMRS	dB	_	
		DMRS to SSS	dB	0	
		o PDCCH_DMRS	dB		
		DMRS to SSS	dB dB		
EPRE TAILO O	Ê s /I or	o PDSCH_DMRS	dВ	3	Power of SSB with index
SSB with		Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-98	0 is set to be above
index 0	$N_{oc}$	_	UDIII/ IOKI IZ		configured rsrp-
		Config 2		-101	ThresholdSSB
	$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	3	
	SS-RSR	P Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-95	
005 111	$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$		dB	-17	Power of SSB with index
SSB with	$N_{oc}$	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-98	1 is set to be below
index 1	oc	Config 2		-101	configured rsrp- ThresholdSSB
	$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	-17	Tillesilolassa
	SS-RSR	P Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-115	1
		Config 1	dBm	-65.3/9.36MHz	For symbols without SSB
IO Note 2				-62.2/38.16MHz	index 1
Config 2		ID / 000			
ss-PBCH-BlockPower		dBm/ SCS	-5	As defined in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].	
Configured UE transmitted power (		dBm	23	As defined in clause	
$P_{\text{CMAX}, \text{f, c}}$					6.2.4 in TS 38.101-1.
PRACH Conf	iguration			FR1 PRACH configuration 1	As defined in A.3. 8.
Droposition (	Condition			AWGN	
Propagation (		as used such that th			1

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.

Note 2: SS-RSRP, Es/lot and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purpose. They are not settable parameters.

Note 3: Void

Note 4: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.

#### A.6.3.2.2.1.2 Test Requirements

Contention based random access is triggered by *not* explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink.

#### A.6.3.2.2.1.2.1 Random Access Preamble Transmission

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.1 the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which belongs to one of the Random Access Preambles associated with the SSB with index 0, which has SS-RSRP above the configured *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -22 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

#### A.6.3.2.2.1.2.2 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 4 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) and shall transmit the msg3 if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -22 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

#### A.6.3.2.2.1.2.3 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 4 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -22 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

#### A.6.3.2.2.1.2.4 Receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.4 the System Simulator shall provide an UL grant for msg3 retransmission following a successful Random Access Response.

The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of an UL grant for msg3 retransmission.

#### A.6.3.2.2.1.2.5 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.5 the System Simulator shall send a message addressed to the temporary C-RNTI with a UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element *not* matching the CCCH SDU transmitted in msg3 uplink message.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires unless the received message includes a UE Contention Resolution Identity MAC control element and the UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matches the CCCH SDU transmitted in the uplink message.

#### A.6.3.2.2.1.2.6 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.5 the System Simulator shall send a message addressed to the temporary C-RNTI with a UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matching the CCCH SDU transmitted in the msg3 uplink message.

The UE shall send ACK if the Contention Resolution is successful.

#### A.6.3.2.2.1.2.7 Contention Resolution Timer expiry

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.6 the System Simulator shall *not* send a response to a msg3.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if the Contention Resolution Timer expires.

#### A.6.3.2.2.2 Non-Contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone

#### A.6.3.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 6.2.2.2 and Clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test one cell is used and configured as PCell in FR1. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.6.3.2.2.2.1-1. UE capable of SA with PCell in FR1 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.6.3.2.2.2.1-2 for SSB-based non-contention based random access test (Test 1) and CSI-RS-based non-contention based random access test (Test 2). Test 2 is only applicable to UE which supports csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithSSB or csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithoutSSB.

Table A.6.3.2.2.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for non-contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone

	Config	Description
	1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	2	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations depending on UE capability

Table A.6.3.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for non-contention based random access test in FR1 for NR Standalone

Parameter		Unit	Test-1	Test-2	Comments
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB pattern 1 in	SSB pattern 1 in	As defined in
			FR1	FR1	A.3.10, except for
	Config 2		SSB pattern 2 in	SSB pattern 2 in	number of SSBs per
			FR1	FR1	SS-burst and
					SS/PBCH block
					index as below
Number of SSBs per SS	S-burst		2	2	Different from the
					definition in A.3.10
SS/PBCH block index			0,1	0,1	Different from the
					definition in A.3.10
CSI-RS Configuration	Config 1		N/A	CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	As defined in
	Config 2			CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	A.3.1.4

Duplex Mode for Cell 1		Config 1		FDD	FDD	
		Config 2		TDD	TDD	
TDD Configura	ation	Config 2		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1	
CSI-RS for tra		Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD	
1	· ·	Config 2		TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD	
OCNG Patterr	OCNG Pattern Note 1			OP.1	OP.1	As defined in A.3.2.1.
RMSI CORES		Config 1		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD	
1		Config 2		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CO Reference Ch	_	Config 1		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD	
1		Config 2		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD	
PDSCH paran	neters	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD	As defined in
Note 4		Config 2		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD	A.3.1.1.
NR RF Chann				1	1	
EPRE ratio of			dB			
EPRE ratio of			dB			
EPRE ratio of			dB			
EPRE ratio of			dB	0 0		
		PDCCH_DMRS	dB			
EPRE ratio of			dB			
EPRE ratio of		PDSCH_DMRS	dB			
1	$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$		dB	3	3	Power of SSB with
SSB with index 0	$N_{oc}$	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-98	-98	index 0 is set to be above configured
index 0		Config 2		-101	-101	rsrp-ThresholdSSB
1	$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	3	3	,
	SS-RSR	P Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-95	-95	
1	$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$		dB	-17	-17	Power of SSB with
SSB with	$N_{oc}$	Config 1	dBm/15kHz	-98	-98	index 1 is set to be
index 1		Config 2		-101	-101	below configured rsrp-ThresholdSSB
1	$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	-17	-17	
	SS-RSR	P Note 3	dBm/ SCS	-115	-115	
lo Note 2		Config 1	dBm	-65.3/9.36MHz	-65.3/9.36MHz	For symbols without
10	IO Note 2			-62.2/38.16MHz	-62.2/38.16MHz	SSB index 1
ss-PBCH-BlockPower		dBm/ SCS	-5	-5	As defined in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].	
Configured UE transmitted power ( $_{P_{\text{CMAX.}}}$ )		dBm	23	23	As defined in clause 6.2.4 in TS 38.101- 1.	
PRACH Confi	guration			FR1 PRACH configuration 2	FR1 PRACH configuration 3	As defined in A.3.8.2.
Propagation Condition		_	AWGN	AWGN		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.

Note 2: SS-RSRP, Es/lot and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purpose. They are not settable parameters.

Note 3: Void

Note 4: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.

#### A.6.3.2.2.2.2 Test Requirements

Non-Contention based random access is triggered by explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink. In the test, the non-contention based random access procedure is not initialized for Other SI requested from UE or beam failure recovery.

#### A.6.3.2.2.2.1 SSB-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-1, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1 for SSB-based Random Access Preamble transsision, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with SSBs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the SSB with index 0.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the SSB with index 0, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belongs to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -22 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

#### A.6.3.2.2.2.2 CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-2, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2.1 for CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble transsision, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with CSI-RSs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the CSI-RS configured.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the CSI-RS configured, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belongs to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-OccasionList*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -22 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

#### A.6.3.2.2.2.3 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 4 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -22 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

#### A.6.3.2.2.2.4 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 5 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 4 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window configured in *RACH-ConfigCommon*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be -22 dBm with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

#### A.6.3.2.3 SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection

#### A.6.3.2.3.1 Redirection from NR in FR1 to NR in FR1

#### A.6.3.2.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify RRC connection release with redirection from NR to NR requirements specified in clause 6.2.3.2.1.

#### A.6.3.2.3.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.3.2.3.1.2-1. The time delay is tested by using the parameters in table A.6.3.2.3.1.2-2, and A.6.3.2.3.1.2-3.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. The *RRCRelease* message shall be sent to the UE during period T1 and the start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message is sent to the UE. Prior to time duration T2, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2. Cell 2 is powered up at the beginning of the T2. Cell 1 and Cell 2 belong to different tracking areas.

Table A.6.3.2.3.1.2-1: Redirection from NR to NR test configurations

Co	nfig	Description		
1		Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
		Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
2		Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
		Target cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
3		Source cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
		Target cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: Th	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Table A.6.3.2.3.1.2-2: General test parameters for Redirection from NR to NR test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions			Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Time offset between cells			3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1		S	5	
T2		S	2.3	

Table A.6.3.2.3.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for Redirection from NR to NR test case

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		Onit	T1	T2	T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number			1	1	2	
Dupley mode	Config 1			FD	)D	
Duplex mode	Config 2,3			TD	D	
SSB Configuration	Config 1	SSB.1 FR1				
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1			
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1			
	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD			
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD			
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD			
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable			
	Config 2			TDDC	onf.1.1	

		Config 3			TDDC	onf.2.1		
		Config 1				B,c = 52		
BW <sub>channel</sub>		Config 2	MHz			B,c = 52		
		Config 3		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106				
		Config 1				B,c = 52		
BWP BW		Config 2	MHz			B,c = 52		
		Config 3			40: N <sub>RE</sub>	$a_{,c} = 106$		
DRx Cycle		-	ms			plicable		
		Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD				
PDSCH Remeasurem	eference ent channel	Config 2			SR.1.	1 TDD		
		Config 3			SR2.	1 TDD		
		Config 1			CR.1.	1 FDD		
CORESET Channel	Reference	Config 2			CR.1.	1 TDD		
		Config 3			CR2.	1 TDD		
OCNG Patterns				OCNG pattern 1				
SMTC con	SMTC configuration Config 1,2			SMTC.1 FR1				
OWITO COIT	Config 3			SMTC.2 FR1				
	PDSCH/PDCCH Config 1,2		kHz	15 kHz				
subcarrier	bcarrier spacing Config 3		IXI IZ	30 kHz				
PUCCH/PI		Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz				
subcarrier	· ·	Config 3		30 kHz				
	onfiguration	L SC LDL DWD		FR1 PRACH configuration 1				
BWP confi	guraiton	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1 DLBWP.1.1				
		Dedicated DL BWP			DLBM	/P.1.1		
		Initial UL BWP			ULBW	/P.0.1		
		Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1				
	o of PSS to SS	SS						
	of PBCH DM							
	o of PBCH to I							
		PDCCH DMRS	dB		,	)		
EPRE ratio	of PDSCH D	MRS to SSS	UD		(	J		
	of PDSCH to	PDSCH MRS to SSS(Note 1)						
		OCNG DMRS (Note						
1)		_ (******						
Note2	Note2		dBm/15kH z		-9	98		
Note2 Config 1,2 Config 3		dBm/SCS			98 95			
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$		dB	4	4	-infinity	4		
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	4	4	-infinity	4		
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 1,2		dBm/ 9.36MHz	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-64.59	
Day "	Config 3		dBm/ 38.16MHz	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-58.49	
Propagation	on condition		-		AW	'GN		

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral
	density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over
	subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $_{N_{_{oc}}}$ to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

#### A.6.3.2.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 2240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The rate of correct RRC connection release redirection to NR observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The redirection delay can be expressed as:

$$T_{connection release redirect NR} = T_{RRC procedure delay} + T_{identify-NR} + T_{SI-NR} + T_{RACH}$$

#### where:

 $T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay} = 110$  msin the test.

 $T_{identify-NR} = 680 \text{ ms in the test.}$ 

 $T_{SI-NR} = 1280$  ms, it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target NR cell.

 $T_{RACH} = 170 \text{ ms in the test.}$ 

This gives a total of 2240 ms.

#### A.6.3.2.3.2 Redirection from NR in FR1 to E-UTRAN

#### A.6.3.2.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify RRC connection release with redirection from NR to E-UTRAN requirements specified in clause 6.2.3.2.2.

#### A.6.3.2.3.2.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.3.2.3.2.2-1. The time delay is tested by using the parameters in table A.6.3.2.3.2.2-2, A.6.3.2.3.2.2-3 and A.6.3.2.3.2.2-4.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. The *RRCRelease* message shall be sent to the UE during period T1 and the start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message is sent to the UE. Prior to time duration T2, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2. Cell 2 is powered up at the beginning of the T2.

Table A.6.3.2.3.2.2-1: Redirection from NR to E-UTRAN test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
6	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
Note: The UE is	only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.3.2.3.2.2-2: General test parameters for Redirection from NR to E-UTRAN test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
Filter coefficient	Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Time offset between cells			3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1		S	5	
T2		S	2.3	

Table A.6.3.2.3.2.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for Redirection from NR to E-UTRAN (cell 1)

Parameter Parameter		Unit	Cell 1	
		Onit	T1	T2
RF Channel Number	Config 1,4		1 FDD	
Duplex mode	Config 2,3,5,6	-	TDD	
	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1	
SSB Configuration	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1	
	Config 3		SSB.2 F	
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1	-	TRS.1.1 F TRS.1.1	
	Config 2 Config 3	-	TRS.1.2	
	Config 1,4		Not Applic	
TDD configuration	Config 2,5		TDDConf	
1DD comigaration	Config 3,6	-	TDDConf	
	Config 1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> :	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2,5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> :	
ond.iii.di	Config 3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> =	
BWP BW	Config 1,4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	
	Config 2,5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	
	Config 3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	
DRx Cycle	•	ms	Not Applicable	
	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 F	DD
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 T	DD
	Config 3,6		SR2.1 TI	OD
	Config 1,4		CR.1.1 F	DD
CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5		CR.1.1 T	DD
	Config 3,6		CR2.1 TI	OD
OCNG Patterns	•		OCNG pati	tern 1
OMTO	Config 1,2,4,5		SMTC.1 I	FR1
SMTC configuration	Config 3,6	1 -	SMTC.2 I	FR1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2,4,5	<b>1 1</b>	15 kH:	Z
subcarrier spacing	Config 3,6	kHz	30 kH:	
PUCCH/PUSCH	Config 1,2,4,5		15 kH:	
subcarrier spacing	Config 3,6	kHz	30 kH:	
PRACH configuration		+	FR1 PRACH con	

BWP configuraiton Initial DL BWP			DLBW	P.0.1		
		Dedicated DL BWP		DLBW	P.1.1	
	Initial UL BWP			ULBW	P.0.1	
		Dedicated UL BWP		ULBW	P.1.1	
EPRE ratio o	f PSS to SS	SS				
EPRE ratio o						
EPRE ratio o						
EPRE ratio o			·			
		PDCCH DMRS	dB	0	1	
EPRE ratio o			42	Š		
	EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
		IRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio o	of OCNG to (	OCNG DMRS (Note				
Note2			dBm/15kH z	-98		
	Config 1,2,4,	,5		-9	8	
N oc (	Config 3,6		dBm/SCS	-9	5	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{ ext{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{ ext{ot}}$		dB	4	4	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	4	4		
lo <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 1,2,4,	,5	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-64.59	-64.59	
	Config 3,6		dBm/ 38.16MHz	-58.49	-58.49	
Propagation	condition	_	-	AW	GN	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{max}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.6.3.2.3.2.2-4: Cell specific test parameters for Redirection from NR to E-UTRAN (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Ce	ell 2
			T1	T2
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	,	2
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FI	OD
		4, 5, 6	ΤΙ	OD
TDD special subframe configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6		6
TDD uplink-downlink configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6		1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N	N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 25
			10 MHz:	$N_{RB,c} = 50$
			20 MHz: N	$N_{RB,c} = 100$
PRACH Configuration <sup>Note2</sup>		1, 2, 3		4
		4, 5, 6	5	53
PDSCH parameters:		1, 2, 3	5 MHz:	R.7 FDD
DL Reference Measurement			10 MHz:	R.3 FDD
Channel <sup>Note3</sup>			20 MHz:	R.6 FDD
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz:	R.4 TDD
			10 MHz:	R.0 TDD
			20 MHz:	R.3 TDD
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: F	R.11 FDD
parameters:			10 MHz:	R.6 FDD
DL Reference Measurement			20 MHz:	R.10 FDD
Channel <sup>Note3</sup>		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: F	R.11 TDD
			10 MHz:	R.6 TDD
			20 MHz:	R.10 TDD

OCNG Patterns <sup>Note3</sup>		1, 2, 3	10 MHz: C	P.20 FDD P.10 FDD	
				P.17 FDD	
		4, 5, 6		P.9 TDD	
				OP.1 TDD	
			20 MHz: 0	OP.7 TDD	
PBCH_RA		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			
PBCH_RB					
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB	dB			)	
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RA <sup>Note4</sup>					
OCNG_RB <sup>Note4</sup>					
N <sub>oc</sub> Note5	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-98		
Ês/Noc	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	4	
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub> Note6	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	4	
RSRP <sup>Note6</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-94	
SCH_RP <sup>Note6</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-94	
Io <sup>Note6</sup>	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-70.22	-64.76	
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	6 AWGN		
Note 2: PRACH configurations are specified in table 5.7.1-2 and table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211 [23].					
Note 3: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.					
density is achieved for all	density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				

Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{\text{oc}}$  to be fulfilled.  $\hat{E}_{\text{s}}/I_{\text{ot}}$ , RSRP, SCH\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes.

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 2205 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The rate of correct RRC connection release redirection to E-UTRAN observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].

NOTE: The redirection delay can be expressed as:

They are not settable parameters themselves.

**Test Requirements** 

 $T_{connection\_release\_redirect\_E-UTRA} = T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay} + T_{identify-E-UTRA} + T_{SI-E-UTRA} + T_{RACH}$ 

where:

Note 5:

Note 6:

Note 7:

A.6.3.2.3.2.3

 $T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay} = 110 \text{ ms in the test.}$ 

 $T_{identify-E-UTRA} = 800 \text{ ms in the test.}$ 

 $T_{\text{SI-E-UTRA}} = 1280$  ms, it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 36.331 for the target E-UTRA cell.

 $T_{RACH} = 15$  ms in the test.

This gives a total of 2205 ms.

## A.6.4 Timing

## A.6.4.1 UE transmit timing

### A.6.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR1

### A.6.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE can follow frame timing change of the connected gNodeb and that the UE initial transmit timing accuracy, maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, minimum and maximum adjustment rate are within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 7.1.2.

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.6.4.1.1.1-1.

Table A.6.4.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	NR FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
2	NR TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
3	NR TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz
Note: The UE configur	is only required to be tested in one of the supported test ations

For this test a single NR cell is used. Table A.6.4.1.1.1-2 defines the parameters to be configured and strength of the transmitted signals. The transmit timing is verified by the UE transmitting SRS using the configuration defined in Table A.6.4.1.1.1-3.

Table A.6.4.1.1.1-2: Cell Specific Test Parameters for UL Transmit Timing test

Parameter	Unit	Config	Test1	Test2
SSB ARFCN		1,2,3	1	1
		1	Not Applicable	
TDD configuration		2	TDDC	onf.1.1
		3	TDDC	onf.2.1
		1	10: N <sub>R</sub>	RB,c = 52
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	2	10: N <sub>F</sub>	<sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
		3	40: N <sub>RI</sub>	B,c = 106
Initial BWP Configuration		1,2,3		VP.0.1 VP.0.1
Dedicated BWP Configuration		1,2,3		VP.1.1 VP.1.1
DRx Cycle	ms	1,2,3	N/A	DRX.8 <sup>Note5</sup>
PDSCH Reference		1	SR.1.	.1 FDD
measurement channel		2	SR.1.1 TDD	
		3	SR.2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.	.1 FDD
Reference Channel		2	CR.1.1 TDD	
		3	CR.2	.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET		1	CCR.1	.1 FDD
Reference Channel		2		.1 TDD
		3		2.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		1,2,3	OP.1	
SSB configuration		1,2		1 FR1
332 Soringulation		3	SSB.	2 FR1
SMTC Configuration		1,2	SM	TC.1
Sivire Configuration		3	SM	TC.2
TDC configuration		1	TRS.1	.1 FDD
TRS configuration		2	TRS.1	.1 TDD

		3	TRS.1	.2 TDD
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB	1,2,3	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)				
Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1,2,3	-98	-98
Note2	dBm/SCS	1,2	-98	-98
	ubili/303	3	-95	-95
Ê s /I ot		1,2,3	3	3
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$		1,2,3	3	3
SS-RSRP <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/SCS	1,2	-95	-95
	ubili/000	3	-92	-92
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.36MHz	1,2	-65.2	-65.2
	dBm/38.1MHz	3	-59.2	-59.2
Propagation condition		1,2,3	AW	'GN
SRS Config		1,2	SRSConf.1 <sup>Note6</sup>	SRSConf.3 <sup>Note6</sup>
Note 4: OONO ob all bar		3	SRSConf.1 <sup>Note6</sup>	SRSConf.2 <sup>Note6</sup>

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $_{N_{\infty}}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: DRx related parameters are given in Table A.3.3.8-1
- Note 6: SRS configs are given in Table A.6.4.1.1.1-3

Table A.6.4.1.1.1-3: SRS Configuration for Timing Accuracy Test

	Field	SRSConf.1	SRSConf.2	SRSConf.3	Comments
SRS-	srs-ResourceSetId	0	0	0	
ResourceSet	srs-ResourceldList	0	0	0	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	Periodic	
	Usage	Codebook	Codebook	Codebook	
SRS-	SRS-Resourceld	0	0	0	
Resource	nrofSRS-Ports	Port1	Port1	Port1	
	transmissionComb	n2	n2	n2	
	combOffset-n2	0	0	0	
	cyclicShift-n2	0	0	0	
	resourceMapping startPosition	0	0	0	
	resourceMapping nrofSymbols	n1	n1	n1	
	resourceMapping repetitionFactor	n1	n1	n1	
	freqDomainPosition	0	0	0	
	freqDomainShift	0	0	0	
	freqHopping c-SRS	14 for test configuration 1,2 25 for test configuration 3	25	14	Matches N <sub>RB,c</sub>
	freqHopping b-SRS	0	0	0	
	freqHopping b-hop	0	0	0	
	groupOrSequenceHopping	Neither	Neither	Neither	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	Periodic	
	periodicityAndOffset-p	sl1, 0	sl640, 5	sl320, 3	Offset to align with DRx periodicity
	sequenceld	0	0	0	Any 10 bit number

Table A.6.4.1.1.1-4: Void

#### A.6.4.1.1.2 Test requirements

The test sequence shall be carried out in RRC\_CONNECTED for every test case.

Following will be the test sequence for this test

- 1) Setup NR PCell according to parameters given in Table A.6.4.1.1.1-1.
- 2) After connection set up with the cell, the test equipment will verify that the timing of the NR cell is within ( $N_{TA} + N_{TA\_offset}$ )  $\times T_c \pm T_e$  of the first detected path of DL SSB.
  - a. The  $N_{TA}$  offset value (in  $T_c$  units) is 25600
  - b. The T<sub>e</sub> values depend on the DL and UL SCS for which the test is being run and are given in Table 7.1.2-1
- 3) The test system shall adjust the timing of the DL path by values given in Table A.6.4.1.1.2-1

Table A.6.4.1.1.2-1: Adjustment Value for DL Timing

SCS of SSB signals (KHz)	Adjustm	ent Value
	Test1	Test2
15	+64*64T <sub>c</sub>	+32*64T <sub>c</sub>
30	+32*64T <sub>c</sub>	+16*64Tc

- 4) The test system shall verify that the adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall be according to requirements specified in clause 7.1.2 Table 7.1.2.1-1 until the UE transmit timing offset is within ( $N_{TA} + N_{TA\_offset}$ ) ×T<sub>c</sub> ± T<sub>e</sub> respective to the first detected path (in time) of DL SSB. Skip this step for test 2 with DRX configured.
- 5) The test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset stays within  $(N_{TA} + N_{TA\_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$  of the first detected path of DL SSB. For Test 2 the UE transmit timing offset shall be verified for the first transmission in the DRX cycle immediately after DL timing adjustment

### A.6.4.2 UE timer accuracy

## A.6.4.3 Timing advance

#### A.6.4.3.1 SA FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy

#### A.6.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of the test is to verify UE Timing Advance adjustment delay and accuracy requirement defined in clause 7.3.

#### A.6.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.4.3.1.2-1. Both timing advance adjustment delay and accuracy are tested by using the parameters in table A.6.4.3.1.2-2, A.6.4.3.1.2-3 and A.6.4.3.1.2-4.

In all test cases, single cell is used. Each test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. In each time period, timing advance commands are sent to the UE and Sounding Reference Signals (SRS), as specified in table A.6.4.3.1.2-3, are sent from the UE and received by the test equipment. By measuring the reception of the SRS, the transmit timing, and hence the timing advance adjustment accuracy, can be measured.

During time period T1, the test equipment shall send one message with a Timing Advance Command MAC Control Element, as specified in Clause 6.1.3.4 in TS 38.321 [7]. The Timing Advance Command value shall be set to 31, which according to Clause 4.2 in TS 38.213 [3] results in zero adjustment of the Timing Advance. In this way, a reference value for the timing advance used by the UE is established.

During time period T2, the test equipment shall send a sequence of messages with Timing Advance Command MAC Control Elements, with Timing Advance Command value specified in table A.6.4.3.1.2-2. This value shall result in changes of the timing advance used by the UE, and the accuracy of the change shall then be measured, using the SRS sent from the UE.

As specified in Clause 7.3.2.1, the UE adjusts its uplink timing at slot n+k for a timing advance command received in slot n. This delay must be taken into account when measuring the timing advance adjustment accuracy, via the SRS sent from the UE.

The UE Time Alignment Timer, described in Clause 5.2 in TS 38.321 [7], shall be configured so that it does not expire in the duration of the test.

Table A.6.4.3.1.2-1: Timing advance supported test configurations

	Config	Description		
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
3		NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note:	The UE is only re	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table A.6.4.3.1.2-2: General test parameters for timing advance

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF channel number		1	
Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.1-1
Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.2-1
Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.1-1
Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.2-1
Timing Advance Command (T <sub>A</sub> ) value during T1		31	NTA_new = NTA_old for the purpose of establishing a reference value from which the timing advance adjustment accuracy can be measured during T2
Timing Advance Command $(T_A)$ value during T2		39	For 15 kHz SCS $N_{TA\_new} = N_{TA\_old} + 8192*T_c$ For 30 kHz SCS $N_{TA\_new} = N_{TA\_old} + 4096*T_c$ (based on equation in clause 4.2 of TS 38.213 [3])
T1	S	5	
T2	S	5	

Table A.6.4.3.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for timing advance

Par	ameter	Unit	Test1			
- u		O.I.I.	T1	T2		
Duplex mode	Config 1	_	FD			
	Config 2,3		TD			
	Config 1		Not App			
TDD configuration	Config 2	_	TDDCc			
	Config 3		TDDCc			
	Config 1		10: N <sub>RB</sub>			
BWchannel	Config 2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB</sub>			
	Config 3		40: N <sub>RB,</sub>			
	Config 1		10: N <sub>RB</sub>			
BWP BW	Config 2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB</sub>	,c = 52		
	Config 3		$40: N_{RB}$	$_{c} = 106$		
DRx Cycle		ms	Not App	licable		
PDSCH Reference	Config 1		SR.1.1			
measurement	Config 2		SR.1.1	TDD		
channel	Config 3		SR2.1	TDD		
D. 401 00DE0ET	Config 1		CR.1.1	FDD		
RMSI CORESET	Config 2		CR.1.1	TDD		
Reference Channel	Config 3		CR.2.1	TDD		
Dedicated						
CORESET	Config 1		CCR.1.	1 FDD		
Reference Channel						
	Config 2		CCR.1.	1 TDD		
	Config 3		CCR.2.	1 TDD		
	Config 1,4		TRS.1.	1 FDD		
TRS configuration	Config 2,5		TRS.1.	1 TDD		
J	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2			
OCNG Patterns	, ,		OCNG p			
SMTC	Config 1,2		SMTC.			
configuration	Config 3		SMTC			
	Config 1,2		SSB.1			
SSB configuration	Config 3		SSB.2			
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2		15 k			
subcarrier spacing	Config 3	─ kHz	30 k			
PUCCH/PUSCH	Config 1,2		15 k			
subcarrier spacing	Config 3	─ kHz —	30 k			
EPRE ratio of PSS to			30 K	11 16		
EPRE ratio of PBCH		┥				
EPRE ratio of PBCH		dB	0			
EPRE ratio of PDCC		- ub	0			
EPRE ratio of PDCC						
EFRE IALIO OI PDCC	H IO PUCCH DIVIKS					

EPRE rat	tio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE rat	tio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE rat	EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE rat	EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note					
1)	·					
, Note2		dBm/15kH	-98			
N oc		Z	-90			
Note2	Config 1,2	dBm/SCS	-98			
$N_{oc}$	Config 3	ubili/SCS	-95			
Ê , /I ot	Ê s /I ot		3			
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$		dB	3			
IoNote3	Config 1,2	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-67.57			
10.1000	Config 3	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-62.58			
Propagation condition		-	AWGN			
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both	cells are fully	allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral			
	density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2:			ot specified in the test is assumed to be constant over			
	subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for to be fulfilled					

subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $_{N_{\ cc}}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.6.4.3.1.2-4: Sounding Reference Symbol Configuration for timing advance

Fid	eld	Value	Comment
c-SRS	Config 1,2	12	
U-3N3	Config 3	24	Frequency hopping is disabled
b-S	SRS	0	
b-ł	пор	0	
freqDoma	inPosition	0	Frequency domain position of SRS
freqDon	nainShift	0	
groupOrSequ	ıenceHopping	neither	No group or sequence hopping
		sl5=2 for SCS	Once every 5 slots
SPS-Pariodi	city And Officat	15kHz	
SIXS-F GIIOUF	SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset		
		30kHz	
pathlossRe	eferenceRS	ssb-Index=0	SSB #0 is used for SRS path loss estimation
usa	age	Codebook	Codebook based UL transmission
startP	osition	0	resourceMapping setting. SRS on last
nrofSy	mbols	n1	symbol of slot, and 1symbols for SRS
repetition	nFactor	n1	without repetition.
combO	ffset-n2	0	transmission Comb setting
cyclicS	Shift-n2	0	transmissionComb setting
nrofSR	S-Ports	port1	Number of antenna ports used for SRS
		-	transmission
Note: For further	er information see clau	use 6.3.2 in TS 38	.331 [2].

#### A.6.4.3.1.3 **Test Requirements**

The UE shall apply the signalled Timing Advance value to the transmission timing at the designated activation time i.e. k+1 slots after the reception of the timing advance command, where k=5.

The Timing Advance adjustment accuracy shall be within the limits specified in clause 7.3.2.2.

The rate of correct Timing Advance adjustments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

## A.6.5 Signalling characteristics

## A.6.5.1 Radio link Monitoring

In the following clause, any uplink signal transmitted by the UE is used for detecting the In-/Out-of-Sync state of the UE. In terms of measurement, the uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, transmit OFF power is measured as the mean power per component carrier.

For UE with multiple transmit antennas, transmit OFF power is measured as the mean power at each transmit connector.

- UE output power higher than Transmit OFF power -50 dBm (as defined in TS 38.101-1 [18]) means uplink signal
- UE output power equal to or less than Transmit OFF power -50 dBm (as defined in TS 38.101-1 [18]) means no uplink signal.

## A.6.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

#### A.6.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.1.1.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.1.1-2, A.6.5.1.1.1-3, and A.6.5.1.1.1-4 below. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. The UE is configured to perform interfrequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.6.5.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description		
1	FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz		
2	TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz		
3	TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz		
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1			

Table A.6.5.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parame	Parameter		Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2, 3		TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 2		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 3		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1

		T	1	
UL initial BV		Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
configuration				025777.07.7
UL dedicated BWP		Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
configuration				
TDD Configuration		Config 1		Not Applicable
		Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
		Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
RMSI CORE	SET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
Reference C	Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
		Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated C	ORESET	Config 1		CCR.1.3 FDD
Reference C		Coming 1		3011110122
11010101100	J. 101	Config 2	1	CCR.1.3 TDD
		Config 3	1	CCR.2.2 TDD
SSB Config	uration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
33B Conligi	uralion			SSB.1 FR1
		Config 2		
ONATO O		Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Confi	iguration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
		Config 3		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PD		Config 1, 2		15 kHz
subcarrier s	pacing	Config 3		30 kHz
DD A OLL		· ·		
PRACH	un.	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
Configuratio	)TI	Config 3		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
SSB index a	assigned as	RLM RS		0
OCNG para	meters			OP.1
CP length				Normal
Correlation I	Matrix and	Antenna		2x2 Low
Configuratio	n			
Out of	DCI forma	at		1-0
sync	Number o	of Control OFDM		2
transmissi	symbols			
on	Aggregat	ion level	CCE	8
parameter	Ratio of h	ypothetical	dB	4
s	PDCCH F	RE energy to	<u> </u>	•
		SSS RE energy		
		nypothetical	dB	4
		DMRS energy to	45	•
		SSS RE energy		
				REG bundle size
	DMRS pr			REG bundle size
	granularit			
	REG bun	die size		6
DRX				OFF
Gap pattern				gp0
Layer 3 filter	rıng			Enabled
T310 timer			ms	0
			1	1000
T311 timer			ms	
N310				1 1
N311	£: 4!	Confi 4		1
CSI-RS con		Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
for CSI repo	rting	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
		Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for tracking		Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD
		Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD
		Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD
T1			S	0.2
T2			S	0.48
T3			S	0.48
13				
D1			S	0.44
D1	ll configura	tions are assigned		0.44 prior to the start of time

period T1.
UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. Note 2:

Table A.6.5.1.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

	Parameter		Unit		Test 1		
				T1	T2	Т3	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			dB		4		
EPRE rat	io of PDC	CH to PDCCH DMRS	dB		0		
EPRE rat	tio of PBC	H DMRS to SSS	dB				
EPRE rat	io of PBC	H to PBCH DMRS	dB				
EPRE rat	tio of PSS	to SSS	dB				
EPRE rat	io of PDS	CH DMRS to SSS	dB		0		
EPRE rat	io of PDS	CH to PDSCH DMRS	dB				
EPRE rat	io of OCN	IG DMRS to SSS	dB				
EPRE rat	tio of OCN	IG to OCNG DMRS	dB				
SNR on F	RLM-RS	Config 1	dB	1	-7	-15	
		Config 2		1	-7	-15	
		Config 3		1	-7	-15	
$N_{oc}$		Config 1	dBm/	-98			
1 oc		Config 2	15kH	-98			
		Config 3	Z		-98		
$N_{oc}$		Config 1	dBm/		-98		
1 oc		Config 2	SCS	-98			
		Config 3			-95		
Propagat					C 300ns 1		
Note 1:		shall be used such that t			•		
		onstant total transmitted symbols.	power sp	ectral den	sity is achie	ved for all	
Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.					er test as		
Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.					RFs		
Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and							
	SNR3 respectively in Figure A.6.5.1.1.1-1.						
Note 5:	The SNI least on	R values are specified for testing of a	or testing	a UE whicl			

Table A.6.5.1.1.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for out-of-sync tests in non-DRX mode

SNR during T3 is A.3.6.

Field		Test 1 Value
gap	Offset	0
Note:	Ensure that measurem	at RLM RS is partially overlapped with nent gap

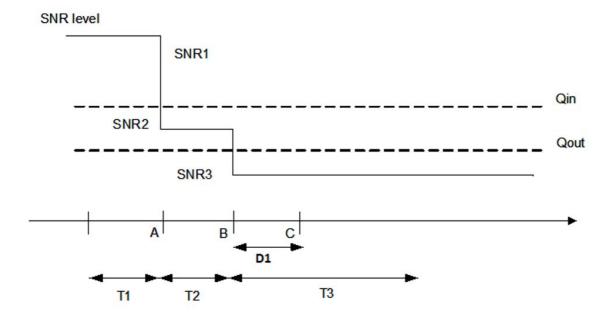


Figure A.6.5.1.1.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

#### A.6.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.6.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

#### A.6.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.1.2.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.2.1-2, and A.6.5.1.2.1-3 below. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms.

Table A.6.5.1.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
2	TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
3	TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz
	is only required to pass in one of the supported test rations in FR1

Table A.6.5.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2, 3		TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 2		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 3		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
RMSI CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
Reference Channe			CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET	Config 1		CCR.1.1 FDD
Reference Channe	1		
	Config 2	Ī	CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3	1	CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
Configuration	Config 3		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2		15 kHz
subcarrier spacing	•		
-	Config 3		30 kHz
PRACH Configuration	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
_	Config 3		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
SSB index assigne	d as RLM RS		0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low
n sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
[	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	0
	9)		

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS	dB	0
	energy to average SSS RE energy		
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		NEG buildle Size
	REG bundle size		6
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control		2
parameters	OFDM symbols		۷
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH RE energy to	ab	-
	average SSS RE		
	energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	PDCCH DMRS		•
	energy to average		
	SSS RE energy		
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size
	granularity		
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	1000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
configuration for	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
CSI reporting	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD
tracking	Config 2, 5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.2
T3		S	0.24
T4	<u> </u>	S	0.2
T5		S	0.88
D1		S	0.84
Note 1: All conf	igurations are assigned to	the LIF r	orior to the start of time

All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. Note 1:

Note 2:

Table A.6.5.1.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 1) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Parameter			Unit			Test 1		
				T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
EPRE rat	EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				I	0	I	
		CH to PDCCH DMRS	dB			0		
EPRE rat	io of PBC	H DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE rat	io of PBCI	to PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE rat	io of PSS	to SSS	dB					
EPRE rat	io of PDS0	CH DMRS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE rat	io of PDS0	CH to PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE rat	io of OCN	G DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE rat	io of OCN	G to OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR on F	RLM-RS	Config 1	dB	1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
		Config 2		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
		Config 3		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
$N_{oc}$		Config 1	dBm/	-98				
1 voc		Config 2	15	-98				
		Config 3	kHz			-98		
$N_{oc}$		Config 1	dBm/			-98		
1 voc		Config 2	SCS			-98		
		Config 3				-95		
Propagat	ion condition						100Hz	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					or all			
Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.								
Note 3:	Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.							
Note 4:								
	SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in Figure A.6.5.1.2.1-1.							
Note 5:	least one	values are specified for band. For testing of a ng T3 and T4 is modified	UE which	suppo	rts 4R	X on all	bands	

Table A.6.5.1.2.1-4: Void

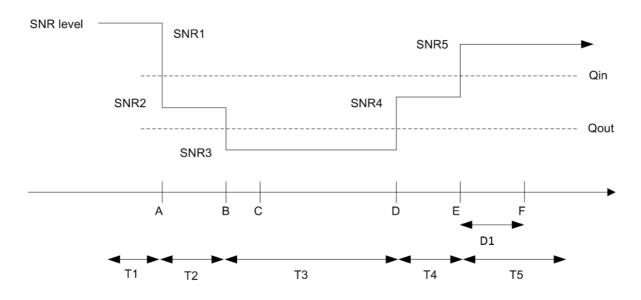


Figure A.6.5.1.2.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

#### A.6.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

## A.6.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

#### A.6.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.1.3.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.3.1-2, and A.6.5.1.3.1-3. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	Description		
1	FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz		
2	TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz		
3	TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz		
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1			

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2, 3		TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 2		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 3		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
configuration			DEBWT .0.1
DL dedicated	Config 1, 2, 3		
BWP			DLBWP.1.1
configuration			
UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
configuration			022
UL dedicated	Config 1, 2, 3		
BWP			ULBWP.1.1
configuration			

TDD	Config 1		Not Applicable
Configuration	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
· ·	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
RMSI CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
Reference	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
Channel	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated	Config 1		CCR.1.3 FDD
CORESET			
Reference			
Channel			
	Config 2		CCR.1.3 TDD
	Config 3		CCR.2.2 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
01.770	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
Configuration	Config 3		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2		15 kHz
subcarrier	•		00 141-
spacing	Config 3		30 kHz
PRACH	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
Configuration	<b>o</b> ,		
Cornigulation	Config 3		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
SSB index assigne	ed as RIM RS		0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
	5		
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix	and Antenna		2x2 Low
Configuration			
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control		2
parameters	OFDM symbols		
'	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of	dB	4
	hypothetical	uБ	4
	PDCCH RE energy		
	to average SSS RE		
	energy		
	energy Ratio of	dB	4
	energy Ratio of hypothetical	dB	4
	energy Ratio of	dB	4
	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS	dB	4
	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average	dB	4
	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	
	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder	dB	4  REG bundle size
	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity	dB	REG bundle size
DBV Configuration	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size	dB	REG bundle size
DRX Configuration	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size	dB	REG bundle size  6  DRX.3
Gap pattern ID	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size	dB	REG bundle size  6  DRX.3  N.A.
	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size	dB	REG bundle size  6  DRX.3
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size		REG bundle size  6  DRX.3  N.A.  Enabled
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size	ms	REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size		REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size	ms	REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size	ms	REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size	ms	REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size	ms	REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configuration for	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size  Config 1 Config 2	ms	REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3	ms	REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting CSI-RS for	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 Config 1	ms	REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 Config 1 Config 2	ms	REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting CSI-RS for tracking	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 Config 1	ms	REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.1 TDD
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting CSI-RS for tracking	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 Config 1 Config 2	ms	REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.2 TDD 0.2
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting CSI-RS for tracking	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 Config 1 Config 2	ms ms	REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.1 TDD
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting CSI-RS for tracking T1 T2	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 Config 1 Config 2	ms ms	REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.2 TDD 0.2 0.68
Gap pattern ID Layer 3 filtering T310 timer T311 timer N310 N311 CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting CSI-RS for tracking	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 Config 1 Config 2	ms ms	REG bundle size  6 DRX.3 N.A. Enabled  0 1000 1 1 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.2 TDD 0.2

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

Pa	Unit		Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB		4	
EPRE ratio of PDC0	dB		0		
EPRE ratio of PBCh	I DMRS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio of PBCH	dB				
EPRE ratio of PSS	EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			0	
EPRE ratio of PDS0	CH DMRS to SSS	MRS to SSS dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSC	CH to PDSCH DMRS	dB			
EPRE ratio of OCN	EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB			
SNR on RLM-RS	Config 1	dB	1	-7	-15
	Config 2		1	-7	-15
	Config 3		1	-7	-15
N	N/ Config 1		-98		
N <sub>c</sub>	Config 2	kHz	-98		
	Config 3			-98	
$N_{oc}$	Config 1	dBm/S	-98		
1 voc	Config 2	CS		-98	
	Config 3			-95	
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.

Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in Figure A.6.5.1.3.1-1.

Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-4: Void

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-5: Void

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-6: Void

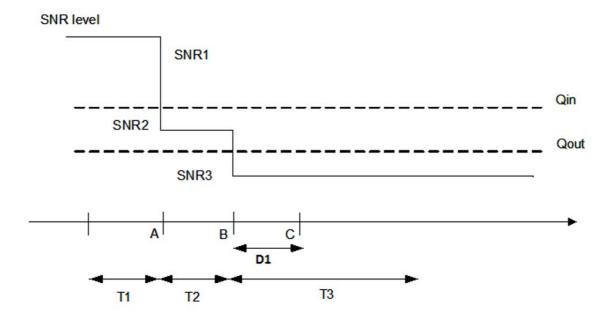


Figure A.6.5.1.3.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

## A.6.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.6.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

## A.6.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.1.4.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.4.1-2, and A.6.5.1.4.1-3. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.6.5.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configuration	n Description
1	FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
2	TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz
3	TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz
	UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test gurations in FR1

Table A.6.5.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 in-sync testing in DRX mode

Para	ameter	Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2, 3		TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 2		10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$
	Config 3		40: $N_{RB,c} = 106$
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
configuration			DLDW1 .0.1
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
configuration			DLDVVI .1.1
UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
configuration			025777.077
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
configuration			
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
RMSI CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESE	T Config 1		CCR.1.1 FDD
Reference Channel		_	
	Config 2		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1
	Config 3		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2		15 kHz
subcarrier spacing	Config 3		30 kHz
DD 4 OLL O f' f'-	· ·		
PRACH Configuration			Table A.3.8.2.1-1
	Config 3		Table A.3.8.2.1-1
SSB index assigned	as RLM RS		0
OCNG parameters	<del>-</del>		OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix ar	nd Antenna		2x2 Low
Configuration			
In sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control		2
parameters	OFDM symbols		
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0
	PDCCH RE energy to		
	average SSS RE		
	energy		

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average	dB	0
l L	SSS RE energy		
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control		2
parameters	OFDM symbols		
	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX Configuration			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	2000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
configuration for	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
CSI reporting	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD
T1	19	S	0.2
T2		S	0.2
T3		S	0.64
T4		S	0.2
T5		S	0.88
D1		S	0.84

All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1. UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. Note 1:

Note 2:

Note 5:

specified in clause A.3.6.

Table A.6.5.1.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 1) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

724

Pa	Unit	Test 1					
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	
EPRE ratio of PDC	dB	0					
EPRE ratio of PDC	CCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB		0			
EPRE ratio of PBC	CH DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBC	EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PSS	EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS dB 0						
EPRE ratio of PDS	SCH DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDS	SCH to PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCN	NG DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCN	PRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS						
SNR on RLM-RS	Config 1	dB	1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 2	]	1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 3		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
$N_{oc}$	Config 1	dBm/15	-98				
Coming 2		kHz	-98				
Config 3			-98				
$N_{oc}$	dBm/S	-98					
1 oc	Config 2	CS			-98		
	Config 3				-95		
Propagation condit					C 300ns 10		
	shall be used such that the					constant to	otal
	ted power spectral density						
	nal contains PDCCH for U					of OCNG.	
	els correspond to the sign						
Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T				ted as SNR	1, SNR2, S	SNR3, SNR	4 and
SNR5 respectively in Figure A.6.5.1.4.1-1.				_			

Table A.6.5.1.4.1-4: Void

Table A.6.5.1.4.1-5: Void

The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 and T4 is modified as

SNR1
SNR5
Qin
SNR2
SNR4
Qout
SNR3

A B C D E F
D1

T1 T2 T3 T4 T5

Figure A.6.5.1.4.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing.

## A.6.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.6.5.1.5 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

## A.6.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.5.1-1, A.6.5.1.5.1-2, A.6.5.1.5.1-3, and A.6.5.1.5.1-3A below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.5.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting of 5ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.6.5.1.5.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Co	nfiguration	Description		
1		FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth		
2		TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth		
3		TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth		
Note:	Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1			

Table A.6.5.1.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

	Parameter	Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2, 3		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
-	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
RMSI CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CCR.1.3 FDD
	Config 2		CCR.1.3 TDD
	Config 2		CCR.2.2 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
OOD Comigaration	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
Own Configuration	Config 3		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 3		15 kHz
subcarrier spacing	•		
	Config 3 Config 1		30 kHz TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS configuration			
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for P	DCCH/PDSCH		TCI.State.2
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
	Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS	dB	4
	RE energy		DEO h.v. II
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
DRX	REG bundle size		6 OFF
Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering T310 timer		ma	Enabled 0
		ms	1000
T311 timer		ms	
N310 N311			1 1
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
for CSI reporting	Config 1 Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
ioi ooi iepoitilig	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Colling 3		UOI-NO.Z. I TUU

T1	S	0.2			
T2	S	0.88			
T3	S	0.88			
D1 s 0.84					
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.					

Table A.6.5.1.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit			
			T1	T2	T3
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB		4	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		dB		0	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		dB			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio o	of OCNG to OCNG	dB			
SNR on	Config 1	dB	1	-7	-15
RLM-RS	Config 2		1	-7	-15
	Config 3		1	-7	-15
M	Config 1	dBm/15kHz		-98	
$N_{oc}$	Config 2		-98		
	Config 3			-98	
Propagation	condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time

Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.

Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.6.5.1.5.1-1.

Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6].

Table A.6.5.1.5.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR1 CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Field	Test 1
rieid	Value
gapOffset	0
Note 1: Void	

#### Table A.6.5.1.5.1-4: Void

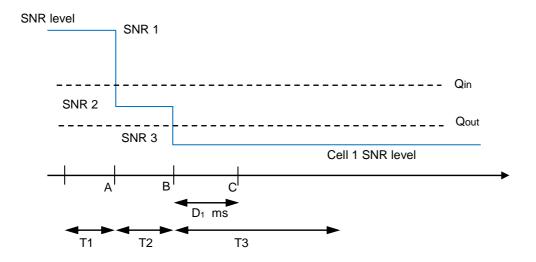


Figure A.6.5.1.5.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

## A.6.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During time durations T1, T2 and T3, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 1 no later than time point C ( $D_1$  ms after the start of the time duration T3) on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.6.5.1.6 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

### A.6.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.6.1-1, A.6.5.1.6.1-2, and A.6.5.1.6.1-3 below. There is one cells, cell 1 which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.6.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.6.5.1.6.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Co	onfiguration	Description
1		FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth
2		TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth
3		TDD duplex mode, 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1

Table A.6.5.1.6.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Active PCell   RF Channel Number   Duplex mode   Config 1   Config 2,   TDD Configuration   Config 3   Config 3   Configuration   DL initial BWP configuration   UL initial BWP configuration   UL dedicated BWP configuration   UL dedicated BWP configuration   UL dedicated BWP configuration   RMSI CORESET Reference Channel   Config 2   Config 3   Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel   Config 2   Config 3   SSB Configuration   Config 1   Config 2   Config 3   SMTC Configuration   Config 1   Config 2   Config 3   SMTC Configuration   Config 1   Config 3   PDSCH/PDCH   Config 1   Config 3   TRS configuration   Config 1   Config 3   Config 3   Config 3   TRS configuration   Config 1   Config 3   Confi	2, 3 2, 3 2, 3		Test 1
RF Channel Number           Duplex mode         Config 1           Config 2,         Config 1           Config 3         Config 3           DL initial BWP configuration         Config 1,           DL dedicated BWP configuration         Config 1,           UL initial BWP configuration         Config 1,           UL dedicated BWP configuration         Config 1,           RMSI CORESET Reference Channel         Config 2           Config 3         Config 2           Config 3         Config 1           SSB Configuration         Config 1           Config 3         Config 3           SMTC Configuration         Config 1,           Config 3         Config 3           PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing         Config 3,           Config 3         Config 3	2, 3 2, 3 2, 3		1 FDD TDD Not Applicable TDDConf.1.1 TDDConf.2.1 DLBWP.0.1  ULBWP.0.1
Duplex mode         Config 1           Config 2,         Config 1           Config 2         Config 2           Config 3         Config 3           DL initial BWP configuration         Config 1, configuration           UL initial BWP configuration         Config 1, configuration           UL dedicated BWP configuration         Config 1, config 2           RMSI CORESET Reference Channel         Config 2           Config 3         Config 2           Config 3         SSB Configuration           SSB Configuration         Config 1, config 3           SMTC Configuration         Config 3, config 3, config 3           PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing         Config 3, config 3, config 3, config 3, config 3, config 3	2, 3 2, 3 2, 3		FDD TDD Not Applicable TDDConf.1.1 TDDConf.2.1 DLBWP.0.1  ULBWP.0.1
TDD Configuration  Config 2, Config 1 Config 2 Config 3  DL initial BWP configuration  DL dedicated BWP configuration  UL initial BWP configuration  UL dedicated BWP configuration  UL dedicated BWP configuration  UL dedicated BWP configuration  RMSI CORESET Reference Channel  Config 2 Config 3  Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel  Config 2 Config 3  SSB Configuration  SSB Configuration  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3  SMTC Configuration  Config 1 Config 3  PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing  Config 3  Config 3	2, 3 2, 3 2, 3		TDD  Not Applicable  TDDConf.1.1  TDDConf.2.1  DLBWP.0.1  DLBWP.0.1
TDD Configuration  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3  DL initial BWP configuration  DL dedicated BWP configuration  UL initial BWP configuration  UL dedicated BWP configuration  UL dedicated BWP configuration  RMSI CORESET Reference Channel  Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel  Config 2 Config 3  SSB Configuration  SSB Configuration  Config 2 Config 3  SMTC Configuration  Config 3  SMTC Configuration  Config 3  PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	2, 3 2, 3 2, 3		Not Applicable TDDConf.1.1 TDDConf.2.1 DLBWP.0.1  DLBWP.0.1
Config 2 Config 3  DL initial BWP configuration  DL dedicated BWP configuration  UL initial BWP configuration  UL dedicated BWP configuration  UL dedicated BWP configuration  UL dedicated BWP configuration  RMSI CORESET Reference Channel  Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel  Config 2 Config 3  SSB Configuration  SSB Configuration  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3  SMTC Configuration  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3  SMTC Configuration  Config 1 Config 3  PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing  Config 3  Config 3	2, 3		TDDConf.1.1 TDDConf.2.1 DLBWP.0.1  DLBWP.1.1  ULBWP.0.1
DL initial BWP config 1, configuration  DL dedicated BWP configuration  UL initial BWP configuration  UL dedicated BWP configuration  UL dedicated BWP configuration  UL dedicated BWP configuration  RMSI CORESET Reference Channel  Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel  Config 2 Config 3  SSB Configuration  SSB Configuration  SSB Configuration  Config 2 Config 3  SMTC Configuration  Config 3  SMTC Configuration  Config 3  PDSCH/PDCCH config 1, Config 3  PDSCH/PDCCH config 1, Config 3	2, 3		TDDConf.2.1 DLBWP.0.1  DLBWP.1.1  ULBWP.0.1
DL initial BWP configuration  DL dedicated BWP configuration  UL initial BWP configuration  UL dedicated BWP configuration  UL dedicated BWP configuration  RMSI CORESET Reference Channel  Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel  SSB Configuration  SSB Configuration  SSB Configuration  Config 2 Config 3  SSB Configuration  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3  SMTC Configuration  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3  SMTC Configuration  Config 1 Config 3  PDSCH/PDCCH config 1, Config 3  PDSCH/PDCCH config 1, Config 3	2, 3		DLBWP.0.1  DLBWP.1.1  ULBWP.0.1
configuration  DL dedicated BWP config 1, configuration  UL initial BWP configuration  UL dedicated BWP configuration  UL dedicated BWP configuration  RMSI CORESET Reference Channel  Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel  Config 2 Config 3  SSB Configuration  SSB Configuration  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3  SMTC Configuration  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3  SMTC Configuration  Config 1 Config 3  PDSCH/PDCCH config 1, config 3  PDSCH/PDCCH config 1, config 3	2, 3		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration  UL initial BWP Config 1, configuration  UL dedicated BWP Config 1, configuration  RMSI CORESET Reference Channel  Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel  SSB Configuration  SSB Configuration  SSB Configuration  Config 2 Config 3  SMTC Configuration  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3  SMTC Configuration  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3  SMTC Configuration  Config 1 Config 3  PDSCH/PDCCH Config 1, config 3  Config 3	2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
configuration  UL initial BWP	2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
UL initial BWP configuration  UL dedicated BWP configuration  RMSI CORESET Reference Channel  Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel  SSB Configuration  SSB Configuration  SMTC Configuration  Config 2 Config 3  Config 2 Config 3  SMTC Configuration  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3  SMTC Configuration  Config 1 Config 3  PDSCH/PDCCH config 1, Config 3  PDSCH/PDCCH config 1, Config 3			
configuration         Config 1,           UL dedicated BWP configuration         Config 1,           RMSI CORESET Reference Channel         Config 2 Config 3           Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel         Config 1           Config 2 Config 3         Config 2 Config 3           SSB Configuration         Config 1 Config 1 Config 2 Config 3           SMTC Configuration         Config 1, Config 3           PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing         Config 1, Config 3			
UL dedicated BWP configuration         Config 1,           RMSI CORESET Reference Channel         Config 2 Config 3           Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel         Config 1           SSB Configuration         Config 2 Config 3           SSB Configuration         Config 1 Config 1 Config 2 Config 3           SMTC Configuration         Config 1, Config 3           PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing         Config 3, Config 3, Config 3, Config 3	2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
configuration         Config 1           RMSI CORESET         Config 2           Reference Channel         Config 3           Dedicated CORESET         Config 1           Reference Channel         Config 2           Config 3         Config 1           SSB Configuration         Config 1           Config 2         Config 3           SMTC Configuration         Config 1,           Config 3         PDSCH/PDCCH           subcarrier spacing         Config 3,	2, 3	_	OLBWI .I.I
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel         Config 1 Config 2 Config 3           Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel         Config 1 Config 2 Config 3           SSB Configuration         Config 1 Config 2 Config 3           SMTC Configuration         Config 1 Config 3           PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing         Config 1, Config 3			
Reference Channel         Config 2 Config 3           Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel         Config 1           SSB Configuration         Config 2 Config 3           SSB Configuration         Config 1 Config 2 Config 3           SMTC Configuration         Config 3 Config 3           PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing         Config 1, Config 3		1	CR.1.1 FDD
Config 3			CR.1.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		7	CR.2.1 TDD
Reference Channel         Config 2           Config 3         Config 3           SSB Configuration         Config 1           Config 2         Config 2           Config 3         Config 3           SMTC Configuration         Config 1,           Config 3         Config 1,           subcarrier spacing         Config 3			CCR.1.1 FDD
SSB Configuration  SSB Configuration  Config 1  Config 2  Config 3  SMTC Configuration  Config 1,  Config 3  PDSCH/PDCCH  Subcarrier spacing  Config 3  Config 3			
SSB Configuration  SSB Configuration  Config 1  Config 2  Config 3  SMTC Configuration  Config 1,  Config 3  PDSCH/PDCCH  Subcarrier spacing  Config 1,  Config 3			CCR.1.1 TDD
Config 2 Config 3 SMTC Configuration Config 1, Config 3 PDSCH/PDCCH Subcarrier spacing Config 3 Config 3		1	CCR.2.1 TDD
SMTC Configuration Config 1, Config 3 PDSCH/PDCCH Config 1, Subcarrier spacing Config 3			SSB.1 FR1
SMTC Configuration Config 1, Config 3  PDSCH/PDCCH Config 1, subcarrier spacing Config 3		]	SSB.1 FR1
PDSCH/PDCCH Config 1, subcarrier spacing Config 3			SSB.2 FR1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing Config 1, Config 3	2		SMTC.1
subcarrier spacing Config 3			SMTC.1
Coning 5	2		15 kHz
TRS configuration Config 1			30 kHz
1 5			TRS.1.1 FDD
Config 2			TRS.1.1 TDD
Config 3			TRS.1.2 TDD
CSI-RS for RLM Config 1			Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
			Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
Config 2			
Config 3			Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDS	CH		TCI.State.0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Co	ontiguration		2x2 Low
Out of sync DCI forma			1-0
transmission Number of	of Control OFDM symbols		2
parameters Aggregati		CCE	8
	ypothetical PDCCH RE	dB	4
	average CSI-RS RE		
energy			
	ypothetical PDCCH	dB	4
	ergy to average CSI-RS		
RE energ			DE0.1 " :
	ecoder granularity		REG bundle size
In sync transmission DCI forma			6
l -	of Control OFDM symbols		1-0
		CCE	4
	on loval	dB	
	on level	l db	Λ
energy	on level ypothetical PDCCH RE average CSI-RS RE	1	0

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0		
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size		
	REG bundle size		6		
DRX			OFF		
Gap pattern ID			N.A.		
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled		
T310 timer		ms	1000		
T311 timer		ms	1000		
N310			1		
N311			1		
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD		
for CSI reporting	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD		
T1		S	0.2		
T2		S	0.2		
T3		S	0.44		
T4		S	0.2		
T5		S	0.88		
T6		S	0.84		
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.					

Table A.6.5.1.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Pa	arameter	Unit			Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB			0		
EPRE ratio of DMRS	f PDCCH to PDCCH	dB					
EPRE ratio of SSS	FPBCH DMRS to	dB					
EPRE ratio of DMRS	PBCH to PBCH	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of	f PSS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of SSS	PDSCH DMRS to	dB					
EPRE ratio of DMRS	PDSCH to PDSCH	dB					
EPRE ratio of SSS	OCNG DMRS to	dB					
EPRE ratio of DMRS	OCNG to OCNG	dB					
SNR on	Config 1	dB	1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
RLM-RS	Config 2		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 3		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
$N_{oc}$	Config 1	dBm/15kHz			-98		
	Config 2				-98		
	Config 3				-98		
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				
Note 2: Th Note 3: NZ	power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.						
	easurement gap config	juration is assigned to	the UE prio	r to the start	of time period	l T1.	

- The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1. Note 5:
- The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG. SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs. Note 6:
- Note 7:
- The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 Note 8: respectively in figure A.6.5.1.6.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is specified in section A.3.6.1.1.

Table A.6.5.1.6.1-4: Void

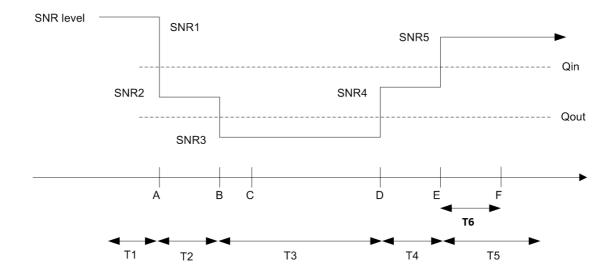


Figure A.6.5.1.6.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

## A.6.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (T6 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.6.5.1.7 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

### A.6.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.7.1-1, A.6.5.1.7.1-2, and A.6.5.1.7.1-3 below. There is one cell, cell 1 is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.7.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and insync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Cor	nfiguration	Description			
1		FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth			
2		TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth			
3		TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth			
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1				

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Value
		Test 1

A :: 50 !!			0.114
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2, 3		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.0.1
configuration			
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
RMSI CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
Reference Channel			
Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CCR.1.3 FDD
	Config 2		CCR.1.3 TDD
	Config 3		CCR.2.2 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
COD Configuration	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
	Config 3		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2		15 kHz
subcarrier spacing	Config 3		30 kHz
TD0 (; ;;	· ·		
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PI	DCCH/PDSCH		TCI.State.0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and	Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
parameters		005	
Parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
		ma	0
T310 timer		ms	
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
for CSI reporting	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
<del> </del>	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
T1	Coming o	•	0.2
		S	
T2		S	1.28

T3		S	1.28
D1		S	1.24
Note 1:	UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 start	ts.	

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit		Test 1	
			T1	T2	Т3
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB		4	
EPRE ratio of DMRS	of PDCCH to PDCCH	dB			
EPRE ratio o	of PBCH DMRS to	dB			
EPRE ratio of DMRS	of PBCH to PBCH	dB		0	
EPRE ratio	of PSS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio o	of PDSCH DMRS to	dB			
EPRE ratio of DMRS	of PDSCH to PDSCH	dB			
EPRE ratio o	of OCNG DMRS to	dB			
EPRE ratio of DMRS	of OCNG to OCNG	dB			
SNR on	Config 1	dB	1	-7	-15
RLM-RS	Config 2		1	-7	-15
	Config 3		1	-7	-15
N <sub>oc</sub> Config 1 Config 2		dBm/15kHz		-98	
			-98		
	Config 3			-98	
Propagation	condition		TDL-C 300ns 100Hz		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.6.5.1.7.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is specified in section A.3.6.1.1.

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-4: Void

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-5: Void

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-6: Void

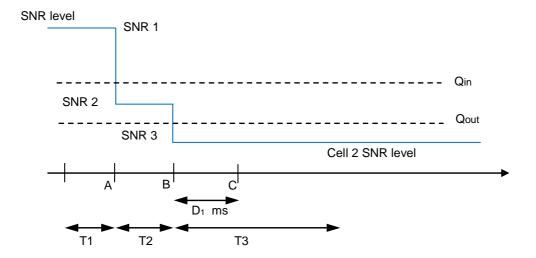


Figure A.6.5.1.7.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

## A.6.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During time durations T1, T2 and T3, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on PCell.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 (PCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 1 (PCell) no later than time point C ( $D_1$  ms after the start of the time duration T3) on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.6.5.1.8 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

### A.6.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PCell CSI-RS Insync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.8.1-1, A.6.5.1.81-2, A.6.5.1.8.1-3 and A.6.5.1.8.1-3A below. There is one cells, cell 1 which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.8.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

Confi	guration	Description		
1		FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth		
2		TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth		
3		TDD duplex mode, 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth		
Note:	The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1			

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

	Parameter	Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number	1		1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
TDD 0	Config 2, 3		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1
DL initial BWP	Config 3 Config 1, 2, 3		TDDConf.2.1 DLBWP.0.1
configuration			-
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1, 2, 3		ULBWP.1.1
RMSI CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD
Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CCR.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		CCR.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CCR.2.1 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1
	Config 3		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2		15 kHz
subcarrier spacing	Config 3		30 kHz
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD
TCI configuration for PI	DCCH/PDSCH		TCI.State.0
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length			Normal
Correlation Matrix and			2x2 Low
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE	dB	4
	energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS	dB	4
	RE energy		
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
ļ	REG bundle size		6
In sync transmission	DCI format		1-0
parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols	225	2
	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
L	J 0019)		l .

	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	2000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD
for CSI reporting	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.2
T3		S	1.24
T4		S	0.2
T5		S	1.88
T6		S	1.84
Note 1: UE-specific	PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 star	rts.	

Note 7:

Note 8:

Note 9:

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

	Parameter	Unit			Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ra	tio of PDCCH DMRS to	dB			0		
EPRE ra	tio of PDCCH to PDCCH	dB					
EPRE ra	tio of PBCH DMRS to	dB					
EPRE ra	tio of PBCH to PBCH	dB			0		
EPRE ra	tio of PSS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ra	tio of PDSCH DMRS to	dB					
EPRE ra	tio of PDSCH to PDSCH	dB					
EPRE ra	tio of OCNG DMRS to	dB					
EPRE ra	tio of OCNG to OCNG	dB					
SNR on	Config 1	dB	1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
RLM-RS	Config 2		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
	Config 3		1	-7	-15	-4.5	1
$N_{oc}$	Config 1	dBm/15kHz			-98		
1 voc	Config 2				-98		
	Config 3				-98		
Propagat	tion condition				L-C 300ns 10		
Note 1:	Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						smitted
Note 2:	The uplink resources for	CSI reporting are as	signéd to the	UE prior to t	he start of tim	ne period T1.	
Note 3:	NZP CSI-RS resource s	et configuration for C	SI reporting a	are assigned	to the UE prid	or to the start	of time
	period T1.						
Note 4:	Measurement gap config						
Note 5:	The timers and layer 3 fi						<sup>-</sup> 1.
Note 6:	The signal contains PDC	CCH for UEs other that	an the device	under test a	s part of OCN	IG.	

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR1 CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is specified in section A.3.6.1.1[A.3.6].

The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5

The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE

SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

respectively in figure A.6.5.1.8.1-1.

	Field	Test 1
	Field	
	gapOffset	0
Note 1:	Void	

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-4: Void

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-5: Void

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-6: Void

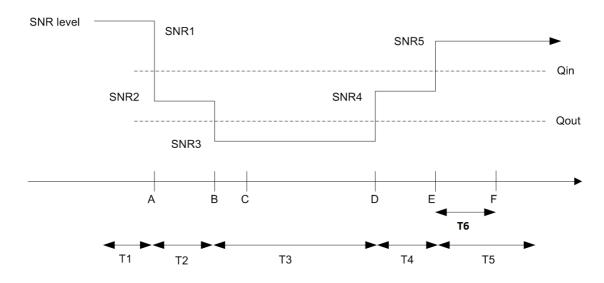


Figure A.6.5.1.8.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

# A.6.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (T6 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.6.5.2 Interruption

### A.6.5.2.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in FR1

## A.6.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE missed ACK/NACK rate does not exceed the limits at NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for PCell in standalone NR specified in clause 8.2.2.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.2.1.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.6.5.2.1.1-2 and A 6.5.2.1.1-3 below. In the test there are two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is PCell, Cell2 is an NR deactivated SCell. Cell1 shall be configured as PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as SCell.

The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2 and the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated NR SCells is received at the UE antenna connector. During T1, PCell is continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.6.5.2.1.1-1: Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, FDD – FDD duplex mode
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD – TDD duplex mode
3		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD – FDD duplex mode
4		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, FDD – TDD duplex mode
5		NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, TDD – TDD duplex mode
Note 1:		equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations
Note 2:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one with smallest aggregated channel bandwidth from supported
	band combinatio	ns which is composed of CCs ≥ the bandwidth (BW <sub>channel</sub> ) defined in each test
	configuration,	

Table A.6.5.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in standalone NR

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two NR RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on NR RF channel number 1.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell2	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1 and Cell2
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern Id		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	640	
T1	S	10	

Table A.6.5.2.1.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in standalone NR

Parameter		Unit	Cell1	Cell2
Frequency Range			FR1	FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	FDD
•	Config 2,5		TDD	TDD
	Confiq 3		TDD	FDD
	Confiq 4		FDD	TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable	Not Applicable
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.1.1	Not Applicable
	Confiq 4		Not Applicable	TDDConf.1.1
	Confiq 5		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,2,3,4		Note 9	Note 9
	Config 5		Note 9	Note 9
BW <sub>occupied</sub>	Config 1,2,3,4	RB	52 Note 7	52 Note 7
	Config 5		106 Note 8	106 Note 8
Initial DL BWP	Config 1,2,3,4		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
Configuration	Config 5		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
Dedicated DL BWP	Config 1,2,3,4		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
Configuration	Config 5		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP	Config 1,2,3,4		ULBWP.0.1	
Configuration	Config 5		ULBWP.0.1	
Dedicated UL BWP	Config 1,2,3,4		ULBWP.1.1	
Configuration	Config 5		ULBWP.1.1	
PDSCH Reference	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD
measurement channel	Config 2		SR.1.2 TDD	SR.1.2 TDD
	Config 3		SR.1.2 TDD	SR.1.1 FDD
	Confiq 4		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.2 TDD
	Confiq 5		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3		TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 FDD

	Confiq 4	] [	TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 TDD		
	Confiq 5	1 1	TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD		
RMSI CORESET Config 1			CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD		
parameters Config 2		1 }	CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD		
F	Config 3	†	CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 FDD		
	Config 4	<del> </del>	CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 TDD		
	Config 5	1 }	CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD		
Dedicated CORESET	Config 1		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD		
parameters	Config 2	}	CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD		
parameters		- }	CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 FDD		
	Config 3	}				
	Config 4	-	CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 TDD		
	Config 5		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD		
OCNG Patterns	Config 1,2,3,4		OP.1 <sup>Note 7</sup>	OP.1 Note 7		
	Config 5		OP.1 Note 8	OP.1 Note 8		
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1	SMTC.4		
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,3,4		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.5 FR1		
_	Config 5	1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.6 FR1		
Correlation Matrix and Antenna			1x2 Low	1x2 Low		
Configuration						
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS	S to SSS			0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PB	CH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMI						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to P		dB	0			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMF						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to P						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMR						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OC	CNG DMRS (Note 1)					
Noc <sup>Note 2</sup>		dBm/15 kHz	-104	-104		
SS-RSRP Note 3		dBm/15	67	27		
		kHz	-87	-87		
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub>		dB	17	17		
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>		dB	17	17		
Noc Note 2	Config 1,2,3,4	dBm/S	-104	-104		
1400		dDill/O	-101	-101		
	Config 5		-101	-101		
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 1,2,3,4	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-58.96	-58.96		
	Config 5	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-52.86	-52.86		
Time offset to Cell1 Note:	5	μS	-	3		
Propagation Condition		·	AWGN	AWGN		
Propagation Condition		I .	, 011	7		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modeled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled within BWoccupied.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselvess.
- Note 4: Void
- Note 5: Receive time difference between slot boundaries of signals received from the two cells at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells.
- Note 6: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].
- Note 7: All UL/DL transmission shall be confined within BW<sub>occupied</sub> (i.e. 10 MHz, 52 RBs) from F<sub>C,low</sub>, and lo is independent of the BW<sub>channel</sub> configured.
- Note 8: All UL/DL transmission shall be confined within BW<sub>occupied</sub> (i.e. 40 MHz, 106 RBs) from F<sub>C,low</sub>, and Io is independent of the BW<sub>channel</sub> configured.
- Note 9: NRB,c. is derived from Table 5.3.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] with configured BW<sub>channel</sub>.

# A.6.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements

If the NR PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, the UE is only allowed to cause interruptions on NR PCell immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.6.5.2.1.2-1.

If the NR PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell, the UE is only allowed to cause an interruption on PCell no earlier than 1 slot before an SMTC and no later than 1 slot after the SMTC. the interruption on NR PCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.6.5.2.1.2-2.

Table A.6.5.2.1.2-1: Interruption duration if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length
0	1	1
1	0.5	1

Table A.6.5.2.1.2-2: Interruption duration if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length		
0	1	2 + SMTC duration		
1	0.5	2 + SMTC duration		

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.6.5.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay

# A.6.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 160ms SCell measurement cycle

#### A.6.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SCell activation and deactivation times are within the requirements stated in clause 8.3, when the SCell in FR1 is known by the UE at the time of activation.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.3.1.1-1 below. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.3.1.1-2 and cell-specific parameters in A.6.5.3.1.1-3 below. The test consists of three successive time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3, respectively. There are two NR carriers, each with one cell. Both cells have constant signal levels throughout the test. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1, but is not aware of Cell2. The UE is only monitoring the PCC. The UE shall be continuously scheduled in the PCell throughout the whole test.

At the beginning of T1 the UE receives an RRC message by which the SCell (Cell 2) becomes configured on radio channel 2. The UE now starts monitoring the SCC. The test equipment sends a MAC message for activation of the SCell.

The point in time at which the MAC message is received at the UE antenna connector, in slot # denoted n, defines the start of time period T2. The UE shall be able to report valid CSI in PCell for the activated SCell at latest in slot n +  $\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + T_{\text{activation\_time}} + T_{\text{CSI\_Reporting}}}{NR \text{ slot length}}$ , as defined in clause 8.3. The UE shall start reporting CSI in PCell in slot  $n + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + T_{\text{activation\_time}} + T_{\text{CSI\_Reporting}}}{NR \text{ slot length}}$ 

 $\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3 \text{ms}}{\text{NR slot length}}$  and shall report CQI index 0 (out-of-range) until the SCell activation has been completed. Any PCell

interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the slot  $n + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{\text{NR slot length}}$  to  $n + 1 + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}+3\,\text{ms}+T_X}}{\text{NR slot length}} + \frac{T_{\text{HARQ}+3\,\text{ms}+T_X}}{\text{NR slot length}}$ 

 $N_{\rm interruption}$ , as defined in clause 8.3, where  $N_{\rm interruption}$  is the interruption length given in section 8.2.

Time period T3 starts when a MAC message for deactivation of SCell, sent from the test equipment to the UE in a slot # denoted m, is received at the UE antenna connector. The UE shall carry out deactivation of the SCell in a slot m +  $\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}+3ms}}{NR \, s \, lot \, length}$ , as defined in clause 8.3, and The starting point of any PCell interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the slot m + 1 +  $\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{NR \, s \, lot \, length}$  to m + 1 +  $\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}+3ms}}{NR \, s \, lot \, length}$ , as defined in clause 8.3.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell during activation and deactivation of SCell, respectively.

The test equipment verifies the activation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell activation command is sent until a CSI report with other than CQI index 0 is received.

The test equipment verifies the deactivation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell deactivation command is sent until CQI reporting for SCell is discontinued.

Table A.6.5.3.1.1-1: known FR1 SCell activation in non-DRX for 160ms SCell measurement cycle supported test configurations

Config		Description				
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3		NR 30kHz SSB SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note 1:	The UE is	s only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				
Note 2:		s only required to be tested in one with smallest aggregated channel bandwidth from supported hbinations which is composed of CCs ≥ the bandwidth (BW <sub>channel</sub> ) defined in each test tion,				

Table A.6.5.3.1.1-2: General test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1,2	Two NR radio channel (1, 2) are used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	Primary cell on NR RF channel number 1.
Configured deactivated SCell		Cell 2	Configured deactivated secondary cell on NR RF channel number 2
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	Continuous monitoring of primary cell
Cell-individual offset for cells on NR channel number	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier.
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	160	
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	0	
Time alignment error between cell2 and cell1	μs	≤ Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [13] clause 6.5.3.1.	The value of time alignment error depends upon the type of carrier aggregation.
T1	S	7	During this time the PSCell shall be known and the SCell configured and detected.
T2	S	1	During this time the UE shall activate the SCell.
Т3	S	1	During this time the UE shall deactivate the SCell.
Tharq	ms	Config 1: 2 Config 2: 3 Config 3: 2.5	k <sub>1</sub> ×NR slot length  k <sub>1</sub> is a number of slots and is indicated by the PDSCH-to-HARQ-timing-indicator field in the DCI format, if present, or provided by <i>dl-DataToUL-ACK</i> , the value of k should be the minimum value defined in TS 38.213 [3] that will meet the timing constraints of this test case.
TCSI_Reporting	ms	15	The delay (in ms) including uncertainty in acquiring the first available downlink CSI reference resource, UE processing time for CSI reporting (clause 5.2.2.5 in TS 38.214) and uncertainty in acquiring the first available CSI reporting resources as specified in TS 38.331 [2]

Table A.6.5.3.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle

Parame	ter	Unit		Cell 1			Cell 2	
Config 1			T1 T2 T3 T1 T2 FDD			Т3		
Duplex mode Config 1 Config 2,3		1	TDD					
Config 1 TDD configuration Config 2					Not app			
					TDDC			
3	Config 3				TDDC			
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,2	MHz			Not			
	Config 3				Not			
BWoccupied	Config 1,2	RB			52 <sup>h</sup>			
Initial DMD andiametica	Config 3				106			
Initial BWP configuration TCI state					DLBW TCI.S			
TOTSIALE	Config 1				TRS.1.			
TRS Configuration	Config 2	1			TRS.1.			
and the second second	Config 3	1			TRS.1.			
DDCCII Deference	Config 1			SR.1.1 FDI			-	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2			SR.1.1 TDI			-	
measurement channel	Config 3			SR.2.1 TDI			-	
Dedicated CORESET	Config 1	]		CR.1.1 FD			-	
parameters	Config 2	4		CCR.1.1 TD			-	
	Config 3			CCR.2.1 TD			-	
RMSI CORESET	Config 1	1		CR.1.1 FDI CR.1.1 TDI			-	
parameters	Config 2 Config 3	4		CR.1.1 TDI			-	
OCNG Patterns	Config 1,2			CR.Z.I IDI	ر 0P.1	Note 5		
OONO 1 atterns	Config 3,	-			OP.1			
222 2 11 11	Config 1,2				SSB.			
SSB Configuration	Config 3				SSB.2			
CSI-RS configuration	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD					
for CSI reporting (Note	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD					
8)	Config 3			CSI-RS.2.1 TDD				
SMTC configuration			SMTC.1					
reportConfigType				periodic			N/A	
reportQuantity			С	ri-RI-PMI-C	QI		N/A	
CSI reporting	Config 1,2	slot		5			N/A	
periodicity for PCell	Config 3			10			N/A	
CSI reporting offset for	Config 1,2	slot		3			N/A	
PCell	Config 3			5 5			N/A	
CSI reporting periodicity for SCell	Config 1,2 Config 3	slot		10			N/A N/A	
periodicity for Scen	_							
CSI reporting offset for	Config 1,2	slot		2			N/A	
SCell	Config 3	3101		4			N/A	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM		1						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to F		_						
	EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB			(	)		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		ub			(	,		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note		-						
1)								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)								
Note2 Config 1,2		dBm/SC	-104					
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$ Config 3		S dB	-101 17					
$\frac{\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}}{\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}}$		dB	17					
	Config 1,2	dBm/SC	-87					
SS-RSRP <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 3	S S	-o <i>t</i> -84					

SCH_RP Note 3		dBm/15 kHz	-87
	Config 1,2	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-58.96
lo <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 3	dBm/ 38.16MH z	-52.87
Propagation condition		-	AWGN

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled within
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and SCH\_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.
- Note 5: All UL/DL transmission shall be confined within BW<sub>occupied</sub> (i.e. 10 MHz, 52 RBs) from F<sub>C,low</sub>, and lo is independent of the BW<sub>channel</sub> configured.
- Note 6: All UL/DL transmission shall be confined within BW<sub>occupied</sub> (i.e. 40 MHz, 106 RBs) from F<sub>C,low</sub>, and lo is independent of the BW<sub>channel</sub> configured.
- Note 7: N<sub>RB,c</sub>. is derived from Table 5.3.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] with configured BW<sub>channel</sub>.
- Note 8: On top of the reference configurations, CSI-RS offset should be set to meet the CSI reference resource timing definition in TS 38.214 cl. 5.2.2.5.

## A.6.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements

During T2 the UE shall send the first CSI report for SCell in the first available uplink resource after slot (n + 1 +  $\frac{T_{HARQ} + 3 ms}{NR \, slot \, length}$ ). UE is allowed to postpone CSI report to next available UL resource if an available uplink resource is subject to interruption. During T2 the UE shall start sending CSI reports for SCell with non-zero CQI index at latest in a slot n +  $\frac{T_{HARQ} + T_{activtion\_time} + T_{CSI\_Reporting}}{NR \, slot \, length}$ ,  $T_{activation\_time} = T_{FirstSSB} + 5 ms$ , as defined in clause 8.3.

During T3 the UE shall stop sending CSI reports for SCell at latest in a slot m +  $\frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \ slot \ leng \ th}$ , as defined in clause 8.3.

During T2 interruption of PCell / PSCell during SCell activation shall not happen outside the slot  $n+1+\frac{T_{\rm HARQ}}{{\rm NR~slot~length}}$  to  $n+1+\frac{T_{\rm HARQ}+3\,{\rm ms}+T_{\rm X}}{{\rm NR~slot~length}}+N_{\rm interruption}$ , as defined in clause 8.3.

During T3 the starting point of interruption of PCell during SCell deactivation shall not happen outside the slot  $m + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \ slot \ length}$  to  $m + 1 + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3ms}{NR \ slot \ length}$ , as defined in clause 8.3.

The interruption on any activated serving cell shall not be more than the values specified for SA in clause 8.2.2.2.2.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell activation delay and SCell deactivation delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed SCell activation delay and SCell deactivation delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T2 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the valid CSI in a slot

THARQ+Tactivtion\_time+TCSI\_Reporting

NR slot length

resource for reporting the corresponding valid CSI.

# A.6.5.3.2 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 640 ms SCell measurement cycle

## A.6.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test case is the same as for the test defined in clause A.6.5.3.1.1. The supported test configurations are the same as defined in clause A.6.5.3.1.1. The test parameters are the same except those described in the following clause. The listed parameter values in Tables A.6.5.3.2.1-1 will replace the values of corresponding parameters in Tables A.4.5.3.1.1-1.

Table A.6.5.3.2.1-1: General test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 640 ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	640	

## A.6.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.6.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case, except  $T_{activation\_time}$  will be replaced with the value  $T_{FirstSSB\ MAX} + T_{rs} + 5ms$ .

## A.6.5.3.3 SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in FR1 in non-DRX

## A.6.5.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SCell activation and deactivation times are within the requirements stated in clause 8.3, when the SCell in FR1 is unknown by the UE at the time of activation.

The supported test configurations are the same as defined in clause A.6.5.3.1.1. The test parameters are the same except those described in the following clause. The listed parameter values in Tables A.6.5.3.1.1 will replace the values of corresponding parameters in Tables A.6.5.3.1.1-1. The test consists of three successive time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3, respectively. There are two NR carriers, each with one cell. Both cells have constant signal levels throughout the test. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1, but is not aware of Cell2. The UE is only monitoring the PCC. The UE shall be continuously scheduled in the PCell throughout the whole test.

At the beginning of T1 the UE receives an RRC message by which the SCell (Cell 2) becomes configured on radio channel 2. The UE now starts monitoring the SCC. The test equipment sends a MAC message for activation of the SCell.

The point in time at which the MAC message is received at the UE antenna connector, in slot # denoted n, defines the start of time period T2. The UE shall be able to report valid CSI in PCell for the activated SCell at latest in slot  $\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + T_{\text{activition\_time}} + T_{\text{CSI\_Reporting}}}{T_{\text{CSI\_Reporting}}}$ , as defined in clause 8.3. The UE shall start reporting CSI in PCell in slot n + 1 +

 $\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}+3ms}}{NR \, slot \, length}$  and shall report CQI index 0 (out-of-range) until the SCell activation has been completed. Any PCell

interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the slot  $n+1+\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{NR \text{ slot length}}$  to  $m+1+\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}+3 \text{ ms}+T_{\text{X}}}}{NR \text{ slot length}}+\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}+3 \text{ ms}+T_{\text{X}}}}{NR \text{ slot length}}$ 

 $N_{\rm interruption}$ , as defined in clause 8.3, where  $N_{\rm interruption}$  is the interruption length given in section 8.2.

Time period T3 starts when a MAC message for deactivation of SCell, sent from the test equipment to the UE in a slot # denoted m, is received at the UE antenna connector. The UE shall carry out deactivation of the SCell in a slot n +  $\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3ms}{NR \ slot \ length}$ , as defined in clause 8.3, and the starting point of any PCell interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the slot n + 1 +  $\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{NR \ slot \ length}$  to n + 1 +  $\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}} + 3ms}{NR \ slot \ length}$ , as defined in clause 8.3.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell during activation and deactivation of SCell, respectively.

The test equipment verifies the activation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell activation command is sent until a CSI report with other than CQI index 0 is received.

The test equipment verifies the deactivation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell deactivation command is sent until CQI reporting for SCell is discontinued.

Table A.6.5.3.3.1-1: General test parameters for unknown FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
T1	ms	100	During this time the PSCell shall be known and the SCell configured, but not detected.

## A.6.5.3.3.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.6.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case, except  $T_{activation\_time}$  will be replaced with the value  $T_{FirstSSB\_MAX} + T_{SMTC\_MAX} + 2*T_{rs} + 5ms$  as defined in clause 8.3.

# A.6.5.4 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay

## A.6.5.4.1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay

## Table A.6.5.4.1-1 - Table A.6.5.4.1-4: Void

#### A.6.5.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that when the UE receives a RRC message implying NR UL or Supplementary UL carrier configuration, the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the newly configured carrier within the time limits specified in clause 8.4.2 and 8.4.3 for configuring and deconfiguring, respectively.

There are two cells: FR1 PCell (cell 1) and FR1 SCell (cell 2). Both NR uplink and supplementary uplink are broadcast by *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB*. The test parameters for PCell and SCell are given in Table A. 6.5.4.1.1-1, Table A. 6.5.4.1.1-2, Table A.6.5.4.1.1-3 and Table A.6.5.4.1.1-4 below. In test 1, the test consists of three time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. During time duration T1, NR uplink of cell 2 is configured to UE. At the start of T2, a supplementary uplink of cell 2 is configured to UE through *RRCReconfiguration*, then UE shall start transmission both on the NR uplink and supplementary uplink. At the start of T3, the supplementary uplink is released through *RRCReconfiguration*.

In test 2, the test consists of three time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. During time duration T1, supplementray uplink on cell 2 is configured to UE. At the start of T2, a NR uplink is configured to UE through *RRCReconfiguration*, then UE shall start transmission both on the NR uplink and supplementary uplink. At the start of T3, the NR uplink is released through *RRCReconfiguration*.

Table A.6.5.4.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	PCell (Cell 1)	SCell (Cell 2)
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode; SUL: 15 kHz SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 15 kHz SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
3	15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 30kHz SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
4	15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode; SUL: 15 kHz SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
5	15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 15 kHz SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
6	15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 30kHz SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
7	30 kHz SSB SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode; SUL: 15 kHz SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode
8	30 kHz SSB SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	DL and UL: 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode; SUL: 15 kHz SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex mode

9	30 kHz SSB SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duple	x DL and UL: 30kHz SSB SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth,				
	mode	TDD duplex mode;				
		SUL: 30kHz SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, SUL duplex				
		mode				
Note 1:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supporte	test configurations				
Note 2:	The UE is only required to be tested in one with smallest aggregated channel bandwidth from supported band					
	combinations which is composed of CCs ≥ the bandwidth (	BW <sub>channel</sub> ) defined in each test configuration,				

Table A.6.5.4.1.1-2: General test parameters for NR standalone UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay on Pcell

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value	Comment
	Offic	configuration		
RF Channel		Config 1,2,3, 4,	1, 2	Two radio channels are used for these two
Number		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		tests.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3, 4,	Cell 1: FR1 PCell	PCell on RF channel number 1
		5, 6, 7, 8, 9	Cell 2: FR1 SCell	FR1 SCell on RF channel number 2
CP length		Config 1,2,3, 4,	Normal	
-		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		
DRX		Config 1,2,3, 4,	OFF	
		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		
Measurement gap		Config 1,2,3, 4,	OFF	
pattern Id		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3, 4,	0	L3 filtering is not used
		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		
T1		Config 1,2,3, 4,	5	
	S	5, 6, 7, 8, 9		
T2	_	Config 1,2,3, 4,	5	
	S	5, 6, 7, 8, 9		
T3		Config 1,2,3, 4,	5	
	S	5, 6, 7, 8, 9		

Table A.6.5.4.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for NR standalone UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay on PCell (Cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Test Test 1		Test 2
		Configuration	T1 T2 T3	
Channel number		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,	1	1
Charinei number		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		
		Conf 1, 2, 3	N/A	N/A
TDD configuration		Conf 4, 5, 6	TDD Conf.1.1	TDD Conf.1.1
		Conf 7, 8, 9	TDD Conf.2.1	TDD Conf.2.1
		Conf 1, 2, 3	Note 6	Note 6
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	Conf 4, 5, 6	Note 6	Note 6
DIM		Conf 7, 8, 9	Note 6 52 Note 4	Note 6 52 Note 4
BWoccupied	RB	Conf 1, 2, 3		
		Conf 4, 5, 6	52 Note 4	52 Note 4
		Conf 7, 8, 9	106 Note 5	106 Note 5
PDSCH reference		Conf 1, 2, 3	SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD
measurement		Conf 4, 5, 6	SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD
channel as defined in A.3.1.1		Conf 7, 8, 9	SR 2.1 TDD	SR 2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET		Conf 1, 2, 3	CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
reference		Conf 4, 5, 6	CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
measurement channel as defined		Conf 7, 8, 9	CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
in A.3.1.2 RMC CORESET		Conf 1 2 2	CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
reference		Conf 1, 2, 3 Conf 4, 5, 6	CCR.1.1 FDD CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 FDD CCR.1.1 TDD
measurement		Conf 7, 8, 9	CCIX.1.1 1DD	CCIX.1.1 TDD
channel as defined in A.3.1.3		Oom 7, 0, 9	CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD
OCNG Pattern Note 1		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OP.1 Note 4	OP.1 Note 4
		Config 7, 8, 9	OP.1 Note 5	OP.1 Note 5
SSB configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1
		Conf 7, 8, 9	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1
SMTC configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	SMTC.1	SMTC.1
		Conf 1	TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD
		Conf 2	TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD
		Conf 3	TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD
		Conf 4	TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
CSI-RS for tracking		Conf 5	TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
		Conf 6	TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
		Conf 7	TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD
		Conf 8	TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD
BL 1 W 1 BWB		Conf 9	TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD
DL initial BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
UL dedicated BWP configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	-	3, 3, 1, 3, 3		
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS				

EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS								
	dBm / 15kHz	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		-102			-102	
Note 2	dBm/ SCS	Conf 1,2,3,4,5,6	-102			-102		
	303	Conf 7,8,9		-99			-99	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16
$\hat{E}_{ m s}/I_{ m ot}$ Note 3	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	16	16	16	16	16	16
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/ SCS	Conf 1,2,3,4,5,6	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86
	303	Conf 7,8,9	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83
lo Note 3	dBm/ 9.36 MHz	Conf 1,2,3,4,5,6	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9
10.166.5	dBm/ 38.16 MHz	Conf 7,8,9	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8
Propagation Condition		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		AWGN			AWGN	
Antenna configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		1 x 2			1 x 2	

- NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated, and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- NOTE 3:  $\hat{E}_{_{\! 5}}/I_{_{\! ot}}$ , Io, and SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- NOTE 4: All UL/DL transmission shall be confined within BW<sub>occupied</sub> (i.e. 10 MHz, 52 RBs) from F<sub>C,low</sub>, and Io is independent of the BW<sub>channel</sub> configured.
- NOTE 5: All UL/DL transmission shall be confined within BW<sub>occupied</sub> (i.e. 40 MHz, 106 RBs) from F<sub>C,low</sub>, and lo is independent of the BW<sub>channel</sub> configured.
- NOTE 6: N<sub>RB,c</sub>. is derived from Table 5.3.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] with configured BW<sub>channel</sub>.

Table A.6.5.4.1.1-4: NR Cell specific test parameters for NR standalone UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay on SCell (Cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Test		Test 1			Test 2	
		Configuration	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	Т3
Channel number		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		2			2	
		5, 6, 7, 8, 9						
TDDfifi		Conf 1, 4, 7		N/A	4		N/A	
TDD configuration		Conf 2, 5, 8		TDDConf.1 TDDConf.2			TDDConf.1.1 TDDConf.2.1	
		Conf 3, 6, 9 Conf 1, 4, 7		Note 6	. 1		Note 6	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	Conf 2, 5, 8		Note 6			Note 6	
DVVChamer	1711 12	Conf 3, 6, 9		Note 6			Note 6	
BWoccupied	RB	Conf 1, 4, 7		52 Note 4			52 Note 4	
		Conf 2, 5, 8		52 Note 4			52 Note 4	
		Conf 3, 6, 9		106 Note 5			106 Note 5	
		Conf 1, 4, 7	G-	G-FR1-	G-FR1-		0.504	
		, ,	FR1-	A3-10	A3-10 in	N/A	G-FR1- A3-10 in	N/A
			A3-10	in [13]	[13]	IN/A	[13]	IN/A
		0 (0.5.0	in [13]	0.504	0.504		[.0]	
PUSCH parameters		Conf 2, 5, 8	G- FR1-	G-FR1- A3-10	G-FR1- A3-10 in		G-FR1-	
for NR UL carrier			A3-10	in [13]	[13]	N/A	A3-10 in	N/A
lor Wit OL carrier			in [13]	111[13]	[10]		[13]	
		Conf 3, 6, 9	G-	G-FR1-	G-FR1-		0.504	
		, ,	FR1-	A3-14	A3-14 in	N/A	G-FR1- A3-14 in	N/A
			A3-14	in [13]	[13]	IN/A	[13]	IN/A
			in [13]				[10]	
		Conf 1, 4, 7	Table	Table	Table			
			8.3.3.1 .2-1 in	8.3.3.1. 2-1 in	8.3.3.1.2 -1 in [13]	N/A	N/A	N/A
			[13]	[13]	-1 111[13]			
		Conf 2, 5, 8	Table	Table	Table			
PUCCH parameters		30 2, 3, 3	8.3.3.1	8.3.3.1.	8.3.3.1.2	NI/A	NI/A	NI/A
For NR UL carrier			.2-1 in	2-1 in	-1 in [13]	N/A	N/A	N/A
			[13]	[13]				
		Conf 3, 6, 9	Table	Table	Table			
			8.3.3.1 .2-2 in	8.3.3.1. 2-2 in	8.3.3.1.2	N/A	N/A	N/A
			[13]	[13]	-2 in [13]			
		Conf 1, 4, 7	[.0]	G-FR1-		G-FR1-	G-FR1-	G-FR1-
		, ,	N/A	A3-10	N/A	A3-10 in	A3-10 in	A3-10 in
				in [13]		[13]	[13]	[13]
PUSCH parameters		Conf 2, 5, 8		G-FR1-		G-FR1-	G-FR1-	G-FR1-
for supplementary			N/A	A3-10	N/A	A3-10 in	A3-10 in	A3-10 in
UL		Conf 3, 6, 9		in [13] G-FR1-		[13] G-FR1-	[13] G-FR1-	[13] G-FR1-
		Con 3, 6, 9	N/A	A3-14	N/A	A3-14 in	A3-14 in	A3-14 in
			14// (	in [13]	14// \	[13]	[13]	[13]
		Conf 1, 4, 7				Table	Table	Table
			N/A	N/A	N/A	8.3.3.1.2	8.3.3.1.2	8.3.3.1.2
		_				-1 in [13]	-1 in [13]	-1 in [13]
PUCCH parameters		Conf 2, 5, 8				Table	Table	Table
for supplementary			N/A	N/A	N/A	8.3.3.1.2	8.3.3.1.2	8.3.3.1.2
UL						-1 in [13]	-1 in [13]	-1 in [13]
		Conf 3, 6, 9				Table	Table	Table
		00.11 0, 0, 0	N/A	N/A	N/A	8.3.3.1.2	8.3.3.1.2	8.3.3.1.2
						-2 in [13]	-2 in [13]	-2 in [13]
PDSCH reference		Conf 1, 4, 7	-	SR.1.1 FD			SR.1.1 FDD	
measurement		Conf 2, 5, 8		SR.1.1 TD	D	SR.1.1 TDD		
channel as defined		Conf 3, 6, 9	SR 2.1 TDD			SR 2.1 TDD		
in A.3.1.1		Conf 1 4 7		CR.1.1 FD			CR.1.1 FDD	
		Conf 1, 4, 7 Conf 2, 5, 8		CR.1.1 FD			CR.1.1 FDD CR.1.1 TDD	
	l	COIII 2, 3, 0		OIX.T.T ID	<i>□</i>	1	UN. I. I IDL	<u> </u>

	1	0 (0 0 0						
RMSI CORESET		Conf 3, 6, 9						
reference				CR.2.1 TDI	,		CR.2.1 TDD	
measurement			,	CR.2.1 1DL	J	'	CR.2.1 100	
channel as defined in A.3.1.2								
RMC CORESET		Conf 1 4 7		CR.1.1 FD	D		CR.1.1 FDI	
reference		Conf 1, 4, 7		CR.1.1 TD			CR.1.1 FDI	
measurement		Conf 2, 5, 8 Conf 3, 6, 9		CK.I.I ID	ט		CK.I.I IDI	<i>.</i>
channel as defined		Con 3, 6, 9	(	CD 2 1 TD	D	_	,	
in A.3.1.3	dominod		CCR.2.1 TDD		CCR.2.1 TDD			
		Conf 1, 2, 4, 5,						
OCNG Pattern Note 1		7, 8		OP.1 Note 4			OP.1 Note 4	
		Conf 3, 6, 9		OP.1 Note 5			OP.1 Note 5	
		Conf 1, 2, 4, 5,						
SSB configuration		7,8		SSB.1 FR1			SSB.1 FR1	
gurano		Conf 3, 6, 9		SSB.2 FR1			SSB.2 FR1	
01.770		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,			'			
SMTC configuration		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		SMTC.1			SMTC.1	
CSI-RS for tracking		, , , -, -		Conf 1		Т	RS.1.1 FDI	)
				Conf 2			RS.1.1 TDI	
				Conf 3			RS.1.2 TDI	
				Conf 4			RS.1.1 FDI	
				Conf 5			RS.1.1 TDI	
				Conf 6			RS.1.2 TDI	
				Conf 7			RS.1.1 FDI	
				Conf 8			RS.1.1 TDI	
				Conf 9			RS.1.2 TDI	
DL initial BWP		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,			_			
configuration		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		DLBWP.0.	1		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,						
configuration		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		DLBWP.1.1		DLBWP.1.1		
UL dedicated BWP		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		LIL DVA D. 4				
configuration		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		ULBWP.1.	l	ULBWP.1.1		
EPRE ratio of PSS								
to SSS								
EPRE ratio of								
PBCH_DMRS to								
SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH								
to PBCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of								
PDCCH_DMRS to								
SSS								
SSS EPRE ratio of								
SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to		Conf 1 2 3 4						
SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		0			0	
SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of	dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		0			0	
SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to	dB			0			0	
SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS	dB			0			0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of	dB			0			0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	dB			0			0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS	dB			0			0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS  EPRE ratio of	dB			0			0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS  EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to	dB			0			0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS  EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS	dB			0			0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of CONG DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of	dB			0			0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of CONG DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG OCNG to OCNG	dB			0			0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of CONG DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of		5, 6, 7, 8, 9		0			0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of CONG DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG OCNG to OCNG	dBm/	5, 6, 7, 8, 9  Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,		-102			-102	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS  EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS  EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS	dBm/	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 Conf 1, 2, 4, 5,						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS EPRE ratio of CONG DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG OCNG to OCNG	dBm / 15kHz	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9  Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8		-102 -102			-102 -102	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS  EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS  N <sub>oc</sub> Note 2	dBm / 15kHz dBm/	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8 Conf 3, 6, 9		-102			-102	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS  EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS  N <sub>oc</sub> Note 2	dBm / 15kHz dBm/	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9  Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8  Conf 3, 6, 9  Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,	16	-102 -102	16	16	-102 -102	16
SSS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS  EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS $\hat{E}_{s}^{Note 2}$	dBm / 15kHz dBm/ SCS dB	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9  Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8  Conf 3, 6, 9  Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	-	-102 -102 -99 16			-102 -102 -99 16	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS  EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS  N <sub>oc</sub> Note 2	dBm / 15kHz dBm/ SCS	Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9  Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8  Conf 3, 6, 9  Conf 1, 2, 3, 4,	16 16	-102 -102 -99	16 16	16	-102 -102 -99	16 16

SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/	Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86	-86
	SCS	Conf 3, 6, 9	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83
Io Note 3	dBm/ 9.36 MHz	Conf 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,8	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9	-57.9
IQ nate o	dBm/ 38.16 MHz	Conf 3, 6, 9	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8	-51.8
Propagation Condition		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		AWGN			AWGN	
Antenna configuration		Conf 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9		1 x 2			1 x 2	

- NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated, and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- NOTE 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{k}$  to be fulfilled within BW<sub>occupied</sub>.
- NOTE 3:  $\hat{E}_{_{\! 8}}/I_{_{\! \text{ot}}}$ , Io, and SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- NOTE 4: All UL/DL transmission shall be confined within BW<sub>occupied</sub> (i.e. 10 MHz, 52 RBs) from F<sub>C,low</sub>, and lo is independent of the BW<sub>channel</sub> configured.
- NOTE 5: All UL/DL transmission shall be confined within BW<sub>occupied</sub> (i.e. 40 MHz, 106 RBs) from F<sub>C,low</sub>, and lo is independent of the BW<sub>channel</sub> configured.
- NOTE 6: NRB,c. is derived from Table 5.3.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] with configured BW<sub>channel</sub>.

# A.6.5.4.1.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the supplementary uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T2.

In test 1 the UE shall stop the transmission on the supplementary uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T3.

In test 2 the UE shall be ready to start transmission on the NR uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T2.

In test 2 the UE shall stop the transmission on the NR uplink carrier on SCell within 20ms from the start of T3.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed UE UL carrier configuration delay and UE UL carrier release delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed UE UL carrier configuration delay and UE UL carrier release delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

### A.6.5.4.2 Void

# A.6.5.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures

# A.6.5.5.1 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

## A.6.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set  $q_1$ . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.5.1.1-1, A.6.5.5.1.1-2, A.6.5.5.1.1-3 and A.6.5.5.1.1-4 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.5.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set  $q_0$  in the active cell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.6.5.5.1.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the SSB in set  $q_1$  of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a

reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform interfrequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.6.5.5.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configura	tion	Description		
1		FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth		
2		TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth		
3		TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth		
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1				

Table A.6.5.5.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
			Test 1	
Astino DCCall			Call 4	
Active PSCell RF Channel Number			Cell 1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	
Duplex mode	Config 2, 3		TDD	
BWchannel	Config 1	MHz	10: NRB,c = 52	
DVVCIIaililei	Comig	IVII IZ	10. NIND,C = 32	
	Config 2		10: NRB,c = 52	
	Config 3		40: NRB,c = 106	
DL initial BWP	Config 1, 2,		DLBWP.0.1	
configuration	3			
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2,		DLBWP.1.1	
configuration	3			
UL initial BWP	Config 1, 2,		ULBWP.0.1	
configuration	3			
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1, 2,		ULBWP.1.1	
configuration	3			
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable	
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1	
CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	
Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.3 FR1	
	Config 2		SSB.3 FR1	
	Config 3		SSB.4 FR1	
SMTC Configuration	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1	
	Config 3		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1, 2		15 KHz	
subcarrier spacing	Config 3		30 KHz	
PRACH	Config 1, 2		Table A.3.8.2.2-1	
Configuration	Config 3		Table A.3.8.2.2-1	
SSB Index assigned a			0	
SSB Index assigned a	s CBD RS (q <sub>1</sub> )		1	
OCNG parameters			OP.1	
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix and Configuration	l Antenna		2x2 Low	
Beam failure	DCI format		1-0	
<u> </u>			•	

detection				
4010011011	Number of		2	
transmission	Control			
parameters	OFDM			
parametere	symbols			
		CCE	8	
	Aggregation	CCE	0	
	level			
	Ratio of	dB	0	
	hypothetical			
	PDCCH RE			
	energy to			
	average SSS			
	RE energy			
	Ratio of	dB	0	
	hypothetical		_	
	PDCCH			
	DMRS energy			
	· · ·			
	to average SSS RE			
	energy		DE0 : : :	
	DMRS		REG bundle size	
	precoder			
	granularity			
	REG bundle		6	
	size			
DRX			OFF	
Gap pattern ID			gp0	
gapOffset			0	
rlmInSyncOutOfSync	Threshold		absent	When the
			G. 5 5 1 1 1	field is
				absent, the
				UE applies
				the value 0.
				(Table 8.1.1-
TI 1 1100D	0 " 1 0	ID /	00	1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	Config 1, 2	dBm/	-98	Threshold
				used for
	Config 3	SCS kHz	-95	
-				Q <sub>in_LR_SSB</sub>
nowerControlOffsetS	S			
powerControlOffsetS	S		db0	Used for
powerControlOffsetS	S			Used for deriving rsrp-
powerControlOffsetS	Ś			Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCS
			db0	Used for deriving rsrp-
powerControlOffsetS beamFailureInstance				Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCS I-RS see
			db0	Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17
			db0	Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of
			db0	Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17
beamFailureInstance	MaxCount		db0 n1	Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of
	MaxCount		db0	Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of
beamFailureInstance	MaxCount		db0 n1	Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7
beamFailureInstance	MaxCount		db0 n1	Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7 ] see clause 5.17
beamFailureInstance	MaxCount		db0 n1	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7 ] see clause 5.17 of
beamFailureInstance	MaxCount		db0 n1	Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7 ] see clause 5.17
beamFailureInstance beamFailureDetectio	MaxCount nTimer		n1 pbfd4	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7 ] see clause 5.17 of
beamFailureInstance beamFailureDetectio  CSI-RS	MaxCount nTimer  Config 1		n1 pbfd4 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7 ] see clause 5.17 of
beamFailureInstance beamFailureDetectio  CSI-RS configuration for	MaxCount  nTimer  Config 1 Config 2		n1 pbfd4  CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7 ] see clause 5.17 of
beamFailureInstance beamFailureDetectio  CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	MaxCount  nTimer  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3		n1  pbfd4  CSI-RS.1.1 FDD  CSI-RS.1.1 TDD  CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7 ] see clause 5.17 of
beamFailureInstance beamFailureDetectio  CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting CSI-RS for	MaxCount  nTimer  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 Config 1		n1  pbfd4  CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7 ] see clause 5.17 of
beamFailureInstance beamFailureDetectio  CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	MaxCount  Timer  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 Config 1 Config 2		n1  pbfd4  CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7 ] see clause 5.17 of
beamFailureInstance beamFailureDetectio  CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting CSI-RS for tracking	MaxCount  nTimer  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 Config 1		n1  pbfd4  CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7 ] see clause 5.17 of
beamFailureInstance beamFailureDetectio  CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting CSI-RS for	MaxCount  Timer  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 Config 1 Config 2		n1  pbfd4  CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.2.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7 ] see clause 5.17 of
beamFailureInstance beamFailureDetectio  CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting CSI-RS for tracking  SSB Index assigned as RLM	MaxCount  Timer  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 Config 1 Config 2		n1  pbfd4  CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.1 TDD	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7 ] see clause 5.17 of
beamFailureInstance beamFailureDetectio  CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting CSI-RS for tracking  SSB Index	MaxCount  Timer  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 Config 1 Config 2		n1  pbfd4  CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.1 TDD	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7 ] see clause 5.17 of
beamFailureInstance beamFailureDetectio  CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting CSI-RS for tracking  SSB Index assigned as RLM	MaxCount  Timer  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 Config 1 Config 2	ms	n1  pbfd4  CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.1 TDD	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7 ] see clause 5.17 of
beamFailureInstance beamFailureDetectio  CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting CSI-RS for tracking  SSB Index assigned as RLM RS	MaxCount  Timer  Config 1 Config 2 Config 3 Config 1 Config 2	ms	n1  pbfd4  CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 FDD TRS.1.1 TDD TRS.1.2 TDD 0, 1	Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7 ] see clause 5.17 of

T1	S	0.2	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronize d to cell 1
T2	S	0.37	
T3	S	0.24	
T4	S	0	
T5	S	0.17	
D1	S	0.13	

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Table A.6.5.5.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parar	Parameter				Test 1		
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCC	H DMRS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDCC	H to PDCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH	DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH	to PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to	o SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSC	H DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSC	H to PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNO	DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNO	to OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR_SSB of set q <sub>0</sub>	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 2		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 3		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SSB of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1	dB	-10	-10	10	10	10
	Config 2		-10	-10	10	10	10
	Config 3		-10	-10	10	10	10
SSB_RP of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1	dBm/	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
	Config 2	SCS kHz	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
	Config 3		-105	-105	-85	-85	-85
$N_{oc}$	$N_{oc}$ Config 1				-98		
	Config 2				-98		
	Config 3	•			-98		
Propagation condition	n			TDL-	C 300ns 1	00Hz	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.

Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.

Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.

Table A.6.5.5.1.1-4: Void

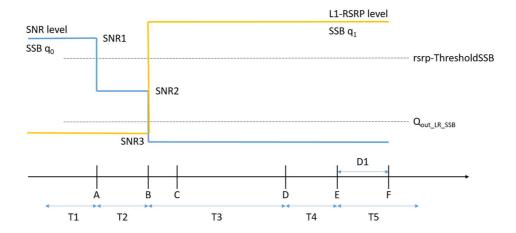


Figure A.6.5.5.1.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation SSB for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

#### A.6.5.5.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 120+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$  earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.6.5.5.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

### A.6.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set  $q_1$ . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.5.2.1-1, A.6.5.5.2.1-2, A.6.5.5.2.1-3, A.6.5.5.2.1-4 and A.6.5.5.2.1-5 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.5.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set  $q_0$  in the active cell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.6.5.5.2.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the SSB in set  $q_1$  of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when Onduration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.6.5.5.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Coi	nfiguration	Description		
1		FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth		
2		TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth		
3		TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth		
Note:	Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1			

Table A.6.5.5.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment	
- unumoton		•	Test 1	-	
Active PSCell			Cell 1		
RF Channel Number			1		
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD		
	Config 2,		TDD		
	3				
BWchannel	Config 1	MHz	10: NRB,c =		
			52		
	Config 2		10: NRB,c =		
			52		
	Config 3		40: NRB,c =		
			106		
DL initial BWP	Config 1,		DLBWP.0.1		
configuration	2, 3				
DL dedicated BWP	Config 1,		DLBWP.1.1		
configuration	2, 3		DLDVVI . I . I		
Comiguration	2, 3				
UL initial BWP	Config 1,		ULBWP.0.1		
configuration	2, 3				
	,				
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1,		ULBWP.1.1		
configuration	2, 3				
TDD O fi ti	0		NI-4		
TDD Configuration	Config 1		Not		
	Config 2		Applicable TDDConf.1.1		
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1		
CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD		
Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD		
Reference Chamilei	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD		
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.3 FR1		
33b Configuration	Config 2		SSB.3 FR1		
	Config 3		SSB.4 FR1		
SMTC Configuration	Config 1,		SMTC.1		
Own C Configuration	2		OWITO.1		
	Config 3		SMTC.1		
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,		15 KHz		
subcarrier spacing	2		1014112		
cascarrier opacing	Config 3		30 KHz		
PRACH	Config 1,		Table		
Configuration	Config 1,		A.3.8.2.2-1		
Configuration	Config 3		Table		
	Coming 3		A.3.8.2.2-1		
SSB Index assigned a	s BFD RS		0		
(q <sub>0</sub> )	5 5. 5 10				
SSB Index assigned a	s CBD RS		1		
(q <sub>1</sub> )			,		
OCNG parameters			OP.1		
CP length			Normal		

			1	1
Correlation Matrix	and Antenna		2x2 Low	
Configuration				
Beam failure	DCI format		1-0	
detection	Number of		2	
transmission	Control		_	
parameters	OFDM			
parameters	-			
	symbols			
	Aggregation	CCE	8	
	level			
	Ratio of	dB	0	
	hypothetical			
	PDCCH RE			
	energy to			
	average SSS			
	RE energy			
	Ratio of	dB	0	
	hypothetical			
	PDCCH			
	DMRS			
	_			
	energy to			
	average SSS			
	RE energy			
	DMRS	<u> </u>	REG bundle	
	precoder	1	size	
	granularity	1		
	REG bundle		6	
	size		O	
DRX	0120		DRX.7	A.3.3.7
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	71.0.0.7
	un aThrachald		Absent	When the
rlmInSyncOutOfS	ynciniesnoid		Absent	
				field is
				absent, the
				UE applies
				the value 0.
				(Table 8.1.1-
				1).
rsrn-		dBm/S	-98	.,.
rsrp-		dBm/S	-98	Threshold
rsrp- ThresholdSSB		dBm/S CS kHz		Threshold used for
			-98 -95	Threshold
ThresholdSSB	etSS		-95	Threshold used for Q <sub>in_LR_SSB</sub>
	etSS			Threshold used for Q <sub>in_LR_SSB</sub> Used for
ThresholdSSB	etSS		-95	Threshold used for Q <sub>in_LR_SSB</sub> Used for deriving rsrp-
ThresholdSSB	etSS		-95	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCS
ThresholdSSB powerControlOffs			-95 db0	Threshold used for Q <sub>in_LR_SSB</sub> Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCS I-RS
ThresholdSSB			-95	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCS I-RS see
ThresholdSSB powerControlOffs			-95 db0	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17
ThresholdSSB powerControlOffs			-95 db0	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of
ThresholdSSB  powerControlOffs  beamFailureInstal	nceMaxCount		-95 db0 n1	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17
ThresholdSSB powerControlOffs	nceMaxCount		-95 db0 n1	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of
ThresholdSSB  powerControlOffs  beamFailureInstal	nceMaxCount		-95 db0	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] see
ThresholdSSB  powerControlOffs  beamFailureInstal	nceMaxCount		-95 db0 n1	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] see clause 5.17
ThresholdSSB  powerControlOffs  beamFailureInstal	nceMaxCount		-95 db0 n1	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] see clause 5.17 of
ThresholdSSB  powerControlOffs  beamFailureInstal  beamFailureDetect	nceMaxCount ctionTimer		-95 db0 n1 pbfd4	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] see clause 5.17
ThresholdSSB  powerControlOffs  beamFailureInstate  beamFailureDetect  CSI-RS	nceMaxCount		-95 db0 n1 pbfd4	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] see clause 5.17 of
ThresholdSSB  powerControlOffs  beamFailureInstate  beamFailureDetect  CSI-RS  configuration for	nceMaxCount ctionTimer		-95 db0 n1 pbfd4	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] see clause 5.17 of
ThresholdSSB  powerControlOffs  beamFailureInstate  beamFailureDetect  CSI-RS	nceMaxCount ctionTimer  Config 1		-95 db0 n1 pbfd4	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] see clause 5.17 of
ThresholdSSB  powerControlOffs  beamFailureInstate  beamFailureDetect  CSI-RS  configuration for	nceMaxCount ctionTimer		-95 db0 n1 pbfd4 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] see clause 5.17 of
ThresholdSSB  powerControlOffs  beamFailureInstate  beamFailureDetect  CSI-RS  configuration for	ctionTimer  Config 1  Config 2		-95 db0 n1 pbfd4 CSI-RS.1.1 FDD CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] see clause 5.17 of
ThresholdSSB  powerControlOffs  beamFailureInstate  beamFailureDetect  CSI-RS  configuration for	nceMaxCount ctionTimer  Config 1		-95 db0 n1 pbfd4  CSI-RS.1.1 FDD  CSI-RS.2.1	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] see clause 5.17 of
ThresholdSSB  powerControlOffs  beamFailureInstate  beamFailureDetect  CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	ctionTimer  Config 1  Config 2  Config 3		-95 db0 n1 pbfd4  CSI-RS.1.1 FDD  CSI-RS.1.1 TDD  CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] see clause 5.17 of
ThresholdSSB  powerControlOffs  beamFailureInstate  beamFailureDetect  CSI-RS  configuration for	ctionTimer  Config 1  Config 2  Config 3		-95 db0 n1 pbfd4  CSI-RS.1.1 FDD  CSI-RS.2.1	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] see clause 5.17 of
ThresholdSSB  powerControlOffs  beamFailureInstate  beamFailureDetect  CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting  CSI-RS for	ctionTimer  Config 1  Config 2		-95 db0 n1 pbfd4  CSI-RS.1.1 FDD  CSI-RS.1.1 TDD  CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] see clause 5.17 of
ThresholdSSB  powerControlOffs  beamFailureInstate  beamFailureDetect  CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	ctionTimer  Config 1  Config 2  Config 3  Config 1		-95 db0 n1 pbfd4  CSI-RS.1.1 FDD  CSI-RS.1.1 TDD  CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] see clause 5.17 of
ThresholdSSB  powerControlOffs  beamFailureInstate  beamFailureDetect  CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting  CSI-RS for	ctionTimer  Config 1  Config 2  Config 3  Config 1  Config 2		-95 db0 n1 pbfd4  CSI-RS.1.1 FDD  CSI-RS.2.1 TDD  TRS.1.1 FDD  TRS.1.1 TDD	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] see clause 5.17 of
ThresholdSSB  powerControlOffs  beamFailureInstate  beamFailureDetect  CSI-RS  configuration for CSI reporting  CSI-RS for  tracking	ctionTimer  Config 1  Config 2  Config 3  Config 1		-95 db0  n1  pbfd4  CSI-RS.1.1 FDD  CSI-RS.2.1 TDD  TRS.1.1 FDD  TRS.1.1 TDD  TRS.1.2 TDD	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] see clause 5.17 of
ThresholdSSB  powerControlOffs  beamFailureInstate  beamFailureDetect  CSI-RS  configuration for  CSI reporting  CSI-RS for  tracking	ctionTimer  Config 1  Config 2  Config 3  Config 1  Config 2		-95 db0 n1 pbfd4  CSI-RS.1.1 FDD  CSI-RS.2.1 TDD  TRS.1.1 FDD  TRS.1.1 TDD	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] see clause 5.17 of
ThresholdSSB  powerControlOffs  beamFailureInstate  beamFailureDetect  CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting  CSI-RS for tracking  SSB Index assigned as	ctionTimer  Config 1  Config 2  Config 3  Config 1  Config 2		-95 db0  n1  pbfd4  CSI-RS.1.1 FDD  CSI-RS.2.1 TDD  TRS.1.1 FDD  TRS.1.1 TDD  TRS.1.2 TDD	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] see clause 5.17 of
ThresholdSSB  powerControlOffs  beamFailureInstate  beamFailureDetect  CSI-RS  configuration for  CSI reporting  CSI-RS for  tracking  SSB Index  assigned as  RLM RS	ctionTimer  Config 1  Config 2  Config 3  Config 1  Config 2	CS kHz	-95 db0  n1  pbfd4  CSI-RS.1.1 FDD  CSI-RS.2.1 TDD  TRS.1.1 FDD  TRS.1.1 TDD  TRS.1.1 TDD  O, 1	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] see clause 5.17 of
ThresholdSSB  powerControlOffs  beamFailureInstate  beamFailureDetect  CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting  CSI-RS for tracking  SSB Index assigned as	ctionTimer  Config 1  Config 2  Config 3  Config 1  Config 2		-95 db0  n1  pbfd4  CSI-RS.1.1 FDD  CSI-RS.2.1 TDD  TRS.1.1 FDD  TRS.1.1 TDD  TRS.1.2 TDD	Threshold used for Qin_LR_SSB  Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCS I-RS see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] see clause 5.17 of

T1	S	1	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T2	S	5.17	
T3	S	3.24	
T4	S	0	
T5	S	1.97	
D1	S	1.93	

Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Table A.6.5.5.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit			Test 1		
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH I	DMRS to SSS	dB			0	•	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH t	to PDCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DI	MRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to	PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to S	SS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH [	DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH t	o PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG D	MRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR_SSB of set q <sub>0</sub>	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 2		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 3		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SSB of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1	dB	-10	-10	10	10	10
	Config 2		-10	-10	10	10	10
	Config 3		-10	-10	10	10	10
SSB_RP of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1	dBm/	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
	Config 2	SCS kHz	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
	Config 3		-105	-105	-85	-85	-85
$N_{oc}$	Config 1	dBm/15 KHz			-98		
Config 2					-98		
	Config 3				-98		
Propagation condition				TDL	-C 300ns 1	00Hz	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 4: Void

Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.

Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.

Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.

Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.

Table A.6.5.5.2.1-4: Void Table A.6.5.5.2.1-5: Void

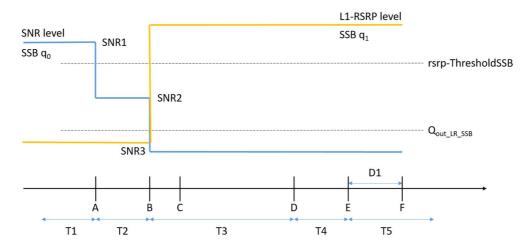


Figure A.6.5.5.2.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

#### A.6.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 1920+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$  earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.6.5.5.3 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

#### A.6.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candicate set  $q_1$ . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.5.3.1-1, A.6.5.5.3.1-2, and below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.5.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the CSI-RS in set  $q_0$  in the active cell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.6.5.5.3.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the CSI-RS in set  $q_1$  of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled.

Table A.6.5.5.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Confi	iguration	Description			
1		FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth			
2		TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth			
3		TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth			
Note:	Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1				

Table A.6.5.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Pa	arameter	Unit	Value Test 1	Comment
			1631 1	
Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Nur	nber		1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	
	Config 2, 3		TDD	
TDD	Config 1		Not Applicable	
Configuration	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1	
CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	A.3.1.2
Reference	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	
Channel	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD	
SSB	Config 1		SSB.3 FR1	A.3.10
Configuration	Config 2		SSB.3 FR1	
	Config 3	] [	SSB.4 FR1	
SMTC	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1	A.3.11
Configuration	Config 3	1 1	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDC	Config 1, 2		15 KHz	
CH subcarrier			30 KHz	
	Config 3		30 KHZ	
spacing PRACH	Config 1, 2, 3	+	FR1 PRACH	A.3.8.2
-	Corning 1, 2, 3			A.3.8.2
Configuration	signed as been failure	+	configuration 4	
	signed as beam failure		U	
detection RS in s	•		OD 4	1001
OCNG paramete	ers		OP.1	A.3.2.1
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matr	ix and Antenna		2x2 Low	
Configuration	DOL ( )			
Beam failure	DCI format		1-0	
detection	Number of Control		2	
transmission	OFDM symbols			
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0	
	PDCCH RE energy			
	to average CSI-RS			
	RE energy			
	Ratio of hypothetical	dB	0	
	PDCCH DMRS			
	energy to average			
	CSI-RS RE energy			
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size	
	granularity			
	REG bundle size		6	
DRX			OFF	
Gap pattern ID			N.A.	
csi-RS-Index ass	signed as candidate		1	N
beam detection				
rlmInSyncOutOf			absent	When the field is
•				absent, the UE
				applies the value 0.
		<u>                                       </u>		(Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-	Config 1, 2	dBm/	-98	Threshold used for
ThresholdSSB	Config 3	SCS kHz	-95	Q <sub>in_LR_SSB</sub>
powerControlOff		1	db0	Used for deriving
				rsrp-ThresholdCSI-
				RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n1	see clause 5.17 of
				TS 38.321 [7]
beamFailureDetectionTimer			pbfd4	see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7]
CSI-RS configur	ation for Config 1	+	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	A.3.14
-		-{		A.S. 14
q₀ and q₁	Config 2	-{ }	CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	4
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
CSI-RS configur	ation for Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	A.3.14

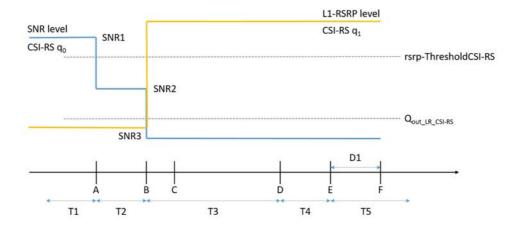
l		1		<b>-</b>	
CSI reporting	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD		
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD		
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD		
CSI-RS-Index assigned	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	A.3.14	
as RLM RS	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.2 TDD		
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD		
T310 Timer		ms	1000		
N310	N310		2		
T1		S	0.2	During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1	
T2		S	0.18		
T3		S	0.14		
T4		S	0		
T5		S	0.08		
D1	S	0.04			
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.					

Table A.6.5.5.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit			Test 1		
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDC	CH DMRS to SSS	dB		•	0	•	•
EPRE ratio of PDC	CH to PDCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCI	H DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCI	to PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS	to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDS0	CH DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDS0	CH to PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCN	G DMRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCN	G to OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR_CSI-RS of	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
set q <sub>0</sub>	Config 2		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 3		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_CSI-RS of	Config 1	dB	-10	-10	10	10	10
set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 2		-10	-10	10	10	10
	Config 3		-10	-10	10	10	10
CSI-RS_RP of set	Config 1	dBm/	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
q <sub>1</sub>	Config 2	SCS kHz	-108	-108	-88	-88	-88
	Config 3		-105	-105	-85	-85	-85
N Config 1		dBm/15	-98				
$N_{oc}$ Config 1		KHz					
Config 2		]	-98				
	Config 3		-98				
Propagation condition	on			TDL	-C 300ns 1	00Hz	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Void
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the REs carrying CSI-RS.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.

Table A.6.5.5.3.1-4: Void Table A.6.5.5.3.1-5: Void



# Figure A.6.5.3.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

#### A.6.5.5.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the shall detect beam failure and initiat link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 30+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$  earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.6.5.5.4 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

#### A.6.5.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candicate set  $q_1$ . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.5.4.1-1, A.6.5.5.4.1-2, A.6.5.5.4.1-3, and A.6.5.5.4.1-4 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.5.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the CSI-RS in set  $q_0$  in the active cell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.6.5.5.4.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the CSI-RS in set  $q_1$  of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.6.5.5.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

Configu	ıration	Description		
1		FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth		
2		TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth		
3		TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth		
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1				

Table A.6.5.5.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
		Test 1	

Antino DCall		I	Call 4	
Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number	0		1	
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	
TDD	Config 2, 3		TDD	
TDD	Config 1		Not Applicable	
Configuration	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	
0005057	Config 3		TDDConf21	1010
CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	A.3.1.2
Reference	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	
Channel	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD	
SSB	Config 1		SSB.3 FR1	A.3.10
Configuration	Config 2		SSB.3 FR1	
	Config 3		SSB.4 FR1	
SMTC	Config 1, 2		SMTC.1	A.3.11
Configuration	Config 3		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCC	Config 1, 2		15 KHz	
H subcarrier spacing	Config 3		30 KHz	
	-			
PRACH	Config 1, 2, 3		FR1 PRACH	A.3.8.2
Configuration			configuration 4	
csi-RS-Index assigned			0	
detection RS in set qo				
OCNG parameters			OP.1	A.3.2.1
CP length			Normal	
Correlation Matrix and	l Antenna		2x2 Low	
Configuration				
Beam failure	DCI format		1-0	
detection	Number of		2	
transmission	Control OFDM			
	symbols			
parameters	Aggregation	CCE	8	
	level			
	Ratio of	dB	0	
	hypothetical	42		
	PDCCH RE			
	energy to			
	average CSI-RS			
	RE energy			
	Ratio of	dB	0	
	hypothetical	uБ	U	
	PDCCH DMRS			
	energy to			
	average CSI-RS RE energy			
	DMRS precoder		REG bundle size	
			REG buildle Size	
	granularity REG bundle size			
DDV	REG buridle size		6 DDV 7	A 2 2 7
DRX Con pottorn ID			DRX.7	A.3.3.7
Gap pattern ID	d P. L. (		N.A.	
csi-RS-Index assigned			1	
beam detection RS in				1A/I (1 / / 1 1 1
rlmInSyncOutOfSync7	nresnold		absent	When the field is
				absent, the UE
				applies the value 0.
	0	-ID /	00	(Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	Config 1, 2	dBm/	-98	Threshold used for
	Config 3	SCS kHz	-95	Q <sub>in_LR_</sub> SSB
powerControlOffsetSS	3		db0	Used for deriving
				rsrp-ThresholdCSI-
				RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount			n1	see clause 5.17 of
				TS 38.321 [7]
beamFailureDetection	Timer		pbfd4	see clause 5.17 of
				TS 38.321 [7]
CSI-RS	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	A.3.14
configuration				.1
	-	•	•	•

1		7		
for q₀ and q₁	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
CSI-RS	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.1 FDD	A.3.14.1
configuration	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.1 TDD	
for CSI reporting	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.1 TDD	
TRS	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD	
configuration	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD	
CSI-RS-Index	Config 1		CSI-RS.1.2 FDD	
assigned as	Config 2		CSI-RS.1.2 TDD	
RLMRS	Config 3		CSI-RS.2.2 TDD	
T310 Timer		ms	1000	
N310			2	
T1		S	1	During this time the
				the UE shall be fully
				synchronized to cell
To		_	0.07	1
T2		S	8.37	
T3		S	6.44	
T4		S	0	
T5		S	1.97	
D1		S	1.93	
Note 1: UE-specifi	c PDCCH is not trans	smitted after T1	starts.	_

Table A.6.5.5.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DM	RS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to F	PDCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMR	S to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PE	CH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DM	RS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to F	DSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMR	EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to O	EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS						
SNR_CSI-RS of set q <sub>0</sub>	Config 1	dB	5	-3	-12	-12	-12
·	Config 2		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
	Config 3		5	-3	-12	-12	-12
SNR_CSI-RS of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1	dB	-10	-10	10	10	10
	Config 2		-10	-10	10	10	10
	Config 3		-10	-10	10	10	10
CSI-RS_RP of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1	dB/	-110	-110	-88	-88	-88
	Config 2	SCS kHz	-110	-110	-88	-88	-88
	Config 3		-107	-107	-85	-85	-85
$N_{oc}$	Config 1	dBm/15 KHz			-98		
Config 2			-98				
	Config 3			_	-98		
Propagation condition				TDL-	C 300ns 10	00Hz	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Void
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the REs carrying CSI-RS.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.

Table A.6.5.5.4.1-4: Void

Table A.6.5.5.4.1-5: Void

Table A.6.5.5.4.1-6: Void

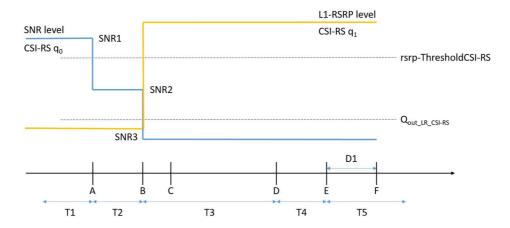


Figure A.6.5.5.4.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

#### A.6.5.5.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the shall detect beam failure and initiat link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 1920+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$  earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.6.5.6 Active BWP switch

#### A.6.5.6.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch

### A.6.5.6.1.1 NR FR1- NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of SCell with non-DRX in SA

#### A.6.5.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6, and interruption requirement on other active serving cell defined in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

The supported test configurations are shown in Table A.6.5.6.1.1.1-1 below. The test scenario comprises of one NR PCell (Cell 1) and one SCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.6.5.6.1.1.1-2. NR Cell-specific parameters are specified in Table A.6.5.6.1.1.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on SCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 2 and the time duration of T2.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (SCell) on radio channel 2 (SCC).

- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for SCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 2 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.
- UE is configured with 1 UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts the same as initial BWP for PCell, BWP-0 in Cell 1 before starting the test.
- UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in SCell.
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-0 in PCell.
- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for SCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

#### During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1\_1 command for SCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in SCell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of SCell's DL slot ( $i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ ) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the SCell on PCell no later than the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot ( $i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k_1$ ). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on SCell's BWP-2 no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot ( $i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ ).

The starting time of PCell (Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch on SCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on SCell (Cell 2).

#### During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #j, where j is the first slot of the subframe immediately after bwp-InactivityTimer timer expires. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of SCell's slot ( $j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ ) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the SCell on PCell at latest on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot ( $j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k_1$ ). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on SCell's BWP-1 no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot ( $j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ ).

The starting time of PCell (Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch of SCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in SCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK/NACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to PCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell during BWP switch of SCell, respectively.

# Table A.6.5.6.1.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, FDD -FDD duplex mode
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD – TDD duplex mode
3		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, TDD – FDD duplex mode
4		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, ≥10 MHz bandwidth, FDD – TDD duplex mode
5		NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, ≥40 MHz bandwidth, TDD - TDD duplex mode
Note 1:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations
Note 2:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one with smallest aggregated channel bandwidth from supported
		ns which is composed of CCs ≥ the bandwidth (BW <sub>channel</sub> ) defined in each test
	configuration	

# Table A.6.5.6.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two NR radio channels are used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active SCell		Cell 2	SCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and SCell
bwp-InactivityTimer	ms	200	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on SCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [13] clause 6.5.3.1.
T1	S	0.2	
T2	S	0.2	
T3	S	0.2	

# Table A.6.5.6.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell2

Frequency Range			FR1	FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	FDD
Duplex mode	Config 2,5		TDD	TDD
	Config 3	_	TDD	FDD
	Config 4	_	FDD	TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable	Not Applicable
TDD configuration	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.1.1	Not Applicable
	Config 4		Not Applicable	TDDConf.1.1
			TDDConf.1.2	TDDConf.1.2
D\M .	Config 5			
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,2,3,4		Note 7	Note 7
	Config 5		Note 7	Note 7
BWoccupied	Config 1,2,3,4	RB	52 Note 5	52 Note 5
	Config 5		106 Note 6	106 Note 6
Active BWP ID			0	1, 2
Initial DL BWP Configura			DLBWF	2.0.2 <sup>Note4</sup>
Initial UL BWP Configura			ULBWP.0.2 <sup>Note4</sup>	N.A.
Active DL BWP-0 Config			DLBWP.0.2 <sup>Note4</sup>	N.A.
Active DL BWP-1 Config			N.A.	DLBWP.1.1 <sup>Note4</sup>
Active DL BWP-2 Config	guration		N.A.	DLBWP.1.3 <sup>Note4</sup>
Active UL BWP-0 Config	guration		ULBWP.0.2 <sup>Note4</sup>	N.A.
Active UL BWP-1 Config			N.A.	N.A.
Active UL BWP-2 Config			N.A.	N.A.
PDSCH Reference	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD
measurement channel	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD
model of form of a mile	Config 3		SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 FDD
	Config 4		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 TDD
	Config 5		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2	_	CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
parameters	Config 3	_	CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 FDD
	Config 4		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 TDD
	Config 5		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET	Config 1		CCR.1.2 FDD	CCR.1.2 FDD
parameters	Config 2		CCR.1.2 TDD	CCR.1.2 TDD
parameters	Config 3		CCR.1.2 TDD	CCR.1.2 FDD
	Config 4	_	CCR.1.2 FDD	CCR.1.2 TDD
			CCR.1.2 FDD	CCR.1.2 TDD
TDC Configuration	Config 5			
TRS Configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2	4	TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3	-	TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 4	4	TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
OCNO Pattana	Config 5		TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD
OCNG Patterns	Config 1,2,3,4		OP.1	Note 6
000 0 " "	Config 5			Note 6
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2,3,4	_		1 FR1
0.1700	Config 5			2 FR1
SMTC Configuration				TC.1
Correlation Matrix and Antenna			1x2	Low
Configuration				T
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	PDSCH			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DI	MRS to SSS(Note	1		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS	1		
(Note 1)				

Noc <sup>Note 2</sup>	Config 1,2,3,4	dBm/SCS	-104	-104
	Config 5		-101	-101
N <sub>oc</sub> Note 2		dBm/15KH	-104	-104
		z		
SS-RSRP Note 3	Config 1,2,3,4	dBm/SCS	-87	-87
	Config 5	] [	-84	-84
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub>		dB	17	17
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>		dB	17	17
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 1,2,3,4	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-58.96	-58.96
	Config 5	dBm/ 38.16MHz	-52.86	-52.86
Propagation Condition	•		AWGN	AWGN

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled within  $BW_{occupied}$ .
- Note 3 SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].
- Note 5: All UL/DL transmission shall be confined within BW<sub>occupied</sub> (i.e. 10 MHz, 52 RBs) from F<sub>C,low</sub>, and lo is independent of the BW<sub>channel</sub> configured.
- Note 6: All UL/DL transmission shall be confined within BW<sub>occupied</sub> (i.e. 40 MHz, 106 RBs) from F<sub>C,low</sub>, and lo is independent of the BW<sub>channel</sub> configured.
- Note 7: NRB,c. is derived from Table 5.3.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] with configured BW<sub>channel</sub>.

#### A.6.5.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for SCell on PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot ( $i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k_1$ ).

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for SCell on PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k_1)$ .

Where, k<sub>1</sub> is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability bwp-Switching Delay [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration  $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$  defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

During T1 and T3, the start time of PCell interruption during SCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of PCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK/NACK in the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot ( $i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k_1$ ), ( $j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k_1$ ), then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK/NACK.

#### A.6.5.6.1.2 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA

#### A.6.5.6.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6.

The supported test configurations are shown in Table A.6.5.6.1.2.1-1. The test scenario comprises of one cell (Cell 1) as given in Table A.6.5.6.1.2.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of the cell are specified in Table A.6.5.6.1.2.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on Cell 1 to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 on radio channel 1.
- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts, BWP-1 and BWP-2 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-1.
- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for Cell1.

The cell has constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

#### During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1\_1 command for DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in Cell1's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of Cell1's DL slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$  as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the Cell1 no later than the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$ . The UE shall be continuously scheduled on Cell1's BWP-2 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ .

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on Cell1.

#### During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #j, where j is the first slot of the subframe immediately after *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of Cell1's slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$  as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the Cell1 at latest on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$ . The UE shall be continuously scheduled on Cell1's BWP-1 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ .

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK/NACK is received.

Table A.6.5.6.1.2.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

	Config	Description	
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	-
3		NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note 1:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.	
Note 2:	A UE which fulfil	s the requirements in test case A.6.5.6.1.1 can skip the test cases in A.6.5.6.1.2.	

Table A.6.5.6.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active Cell		Cell 1	Cell1 on RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
bwp-InactivityTimer	ms	200	
T1	S	0.2	
T2	S	0.2	
T3	S	0.2	

Table A.6.5.6.1.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parame	ter	Unit	Cell 1
Frequency Range			FR1
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD
	Config 2,3		TDD
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable
	Config 2	1	TDDConf.1.1
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1		10 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
2 V Charmer	Config 2	1	10 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	Config 3	1	40 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
Active BWP ID	Comig o		1, 2
Initial DL BWP			DLBWP.0.2 Note 4
Configuration	Config 1,2,3		DEBWY .0.2
Active DL BWP-1			DLBWP.1.1 Note 4
Configuration	Config 1,2,3		DLBWP.1.1
Active DL BWP-2			DLBWP.1.3 Note 4
Configuration	Config 1,2,3		DLBWF.1.3
Initial UL BWP			ULBWP.0.2 Note 4
Configuration	Config 1,2,3		OLBVVP.0.2
Active UL BWP-1			ULBWP.1.1 Note 4
Configuration	Config 1,2,3		ULBVVP.1.1 ***
Active UL BWP-2	-		ULBWP.1.3 Note 4
Configuration	Config 1,2,3		OLBWP.1.3
PDSCH Reference	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD
	Config 1	4	
measurement channel	Config 2	4	SR.1.1 TDD
DMOLOODEOET	Config 3		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET	Config 1	1	CR.1.1 FDD
parameters	Config 2	1	CR.1.1 TDD
D !!	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET	Config 1		CCR.1.2 FDD
parameters	Config 2	_	CCR.1.2 TDD
	Config 3		CCR.2.4 TDD
OCNG Patterns	T = 0		OP.1
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR1
	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1
SMTC Configuration			SMTC.1
Correlation Matrix and A	ntenna		1x2 Low
Configuration	1		
TRS Configuration	Config 1,4		TRS.1.1 FDD
	Config 2,5		TRS.1.1 TDD
	Config 3,6		TRS.1.2 TDD
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM		1	
EPRE ratio of PBCH to F		1	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D		]	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to		]	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH D	MRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	PDSCH		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DN	/IRS to SSS(Note	1	
1)	•		
•		•	•

EPRE ra	tio of OCNG t	to OCNG	DMRS			
(Note 1)						
N <sub>oc</sub> Note 2		Config 1	,2	dBm/SCS	-104	
		Config 3			-101	
N <sub>oc</sub> Note 2				dBm/15kH	-104	
				Z		
SS-RSRI	Note 3	Config 1	,2	dBm/SCS	-87	
		Config 3			-84	
Ês/Iot				dB	17	
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>				dB	17	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		Conf	ig 1,2	dBm/	-58.96	
			ig 1,2	9.36MHz		
		Conf	ia 3	dBm/	-52.86	
			ig 5	38.16MHz		
	tion Condition				AWGN	
Note 1:					y allocated and a constant	
					ved for all OFDM symbols.	
Note 2:					not specified in the test is	
					ne and shall be modelled as	
AWGN of appropriate power for N						
				n derived from other parameters for		
					ameters themselves.	
Note 4:				P is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is		
					h ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is	
	linked with	S 38.213 [3].				

#### A.6.5.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k1)$ .

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$ .

Where, kI is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability bwp-SwitchingDelay [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration  $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$  defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed Cell1 active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK/NACK in the first UL slot that occurs after beginning of DL slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$ ,  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$ , then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK/NACK.

#### A.6.5.6.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch

#### A.6.5.6.2.1 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of Cell with non-DRX in SA

#### A.6.5.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement for RRC-based BWP switch defined in clause 8.6.

The supported test configurations are shown in Table A.6.5.6.2.1.1-1. The test scenario comprises of one Cell (Cell 1) as given in Table A.6.5.6.2.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of Cell are specified in Table A.6.5.6.2.1.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on Cell 1 to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 on radio channel 1.

- UE has bandwidth part BWP-1 in its RRC-configuration for Cell 1.
- UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 of initial condition in Cell 1.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 1 time period, with duration of T1.

#### During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a *RRCReconfiguration* with updated bandwidth part configuration, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is completely received at the UE side in Cell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall reconfigure its bandwidth part with the updated bandwidth part BWP-1 of final condition.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on PCell from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length}$  as defined in clause 8.6.3 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the

PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay}$ 

k1 on BWP-1 of final condition. The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PCell's BWP-1 starting from the the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length}$ .

 $T_{RRCprocessingDelay}$  and  $T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$  are defined in clause 8.6.3.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PCell by counting the time from the time when the RRC Reconfiguration message including updated BWP configuration is sent till the time when a vaild ACK/NACK is received.

Table A.6.5.6.2.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations in SA scenario

Config	Description			
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				

Table A.6.5.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA scenario

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active Cell		Cell 1	Cell on RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
T1	s	0.2	

Table A.6.5.6.2.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA scenario

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1

Erocuo	Pongs			ED4	
Frequency F		Config 1		FR1	
Duplex mod	е	Config 1	4	FDD	
TDD "	rotion	Config 2,3	<del>                                     </del>	TDD	
TDD configu	ııalıON	Config 1	-	Not Applicable	
		Config 2	4	TDDConf.1.1	
DW		Config 3	-	TDDConf.2.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>		Config 1	-	10 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	
		Config 2	-	10 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	
A (: 514:5	15	Config 3		40 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	
Active BWP		0		1	
Initial DL BV		Config 1,2, 3		DLBWP.0.2	
Configuratio		Confin 4 0 0		LILDWD O O	
Initial UL BV		Config 1,2, 3		ULBWP.0.2	
Configuratio		Config 1 0 0	-	DLBWP.1.3	
Initial Condition	Active DL BWP-1	Config 1, 2, 3		DLBVVP.1.3	
Condition	Configurat				
	ion				
	Active UL	Config 1, 2, 3	+	ULBWP.1.3	
	BWP-1	Coming 1, 2, 3		ULDVVP.1.3	
	Configurat ion				
Final	Active DL	Config 1, 2, 3	+	DLBWP.1.1	
Condition	BWP-1	Ournig 1, 2, 3		DLDVVF.1.1	
Condition	Configurat				
	ion				
	Active UL	Config 1, 2, 3	+	ULBWP.1.1	
	BWP-1	Coming 1, 2, 3		ULDVVP.1.1	
	Configurat ion				
PDSCH Ref		Config 1	+	SR.1.1 FDD	
			-		
measureme	nt channel	Config 2	-	SR.1.1 TDD	
DMCI COD	CCT	Config 3	<del>                                     </del>	SR2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORE	ESE I	Config 1	4	CR.1.1 FDD	
parameters		Config 2	-	CR.1.1 TDD	
Desiliari 10	ODECET	Config 3	<del>                                     </del>	CR2.1 TDD	
Dedicated C	OKESE1	Config 1	4	CCR.1.2 FDD	
parameters		Config 2	-	CCR.1.2 TDD	
OCNO D-#	2 10 0	Config 3	-	CCR.2.4 TDD	
OCNG Patte		Config 1 0	-	OP.1	
SSB Configu	uration	Config 1,2	4	SSB.1 FR1	
OMTO O		Config 3		SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC Confi		Confirm 4		SMTC.1	
TRS Configu	uration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD	
		Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD	
A := 4	·	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD	
Antenna Co			-	1x2 Low	
Propagation		0	in.	AWGN	
	of PSS to SS		dB	0	
	of PBCH DM		-		
	of PBCH to P		-		
	of PDCCH DI		4		
		PDCCH DMRS	4		
	of PDSCH DI		4		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)			4		
			1		
	of OCNG to (	OCNG DMRS <sup>(Note</sup>			
1)			ID (2.2.2	45.	
N <sub>oc</sub> Note 2		Config 1,2	dBm/SCS	-104	
		Config 3		-101	
SS-RSRP No	ote 3	Config 1,2	dBm/SCS	-87	
_		Config 3		-84	
Ês/Iot			dB	17	
Ês/Noc			dB	17	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	<u> </u>	Config 1,2	dBm/	-58.96	
i i			9.36MHz		

1		Config 3	dBm/	-52.86
		o a mig a	38.16MHz	52.00
Note 1:				y allocated and a constant red for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	assumed to be		arriers and tim	not specified in the test is ne and shall be modelled lled.
Note 3:				other parameters for meters themselves.
Note 4:	is linked with L	pectrum, a DL BWF JLBWP.0.2; DLBWF linked with ULBWP	P.1.1 is linked v	

## A.6.5.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall be ready for the reception of uplink grant for the PCell from the first DL slot that occurs right after the begining of slot  $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length}$  and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for PCell from

the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + k1$ .

Where, k1 is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed Cell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.6.6 Measurement procedure

# A.6.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements

# A.6.6.1.1 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX

## A.6.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the intra-frequency cell search requirements in clauses 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

#### A.6.6.1.1.2 Test parameters

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table A.6.6.1.1.1-1 and A.6.6.1.1.1-2 below. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

Table A.6.6.1.1.1.2-1: Supported test configurations

C	Configuration	Description
1		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only red	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.6.6.1.1.2-2: General test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
		2	SSB.1 FR1	
		3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
-		2	SMTC.1	
		3	SMTC.1	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-4.5	
CP length		1, 2, 3	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2, 3	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3		OFF
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
		3	3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2, 3	5	
T2	S	1, 2, 3	5	

Table A.6.6.1.1.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test	Ce	Cell 1 T1 T2		II 2
		configuration	T1			T2
TDD configuration		1	TN	I/A	TN	l/A
		2	TDDC	onf.1.1	TDDC	onf.1.1
		3	TDDC	onf.2.1	TDDC	onf.2.1
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.1.	1 FDD	N/	/A
configuration		2	SR.1.	1 TDD		
		3	SR.2.	1 TDD		
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.	1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD
RMC		2	CR.1.	1 TDD	CR.1.	1 TDD
configuration		3	CR.2.	1 TDD	CR.2.	1 TDD
Dedicated		1	CCR.1	.1 FDD	CCR.1	.1 FDD
CORESET RMC		2	CCR.1	.1 TDD	CCR.1	.1 TDD
configuration		3	CCR.2	.1 TDD	CCR.2	.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3	OI	P.1	OF	P.1
TRS		1	TRS.1	.1 FDD	N/	Ά
Configuration		2	TRS.1	.1 TDD	N/	/A
		3	TRS.1	.2 TDD	N/	'A
IInitial BWP		1, 2, 3		/P.0.1	DLBW	-
configuration				/P.0.1	ULBW	
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBV	/P.1.1	DLBW	/P.1.1
configuration Active UL BWP		4.0.0	LILDVA	/D 4 4	LILDVA	/D 4 4
configuration		1, 2, 3	ULBV	/P.1.1	ULBW	/P.1.1
RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	S	SB	59	SB
	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 3	3,		-98	
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	GD111/000	2		-98		
		3			-95	
M. Nere O	dBm/15 kHz	1			-98	
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	3511, 10 10 12	2	<del>-98</del>			
		3	1			

$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
$\mathbf{L}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$		2				
		3				
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4
$L_s/I_{oc}$		2				
		3				
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	64.60	-62.25
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.60	-62.25	64.60	-62.25
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-56.16	58.50	-56.16
Propagation		1, 2, 3		AV	VGN	•
Condition						

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for

 $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

#### A.6.6.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.6.6.1.2 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX

#### A.6.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the intra-frequency cell search requirements in clauses 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

# A.6.6.1.2.2 Test parameters

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for PCell are given in Table A.6.6.1.2.2-1, A.6.6.1.2.2-2 and A.6.6.1.2.2-3 below. In the measurement controlinformation, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

UE needs to be provided with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element at least once during each time alignment timer period to maintain uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.6.6.1.2.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description					
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.						

Table A.6.6.1.2.2-2: General test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configur	Value		Comment
		ation	Test 1	Test 2	
Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 1		
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 2		Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1: Cell 1 and	Cell 2	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1		
		2	SSB.1 FR1		
		3	SSB.2 FR1		
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2		
		2	SMTC.1		
		3	SMTC.1		
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-4.5		
CP length		1, 2, 3	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3	0		
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2, 3	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3	DRX.1	DRX.7	
Time offset between serving		1	3 ms		Asynchronous cells.
and neighbour cells					The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later
					than the timing of Cell 1.
		2	3 μs		Synchronous cells
		3	3 μs		Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2, 3	5		
T2	S	1, 2, 3	5	10	

Table A.6.6.1.2.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for PCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Се	Cell 1		Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2	T1	T2		
TDD configuration		1	TN	I/A	TN	Ī/A		
-		2	TDDC	onf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1			
		3	TDDC	onf.2.1	TDDC	onf.2.1		
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.1.	1 FDD	N.	/A		
configuration		2	SR.1.	1 TDD				
		3	SR.2.	1 TDD				
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.	1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD		
RMC		2	CR.1.	1 TDD	CR.1.	1 TDD		
configuration		3	CR.2.	1 TDD	CR.2.	1 TDD		
Dedicated		1	CCR.1	.1 FDD	CCR.1	.1 FDD		
CORESET RMC		2	CCR.1	.1 TDD	CCR.1	.1 TDD		
configuration		3	CCR.2	CCR.2.1 TDD		.1 TDD		
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3	OF	OP.1		P.1		
TRS configuration		1	TRS.1.	1 FDD	N,	/A		
		2	TRS.1.	1 TDD	N,	/A		
		3	TRS.1.	2 TDD	N.	/A		
IInitial BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBW	-	DLBW	-		
configuration			ULBW		ULBW			
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBW	/P.1.1	DLBW	/P.1.1		
configuration		4.0.0	LUDVA	/D 4 4	111 514	/D 4 4		
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBW	/P.1.1	ULBW	/P.1.1		
configuration RLM-RS		1, 2, 3	SS	RR .	90	SB		
	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 3	30		-98	טט		
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	ubili/000	2			-98			
		3			-95			
37	dBm/15 kHz	1			-98			
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	GDIII/ TO KI IZ	2	†		00			
		3	†					

$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46
$\mathbf{L}_{s}/\mathbf{I}_{ot}$		2				
		3				
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4
$L_s/I_{oc}$		2				
		3				
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94
		3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	64.60	-62.25
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.60	-62.25	64.60	-62.25
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-56.16	58.50	-56.16
Propagation		1, 2, 3		AV	VGN	•
Condition						

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{ac}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

#### A.6.6.1.2.3 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 6400 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.6.6.1.3 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX

#### A.6.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.6.2 and 9.2.6.3.

# A.6.6.1.3.2 Test parameters

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for PCell are given in Table A.6.6.1.3.1-1 and A.6.6.1.3.1-2 below. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 1, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 1. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

Table A.6.6.1.3.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description					
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
2	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
3	30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.						

Table A.6.6.1.3.2-2: General test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2	
Measurement gap type		1, 2, 3	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap repitition periodicity	ms	1, 2, 3	40	
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2, 3	6	
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2, 3	39	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
		2	SSB.1 FR1	
		3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
		2	SMTC.1	
		3	SMTC.1	
CSI-RS parameters		1	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD resource #0	
		2	CSI-RS.1.2 TDD resource #0	
		3	CSI-RS.2.2 TDD resource #0	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-4.5	
CP length		1, 2, 3	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2, 3	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX	ms	1, 2, 3		OFF
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
		3	3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2, 3	5	
T2	S	1, 2, 3	5	

Table A.6.6.1.3.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1		Ce	II 2	
		configuration	T1	T2	T1	T2	
TDD		1	TN	I/A	TN/A		
configuration		2	TDDC	onf.1.1	TDDC	onf.1.1	
		3		onf.2.1		TDDConf.2.1	
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.1.	1 FDD	N/A		
configuration		2	SR.1.1 TDD				
		3	SR.2.1 TDD				
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.	1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD	
RMC		2	CR.1.	1 TDD	CR.1.	1 TDD	
configuration		3	CR.2.	1 TDD	CR.2.	1 TDD	
Dedicated		1	CCR.1	.1 FDD	CCR.1	.1 FDD	
CORESET RMC		2	CCR.1	.1 TDD	CCR.1	.1 TDD	
configuration		3		.1 TDD		.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3		P.1		P.1	
TRS		1		.1 FDD		/A	
configuration		2		.1 TDD		/A	
		3		.2 TDD		/A	
IInitial BWP		1, 2, 3		VP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1		
configuration			ULBWP.0.1		ULBWP.0.1		
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBWP.1.2		DLBWP.1.1		
configuration							
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.1.2 ULBWP.1.1				
configuration					000		
RLM-RS	ID (000	1, 2, 3	CSI-RS SSB				
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/SCS	1	-98				
		2			98		
		3			·95		
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1		-	98		
		2					
		3					
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46	
		2					
		3					
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4	
		2	1				
		3	1				
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
		2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94	
		3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	64.60	-62.25	
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.60	-62.25	64.60	-62.25	
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-56.16	58.50	-56.16	
Propagation		1, 2, 3		A۷	VGN		
Condition							

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

#### A.6.6.1.3.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

#### A.6.6.1.4 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under DRX

#### A.6.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.6.2 and 9.2.6.3.

#### A.6.6.1.4.2 Test parameters

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for PCell are given in Table A.6.6.1.4.2-1, A.6.6.1.4.2-2 and A.6.6.1.4.2-3 below. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 1, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 1. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

UE needs to be provided with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element at least once during each time alignment timer period to maintain uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.6.6.1.4.2-1: Supported test configurations

C	Configuration	Description					
1		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					
2		15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
3		30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
Note:	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.						

Table A.6.6.1.4.2-2: General test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value		Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2			
Active cell		1, 2, 3	С	ell 1			
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3	С	ell 2	Cell to be identified.		
RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2				
Measurement gap type		1, 2, 3	Per-L	JE gaps			
Measurement gap repitition periodicity	ms	1, 2, 3	40				
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2, 3		6			
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2, 3	39				
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1				
		2	SSB	.1 FR1			
		3	SSB	.2 FR1			

SMTC configuration		1	SIV.	ITC.2	
Sivi C configuration		<u> </u>		_	
		2	SN	ITC.1	
		3	SM	ITC.1	
CSI-RS parameters		1	CSI-RS.1.2 F	DD resource #0	
		2	CSI-RS.1.2 T	DD resource #0	
		3	CSI-RS.2.2 T	DD resource #0	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2, 3	-	4.5	
CP length		1, 2, 3	No	rmal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3		0	
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2, 3		0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3	DRX.1	DRX.7	
Time offset between serving		1	3	ms	Asynchronous cells.
and neighbour cells					The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later
					than the timing of Cell 1.
		2	3 μs		Synchronous cells
		3	3 μs		Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2, 3	5		
T2	S	1, 2, 3	5	10	

Table A.6.6.1.4.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps for PCell in FR1 with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		configuration	T1 T2		T1	T2

TDD		1	TN	I/A	TN	I/A		
configuration		2	TDDC	onf.1.1	TDDC	onf.1.1		
· ·		3	TDDC	onf.2.1	TDDC	onf.2.1		
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.1.	1 FDD	N.	/A		
configuration		2	SR.1.					
· ·		3	SR.2.1 TDD					
RMSI CORESET		1		1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD		
RMC		2	CR.1.	1 TDD	CR.1.	1 TDD		
configuration		3	CR.2.	1 TDD	CR.2.	1 TDD		
Dedicated		1	CCR.1	.2 FDD	CCR.1	.1 FDD		
CORESET RMC		2		.2 TDD		.1 TDD		
configuration		3		.1 TDD		.1 TDD		
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3	OF		OF			
TRS		1	TRS.1			/A		
configuration		2	TRS.1			/A		
<b>3</b>		3	TRS.1		N,			
IInitial BWP		1, 2, 3		/P.0.1	DLBW			
configuration			ULBV	/P.0.1	ULBW	/P.0.1		
Active DL BWP		1, 2, 3	DLBV	/P.1.2	DLBWP.1.1			
configuration								
Active UL BWP		1, 2, 3	ULBWP.1.2 ULBWP.1.1			/P.1.1		
configuration								
RLM-RS	15 (0.00	1, 2, 3	CSI-RS SSB			SB		
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	dBm/SCS	1		-	98			
		2		-	98			
		3		-	95			
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1		-	98			
		2						
		3	1					
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46		
		2						
		3						
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4		
		2						
		3	1					
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94		
		2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-94		
		3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-91		
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60	-62.25	64.60	-62.25		
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2	-64.60	-62.25	-64.60	-62.25		
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3	-58.50	-56.16	58.50	-56.16		
Propagation		1, 2, 3	AWGN					
Condition								
I NI-4- 4. T-61- A	0 0 4 4 0 4Th							

Note 1: Table A.6.6.1.4.2-1The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Table A.6.6.1.4.2-1 Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: Table A.6.6.1.4.2-1SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.6.6.1.4.2-4: Void

Table A.6.6.1.4.2-5: Void

#### A.6.6.1.4.3 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 6400 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.6.6.1.5 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading

#### A.6.6.1.5.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the FDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2.

#### A.6.6.1.5.2 Test parameters

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for FDD PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table A.6.6.1.5.2-1 and A.6.6.1.5.2-2 below. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

Table A.6.6.1.5.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description					
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					

Table A.6.6.1.5.2-2: General test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for FDD PCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value	Comment
Active cell		1	Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		1	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
A3-Offset	dB	1	-4.5	
CP length		1	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1	0	
Filter coefficient		1	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX	ms	1		OFF
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
T1	S	1	5	
T2	S	1	5	

Table A.6.6.1.5.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting without gap for FDD PCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test	Се	Cell 1		II 2	
		configuration	T1	T2	T1	T2	
TDD configuration		1	N	/A	N/A		
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.1.	1 FDD	N.	/A	
configuration							
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.	1 FDD	CR.1.	1 FDD	
RMC							
configuration							
Dedicated		1	CCR.1	.1 FDD	CCR.1	.1 FDD	
CORESET RMC							
configuration					_		
OCNG Patterns		1		P.1		P.1	
TRS configuration		1		.1 FDD	N/A		
IInitial BWP		1		VP.0,1	DLBWP.0.1		
configuration				VP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1		
Active DL BWP		1	DLBV	VP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1		
configuration				.=			
Active UL BWP		1	ULBV	VP.1.1	ULBW	/P.1.1	
configuration							
RLM-RS		1	S	SB		SB	
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	dBm/SCS	1		-	.98		
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1		-98			
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1	4 4		-Infinity	4	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1			-94		
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60 -62.2564.60 -62.25				
Propagation		1	AWGN				
Condition							

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{ac}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

#### A.6.6.1.5.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is required to read the neighbour cell SSB index and report the acquired SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.6.6.1.6 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX with SSB index reading

#### A.6.6.1.6.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the FDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.6.2 and 9.2.6.3.

#### A.6.6.1.6.2 Test parameters

Two cells are deployed in the test, which are FR1 PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for FDD PCell and neighbour cell are given in Table A.6.6.1.6.2-1 and A.6.6.1.6.2-2 below. In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 1, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 1. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

Table A.6.6.1.6.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description					
1	15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode					

Table A.6.6.1.6.2-2: General test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting with gap for FDD PCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test configur ation	Value	Comment
Active cell		1	Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		1	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2	
Measurement gap type		1	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap repitition periodicity	ms	1	40	
Measurement gap length	ms	1	6	
Measurement gap offset	ms	1	39	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC.2	
CSI-RS parameters		1	CSI-RS.1.2 FDD resource #0	
A3-Offset	dB	1	-4.5	
CP length		1	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1	0	
Filter coefficient		1	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX	ms	1		OFF
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3 ms	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
T1	S	1	5	
T2	S	1	5	

Table A.6.6.1.6.2-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA intra-frequency event triggered reporting with gap for FDD PCell in FR1 with SSB index reading

Parameter	Unit	Test	Ce	Cell 1		II 2	
		configuration	T1	T2	T1	T2	
TDD configuration		1	N	/A	N/A		
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.1.	1 FDD	N	/A	
configuration							
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.1.	CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
RMC							
configuration							
Dedicated		1	CCR.1	.2 FDD	CCR.1	.1 FDD	
CORESET RMC							
configuration							
OCNG Patterns		1	IO	OP.1		P.1	
TRS configuration		1	TRS.1.1 FDD		N.	/A	
IInitial BWP		1	DLBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1		
configuration			ULBV	/P.0.1	ULBWP.0.1		

Active DL BWP configuration		1	DLBWP.1.2 DLBWP.1.1			/P.1.1	
Active UL BWP configuration		1	ULBV	/P.1.2	ULBW	/P.1.1	
RLM-RS		1	CSI	-RS	SS	SB	
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/SCS	1	-98				
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1		-98			
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1	4	-1.46	-Infinity	-1.46	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1	4	4	-Infinity	4	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS kHz	1	-94 -94 -Infinity -94				
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1	-64.60 -62.2564.60 -62.25				
Propagation Condition		1		AV	VGN		

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

#### A.6.6.1.6.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE is required to read the neighbour cell SSB index and report the acquired SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

#### A.6.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements

## A.6.6.2.1 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

#### A.6.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.6.2.1.1-1, A.6.6.2.1.1-2 and A.6.6.2.1.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.6.6.2.1.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

	Config	Description				
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3		NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note 1:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					
Note 2:	target NR cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell					

Table A.6.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Parameter Unit		Va	lue	Comment		
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2			
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1,	, 2	Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.		
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 1 (Pcell)		NR cell 1 (Pcell)		NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.		
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0	4	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.		
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	9	9			
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3	-6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0				
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0		L3 filtering is not used		
DRX		Config 1,2,3	OFF		DRX is not used		
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3ms		3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3µs		Synchronous cells.		
T1	S	Config 1,2,3	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2,3	1	1			

Table A.6.6.2.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2
NR RF Cha	nnel Number		Config 1,2,3	•		2	
Duplex mod	e		Config 1			DD	
			Config 2,3			TDD	
TDD configu	uration		Config 1		Not A	pplicable	
			Config 2	TDDConf.1.1			
			Config 3	TDDConf.2.1			
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	Config 1,2	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52			
			Config 3		40: N	RB,c = 106	
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1,2	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52			
			Config 3		40: N	RB,c = 106	
BWP	Initial DL BWP					N/	4
configurati	Initial UL BWP		Config 1, 2,			N/	4
on	Dedicated DL BWP		3	DLBW	/P.1.1	N/	4

BWP	Dedicated UL						
Config 2				ULBW	/P.1.1		NA
Config 2	TRS configuration		Config 1	TRS.1.1 FDD			NA
Config 1			Config 2	TRS.1.	1 TDD		NA
A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)			Config 3	TRS.1.	2 TDD		NA
Reasurement channel			Config 1,2,3	OF	P.1	C	P.1
Config 2   SR.1.1 TDD	PDSCH Reference		Config 1	SR.1.1	1 FDD		-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	measurement channel		Config 2	SR.1.1	1 TDD		
Config 2   CR.1.1 TDD			Config 3	SR.2.	1 TDD		
Dedicated CORESET   Reference Channel   Config 1   CCR.1.1 FDD							-
Config 1   CCR.1.1 FDD	Channel						
Reference Channel			Config 3	CR.2.	1 TDD		
Config 3			_				
Config 1   SSB.1 FR1   SSB.5 FR1						1	
Config 2   SSB.1 FR1   SSB.5 FR1	000					000	5 ED4
Config 3   SSB.2 FR1   SSB.6 FR1	SSB parameters						
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11							
In A.3.11	SMTC configuration defined						
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing							
Config 3   30		kHz		O.V.	· · ·		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS           EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS         EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS           EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS         EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS           EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS to SSS (Note 1)         EPRE ratio of CNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)           EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)         Config 1,2           EPRE ratio of OCNG bo OCNG DMRS (Note 1)         Config 1,2           N m Note2         dBm/S CS Config 3           CS Config 3         -95           SS-RSRP Note 3         dBm/S CS Config 1,2           E , / I u         dB Config 1,2           CS Config 3         -91           E , / I u         dB Config 1,2,3,4,5,6           E , / N m dB Config 1,2,3,4,5,6         dB Config 1,2,3,4,5,6           A Config 1,2,3,4,5,6         -64.59         -64.59           A Config 1,2 dBm/S Config 1,2 dBm/S Config 1,2         -64.59         -64.59           A Config 1,2 dBm/S Config 1,2 dBm/S Config 1,2         -64.59         -63.94           A Config 1,2 dBm/S Config 1,2         -64.59         -64.59           A Config 1,2 dBm/S Config 3,2         -64.59         -64.59           A Config 1,2 dBm/S Config 1,2         -64.59         -63.94           A Config 1,2 dBm/S Config 1,2 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>							
To SSS			Ğ				
to SSS         EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS         Config 1,2,3         0         0           EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS         50 SSS         EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH         50 SSS         50 SSS         50 SSS SSS         50 SSS SSS         50 SSS SSS         50 SSS SSS SSS SSS         50 SSS SSS SSS SSS SSS SSS SSS SSS SSS S	to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
Config 1,2,3   O	to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH           EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)           EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)         -98         -98           N color oction o	PDCCH DMRS		Config 1,2,3	(	)		0
PDSCH	to SSS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)           N Note2         dBm/15 kHz         -98         -98           N Note2         dBm/S CS         Config 1,2 SS-RSRP Note 3         -95         -95           SS-RSRP Note 3         dBm/S CS         Config 1,2 SS-RSRP Note 3         -94         -94         -Infinity SSRP -91           E , /I ,	PDSCH						
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	to SSS(Note 1)						
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	OCNG DMRS (Note 1)	ID /:-		=			-00
CS   Config 3   -95   -95     SS-RSRP Note 3   dBm/S   Config 1,2   -94   -94   -Infinity   -91     CS   Config 3   -91   -91   -Infinity   -88     Ê_ , /I _ a	N oc	kHz		-98			
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Note2						
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	SS DSDD Note 3						
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	SS-KSKF						
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s}/\mathbf{I}_{ot}$		Config				
36MHz	Ê/N	dВ		4 4		-Infinity	7
dBm/38	IoNote3	dBm/9.					
		dBm/38	Config 3	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
-13	Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3	AW	GN	A۱	VGN

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $_{N_{\infty}}$ to be
	fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at
	each receiver antenna port.

#### A.6.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 760 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

## A.6.6.2.2 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used

#### A.6.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.6.2.2.1-1, A.6.6.2.2.1-2 and A.6.6.2.2.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

UE needs to be provided with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element at least once during each time alignment timer period to maintain uplink time alignment. Furthermore, UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.6.6.2.2.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

	Config	Description
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1:	The UE is only re	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations
Note 2:	target NR cell ha	s the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell

Table A.6.6.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Parameter Unit Test Value					Comment		
		configurati	Test	Test	Test	Test		
		on	1	2	3	4		
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3		1,	, 2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.	
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR ce	ll 1 (Pce	ell)		NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.	
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR ce	II2			NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.	
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0		4		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.	
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	39		9			
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3	-6					
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0					
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Norma	al				
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3	0					
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0				L3 filtering is not used	
DRX		Config 1,2,3	DRX .1	DRX .7	DRX .1	DRX .7	As specified in clause A.3.3	
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3ms		3ms			Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3μs			Synchronous cells.		
T1	S	Config 1,2,3	5					
T2	S	Config 1,2,3	1.1	11	1.1	11		

Table A.6.6.2.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		configuratio	T1 T2		T1	T2
		n				

NR RF Chan	nel Number		Config 1,2,3	1	2
Duplex mode			Config 1		-DD
TDD	- 4! - ·-		Config 2,3		TDD
TDD configur	ation		Config 1 Config 2		pplicable Conf.1.1
			Config 3		Conf.2.1
BWchannel		MHz	Config 1,2	10: N	I <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
			Config 3		RB,c = 106
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1,2 Config 3		I <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
BWP	Initial DL BWP		Config 1, 2,	DLBWP.0.1	NA
configuratio			3		
n	Initial UL BWP		Config 1, 2, 3	ULBWP.0.1	NA
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBWP.1.1	NA
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1	NA
TRS configur			Config 1	TRS.1.1 FDD	NA
			Config 2	TRS.1.1 TDD	NA
				TRS.1.2 TDD	NA
			Config 3		
OCNG Patter A.3.2.1.1 (OP			Config 1,2,3	OP.1	OP.1
PDSCH Refe	rence		Config 1	SR.1.1 FDD	-
measuremen	t channel		Config 2	SR.1.1 TDD	
			Config 3	SR.2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel			Config 1	CR.1.1 FDD	-
			Config 2	CR.1.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET			Config 3 Config 1	CR.2.1 TDD CCR.1.1 FDD	-
Reference Channel			Config 2	CCR.1.1 TDD	
			Config 3	CCR.2.1 TDD	
SSB paramet	ers		Config 1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.5 FR1
-			Config 2	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.5 FR1
			Config 3	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.6 FR1
SMTC configure in A.3.11	uration defined		Config 1	SMTC.2	SMTC.5
	CH subcarrier	kHz	Config 2, 3 Config 1,2	SMTC.1	SMTC.4 15
spacing	Off Subcarrier	KI IZ	Config 3		30
	PSS to SSS		J		
EPRE ratio of to SSS	PBCH DMRS				
	PBCH to PBCH				
EPRE ratio of	PDCCH DMRS				
to SSS EPRE ratio of			0 5 400	۰	
PDCCH DMRS			Config 1,2,3	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS					
to SSS(Note 1)  EPRE ratio of OCNG to					
OCNG DMRS  Note2	S (Note 1)	dBm/15	Config 1,2,3	-98	-98
Note2		kHz	Confin 4.0	00	00
Note2		dBm/S CS	Config 1,2 Config 3	<u>-98</u> -95	-98 -95

SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/S	Config 1,2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91
	CS	Config 3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	4	-Infinity	7
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2,3	4	4	-Infinity	7
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.2
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3	AW	'GN	A۱	WGN

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $_{N_{-\infty}}$  to be
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Table A.6.6.2.2.1-4: DRX-Configuration for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Field	Test1&3 Value	Test2&4 Value	Comment
drx-onDurationTimer	ms1	ms1	As specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS
drx-InactivityTimer	ms1	ms1	38.331 [2]
drx-RetransmissionTimerDL	sl1	sl1	
drx-RetransmissionTimerUL	sl1	sl1	
drx-LongCycleStartOffset	ms40	Ms640	
shortDRX	disable	disable	

Table A.6.6.2.2.1-5: *TimeAlignmentTimer* -Configuration SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Field	Value	Comment
TimeAlignmentTimer	ms500	As specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2]

#### A.6.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1080 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 10240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1080 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 10240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.2.3 Void

A.6.6.2.4 Void

A.6.6.2.5 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

#### A.6.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.6.2.5.1-1, A.6.6.2.5.1-2 and A.6.6.2.5.1-3.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.5.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.5.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.6.6.2.5.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

	Config	Description			
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
3		NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					
Note 2: target NR cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell					

Table A.6.6.2.5.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Va	lue	Comment	
		configurati	Test 1	Test 2		
		on				
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1, 2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is used.	
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 1 (Pce	ell)	NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.	
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.	
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0	4	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.	
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	9	9		
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3	-6			
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0			
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Normal			
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3	0			
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0		L3 filtering is not used	
DRX		Config 1,2,3	OFF		DRX is not used	
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.	
		Config 2,3	3μs		Synchronous cells.	
T1	S	Config 1,2,3	5			
T2	S	Config 1,2,3	1.1	1		

Table A.6.6.2.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 with SSB time index detection

Par	Parameter		Test	Ce	ell 1	Cell 2		
- 2-		Unit	configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2	
NR RF Chan	nel Number		Config 1,2,3		1		2	
Duplex mode			Config 1		F	DD		
·			Config 2,3		Т	DD		
TDD configur	ation		Config 1			oplicable		
			Config 2			Conf.1.1		
			Config 3			Conf.2.1		
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	Config 1,2			RB,c = 52		
BWP BW		MHz	Config 3 Config 1,2			$_{B,c} = 106$ $_{RB,c} = 52$		
DVVI DVV		IVII IZ	Config 3			$_{B,c} = 32$		
BWP	Initial DL BWP		Cornig c	DLBV	VP.0.1	100	NA	
configuratio	Initial UL BWP				VP.0.1		NA	
n	Dedicated DL		Config 1, 2,		VP.1.1		NA	
	BWP		3					
	Dedicated UL			ULBV	VP.1.1		NA	
TDC configur	BWP		Config 1	TDC 4	1 EDD			
TRS configur	auun		Config 1 Config 2		.1 FDD .1 TDD		NA NA	
			Config 3		.1 TDD		NA	
OCNG Patter	ns defined in		Config 1,2,3		P.1	(	DP.1	
A.3.2.1.1 (OF			5 5 1 1 g 1, =, 5					
PDSCH Refe	rence		Config 1	SR.1.	1 FDD		-	
measuremen	t channel		Config 2		1 TDD			
			Config 3		1 TDD			
RMSI CORES	SET Reference		Config 1	CR.1.1 FDD			_	
Channel			Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD			
			Config 3		.1 TDD			
	Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1	CCR.1	.1 FDD		-	
			Config 2		.1 TDD			
			Config 3		2.1 TDD			
SSB paramet	ers		Config 1		1 FR1		3.5 FR1	
			Config 2		1 FR1	SSB.5 FR1		
OMTO	ti		Config 3	SSB.2 FR1 SMTC.2		SSB.6 FR1 SMTC.5		
in A.3.11	uration defined		Config 1 Config 2, 3	SMTC.2 SMTC.1		SMTC.5		
	CH subcarrier	kHz	Config 1,2			15		
spacing	Cirsubcarrier	KI IZ	Config 3					
	f PSS to SSS		Cornig c			30 		
	F PBCH DMRS							
to SSS	f PBCH to PBCH							
DMRS								
EPRE ratio of to SSS	FPDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of			0 " 100		•		0	
PDCCH DMR			Config 1,2,3		0		0	
	FPDSCH DMRS							
to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to								
PDSCH  EDDE ratio of OCNC DMPS								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to								
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						<u> </u>		
Note2	•	dBm/15 kHz		-!	98	-98		
Note2		dBm/S	Config 1,2		98	-98		
N oc		CS CS	Config 3				-95 -95	
SS-RSRP Note	3	dBm/S	Config 1,2	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91	
		CS	Config 3	-91	-91	-Infinity	-88	
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	Config 1,2,3	4	4	-Infinity	7	

$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2,3	4	4	-Infinity	7
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9. 36MHz	Config 1,2	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.2
	dBm/38 .16MHz	Config 3	-58.4	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
Propagation Condition		Config 1.2.3	AWGN		A۱	WGN

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $_{N_{-\infty}}$  to be
- Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

#### A.6.6.2.5.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1040 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 880 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

## A.6.6.2.6 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used

#### A.6.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.6.2.6.1-1, A.6.6.2.6.1-2 and A.6.6.2.6.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.6.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.6.6.2.6.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap. If a UE supports per-FR gap and gap pattern configuration #4, it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

UE needs to be provided with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element at least once during each time alignment timer period to maintain uplink time alignment. Furthermore, UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.6.6.2.6.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR1-FR1

	Config	Description			
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
3		NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note 1:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				
Note 2:	target NR cell has the same SCS, BW and duplex mode as NR serving cell				

Table A.6.6.2.6.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value			Comment	
		configurati	Test	Test	Test	Test	
		on	1	2	3	4	
NR RF Channel		Config 1,2,3		1,	2		Two FR1 NR carrier frequencies is
Number							used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3		NR cell	1 (Pcell)	)	NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel
							number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3		NR	cell2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	(	)	2	4	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap		Config 1,2,3	3	9		9	
offset							
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1,2,3		-	6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3		(	)		
CP length		Config 1,2,3		Nor	mal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3		(	)		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3		(	)		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	DRX	DRX	DRX	DRX	As specified in clause A.3.3
			.1	.7	.1	.7	
Time offset between		Config 1		3 ו	ms		Asynchronous cells.
serving and neighbour					The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later		
cells						than the timing of Cell 1.	
		Config 2,3	3 μs			Synchronous cells.	
T1	S	Config 1,2,3	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2,3	1.3	13.5	1.3	13.5	

Table A.6.6.2.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR1 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		configuratio	T1	T2	T1	T2
		n				

NR RF Chan	nel Number		Config 1,2,3		1		2
Duplex mode			Config 1			<u>l                                    </u>	<del></del>
Dapioxilload			Config 2,3			TDD	
TDD configu	ration		Config 1			Applicable	
			Config 2			Conf.1.1	
			Config 3			Conf.2.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	Config 1,2			N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1 2			$R_{B,c} = 106$ $R_{B,c} = 52$	
DVVP DVV		IVITZ	Config 1,2 Config 3			$_{RB,c} = 52$ $_{RB,c} = 106$	
BWP	Initial DL BWP		Coming 5	DLBW			NA
configurati	Initial UL BWP			ULBW			NA
on	Dedicated DL		Config 1, 2,		/P.1.1		NA
	BWP		3				
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBW	/P.1.1		NA
TRS configu	ration		Config 1	TRS.1.			NA
			Config 2	TRS.1.			NA
			Config 3	TRS.1.	.2 TDD		NA
A.3.2.1.1 (OF			Config 1,2,3	OF	P.1		)P.1
PDSCH Refe	erence		Config 1	SR.1.	1 FDD		-
measuremen	nt channel		Config 2		1 TDD	1	
			Config 3	SR2.1	I TDD	1	
RMSI CORE	SET Reference		Config 1	CR.1.			-
Channel			Config 2		1 TDD	]	
			Config 3	CR2.1	I TDD		
Dedicated Co Reference C			Config 1	CCR.1	.1 FDD		-
			Config 2	CCR.1		]	
			Config 3	CCR.2			
SSB parame	ters		Config 1	SSB.			8.5 FR1
			Config 2 Config 3	SSB.2			3.5 FR1 3.6 FR1
SMTC confid	guration defined		Config 1	SMT			MTC.5
in A.3.11	jaration aoimea		Config 2, 3	SMT			MTC.4
	CCH subcarrier	kHz	Config 1,2			15	-
spacing			Config 3			30	
EPRE ratio o	of PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio o	of PBCH DMRS						
	of PBCH to PBCH						
EPRE ratio o	of PDCCH DMRS						
to SSS	4 DDCCU 4-						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMF			Config 1,2,3	(	)		0
	of PDSCH DMRS		3 ,,_,=	·			
to SSS	200112111110						
EPRE ratio o	of PDSCH to						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to							
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		dBm/15		-9	98		-98
N oc		kHz					
Note2		dBm/S	Config 1,2		98		-98
	to 3	CS	Config 3		95		-95
SS-RSRP Not		dBm/S	Config 1,2	-94 01	-94 01	-Infinity	-91
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$		CS dB	Config 3 Config 1,2,3	- <u>91</u> 4	-91 4	-Infinity -Infinity	-88 7
$\frac{E_s/N_{ot}}{\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}}$		dB	Config 1,2,3	4	4	-Infinity	7
$\mathbf{L}_{s} / I\mathbf{V}_{oc}$			-				

Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.	Config 1,2	-64.59	-64.59	-70.05	-62.26
	36MHz					
	dBm/38	Config 3	-58.49	-58.49	-63.94	-56.15
	.16MHz					
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3	AW	GN	A۱	NGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $_{N_{\infty}}$  to be fulfilled

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

#### A.6.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1280 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 12160ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1280 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 12160 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

A.6.6.2.7 Void

A.6.6.2.8 Void

### A.6.6.3 Inter-RAT Measurements

#### A.6.6.3.1 SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in non-DRX in FR1

#### A.6.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this set of tests is to verify that the UE makes correct event-triggered reporting of inter-RAT E-UTRAN measurements when operating in standalone (SA) operation with PCell in FR1. This test shall partly verify the cell search and measurement requirements in Clauses 9.4.2 and 9.4.3.

In each test there are two cells: Cell 1 and Cell 2. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT E-UTRAN inter-RAT neighbour cell. In the measurement control information from the PCell it is indictated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B2 (PCell becomes worse than threshold1 and inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold2) is to be used. Each test consists of two consecutive time periods, with durations T1 and T2, respectively. Prior to the start of time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. During T1, the UE shall not have any information on Cell 2.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.6.3.1.1-1. General test parameters are provided in Table A.6.6.3.1.1-2 below. Test parameters for Cell 1 and Cell 2, valid for both time duration T1 and T2, are provided in Tables A.6.6.3.1.1-3 and A.6.6.3.1.1-4, respectively.

Table A.6.6.3.1.1-1: Supported test configurations in SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in non-DRX with PCell in FR1

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
Note: The UE is	only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.6.3.1.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in non-DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1	1 NR carrier frequency is used in the test
LTE RF Channel Number		1	1 LTE carrier frequency is used in the test
Channel Bandwidth	MHz	As specified in Tables A.6.6.3.1.1-2 and A.6.6.3.1.1-3.	
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in Clause Table 9.1.2-1. Per- UE gap pattern.
NR measurement quantity		SS-RSRP	Measurement quantity for Cell 1
Inter-RAT E-UTRAN measurement quantity		RSRP	Measurement quantity for Cell 2
b2-Threshold1	dBm	Note 1	SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell1 for event B2
b2-Threshold2EUTRA	dBm	-97	E-UTRAN RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell1 for event B2
Hysteresis	dB	0	
TimeToTrigger	S	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	OFF
T1	S	5	
T2	s	5	
Note 1: Values are defined	in Table A.	6.6.3.1.1-3	

Table A.6.6.3.1.1-3: PCell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA event triggered reporting in non-DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter		Unit	Configuration		Cell 1	
				T1	T2	
RF channel number			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1	
Duplex mode			1, 2, 3		FDD	
			4, 5, 6		TDD	
TDD Configuration	SCS=15 KHz		2, 5	TDD	Conf.1.1	
	SCS=30 KHz		3, 6	TDD	Conf.2.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	1, 4	10: $N_{RB,c} = 52 (FDD)$		
			2, 5	10: $N_{RB,c} = 52 \text{ (TDD)}$		
			3, 6	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106 (TDD)		
PDSCH reference m	easurement		1, 4	SR.	1.1 FDD	
channel			2, 5	SR.	1.1 TDD	
			3, 6	SR.	2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORSET refe	rence channel		1, 4	CR.	1.1 FDD	
			2, 5	CR.	1.1 TDD	
			3, 6	CR.	2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORSET	reference channel		1, 4	CCR	.1.1 FDD	

1		ı			
			2, 5		.1.1 TDD
			3, 6		.2.1 TDD
BWP configurations	Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		BWP.0.1
	Dedicated DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		BWP.1.1
	Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		BWP.0.1
	Dedicated UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		BWP.1.1
OCNG pattern <sup>Note1</sup>			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	(	OP.1
SMTC configuration	1		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	IS	MTC.1
SSB configuration			1, 2, 4, 5	SSI	3.1 FR1
-			3, 6	SSI	3.2 FR1
CSI-RS for tracking			1, 4	TRS	.1.1 FDD
			2, 5	TRS	.1.1 TDD
			3, 6		.1.2 TDD
b2-Threshold1		ID.	1, 2, 4, 5		-98
		dBm	3, 6		-95
EPRE ratio of PSS	to SSS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		
EPRE ratio of PBCI		1			
EPRE ratio of PBCI					
EPRE ratio of PDC					
EPRE ratio of PDC	<del>_</del>				
PDCCH_DMRS		dB			0
EPRE ratio of PDS	CH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDS					
PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCN	G DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of OCN					
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2	<u> </u>	dBm/15 KHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-106	
		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5		-106
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2		abiii, ccc	3, 6		-103
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>		dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	18	-2
Ês/Iot <sup>Note3</sup>		dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	18	-2
SS-RSRP <sup>Note3</sup>		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-88	-108
20 1.01.11		42,000	3, 6	-85	-105
SSB RP <sup>Note3</sup>		dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-88	-108
005_111	OOD_IVI		3, 6	-85	-105
		dBm/9.36	1, 2, 4, 5	-59.98	-75.92
		MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-33.30	-10.52
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		dBm/38.16	3, 6	-53.88	-69.82
		MHz			
Propagation conditi			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	TDL-C 3	300ns 100Hz
Antenna Configurat	tion and Correlation		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x	2 Low
Matrix					

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $_{N_{oc}}$  to be fulfilled

Note 3: Ê<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, SS-RSRP, SSB\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.6.6.3.1.1-4: E-UTRAN neighbour cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in non-DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 2	
			T1	T2
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD	
		4, 5, 6	TDD	
TDD special subframe configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6	6	
TDD uplink-downlink configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6	1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> 10 MHz: N <sub>RB,t</sub>	

			20 MHz: No-	_ 100	
DD00II		4.0.0	20 MHz: N <sub>RB</sub> ,		
PDSCH parameters:		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.7		
DL Reference Measurement			10 MHz: R.3		
Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		4.5.0	20 MHz: R.6		
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.4		
			10 MHz: R.0		
			20 MHz: R.3		
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.11		
parameters:			10 MHz: R.6		
DL Reference Measurement			20 MHz: R.1		
Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.11		
			10 MHz: R.6		
			20 MHz: R.1		
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note2</sup>		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.2		
			10 MHz: OP.		
			20 MHz: OP.		
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP.9		
			10 MHz: OP.		
			20 MHz: OP.	7 TDD	
PBCH_RA		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			
PBCH_RB					
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB	dB		0		
PDCCH RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RA <sup>Note3</sup>					
OCNG RB <sup>Note3</sup>					
Noc <sup>Note4</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-106		
Ês/Noc	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	19	
Ês/lot <sup>Note5</sup>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	19	
RSRP <sup>Note5</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87	
SCH RP <sup>Note5</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87	
Io <sup>Note5</sup>	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-78.22+10log (N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)	-59.16+10log (N <sub>RB,c</sub>	
			,	/50)	
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU70	)	
Antenna Configuration and		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			
Correlation Matrix					

Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].

Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.

Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.

Note 5: Ê<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, RSRP, SCH\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes.

They are not settable parameters themselves.

#### A.6.6.3.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report for Cell 2 to the PCell, with a measurement reporting delay less than 3.84s from the start of period T2. The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2 to the moment when the UE sends the measurement report on PUSCH.

The UE shall not send event-triggered measurement reports as long as the reporting criteria is not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.6.6.3.2 SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX in FR1

#### A.6.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this set of tests is to verify that the UE makes correct event-triggered reporting of inter-RAT E-UTRAN measurements when operating in standalone (SA) operation with PCell in FR1 when DRX is used. This test shall partly verify the cell search and measurement requirements in Clauses 9.4.2 and 9.4.3. There are two test cases. In test 1 the UE shall be configured with DRX cycle of 40 ms. In test 2 the UE shall be configured with DRX cycle of 640 ms.

In each test there are two cells: Cell 1 and Cell 2. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT E-UTRAN inter-RAT neighbour cell. In the measurement control information from the PCell it is indictated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B2 (PCell becomes worse than threshold1 and inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold2) is to be used. Each test consists of two consecutive time periods, with durations T1 and T2, respectively. Prior to the start of time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. During T1, the UE shall not have any information on Cell 2.

In each test the UE shall be provided with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element at least once during each time alignment timer period to maintain uplink time alignment. Furthermore the UE shall be allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.6.3.2.1-1. General test parameters are provided in Table A.6.6.3.2.1-2 below. Test parameters for Cell 1 and Cell 2, valid for both time duration T1 and T2, are provided in Tables A.6.6.3.2.1-3 and A.6.6.3.2.1-4, respectively.

Table A.6.6.3.2.1-1: Supported test configurations in SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in DRX with PCell in FR1

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD
Note: The UE	is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.6.3.2.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Test 1 Test 2		Comment	
		Value			
NR RF Channel Number		1		1 NR carrier frequency is used in the test	
LTE RF Channel Number		2		1 LTE carrier frequency is used in the test	
Channel Bandwidth	MHz	As specified	d in Tables		
		A.6.6.3.2.1-	-2 and		
		A.6.6.3.2.1-	-3.		
Active cell		Cell 1		Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1	
Neighbour cell		Cell 2		Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2	
Gap Pattern Id		0		As specified in Clause Table 9.1.2-1. Per-UE	
				gap pattern.	
NR measurement quantity		SS-RSRP		Measurement quantity for Cell 1	
Inter-RAT E-UTRAN		RSRP		Measurement quantity for Cell 2	
measurement quantity					
b2-Threshold1	dBm	Note 1		SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP	
				measurement on cell1 for event B2	
b2-Threshold2EUTRA	dBm	-97		E-UTRAN RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP	
				measurement on cell1 for event B2	
Hysteresis	dB	0			
TimeToTrigger	S	0			
Filter coefficient		0		L3 filtering is not used	
DRX		DRX.1	DRX.7	DRX cycle configurations DRX.1 and DRX.7	
				are defined in Table A.3.3.1-1 and Table	
				A.3.3.7-1 respectively.	
T1	S	5			
T2	S	5	15		
Note 1: Values are defined in Table A.6.6.3.2.1-3					

Table A.6.6.3.2.1-3: PCell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRA event triggered reporting in DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter		Unit	Configuration	(	Cell 1
				T1	T2
RF channel number	er		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	
Duplex mode			1, 2, 3		FDD
			4, 5, 6		TDD
TDD Configuration	SCS=15 KHz		2, 5	TDD	Conf.1.1
	SCS=30 KHz		3, 6	TDI	Conf.2.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	1, 4	10: N <sub>RB</sub>	,c = 52 (FDD)
			2, 5	10: N <sub>RB</sub>	,c = 52 (TDD)
			3, 6	40: N <sub>RB,</sub>	c = 106 (TDD)
PDSCH reference	measurement		1, 4	SR	.1.1 FDD
channel			2, 5	SR	.1.1 TDD
			3, 6	SR	.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORSET re	erence channel		1, 4	CR	.1.1 FDD
			2, 5	CR	.1.1 TDD
			3, 6		.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORSE	T reference channel		1, 4	CCF	R.1.1 FDD
			2, 5	CCF	R.1.1 TDD
			3, 6		R.2.1 TDD
BWP	Initial DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DL	BWP.0.1
configurations	Dedicated DL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DL	BWP.1.1
	Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	UL	BWP.0.1
	Dedicated UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	UL	BWP.1.1
OCNG pattern <sup>Note1</sup>			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		OP.1
SMTC configuration	n		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SMTC.1	
SSB configuration			1, 2, 4, 5	SS	B.1 FR1
			3, 6	SS	B.2 FR1
CSI-RS for tracking	9		1, 4	TRS	3.1.1 FDD
			2, 5	TRS	S.1.1 TDD
			3, 6	TRS	3.1.2 TDD
b2-Threshold1		dBm	1, 2, 4, 5		-98

		3, 6		-95
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS	1			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS	1			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	1			
PDCCH_DMRS	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to				
PDSCH_DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS				
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2	dBm/15 KHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-	106
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-	106
		3, 6	-	103
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	18	-2
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub> Note3	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	18	-2
SS-RSRP <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-88	-108
		3, 6	-85	-105
SSB_RP <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-88	-108
		3, 6	-85	-105
	dBm/9.36	1, 2, 4, 5	-59.98	-75.92
IoNote3	MHz			
10	dBm/38.16	3, 6	-53.88	-69.82
	MHz			
Propagation condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	TDL-C 3	00ns 100Hz
Antenna Configuration and Correlation		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x	2 Low
Matrix				
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that			onstant total tra	ansmitted power
encetral density is achieved for all OEDM symbols				

spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{\infty}$  to be Note 2:

 $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ , SS-RSRP, SSB\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information Note 3: purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.6.6.3.2.1-4: E-UTRAN neighbour cell specific test parameters for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN event triggered reporting in DRX with PCell in FR1

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 2	
			T1	T2
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2	
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD	
		4, 5, 6	TDD	
TDD special subframe configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6	6	
TDD uplink-downlink configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6	1	
BWchannel	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N <sub>RB,</sub> 10 MHz: N <sub>RB,</sub> 20 MHz: N <sub>RB,</sub>	<sub>.c</sub> = 50
PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.7 10 MHz: R.3 20 MHz: R.6	FDD
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.4 10 MHz: R.0 20 MHz: R.3	TDD
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters: DL Reference Measurement		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.11 FDD 10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FDD	
Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.11 10 MHz: R.6 20 MHz: R.10	TDD

	1, 2, 3		-	
		20 MHz: OP.17 FDD		
	4, 5, 6			
	., 0, 0			
]				
]				
		0		
dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			
1				
1				
1				
dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-106		
dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	19	
dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	19	
dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87	
dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	-87	
dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-78.22+10log (N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)	-59.16+10log (N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)	
	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU70		
	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low		
	dBm/15kHz dB dB dBm/15kHz dBm/15kHz	dB 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6  dBm/15kHz 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 dB 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 dB 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 dBm/15kHz 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 dBm/15kHz 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 dBm/9MHz 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 dBm/9MHz 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	dBm/15kHz 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	

- Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].
- Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.
- Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.
- Note 5: Ê<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, RSRP, SCH\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 6: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25]

#### A.6.6.3.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report for Cell 2 to the PCell, with a measurement reporting delay less than 3.84s from the start of period T2. The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2 to the moment when the UE sends the measurement report on PUSCH.

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report for Cell 2 to the PCell, with a measurement reporting delay less than 12.8s from the start of period T2. The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2 to the moment when the UE sends the measurement report on PUSCH.

The UE shall not send event-triggered measurement reports as long as the reporting criteria is not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

### A.6.6.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

#### A.6.6.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

#### A.6.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.6.4.1.1-1.

Table A.6.6.4.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description			
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode			
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode			
Note: The UE is only	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

#### A.6.6.4.1.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR1 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.6.6.4.1.2-1 and Table A.6.6.4.1.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.6.6.4.1.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~3		freq1
	1		FDD
Duplex mode	2		TDD
	3		TDD
	1		N/A
TDD Configuration	2		TDDConf.1.1
	3		TDDConf.2.1
	1		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BW <sub>channel</sub>	2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	3		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement	1		SR.1.1 FDD
channel	2		SR.1.1 TDD
Charline	3		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference	1		CR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2		CR.1.1 TDD
Chaine	3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference	1		CCR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2		CCR.1.1 TDD
Ghanner	3		CCR.2.1 TDD
	1		SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration	2		SSB.3 FR1
	3		SSB.4 FR1
OCNG Patterns	1~3		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~3		DLBWP.0.1
Initial BWT Configuration	1~3		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~3		DLBWP.1.1
-			ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~3		SMTC.1
	1		TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS Configuration	2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3		TRS.1.2 TDD

DRX configuration	1~3		Off
reportConfigType	1~3		periodic
reportQuantity	1~3		ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~3		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~3	slot	80
T1	1~3	S	5
T2	1~3	S	1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to			
SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS	1~3	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to	1-3	ub.	O
SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to			
SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG			
DMRS Note 1			
Propagation condition	1~3		AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.6.6.4.1.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	SSI	B#0	SSI	B#1
Parameter	Config	Onit	T1	T2	T1	T2
$N_{oc}^{$	1~3	dBm/15kHz		-94	.65	
$N_{oc}$ Note2	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS		-94	.65	
TV <sub>oc</sub>	3	dbiii/33b 303		-91	.65	
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	1~3	dB	0	0	-Infinity	3
SSB RSRP Note3	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-94.65	-Infinity	-91.65
COD IVOIVI	3	ubili/oob ooo	-91.65	-91.65	-Infinity	-88.65
lo Note3	1,2	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-63.69	-66.70	-61.93
10	3	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-57.59	-60.61	-55.84
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~3	dB	0	0	-Infinity	3

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

#### A.6.6.4.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 80 slots. No later than 640ms plus 80 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including results of both SSB0 and SSB1 while meeting the absolute accuracy

requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.2. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

#### A.6.6.4.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

#### A.6.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.6.4.2.1-1.

Table A.6.6.4.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description		
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

#### A.6.6.4.2.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR1 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.6.6.4.2.2-1 and Table A.6.6.4.2.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.6.6.4.2.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~3		freq1
	1		FDD
Duplex mode	2		TDD
	3		TDD
	1		N/A
TDD Configuration	2		TDDConf.1.1
	3		TDDConf.2.1
	1		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BWchannel	2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	3		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement	1		SR.1.1 FDD
channel	2		SR.1.1 TDD
Channel	3		SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference	1		CR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2		CR.1.1 TDD
Chame	3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference	1		CCR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2		CCR.1.1 TDD
Chame	3		CCR.2.1 TDD
	1		SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration	2		SSB.3 FR1
	3		SSB.4 FR1

OCNG Patterns	1~3		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~3		DLBWP.0.1
miliai BWT Comigaration	10		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~3		DLBWP.1.1
G	1~3		ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~3		SMTC.1
	1		TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS Configuration	2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3		TRS.1.2 TDD
DRX configuration	1~3		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1~3		periodic
reportQuantity	1~3		ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~3		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~3	slot	80
T1	1~3	S	5
T2	1~3	S	1
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	]		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to			
SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS	1~3	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to	. 0	42	· ·
SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
DMRS	1		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to			
SSSNote 1	1		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG			
DMRS Note 1	4.0		AVAZONI
Propagation condition	1~3		AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.6.6.4.2.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	SSI	B#0	SSI	3#1
raiametei	Coming	Offic	T1	T2	T1	T2
$N_{\!oc}^{}$ Note2	1~3	dBm/15kHz	-94.65			
N_Note2			-94.65			
TV <sub>oc</sub>	3	dbiii/33b 303	-91.65			
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	1~3	dB	0	0	-Infinity	3
SSB RSRP Note3	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-94.65	-Infinity	-91.65
COD NON	3	ubili/oob ooo	-91.65	-91.65	-Infinity	-88.65
lo Note3	1,2	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-63.69	-66.70	-61.93
10	3	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-57.59	-60.61	-55.84

$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		1~3	dB	0	0	-Infinity	3
Note 1:	Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.						
Note 2:	Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for						
	$N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.						
	Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						

#### A.6.6.4.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 80 slots. No later than 640ms plus 80 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including results of both SSB0 and SSB1 while meeting the absolute accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.19.1.2. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

#### A.6.6.4.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

#### A.6.6.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.6.4.3.1-1.

Table A.6.6.4.3.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description		
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

#### A.6.6.4.3.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR1 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.6.6.4.3.2-1 and Table A.6.6.4.3.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot n (0 for Config 1,2 and 8 for Config 3) of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.6.6.4.3.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.6.6.4.3.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~3		freq1
	1		FDD
Duplex mode	2		TDD
	3		TDD
	1		N/A
TDD Configuration	2		TDDConf.1.1
	3		TDDConf.2.1

	1		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BWchannel	2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	3		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
DDCCII D-f	1		SR.1.1 FDD
PDSCH Reference measurement	2		SR.1.1 TDD
channel	3		SR.2.1 TDD
	1		CR.1.1 FDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	2		CR.1.1 TDD
	3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference	1		CCR.1.1 FDD
Channel	2		CCR.1.1 TDD
Charmer	3		CCR.2.1 TDD
	1		SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration	2		SSB.3 FR1
	3		SSB.4 FR1
	1		CSI-RS 1.3 FDD
CSI-RS configuration	2		CSI-RS 1.3 TDD
	3		CSI-RS 2.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1~3		OP.1
	1		TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS Configuration	2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3		TRS.1.2 TDD
Initial BWP Configuration	1~3		DLBWP.0.1
Initial BWT Goringulation	1~3		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~3		DLBWP.1.1
			ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~3		SMTC.1
DRX configuration	1~3		Off
reportConfigType	1~3		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1~3		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~3		2
qcl-Info	1~3		SSB#0 for resource#0
·			SSB#1 for resource#1
reportSlotOffsetList	1~3	slots	8
T1	1~3	S	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	<u> </u>		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	<u> </u>		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	<u> </u>		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~3	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1			
Propagation condition	1~3		AWGN
· ·			i

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.6.6.4.3.2-2: CSI-RS specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1	
$N_{oc}$ Note1	1~3	dBm/15kHz	-94.65		
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65		
TV <sub>oc</sub>	3	UBIII/33B 3C3	-91.65		
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	1~3	dB	0	3	
CSI-RS RSRP	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-91.65	
Note2	3	ubiii/33b 3C3	-91.65	-88.65	
lo Note2	1,2	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-61.93	
10	3	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-55.84	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~3	dB	0	3	

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{ac}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

#### A.6.6.4.3.3 Test Requirements

After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 8 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the absolute accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.2.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

#### A.6.6.4.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

#### A.6.6.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.6.4.4.1-1.

Table A.6.6.4.4.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description	
	1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
	2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
	3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

#### A.6.6.4.4.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR1 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.6.6.4.4.2-1 and Table A.6.6.4.4.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot n (0 for Config 1,2 and 8 for Config 3) of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.6.6.4.4.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.6.6.4.4.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~3		freq1
	1		FDD
Duplex mode	2	1	TDD
	3	]	TDD
	1		N/A
TDD Configuration	2	]	TDDConf.1.1
	3	]	TDDConf.2.1
	1		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BWchannel	2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	3		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
PDSCH Reference measurement	1		SR.1.1 FDD
channel	2		SR.1.1 TDD
Charmer	3		SR.2.1 TDD
	1		CR.1.1 FDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	2		CR.1.1 TDD
	3		CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated CODECET Deference	1		CCR.1.1 FDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	2		CCR.1.1 TDD
Channel	3		CCR.2.1 TDD
	1		SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration	2	1	SSB.3 FR1
	3	1	SSB.4 FR1
	1		CSI-RS 1.3 FDD
CSI-RS configuration	2	1	CSI-RS 1.3 TDD
	3	]	CSI-RS 2.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1~3		OP.1
	1		TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS Configuration	2		TRS.1.1 TDD
	3		TRS.1.2 TDD
Initial BWP Configuration	1~3		DLBWP.0.1
Initial BVVF Configuration	1~3		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~3		DLBWP.1.1
	1~3		ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~3		SMTC.1
DRX configuration	1~3		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1~3		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1~3		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~3		2
qcl-Info	1~3		SSB#0 for resource#0
901 1110	1~0		SSB#1 for resource#1

reportSlotOffsetList	1~3	slots	8
T1	1~3	S	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~3	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to			
SSSNote 1			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS  Note 1			
Propagation condition	1~3		AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.6.6.4.4.2-2: CSI-RS specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1	
$N_{oc}$ Note1	1~3	dBm/15kHz	-94.65		
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94	.65	
TV <sub>oc</sub>	3	UBIII/33B 3C3	-91.65		
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	1~3	dB	0	3	
CSI-RS RSRP	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-91.65	
Note2	3	ubiii/33b 3C3	-91.65	-88.65	
lo Note2	1,2	dBm/9.36 MHz	-63.69	-61.93	
10	3	dBm/38.16 MHz	-57.59	-55.84	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~3	dB	0	3	

Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 2: CSI-RS RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

#### A.6.6.4.4.3 Test Requirements

After 80ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 8 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the absolute accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.1 and relative accuracy requirement in clause 10.1.20.1.2.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

### A.6.7 Measurement Performance requirements

Unless explicitly stated otherwise:

- Reported measurements shall be within defined range of accuracy limits defined in Clause 10 for at least 90 % of the reported cases. If multiple measurement performance requirements are verified in the same test, the reported measurements for each requirement shall be within defined range of accuracy limits of the corresponding requirement defined in Clause 10 for at least 90% of the reported cases.
- Measurements are performed in RRC\_CONNECTED state.
- The reference channels assume transmission of PDSCH with a maximum number of 5 HARQ transmissions unless otherwise specified.

#### A.6.7.1 SS-RSRP

# A.6.7.1.1 SA: intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

#### A.6.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 10.1.2.1.1 and 10.1.2.1.2 for intra-frequency measurements.

#### A.6.7.1.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.7.1.1.2-1. Both absolute and relative accuracy of SS-RSRP intra-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in A.6.7.1.1.2-2. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell, and Cell 2 is the target cell.

Table A.6.7.1.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency SS-RSRP supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

Table A.6.7.1.1.2-2: SS-RSRP Intra frequency test parameters

Parame	Parameter		Test 1		Tes		Test 3	
	eter	Unit	Cell 1 Cell 2		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
Cell ID SSB ARFCN			489 fre	0	489 fre	0	489 fre	0
	Config 1		ii e	<u>q ı</u>	FD		l lie	<u> </u>
Duplex mode	Config 2,3				TD			
	Config 1				Not App	olicable		
TDD configuration	Config 2				TDDC	onf.1.1		
	Config 3				TDDC	onf.2.1		
	Config 1				10: N <sub>RE</sub>	s,c = 52		
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2	MHz			10: N <sub>RE</sub>	s,c = 52		
	Config 3				40: N <sub>RB</sub>	,c = 106		
	Config 1				10: N <sub>RE</sub>	<sub>3,c</sub> = 52		
BWP BW	Config 2				10: N <sub>RE</sub>	<sub>B,c</sub> = 52		
	Config 3				40: N <sub>RB</sub>	,c = 106		
Downlink initial BWP cor	nfiguration				DLBW	/P.0.1		
Downlink dedicated BWF					DLBW	/P.1.1		
Uplink initial BWP config					ULBW	/P.0.1		
Uplink dedicated BWP c					ULBW			
TRS configuration			TRS.1.	NA	TRS.1	NA	TRS.1.	NA
	Config 1		1 FDD		.1		1 FDD	
			TRS.1.	NA	FDD TRS.1	NA	TRS.1.	NA
	Config 2		1 TDD	INA	.1	INA	1 TDD	IVA
			TD0 4		TDD		<b>TD0</b> 4	
	Config 3		TRS.1. 2 TDD	NA	TRS.1	NA	TRS.1. 2 TDD	NA
	Comig o		2 100		TDD		2 100	
DRX Cycle	<u>,                                      </u>	ms	Not Applicable					
	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD	
	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	_	CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD	
	Config 1		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD	
Control channel RMC	Config 2		CCR.1. 1 TDD	_	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-
	Config 3		CCR2.1 TDD		CCR2. 1 TDD		CCR2.1 TDD	
SSB configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1

		Config 2		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR1			
		Config 3		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1	SSB.2 FR1			
T:		Config 1	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3			
Time offse	t with Cell 1	Config 2,3	μs	-	3	-	3	-	3			
SMTC con	figuration	Config 1			SMTC.2							
		Config 2,3		SMTC.1								
OCNG Pat	terns	T = -				OCNG p		1				
PDSCH/PI		Config 1,2	kHz				кНz					
subcarrier	·	Config 3		30kHz					ı			
	EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS											
	EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS											
	of PDCCH D					0						
		PDCCH DMRS	dB	0	0		0	0	0			
	of PDSCH Do of PDSCH to											
		MRS to SSS(Note 1)	_									
		OCNG DMRS (Note										
1)	T	ND										
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-114				
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-88		-113.5				
	0	NR_TDD_FR1_C		4,	00			-1	13			
	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D		-10	06	-{	38	-11	2.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,										
		NR_TDD_FR1_E						-112 -111				
Neteo		NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	dBm/15Kh						11 0.5			
Note2		NR_FDD_FR1_A,	Z					-11	0.5			
		NR_TDD_FR1_A						-1	14			
		NR_FDD_FR1_B							3.5			
	Config. 2	NR_TDD_FR1_C		N	ot	,	. 4	-1	13			
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D		applical	ble <sup>Note 5</sup>	-\	94	-11	2.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-1	12			
		NR_FDD_FR1_G							11			
		NR_FDD_FR1_H							0.5			
	Config 1,2			-10	06	-8	38		ie as I5kHz			
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6							11			
.,		NR_FDD_FR1_B							0.5			
Note2	0 " -	NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/SCS	N	ot				10			
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D		applical	ble <sup>Note 5</sup>	-(	91	-10	9.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,						-1	09			
		NR_TDD_FR1_E										
		NR_FDD_FR1_G							08			
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-10	7.5			

$\hat{\mathbf{E}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$			dB	2.46	-5.97	2.46	-5.97	-0.01	-4.76
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$			dB	6	1	6	1	3	0
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						- 111.00	- 114.00
		NR_FDD_FR1_B					-87	- 110.50	- 113.50
		NR_TDD_FR1_C			-105	-82		- 110.00	- 113.00
	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E,		-100				- 109.50 -	- 112.50 -
		NR_TDD_FR1_E						109.00	112.00
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						108.00	111.00
SS- RSRP <sup>Not</sup>		NR_FDD_FR1_H	dBm/SCS					107.50	110.50
e3		NOTE 6	108.00	111.00					
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						- 107.50	- 110.50
		NR_TDD_FR1_C		Not	Not			- 107.00	- 110.00
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D		applica ble <sup>Note 5</sup>	applic able <sup>Not</sup> e 5	-85	-90	- 106.50	- 109.50
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E			63			106.00	109.00
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						105.00	108.00
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						104.50	107.50
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6			1				.03
		NR_FDD_FR1_B							.53
	Config 1,2	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D,	dBm/	-70.09		-52.09		-79.03 -78.53	
	7 001g	NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E,	9.36MHz					-78.03	
		NR_TDD_FR1_E							
lo <sup>Note3</sup>		NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H							.03 .53
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6							.94
		NR_FDD_FR1_B							.44
	Config 3	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D,	dBm/ 38.16MHz	No applicat	ot ole <sup>Note 5</sup> -	-51	.99		.44
		NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	OG. TOTALITE	аррпоак	<del>.</del>			-71	.94
		NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H							.94 .44

Propagat	ion condition	-	AWGN
Antenna	configuration		1x2
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both density is achieved for all OFDM sy		allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral
Note 2:			of specified in the test is assumed to be constant over JGN of appropriate power for $_{N_{-\infty}}$ to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have been esettable parameters themselves.	derived from o	ther parameters for information purposes. They are not
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements a receiver antenna port.	re specified as	ssuming independent interference and noise at each
Note 5:	Subtest 1 is not used when testing v		
Note 6:	The test configuration excludes sup this release of the specification	port for band r	n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in

### A.6.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for cell 1 and cell 2 shall fulfil absolute requirement in clause 10.1.2.1.1 and relative requirement in clause 10.1.2.1.2.

# A.6.7.1.2 SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

#### A.6.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 10.1.4.1.1 and 10.1.4.1.2 for inter-frequency measurements with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.7.1.2.1-1.

Table A.6.7.1.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy test

	Config	Description
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only red	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

# A.6.7.1.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1) and a FR1 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on a different frequency than the PCell. The test parameters for the Cell 1 and Cell 2 are given in Table A.6.7.1.2.2-1 below. Both absolute and relative accuracy of RSRP inter-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.6.7.1.2.2-1. The inter-frequency measurements are supported by a measurement gap.

Table A.6.7.1.2.2-1: SS-RSRP inter-frequency test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	1 Test 2		2
Parameter	Coning	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2

SSB ARFCI	N	1~3		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2
OOD ARFOI	11	1~3		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub>		10: N <sub>RB,0</sub>	
BWchannel		2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub>		10: N <sub>RB</sub> ,	
DVVcname		3	171112	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> =		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub>	
		1		FDD		FDI	
Duplex mod	10	2	1	TDD		TDI	
Duplex mod	16	3	1	TDD		TDI	
		1		N/A		N/A	
TDD configu	uration	2		TDDCon	f 1 1	TDDCor	
TDD comig	uration	3		TDDCon		TDDCor	
		1		SR.1.1 FDD	1. <u>∠.</u> 1	SR.1.1 FDD	11.2.1
PDSCH Ref	ference	2		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	
measureme	ent channel	3		SR.2.1 FDD	-	SR.2.1 FDD	-
		1		CR.1.1 FDD	_	CR.1.1 FDD	_
RMSI CORI	ESET Reference	2		CR.1.1 TDD	_	CR.1.1 TDD	_
Channel		3		CR.2.1 FDD	<del>-</del>	CR.2.1 FDD	_
		1		CCR.1.1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD	-
Dedicated C	CORESET	2		CCR.1.1 TDD	<u> </u>	CCR.1.1 TDD	_
Reference 0	Channel	3		CCR.2.1 TDD	<u> </u>	CCR.2.1 TDD	_
		1		SSB.1 F	 :R1	SSB.1	FR1
SSB configu	uration	2	-	SSB.1 F		SSB.1	
JOB COINIGO	uiation	3	-	SSB.1 F		SSB.1	
OCNG Patte	orne						
OUNG Patte	C1112	1~3		OP.1		OP. TRS.1.1	<u> </u>
		1		TRS.1.1 FDD		FDD	
<b>TD0</b> "					<u> </u>	TRS.1.1	
TRS configu	uration	2		TRS.1.1 TDD	-	TDD	
		3		TRS.1.2 TDD		TRS.1.2	
				DI DIVID	0.1	TDD	2.0.4
Initial BWP	Configuration	1~3		DLBWP	-	DLBWF	
	-			ULBWP DLBWP		ULBWF DLBWF	
Dedicated E	BWP configuration	1~3		ULBWP		ULBWF	
			ms	-	3		3
		1	1110		3		3
Time offset	with Cell 1			-	3	-	3
Time offset	with Cell 1	2,3	μs		3		3
Time offset  SMTC confi		2,3		SMTC	3	SMTC	3
		2,3			3		3
SMTC confi		2,3		SMTC	3	SMTC	3
SMTC confi	iguration	2,3		SMTC	3	SMTC	3
SMTC confi	iguration  f PSS to SSS f PBCH DMRS to	2,3		SMTC	3	SMTC	3
SMTC confi	iguration f PSS to SSS	2,3		SMTC	3	SMTC	3
SMTC confi	iguration  f PSS to SSS f PBCH DMRS to  f PBCH to PBCH	2,3		SMTC	3	SMTC	3
SMTC confi  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS	iguration  f PSS to SSS f PBCH DMRS to	2,3		SMTC	3	SMTC	3
SMTC confi  EPRE ratio of EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of SSS	iguration  f PSS to SSS f PBCH DMRS to  f PBCH to PBCH f PDCCH DMRS to	2,3		SMTC	3	SMTC	3
SMTC confi  EPRE ratio of EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of SSS	iguration  f PSS to SSS f PBCH DMRS to  f PBCH to PBCH	2,3		SMTC	3	SMTC	3
SMTC confi  EPRE ratio of EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS	iguration  f PSS to SSS f PBCH DMRS to  f PBCH to PBCH f PDCCH DMRS to	2,3 1 2,3	μѕ	SMTC SMTC	3 .2 .1	SMTC	3 0.2 0.1
SMTC confi  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS	iguration  f PSS to SSS f PBCH DMRS to  f PBCH to PBCH f PDCCH DMRS to  f PDCCH to PDCCH f PDSCH DMRS to	2,3 1 2,3	μѕ	SMTC SMTC	3 .2 .1	SMTC	3 0.2 0.1
SMTC confi  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of SSS	iguration  f PSS to SSS f PBCH DMRS to  f PBCH to PBCH f PDCCH DMRS to  f PDCCH to PDCCH	2,3 1 2,3	μѕ	SMTC SMTC	3 .2 .1	SMTC	3 0.2 0.1
SMTC confi  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS	iguration  f PSS to SSS f PBCH DMRS to  f PBCH to PBCH  f PDCCH DMRS to  f PDCCH to PDCCH  f PDSCH DMRS to  f PDSCH DMRS to	2,3 1 2,3	μѕ	SMTC SMTC	3 .2 .1	SMTC	3 0.2 0.1
SMTC confi  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS	iguration  f PSS to SSS f PBCH DMRS to  f PBCH to PBCH f PDCCH DMRS to  f PDCCH to PDCCH f PDSCH DMRS to	2,3 1 2,3	μѕ	SMTC SMTC	3 .2 .1	SMTC	3 0.2 0.1
SMTC confi  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of SSS	iguration  f PSS to SSS f PBCH DMRS to  f PBCH to PBCH  f PDCCH DMRS to  f PDCCH to PDCCH  f PDSCH DMRS to  f PDSCH DMRS to	2,3 1 2,3	μѕ	SMTC SMTC	3 .2 .1	SMTC	3 0.2 0.1
SMTC confi  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of SSS	iguration  If PSS to SSS If PBCH DMRS to If PBCH to PBCH If PDCCH DMRS to If PDCCH to PDCCH If PDSCH DMRS to If PDSCH DMRS to If PDSCH to PDSCH If OCNG DMRS to If OCNG DMRS to	2,3 1 2,3	μѕ	SMTC SMTC	3 .2 .1	SMTC	3 C.2 C.1
SMTC confi  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of SSS	iguration  If PSS to SSS If PBCH DMRS to If PBCH to PBCH If PDCCH DMRS to If PDCCH to PDCCH If PDSCH DMRS to If PDSCH DMRS to If PDSCH to PDSCH If OCNG DMRS to If OCNG to OCNG INR_FDD_FR1_A,	2,3 1 2,3	μѕ	SMTC SMTC	3 .2 .1	SMTC	3 0.2 0.1
SMTC confi  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of SSS	iguration  If PSS to SSS If PBCH DMRS to If PBCH to PBCH If PDCCH DMRS to If PDCCH to PDCCH If PDSCH DMRS to If PDSCH DMRS to If PDSCH to PDSCH If OCNG DMRS to If OCNG DMRS to	2,3 1 2,3	μѕ	SMTC SMTC	3 .2 .1	SMTC	3 C.2 C.1
SMTC confi  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of SSS	iguration  f PSS to SSS f PBCH DMRS to  f PBCH to PBCH  f PDCCH DMRS to  f PDCCH to PDCCH  f PDSCH DMRS to  f PDSCH DMRS to  f PDSCH to PDSCH  f OCNG DMRS to  f OCNG DMRS to  MR_FDD_FR1_A,  NR_TDD_FR1_A	2,3 1 2,3	μѕ	SMTC SMTC	3 .2 .1	SMTC	3 C.2 C.1
SMTC confi  EPRE ratio of EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS Note 1	iguration  If PSS to SSS If PBCH DMRS to If PBCH to PBCH If PDCCH DMRS to If PDCCH to PDCCH If PDSCH DMRS to If PDSCH DMRS to If PDSCH to PDSCH If OCNG DMRS to If OCNG DMRS to If OCNG TO OCNG  INR_FDD_FR1_A, INR_TDD_FR1_A INOTE 5	2,3 1 2,3	μs dB	SMTC SMTC	3 .2 .1 .1 0	SMTC SMTC	3 C.2 C.1 0
SMTC confi  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS	iguration  If PSS to SSS If PBCH DMRS to If PBCH to PBCH If PDCCH DMRS to If PDCCH to PDCCH If PDSCH DMRS to If PDSCH DMRS to If PDSCH to PDSCH If OCNG DMRS to If OCNG DMRS to If OCNG DMRS to If OCNG TO OCNG  IN IT I	2,3 1 2,3	μs dB	SMTC SMTC	3 .2 .1 .1 0	SMTC SMTC $(N_{oc})$ for	3 C.2 C.1 0
SMTC confi  EPRE ratio of EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS Note 1	iguration  If PSS to SSS If PBCH DMRS to If PBCH to PBCH If PDCCH DMRS to If PDCCH to PDCCH If PDSCH DMRS to If PDSCH DMRS to If PDSCH to PDSCH If OCNG DMRS to If OCNG DMRS to If OCNG TO OCNG  IN FDD FR1 A IN TDD FR1 B IN TDD FR1 D IN TDD FR1 D IN TDD FR1 D IN TDD FR1 D IN TDD FR1 D IN TDD FR1 D IN TDD FR1 D IN TDD FR1 D IN TDD FR1 D IN TDD FR1 D	2,3 1 2,3	μs dB	SMTC SMTC	3 .2 .1 .1 0	SMTC SMTC $(N_{oc} \text{ for Channel 2})$	3 C.2 C.1 0 -115 -114.5 -114 -113.5
SMTC confi  EPRE ratio of EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS Note 1	iguration  If PSS to SSS If PBCH DMRS to If PBCH to PBCH If PDCCH DMRS to If PDCCH DMRS to If PDSCH DMRS to If PDSCH DMRS to If PDSCH to PDSCH If OCNG DMRS to If OCNG DMRS to If OCNG TO OCNG  INR_FDD_FR1_A, INR_TDD_FR1_A INR_FDD_FR1_B INR_TDD_FR1_C INR_FDD_FR1_D, INR_TDD_FR1_D INR_FDD_FR1_E,	2,3 1 2,3	μs dB	SMTC SMTC	3 .2 .1 .1 0	SMTC SMTC $(N_{oc})$ for	3 C.2 C.1 0 -115 -114.5 -114
SMTC confi  EPRE ratio of EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS Note 1	iguration  If PSS to SSS If PBCH DMRS to If PBCH to PBCH If PDCCH DMRS to If PDCCH to PDCCH If PDSCH DMRS to If PDSCH DMRS to If PDSCH to PDSCH If OCNG DMRS to If OCNG DMRS to If OCNG TO OCNG  INR_FDD_FR1_A, INR_TDD_FR1_A INTED_FR1_B INR_TDD_FR1_C INR_FDD_FR1_D, INR_TDD_FR1_D INR_FDD_FR1_E, INR_TDD_FR1_E, INR_TDD_FR1_E	2,3 1 2,3	μs dB	SMTC SMTC	3 .2 .1 .1 0	SMTC SMTC $(N_{oc} \text{ for Channel 2})$	3 C.2 C.1 0 -115 -114.5 -114 -113.5 -113
SMTC confi  EPRE ratio of EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  ANOTE 1	iguration  If PSS to SSS If PBCH DMRS to If PBCH to PBCH If PDCCH DMRS to If PDCCH to PDCCH If PDSCH DMRS to If PDSCH DMRS to If PDSCH to PDSCH If OCNG DMRS to If OCNG DMRS to If OCNG TO OCNG  INR_FDD_FR1_A, INR_TDD_FR1_A INT_TDD_FR1_B INR_TDD_FR1_C INR_FDD_FR1_D, INR_TDD_FR1_D INR_FDD_FR1_E, INR_TDD_FR1_E, INR_TDD_FR1_E INR_FDD_FR1_E INR_FDD_FR1_G	2,3 1 2,3	μs dB	SMTC SMTC	3 .2 .1 .1 0	SMTC SMTC $(N_{oc} \text{ for Channel 2})$	3 C.2 C.1 0 -115 -114.5 -114 -113.5 -113 -112
SMTC confi  EPRE ratio of EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  ANOTE 1	iguration  If PSS to SSS If PBCH DMRS to If PBCH to PBCH If PDCCH DMRS to If PDCCH to PDCCH If PDSCH DMRS to If PDSCH DMRS to If PDSCH to PDSCH If OCNG DMRS to If OCNG DMRS to If OCNG TO OCNG  INR_FDD_FR1_A, INR_TDD_FR1_A INR_TDD_FR1_C INR_FDD_FR1_D, INR_TDD_FR1_D INR_FDD_FR1_E, INR_TDD_FR1_E INR_FDD_FR1_E INR_FDD_FR1_E INR_FDD_FR1_G INR_FDD_FR1_G INR_FDD_FR1_G INR_FDD_FR1_G INR_FDD_FR1_G INR_FDD_FR1_G INR_FDD_FR1_G INR_FDD_FR1_G INR_FDD_FR1_G INR_FDD_FR1_H	2,3 1 2,3	μs dB dBm/15 kHz	SMTC SMTC	3 .2 .1 .1 0	SMTC SMTC $(N_{oc} \text{ for Channel 2})$	3 C.2 C.1 0 -115 -114.5 -114 -113.5 -113 -112 -111.5
SMTC confi  EPRE ratio of EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of SSS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS  EPRE ratio of DMRS	iguration  If PSS to SSS If PBCH DMRS to If PBCH to PBCH If PDCCH DMRS to If PDCCH to PDCCH If PDSCH DMRS to If PDSCH DMRS to If PDSCH to PDSCH If OCNG DMRS to If OCNG DMRS to If OCNG TO OCNG  INR_FDD_FR1_A, INR_TDD_FR1_A INT_TDD_FR1_B INR_TDD_FR1_C INR_FDD_FR1_D, INR_TDD_FR1_D INR_FDD_FR1_E, INR_TDD_FR1_E, INR_TDD_FR1_E INR_FDD_FR1_E INR_FDD_FR1_G	2,3 1 2,3	μs dB	SMTC SMTC	3 .2 .1 .1 0	SMTC SMTC $(N_{oc} \text{ for Channel 2})$	3 C.2 C.1 0 -115 -114.5 -114 -113.5 -113 -112

	NR_FDD_FR1_B						-114.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D,					3.7	-114 -113.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_D					$(N_{oc} \text{ for})$	-113.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,					Channel 2	-113
	NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G					+8dB)	-112
	NR_FDD_FR1_H						-111.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,						-112.00
	NR_TDD_FR1_A						
	NR_FDD_FR1_B						-111.50
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	3		04.05		$(N_{oc})_{for}$	-111.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D			-91.65		Channel 2	-110.50
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,					+8dB)	-110.00
	NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G				10 10 13 (RSRP for		-109.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_H						-108.50
	$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	1~3	dB	10	10	13	-3
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,	. 0		. 0			
	NR_TDD_FR1_A						110.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_B					(RSRP for Cell 2 +25dB)	-118.00 -117.50
	NR_TDD_FR1_C						-117.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1,2,4,5		-84.65	-84.65 (RSRP for Cell 2 +25dB)		
	NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E,					+25dB)	-116.50
	NR_TDD_FR1_E				-84.65 Cell 2	-116.00	
66	NR_FDD_FR1_G		4D/CC				-115.00
SS- RSRP <sup>Note3</sup>	NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A,		dBm/SC S				-114.50 -115.00
KOKPIIII	NR_TDD_FR1_A						-115.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_B						-114.50
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	]				(RSRP for Cell 2	-114.00
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	3		-81.65			-113.50
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,					+25dB)	-113.00
	NR_TDD_FR1_E						
	NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H						-112.00 -111.50
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,						-85.28
	NR_TDD_FR1_A						
	NR_FDD_FR1_B					(Noc for Channel 2 +8dB)  (RSRP for Cell 2 +25dB)  (RSRP for Cell 2 +25dB)  (Io for Channel 2 +19.75dB)	-84.78
	NR_TDD_FR1_C		dBm/				-84.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	1,2	9.36MH	-56.28			-83.78
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,		Z				-83.28
	NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G						-82.28
. Neteo	NR_FDD_FR1_H						-81.78
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	NR_FDD_FR1_A,						-79.19
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5,						
	NR_FDD_FR1_B						-78.69
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	2	dBm/	E0 40			-78.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	3	38.16M Hz	-50.19			-77.69
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,					ĺ ,	-77.19
	NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G						-76.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_H						-75.69
	$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~3	dB	10	10	13	-3
	ation condition	1~3	-	AWGN		AWG	SN
	a configuration	1~3		1x2		1x2	)

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power
	for $N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 5:	The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification

### A.6.7.1.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 1 and Cell 2 shall fulfil the absolute requirement in clause 10.1.4.1.1 and relative requirement in clause 10.1.4.1.2.

#### A.6.7.1.3 Void

# A.6.7.2 SS-RSRQ

# A.6.7.2.1 SA: Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

# A.6.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 10.1.7.1.1.

#### A.6.7.2.1.2 Test Parameters

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configuration are shown in Table A.6.7.2.1.2-1. The absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ intra-frequency measurement is tested by using the parameters in Table A.6.7.2.1.2-2. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is the target cell.

Table A.6.7.2.1.2-1: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.7.2.1.2-2: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency test parameters

Param	notor.	Unit	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2	Test 3		
Paran	ietei	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	
SSB ARFCN			fre	freq1 freq1		q1	freq1		
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD						
Duplex mode	Config 2,3			TDD					
	Config 1				Not App	licable			
TDD configuration	Config 2 TDDConf.1.1								
	Config 3				TDDCo	nf.2.1			
	Config 1		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52						
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52						
	Config 3				40: N <sub>RB,0</sub>	= 106			
Gap Pattern ID					0				
	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1						
BWP configuration	Dedicated DL BWP				DLBW	P.1.1			

	Initial UL BWP				ULBW	P.0.1		
	Dedicated UL BWP				ULBW	P.1.1		
DRX Cycle	DWF	ms			Not App	licable		
	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1. 1 FDD	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1. 1 TDD	-
	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD	
	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1. 1 FDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1. 1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2. 1 TDD	
	Config 1		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR. 1.1 FDD	
Control Channel RMC	Config 2		CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR. 1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR.2. 1 TDD		CCR. 2.1 TDD	
	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD		TRS.1.1 FDD		TRS.1. 1 FDD	
TRS Configuration	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD	-	TRS.1.1 TDD	-	TRS.1. 1 TDD	-
	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD		TRS.1.2 TDD		TRS.1. 2 TDD	
OCNG Patterns					OP.	. 1		
SS-RSSI-Measurement					Not App	licable		
Time offset with Cell 1	Config 1	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3
Time onset with och 1	Config 2,3	μs	-	3	-	3	-	3
SMTC configuration	Config 1				SMT	C.2		
Civi o comiguration	Config 2,3				SMT	C.1		
SSB configuration	Config 1,2				SSB.1	FR1		
33B configuration	Config 3				SSB.2	FR1		
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1				TRS.1.1	1 FDD		
	Config 2				TRS.1.1	1 TDD		
	Config 3				TRS.1.2	2 TDD		
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2	LU-			15 k	Hz		
subcarrier spacing	Config 3	kHz			30kl	Hz		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM EPRE ratio of PBCH to								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	PDCCH DMRS	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to		QD						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to EPRE ratio of OCNG DM								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to								
1)								

	I	T				1		1	
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-1	14
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-11	3.5
		NR TDD FR1 C							13
	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_D,		-8	5	-10	01	-112.5	
		NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E,						-112	
		NR_TDD_FR1_E							
NeteO		NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	dBm/15kH					-1 -11	11 0.5
Note2		NR_FDD_FR1_A,	Z					-11	0.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_A						-1	14
		NR_FDD_FR1_B							3.5
	Config 2	NR_TDD_FR1_C		-91				-1	13
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D		-91		-		-11	2.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,						_1	12
		NR_TDD_FR1_E							
		NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H						-1 -11	0.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_A,							0.0
		NR_TDD_FR1_A						-1	14
		NR_FDD_FR1_B							3.5
	0 " 10	NR_TDD_FR1_C				4.	24		13
	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D		-8	55	-10	JT		2.5 12
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,						-111	
		NR_TDD_FR1_E						-110.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H							
Note2		NR_FDD_FR1_A,	dBm/SCS						
		NR_TDD_FR1_A						-111	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-11	0.5
	0 " 0	NR_TDD_FR1_C						-1	10
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D		-88		-		-109.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,							00
		NR_TDD_FR1_E							09
		NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H						-1 -10	08
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub>		NK_FDD_FKI_H	dB	-1.	76	-4.7		-546	-5.46
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$			dB	3	3	-2.9	-2.9	-4	-4
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A						-118	-118
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-117.5	-117.5
	0	NR_TDD_FR1_C		60	60	400.0	400.0	-117	-117
	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D		-82	-82	-103.9	-103.9	-116.5	-116.5
SS-		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-116	-116
RSRP <sup>Note</sup>		NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	dBm/SCS					-115 -114.5	-115 -114.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-115	-115
	NO NF	NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C		-85	-85	-	_	-114.5 -114	-114.5 -114
	Coming 5	NR_FDD_FR1_D,					_		
		NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E,						-113.5	-113.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_E						-113	-113

		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-112 -111.5	-112 -111.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A,						-111.5	-111.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_A							
		NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C							
SS-RSRQ	Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	dB	-14.77	-14.77	-16.76	-16.76	-17.34	-17.34
oo nong		NR_TDD_FR1_D	l ab	14.77	14.77	10.70	10.70	17.54	17.54
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,							
		NR_TDD_FR1_E							
		NR_FDD_FR1_G							
		NR_FDD_FR1_H							
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6					-83	3.5		
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-83	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-82.5	
	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-50		-70		-82	
		NR_TDD_FR1_D						-82	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-81.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-80	0.5
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-8	30
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-77	7.4
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-76	6.9
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/						6.4
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	38.16MHz	-5	0	-	•	-75	5.9
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E						-75	5.4
		NR_FDD_FR1_G							4.4
		NR_FDD_FR1_H							3.9
	n condition		-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWG N	AWG N
Antenna co	onfiguration			1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2
	Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.								
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over									

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{N_{out}}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.

Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification

#### A.6.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.7.1.1.

# A.6.7.2.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

# A.6.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 10.1.9.1.1 and 10.1.9.1.2.

#### A.6.7.2.2.2 Test Parameters

In this test case the two cells (i.e., Cell 1 and Cell 2) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.6.7.2.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-RSRQ inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test parameters in Table A.6.7.2.2.2-2. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is target cell.

Table A.6.7.2.2.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.7.2.2.2-2: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency test parameters

Darama	tor	l lmi4	Te	st 1	Test 2		Test 3		
Parame	eter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2 freq2	
SSB ARFCN	T = " .		freq1						
Duplex mode	Config 1 Config 2,3	-			FD TD				
	Config 1		Not Applicable						
TDD configuration	Config 2			TDDConf.1.1					
3	Config 3	-	TDDConf.2.1						
	Config 1				10: N <sub>RB</sub>	s,c = 52			
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2	MHz			10: N <sub>RB</sub>	s,c = 52			
	Config 3				40: N <sub>RB</sub> ,	c = 106			
Gap pattern ID	Config 1,2,3				0	)			
	Config 1				10: N <sub>RB</sub>	s,c = 52			
BWP BW	Config 2		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52						
	Config 3		40: NRB,c = 106						
DRX Cycle		ms	Not Applicable						
	Config 1,4		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2,5		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	_	
	Config 3,6		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD		
	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	-	R.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD		
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD		CR.1.1 TDD		
	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD		CR2.1 TDD		
	Config 1		CCR.1 .1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		CCR.1. 1 FDD		
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2		CCR.1 .1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	CCR.1. 1 TDD	-	
	Config 3		CCR2. 1 TDD		CCR2.1 TDD		CCR2. 1 TDD		

		Config 1		TRS.1. 1 FDD		TRS.1.1 FDD		TRS.1. 1 FDD	
TRS Confi	guration	Config 2		TRS.1. 1 TDD	-	TRS.1.1 TDD	-	TRS.1. 1 TDD	_
		Config 3		TRS.1. 2 TDD		TRS.1.2 TDD		TRS.1. 2 TDD	
OCNG Pat	terns				OCNG pattern 1				I
T: #	tude Oall 4	Config 1	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3
Time offse	t with Cell 1	Config 2,3	μs	-	3	-	- 3 - 3		
SMTC oon	figuration	Config 1			•	SMTC p	attern 2	,	
SMTC con	ilguration	Config 2,3	]			SMTC p			
SSB config	guration	Config 1,2				SSB patter SSB patter			
CSI-RS for		Config 3 Config 1			•	TRS.1.		l	
	a a coming	Config 2	1			TRS.1.			
		Config 3				TRS.1.	2 TDD		
PDSCH/PI		Config 1,2	kHz			15 k	Hz		
subcarrier		Config 3	KI IZ			30 k	Hz		
	of PSS to SSS of PBCH DMRS	to 000							
	of PBCH to PBC								
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH DMR	S to SSS	]						
	of PDCCH to PE of PDSCH DMR		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
	of PDSCH to PE		1						
	of OCNG DMRS								
EPRE ratio	of OCNG to OC	NG DMRS (Note 1)  NR_FDD_FR1_A  NR_TDD_FR1_A							
		NOTE 6						-1 <sup>-</sup>	16
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-106		-115.5 -115	
Note2	Config 1,2	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D	dBm/15kHz	-80	0.18			-115	
IV oc	Coming 1,2	NR_TDD_FR1_D	dbiii/ foktiz		J. 10			-114.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E	]						
		NR_TDD_FR1_E						-114	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	-					-1 <sup>1</sup>	
		NR_FDD_FR1_A						-11	2.0
		NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-1 <sup>-</sup>	16
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-11	
Note2	Config 3	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D	dBm/15kHz	96	6.27	-1	12	-1 <sup>-</sup>	15
IV oc	Coming 3	NR TDD FR1 D	UDIII/ IOKI IZ	-00	).21	-1	13	-11	4.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E							
		NR_TDD_FR1_E						-1	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	-					-1 <sup>1</sup>	
		NR_FDD_FR1_A						-11	2.0
		NR_TDD_FR1_A						-1°	16
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	]					-11	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-1 <sup>-</sup>	15
Nat-0	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D		-80	).18	-10	06	11	15
Note2		NR_FDD_FR1_E	dBm/15kHz					-11	<del>4</del> .ህ
		NR_TDD_FR1_E	]					-1°	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G						-113		
		NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A	-					-11	2.5
	Config 3	NR_TDD_FR1_A		-83	3.27	-1	10		
	3 -	NOTE 6						-1	13

		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-112	2.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D						-11	2
		NR_TDD_FR1_D						-11°	1.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E						-11	1
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-11	
Ê , /I ot	NR_FDD_FR1_H		dB	-1	.75	-1.75		-109.5 3 -1.75	
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$			dB		.75	-1.		3	-1.75
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-113	- 117.7 5
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-112.5	117.2 5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-112	116.7 5
	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D		-81.93	-81.93	- 107.75	- 107.75	-111.5	116.2 5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E			-111	- 115.7 5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_G	dBm/SCS -					-110	114.7 5
SS- RSRP <sup>Not</sup>		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-109.5	114.2 5
e3		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-110	- 114.7 5
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-109.5	114.2 5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-109	113.7 5
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D		-85.02	-85.02	- 111.75	- 111.75	-108.5	- 113.2 5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E						-108	112.7 5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-107	111.7 5
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-106.5	111.2 5
		NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6							
SS-RSRQ	Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D	dB	-14.77	-14.77	-40.59	-40.59	12.56T	14.76 T
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H							
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6			1		1	-83.28	- 85.83
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_B	dBm/SCS	-	50	-75.83		-82.78	- 85.33
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-82.28	- 84.83

		NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D						-81.78	- 84.33
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E						-81.28	- 83.83
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-80.28	- 82.83
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-79.78	- 82.33
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-77.19	- 79.73
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-76.69	- 79.23
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-76.19	- 78.73
Co	onfig 3	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D		-:	50	-76	.73	-75.69	- 78.23
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E						-75.19	- 77.73
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-74.19	- 76.73
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-73.69	- 76.53
Propagation co	ondition		-	AWG N	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWG N	AWG N
Antenna config		used such that both		1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{max}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.
- Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification

#### A.6.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.9.1.1 and 10.1.9.1.2.

#### A.6.7.3 SS-SINR

# A.6.7.3.1 SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

#### A.6.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.12.1.1.

#### A.6.7.3.1.2 Test Parameters

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configuration are shown in Table A.6.7.3.1.2-1. The absolute accuracy of SS-SINR intra-frequency measurement is tested by using the parameters in Table A.6.7.3.1.2-2. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is the target cell.

Table A.6.7.3.1.2-1: SS-SINR Intra frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.7.3.1.2-2: SS-SINR Intra frequency test parameters

Paran	neter	Unit	Test		Test	
SSB ARFCN		-	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
	Config 1		fred		freq	1
Duplex mode	Config 2,3				DD	
	Config 1			Not Ap	oplicable	
TDD configuration	Config 2			TDDC	Conf.1.1	
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1			
Downlink initial BWP configuration					WP.0.1	
Downlink dedicated BV	/P configuration				WP.1.1	
Uplink initial BWP confi	guration				WP.0.1	
Uplink dedicated BWP	configuration			ULB\	WP.1.1	
DRX Cycle configuration	n	ms		Not Ap	oplicable	
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD	-	TRS.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		TRS.1.2		TRS.1.2 TDD	
	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD	
PDSCH Reference measurement	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-
channel	Config 3		SR.2.1 TDD		SR2.1 TDD	
	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD		CR.1.1 FDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD		CR.2.1 TDD	
	Config 1		CCR.1.1 FDD		CCR.1.1 FDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2		CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-
	Config 3		CCR.2.1 TDD		CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns				С	P.1	
SS-RSSI-Measurement				Not A	oplicable	
Time offset with Cell	Config 1	ms	-	3	-	3
1	Config 2,3	μs	-	3	-	3
Config 1				SM	ITC.2	
SMTC configuration	Config 2,3			SM	ITC.1	
CCD configuration	Config 1,2			SSB	.1 FR1	
SSB configuration Config 3			SSB.2 FR1			
	Config 1,2	kHz			15	

PDSCH/PI	DCCH	Config 2				20	
subcarrier		Config 3			,	30	
	of PSS to SSS						
	of PBCH DMR of PBCH to PE		-				
	of PDCCH DM		-				
		PDCCH DMRS	dB	0	0	0	0
	of PDSCH DN			-		-	
	of PDSCH to F						
		RS to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio	of OCNG to O	CNG DMRS (Note 1)				444	
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A				-110	0
		NOTE 6					
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-115	.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dDm/4EkU			-11	5
Note2		NR_FDD_FR1_D,	dBm/15kH z	-93	3	-114	.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_D					
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-114	4
		NR_TDD_FR1_E					
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-11:	
	T	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-112	
	Config 1,2			-93	3	Same as	
		NR_FDD_FR1_A,	-			15 kł	72
		NR_TDD_FR1_A,				-11;	3
		NOTE 6				-11,	5
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	-			-112	.5
Note2		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/SCS			-11:	
oc oc	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_D,		-90		444	_
		NR_TDD_FR1_D				-111	.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-11	1
		NR_TDD_FR1_E				-11	ı
1		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-110	
A /-		NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H				-109	.5
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$			dB	0	-3.19	-109 -5.46	.5 -5.46
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$ $\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$		NR_FDD_FR1_H	dB dB	0 4.54	-3.19 2.66	-109	.5
						-109 -5.46	.5 -5.46
		NR_FDD_FR1_H  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A				-109 -5.46 -4	.5 -5.46 -4
	Config	NR_FDD_FR1_H  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6				-109 -5.46 -4 -120	.5 -5.46 -4 -120
	Config	NR_FDD_FR1_H  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D,			2.66	-109 -5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119	-5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119
	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_H  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D		4.54		-109 -5.46 -4 -120 -119.5	.5 -5.46 -4 -120 -119.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_H  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E,		4.54	2.66	-109 -5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119	-5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119
		NR_FDD_FR1_H  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E		4.54	2.66	-109 -5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118	-5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5
Ê , /N ac		NR_FDD_FR1_H  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G		4.54	2.66	-109 -5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117	-5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118
Ê,/N oc  SS- RSRPNot		NR_FDD_FR1_H  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H		4.54	2.66	-109 -5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118	-5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5
Ê , /N ac		NR_FDD_FR1_H  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	dB	4.54	2.66	-109 -5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117	-5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118
Ê,/N oc  SS- RSRPNot		NR_FDD_FR1_H  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	dB	4.54	2.66	-109 -5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -117	-5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -117
Ê,/N oc  SS- RSRPNot		NR_FDD_FR1_H  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B	dB	4.54	2.66	-109 -5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -117	-5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -117
Ê,/N oc  SS- RSRPNot	1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_H  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B	dB	-88.46	2.66	-109 -5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -117	-5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -116.5 -116.5
Ê,/N oc  SS- RSRPNot		NR_FDD_FR1_H  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_D,	dB	4.54	2.66	-109 -5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -117	-5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -117
Ê,/N oc  SS- RSRPNot	1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_H  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	dB	-88.46	2.66	-109 -5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -117 -116.5 -116 -115.5	-5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -116.5 -116.5 -116.5 -115.5
Ê,/N oc  SS- RSRPNot	1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_H  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D	dB	-88.46	2.66	-109 -5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -117	-5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -116.5 -116.5
Ê,/N oc  SS- RSRPNot	1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_H  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E	dB	-88.46	2.66	-109 -5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -117 -116.5 -116 -115.5	-5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -116 -115.5 -115
Ê,/N oc  SS- RSRPNot	1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_H  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E	dB	-88.46	2.66	-109 -5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -116 -115.5 -115 -114	-5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -116 -115.5 -115 -114
Ê,/N oc  SS- RSRPNot	1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_H  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G	dB	-88.46	2.66	-109 -5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -117 -116.5 -116 -115.5	-5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -116 -115.5 -115
Ê , /N oc  SS- RSRPNot	1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_H  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E	dB	-88.46	2.66	-109 -5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -116 -115.5 -115 -114	-5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -116 -115.5 -115 -114
Ê , /N oc  SS- RSRPNot	1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_C	dB	-88.46	2.66	-109 -5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -116 -115.5 -115 -114	-5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -116 -115.5 -115 -114
Ê , /N oc  SS- RSRPNot	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_H  NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_C	dB	-88.46	2.66	-109 -5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -116 -115.5 -115 -114	-5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -116 -115.5 -115 -114
SS-RSRPNot	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C	dB - dBm/SCS	-88.46 -85.46	2.66 - 90.34	-109 -5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -116 -115.5 -115 -114 -113.5	-5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -116 -115.5 -115 -114 -113.5
SS-RSRPNot	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_A NOTE6 NR_FDD_FR1_B	dB - dBm/SCS	-88.46 -85.46	2.66 - 90.34	-109 -5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -116 -115.5 -115 -114 -113.5	-5.46 -4 -120 -119.5 -119 -118.5 -118 -117 -116.5 -116 -115.5 -115 -114 -113.5

		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H						
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6			-85.51			
		NR_FDD_FR1_B			-85.01			
		NR_TDD_FR1_C			-84.51			
	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-57.5	-84.01			
		NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E			-83.51			
		NR_FDD_FR1_G			-82.51			
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		NR_FDD_FR1_H			-82.01			
		NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6			-79.41			
		NR_FDD_FR1_B			-78.91			
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/		-78.41			
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	38.16MHz	-51.41	-77.91			
		NR_FDD_FR1_E,			-77.41			
		NR_TDD_FR1_E			70.44			
		NR_FDD_FR1_G			-76.41			
Dropogotio	n condition	NR_FDD_FR1_H	_	۸۱	-75.91			
	n condition onfiguration		_	AWGN				
Antenna CC	myuralion				1x2			

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $_N$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.
- Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification

#### A.6.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.12.1.1.

# A.6.7.3.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell

#### A.6.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 10.1.14.1.1 and 10.1.14.1.2.

#### A.6.7.3.2.2 Test Parameters

In this test case the two cells (i.e., Cell 1 and Cell 2) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.6.7.3.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-SINR inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test parameters in Table A.6.7.3.2.2-2. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is target cell.

Table A.6.7.3.2.2-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.7.3.2.2-2: SS-SINR Inter frequency test parameters

			Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
Parame	ter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN	1		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2
Duplex mode	Config 1	_			FD			
	Config 2,3				TE			
	Config 1	_			Not App			
TDD configuration	Config 2	_			TDDC			
	Config 3				TDDC			
Downlink initial BWP con	figuration				DLBW			
Downlink dedicated BWF	configuration				DLBW			
Uplink initial BWP config	uration				ULBW			
Uplink dedicated BWP co	onfiguration				ULBW	/P.1.1		
DRX Cycle configuration		ms			Not App	olicable		
Gap pattern ID			0	-	0	-	0	-
TRS Configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.		TRS.1.1		TRS.1.1	
Tivo Comiguration			1 FDD TRS.1.	-	FDD TRS.1.1		FDD TRS.1.1	
	Config 2		1 TDD	-	TDD	-	TDD	-
	Config 3		TRS.1. 2 TDD		TRS.1.2 TDD		TRS.1.2 TDD	
			SR.1.1		SR.1.1		SR.1.1	
	Config 1		FDD		FDD		FDD	
PDSCH Reference			SR.1.1		SR.1.1		SR.1.1	
measurement channel	Config 2		TDD	-	TDD	-	TDD	-
	0 " 0		SR2.1		SR2.1		SR2.1	
	Config 3		TDD		TDD		TDD	
	Config 1		CR.1.1		CR.1.1		CR.1.1	
	Config 1		FDD	-	FDD	-	FDD	
RMSI CORESET	Config 2		CR.1.1		CR.1.1		CR.1.1	
Reference Channel	Coning 2		TDD		TDD		TDD	
	Config 3		CR2.1		CR2.1		CR2.1	
	Coming C		TDD		TDD		TDD	
	Config 1		CCR.1.		CCR.1.1		CCR.1.1	
		_	1 FDD		FDD	 	FDD	
Dedicated CORESET	Config 2		CCR.1.	-	CCR.1.1	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-
Reference Channel		_	1 TDD	-	TDD	<u> </u>		
	Config 3		CCR2. 1 TDD		CCR2.1 TDD		CCR2.1 TDD	
00NO D-#	-		1100			1	100	
OCNG Patterns					OF			
SS-RSSI-Measurement	Confin 4				Not App		1	
Time offset with Cell 1	Config 1 Config 2,3	ms	-	3	-	3	-	3
OMEO C	Config 1	μS			SMTC p			
SMTC configuration	Config 2,3				SMTC p	attern 1		
SSB configuration	Config 1,2				SSB.			
	Config 3				SSB.2	2 FR1		
	Config 1,2	kHz			15			

PDSCH/PI	DCCH	Config 3									
subcarrier	spacing	J -		30							
	of PSS to SSS	t- 000									
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS											
	EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS										
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH to PD	OCCH DMRS	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	of PDSCH DMR										
EPRE ratio	of PDSCH to PD of OCNG DMRS	Sto SSS(Note 1)									
		NG DMRS (Note 1)									
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6					1	-119	9.5		
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-11	9		
		NR_TDD_FR1_C						-118			
Note2	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_D	dBm/15kHz	-88		-108	3.5	-11	0		
	-	NR_TDD_FR1_D						-11	0		
		NR_FDD_FR1_E						-117	7.5		
		NR_TDD_FR1_E									
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-116 -11			
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-11	υ		
Note2	Config 1,2		JD (000	-8	8	-108	3.5	Same as 15k			
N oc		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A	dBm/SCS					-116	3.5		
		NOTE 6									
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	-116								
		NR_TDD_FR1_C					-115	5.5			
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_D		-8	-85 -105.5		-11	5			
		NR_TDD_FR1_D									
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E								-114	1.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G						-114.5			
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-113			
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		<u>. – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –</u>	dB	-1.75	-1.75	20	20	-4.0	-4.0		
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$			dB	-1.7	 75	20	) )	-4.	0		
s/1 oc		NR_FDD_FR1_A	45	1.1	. •		•	7.			
		NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-123			
		NR_FDD_FR1_B						-12			
	Config 4.2	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D		90	75	00	5	-122			
	Config 1,2	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E		-89.75		-88	.ບ	-12			
SS-		NR_TDD_FR1_E	4D /000					-12	1.5		
RSRP Note3		NR_FDD_FR1_G	dBm/SCS					-120	0.5		
		NR_FDD_FR1_H						-12			
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-120	).5		
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_B		-86.	75	-85	.5	-12	20		
	Johngo	NR_TDD_FR1_C		00.			.5	-119			
		NR_FDD_FR1_D									
		NR_TDD_FR1_D						-11	J		

		NR_FDD_FR1_E				-118.5	
		NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G				-117.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-117.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_A				117	
		NR_TDD_FR1_A					
		NOTE 6					
		NR_FDD_FR1_B					
		NR_TDD_FR1_C					
SS-SINRNo	ote3	NR_FDD_FR1_D	dB	-1.75	20	-4.0	
		NR_TDD_FR1_D					
		NR_FDD_FR1_E					
		NR_TDD_FR1_E					
		NR_FDD_FR1_G					
	T	NR_FDD_FR1_H					
		NR_FDD_FR1_A					
	0 " 10	NR_TDD_FR1_A				-90.09	
						00.50	
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	-			-89.59 -89.09	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D	dBm/ 9.36MHz	-57.83	-60.5	-69.09	
	Config 1,2	NR_TDD_FR1_D		-57.63		-88.59	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E					
		NR_TDD_FR1_E				-88.09	
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-87.09	
. Neteo		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-86.59	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		NR_FDD_FR1_A					
		NR_TDD_FR1_A				-84	
		NOTE 6					
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-83.5	
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/			-83	
	Config 3	NR_FDD_FR1_D	38.16MHz	-51.73	-54.41	-82.5	
		NR_TDD_FR1_D	30. 10IVII 12			-02.5	
		NR_FDD_FR1_E				-82	
		NR_TDD_FR1_E					
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-81	
<u> </u>	L	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-80.5	
Propagation condition			-	AWGN			
	onfiguration	1 1 4 12 2			1x2		
Note 1:	OCNG shall b	e used such that both	n cells are fully a	illocated and a con	stant total transmitt	ed power spectral	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.
- Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification

### A.6.7.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.14.1.1 and 10.1.14.1.2.

# A.6.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

#### A.6.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

#### A.6.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.5.2 and clause 10.1.19.1 for L1-RSRP measurements based on SSB with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.7.4.1.1-1.

Table A.6.7.4.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description
1		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

# A.6.7.4.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there one cell in the test, PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.6.7.4.1.2-1 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.6.7.4.1.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one SSB resource set with two SSB resources. UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSB resources 0 and 1

Table A.6.7.4.1.2-1: FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1~3		freq1	freq1
	1		FDD	FDD
Duplex mode	2		TDD	TDD
	3	1	TDD	TDD
	1		N/A	N/A
TDD Configuration	2	†	TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
122 Comigaration	3	-	TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1
	1		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BWchannel	2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
	3		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
	1		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD
PDSCH Reference	2	1	SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD
measurement channel	3	1	SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD
	1		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
RMSI CORESET Reference	2	†	CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
Channel	3	-	CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
	1		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
Dedicated CORESET	2	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
Reference Channel	3	-	CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD
CCD configuration	2	_	SSB.3 FR1 SSB.3 FR1	SSB.3 FR1
SSB configuration		-		SSB.3 FR1
0010 5 #	3		SSB.4 FR1	SSB.4 FR1
OCNG Patterns	1~3		OP.1	OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~3		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
3			ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
	1		TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS configuration	2		TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
	3		TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~3		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1~3		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
reportConfigType	1~3		periodic	periodic
reportQuantity	1~3		ssb-Index-RSRP	ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~3		2	2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~3		slot80	slot80
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	1~3		310100	310100
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	1			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	1			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH				
DMRS EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~3	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS		QD	Ü	Ü
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>	1			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1				
NR_FDD_FR1_A,				
NR_TDD_FR1_A				-117
NR FDD FR1 B				-116.5
NR_TDD_FR1_C	1			-116
Note2 NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1~3	dBm/15kHz	-94.65	-115.5
NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E,	1			445
NR_TDD_FR1_E				-115
NR_FDD_FR1_G	1			-114
NR_FDD_FR1_H	1			-113.5
NR_FDD_FR1_A,		4D/COD		
Note2 NR_TDD_FR1_A	1,2	dBm/SSB SCS	-94.65	-117
NR_FDD_FR1_B	<u> </u>			-116.5

	NR_TDD_FR1_C				-116
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,				-115.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E,				445
	NR_TDD_FR1_E				-115
	NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H				-114 -113.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,		_		-113.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_A				-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-113.5 -114
	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D,	3		-91.65	
	NR_TDD_FR1_D				-112.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-112
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-111
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-110.5
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\! \mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\! \mathrm{ot}}}$		1~3	dB	10	-3
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5				-120
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-119.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	4.0		04.05	-119
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	1,2		-84.65	-118.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-118
	NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G				-117
SSB	NR_FDD_FR1_H		dBm/SSB		-116.5
RSRP Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A,		SCS		
	NR_TDD_FR1_A				-117
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			04.05	-116
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	3		-81.65	-115.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-115
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-114
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-113.5
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5				-87.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-86.78
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	4.0	dBm/9.36	50.00	-86.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	1,2	MHz	-56.28	-85.78
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-85.28
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				-84.28
lo Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A,				-83.78
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5				-81.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				-80.69
	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D,	3	dBm/38.16	-50.19	-80.19
	NR_TDD_FR1_D	3	MHz	-50.19	-79.69
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E				-79.19
	NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H				-78.19 -77.69
L	DD_: .\.		1	I.	11.00

$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		1~3	dB	10	-3
Propagat	ion condition	1~3		AWGN	AWGN
Antenna	configuration	1~3		1x2	1x2
Note 1: Note 2:	Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				s assumed to be
Note 3:					ation purposes.
Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and no at each receiver antenna port.			ference and noise		
Note 5:	· ·			ed to run this test	

# A.6.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements

The L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for SSB#0 and SSB#1 of Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.19.1.

### A.6.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off

on band n51 in this release of the specification.

# A.6.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.5.3 and clause 10.1.19.2 for L1-RSRP measurements based on CSI-RS with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.6.7.4.2.1-1.

Table A.6.7.4.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	NR 15 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	NR 15 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30kHz CSI-RS SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is or	nly required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

#### A.6.7.4.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are one cell in the test, PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.6.7.4.2.2-1 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.6.7.4.2.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one CSI-RS resource set with two CSI-RS resources. UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on SSB 0 and 1. CSI-RS is not transmitted in the same OFDM symbols as SSB.

Table A.6.7.4.2.2-1: FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test parameters

Parai	neter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN		1~3		freq1	freq1
		1		FDD	FDD
Duplex mode		2		TDD	TDD
		3		TDD	TDD
		1		N/A	N/A
TDD Configurat	ion	2		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.1.1
		3		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.2.1
		1		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
BW <sub>channel</sub>		2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
		3		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106
PDSCH Referei	nce	1		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.1.1 FDD
measurement c		2		SR.1.1 TDD	SR.1.1 TDD
		3		SR.2.1 TDD	SR.2.1 TDD
RMSI CORESE	T Reference	1		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.1.1 FDD
Channel	1 IXEIGIGIOG	2		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.1.1 TDD
Onamie		3		CR.2.1 TDD	CR.2.1 TDD
Dedicated COR	ECET	1		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.1.1 FDD
Reference Char	-	2		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.1.1 TDD
Reference Char	iriei	3		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.2.1 TDD
		1		SSB.3 FR1	SSB.3 FR1
SSB configurati	on	2		SSB.3 FR1	SSB.3 FR1
3		3		SSB.4 FR1	SSB.4 FR1
OCNG Patterns		1~3		OP.1	OP.1
	·	1		TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.1.1 FDD
TRS configurati	on	2		TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.1.1 TDD
Tree comigaran	OH	3		TRS.1.2 TDD	TRS.1.2 TDD
		<u> </u>		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
Initial BWP Con	figuration	1~3		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
				DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
Dedicated BWP	configuration	1~3		ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configura	ation	1~3		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
OWITO Corniguis	ation	1~3		CSI-RS 1.2 FDD	CSI-RS 1.2 FDD
CSI-RS		2		CSI-RS 1.2 TDD	CSI-RS 1.2 TDD
COI-ICO		3		CSI-RS 2.2 TDD	CSI-RS 2.2 FDD
reportConfigTyp	20	1~3		periodic	periodic
	DE .	1~3		cri-RSRP	cri-RSRP
reportQuantity					2
Number of repo		1~3		2	_
L1-RSRP repor		1~3		slot80	slot80
EPRE ratio of PSS EPRE ratio of PBC					
EPRE ratio of PBC					
EPRE ratio of PDC	CH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDC	CH to PDCCH				
DMRS	OLL DMDO 4- 000	1~3	٩D	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDS EPRE ratio of PDS		1~3	dB	0	U
DMRS	OITIOT DOOIT				
EPRE ratio of OCN	IG DMRS to				
SSSNote 1					
EPRE ratio of OCN DMRS Note 1	IG to OCNG				
	FDD_FR1_A,				
	ΓDD FR1 A				-117
NOTE 5					
NR I	FDD FR1 B				-116.5
	ΓDD_FR1_C	İ			-116
0.0	DD_FR1_D,	1~3	dBm/15kHz	-94.65	
	ΓDD_FR1_D	. ,	52.77 TOTALIZ	0	-115.5
	DD_FR1_E,				
	ΓDD_FR1_E				-115
	FDD_FR1_G				-114
	FDD FR1 H				-113.5
	22_11(1_11	l .	l	I	1 10.0

NR_FDD_FR1_A NOTES   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_TDD_FR1_C   NR_FDD_FR1_D						
NR TDD FR1 D.   1,2   1,2   1,16   1,16   1,15   1,1		NR_TDD_FR1_A				-117
NR FDD FR1 D		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-116.5
NR TDD FR1 E   1115						-116
Name			1,2		-94.65	-115.5
N.   No.   N.   F.   F.   F.   G.		NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-115
No.   NR. FDD. FR1   H.   NR. FDD. FR1   A.   NO.   NR. FDD. FR1   A.   NO.   NR. FDD. FR1   A.   NO.   NR. FDD. FR1   B.   NR. FDD. FR1   D.						-114
NR FDD FR1 A NR FDD FR1 C NR FDD FR1 C NR FDD FR1 D NR	$N_{oc}$					
NOTES		NR_FDD_FR1_A,		SUS		
NR TDD_FR1_C   NR FDD_FR1_D   NR FDD_FR1_B   NR FDD_FR1_B   NR FDD_FR1_C   NR FDD_FR1_B   NR FDD_FR1_B   NR FDD_FR1_B   NR FDD_FR1_B   NR FDD_FR1_B   NR FDD_FR1_C   NR FDD_FR1_C   NR FDD_FR1_B   NR F						-114
NR FDD FR1 D, NR TDD FR1 E, NR TDD FR1 E, NR TDD FR1 B, NR FDD FR1 B, NR FDD FR1 B, NR FDD FR1 B, NR FDD FR1 B, NR FDD FR1 B, NR FDD FR1 B, NR FDD FR1 B, NR FDD FR1 B, NR FDD FR1 B, NR FDD FR1 B, NR FDD FR1 B, NR FDD FR1 B, NR FDD FR1 B, NR FDD FR1 B, NR FDD FR1 B, NR FDD FR1 B, NR FDD FR1 B, NR FDD FR1 B, NR FDD FR1 B, NR TDD FR1 C, NR FDD FR1 B, NR TDD FR1 C, NR FDD FR1 B, NR TDD FR1 C, NR FDD FR1 B, NR TDD FR1 B, NR TDD FR1 C, NR FDD FR1 B, NR TDD FR1 B, NR TDD FR1 C, NR FDD FR1 B, NR TDD FR1 C, NR FDD FR1 B, NR TDD FR1 C, NR FDD FR1 B, NR TDD FR1 C, NR TDD FR1 C, NR FDD FR1 B, NR TDD FR1 C, NR TDD FR1 C, NR TDD FR1 C, NR TDD FR1 C, NR TDD FR1 C, NR TDD FR1 C, NR FDD FR1 C, NR FDD FR1 D, NR TDD FR1 C, NR FDD FR1 D, NR FDD FR1 D, NR FDD FR1 D, NR FDD FR1 D, NR FDD FR1 D, NR FDD FR1 C, NR FDD FR1 D,						
NR TDD FR1 E   NR FDD FR1 E   NR FDD FR1 E   NR FDD FR1 A   NR FDD FR1 D   NR FDD FR1 D   NR FDD FR1 B   NR TDD FR1 B   NR FDD FR1 B   NR FDD FR1 B   NR FDD FR1 B   NR FDD FR1 A   NR FDD FR1 B   NR FDD FR1 A   NR FDD FR1 B   NR FDD FR1 A   NR FDD FR1 A   NR FDD FR1 A   NR FDD FR1 B   NR FDD FR1 A   NR FDD FR1 B   NR FDD FR1 A   NR FDD FR1 B   NR F			0		04.05	-114
NR FDD FR1 E   NR FDD FR1 G   NR FDD FR1 H   -1110.5     Îţ / I_a			3		-91.65	-112.5
NR_FDD_FR1_G   NR_FDD_FR1_H   1-3						
NR_FDD_FR1_G						-112
Fig.   Fig.						-111
NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_TDD_FR1_A   NR_TDD_FR1_B   NR_F		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-110.5
NR_TDD_FR1_A   NOTES     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_TDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_D     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_D     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_D     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR	$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$		1~3	dB	10	-3
NR_TDD_FR1_C   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_B   -1116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_		NR_TDD_FR1_A				-120
NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_H, NR_FDD_FR1_H, NR_FDD_FR1_H, NR_FDD_FR1_H, NR_FDD_FR1_H, NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_FDD_FR1_B, NR_FDD_FR1_E,		NR_FDD_FR1_B			-84.65	-119.5
NR_TDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_E     NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_A     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_A     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B			1,2			-119
NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_E     NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_B   -116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_A     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   -116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_B   -116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_E   -116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_E   -116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_E   -116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   -116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_B   -116.5   -116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_B   -116.5   -116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_B   -116.5   -116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_B   -116.5   -116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_B   -116.5   -116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_B   -116.5   -116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_B   -116.5   -116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_B   -116.5   -116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_B   -116.5   -116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_B   -116.5   -116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_B   -116.5   -116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_B   -116.5   -116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_B   -116.5   -116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_B   -116.5   -116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_B   -116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_B   -116.5   -116.5     NR_FDD_FR1_B   -116.						-118.5
CSI-RS RSRP Notes  NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_C NR_F						
NR_FDD_FR1_G   NR_FDD_FR1_G   NR_FDD_FR1_H   NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_F						-118
NR_FDD_FR1_H   NR_FDD_FR1_H   NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_TDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_E     NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_D     NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_A     NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1						-117
NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_D     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_D     NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_A     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_A     NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_D     NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_D     NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_D     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_						
NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_TDD_FR1_C   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_E     NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_E   -115.5     NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_G   -114     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_A   -113.5     NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_TDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_TDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_E     NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   -85.28     NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_A     NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_A     NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B		NR_TDD_FR1_A				-117
NR_TDD_FR1_C   NR_FDD_FR1_D   NR_TDD_FR1_D   NR_TDD_FR1_E     NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_TDD_FR1_E   -115.5     NR_FDD_FR1_G   NR_FDD_FR1_G   -114.5     NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_A   -113.5     NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_TDD_FR1_B   NR_TDD_FR1_D   NR_FDD_FR1_D     NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_TDD_FR1_E   NR_TDD_FR1_E     NR_FDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_A     NR_FDD_FR1_A   NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B   NR_TDD_FR1_B   NR_TDD_FR1_B     NR_TDD_FR1_B   NR_TDD_FR1_B						116.5
NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_E						
NR_TDD_FR1_D			3		-81.65	
NR_TDD_FR1_E   NR_FDD_FR1_G   NR_FDD_FR1_H					-01.03	-115.5
NR_FDD_FR1_G						-115
NR_FDD_FR1_H						-114
NR_TDD_FR1_A   -87.28   -86.78     -86.78     -86.28     -86.28     -85.78     -85.28     -85.28     -85.28     -83.78     -81.19     -79.69     -79.19     -79.19     -79.19     -79.19     -79.19     -79.19     -79.19     -79.19     -79.19     -79.19     -79.19     -79.19     -79.19     -79.19   -79.19   -79.19   -79.19   -86.28   -86.28   -86.28   -86.28   -86.28   -86.28   -86.28   -86.28   -86.28   -85.78   -86.28   -85.78     -85.28						
NOTE 5						
NR_TDD_FR1_C		NOTE 5				
NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E     NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_FDD_FR1_C     NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D     NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D     NR_FDD_FR1_D     NR_FDD_FR1_D     NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E     NR_FDD_FR1_E     NR_FDD_FR1_E     NR_FDD_FR1_B     NR_TDD_FR1_D     NR_FDD_FR1_D     NR_FDD_FR1_E     NR_TDD_FR1_E						
NR_TDD_FR1_D			1.0		EG 20	-86.28
NR_FDD_FR1_E,   NR_TDD_FR1_E     -85.28       -84.28			1,∠	IVI□Z	-50.∠ŏ	-85.78
NR_FDD_FR1_G		NR_FDD_FR1_E,				-85.28
NR_FDD_FR1_H						-84.28
NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E  NR_TDD_FR1_E  -80.69 -80.19 -79.69 -79.69 -79.19	Io Note3					
NR_TDD_FR1_C       3       dBm/38.16 MHz       -50.19       -80.19         NR_FDD_FR1_D       NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E       -79.69       -79.19		NR_TDD_FR1_A				-81.19
NR_TDD_FR1_C       3       dBm/38.16 MHz       -50.19       -80.19         NR_FDD_FR1_D       NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E       -79.69       -79.19		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-80.69
NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E -79.19			2	dBm/38.16	<sub>-</sub> 50.10	
NR_TDD_FR1_E -79.19		NR_TDD_FR1_D	3	MHz	-50.18	-79.69
		-				-79.19
						-78.19

	NR_FDD_FR1_H				-77.69
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		1~3	dB	10	-3
Propagat	tion condition	1~3		AWGN	AWGN
Antenna	configuration	1~3		1x2	1x2
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used s	such that bot	h cells are fully a	allocated and a consta	nt total
	transmitted power spe				
Note 2:				t specified in the test is	
	constant over subcarri	ers and time	and shall be me	odelled as AWGN of a	ppropriate power
	for $N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled				
Note 3:	RSRP and lo levels ha	ave been de	rived from other	parameters for informa	ation purposes.
	They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 4:	Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and n			erence and noise	
at each receiver antenna port.					
Note 5:	Note 5: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this to			d to run this test	

#### A.6.7.4.2.3 Test Requirements

The L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 of Cell 1 shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.19.2.

# A.6.7.5 E-UTRAN RSRP

### A.6.7.5.1 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell

on band n51 in this release of the specification.

#### A.6.7.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.2.2 for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRP measurements.

#### A.6.7.5.1.2 Test parameters

In each test there are two cells: Cell 1 and Cell 2. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an E-UTRAN inter-RAT neighbour cell. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.7.5.1.2-1. The measurement accuracy of SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRP are tested by using the parameters in A.6.7.5.1.2-2 and A.6.7.5.1.2-3.

Table A.6.7.5.1.2-1: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRP supported test configurations with FR1 serving cell

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
Note: The UE is	only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.7.5.1.2-2: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRP test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1	
NR RF channel number			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD	
Buplex mode	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD	
	Config 1, 4		N/A	
TDD Configuration	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1	
	Config 1, 4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 (FDD)	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2, 5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 (TDD)	
	Config 3, 6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106 (TDD)	
Gap pattern Id	, ,		0	
	Config 1, 4		SR.1.1 FDD	
PDSCH reference measurement	Config 2, 5		SR.1.1 TDD	
channel	Config 3, 6		SR.2.1 TDD	
	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD	
RMSI CORSET reference channel	Config 2, 5	<del> </del>	CR.1.1 TDD	
TOTAL TOTAL PROPERTY OF THE PR	Config 3, 6	-	CR.2.1 TDD	
	Config 1, 4		CCR.1.1 FDD	
Dedicated CORSET reference	Config 1, 4	┥ ⊢	CCR.1.1 TDD	
channel				
CCL DC for troolsing	Config 3, 6		CCR.2.1 TDD	
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
	Config 2, 5	<u> </u>	TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD	
	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1	
BWP configurations	Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1	
2111 comigarations	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	
OCNG pattern <sup>Note1</sup>			OP.1	
SMTC configuration			SMTC.1	
SSB configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SSB.1 FR1	
•	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS	}			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMR	RS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SS	SS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_D	MRS	dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SS			-	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_D		]		
	MRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS	MRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMR	MRS	dBm/15 kHz	-104	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMF $N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	MRS RS	dBm/15 kHz	-104 -104	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMR	RS Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/15 kHz dBm/SCS	-104	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMF Noc <sup>Note2</sup>	MRS RS	dBm/SCS —	-104 -101	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMF  NocNote2  NocNote2  Fs/Noc	RS Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/SCS —	-104 -101 17	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMF NocNote2  \$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}\$ \$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}^{Note3}\$	Config 1, 2, 4, 5 Config 3, 6	dBm/SCS — dB dB	-104 -101 17 17	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMF $N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	RS Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/SCS —	-104 -101 17	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMF NocNote2  \$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}\$ \$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}^{Note3}\$  SS-RSRPNote3	Config 1, 2, 4, 5 Config 3, 6  Config 3, 6  Config 3, 6	dBm/SCS — dB dB dB dBm/SCS —	-104 -101 17 17 -87 -84	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMF NocNote2 NocNote2 Ês/Noc Ês/IotNote3	Config 1, 2, 4, 5 Config 3, 6  Config 3, 6  Config 3, 6  Config 3, 6 Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/SCS — dB dB	-104 -101 17 17 -87 -84 -87	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMF NocNote2  NocNote2  Ês/Noc Ês/IotNote3  SS-RSRPNote3  SSB_RPNote3	Config 1, 2, 4, 5 Config 3, 6  Config 3, 6  Config 3, 6 Config 1, 2, 4, 5 Config 3, 6 Config 1, 2, 4, 5 Config 3, 6	dBm/SCS — dB dB dB dBm/SCS — dBm/SCS —	-104 -101 17 17 -87 -84 -87 -84	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMF NocNote2  \$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}\$ \$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}^{Note3}\$  SS-RSRPNote3	Config 1, 2, 4, 5 Config 3, 6 Config 3, 6 Config 1, 2, 4, 5 Config 3, 6 Config 1, 2, 4, 5 Config 3, 6 Config 1, 2, 4, 5 Config 3, 6 Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/SCS  dB dB dB dBm/SCS  dBm/SCS  dBm/9.36 MHz	-104 -101 17 17 -87 -84 -87 -84 -58.96	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMF NocNote2  NocNote2  Ês/Noc Ês/IotNote3  SS-RSRPNote3  SSB_RPNote3	Config 1, 2, 4, 5 Config 3, 6  Config 3, 6  Config 3, 6 Config 1, 2, 4, 5 Config 3, 6 Config 1, 2, 4, 5 Config 3, 6	dBm/SCS — dB dB dB dBm/SCS — dBm/SCS —	-104 -101 17 17 -87 -84 -87 -84	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{\infty}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: Ê<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, SS-RSRP, SSB\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.6.7.5.1.2-3: E-UTRAN Cell specific test parameters for SA Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRP test parameters

E-UTRA RF channel number	Parar	neter	Unit	Се	II 2	
Duplex mode			-	Test 1	Test 2	
TDD special subframe		per		•	1	
TDD special subtries	Duplex mode	Config 1, 2, 3				
Config 4, 5, 6   6						
TDD uplink-downlink						
Description   Description						
BW-thereoid   BMHz   S.MHz: Neac = 25   10 MHz: Neac = 50   20 MHz: Neac = 50   20 MHz: Neac = 50   20 MHz: Neac = 50   20 MHz: Neac = 50   20 MHz: Neac = 50   20 MHz: Neac = 50   20 MHz: Neac = 50   20 MHz: Neac = 50   20 MHz: Neac = 50   20 MHz: Neac = 50   20 MHz: Neac = 50   20 MHz: R.11 FDD				N/A		
10 MHz: Nasc = 50		Config 4, 5, 6			1	
PDSCH parameters:   DL Reference Measurement ChannelNovaz	BWchannel		MHz			
PDSCH parameters:						
D. Reference Measurement Channell-Nove   FOFCICH/PDCDCH/PHICH   Parameters:   Config 1, 2, 3   1.0 MHz: R.6 FDD   20 MHz: R.10 FDD   10 MHz: R.6 FDD   20 MHz: R.10 TDD   10 MHz: R.6 FDD   20 MHz: R.10 TDD   20 MHz: R.10 TDD   20 MHz: R.10 TDD   20 MHz: R.10 TDD   20 MHz: R.10 TDD   20 MHz: R.10 TDD   20 MHz: R.10 TDD   20 MHz: R.10 TDD   20 MHz: R.10 TDD   20 MHz: R.10 TDD   20 MHz: R.10 TDD   20 MHz: R.10 TDD   20 MHz: R.10 TDD   20 MHz: CP.14 FDD   20 MHz: CP.14 FDD   20 MHz: CP.10 TDD   20 MHz: CP.2 TDD   20 MHz: CP				20 MHz: N	I <sub>RB,c</sub> = 100	
PGFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		nt ChannalNote2		•	=	
Darameters:   10 MHz: R6 FDD   20 MHz: R10 FDD				Г МI I Г	) 44 EDD	
DL Reference   Config 4, 5, 6   S   MHz: R.10 FDD		Config 1, 2, 3				
Measurement Channel/Note2	•					
ChannelNote2		Config 4 F 6	-			
Config 1, 2, 3   S MHz: R 10 TDD		Config 4, 5, 6				
Config 1, 2, 3	Onarinei					
10 MHz: OP.6 FDD   20 MHz: OP.14 FDD   20 MHz: OP.14 FDD   20 MHz: OP.10 TDD   10 MHz: OP.2 TDD   10 MHz: OP.2 TDD   10 MHz: OP.2 TDD   20 MHz: OP.8 TDD   20 MHz:	OCNG Patterns Note2	Config 1 2 3				
Config 4, 5, 6   Conf	CONOT attorns	Joining 1, 2, 3				
Config 4, 5, 6   S MHz: OP.10 TDD   10 MHz: OP.2 TDD   20 MHz: OP.2 TDD   20 MHz: OP.2 TDD   20 MHz: OP.8 TDD						
PBCH_RA PBCH_RB PSS RA SSS_RA PCFICH_RB PHICH_RA PHICH_RB PDCCH_RA PDCCH_RA PDCCH_RB PDSCH_RA PDSCH_RA PDSCH_RA PDSCH_RB OCNG_RA <sup>Notos</sup> OCNG_RB <sup>Notos</sup> Bands FDD_B, Note 10 Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_E, FDD_F, Note 7, TDD_E Bands FDD_B, DG Note 8 Bands FDD_H Bands FDD_H Bands FDD_H Bands FDD_H Bands FDD_B, Note 9, TDD_B Bands FDD_B, Note 9, TDD_B Bands FDD_B, Note 9, TDD_B Bands FDD_B, Note 9, TDD_B Bands FDD_B, Note 9, TDD_B Bands FDD_B, Note 9, TDD_B Bands FDD_B, Note 9, TDD_B Bands FDD_B, Note 9, TDD_B, Note 9, Note 9, TDD_B, Note 9, Note		Config 4 5 6	}			
BBCH_RA   BBCH_RB   PSS_RA   SSS_RA   PCFICH_RB		301111g 1, 0, 0				
PBCH_RB						
PBCH_RB     PSS_RA     SSS_RA     PCFICH_RB     PHICH_RA     PHICH_RB     PDCCH_RA     PDCCH_RA     PDSCH_RA     PDSCH_RA     PDSCH_RB     PDSCH_R	PBCH RA	1		-	-	
SSS RA   PCFICH RB   PCFICH RB						
SSS RA   PCFICH RB   PCFICH RB						
FCFICH_RB						
PHICH_RA						
PHICH_RB						
PDCCH_RA			dB	(	)	
PDSCH_RA   PDSCH_RB   OCNG_RANote3   OCNG_RBNote3						
PDSCH_RA   PDSCH_RB   OCNG_RANote3   OCNG_RBNote3	PDCCH_RB					
DCNG_RBNote3   CNG_RBNote3   CNG_RBNote3   CNG_RBNote3   CNG_RBNote3   CNG_RBNote3   CNG_RBNote3   CNG_RBNote3   CNG_RBNote5   CNG_RBNote5   CNG_RBNOTE5	PDSCH_RA					
Bands FDD_A Note 9						
Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A	OCNG_RA <sup>Note3</sup>					
TDD_A   Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10   -116.5     Roc_Note4   Bands FDD_C, TDD_C   Bands FDD_D   Bands FDD_E, FDD_F   Note 7, TDD_E   Bands FDD_G Note 8   Bands FDD_H   -113.5     Es/Noc	OCNG_RB <sup>Note3</sup>					
NocNote4   Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10   Bands FDD_C, TDD_C		Bands FDD_A Note 9,			-117	
FDD_B2 Note 10   Bands FDD_C, TDD_C   Bands FDD_D   Bands FDD_E, FDD_F   Note 7, TDD_E   Bands FDD_B1   Bands FDD_B1					-117	
Noc Note4					-116.5	
Bands FDD_D   Bands FDD_E, FDD_F   Note 7, TDD_E     Bands FDD_G Note 8   Bands FDD_H     Bands FDD_H     Bands FDD_H     Bands FDD_A Note 9   TDD_A     Bands FDD_D   Bands FDD_D   Bands FDD_D     Bands FDD_D   Bands FDD_E   FDD_F     Note 7, TDD_E     Bands FDD_D   Bands FDD_B   -120.5     Bands FDD_D   Bands FDD_E   -119.5     Bands FDD_G Note 8   Bands FDD_H     Bands FDD_H     Bands FDD_A Note 9   -118     Bands FDD_A Note 9   -117.5     Bands FDD_A Note 9   -117.5     Bands FDD_A Note 9   -117.5     Bands FDD_A Note 9   -117.5     Bands FDD_A Note 9   -121     Bands FDD_A Note 9   -118     Bands FDD_A Note 9   -121     Ba						
Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E Bands FDD_G Note 8 Bands FDD_H  Es/Noc  Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B1, FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B1, FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B1, FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B1, FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B1, FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B1, FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B1, FDD_B1, FDD_B1, FDD_B1, FDD_B1, FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_B1, F	Noce4		dBm/15kHz	-91 65		
Note 7, TDD_E     Bands FDD_G Note 8   -114     Bands FDD_H   -113.5     Es/Noc   dB   10   -4     Es/Iot Note5   dB   10   -4     Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A     Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10     Bands FDD_D   Bands FDD_C, TDD_C     Bands FDD_D   Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E     Bands FDD_G Note 8   Bands FDD_A Note 9     Bands FDD_H   -117.5     Bands FDD_A Note 9     Bands FDD_A No	1 100		G.Z, 101	000	-115.5	
Bands FDD_G Note 8   -114     Bands FDD_H					-115	
Bands FDD_H		Devide FDD O Moto 9				
Bands FDD_A Note 9						
Bands FDD_A Note 9	Ê /N	Bands FDD_H	4ID	40		
RSRPNote5  Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A  Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10  Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_D  Bands FDD_D  Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E  Bands FDD_G Note 8 Bands FDD_H  Bands FDD_A Note 9, CB Band						
TDD_A  Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10  Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_D  Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E  Bands FDD_G Note 8 Bands FDD_H  Bands FDD_A Note 9	⊏s/Iot <sup>11000</sup>	Panda EDD A Note 9	aB	10	-4	
RSRPNote5  Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10  Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_D  Bands FDD_D  Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E  Bands FDD_G Note 8 Bands FDD_H  Bands FDD_A Note 9, Bands FDD_A No					-121	
RSRPNote5  RSRPNote5  Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E Bands FDD_G Note 8 Bands FDD_H Bands FDD_A Note 9 Bands FDD_B Note 9 Bands FDD_B Note 9 Bands FDD_B Note 9 Bands FDD_B Note 9 Bands FDD_B Note 9 Bands FDD_B Note 9 Bands FDD_B Note 9 Bands FDD_B Note 9 Bands FDD_B Note 9 Bands FDD_B Note 9 Bands FDD_B Note 9 Bands FDD_B Note 9 Bands FDD_B Note 9 Bands FDD_B Note 9 Bands FDD_B Note 9 Bands FDD_						
RSRPNote5  Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_D  Bands FDD_B  Bands FDD_F, FDD_F  Note 7, TDD_E  Bands FDD_G Note 8  Bands FDD_H  Bands FDD_A Note 9,  Bands FDD_A					-120.5	
Bands FDD_D  Bands FDD_E, FDD_F  Note 7, TDD_E  Bands FDD_G Note 8  Bands FDD_H  Bands FDD_A Note 9,  Bands FDD_A					-120	
Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E  Bands FDD_G Note 8  Bands FDD_H  SCH_PDNote5  Bands FDD_A Note 9, dBm/15kHz  -119  -119  -118  -117.5	RSRP <sup>Note5</sup>		dBm/15kHz	-81.65		
Note 7, TDD_E						
Bands FDD_G Note 8 -118 Bands FDD_H -117.5  SCH_PDNote5 Bands FDD_A Note 9, dBm/15kHz -81.65 -121					-119	
Bands FDD_H -117.5  SCH_PDNote5 Bands FDD_A Note 9, dBm/15kHz -81.65 -121					-118	
SCH_PDNote5 Bands FDD_A Note 9, dBm/15kHz -81.65 -121						
	Note 5					
1 100 //	SCH_RP <sup>Note5</sup>	TDD_A	dBm/15kHz	-81.65	-121	

		1		
	Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10			-120.5
	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C			-120
	Bands FDD_D			-119.5
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F			-119
	Note 7, TDD_E			119
	Bands FDD_G Note 8			-118
	Bands FDD_H			-117.5
	Bands FDD_A Note 9,			-87.76 +
	TDD_A			10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
	Bands FDD_B1,	dBm/Ch BW		-87.26 +
	FDD_B2 Note 10			10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C			-86.76 +
	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C			10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
IoNote5	Bands FDD D		-53.45 +	-86.26 +
10	Banas i BB_B	dbiii/Oii bvv	10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)	10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F			-85.76 +
	Note 7, TDD_E			10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
	Bands FDD_G Note 8			-84.76 +
	Barius PDD_G			10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
	Pondo EDD H			-84.26 +
	Bands FDD_H			10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
Propagation Condition			AW	GN
Antenna Configuration and	Correlation Matrix		1)	(2

- Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].
- Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.
- Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.
- Note 5: Ê<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, RSRP, SCH\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5 of TS 36.133 [15].
- Note 7: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.
- Note 8: Except Band 29.
- Note 9: Except Band 32, Band 75 and Band 76.
- Note 10: For Band 74, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 1475.9-1510.9 MHz.

#### A.6.7.5.1.3 Test Requirements

The SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRP measurement accuracy for cell 2 shall fulfil absolute requirement in clause 10.2.2.

#### A.6.7.6 E-UTRAN RSRQ

# A.6.7.6.1 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell

# A.6.7.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.2.3 for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRQ measurements.

#### A.6.7.6.1.2 Test parameters

In each test there are two cells: Cell 1 and Cell 2. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an E-UTRAN inter-RAT neighbour cell. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.7.6.1.2-1. The measurement accuracy of SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRQ are tested by using the parameters in A.6.7.6.1.2-2 and A.6.7.6.1.2-3.

Table A.6.7.6.1.2-1: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRQ supported test configurations with FR1 serving cell

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
Note: The UE is	only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.7.6.1.2-2: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRQ test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1	
NR RF channel number			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 4		FDD	
Duplex mode	Config 2, 3, 5, 6		TDD	
	Config 1, 4		N/A	
TDD Configuration	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.1.2	
	Config 1, 4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 (FDD)	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2, 5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 (TDD)	
	Config 3, 6	1	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106 (TDD)	
Gap pattern Id	<u> </u>		0	
PROOF (	Config 1, 4		SR.1.1 FDD	
PDSCH reference measurement	Config 2, 5		SR.1.1 TDD	
channel	Config 3, 6	1	SR.2.1 TDD	
	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD	
RMSI CORSET reference channel	Config 2, 5	1	CR.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6	1	CR.2.1 TDD	
	Config 1, 4		CCR.1.1 FDD	
Dedicated CORSET reference	Config 2, 5	†	CCR.1.1 TDD	
channel	Config 3, 6	<del> </del>	CCR.2.1 TDD	
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
COLING TO TRACKING	Config 2, 5	-	TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 3, 6	+	TRS.1.2 TDD	
	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1	
	Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1	
BWP configurations	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	
	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	
OCNG pattern <sup>Note1</sup>			OP.1	
SMTC configuration			SMTC.1	
	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SSB.1 FR1	
SSB configuration	Config 3, 6	<del> </del>	SSB.2 FR1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	Corning 5, 0		00D.2 1 K1	
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS		_		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMR		-		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_D		dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SS		45	O	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_D		4		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		-		
EPRE ratio of OCNG billion 10 333		1		
Noc Note2		dBm/15 kHz	-104	
	Config 1 2 1 E	UDIII/ 13 KHZ		
$N_{oc}^{Note2}$	Config 1, 2, 4, 5 Config 3, 6	dBm/SCS	-104 -101	
Ê/N	Corning 5, 6	dB	17	
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub> Note3	E <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub> Ê./I <sub></sub> Note3		17	
	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dB	-87	
SS-RSRQ <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 3, 6	dBm/SCS	-84	
	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		-87	
SSB_RP <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 3, 6	dBm/SCS	-84	
	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-58.96	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 3, 6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-52.87	
Propagation condition		GDIT/OU. TO WILL	AWGN	
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix			1x2	
			onstant total transmitted power	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{\infty}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3:  $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ , SS-RSRQ, SSB\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.6.7.6.1.2-3: E-UTRAN Cell specific test parameters for SA Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRQ test parameters

Parar	neter	Unit		Cell 2	
			Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
E-UTRA RF channel numb	per			1	
Duplex mode	Config 1, 2, 3			FDD	
	Config 4, 5, 6			TDD	
TDD special subframe	Config 1, 2, 3	]		N/A	
configuration <sup>Note1</sup>	Config 4, 5, 6			6	
TDD uplink-downlink	Config 1, 2, 3			N/A	
configuration <sup>Note1</sup>	Config 4, 5, 6			1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz		5 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 25$	5
				$0 \text{ MHz: } N_{RB,c} = 50$	
			2	$0 \text{ MHz}$ : $N_{RB,c} = 10$	00
PDSCH parameters:				-	
DL Reference Measureme PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH				- MII D 44 EDD	<b>.</b>
	Config 1, 2, 3			5 MHz: R.11 FDD	
parameters: DL Reference				10 MHz: R.6 FDD 20 MHz: R.10 FD[	
Measurement	Config 4, 5, 6	1		5 MHz: R.11 TDD	
Channel <sup>Note2</sup>	Coning 4, 5, 6			5 MHz. R. 11 TDD 10 MHz: R.6 TDD	
Charine				20 MHz: R.10 TD[	
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note2</sup>	Config 1, 2, 3			MHz: OP.19 FDI	
CONC I allems	Joining 1, 2, 3			0 MHz: OP.6 FDI	
				0 MHz: OP.14 FD	
	Config 4, 5, 6	1		MHz: OP.10 TDI	
	Coming 1, c, c			0 MHz: OP.2 TDI	
				0 MHz: OP.8 TDI	
PBCH_RA					
PBCH_RB					
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB		dB		0	
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RA <sup>Note3</sup>					
OCNG_RB <sup>Note3</sup>					
	Bands FDD_A Note 9,				-119.5
	TDD_A	]			-119.5
	Bands FDD_B1,				-119
	FDD_B2 Note 10	]			
N <sub>oc</sub> Note4	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C	dBm/15kHz	-83	-104.70	-118.5
INC	Bands FDD_D	GDIII/ IJKI IZ	-03	-104.70	-118
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F				-117.5
	Note 7, TDD_E	]			
	Bands FDD_G Note 8	]			-116.5
<u> </u>	Bands FDD_H				-116
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>		dB	-1.75	-4.0	-4.0
Ês/Iot <sup>Note5</sup>	T	dB	-1.75	-4.0	-4.0
	Bands FDD_A Note 9,				-123.5
	TDD_A	-			
	Bands FDD_B1,	_			-123
	FDD_B2 Note 10				
RSRP <sup>Note5</sup>	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C	dBm/15kHz	-84.75	-108.70	-122.5
	Bands FDD_D				-122
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F				-121.5
	Note 7, TDD_E	-			
	Bands FDD_G Note 8	-			-120.5
	Bands FDD_H	1			-120
RSRQ <sup>Note5</sup>	Bands FDD_A Note 9,	dB	-14.76	-16.25	-16.25
	TDD_A				

Propagation Condition Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix			AWGN 1x2		
Decrease time Condition	Bands FDD_H			AMON	-86.76 + 10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
	Bands FDD_G Note 8				-87.26 + 10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E				-88.26 + 10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
Io <sup>Note5</sup>	Bands FDD_D	dBm/Ch BW	-53 + 10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)	-75.46 + 10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)	-88.76 + 10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C				-89.26 + 10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
	Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10				-89.76 + 10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
	Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A				-90.26 + 10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
	Bands FDD_G Note 8 Bands FDD_H				
	Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E				
	FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_C, TDD_C				
	Bands FDD_B1,				

- Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].
- Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.
- Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.
- Note 5: Ê<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, RSRP, RSRQ and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5 of TS 36.133 [15].
- Note 7: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.
- Note 8: Except Band 29.
- Note 9: Except Band 32, Band 75 and Band 76.
- Note 10: For Band 74, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 1475.9-1510.9 MHz.

#### A.6.7.6.1.3 Test Requirements

The SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RSRQ measurement accuracy for cell 2 shall fulfil absolute requirement in clause 10.2.3.

#### A.6.7.7 E-UTRAN RS-SINR

#### A.6.7.7.1 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell

### A.6.7.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.2.4 for SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurements.

#### A.6.7.7.1.2 Test parameters

In each test there are two cells: Cell 1 and Cell 2. Cell 1 is the NR PCell and Cell 2 is an E-UTRAN inter-RAT neighbour cell. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.7.7.1.2-1. The measurement accuracy of SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RS-SINR are tested by using the parameters in A.6.7.7.1.2-2 and A.6.7.7.1.2-3.

Table A.6.7.7.1.2-1: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RS-SINR supported test configurations with FR1 serving cell

Configuration	Description
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN FDD
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
6	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, E-UTRAN TDD
Note: The UE is	only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.6.7.7.1.2-2: NR Cell specific test parameters for SA Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RS-SINR test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1	
NR RF channel number			1	
Dunley mode	Config 1, 4		FDD	
Duplex mode Config 2, 3, 5,			TDD	
	Config 1, 4		N/A	
TDD Configuration	Config 2, 5		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3, 6		TDDConf.2.1	
	Config 1, 4		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 (FDD)	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2, 5	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 (TDD)	
	Config 3, 6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106 (TDD)	
Gap pattern Id	, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>		0	
DD0011 (	Config 1, 4		SR.1.1 FDD	
PDSCH reference measurement	Config 2, 5		SR.1.1 TDD	
channel	Config 3, 6		SR.2.1 TDD	
	Config 1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD	
RMSI CORSET reference channel	Config 2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD	
TAMES CONCESS TOTOLOGICAL MODE	Config 3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD	
	Config 1, 4		CCR.1.1 FDD	
Dedicated CORSET reference	Config 2, 5	<del> </del>	CCR.1.1 TDD	
channel	Config 3, 6	<del> </del>	CCR.2.1 TDD	
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1, 4		TRS.1.1 FDD	
CSI-RS for tracking		-	TRS.1.1 TDD	
	Config 2, 5	-		
	Config 3, 6		TRS.1.2 TDD DLBWP.0.1	
	Initial DL BWP			
BWP configurations	Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1	
<u> </u>	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	
N	Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	
OCNG pattern <sup>Note1</sup>			OP.1	
SMTC configuration	1		SMTC.1	
SSB configuration	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		SSB.1 FR1	
<u> </u>	Config 3, 6		SSB.2 FR1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMR				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SS	S		0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_D	MRS	dB		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SS	S			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_D	MRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMR	S			
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2		dBm/15 kHz	-104	
	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		-104	
$N_{oc}^{Note2}$	Config 3, 6	dBm/SCS —	-101	
Ês/Noc		dB	17	
Ês/I <sub>ot</sub> Note3		dB	17	
	Config 1, 2, 4, 5		-87	
SS-RS-SINR <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 3, 6	dBm/SCS —	-84	
OOD DENISTED	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	JP (6.5.5	-87	
SSB_RP <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 3, 6	dBm/SCS —	-84	
	Config 1, 2, 4, 5	dBm/9.36 MHz	-58.96	
lo <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 3, 6	dBm/38.16 MHz	-52.87	
Propagation condition	L Coming 0, 0	GDITI/OU. TO IVIT IZ	AWGN	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{\infty}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: Ê<sub>s</sub>/l<sub>ot</sub>, SS-RS-SINR, SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.6.7.7.1.2-3: E-UTRAN Cell specific test parameters for SA Inter-RAT E-UTRAN RS-SINR test parameters

Parar	neter	Unit		Cell 2		
E-UTRA RF channel number			Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	
				1		
Duplex mode Config 1, 2, 3				FDD		
	Config 4, 5, 6			TDD		
TDD special subframe	Config 1, 2, 3	]		N/A		
configuration <sup>Note1</sup>	Config 4, 5, 6			6		
TDD uplink-downlink	Config 1, 2, 3			N/A		
configuration <sup>Note1</sup>	Config 4, 5, 6			1		
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz		5 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 25	5	
				0 MHz: $N_{RB,c} = 5$		
			2	$0 \text{ MHz: } N_{RB,c} = 10$	00	
PDSCH parameters:	- 1 Ol INote?			-		
DL Reference Measureme				C MILE: D 44 EDE	`	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH	Config 1, 2, 3			5 MHz: R.11 FDD		
parameters:				10 MHz: R.6 FDD		
DL Reference Measurement	Config 4 F 6	-		20 MHz: R.10 FDI 5 MHz: R.11 TDD		
Channel <sup>Note2</sup>	Config 4, 5, 6			5 MHz. R. 11 TDL 10 MHz: R.6 TDD		
Chamilei				20 MHz: R.10 TDI		
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note2</sup>	Config 1, 2, 3			MHz: OP.19 FD		
CONG I allellis	Coming 1, 2, 3			0 MHz: OP.19 FD		
				0 MHz: OP.14 FD		
	Config 4, 5, 6	-		MHz: OP.10 TD		
	001111g 4, 5, 0			0 MHz: OP.2 TD		
				0 MHz: OP.8 TD		
PBCH_RA						
PBCH_RB		†				
PSS_RA		1				
SSS_RA		1				
PCFICH_RB		1				
PHICH_RA		1				
PHICH_RB		dB		0		
PDCCH_RA		1				
PDCCH_RB		1				
PDSCH_RA		1				
PDSCH_RB						
OCNG_RA <sup>Note3</sup>						
OCNG_RB <sup>Note3</sup>		1				
	Bands FDD_A Note 9,				110 5	
	TDD_A				-119.5	
	Bands FDD_B1,				110	
	FDD_B2 Note 10	]			-119	
N <sub>oc</sub> Note4	Bands FDD_C, TDD_C	dBm/15kHz	-88	-108.50	-118.5	
INOC	Bands FDD_D	UDIII/ IOKEZ	-00	-100.00	-118	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F				-117.5	
	Note 7, TDD_E	]				
	Bands FDD_G Note 8	]			-116.5	
A	Bands FDD_H				-116	
CRS Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc1</sub>		dB	-1.75	20.0	-4.0	
CRS Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub> Note5		dB	-1.75	20.0	-4.0	
	Bands FDD_A Note 9,				-123.5	
	TDD_A	]			120.0	
	Bands FDD_B1,				-123	
	FDD_B2 Note 10					
RSRP <sup>Note5</sup> Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_D		dBm/15kHz	-89.75	-88.50	-122.5	
		GDITI/ TORTIZ	55.75	00.00	-122	
		-{				
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	-			-121.5	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E				-121.5	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E Bands FDD_G Note 8				-120.5	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E  Bands FDD_G Note 8  Bands FDD_H					
RS-SINR <sup>Note5</sup>	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E Bands FDD_G Note 8	dB	-1.75	20	-120.5	

	Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10 Bands FDD_C, TDD_C Bands FDD_D Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E Bands FDD_G Note 8 Bands FDD_H				
Io <sup>Note5</sup>	Bands FDD_A Note 9, TDD_A  Bands FDD_B1, FDD_B2 Note 10  Bands FDD_C, TDD_C  Bands FDD_D  Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7, TDD_E  Bands FDD_G Note 8  Bands FDD_H	dBm/Ch BW	-53.79 + 10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)	-60.56 + 10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)	-93.48 + 10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50) -92.98 + 10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50) -92.48 + 10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50) -91.98 + 10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50) -91.48 + 10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50) -90.48 + 10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50) -90.48 + 10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50) -90.48 + 10log(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
Propagation Condition	•			AWGN	,
Antenna Configuration and	Correlation Matrix			1x2	

- Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].
- Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.
- Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over CRS subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc1 to be fulfilled.
- Note 4a: Void
- Note 5: CRS Ê<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, RSRP, RS-SINR and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5 of TS 36.133 [15].
- Note 7: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.
- Note 8: Except Band 29.
- Note 9: Except Band 32, Band 75 and Band 76.
- Note 10: For Band 74, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 1475.9-1510.9 MHz.

#### A.6.7.7.1.3 Test Requirements

The SA inter-RAT E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurement accuracy for cell 2 shall fulfil absolute requirement in clause 10.2.4.

# A.7 NR standalone tests with one or more NR cells in FR2

# A.7.1 SA: RRC\_IDLE state mobility

#### A.7.1.1 Cell re-selection to NR

## A.7.1.1.1 Cell reselection to FR2 intra-frequency NR case

#### A.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the intra frequency NR cell reselection requirements specified in clause 4.2.2.3.

#### A.7.1.1.2 Test Parameters

The test scenario comprises of 1 NR carrier and 2 cells as given in tables A.7.1.1.1.2-1, A.7.1.1.1.2-2 and A.7.1.1.1.2-3. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. Only cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and cell 2 belong to different tracking areas. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing cell 2.

Table A.7.1.1.2-1: Supported test configurations

Co	nfiguration	Description
1		120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.7.1.1.1.2-2: General test parameters for intra frequency NR cell re-selection test case

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		1, 2	Cell1	
T2 end	Active cell		1, 2	Cell2	
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2	Cell1	
Final	Active cell		1, 2	Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cell		1, 2	Cell2	
RF Channe	el Number		1, 2	1	
Time offset	between cells		1, 2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
Access Ba	rring Information	-	1, 2	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SMTC conf	figuration		1, 2	SMTC.1	
DRX cycle	DRX cycle length		1, 2	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
PRACH co	nfiguration index		1, 2	190	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
rangeToBe	stCell		1, 2	Not configured	
T1		S	1, 2	>7	During T1, Cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed, The intention is to ensure that Cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2
T2		S	1, 2	135	T2 needs to be defined so that cell reselection reaction time is taken into account.
T3		S	1, 2	35	T3 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.7.1.1.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for intra frequency NR cell re-selection test case in **AWGN** 

Parameter	Unit	Test		Cell 1			Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T1 T2 T3		T1	T2	T3	
TDD configuration		1, 2	Т	DDConf.3.	1	TDDConf.3.1			
PDSCH RMC		1	5	SR.3.1 TDD	)	SR.3.1 TDD			
configuration		2		R.3.1 TDD			R.3.1 TDI		
RMSI CORESET		1		CR.3.1 TDD			R.3.1 TDI		
RMC configuration		2		CR.3.1 TDD			R.3.1 TDI		
Dedicated CORESET		1		CR.3.1 TDI			CR.3.1 TD		
RMC configuration		2		CR.3.1 TDI			CR.3.1 TD		
SSB configuration		1		SSB.3 FR2			SSB.7 FR2		
		2		SSB.4 FR2			SSB.8 FR2		
OCNG Pattern		1, 2		OP.4		`	OP.4	-	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2	10	0: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 6	36	10	0: N <sub>RB,c</sub> =	66	
Data RBs allocated	171112	1, 2		66			66		
Initial DL BWP		1, 2	Г	DLBWP.0.1		Г	DLBWP.0.	1	
configuration		., _	-	223111 .0.1		_	, LB 111 101	•	
Initial UL BWP		1, 2	ı	JLBWP.0.1		ı	JLBWP.0.	1	
configuration		., _				`		<u>-</u> '	
RLM-RS		1, 2		SSB			SSB		
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1		-138			-138		
		2		-135		-135			
Pcompensation	dB	1, 2		0		0			
Qhyst <sub>s</sub>	dB	1, 2		0		0			
Qoffset <sub>s, n</sub>	dB	1, 2		0		0			
Cell_selection_and_	<u> </u>	1, 2		SS-RSRP		SS-RSRP			
reselection_quality_m		., _	00-10011				00 110111		
easurement									
AoA setup		1, 2	Setup 1	defined in A	A.3.15.1	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1			
'		,				Cottap : dominad : iio : iio :			
Beam assumption <sup>Note</sup>		1,2		Rough		Rough			
4		1,2		Rough		Rough			
Ê , /I ot	dB	1	8	-3	1.5	-infinity	1.5	-3	
L s / I ot	QD.	2	0	-3	1.5	-iiiiiiiity	1.5	-3	
	dBm/SCS	1			-93				
$N_{oc}$ Note2	ubiii/303	'			-93				
		2			-90				
3.7	dBm/15 kHz	1	-102						
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dbiii/15 ki iz	'			-102	=			
		2							
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	dB	1	8 -3 1.5		-infinity	1.5	-3		
= s / ** oc		2	j		1.5	i ii ii ii ii i	1.0		
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-85 -96 -91.5		-infinity	-91.5	-96		
	GD11/000	2	-85 -96 -91.5 -82 -93 -88.5		-infinity	-88.5	-93		
lo on SSB symbols of	dBm/95.04 MHz	1			-64.01	-62.47	-63.40		
each cell	4 DITI/33.04 WITA	2	-59.37 -63.40 -62.47 -57.18 -62.86 -61.67		-64.01	-62.47	-62.86		
Treselection	S	1, 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
SintrasearchP	dB	1, 2	J 0	50	l U	U	50	l U	
Propagation	UD UD	1, 2		50	AWG	NI	50		
		1, 4			AVVG	IN			
Condition			<u> </u>						

OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral Note 1: density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over

subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled. SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable

Note 3: parameters themselves.

Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system Note 4: implementation

#### A.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The cell reselection delay to a newly detectable cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Registration procedure for mobility and periodic registration update on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell shall be less than 130 s.

The cell reselection delay to an already detected cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Registration procedure for mobility and periodic registration update on cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell shall be less than 27 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell can be expressed as:  $T_{\text{detect, NR\_Intra}} + T_{\text{SI-NR}}$ , and to an already detected cell can be expressed as:  $T_{\text{evaluate, NR\_intra}} + T_{\text{SI-NR}}$ ,

#### Where:

$$\begin{split} T_{\text{detect, NR\_Intra}} & \text{See Table 4.2.2.3-1 in clause 4.2.2.3} \\ T_{\text{evaluate, NR\_intra}} & \text{See Table 4.2.2.3-1 in clause 4.2.2.3} \end{split}$$

T<sub>SI-NR</sub> Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 129.28 s, allow 130 s for the cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell and 26.88 s for the cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell in the test case, which we allow 27 s.

#### A.7.1.1.2 Cell reselection to FR2 inter-frequency NR case

#### A.7.1.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the inter frequency NR cell reselection requirements specified in clause 4.2.2.4.

#### A.7.1.1.2.2 Test Parameters

The test scenario comprises of 2 cells on 2 different NR carriers respectively as given in tables A.7.1.1.2.2-1, A.7.1.1.2.2-2 and A.7.1.1.2.2-3. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. Both cell 1 and cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and cell 2 belong to different tracking areas and cell 2 is of higher priority than cell 1. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing cell 2.

Table A.7.1.1.2.2-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description for serving cell	Description for target cell					
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth,	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD					
	TDD duplex mode	duplex mode					
2	240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth,	240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD					
	TDD duplex mode duplex mode						
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.							

Table A.7.1.1.2.2-2: General test parameters for FR2 inter frequency NR cell re-selection test case

Parameter		Unit	Test	Value	Comment
			configuration		
Initial Active cell			1, 2	Cell2	The UE camps on cell 2 in the initial
condition	Neighbour cell		1, 2	Cell1	phase and during T1 period the UE reselects to cell 1
T1 end	Active cell		1, 2	Cell1	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 1
condition	Neighbour cells		1, 2	Cell2	during T1
T3 end	Active cell		1, 2	Cell2	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 2
condition	Neighbour cell		1, 2	Cell1	with higher priority during T3
RF Channe	el Number		1, 2	1, 2	
Time offset	t between cells		1, 2	3 µs	Synchronous cells
Access Ba	rring Information	-	1, 2	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	uration		1	SSB.1 FR2	·
	,		2	SSB.2 FR2	
SMTC conf	figuration		1, 2	SMTC.1	
	DRX cycle length		1, 2	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
PRACH co	nfiguration index		1, 2	190	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
rangeToBe	estCell		1, 2	Not configured	
T1		S	1, 2	35	T1 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		S	1, 2	>7	During T2, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T3.
Т3		S	1, 2	95	T3 needs to be defined so that cell re- selection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.7.1.1.2.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 inter frequency NR cell re-selection test case in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Test		Cell 1			Cell 2			
		configuration	T1	T2	T3	T1				
TDD configuration		1, 2		DConf.3.1			DDConf.3.			
PDSCH RMC		1, 2	S	R.3.1 TDD		S	R.3.1 TDD	)		
configuration										
RMSI CORESET		1, 2	С	R.3.1 TDD		С	R.3.1 TDD	)		
parameters										
RMSI CORESET		1, 2	CC	R.3.1 TDD	)	CO	CR.3.1 TDI	)		
RMC configuration										
OCNG Pattern		1, 2		efined in A.	3.2.1		efined in A			
Initial DL BWP		1, 2	D	LBWP.0.1			LBWP.0.1			
configuration										
Initial UL BWP		1, 2	U	LBWP.0.1		L	ILBWP.0.1			
configuration										
RLM-RS		1, 2		SSB			SSB			
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1		-140			-140			
		2		-137			-137			
Pcompensation	dB	1, 2		0			0			
Qhysts	dB	1, 2		0		0				
Qoffsets, n	dB	1, 2		0		0				
Cell_selection_and_		1, 2								
reselection_quality_		,	SS-RSRP				SS-RSRP			
measurement										
AoA setup		1, 2	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1				
Beam assumption <sup>Note</sup>		1,2	Rough			Rough				
4		,	g							
Ê , /I ot	dB	1	10.5	10.5	8	-10.5	-infinity	8.5		
		2								
M Note2	dBm/SCS	1		-93		-93				
$N_{oc}$ Note2		2		-90		-90				
M Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	1		-102			-102			
$N_{_{OC}}$ Note2		2								
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	dB	1	10.5	10.5	8	-10.5	-infinity	8.5		
	-	2								
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-83.5-	-83.5	-85	-103.5	-infinity	-84.5		
		2	-80.5	-80.5	-82	-100.5	-infinity	-80.5		
lo	dBm/95.04 MHz	1, 2	-54.05	-54.05	-55.37	-63.64	-54.01	-54.94		
	G.2, 00.0	., _	000	000	00.0.	00.0.	0	0		
Treselection	S	1, 2	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SnonintrasearchP	dB	1, 2		50			50			
Thresh <sub>x, highP</sub>	dB	1, 2	48			48				
Thresh <sub>serving</sub> , lowP	dB	1, 2		44			44			
Thresh <sub>x, lowP</sub>	dB	1, 2		50			50			
Propagation	<del></del>	1, 2		AWGN			AWGN			
Condition		-, -								
	be used such that bot	h cells are fully allo	cated and a	constant t	otal transn	nitted nowe	r spectral o	density		

is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers Note 2:

and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable Note 3: parameters themselves.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

#### A.7.1.1.2.3 **Test Requirements**

The cell reselection delay to a higher priority cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRCSetupRequest message to perform a Registration procedure for mobility and periodic registration update on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell shall be less than 87 s.

The cell reselection delay to a lower priority cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T1, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell shall be less than 27 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell can be expressed as:  $T_{higher\_priority\_search} + T_{evaluate, NR\_inter} + T_{SI-NR}$ , and to a lower priority cell can be expressed as:  $T_{evaluate, NR\_inter} + T_{SI-NR}$ ,

#### Where:

 $T_{higher\_priority\_search}$  See clause 4.2.2.7

T<sub>evaluate, NR\_ inter</sub> See Table 4.2.2.4-1 in clause 4.2.2.4

T<sub>SI-NR</sub> Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to

camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 86.88 s, allow 87 s for the cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell and 26.88 s for the cell reselection delay to a lower priority cell in the test case, which we allow 27 s.

# A.7.2 SA: RRC\_INACTIVE state mobility

# A.7.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility

#### A.7.3.1 Handover

#### A.7.3.1.1 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR2; unknown target cell

#### A.7.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR FR1-NR FR2 inter frequency handover requirements specified in clause 6.1.1.5.

## A.7.3.1.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.3.1.2.2-1. Both handover delay and interruption length are tested by using the parameters in table A.7.3.1.1.2-2, and A.7.3.1.1.2-3.

The test scenario comprises of two carriers and one cell on each carrier. No gap patterns are configured in the test case. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE receives a RRC handover command from the network. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE.

Table A.7.3.1.1.2-1: Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR2 test configurations

	Config	Description				
1		Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
		Target cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
2		Source cell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
		Target cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3		Source cell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
		Target cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note:	Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					

Table A.7.3.1.1.2-2: General test parameters Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR2

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
A4-Offset		dBm	-120	
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time To Trigger		S	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring In	formation	-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random
_				access procedure.
Time offset between cells			3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1		S	5	
T2		S	≤10	

Table A.7.3.1.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR FR1-FR2 Inter frequency handover test case

Doromotor	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		
Parameter	Unit	T1	T2	T1	T2	
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 6</sup>		N	I/A	Ro	ugh	
A o A cotup		NA		Setup 1		
AoA setup				as defined in A.3.15		
NR RF Channel Number			1	2		

Dunlay made	Config 1		FDD	TDD	
Duplex mode	Config 2,3		TDD	TDD	
	Config 1		Not Applicable	TDDConf.3.1	
TDD configuration	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.3.1	
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.3.1	
	Config 1		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
	Config 3		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
	Config 1		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
BWP BW	Config 2	MHz	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
	Config 3		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
	Config 1		52	66	
Data RBs allocated	Config 2		52	66	
	Config 3		106	66	
DRx Cycle	1	ms	Not Ap	plicable	
	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.3.1 TDD	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2		SR.1.1 TDD	SR.3.1 TDD	
	Config 3		SR2.1 TDD	SR.3.1 TDD	
	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.3.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2		CR.1.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CR2.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD	
Control Channel RMC	Config 1		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.3.1 TDD	
	Config 2		CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD	
	Config 3		CCR.2.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns			OP.1		
CCD configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.3 FR2	
SSB configuration	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.3 FR2	
SSB configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.3 FR2	
33B configuration	Config 3		SSB.2 FR1	SSB.3 FR2	
SMTC configuration	Config 1,2		SMTC.1	SMTC.1	
Civil C configuration	Config 3		SMTC.2	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz	120 kHz	
subcarrier spacing	Config 3	INI IZ	30 kHz	120 kHz	
PUCCH/PUSCH	Config 1,2	kHz	15 kHz	120 kHz	
subcarrier spacing	Config 3	NI IZ	30 kHz	120 kHz	
PRACH configuration			FR1 PRACH configuration	FR2 PRACH configuration	
TRS configuration	Config 1		TRS.1.1 FDD	TRS.2.1 TDD	
-	Config 2		TRS.1.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI sta	Config 3		TRS.1.2 TDD N/A	TRS.2.1 TDD TCI.State.2	
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1	
DVVI Comiguration	Dedicated DL		DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1	
	BWP		DEDVVI .I.I	DEDVVI.I.I	

Ini	itial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	ULBW	P.0.1	
	edicated UL NP		ULBWP.1.1	ULBW	P.1.1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS	to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC	H DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMR	S to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PD	CCH DMRS	dB	0	_	1	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS	S to SSS	ub l	0	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PD						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCN	EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note					
1)	1)					
Note2 $N_{oc}$		dBm/15kH		-104.7		
IV oc		Z				
Config 1,2		dBm/SCS		-95.7		
Config 3		ubiii/303		-95.7		
Ê s /I ot		dB	Link only, see clause A.3.7A	-Infinity	10	
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$		dB		-Infinity	10	
Config 1,2		dBm/ BW		-66.7	-56.3	
Config 3		dBm/ BW		-66.7	-56.3	
Propagation condition		-		AWGN		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{\infty}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

#### A.7.3.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 572 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + T<sub>interrupt</sub>, where:

RRC procedure delay = 10 ms and is specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

 $T_{interrupt} = 562$  ms in the test.  $T_{interrupt}$  is defined in clause 6.1.1.5.2.

This gives a total of 572 ms.

## A.7.3.1.2 Intra-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2; unknown target cell

#### A.7.3.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR FR2-NR FR2 intra frequency handover requirements specified in clause 6.1.1.4.

#### A.7.3.1.2.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.3.1.2.2-1. Both handover delay and interruption length are tested by using the parameters in table A.7.3.1.2.2-2, and A.7.3.1.2.2-3.

The test scenario comprises of carriers and one cell on each carrier. No gap patterns are configured in the test case. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE receives a RRC handover command from the network. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE.

Table A.7.3.1.2.2-1: Intra-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2 test configurations

Config	Description
1	Source cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Target cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.3.1.2.2-2: General test parameters Intra-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
A4-Offset		dBm	-120	
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time To Trigger		S	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Time offset between cells			3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1		S	5	
T2		S	≤10	

Table A.7.3.1.2.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR FR2-FR2 Intra frequency handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		
Parar			T1	T2	T1	T2	
Assumption for UE bea	ams <sup>Note 6</sup>		Rough Roug			ıgh	
AoA setup				Setup 1 as de	fined in A.3.15		
NR RF Channel Numb	er		1		1		
Duplex mode					DD		
TDD configuration				TDDC			
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz			<sub>RB,c</sub> = 66		
BWP BW		MHz		100: N <sub>F</sub>	RB,c = 66		
Data RBs allocated				6	66		
DRx Cycle		ms			plicable		
PDSCH Reference me				SR.3.1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET Refe	rence Channel			CR.3.1 TDD			
Control Channel RMC			CCR.3.1 TDD				
OCNG Patterns			OP.1				
SMTC Configuration				SMTC pattern 1			
SSB Configuration			SSB.3 FR2				
PDSCH/PDCCH subca	arrier spacing	kHz	120 kHz				
PUCCH/PUSCH subca	arrier spacing	kHz	120 kHz				
PRACH configuration			FR2 PRACH configuration 1				
TRS configuration				TRS.2.1 TDD			
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI s					state.2		
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP				VP.0.1		
	Dedicated DL BWP				VP.1.1		
	Initial UL BWP				VP.0.1		
EDDE vetic of DOO to	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBV	/P.1.1		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		dB	C	)	0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH							

EPRE ra	tio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
	tio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ra	tio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note					
1)						
Note2	Note2			-10	4.7	
N oc		Z				
$N_{oc}$ Note2		dBm/SCS	-95.7			
Ê , /I ot	Ê , /I ot		6	-1.8	-Infinity	0
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$		dB	6	6	-Infinity	7
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Io <sup>Note3</sup>		-59.7	-56.7	-59.7	-56.7
Dropogot	tion condition		AWGN AWGN			CNI
Note 1:	tion condition  OCNG shall be used such that both	- collo oro fully				
Note 1.		•	allocated and a	d CONSIANT IOIA	i transmitted po	wei speciiai
Note 2:	density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for <sub>N</sub> to be fulfilled.					
Note 3:	Note 3: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an ar	itenna with 0 d	Bi gain at the o	entre of the qu	iiet zone	
Note 5:	As observed with 0 dBi gain antenn	a at the centre	of the quiet zo	ne .		
Note 6:	· ·					

#### A.7.3.1.2.3 Test Requirements

system implementation

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 232 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay +  $T_{interrupt}$ , where:

RRC procedure delay = 10 ms and is specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

 $T_{interrupt} = 222 \text{ ms in the test. } T_{interrupt} \text{ is defined in clause } 6.1.1.4.2.$ 

This gives a total of 232 ms.

## A.7.3.1.3 Inter-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2; unknown target cell

## A.7.3.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the NR FR2-NR FR2 inter frequency handover requirements specified in clause 6.1.1.4.

#### A.7.3.1.3.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.3.1.3.2-1. Both handover delay and interruption length are tested by using the parameters in table A.7.3.1.3.2-2, and A.7.3.1.3.2-3.

The test scenario comprises of two carriers and one cell on each carrier. No gap patterns are configured in the test case. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE receives a RRC handover command from the network. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE.

Table A.7.3.1.3.2-1: Inter-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2 test configurations

Config	Description
1	Source cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Target cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.3.1.3.2-2: General test parameters Inter-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
A4-Offset		dB	-120	
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time To Trigger		S	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring In	formation	-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random
				access procedure.
Time offset between cells			3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1		S	5	
T2		S	≤10	

Table A.7.3.1.3.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR FR2-FR2 Inter frequency handover test case

Parameter		1111	Ce	II 1	Cell 2	
		Unit	T1	T2	T1	T2
Assumption for UE bea	ams <sup>Note 6</sup>		Rough Rough			
AoA setup	AoA setup			Setup 1 as defined in A.3.15		
NR RF Channel Numb	er		,	1		2
Duplex mode				TD		
TDD configuration				TDDC		
BWchannel		MHz		100: N <sub>R</sub>		
BWP BW		MHz		100: N <sub>R</sub>	B,c = 66	
Data RBs allocated				6	6	
DRx Cycle		ms		Not App	olicable	
PDSCH Reference me				SR.3.′	1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Refe	rence Channel			CR.3.	1 TDD	
Control Channel RMC				CCR.3.	.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns				OF	P.1	
SMTC Configuration				SMTC p	attern 1	
SSB Configuration			SSB.3 FR2			
PDSCH/PDCCH subca	arrier spacing	kHz	120 kHz			
PUCCH/PUSCH subca	arrier spacing	kHz	120 kHz			
PRACH configuration			FR2 PRACH configuration 1			
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD			
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI s			TCI.State.2			
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1			
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBW		
	Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1			
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBW	/P.1.1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to						
EPRE ratio of PBCH D						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH		dB	(	)	(	)
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		ub.	`	,	U	,
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG t	o OCNG DMRS (Note					
1)		15 /451				
Note2		dBm/15kH z	-10	4.7	-10	4.7

Note2	dBm/SCS -95.7		-95.7		
Ê,/I,	dB	5	5	-Infinity	5
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	5	5	-Infinity	5
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/ BW	-60.5	-60.5	-66.7	-60.5
Propagation condition	-	AWGN		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over					

- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{out}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

#### A.7.3.1.3.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 552 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + T<sub>interrupt</sub>, where:

RRC procedure delay = 10 ms and is specified in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2].

 $T_{interrupt} = 542 \text{ ms in the test. } T_{interrupt} \text{ is defined in clause } 6.1.1.4.2.$ 

This gives a total of 552 ms.

# A.7.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control

#### A.7.3.2.1 SA: RRC Re-establishment

## A.7.3.2.1.1 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2

#### A.7.3.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR intra-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR2 without known target cell is within the specified limits. These tests will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.1.

The test parameters are given in table A.7.3.2.1.1.1-1, table A.7.3.2.1.1.1-2 and table A.7.3.2.1.1.1-3 below. The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, becomes inactive. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure.

Table A.7.3.2.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Config	Description		
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		

Table A.7.3.2.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR2

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		1	Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		1	Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		1	Cell2	
RF Chann	el Number		1	1	
Time offse	t between cells		1	3 μs	Synchronous cells
N310		-	1	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	1	0	Radio link failure timer; T310 is disabled
T311		ms	1	5000	RRC re-establishment timer
Access Ba	rring Information	-	1	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	guration		1	SSB.1 FR2	·
SMTC con			1	SMTC pattern 1	
DRX cycle	length	s	1	OFF	
	onfiguration		1	FR2 PRACH configurati on 1	Table A.3.8.3.1-1
T1		S	1	5	
T2		S	1	5	Time for the UE to detect RLF
T3		s	1	5	

Table A.7.3.2.1.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test		Cell 1		Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2	Т3	T1	T2	Т3
Assumption for UE			Rough			Rough		
beams <sup>Note 4</sup>			Rough			Rough		
TDD configuration		1	TI	DDConf.3.	1	Т	DDConf.3.	1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1	10	0: $N_{RB,c} = 6$	6	10	0: N <sub>RB,c</sub> =	66
Data RBs allocated		1		24			24	
PDSCH RMC		1	S	R.3.1 TDD	1		N/A	
configuration								
RMSI CORESET		1	C	R.3.1 TDD	)		CR.3.1 TDI	)
RMC configuration								
Dedicated CORESET		1	C	CR.3.1 TDI	)	С	CR.3.1 TD	D
RMC configuration								
TRS configuration		1		RS.2.1 TDI		N/A		
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI		1	TCI.State.2			N/A		
state								
OCNG Pattern		1		lefined in A		OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1		
Initial DL BWP		1	DLBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.1		
configuration								
Initial UL BWP		1	L	JLBWP.0.1		l	JLBWP.0.	1
configuration								
RLM-RS		1		SSB			SSB	
AoA setup		1	Setup 1	defined in A	4.3.15.1	Setup 1	defined in	A.3.15.1
Ê s /I ot	dB	1	-0.12	-infinity	-infinity	-3.46	2	2
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1	-104.7					
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/SCS	1	-95.7					
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	dB	1	4	-infinity	-infinity	2	2	2
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-91.7	-infinity	-infinity	-93.7	-93.7	-93.7
lo	dBm/95.04 MHz	1	-59.64 -62.59 -62.59 -59.94 -62.59				-62.59	
Propagation		1			AWG	N	•	•
Condition								

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers

and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

#### A.7.3.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown NR intra frequency cell shall be less than 5 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

$$T_{re\text{-establish\_delay}} = T_{UL\_grant} + T_{UE\_re\text{-establish\_delay}}.$$

Where:

 $T_{UL\_grant} = It$  is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence  $T_{UL\_grant}$  is not used.

$$T_{UE\_re-establish\_delay} = 50 \; \text{ms} + T_{identify\_intra\_NR} + \sum\nolimits_{i=1}^{Nfreq-1} T_{identify\_inter\_NR,i} + T_{SI-NR} + T_{PRACH}$$

 $N_{freq} = 1$ 

 $T_{identify\ intra\ NR} = 3250\ ms$ 

 $T_{SI} = 1280$  ms; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target intra-frequency NR cell.

 $T_{PRACH} = 15$  ms; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 4865 ms, allow 5 s in the test case.

## A.7.3.2.1.2 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2

#### A.7.3.2.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR inter-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR2 without known target cell is within the specified limits. These tests will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.1.

The test parameters are given in table A.7.3.2.1.2.1-1, table A.7.3.2.1.2.1-2 and table A.7.3.2.1.2.1-3 below. The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, becomes inactive. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure. During T1, the UE shall be configured with the carrier frequency of cell 2 (with RF Channel Number #2) to ensure that the UE has the context of the carrier frequency of cell 2 by the end of T1.

Table A.7.3.2.1.2.1-1: Supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS 100 MHz bandwidth TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.3.2.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR2

Parameter		Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		1	Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		1	Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		1	Cell2	
RF Chann	el Number		1	1, 2	
Time offse	t between cells		1	3 μs	Synchronous cells
N310		-	1	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	1	0	Radio link failure timer; T310 is disabled
T311		ms	1	5000	RRC re-establishment timer
Access Ba	rring Information	-	1	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	guration		1	SSB.1 FR2	·
SMTC con			1	SMTC pattern 1	
DRX cycle	length	s	1	OFF	
	onfiguration		1	FR2 PRACH configurati on 1	Table A.3.8.3.1-1
T1		s	1	5	
T2		S	1	5	Time for the UE to detect RLF
T3		s	1	6	

Table A.7.3.2.1.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test		Cell 1		Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2	Т3	T1	T2	T3
Assumption for UE				Dough		Rough		
beams <sup>Note 4</sup>			Rough Rough					
AoA setup		1		Setup 3 a	as specified	in clause	A.3.15	
				AoA1			AoA2	
TDD configuration		1	Т	DDConf.3.	1	Т	DDConf.3.	1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1	10	00: $N_{RB,c} = 6$	66	10	0: N <sub>RB,c</sub> =	66
Data RBs allocated		1		24			24	
PDSCH RMC		1		SR.3.2 TDD	)		N/A	
configuration								
RMSI CORESET		1	(	CR.3.1 TDD	)	(	CR.3.1 TDI	)
RMC configuration								
Dedicated CORESET		1	C	CR.3.1 TD	D	C	CR.3.1 TD	D
RMC configuration								
TRS configuration		1	TRS.2.1 TDD			N/A		
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI		1	TCI.State.2			N/A		
state								
OCNG Pattern		1	OP.3 defined in A.3.2.1			OP.3 defined in A.3.2.1		
Initial DL BWP		1	1	DLBWP.0.1		DLBWP.0.1		
configuration								
Initial UL BWP		1		ULBWP.0.1		ULBWP.0.1		
configuration								
RLM-RS		1		SSB		SSB		
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1		-92.1		-92.1		
1 voc								
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/SCS	1		-83.1			-83.1	
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	dB	1	0	-infinity	-infinity	_	-infinity	0
s / · · oc	QD	'			ii iii ii ii y	infinity		
Ê/I	dB	1	-1.01	-infinity	-infinity	-	-infinity	-1.01
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$ BB Note 5	~-	·				infinity		
SSB_RP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-83.1	-infinity	-infinity	-	-infinity	-83.1
_						infinity		
lo	dBm/95.04 MHz	1	-55.46	-58.51	-58.51	-58.51	-58.51	-55.46
Propagation		1		AWGN			AWGN	
Condition								

OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 1:

Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers Note 2:

and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $^{IV}_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

- Es/lot, SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not Note 3: settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation
- Calculation of Es/lotes includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens Note 5: requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor ΔMBs from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.

#### A.7.3.2.1.2.2 **Test Requirements**

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the RRCReestablishmentRequest message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown NR inter frequency cell shall be less than 6 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression: NOTE:

 $T_{re-establish\_delay} = T_{UL\_grant} + T_{UE\_re-establish\_delay}$ .

Where:

 $T_{UL\_grant}$  = It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence  $T_{UL\_grant}$  is not used.

$$T_{UE\_re-establish\_delay} = 50 \; \text{ms} + T_{identify\_intra\_NR} + \sum\nolimits_{i=1}^{Nfreq-1} T_{identify\_inter\_NR,i} + T_{SI-NR} + T_{PRACH}$$

 $N_{\text{freq}} = 2\,$ 

 $T_{identify\ intra\ NR} = 1600\ ms$ 

 $T_{identify\_inter\_NR} = 2080 \text{ ms}$ 

 $T_{SI} = 1280$  ms; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target inter-frequency NR cell.

 $T_{PRACH} = 15$  ms; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 5025 ms, allow 6 s in the test case.

#### A.7.3.2.1.3 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2 without serving cell timing

#### A.7.3.2.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR intra-frequency RRC re-establishment delay in FR2 without serving cell timing is within the specified limits. These tests will verify the requirements in clause 6.2.1.

The test parameters are given in table A.7.3.2.1.3.1-1, table A.7.3.2.1.3.1-2 and table A.7.3.2.1.3.1-3 below. The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, is deactivated. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure.

Table A.7.3.2.1.3.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.3.2.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR2

	Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial	Active cell		1	Cell1	
condition	Neighbour cells		1	Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		1	Cell2	
RF Channe	el Number		1	1	
Time offset	t between cells		1	3 μs	Synchronous cells
N310		-	1	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	1	6000	Radio link failure timer configured by RLF-TimersAndConstants
T311		ms	1	5000	RRC re-establishment timer
Access Ba	rring Information	-	1	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
SSB config	guration		1	SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC con	figuration		1	SMTC pattern 1	
DRX cycle	length	S	1	OFF	
PRACH co	nfiguration		1	FR2 PRACH configurati on 1	Table A.3.8.3.1-1
T1		S	1	5	
T2		S	1	11	Time for the UE to detect RLF
T3		S	1	5	

Table A.7.3.2.1.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 4</sup>			Rough			Rough		
TDD configuration		1	TI	DDConf.3.	1	Т	DDConf.3.	1
PDSCH RMC		1	S	R.3.1 TDD	)		N/A	
configuration								
RMSI CORESET		1	C	R.3.1 FDD	)		R.3.1 FDI	)
RMC configuration								
Dedicated CORESET		1	C	CR.3.1 FDI	D	С	CR.3.1 FD	D
RMC configuration								
TRS configuration		1	Ti	RS.2.1 TDI	)		N/A	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI		1	7	ΓCI.State.2			N/A	
state								
OCNG Pattern		1	OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1			OP.1 defined in A.3.2.1		
Initial DL BWP		1	DLBWP.0.1			DLBWP.0.1		
configuration								
Initial UL BWP		1	Ĺ	JLBWP.0.1		Ų	JLBWP.0.1	
configuration								
RLM-RS		1		SSB			SSB	
AoA setup		1	Setup 1	defined in A	4.3.15.1	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1		A.3.15.1
Ê s /I ot	dB	1	5	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	5
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/15kHz	1	-104.7					
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/SCS	1	-95.7					
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	dB	1	5	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	5
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-90.7	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-infinity	-90.7
lo	dBm/95.04 MHz	1					-60.52	
Propagation		1	AWGN					•
Condition								

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers

and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  ${}^{IV}_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

#### A.7.3.2.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown NR intra frequency cell without serving cell timing shall be less than 5 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

$$T_{re\text{-establish\_delay}} = T_{UL\_grant} + T_{UE\_re\text{-establish\_delay}}.$$

Where:

 $T_{UL\_grant} = It$  is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence  $T_{UL\_grant}$  is not used.

$$T_{UE\_re-establish\_delay} = 50 \text{ ms} + T_{identify\_intra\_NR} + \sum_{i=1}^{Nfreq-1} T_{identify\_inter\_NR,i} + T_{SI-NR} + T_{PRACH}$$

 $N_{freq} = 1$ 

 $T_{identify\ intra\ NR} = 3520\ ms$ 

 $T_{SI} = 1280$  ms; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 [2] for the target intra-frequency NR cell.

 $T_{PRACH} = 15$  ms; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 4865 ms, allow 5 s in the test case.

#### A.7.3.2.2 Random Access

#### A.7.3.2.2.1 Contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

#### A.7.3.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 6.2.2.2 and Clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test one cell is used, with the configuration of Cell 1 configured as PCell or SCell in FR2. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.7.3.2.2.1.1-1. UE capable of SA with PCell or SCell in FR2 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.7.3.2.2.1.1-2 and Table A.7.3.2.2.1.1-3.

Table A.7.3.2.2.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

Config	Description				
1	NR PSCell/SCell 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				

Table A.7.3.2.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

Paramet	er	Unit	Test-1	Comments
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2	As defined in A.3.10
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1		TRS.2.1 TDD	
Duplex Mode for Cell 1	Config 1		TDD	
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1	As defined in A.3.1.4
BWchannel	Config 1	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
Data RBs allocated	Config 1		24	
OCNG Pattern Note 1			OP.3	As defined in A.3.2.1.
PDSCH Reference	Config 1		SR.3.1 TDD	As defined in A.3.1.1.
Channel Note 2	-			
RMSI CORESET	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD	As defined in A.3.1.2
Reference Channel	-			
NR RF Channel Number			1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS		dB		
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DN		dB		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to P	BCH_DMRS	dB		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_D		dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to		dB		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_D		dB		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	PDSCH_DMRS	dB		
ss-PBCH-BlockPower		dBm/ SCS	+20 +Δul	As defined in TS 38.331 [2].  Δ <sub>UL</sub> is derived from the uplink calibration process Note 3
Configured UE transmitte	ed power (	dBm	maximum value configurable	As defined in clause
P <sub>CMAX, f, c</sub> )			for certain power class	6.2.4 in TS 38.101-2 [19]
PRACH Configuration			FR2 PRACH configuration 1	As defined in A.3.8.3, with exceptions as defined below
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	RSRP_69 +Δ <sub>DL</sub>	RSRP_69 corresponds to -88dBm. Δ <sub>DL</sub> is derived from the downlink calibration process Note 4
preambleReceivedTarge	tPower	dBm	-100	As defined in TS 38.331 [2]

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.
- Note 2: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.
- Note 3: The Δ<sub>UL</sub> value is calculated as -ROUND(PPRACH0 -1), where PPRACH0 is the measured first PRACH power with -80.6dBm/SCS applied, *preambleReceivedTargetPower* = -100dBm and *ss-PBCH-BlockPower* = 20dBm. These values are used during the uplink calibration process carried out before the test case is run, with the UE configured to send PRACH.
- Note 4: The Δ<sub>DL</sub> value is calculated as (RSRP\_REP RSRP\_76), where RSRP\_REP is the SS-RSRP Reported value in Table 10.1.6.1-1 with -80.6dBm/SCS applied. These values are used during the downlink calibration process carried out before the test case is run, with the UE configured to report SS-RSRP. For a Reported value RSRP\_x, x is treated as a positive integer value.

Table A.7.3.2.2.1.1-3: OTA-related test parameters for contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

	Parameter	Unit	Test-1	Comments
AoA setup			Setup 1	As defined in A.3.15.1
Assumption	for UE beams <sup>Note 3</sup>		Rough	
	Es Note1	dBm/SCS	-80.6	Power of SSB with index
SSB with	SSB_RP	dBm/SCS	-80.6	0 is set to be above configured rsrp- ThresholdSSB
index 0	Es/lot <sub>BB</sub>	dB	21.09	
	lo	dBm/95.04 MHz	-56.01	lo in symbols containing SSB index 0
	Es Note1	dBm/SCS	-95.0	Power of SSB with index
SSB with	SSB_RP	dBm/SCS	-95.0	1 is set to be below configured rsrp- ThresholdSSB
index 1	Es/lot <sub>BB</sub>	dB	6.69	
	lo	dBm/95.04 MHz	-70.41	lo in symbols containing SSB index 1
Propagation	Condition	-	AWGN	

Note 1: No articial noise is applied in this test.

Note 2: Void.

Note 3: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system

implementation

#### A.7.3.2.2.1.2 Test Requirements

Contention based random access is triggered by *not* explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink.

#### A.7.3.2.2.1.2.1 Random Access Preamble Transmission

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.1 the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which belongs to one of the Random Access Preambles associated with the SSB with index 0, which has SS-RSRP above the configured *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be 0.6 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

#### A.7.3.2.2.1.2.2 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 3 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 2 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) and shall transmit the msg3 if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be 0.6 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

#### A.7.3.2.2.1.2.3 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 3 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 2 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be 0.6 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

#### A.7.3.2.2.1.2.4 Receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.1.4 the System Simulator shall provide an UL grant for msg3 retransmission following a successful Random Access Response.

The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of an UL grant for msg3 retransmission.

#### A.7.3.2.2.1.2.5 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.5 the System Simulator shall send a message addressed to the temporary C-RNTI with a UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element *not* matching the CCCH SDU transmitted in msg3 uplink message.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires unless the received message includes a UE Contention Resolution Identity MAC control element and the UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matches the CCCH SDU transmitted in the uplink message.

#### A.7.3.2.2.1.2.6 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.5 the System Simulator shall send a message addressed to the temporary C-RNTI with a UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matching the CCCH SDU transmitted in the msg3 uplink message.

The UE shall send ACK if the Contention Resolution is successful.

#### A.7.3.2.2.1.2.7 Contention Resolution Timer expiry

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1.6 the System Simulator shall *not* send a response to a msg3.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if the Contention Resolution Timer expires.

# A.7.3.2.2.2 Non-contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

#### A.7.3.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the behavior of the random access procedure is according to the requirements and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 6.2.2.2 and Clause 7.1.2 in an AWGN model.

For this test one cell is used, with the configuration of Cell 1 configured as PCell or SCell in FR2. Supported test parameters are shown in Table A.7.3.2.2.2.1-1. UE capable of SA with PCell or SCell in FR2 needs to be tested by using the parameters in Table A.7.3.2.2.2.1-2 and Table A.7.3.2.2.2.1-3 for SSB-based non-contention based random access test (Test 1) and CSI-RS-based non-contention based random access test (Test 2). Test 2 is only applicable to UE which supports csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithSSB or csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithoutSSB.

Table A.7.3.2.2.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for non-contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

Config	Description					
1	NR PSCell/SCell 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					

Table A.7.3.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for non-contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

Paramete	r	Unit	Test-1	Test-2	Comments
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2	As defined in A.3.10
CSI-RS for tracking	Config 1		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD	
CSI-RS Configuration	Config 1		N/A	CSI-RS.3.1	As defined in A.3.1.4
				TDD	
Duplex Mode for Cell	Config 1		TDD	TDD	
1					
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> =66	
Data RBs allocated	Config 1		24	24	
OCNG Pattern Note 1			OP.3	OP.3	As defined in A.3.2.1.
PDSCH Reference	Config 1		SR3.1 TDD	SR3.1 TDD	As defined in A.3.1.1.
Channel Note 2					
RMSI CORESET Refere		Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
NR RF Channel Numbe			1	1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to S		dB			
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DI	MRS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to		dB			
PBCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_	DMRS to	dB			
	SSS		0	0	
	EPRE ratio of PDCCH to				
	PDCCH_DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_I		dB			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	0	dB			
PDSCH_DMRS					
ss-PBCH-BlockPower		dBm/ SCS	+20 +∆∪L	+20 +∆∪L	As defined in TS
					38.331 [2].
					ΔυL is derived from the
					uplink calibration process <sup>Note 3</sup>
Configured UE transmitt	tod nower /	dBm	maximum value	maximum value	As defined in clause
- \	lea power (	UDIII	configurable for	configurable for	6.2.4 in TS 38.101-2
$P_{\text{CMAX}, \text{f, c}}$			certain power	certain power	[19]
			class	class	[19]
PRACH Configuration			FR2 PRACH	FR2 PRACH	As defined in A.3.8.3,
1 NACIT Configuration			configuration 2	configuration 3	with exceptions as
			Comiguration 2	Comiguration 5	defined below.
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		dBm	RSRP_69 +Δ <sub>DL</sub>	RSRP_69 +ΔDL	RSRP_69 corresponds
TOTAL TITLESTICITION		45111	1.OIXI _03 +40L	INDINI _03 FADL	to -88dBm. Δ <sub>DL</sub> is
					derived from the
					downlink calibration
					process Note 4
preambleReceivedTarge	etPower	dBm	-100	-100	As defined in TS
,					38.331 [2]

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel.

Note 2: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.

Note 3:	The ΔυL value is calculated as -ROUND(PPRACH0 -1), where PPRACH0 is the measured first PRACH
	power with -80.6dBm/SCS applied, preambleReceivedTargetPower = -100dBm and ss-PBCH-BlockPower
	= 20dBm. These values are used during the uplink calibration process carried out before the test case is
	run, with the UE configured to send PRACH.

Note 4: The  $\Delta_{DL}$  value is calculated as (RSRP\_REP - RSRP\_76), where RSRP\_REP is the SS-RSRP Reported value in Table 10.1.6.1-1 with -80.6dBm/SCS applied. These values are used during the downlink calibration process carried out before the test case is run, with the UE configured to report SS-RSRP. For a Reported value RSRP\_x, x is treated as a positive integer value.

Table A.7.3.2.2.2.1-3: OTA-related test parameters for non-contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone

Pa	rameter	Unit	Test-1	Test-2	Comments
AoA setup			Setup 1	Setup 1	As defined in A.3.15.1
Assumption	for UE beams <sup>Note 3</sup>		Rough	Rough	
	Es Note1	dBm/SC S	-80.6	-80.6	Power of SSB with index 0 is set to be above
SSB with	SSB_RP	dBm/SC S	-80.6	-80.6	configured rsrp- ThresholdSSB
index 0	Es/Iot <sub>BB</sub>	dB	21.09	21.09	
	lo	dBm/95.0 4 MHz	-56.01	-56.01	Io in symbols containing SSB index 0
	Es Note1	dBm/SC S	-95.0	-95.0	Power of SSB with index 1 is set to be below
SSB with index 1	SSB_RP	dBm/SC S	-95.0	-95.0	configured rsrp- ThresholdSSB
	Es/lot <sub>BB</sub>	dB	6.69	6.69	
	lo	dBm/95.0 4 MHz	-70.41	-70.41	Io in symbols containing SSB index 1
Propagation	Condition	-	AWGN	AWGN	

Note 1: No articial noise is applied in this test.

Note 2: void

Note 3: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

#### A.7.3.2.2.2.2 Test Requirements

Non-Contention based random access is triggered by explicitly assigning a random access preamble via dedicated signalling in the downlink. In the test, the non-contention based random access procedure is not initialized for Other SI requested from UE or beam failure recovery.

#### A.7.3.2.2.2.2.1 SSB-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-1, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1 for SSB-based Random Access Preamble transsision, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated with SSBs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the SSB with index 0.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the SSB with index 0, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belongs to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be 0.6 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

#### A.7.3.2.2.2.2 CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble Transmission

In Test-1, to test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.1 for CSI-RS-based Random Access Preamble transsision, with the contention-free Random Access Resources and the contention-free PRACH occasions associated

with CSI-RSs configured, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble which has the Preamble Index associated with the CSI-RS configured.

In addition, the System Simulator shall receive the Random Access Preamble on the PRACH occasion which belongs to the PRACH occasions corresponding to the CSI-RS configured, and the selected PRACH occasion shall belongs to the PRACH occasions permitted by the restrictions given by the *ra-OccasionList*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be 0.6 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

#### A.7.3.2.2.2.3 Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in Clause 6.2.2.2.2 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 3 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. In response to the first 2 preambles, the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response *not* corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be 0.6 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

#### A.7.3.2.2.2.4 No Random Access Response Reception

To test the UE behavior specified in clause 6.2.2.2.2.3 the System Simulator shall transmit a Random Access Response containing a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble after 3 preambles have been received by the System Simulator. The System Simulator shall *not* respond to the first 2 preambles.

The UE shall again perform the Random Access Resource selection procedure specified in clause 5.1.2 in TS 38.321 [7], and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window configured in *RACH-ConfigCommon*.

In addition, the power applied to all preambles shall be in accordance with what is specified in Clause 6.2.2.2. The power of the first preamble shall be 0.6 dBm to be received at TE with an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Clause 7.1.2.

#### A.7.3.2.3 SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection

#### A.7.3.2.3.1 Redirection from NR in FR2 to NR in FR2

#### A.7.3.2.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify RRC connection release with redirection from NR to NR requirements specified in clause 6.2.3.2.1.

#### A.7.3.2.3.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.3.2.3.1.2-1. The time delay is tested by using the parameters in table A.7.3.2.3.1.2-2, and A.7.3.2.3.1.2-3.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. The *RRCRelease* message shall be sent to the UE during period T1 and the start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message is sent to the UE. Prior to time duration T2, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2. Cell 2 is powered up at the beginning of the T2.

Table A.7.3.2.3.1.2-1: Redirection from NR to NR test configurations

Config	Description
1	Source cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	Target cell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.3.2.3.1.2-2: General test parameters for Redirection from NR to NR test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Time offset between cells			3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1		S	5	
T2		S	3.2	

Table A.7.3.2.3.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for Redirection from NR to NR test case

Parameter		1124	Ce	II 1	Cell 2	
Para	meter	Unit	T1	T2	T1	T2
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 6</sup>				Rough Rough		ıgh
AoA setup				Setup 1 as de	fined in A.3.15	
NR RF Channel Numb	oer		1		2	<u> </u>
Duplex mode					DD	
TDD configuration				TDDC		
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz			RB,c = 66	
BWP BW		MHz		100: N <sub>F</sub>	RB,c = 66	
Data RBs allocated				6	6	
DRx Cycle		ms		Not Ap	plicable	
PDSCH Reference me	easurement channel				1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Refe	erence Channel			CR.3.	1 TDD	
Control Channel RMC				CCR.3	.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns				OF	P.1	
SMTC configuration				SMTC.1 FR2		
SSB Configuration				SSB.3 FR2		
PDSCH/PDCCH subc	arrier spacing	kHz	120 kHz			
PUCCH/PUSCH subc	arrier spacing	kHz	120 kHz			
PRACH configuration			FR2 PRACH configuration 1			
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD			
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI s			TCI.State.2			
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP			DLBWP.0.1		
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBWP.1.1		
	Initial UL BWP			ULBW		
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBW	/P.1.1	
EPRE ratio of PSS to						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		dB	C	)	C	)
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG						
EPRE ratio of OCNG (	to OCNG DMRS (Note					

$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/15kH z	-10	4.7	-10	4.7
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2	dBm/SCS	-98	5.7	-98	5.7
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	5	5	-Infinity	5
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	5	5	-Infinity	5
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/ BW	-60.5	-60.5	-66.7	-60.5
Propagation condition	-	AW	GN	AW	'GN

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{ac}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zonee
- Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

#### A.7.3.2.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 3160 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct RRC connection release redirection to NR observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The redirection delay can be expressed as:

 $T_{connection\_release\_redirect\_NR} = T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay} + T_{identify\_NR} + T_{SI\_NR} + T_{RACH}$ 

where:

 $T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay} = 110$  ms in the test.

 $T_{identify-NR} = 1760 \text{ ms in the test.}$ 

 $T_{SI-NR} = 1280$  ms, it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 38.331 for the target NR cell.

 $T_{RACH} = 10 \text{ ms in the test.}$ 

This gives a total of 3160 ms.

# A.7.4 Timing

# A.7.4.1 UE transmit timing

# A.7.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR2

# A.7.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE can follow frame timing change of the connected gNodeb and that the UE initial transmit timing accuracy, maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, minimum and maximum adjustment rate are within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 7.1.2.

Supported test configurations are shown in Table 7.4.1.1.1-1.

Table A.7.4.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	NR TDD, SSB SCS 240 kHz, data SCS 120 kHz, BW 100 MHz

For this test a single NR cell is used. Tables A.7.4.1.1.1-2 and A.7.4.1.1.1-2A define the parameters to be configured and strength of the transmitted signals. The transmit timing is verified by the UE transmitting SRS using the configuration defined in Table A.7.4.1.1.1-3.

Table A.7.4.1.1.1-2: Cell Specific Test Parameters for UL Transmit Timing test

Parameter	Unit		Config	Test1	Test2
SSB ARFCN		1		Freq1	Freq1
TDD configuration		1		TDDConf.3.1	
BWchannel	MHz	1		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
Data RBs allocated		1		66	
Initial BWP Configuration			1		WP.0.1 WP.0.1
Dedicated BWP Configuration			1		WP.1.1 WP.1.1
TRS Configuration			1	TRS.	2.1 TDD
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state			1	TCI	State.2
DRx Cycle	ms		1	N/A	DRX.8 <sup>Note5</sup>
PDSCH Reference measurement channel			1	SR.3.3 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel			1	CR.3.2 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel			1	CCR.3.7 TDD	
OCNG Patterns			1	(	DP.1
SSB Configuration			1	SSE	3.4 FR2
SMTC Configuration			1	SI	MTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz		1		120
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	dB		1	0	0

EPRE ratio	of OCNG				
DMRS to S	SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio	of OCNG to				
OCNG DMI	RS (Note 1)				
Propagation	n condition		1	A۱	NGN
SRS Config	g		1	SRSConf.1 <sup>Note6</sup>	SRSConf.2 <sup>Note6</sup>
	te 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2:	Void				
Note 3:	Void				
Note 4: \	Void				
Note 5:	DRx related para	ameters are given	in Table A.3.3.8-1	1	
Note 6: S	SRS configs are	given in Table A.	7.4.1.1.1-3		

# Table A.7.4.1.1.1-2A: OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	nit Test 1 Tes			
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.1			
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note</sup>		Fine			
Note1	dBm/15kHz <sup>Note4</sup>	-112			
Note1 $N_{oc}$	dBm/SCS <sup>Note3</sup>	-100			
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB		4		
SSB_RP <sup>Note2</sup>	dBm/SCS Note4	-96			
Ê s /I ot	dB		4		
Io <sup>Note2</sup>	dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	-6	8.5		
Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{\infty}$ to be fulfilled.					
Note 2: SSB_RP and lo leve	Note 2: SSB_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purpose				

- Note 2: SSB\_RP and to levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 3: Void
- Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

Table A.7.4.1.1.1-3: SRS Configuration for Timing Accuracy Test

	Field	SRSConf.1	SRSConf.2	Comments
SRS-ResourceSet	srs-ResourceSetId	0	0	
	srs-ResourceldList	0	0	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	
	Usage	Codebook	Codebook	
SRS-Resource	SRS-Resourceld	0	0	
	nrofSRS-Ports	Port1	Port1	
	transmissionComb	n2	n2	
	combOffset-n2	0	0	
	cyclicShift-n2	0	0	
	resourceMapping startPosition	0	0	
	resourceMapping nrofSymbols	n1	n1	
	resourceMapping repetitionFactor	n1	n1	
	fregDomainPosition	0	0	
	fregDomainShift	0	0	
	freqHopping c-SRS	17	17	Matches N <sub>RB,c</sub>
	freqHopping b-SRS	0	0	
	freqHopping b-hop	0	0	
	groupOrSequenceHopping	Neither	Neither	
	resourceType	Periodic	Periodic	
	periodicityAndOffset-p	sl1, 0	sl2560, 4	Offset to align with DRx periodicity
	sequenceld	0	0	Any 10 bit number

Table A.7.4.1.1.4: Void

#### A.7.4.1.1.2 Test requirements

The test sequence shall be carried out in RRC\_CONNECTED for every test case.

Following will be the test sequence for this test:

- 1) Setup NR PCell according to parameters given in Table A.7.4.1.1.1-1.
- 2) After connection set up with the cell, the test equipment will verify that the timing of the NR cell is within ( $N_{TA} + N_{TA \text{ offset}}$ )  $\times T_c \pm T_e$  of the first detected path of DL SSB.
  - a. The N<sub>TA</sub> offset value (in T<sub>c</sub> units) is 13792
  - b. The T<sub>e</sub> values depend on the DL and UL SCS for which the test is being run and are given in Table 7.1.2-1
- 3) The test system shall adjust the timing of the DL path by values given in Table A.7.4.1.1.2-1

Table A.7.4.1.1.2-1 Adjustment Value for DL Timing

SCS of SSB signals (kHz)	Adjustment Value		
	Test1	Test2	
240	+8*64T <sub>c</sub>	+4*64T <sub>c</sub>	

4) The test system shall verify that the adjustment step size and the adjustment rate shall be according to requirements specified in clause 7.1.2 Table 7.1.2.1-1 until the UE transmit timing offset is within ( $N_{TA} + N_{TA\_offset}$ ) × $T_c \pm T_e$  respective to the first detected path (in time) of DL SSB. Skip this step for test 2 with DRX confiured.

5) The test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset stays within  $(N_{TA} + N_{TA\_offset}) \times T_c \pm T_e$  of the first detected path of DL SSB. For Test 2 the UE transmit timing offset shall be verified for the first transmission in the DRX cycle immediately after DL timing adjustment.

# A.7.4.2 UE timer accuracy

# A.7.4.3 Timing advance

## A.7.4.3.1 SA FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy

### A.7.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of the test is to verify UE Timing Advance adjustment delay and accuracy requirement defined in clause 7.3.

#### A.7.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.4.3.1.2-1. Both timing advance adjustment delay and accuracy are tested by using the parameters in table A.7.4.3.1.2-2, A.7.4.3.1.2-3 and A.7.4.3.1.2-4.

In all test cases, single cell is used. Each test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. In each time period, timing advance commands are sent to the UE and Sounding Reference Signals (SRS), as specified in table A.7.4.3.1.2-3, are sent from the UE and received by the test equipment. By measuring the reception of the SRS, the transmit timing, and hence the timing advance adjustment accuracy, can be measured.

During time period T1, the test equipment shall send one message with a Timing Advance Command MAC Control Element, as specified in clause 6.1.3.4 in TS 38.321 [7]. The Timing Advance Command value shall be set to 31, which according to clause 4.2 in TS 38.213 [3] results in zero adjustment of the Timing Advance. In this way, a reference value for the timing advance used by the UE is established.

During time period T2, the test equipment shall send a sequence of messages with Timing Advance Command MAC Control Elements, with Timing Advance Command value specified in table A.7.4.3.1.2-2. This value shall result in changes of the timing advance used by the UE, and the accuracy of the change shall then be measured, using the SRS sent from the UE.

As specified in Clause 7.3.2.1, the UE adjusts its uplink timing at slot n+k for a timing advance command received in slot n. This delay must be taken into account when measuring the timing advance adjustment accuracy, via the SRS sent from the UE.

The UE Time Alignment Timer, described in Clause 5.2 in TS 38.321 [7], shall be configured so that it does not expire in the duration of the test.

Table A.7.4.3.1.2-1: Timing advance supported test configurations

Config	Description		
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		

Table A.7.4.3.1.2-2: General test parameters for timing advance

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF channel number		1	
Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.1-1
Dedicated DL BWP		DLBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.2.2-1
Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.1-1
Dedicated UL BWP		ULBWP.1.1	As specified in Table A.3.9.3.2-1
Timing Advance Command (T <sub>A</sub> ) value during T1		31	N <sub>TA_new</sub> = N <sub>TA_old</sub> for the purpose of establishing a reference value from which the timing advance adjustment accuracy can be measured during T2
Timing Advance Command (T <sub>A</sub> ) value during T2		39	For 120 kHz SCS $N_{TA\_new} = N_{TA\_old} + 1024*T_c$ (based on equation in clause 4.2 of TS 38.213 [3])
T1	s	5	
T2	S	5	

Table A.7.4.3.1.2-3: Cell specific test parameters for timing advance

Parameter	Unit	Test1		
raidiletei	Onit	T1	T2	
Duplex mode		TD	D	
TDD configuration		TDDCc	onf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	100: N <sub>RI</sub>	B,c = 66	
BWP BW	MHz	100: N <sub>RI</sub>	B,c = 66	
DRx Cycle	ms	Not App	olicable	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1	TDD	
CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3.1 TDD		
OCNG Patterns		OCNG p	attern 1	
TRS configuration		TRS.2.	1 TDD	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state		TCI.St	ate.2	
SMTC configuration		SMTC.	1 FR2	
SSB Configuration		SSB.3	FR2	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	kHz	
PUCCH/PUSCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	kHz	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	uВ	٥		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note				
1)				
Propagation condition	-	AWG		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the r			ated and a constant total	
transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over				
subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{\!oc}$ to be fulfilled.				
Note 3: Io levels have been derived from oth	ner parameters	s for information purposes. The	ey are not settable	
parameters themselves.				
Note 4: Equivalent power received by an an			iet zone	
Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna	a at the centre	of the quiet zone		

Table A.7.4.3.1.2-3A: OTA related test parameters

	Parameter	Unit	Test 1		
			T1	T2	
	arrival configuration		Setup 1 according	to clause A.3.15.1	
Assumpti	on for UE beams <sup>Note</sup>		Fi	ne	
$N_{oc}$ Note1		dBm/15kHz <sup>Note4</sup>	-1	12	
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note1		dBm/SCS <sup>Note3</sup>	-1	03	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	4	4	
SS-RSRP <sup>Note2</sup> dBm/SCS <sup>Note4</sup>		-99			
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathbf{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$		dB	2	4	
Io <sup>Note2</sup>		dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	-68	8.5	
Note 1:	Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate po				
	for $N_{oc}$ to be fulfille	d.			
Note 2:	Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information				
	purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and				interference and	
Note 4	noise at each receiver antenna port.				
Note 4: Note 5:	Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone				
Note 6:	3				
NOIG U.		st system implementation	.z. 1.0, and 4063 not ii	iiiii OL	

Table A.7.4.3.1.2-4: Sounding Reference Symbol Configuration for timing advance

Field	Value	Comment		
c-SRS	16	Francisco de cominación discoblad		
b-SRS	0	Frequency hopping is disabled		
b-hop	0			
freqDomainPosition	0	Frequency domain position of SRS		
freqDomainShift	0			
groupOrSequenceHopping	neither	No group or sequence hopping		
SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset	sl5=0	Once every 5 slots		
pathlossReferenceRS	ssb-Index=0	SSB #0 is used for SRS path loss estimation		
usage	Codebook	Codebook based UL transmission		
startPosition	0	resourceMapping setting. SRS on last		
nrofSymbols	n1	symbol of slot, and 1symbols for SRS		
repetitionFactor	n1	without repetition.		
combOffset-n2	0	transmissionComb sotting		
cyclicShift-n2	0	transmissionComb setting		
nrofSRS-Ports	port1	Number of antenna ports used for SRS transmission		
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.331 [2].				

## A.7.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall apply the signalled Timing Advance value to the transmission timing at the designated activation time i.e. k+1 slots after the reception of the timing advance command, where k = 11.

The Timing Advance adjustment accuracy shall be within the limits specified in clause 7.3.2.2.

The rate of correct Timing Advance adjustments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.7.5 Signaling characteristics

# A.7.5.1 Radio link Monitoring

In the following clause, any uplink signal transmitted by the UE is used for detecting the In-/Out-of-Sync state of the UE. In terms of measurement, the uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

Editor note: The metric for the detection of the UE UL transmitted signal by the TE is FFS.

# A.7.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

### A.7.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.1.1.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.1.1-2, A.7.5.1.1.1-3, and A.7.5.1.1.1-4 below. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states, and Figure A.7.5.1.1.1-2 shows the Time multiplexed downlink transmissions from each Angle of Arrival. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In addition to RLM-RS radio link monitoring using SSB index 0 and SSB index 1, the UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.7.5.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD, SSB SCS 120 KHz, data SCS 120KHz, BW 100 MHz

Table A.7.5.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value	
			Test 1	
Active PCell			Cell 1	
RF Channel Number	r			1
Duplex mode	' <b>!</b>	Config 1		TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>		Config 1		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated		Config 1		24
DL initial BWP confi	guration	Config 1		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration		Config 1		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP configuration		Config 1		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP		Config 1		ULBWP.1.1
TDD Configuration	comigaration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
RMSI CORESET R	eference	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD
Channel	CICICIICC	Corning 1		61X.5.1 1BB
Dedicated CORESE	T Reference	Config 1		CCR.3.4 TDD
Channel	- I Reference	Corning 1		0011.3.4 100
SSB Configuration		Config 1	+	SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	า	Config 1	+	SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH su		Config 1	+	120 KHz
spacing	beamer	Corning 1		120 KHZ
PRACH Configuration	on	Config 1	+	Table A.3.8.3.4
SSB index assigned		Config 1		0,1
OCNG parameters	a as INLINI INC	Corning 1		OP.5
CP length				Normal
	OCI format			1-0
		rol OFDM symbols		2
	Aggregation level		CCE	
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE		dB	4
	energy to average SSS		ub	·
		etical PDCCH DMRS	dB	4
		ge SSS RE energy	ub	-
DMRS precoder				REG bundle size
	REG bundle size			6
DRX .	CEO Barraro CIE	<u> </u>		OFF
Gap pattern ID			gp0	
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	
,				Enabled
T310 timer			ms	0
T311 timer			ms	1000
N310				1
N311				1
CSI-RS for CSI repo	orting	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
reportConfigType				periodic
reportQuantity			cri-RI-PMI-CQI	
CSI reporting periodicity		slot	40	
CSI reporting offset		slot	4	
TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.2	
CSI-RS for tracking Config 1			TRS.2.1 TDD	
T1		S	0.2	
T2			S	9.68
T3			S	9.68
D1			S	9.64
		signed to the UE prior to ot transmitted after T1 st		

Table A.7.5.1.1.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

ms Note 5 DMRS to SSS o PDCCH DMRS	dB	T1	T2 Set AoA1	T3 up 3 defir	T1 ned in A.3	<b>T2</b> 3.15	Т3			
DMRS to SSS	dB			up 3 defii	ned in A.3	3.15				
DMRS to SSS	dB		AoA1			Setup 3 defined in A.3.15				
DMRS to SSS	dB		AoA1		AoA2					
	dB		Rough		Rough					
o PDCCH DMRS			4			Not sent				
	dB		0							
MRS to SSS	dB									
PBCH DMRS	dB									
SS	dB									
DMRS to SSS	dB									
o PDSCH DMRS	dB									
MRS to SSS	dB									
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS										
Config 1	dB	2 <sup>Note 6</sup>	-6 <sup>Note 6</sup>	-15						
Config 1		Not sent		2 <sup>Note 6</sup>	-15	-15				
Config 1	dBm/		-92.1			-92.1				
N <sub>oc</sub> Config 1										
			Define	d in Figu	re A.7.5.1	.1.1-2				
h AoA										
	onstant to	otal transi	mitted pov	er spect	ral density	/ is achiev	ed for			
					-0"					
	iii is givei	II III D.Z. I	.s and do	22 HOL IIII	iii OE iifip	nementati	OH OF			
-	dation from	m annlied	SNR to I	IF hasah	hand					
	MRS to SSS PBCH DMRS SS PBCH DMRS SS DMRS to SSS O PDSCH DMRS MRS to SSS O CONG DMRS Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Config 1 Edward Such that a combols. Detains PDCCH for Ulterrespond to the sign uses are specified for the supports 4R about types of UE beamplementation.	to PDCCH DMRS	TO PDCCH DMRS	TO PDCCH DMRS	TO PDCCH DMRS	TO PDCCH DMRS	TO PDCCH DMRS			

Table A.7.5.1.1.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for out-of-sync tests in non-DRX mode

Field	Test 1
rieiu	Value
gapOffset	0

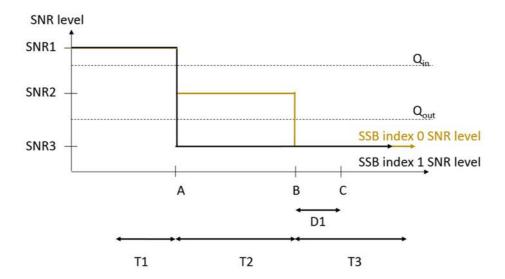


Figure A.7.5.1.1.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

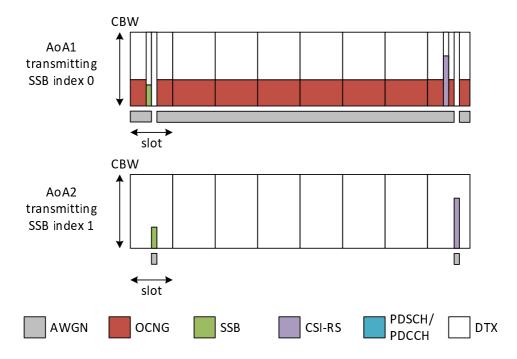


Figure A.7.5.1.1.1-2: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions

## A.7.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behavior in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.7.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

### A.7.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.1.2.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.2.1-2, and A.7.5.1.2.1-3 below. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states, and Figure A.7.5.1.2.1-2 shows the Time multiplexed downlink transmissions from each Angle of Arrival. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms.

Table A.7.5.1.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description		
1	TDD, SSB SCS 120 KHz, data SCS 120KHz, BW 100 MHz		

Table A.7.5.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Value	
				Test 1
A (; 50 !!	A chiu ca DColl			0.11.4
Active PCell RF Channel Nu	mher			Cell 1
Duplex mode	mbei	Config 1		TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>		Config 1		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
	Data RBs allocated			24
	DL initial BWP configuration			DLBWP.0.1
	DL dedicated BWP			DLBWP.1.1
configuration		0 " 1		LII DWD 0.4
UL initial BWP configuration UL dedicated BWP		Config 1		ULBWP.0.1 ULBWP.1.1
configuration	WP	Config 1		ULBVVP.1.1
TDD Configurat	tion	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
RMSI CORESE		Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD
Channel		3		
Dedicated COR	ESET	Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD
Reference Char				
SSB Configurat		Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configur		Config 1		SMTC.3
PDSCH/PDCCl spacing	n subcarrier	Config 1		120 KHz
PRACH Configu	uration	Config 1		Table A.3.8.3.4
SSB index assignment		Config 1		0,1
RS	9			
OCNG paramet	ters			OP.5
CP length				Normal
In sync	DCI format			1-0
transmission		trol OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation lev		CCE	4
		etical PDCCH RE	dB	0
	energy to average SSS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS		dB	0
	energy to average SSS RE energy		GB.	Ŭ
	DMRS precoder granularity			REG bundle size
	REG bundle siz			6
Out of sync	DCI format			1-0
transmission		trol OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation lev		CCE	8
		etical PDCCH RE age SSS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypoth	etical PDCCH DMRS	dB	4
	energy to avera	age SSS RE energy	QD.	7
	DMRS precode			REG bundle size
	-	-		-
DDV	REG bundle siz	ze		6
DRX Gap pattern ID				OFF N.A.
Layer 3 filtering				N.A. Enabled
, ,				
T310 timer		ms	4000	
T311 timer		ms	1000	
N310 N311			1	
	CSI-RS for CSI reporting Config 1			1 CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
reportConfigType			periodic	
reportQuantity			cri-RI-PMI-CQI	
	CSI reporting periodicity		slot	40
CSI reporting of	ffset		slot	4
TCI states for P	DCCH/PDSCH			TCI.State.2
CSI-RS for trac	king	Config 1		TRS.2.1 TDD
T1			S	0.2
T2			S	0.2
T3			S	1.88 0.2
T4		S	U.Z	

T5		S	3.84
D1		S	3.8
Note 1:	All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.		
Note 2:	UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.		

Table A.7.5.1.2.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 1) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit					Tes	st 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
oA setup			Setup 3 defined in A.3.15									
·					AoA1		•	AoA2				
ssumption for UE be	ams Note 5				Rough					Rough		
PRE ratio of PDCCH	I DMRS to SSS	dB			0					Not sent		
PRE ratio of PDCCH	to PDCCH DMRS	dB			0							
PRE ratio of PBCH [	DMRS to SSS	dB										
PRE ratio of PBCH t	o PBCH DMRS	dB										
PRE ratio of PSS to	SSS	dB										
PRE ratio of PDSCH	I DMRS to SSS	dB										
PRE ratio of PDSCH	to PDSCH DMRS	dB										
PRE ratio of OCNG	DMRS to SSS	dB										
PRE ratio of OCNG	to OCNG DMRS	dB										
sb-Index 0 SNR	Config 1	dB	2 <sup>Note 6</sup>	-6 <sup>Note 6</sup>	-15	-4.5	2 <sup>Note 6</sup>					
sb-Index 1 SNR	Config 1				Not sent			2 <sup>Note 6</sup>	-15	-15	-15	-15
Config 1 dBm/		dBm/			-92.1					-92.1		
'oc		15kHz										
me multiplexing of the	ne downlink					Defin	ed in Figu	re A.7.5.	1.2.1-2			
ansmissions from ea	ich AoA											
ropagation condition				TDL	-A 30ns 7	75Hz			TDL	-A 30ns 7	75Hz	

- ote 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- ote 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- ote 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- ote 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on a bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.
- ote 5: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.
- ote 6: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband

Table A.7.5.1.2.1-4: Void

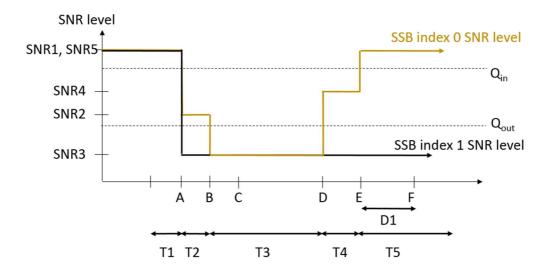


Figure A.7.5.1.2.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

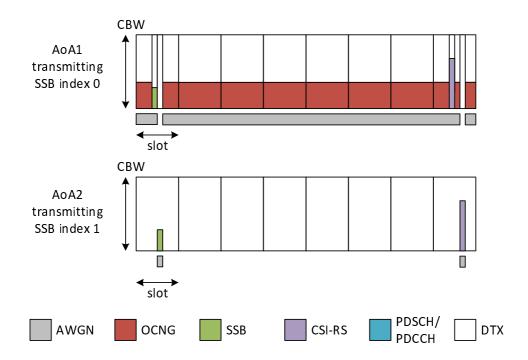


Figure A.7.5.1.2.1-2: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions

### A.7.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.7.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

### A.7.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.1.3.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.3.1-2, and A.7.5.1.3.1-3. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.7.5.1.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD, SSB SCS 120 KHz, data SCS 120KHz, BW 100 MHz

Table A.7.5.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter			Unit	Value
				Test 1
Active PCell				Cell 1
RF Channel Nu	mber	T 0 " 4		1
Duplex mode		Config 1		TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>		Config 1		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs alloca		Config 1		66
DL initial BWP o		Config 1		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated B	WP	Config 1		DLBWP.1.1
configuration	<b>(</b> ; (;	0		LII DWD 0.4
UL initial BWP o		Config 1		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated B	WP	Config 1		ULBWP.1.1
configuration		Confin 4		TDDCt 2.4
TDD Configurat		Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
Channel	Reference	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated COR	ECET	Config 1		CCR.3.4 TDD
Reference Char		Coming 1		CCR.3.4 TDD
SSB Configurat		Config 1	+	SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration		Config 1		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCh		Config 1		120 KHz
spacing	i Subcarrier	Coming		120 KHZ
	PRACH Configuration			Table A.3.8.3.4
	SSB index assigned as RLM			0,1
RS				0,1
OCNG parameters				OP.1
CP length				Normal
Out of sync				1-0
transmission		ntrol OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation le		CCE	8
'		hetical PDCCH RE	dB	4
		age SSS RE energy		·
		hetical PDCCH	dB	4
		to average SSS RE		
	energy	J .		
	DMRS precod	er granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle s	ize		6
DRX Configurat	tion			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID				N.A.
Layer 3 filtering				Enabled
T310 timer			ms	0
T311 timer			ms	1000
N310				1
N311				1
CSI-RS for CSI		Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
	reportConfigType			periodic
reportQuantity				cri-RI-PMI-CQI
CSI reporting periodicity			slot	40
CSI reporting offset			slot	4
TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH				TCI.State.2
CSI-RS for track	king	Config 1		TRS.2.1 TDD
T1			S	0.2
T2			S	14.48
T3			S	14.48
D1			S	14.44
Note 1: All co	onfigurations are	assigned to the UE pr	ior to the star	t of time period T1.

All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1. UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Note 2:

Table A.7.5.1.3.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

Parameter			Unit		Test 1	
				T1	T2	T3
AoA setup				Setu	p 1 defined in A	.3.15
Assumption for UE beams Note 5					Rough	
EPRE ratio of	PDCCH DMF	RS to SSS	dB		4	
EPRE ratio of	PDCCH to P	DCCH DMRS	dB		0	
EPRE ratio of	PBCH DMRS	S to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio of	PBCH to PB	CH DMRS	dB			
EPRE ratio of	PSS to SSS		dB			
EPRE ratio of	PDSCH DMF	RS to SSS	dB		0	
EPRE ratio of	PDSCH to P	DSCH DMRS	dB			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS			dB			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS			dB			
ssb-Index 0 SN	Index 0 SNR Config 1		dB	2 <sup>Note 6</sup>	-6 <sup>Note 6</sup>	-15
ssb-Index 1 SN	IR	Config 1		2 <sup>Note 6</sup> -15 -15		
$N_{oc}$		Config 1	dBm/15K		-104.7dBm	
			Hz	-104.7dbiii		
Propagation co					DL-A 30ns 75H	
		used such that the r				onstant total
		er spectral density i				
		ins PDCCH for UE				OCNG.
Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.						
Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For						
testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.						
Note 5: Information about types of UE beams is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation						
	•	plementation.				
Note 6: This	e 6: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband					

Table A.7.5.1.3.1-4: Void

Table A.7.5.1.3.1-5: Void

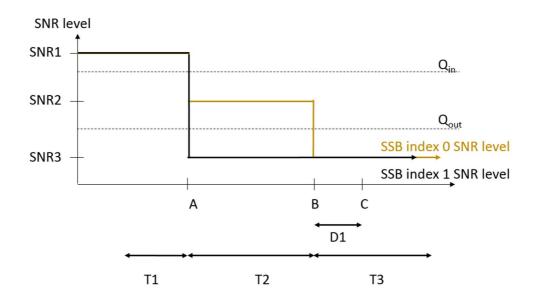


Figure A.7.5.1.3.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

## A.7.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behavior in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.7.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

#### A.7.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to 'rlf'. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.1.4.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.4.1-2, and A.7.5.1.4.1-3. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.7.5.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD, SSB SCS 120 KHz, data SCS 120KHz, BW 100 MHz

Table A.7.5.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 in-sync testing in DRX mode

Parameter			Unit	Value
A :: 50 !!				Test 1
Active PCell				Cell 1
RF Channel Nu Duplex mode	mber	Config 1		1 TDD
BW <sub>channel</sub>		Config 1 Config 1		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs alloca	atad	Config 1		100. NRB,c = 66
DL initial BWP		Config 1		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated B		Config 1		DLBWP.1.1
configuration	***	Coming 1		DEBWY
UL initial BWP	configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated B		Config 1		ULBWP.1.1
configuration		J		
TDD Configurat		Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
RMSI CORESE	T Reference	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD
Channel				
Dedicated COR		Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD
Reference Char		0 " 1		000 4 500
SSB Configurat		Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configur		Config 1		SMTC.3
PDSCH/PDCCH	- subcarrier	Config 1		120 KHz
spacing PRACH Configu	uration	Config 1		Table A.3.8.3.4
SSB index assignment		Config 1		0,1
RS	grieu as KLIVI	Comign		0,1
OCNG paramet	ers	1		OP.1
CP length				Normal
In sync	DCI format			1-0
transmission		ntrol OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation level		CCE	4
		etical PDCCH RE	dB	0
	energy to avera	age SSS RE energy		
		etical PDCCH DMRS	dB	0
		age SSS RE energy		
	DMRS precode			REG bundle size
	REG bundle size			6
Out of sync	DCI format	. LOEDM		1-0
transmission		ntrol OFDM symbols	005	2
parameters	Aggregation le	vei etical PDCCH RE	CCE	8
		age SSS RE energy	dB	4
		etical PDCCH DMRS	dB	4
		age SSS RE energy	ub	4
	DMRS precode			REG bundle size
	REG bundle si			6
DRX Configurat				DRX.11
Gap pattern ID				N.A.
Layer 3 filtering				Enabled
T310 timer			ms	4000
T311 timer			ms	1000
N310				1
N311		T = 11		1
CSI-RS for CSI		Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
reportConfigTyp	oe			periodic
reportQuantity			-1-4	cri-RI-PMI-CQI
CSI reporting periodicity			slot	40
CSI reporting offset TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH			slot	TCI.State.2
				TRS.2.1 TDD
T1	CSI-RS for tracking Config 1			0.2
T2			S S	0.2
T3			S	2.8
T4			S	0.2
T5			S	3.88
D1			S	3.84

All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1. Note 1:

Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Table A.7.5.1.4.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 1) for in-sync radio link monitoring test in DRX mode

Para	Unit			Test 1			
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup				Setup 1	defined	in A.3.	15
Assumption for UE bea	ıms <sup>Note 5</sup>				Rough	)	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH	DMRS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH	to PDCCH DMRS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH D	MRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to	PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to S	SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	dB	0					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	dB						
EPRE ratio of OCNG D	dB						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB					
ssb-Index 0 SNR	Config 1	dB	2 <sup>Note</sup>	-	-15	-4.5	2 <sup>Note 6</sup>
			6	6 <sup>Note</sup>			
				6			
ssb-Index 1 SNR	Config 1		2 <sup>Note</sup>	-15	-15	-15	-15
			6				
$N_{oc}$ Config 1		dBm/1	-104.7dBm				
	5KHz						
	Propagation condition				-A 30ns		
	Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a						

constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.3

Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.

The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one Note 4: band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.

Note 5: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband Note 6:

Table A.7.5.1.4.1-4: Void Table A.7.5.1.4.1-5: Void

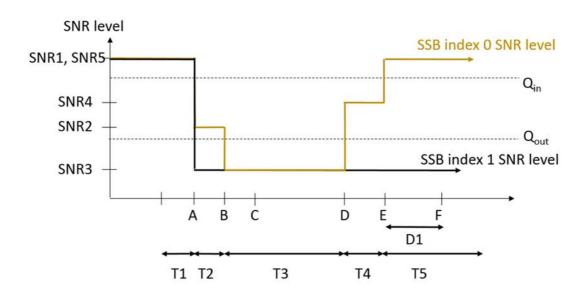


Figure A.7.5.1.4.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

#### A.7.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.7.5.1.5 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

## A.7.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 PCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.5.1-1, A.7.5.1.5.1-2, A.7.5.1.5.1-3 and A.7.5.1.5.1-4 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.5.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 10 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

Table A.7.5.1.5.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth

Table A.7.5.1.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

	Parameter	Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated	Config 1		24
BWoccupied	Config 1		24
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.1.4
UL initial BWP	Config 1		ULBWP.0.1
configuration	0 " 1		LII 5)A/5 4 4
UL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.1.4
RMSI CORESET	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD
Reference Channel			
Dedicated CORESET	Config 1		CCR.3.4 TDD
Reference Channel			CCR.3.6 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1		120 KHz
subcarrier spacing	On wife A		Danasana #4 in TDC 0.4 TDD
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD
The comigaration			TRS.2.2 TDD
TCI configuration for P	DCCH#1/PDSCH		TCI.State.2
TCI configuration for P			TCI.State.3
OCNG parameters			OP.5
CP length			Normal
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX	,		OFF
Gap pattern ID			*gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
reporting reportConfigType		1	periodic
reportQuantity			cri-RI-PMI-CQI
CSI reporting periodicit	W.	slot	40
CSI reporting periodicit	·y	slot	40
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	0.35
T3		S	0.35
D1		S	0.31
	PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 star		0.01
32 opeoine			

test system implementation.

Table A.7.5.1.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter			Unit	Test 1					
				T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
AoA setu	р				Setup 3 defined			ed in A.3.15	
					AoA1		AoA2		
Assumpti	on for UE bea	ams <sup>Note 10</sup>			Rough			Rough	
EPRE rat	io of PDCCH	DMRS to SSS	dB		4				
		to PDCCH DMRS	dB						
	io of PBCH D		dB						
		PBCH DMRS	dB						
	io of PSS to S		dB						
		DMRS to SSS	dB		0			Not sent	
		to PDSCH DMRS	dB						
		OMRS to SSS	dB						
	PRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB						
SNR on F	RLM-RS1	Config 1	dB	2 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-6 <sup>Note</sup>	-15			
SNR on F	RLM-RS2	Config 1			Not sent		2 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-14	-15
$N_{oc}$		Config 1	dBm/ 15kHz		-92.1		-92.1		
Propagati	Propagation condition						TDL-	C 300ns 1	00Hz
Note 1:		be used such that the power spectral density					and a co	onstant to	tal
Note 2:		esources for CSI repor					ne start of	time neri	od T1
Note 3:		S resource set configu							
11010 01	of time perio			осоро.				p 10 t.	
Note 4:	Measureme	nt gap configuration is	assigned	to the UE	E prior to	the start o	of time pe	riod T1.	
Note 5:		and layer 3 filtering rela							period
Note 6:		contains PDCCH for U	Ec other t	han tha d	ovico und	or toot or	nort of C	CNC	
Note 7:							part or C	JCNG.	
Note 7:	· ·				v in				
14010 0.	figure A.7.5.1.5.1-1.								
Note 9:	<b>5</b>								
		UE which supports 4R							
Note 10:		about types of UE bea						plementa	ition or
tote 10. Information about types of 02 beams			9.0	- · · · · · - · · - · · - · ·			0 =		

Table A.7.5.1.5.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for FR2 CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband.

	Field	Test 1	
Field		Value	
	gapOffset	0	
Note 1:	RLM RS is partially overlapped with		
	measurement gap		

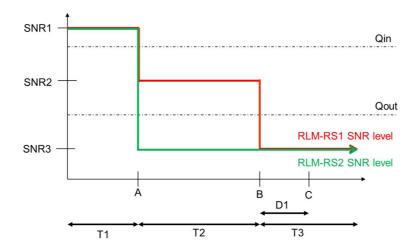


Figure A.7.5.1.5.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

### A.7.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During time durations T1, T2 and T3, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 1 no later than time point C ( $D_1$  second after the start of the time duration T3) on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.7.5.1.6 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

### A.7.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 PCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.6.1-1, A.7.5.1.6.1-2 and A.7.5.1.6.1-3 below. There is one cells, cell 1 which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.6.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 10 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

Table A.7.5.1.6.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth

Table A.7.5.1.6.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

	Parameter	Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated	Config 1		24
BW <sub>occupied</sub>	Config 1		24
DL initial BWP configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.0.1
DL dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.1.4
UL initial BWP configuration	Config 1		ULBWP.0.1
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1		ULBWP.1.4
configuration	Operation 4		00.04.700
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET	Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD
Reference Channel	SSg .		CCR.3.3 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1		120 KHz
subcarrier spacing			
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD
			TRS.2.2 TDD
	TCI configuration for PDCCH#1/PDSCH		TCI.State.2
TCI configuration for P	DCCH#2		TCI.State.3
OCNG parameters			OP.5
CP length	1 - 0.4		Normal
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control OFDM symbols	005	2
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS	dB	4
	RE energy		REG bundle size
	DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size		REG buridie size
In sync transmission	DCI format		1-0
parameters	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy	dB	0
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			OFF
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	1000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI reporting	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
reportConfigType			periodic
reportQuantity			cri-RI-PMI-CQI

CSI reporting periodicity	slot	40	
CSI reporting offset	slot	4	
T1	S	0.2	
T2	S	0.2	
T3	S	0.24	
T4	S	0.2	
T5	S	0.88	
D1	S	0.84	
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.			

Table A.7.5.1.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit					Te	st 1		
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5	T1	T2	Т3
AoA setup						Se	tup 3 defi	ned in A.3	.15	
					AoA1					AoA2
Assumption for UE bea	ams <sup>Note 10</sup>				Rough					Rough
EPRE ratio of PDCCH	DMRS to SSS	dB			0					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH	to PDCCH DMRS	dB								
EPRE ratio of PBCH D	MRS to SSS	dB								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to	PBCH DMRS	dB								
EPRE ratio of PSS to	SSS	dB								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	DMRS to SSS	dB			0					Not sent
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	to PDSCH DMRS	dB								
EPRE ratio of OCNG [	DMRS to SSS	dB								
EPRE ratio of OCNG t	o OCNG DMRS	dB								
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1	dB	2 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-6 <sup>Note</sup>	-15	-4.5	2 <sup>Note 11</sup>			
	-			11						
SNR on RLM-RS2	Config 1		Not sent		2 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-14	-15			
$N_{oc}$ Config 1		dBm/			-92.1					-92.1
¹ voc		15KHz	-92.1 -92.		-92.1					
Propagation condition				TDL-	C 300ns 1	100Hz			TDL-	-C 300ns 10

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectra achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in fig
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supbands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation
- Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband

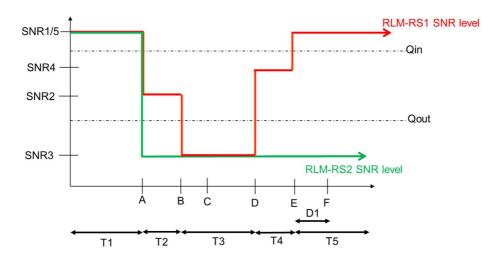


Figure A.7.5.1.6.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

## A.7.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.7.5.1.7 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

#### A.7.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 PCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.7.1-1, A.7.5.1.7.1-2, and A.7.5.1.7.1-3 below. There is one cell, cell 1 is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.7.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and insync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 10 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

Table A.7.5.1.7.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth

Table A.7.5.1.7.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

	Parameter	Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number			1
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD
TDD Configuration	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1
DL initial BWP	Config 1		DLBWP.0.1
configuration DL dedicated BWP	On after A		DI DIVID 4 4
configuration	Config 1		DLBWP.1.1
UL initial BWP	Config 1		ULBWP.0.1
configuration			025111.0.1
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1		ULBWP.1.1
configuration			
RMSI CORESET	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD
Reference Channel			
Dedicated CORESET	Config 1		CCR.3.4 TDD
Reference Channel			CCR.3.6 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1		120 KHz
subcarrier spacing			
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD
			Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD
			TRS.2.2 TDD
TCI configuration for P			TCI.State.2
TCI configuration for P	DCCH#2		TCI.State.3
OCNG parameters			OP.1
CP length	I pour		Normal
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control OFDM symbols	005	2
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8 4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE	dB	4
	energy to average CSI-RS RE energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH	dB	4
	DMRS energy to average CSI-RS	ub.	T
	RE energy		
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			N.A.
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	0
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1
N311			1
CSI-RS for CSI	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
reporting			
reportConfigType			periodic
reportQuantity			cri-RI-PMI-CQI
CSI reporting periodicity		slot slot	40
	CSI reporting offset		4
T1		S	0.2
T2		S	1.28
T3		S	1.28
D1		S	1.24
Note 1: UE-specific	PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 star	ts.	

Table A.7.5.1.7.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

Parameter		Unit		Test 1			
			T1	T2	T3		
AoA setup		dB	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15				
Assumption fo	r UE beams Note 10			Rough			
EPRE ratio of SSS	PDCCH DMRS to	dB		4			
EPRE ratio of DMRS	PDCCH to PDCCH	dB					
EPRE ratio of SSS	PBCH DMRS to	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of SSS	PDSCH DMRS to	dB	0				
EPRE ratio of DMRS	PDSCH to PDSCH	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB	_				
EPRE ratio of DMRS	OCNG to OCNG	dB					
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1	dB	2 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-6 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-15		
SNR on RLM-RS2	Config 1	dB	2 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-14	-15		
$N_{oc}$	Config 1	dBm/15KHz	-104.7				
Propagation condition			TDL-C 300ns 100Hz				

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.7.5.1.7.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is specified in section A.3.6.1.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.
- Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband

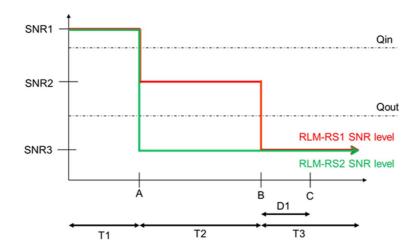


Figure A.7.5.1.7.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

### A.7.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During time durations T1, T2 and T3, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on PCell.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 (PCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 1 (PCell) no later than time point C ( $D_1$  secondafter the start of the time duration T3) on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.7.5.1.8 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

#### A.7.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 PCell CSI-RS Insync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.8.1-1, A.7.5.1.8.1-2, A.7.5.1.8.1-3 and A.7.5.1.8.1-4 below. There is one cells, cell 1 which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.8.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 10 ms. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

Table A.7.5.1.8.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Configuration	Description
1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth

Table A.7.5.1.8.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

	Parameter	Unit	Value
			Test 1
Active PCell			Cell 1
RF Channel Number	0 " 1		1
Duplex mode	Config 1		TDD
TDD Configuration DL initial BWP	Config 1		TDDConf.3.1 DLBWP.0.1
	Config 1		DLBWP.0.1
configuration DL dedicated BWP	Config 1		DLBWP.1.1
configuration	Comig		DEBWY . T. T
UL initial BWP	Config 1		ULBWP.0.1
configuration	Jesting 1		025777.0.1
UL dedicated BWP	Config 1		ULBWP.1.1
configuration			
RMSI CORESET	Config 1		CR.3.1 TDD
Reference Channel			
Dedicated CORESET	Config 1		CCR.3.1 TDD
Reference Channel			CCR.3.3 TDD
SSB Configuration	Config 1		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration	Config 1		SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1		120 KHz
subcarrier spacing	One first		D
CSI-RS for RLM	Config 1		Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD
TRS configuration			Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD TRS.2.1 TDD
1 KS Corniguration			TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI configuration for P	DCCH#1/PDSCH		TCI.State.2
TCI configuration for P			TCI.State.3
OCNG parameters	DOOTIFE		OP.1
CP length			Normal
Out of sync	DCI format		1-0
transmission	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	8
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE	dB	4
	energy to average CSI-RS RE		
	energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH	dB	4
	DMRS energy to average CSI-RS		
	RE energy		DEO harada sisa
	DMRS precoder granularity REG bundle size		REG bundle size 6
In owne transmission			_
In sync transmission parameters	DCI format  Number of Control OFDM symbols		1-0
parameters	Aggregation level	CCE	4
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE	dB	0
	energy to average CSI-RS RE	QD.	Ŭ
	energy		
	Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH	dB	0
	DMRS energy to average CSI-RS		
	RE energy		
	DMRS precoder granularity		REG bundle size
	REG bundle size		6
DRX			DRX.3
Gap pattern ID			*gp0
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled
T310 timer		ms	2000
T311 timer		ms	1000
N310			1 1
N311 CSI-RS for CSI	Config 1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD
reporting	Config 1		C31-K3.3.1 1DD
reportConfigType	1		periodic
reportQuantity			cri-RI-PMI-CQI
CSI reporting periodicit	v	slot	40
CSI reporting offset	7	slot	4
T1		S	0.2
i .			·

T2	S	0.2
T3	S	1.64
T4	S	0.2
T5	S	1.88
D1 s 1.84		
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.		

Table A.7.5.1.8.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA setup		dB		Setup 1 defined in A.3.15			
Assumption f	for UE beams Note 10				Rough		
EPRE ratio o	of PDCCH DMRS to	dB			0		
EPRE ratio o	of PDCCH to PDCCH	dB					
EPRE ratio o	of PBCH DMRS to	dB					
EPRE ratio o	of PBCH to PBCH	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		dB			0		
EPRE ratio o	of PDSCH to PDSCH	dB	dB				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS		dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB	1				
SNR on RLM-RS1	Config 1	dB	2 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-6 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-15	-4.5	2 <sup>Note 11</sup>
SNR on RLM-RS2	Config 1	dB	2 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-14	-15	-15	-14
$N_{oc}$	Config 1	dBm/15KHz	-104.7				
Propagation	condition			TDI	C 300ns 10	0Hz	
	condition		<u> </u>	<u>IDI</u>		<u>OHZ</u>	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.7.5.1.8.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beams is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.
- Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband.

Table A.7.5.1.8.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for FR2 CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

	Field			
	rieid			
	gapOffset	0		
Note 1:	RLM RS is partially overlap	oped with		
	measurement gap			

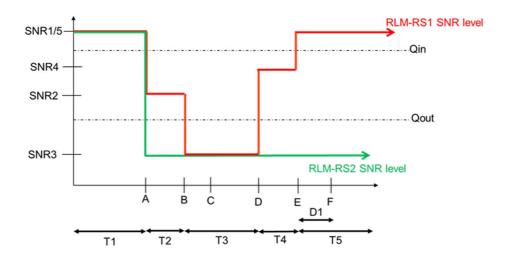


Figure A.7.5.1.8.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

### A.7.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

### A.7.5.1.9 UE Radio Link Monitoring Scheduling Restrictions on FR2

#### A.7.5.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to verify that the NR UE correctly follows the RLM scheduling restrictions requirements defined in clause 8.1.7. This test verifies that the UE correctly receive the PDCCH scheduled on the symbols right before the RLM SSB symbols without overlap so that it sends ACK/NACK correctly. The test case is only applicable to UE which supports pdcch-MonitoringAnyOccasions or pdcch-MonitoringAnyOccasionsWithSpanGap.

The test parameters are given in table A.7.5.1.9.1-1, table A.7.5.1.9.1-2 and table A.7.5.1.9.1-3 below. The UE is required during time period T1 to transmit ACK/NACK correctly upon scheduling of PDSCH.

Table A.7.5.1.9.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description		
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 120 kHz RMC SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		

Table A.7.5.1.9.1-2: General test parameters for NR RLM scheduling restriction test case in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value	Comment
		configuration		
RF Channel Number		1	1	
SSB configuration		1	SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC configuration		1	SMTC	
			pattern 1	
DRX cycle length	S	1	OFF	
T1	S	1	5	During T1 the UE is required to correctly
				transmit ACK/NACK

Table A.7.5.1.9.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR RLM scheduling restriction test case in FR2

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1	
A - A t		configuration	Octor O defined in A 0.45 O	
AoA setup		1	Setup 3 defined in A.3.15.3	
Assumption for LIF			AoA1	AoA2
Assumption for UE beams Note 1			Rough	Rough
		4	TDDC	ant 0.4
TDD configuration	NALI-	1 1	TDDConf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	•	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
Data RBs allocated		1		
PDSCH Reference		1	SR.3.2 TDD	Not sent
measurement				
channel		4	00.04.700	N
RMSI CORESET		1	CR.3.1 TDD	Not sent
RMC configuration		4	000 0 0 TDD	N-4 4
Dedicated CORESET		1	CCR.3.2 TDD	Not sent
RMC configuration		4	TDO 0 4 TDD	TDOOGTDD
TRS configuration		1	TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.2 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI		1	TCI.State.2	N/A
state		4	OD 5 1 (' 1'	N
OCNG Pattern		1	OP.5 defined in	Not sent
1 ::: 1 D1 DWD		1	A.3.2.1	/D 0.4
	Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.1	
configuration		4	LILDVA	/D 0.4
Initial UL BWP		1	ULBV	VP.0.1
configuration		4	000	000
RLM-RS	ID (45111	1	SSB with index 0	SSB with index 1
$N_{oc}$	dBm/15kHz	1	-92.1	-92.1
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/SCS	1	-83.1	-83.1
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1	2	2
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot BB</sub> Note 4	dB	1	1	1
SSB_RP Note3	dBm/SCS	1	-81.1	-81.1
lo	dBm/95.04 MHz	1	-54.35	-54.35
Time multiplexing of the downlink		1	Defined in Figure A 7 F 4 C 4 4	
transmissions from each AoA			Defined in Figure A.7.5.1.9.1-1	
Propagation		1	AWGN	AWGN
Condition				

Note 1: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power

or  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: Es/lot, SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Calculation of Es/lot<sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor ΔMB<sub>S</sub> from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.

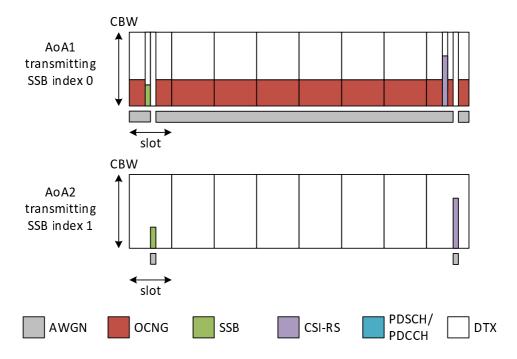


Figure A.7.5.1.9.1-1: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions

#### A.7.5.1.9.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour follows the requirements defined in clause 8.1.7.3.

## A.7.5.2 Interruption

## A.7.5.2.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in FR2

### A.7.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE missed ACK/NACK rate does not exceed the limits at NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for PCell in standalone NR specified in clause 8.2.2.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.2.1.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.7.5.2.1.1-2 and A.7.5.2.1.1-3 below. In the test there are two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is PCell, Cell2 is an NR deactivated SCell. Cell1 shall be configured as PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as SCell.

The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated NR SCells is received at the UE antenna connector, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, PCell is continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.7.5.2.1.1-1: Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC supported test configurations

Config	Description				
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD – TDD duplex mode				

Table A.7.5.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in standalone NR

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two NR RF channels
Active PCell		Cell1	PCell on NR RF channel number 1.
Configured deactivated		Cell2	Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel
SCell			number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell1 and Cell2
DRX		OFF	
Measurement gap pattern		OFF	
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)	ms	640	
T1	S	10	

Table A.7.5.2.1.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in standalone NR

Parameter	Parameter Unit Cell1 Cell2					
Frequency Range		FR2				
Duplex mode		TI	DD			
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1				
BW <sub>channel</sub>		100 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66				
Data RBs allocated		66				
Initial DL BWP		DLBWP.0.2 <sup>Note4</sup>				
Configuration		<u> </u>				
Initial UL BWP		ULBWP.0.2 Note6				
Configuration		OLDWI .O.Z				
Downlink dedicated		DI BV	VP.1.1			
BWP Configuration						
Uplink dedicated		UI BV	VP.1.1			
BWP configuration		012.				
PDSCH Reference		SR.3.	1 TDD			
measurement		5				
channel						
RMSI CORESET		CR.3.	1 TDD			
parameters						
Dedicated		CCR.3.1 TDD				
CORESET		001110111122				
parameters						
OCNG Patterns		OP.1				
SMTC Configuration		SM	TC.1			
SSB Configuration		SSB.	1 FR2			
TCI State		TCI.S	State.0			
TRS Configuration		TRS.2	.1 TDD			
Correlation Matrix and Antenna		1x2	Low			
Configuration						
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH						
DMRS	ID.	•				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	dB	0	0			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to						
SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG						
DMRS (Note 1)						
Time offset to Cell1 Note 3	μs	-	3			
Propagation Condition		AW	/GN			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such th	at both cells					

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Void

Note 3: Receive time difference between slot boundaries of signals received from the two cells at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells.

Note 4: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2 defined in clause 12 of of TS 38.213 [3].

Table A.7.5.2.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in standalone NR

	Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup1 according to table A.3.15.1	Setup 1according to table A.3.15.1
Assumption for UE beams Note 6			Rough	Rough
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note1	NR_TDD_FR2_A NR_TDD_FR2_B NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/15kHz	-104.7	-104.7
	NR TDD FR2 G	1		

		NR TDD FR2 T				
		NR_TDD_FR2_Y				
		NR_TDD_FR2_A				
		NR TDD FR2 B				
Note1		NR_TDD_FR2_F	ID (000	0.7.7	25.7	
- · oc		NR TDD FR2 G	dBm/SCS	-95.7	-95.7	
		NR_TDD_FR2_T				
		NR_TDD_FR2_Y				
		NR_TDD_FR2_A				
		NR_TDD_FR2_B				
SS-RSRF	Note2	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/120KH	-88.7	-88.7	
33-K3KF		NR_TDD_FR2_G	z Note3	-00.7	-00.7	
		NR_TDD_FR2_T				
		NR_TDD_FR2_Y				
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$ $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$			dB	7	7	
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$			dB	7	7	
		NR_TDD_FR2_A				
		NR_TDD_FR2_B		-58.92	-58.92	
lo <sup>Note2</sup>		NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/95.04			
10.10.2		NR_TDD_FR2_G	MHz Note4			
		NR_TDD_FR2_T				
		NR_TDD_FR2_Y				
Note 1:		e from other cells and				
		ver subcarriers and tim	e and shall be m	nodelled as AVVGN of	r appropriate power	
	for $N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.					
Note 2:	Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information					
purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming indep					t interference and	
noise at each receiver antenna port.						
Note 4:	lote 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone					
Note 5:	As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone					
Note 6:	71					
	implementation or test system implementation.					

## A.7.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on PCell.

If the NR PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, the UE is only allowed to cause interruptions on NR PCell immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.7.5.2.1.2-1.

If the NR PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell, the UE is only allowed to cause an interruption on PCell no earlier than 4 slots before an SMTC and no later than 4 slots after the SMTC. The interruption on NR PCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.7.5.2.1.2-2.

Table A.7.5.2.1.2-1: Interruption duration if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	4

Table A.7.5.2.1.2-2: Interruption duration if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell

μ	NR Slot length (ms)	Interruption length (slot)
3	0.125	8 + SMTC duration

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.7.5.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay

# A.7.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation for SCell in FR2 intra-band in non-DRX

# A.7.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test case is the same as for the test defined in clause A.6.5.3.1.1 except the PCell and SCell are in FR2 intra-band.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.3.1.1-1 below. The general test parameters are the same as defined in Table A.6.5.3.1.1-2 except those described in Tables A.7.5.3.1.1-2, and cell specific test parameters are described in Tables A.7.5.3.1.1-3. OTA related test parameters are shown in table A.7.5.3.1.1-4 below.

Table A.7.5.3.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 SCell activation case

Configuration	Description
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.5.3.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1,2	Two NR radio channels are used for this test, cell 1 and cell2 use RF channel 1 and
			2, respectively.

Table A.7.5.3.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case

Parameter <sup>Note 5</sup>	Unit		Cell 1			Cell 2	
Parameter	Onit	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
SSB ARFCN		freq1 freq2					
Duplex mode		TDD					
TDD configuration				TDDC	onf.3.1		
Downlink initial BWP Configuration				DLBV	VP.0.1		
Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration				DLBV	VP.1.1		
Uplink initial BWP configuration				ULBV	VP.0.1		
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration				ULBV	VP.1.1		
TRS configuration				TRS.2	.1 TDD		
TCI state				TCI.S	State.0		
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz			100: N	RB,c = 66		
Data RBs allocated			66			66	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel			SR.3.1 TDI	D		-	
RMSI CORESET Parameters		(	CR.3.1 TD	D		-	
Dedicated CORESET Parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD -					
OCNG Patterns		OP.1					
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2					
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1					
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD					
reportConfigType			periodic			N/A	
reportQuantity		C	i-RI-PMI-C	:QI		N/A	
CSI reporting periodicity	slot	40 N/A					
CSI reporting offset	slot		4			N/A	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS	dB	0					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS	uБ						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note							
1							
Propagation conditions				AW	/GN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both	n calle ara fully	v allocated	and a cons	tant total	transmittec	nower sne	ctral

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Void Note 3: Void Note 4: Void

Void

Note 5:

# Table A.7.5.3.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case

ſ	Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
	Farameter	Unit	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	Т3

Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to table	Setup 1 according to table
•		A.3.15.1	A.3.15.1
Assumption for UE beams Note 7		Rough	Rough
Note1	dBm/15kHz <sup>N</sup> ote4	-104.7	-104.7
Note1	dBm/SCS <sup>Note</sup>	-95.7	-95.7
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	7	7
SSB_RPNote2	dBm/SCS Note4	-88.7	-88.7
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	7	7
Io <sup>Note2</sup>	dBm/95.04 MHz <sup>Note4</sup>	-58.92	-58.92

- Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for \_\_\_\_\_ to be fulfilled.
- Note 2: Es/lot, SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 3: Void
- Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 5: Void
- Note 6: Void
- Note 7: Implementation about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

## A.7.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.6.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case, except  $T_{activation\_time}$  will be replaced with the value  $T_{FirstSSB} + 5ms$  as defined in clause 8.3.

# A.7.5.3.2 SCell Activation and deactivation for FR1+FR2 inter-band with target SCell in FR2

#### A.7.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test case is the same as for the test defined in clause A.7.5.3.1.1 except the PCell is in FR1 and SCell is in FR2.

The supported test configurations are defined in Table A.7.5.3.2.1-1. The general test parameters are the same as defined in Table A.6.5.3.1.1-2 except that the length of T2 is 2s. And cell specific test parameters are described in Tables A.7.5.3.2.1-2. OTA related test parameters are defined in Table A.7.5.3.2.1-3.

At the beginning of T1 the UE receives an RRC message by which the SCell (Cell 2) becomes configured on NR. During T1 the SCell is powered off and UE is not aware of SCell.

A MAC message for activation of SCell is sent by the test equipment 100ms after the RRC message, in a slot # denoted m. The point in time at which the MAC message for activation of SCell is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of time period T2.

During T2, the test equipment monitors the L1-RSRP measurement reporting for the SCell. The time when test equipment receives a valid L1-RSRP report is denoted as slot  $m+T_{L1-RSRP}$ . In the next DL slot after slot  $m+T_{L1-RSRP}$ , the test equipment sends a MAC message for the activation of the TCI state of the RMC CORESET of the SCell. In the same slot, the test equipment also sends an RRC message to configure the CSI-RS resources for SCell.

Time period T3 starts when a MAC message for deactivation of the SCell, sent from the test equipment to the UE in a slot # denoted n, is received at the UE antenna connector.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell and PCell during activation of SCell, respectively.

The test equipment verifies the activation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell activation command is sent until a CSI report with other than CQI index 0 is received.

The test equipment verifies the deactivation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell1 deactivation command is sent until CSI reporting for SCell1 is discontinued.

Table A.7.5.3.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 SCell activation case

Configuration	Description				
1	PCell: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode				
	Target SCell: 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
2	PCell: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
	Target SCell: 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
3	PCell: 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
	Target SCell: 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				
Note: The UE is onl	y required to pass in one of the supported test configurations				

Table A.7.5.3.2.1-2: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case

Doromo	eter <sup>Note 5</sup>	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2			
Parame	eter	Unit	T1 T2 T3	T1 T2 T3			
SSB ARFCN			Freq1	Freq2			
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	TDD			
	Config 2,3		TDD				
	Config 1		Not Applicable				
TDD configuration	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.3.1			
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1				
Downlink initial BWP Configuration	Config 1,2,3		DLBW	P.0.1			
Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration	Config 1,2,3		DLBW	P.1.1			
Uplink initial BWP configuration	Config 1,2,3		ULBW	P.0.1			
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration	Config 1,2,3		ULBW	P.1.1			
TRS configuration	Config 1,2,3		N/A	TRS.2.1 TDD			
TCI state	Config 1,2,3		TCI.St				
	Config 1,2		10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52				
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 3	MHz	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66			
Data RBs allocated	Config 1,2		52 66 52	66 52 66			
Sala NDS anocaled	Config 7,2	†	106	106			
PDSCH Reference	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	100			
measurement	Config 2	+	SR.1.1 TDD				
channel	Config 3	1	SR.1.1 TDD SR.2.1 TDD	<del>-</del>			
Charlie			CR.1.1 FDD				
RMSI CORESET	Config 1	-					
Parameters	Config 2	-	CR.1.1 TDD	<del>-</del>			
	Config 3		CR.2.1 TDD				
Dedicated	Config 1	_	CCR.1.1 FDD				
CORESET	Config 2		CCR.1.1 TDD	-			
Parameters	Config 3		CCR.2.1 TDD				
OCNG Patterns			OP	.1			
SSB configuration	Config 1,2 Config 3		SSB.1 FR1 SSB.2 FR1	SSB.3 FR2			
001.00				CSI-			
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	Config 1~3		N/A	N/A RS.3.1 CSI- RS.3.1 RS.3.1 TDD ROTE 6			
reportConfigType for CSI reporting			periodic	N/A			
reportConfigType for L1-RSRP			periodic	N/A			
reportQuantity for CSI reporting			cri-RI-PMI-CQI	N/A			
reportQuantity for L1-RSRP			ssb-Index-RSRP	N/A			
CSI reporting	Config 1,2	slot	5	N/A			
periodicity	Config 3		10	<u> </u>			
L1-RSRP reporting	Config 1,2	slot	5	N/A			
periodicity Note 7	Config 3	0.01	10				
CSI reporting offset	Config 1,2 Config 3	slot	2 4	N/A			
L1-RSRP reporting	Config 1,2	slot	2	N/A			
offset	Config 3	3101	4				
SMTC configuration			SMT	C.1			
EPRE ratio of PSS to							
EPRE ratio of PBCH	DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH		1					
EPRE ratio of PDCC		1					
EPRE ratio of PDCCI		1 ,5	_				
EPRE ratio of PDSCI		dB	0				
EPRE ratio of PDSCI		1					
EPRE ratio of OCNG		1					
EPRE ratio of OCNG		†					
1	COULT DIVINO						
		1					

Propagation conditions		N/A Link only, see clause A.3.7A		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power sp density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				al transmitted power spectral	
Note 2:	Void	•			
Note 3:	Void				
Note 4:	Void				
Note 5:	All parameters apply for configuration 1 and 2.				
Note 6:	CSI-RS for CSI measurement is (re)configured in the next DL slot after slot m+T <sub>L1-RSRP</sub> during T2.				-T <sub>L1-RSRP</sub> during T2.
Note 7:	L1-RSRP measurement and reporting are configured to the the UE prior to the start of time period T1.				

Table A.7.5.3.2.1-3: OTA related test parameters for FR1 PCell activation case with FR2 SCell

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2			
		Onit	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	
Angle of arrival configuration			N/A		According to clause A.3.15.1				
Assumption for UE be	eams <sup>Note 7</sup>			N/A			Rough		
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 1	Config 1,2,3	dBm/15kHz			-104.7				
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 1	Config 1,2,3	dBm/SCS				-95.7			
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	Config 1,2,3	dB	Link only, see clause A.3.7A		-∞	7	7		
Ê , /I ,,	Config 1,2,3	dB			-∞	7	7		
SSB_RPNote 2, Note 4	Config 1,2,3	dBm/SCS				-∞	-88.7	-88.7	
Io <sup>Note 2, Note 4</sup>	Config 1,2,3	dBm/95.04 MHz				-66.68	-58.92	-58.92	

Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 2: Es/lot, SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 3: Void

Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 5: Void Note 6: Void

Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not imit UE implementation or test system implementation.

# A.7.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements

During T2 the UE shall send the first CSI report for SCell in the first available uplink resource after slot (m+k). UE is allowed to postpone CSI report to next available UL resource if an available uplink resource is subject to interruption. Whether CSI report in a slot was interrupted is checked by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell in the slot.

During T2 the UE shall start sending valid L1-RSRP report for the SCell in the configured slots for CSI reporting after slot  $(m+T_{L1-RSRP})$ , where  $T_{L1-RSRP}$  is no larger than

 $3ms + T_{FirstSSB\ MAX} + 15*T_{SMTC\ MAX} + 8*T_{rs} + T_{L1-RSRP,\ measure} + T_{L1-RSRP,\ report}$ 

as defined in clause 8.3.2. For this test case,  $T_{FirstSSB\_MAX} = T_{SMTC\_MAX} = T_{rs} = 20ms$ ;  $T_{L1-RSRP, measure} = 160ms$  and  $T_{L1-RSRP, measure}$ 

During T2 the UE shall start sending CSI reports for the SCell with non-zero CQI index in the configured slots for CSI reporting no later than slot  $m + \frac{T_{HARQ} + T_{activtion\_time} + T_{CSI\_Reporting}}{NR \ slot \ length}$ , where

- T<sub>HARQ</sub> is defined in Table A.5.5.3.1.1-2

 $-T_{activation\_time} = 3ms + T_{FirstSSB\_MAX} + 15*T_{SMTC\_MAX} + 8*T_{rs} + T_{L1-RSRP, measure} + T_{L1-RSRP, report} + max \{(T_{HARQ} + T_{uncertainty\_MAC} + 5ms + T_{FineTiming}), (T_{uncertainty\_RRC} + T_{RRC\_delay})\}, which allows 710 ms$ 

- $T_{CSI\_Reporting} = 10 ms$
- NR slot length is 0.125ms for this test case.

During T3 the UE shall stop sending CSI reports for both SCells no later than slot  $n + \frac{T_{HARQ} + 3 ms}{NR \, slot \, length}$ , as defined in clause 8.3.

During T2 interruption of PCell during SCell activation shall not happen outside the slot  $m+1+\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}}}{\text{NR slot length}}$  to  $m+1+\frac{T_{\text{HARQ}+3\,\text{ms}+T_{\text{X}}}}{\text{NR slot length}}$ , as defined in clause 8.3, where  $T_{\text{X}}$  =20ms.

During T3 the starting point of interruption of PCell during SCell deactivation shall not happen outside the slot  $n+1+\frac{T_{HARQ}+3ms}{NR\,slot\,\,length}$  to  $n+1+\frac{T_{HARQ}+3ms}{NR\,slot\,\,length}$ , as defined in clause 8.3.

The interruption of PCell due to activation of SCell shall not be more than the values specified for SA in Clause 8.2.2.2.7.

## A.7.5.4 Void

# A.7.5.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures

# A.7.5.5.1 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

# A.7.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set  $q_1$ . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.5.1.1-1, A.7.5.5.1.1-2, A.7.5.5.1.1-3 and A.7.5.5.1.1-4 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.5.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set  $q_0$  in the active cell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.7.5.5.1.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the SSB in set  $q_1$  of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform interfrequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.7.5.5.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Cor	nfiguration	Description			
1		TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth			
2		TDD duplex mode, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth			
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2					

Table A.7.5.5.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Test Config.	Unit	Value	Comment
			Test 1	

Active PCell		1-2		Cell 1	
RF Channel Number		1-2		1	
Duplex mode		1-2		TDD	
TDD Configuration		1-2		TDDConf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>		1-2		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
Data RBs allocated		1-2		66	
PDSCH/PDCCH subca	arrier spacing	1-2	kHz	120	
DL initial BWP configu	ration	1-2		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP cor	nfiguration	1-2		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configu	ration	1-2		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP cor	nfiguration	1-2		ULBWP.1.1	
PDSCH Reference Ch	annel	1		SR.3.2 TDD	
		2		SR.3.3 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Refe	rence Channel	1		CR.3.1 TDD	
		2		CR.3.2 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET	Reference Channel	1		CCR.3.1 TDD	
		2		CCR.3.7 TDD	
OCNG parameters		1-2		OP.1	
CP length		1-2		Normal	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI s	tate	1-2		TCI.State.0	
CSI-RS for tracking		1-2		TRS.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration		1		SSB.1 FR2	
		2	1	SSB.2 FR2	
SMTC Configuration		1-2		SMTC.3	
PRACH Configuration		4.0		FR2 PRACH	A 2 0 2 2
		1-2		configuration 2	A.3.8.3.2
DRX configuration		1-2		OFF	
SSB index assigned as	s BFD RS (q <sub>0</sub> )	1-2		0	
SSB index assigned as	s CBD RS (q <sub>1</sub> )	1-2		1	
SSB index assigned a	s RLM RS	1-2		0,1	
Beam failure	DCI format	1-2		1-0	
detection transmission	Number of Control OFDM symbols	1-2		2	
parameters	Aggregation level	1-2	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical				
	PDCCH RE energy to	1-2	dB	0	
	average SSS RE energy				
	Ratio of hypothetical				
	PDCCH DMRS energy to	1-2	dB	0	
	average SSS RE energy				
	DMRS precoder	1-2		REG bundle	
	granularity	1-2		size	
	REG bundle size	1-2		6	
Gap pattern ID		1-2		gp0	
gapOffset		1-2	ms	0	
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncT	hreshold	1-2		absent	Value 0 is applied. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		1	dBm/SCS	-95	Threshold used for
		2	3511/000	-92	Qin_LR_SSB

powerControlOffsetSS	1-2		db0	Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount	1-2		n1	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
beamFailureDetectionTimer	1-2		pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	1-2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	
reportConfigType	1-2		periodic	
reportQuantity	1-2		cri-RI-PMI-CQI	
CSI reporting periodicity	1-2	slot	40	
CSI reporting offset	1-2	slot	4	
T310	1-2	ms	1000	
N310	1-2		2	
T1	1-2	S	1	The UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 during T1
T2	1-2	S	2.61	
T3	1-2	S	1.64	
T4	1-2	S	0	
T5	1-2	S	1.01	
D1	1-2	S	0.97	

Note 1: Note 2: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1. UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Table A.7.5.5.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parame	ter	Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
AoA setup			Setup 1 defined in A.3.15				•
Assumption for UE bean	ns Note 10				Rough		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D	MRS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	PDCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM	IRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to I	PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS	SS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH D	MRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	dB						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DN	EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR_SSB of set q <sub>0</sub>	Config 1-2	dB	5 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-3 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SSB of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1-2	dB	0.2	0.2	20.2	20.2	20.2
SSB_RP of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1	dBm/	-104.5	-104.5	-84.5	-84.5	-84.5
	Config 2	SCS	-101.5	-101.5	-81.5	-81.5	-81.5
M	Config 1,2	dBm/120			-104.7		
$N_{oc}$		KHz					
Propagation condition			TDL-A 30ns 75Hz				
Note 1: OCNG shall b	e used such that th	ne resources	in Cell 1 a	re fully alloc	cated and a	a constant t	otal
transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 3: NZP CSI-RS	resource set config	uration for C	SI reporting	g are assigi	ned to the l	JE prior to	the start
of time period	∣ T1.						

- Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 Note 8: respectively in figure A.7.5.5.1.1-1.
- The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For Note 9: testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.
- Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or Note 10: test system implementation.
- This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband Note 11:

Table A.7.5.5.1.1-4: Void

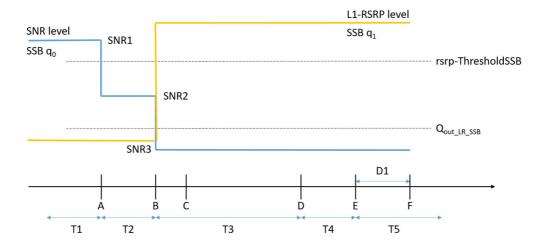


Figure A.7.5.5.1.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation SSB for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

# A.7.5.5.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 960+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$  earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.7.5.5.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

# A.7.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set  $q_1$ . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.5.2.1-1, A.7.5.5.2.1-2, A.7.5.5.2.1-3, A.7.5.5.2.1-4 and A.7.5.5.2.1-5 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.5.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set  $q_0$  in the active cell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.7.5.5.2.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the SSB in set  $q_1$  of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when Onduration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.7.5.5.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description				
1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth				
2	TDD duplex mode, 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth				
Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2					

Table A.7.5.5.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Pa	rameter	Test Config.	Unit	Value	Comment
				Test 1	
Active PCell		1-2		Cell 1	
RF Channel Number		1-2		1	
Duplex mode		1-2		TDD	
TDD Configuration		1-2		TDDConf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>		1-2		100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$	
Data RBs allocated		1-2		66	
PDSCH/PDCCH subca	arrier spacing	1-2	kHz	120	
DL initial BWP configur	ration	1-2		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP cor		1-2		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configur		1-2		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP cor		1-2		ULBWP.1.1	
PDSCH Reference Ch		1		SR.3.2 TDD	
		2		SR.3.3 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Refe	rence Channel	1		CR.3.1 TDD	
		2		CR.3.2 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET	Reference Channel	1		CCR.3.1 TDD	
Dodicated Contact	TOTOTOTION OTHER MICE	2		CCR.3.7 TDD	
OCNG parameters		1-2		OP.1	
CP length		1-2		Normal	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI s	tate	1-2		TCI.State.0	
CSI-RS for tracking	iaic	1-2		TRS.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration		1		SSB.1 FR2	
33D Configuration		2		SSB.2 FR2	
SMTC Configuration		1-2		SMTC.3	
PRACH Configuration		1-2		FR2 PRACH	
FRACIT Configuration		1-2		configuration 2	A.3.8.3.2
DRX configuration		1-2		DRX.3	A.3.3.3
SSB index assigned as	RED PS (g <sub>o</sub> )	1-2		0	A.3.3.3
SSB index assigned as		1-2		1	
SSB index assigned as		1-2		0,1	
Beam failure	DCI format	1-2			
detection	Number of Control OFDM	1-2		1-0	
transmission		1-2		2	
parameters	symbols	1-2	CCE	8	
parameters	Aggregation level	1-2	CCE	8	
	Ratio of hypothetical	1-2	dB	0	
	PDCCH RE energy to	1-2	иь	U	
	average SSS RE energy Ratio of hypothetical				
		4.0	٩D	0	
	PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy	1-2	dB	0	
				REG bundle	
	DMRS precoder	1-2			
	granularity REG bundle size	1-2		size	
Con nottorn ID	NEG bullule SIZE			6 N/A	
Gap pattern ID rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold		1-2		N/A	\/olug
	niresnoia	1-2		absent	Value 0 is applied. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		1	dBm/SCS	-95	Threshold used for
		2		-92	Qin_LR_SSB

1-2		db0	Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCSI-RS
1-2		n1	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
1-2		pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
1-2		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	
1-2		periodic	
1-2		cri-RI-PMI-CQI	
1-2	slot	40	
1-2	slot	4	
1-2	ms	1000	
1-2		2	
1-2	S	1	The UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 during T1
1-2	S	3.37	
1-2	S	2.8	
1-2	S	0	
1-2	S	0.61	
1-2	S	0.57	
	1-2 1-2 1-2 1-2 1-2 1-2 1-2 1-2 1-2 1-2	1-2  1-2  1-2  1-2  1-2  1-2  1-2  1-2 slot  1-2 slot  1-2 slot  1-2 s  1-2 s  1-2 s  1-2 s  1-2 s  1-2 s	1-2     n1       1-2     pbfd4       1-2     CSI-RS.3.1 TDD periodic       1-2     periodic       1-2     cri-RI-PMI-CQI       1-2     slot     40       1-2     slot     4       1-2     ms     1000       1-2     2       1-2     s     1       1-2     s     3.37       1-2     s     2.8       1-2     s     0       1-2     s     0.61

Note 1: Note 2: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1. UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.

Table A.7.5.5.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parame	ter	Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
AoA setup				Setup 1	defined in	A.3.15	
Assumption for UE bear	ns <sup>Note 10</sup>				Rough		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D	MRS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	PDCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DN	MRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to	PBCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to S	SS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH D	MRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DI	MRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to	OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR_SSB of set q <sub>0</sub>	Config 1,2	dB	5 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-3 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SSB of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1-2	dB	0.2	0.2	20.2	20.2	20.2
SSB_RP of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1	dBm/SCS	-104.5	-104.5	-84.5	-84.5	-84.5
	Config 2		-101.5	-101.5	-81.5	-81.5	-81.5
$N_{oc}$	Config 1-2	dBm/120 KHz			-104.7		
Propagation condition		TDL-A 30ns 75Hz					
	be used such that the					constant to	otal

- transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1. Note 2:
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Void
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.7.5.5.1.1-1.
- The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For Note 9: testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.
- This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband. Note 11:

Table A.7.5.5.2.1-4: Void

#### Table A.7.5.5.2.1-5: Void

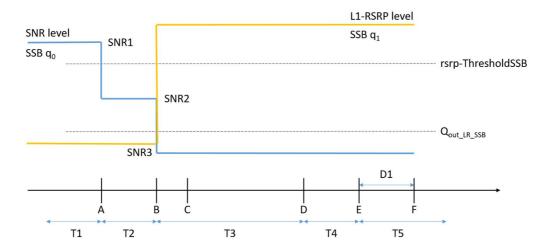


Figure A.7.5.5.2.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

# A.7.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q<sub>1</sub>.

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 560+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$  earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.7.5.5.3 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

## A.7.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candicate set  $q_1$ . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.5.3.1-1, A.7.5.5.3.1-2, and A.7.5.5.3.1-3 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.5.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the CSI-RS in set  $q_0$  in the active cell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.7.5.5.3.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the CSI-RS in set  $q_1$  of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled.

Table A.7.5.5.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Ī	Configuration	Description					
Ī	1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth					

Table A.7.5.5.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Test Config.	Unit	Value	Comment
			Test 1		
Active PCell	1		Cell 1		
RF Channel Number	1		1		
Duplex mode		1		TDD	
TDD Configuration		1		TDDConf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>		1		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
Data RBs allocated		1		66	
PDSCH/PDCCH subca	arrier spacing	1	kHz	120	
DL initial BWP configur		1		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP cor		1		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configur		1		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP cor		1		ULBWP.1.1	
PDSCH Reference Ch	annel	1		SR.3.2 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Refe		1		CR.3.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET	Reference Channel	1		CCR.3.1 TDD	
OCNG parameters		1		OP.1	
CP length		1		Normal	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI s	tate	1		TCI.State.0	
CSI-RS for tracking		1		TRS.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration				SSB.1 FR2	
SMTC Configuration		1		SMTC.3	
PRACH Configuration		1		FR2 PRACH	A.3.8.3.4
-		ı ı		configuration 4	A.3.6.3.4
DRX configuration		1		OFF	
CSI-RS configuration f	or BFD/CBD/RLM	1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	A.3.14.2
CSI-RS index assigned	d as BFD RS (q <sub>0</sub> )	1		0	
CSI-RS index assigned	d as CBD RS (q <sub>1</sub> )	1		1	
CSI-RS index assigned	d as RLM RS	1		0,1	
Beam failure	DCI format	1		1-0	
detection	Number of Control OFDM	1		2	
transmission	transmission symbols				
parameters Aggregation level		1	CCE	8	
Ratio of hypothetical					
	PDCCH RE energy to	1	dB	0	
	average SSS RE energy				
Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to					
		1	dB	0	
	average SSS RE energy				
	DMRS precoder	1		REG bundle	
	granularity	·		size	
	REG bundle size	1		6	

Gap pattern ID	1		N/A	
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold	1		absent	Value 0 is applied. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	1	dBm/SCS	-95	Threshold used for Q <sub>in_LR_SSB</sub>
powerControlOffsetSS	1		db0	Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount	1		n1	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
beamFailureDetectionTimer	1		pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	A.3.14.2
reportConfigType	1		periodic	
reportQuantity	1		cri-RI-PMI-CQI	
CSI reporting periodicity	1	slot	40	
CSI reporting offset	1	slot	4	
T310	1	ms	1000	
N310	1		2	
T1	1	S	1	The UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 during T1
T2	1	S	1.17	
T3	1	S	0.9	
T4	1	S	0	
T5	1	S	0.31	
D1	1	S	0.27	
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted at	ter T1 star	ts.	_	·

Table A.7.5.5.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Paramete	Unit			Test 1			
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
AoA setup				Setup 1	1 defined in	A.3.15	
Assumption for UE beams	Note 10				Rough		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DN	IRS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	dB						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMF	RS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PI	BCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	3	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DN	IRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	dB						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMI	dB						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS		dB					
SNR_CSI-RS of set qo	Config 1	dB	5 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-3 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-12	-12	-12
SNR CSI-RS of set a1	Config 1	dB	0.2	0.2	20.2	20.2	20.2

CSI-RS_F	CSI-RS_RP of set q <sub>1</sub> Config 1		dBm/S CS	-104.5	-104.5	-84.5	-84.5	-84.5
$N_{oc}$	$N_{oc}$ Config 1			-104.7				
Propagati	ion condition	1			TDI	L-A 30ns 7	5Hz	
Note 1:		used such that the er spectral density					constant to	otal
Note 2:	The uplink resou	irces for CSI repoi	rting are as	signed to tl	he UE prior	to the star	t of time pe	riod T1.
Note 3:	NZP CSI-RS res	source set configu	ration for C	SI reporting	g are assigi	ned to the l	JE prior to	the start
	of time period T	of time period T1.						
Note 4:	Void	Void						
Note 5:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 6:	The signal conta	ins PDCCH for UI	Es other th	an the devi	ce under te	st as part c	of OCNG.	
Note 7:	SNR levels corre	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the REs carrying CSI-RS.						
Note 8:		The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.7.5.5.3.1-1.						
Note 9:	The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.							
Note 10:	Information aboutest system impl	• •	ım is given	en in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or				
Note 11:	This value allow	s up to 1dB degra	dation from	applied SNR to UE baseband.				

Table A.7.5.5.3.1-4: Void Table A.7.5.5.3.1-5: Void

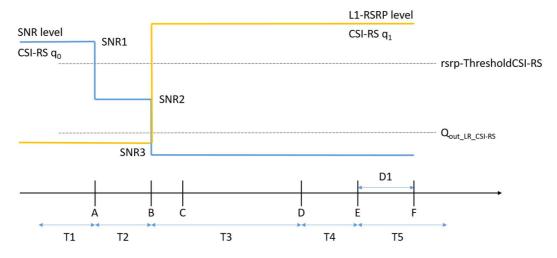


Figure A.7.5.5.3.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

# A.7.5.5.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the shall detect beam failure and initiat link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 260+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$  earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.7.5.5.4 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

#### A.7.5.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects CSI-RS-based beam failure in the set  $q_0$  configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct CSI-RS-based link recovery based on beam candicate set  $q_1$ . The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR2 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.5.4.1-1, A.7.5.5.4.1-2, A.7.5.5.4.1-3, and A.7.5.5.4.1-4 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.5.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the CSI-RS in set  $q_0$  in the active cell to emulate CSI-RS based beam failure. Figure A.7.5.5.4.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the CSI-RS in set  $q_1$  of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to "infinity" so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.7.5.5.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description					
1	TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth					

Table A.7.5.5.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter	Test Config.	Unit	Value	Comment	
			Test 1		

Active PCell		1		Cell 1	T
RF Channel Number				1	
Duplex mode				TDD	
TDD Configuration	1		TDDConf.3.1		
BW <sub>channel</sub>		1		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
Data RBs allocated					
PDSCH/PDCCH subca	arriar angaing	<u> </u>	kHz	66 120	
	1 0	1	KHZ	DLBWP.0.1	
DL initial BWP configur		1		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP cor					
UL initial BWP configur		1		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP cor		1		ULBWP.1.1	
PDSCH Reference Ch		1		SR.3.2 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Refe		1		CR.3.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET	Reference Channel	1		CCR.3.1 TDD	
OCNG parameters		1		OP.1	
CP length		1		Normal	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI s	tate	1		TCI.State.0	
CSI-RS for tracking		1		TRS.2.1 TDD	
SSB Configuration	1		SSB.1 FR2		
	SMTC Configuration			SMTC.3	
PRACH Configuration		1		FR2 PRACH configuration 4	A.3.8.3.4
DRX configuration		1		DRX.3	A.3.3.3
CSI-RS configuration f	or BFD/CBD/RLM	4		CSI-RS.3.2	A.3.14.2
		1		TDD	A.3.14.2
CSI-RS index assigned	d as BFD RS (q <sub>0</sub> )	1		0	
CSI-RS index assigned	d as CBD RS (q <sub>1</sub> )	1		1	
CSI-RS index assigned	d as RLM RS	1		0,1	
Beam failure	DCI format	1		1-0	
detection	Number of Control OFDM	1		2	
transmission				2	
parameters Aggregation level		1	CCE	8	
Ratio of hypothetical					
PDCCH RE energy to		1	dB	0	
	average SSS RE energy				
	Ratio of hypothetical				
PDCCH DMRS energy to		1	dB	0	
	average SSS RE energy				
	DMRS precoder	1		REG bundle	
	granularity	-		size	
	REG bundle size	1	<u> </u>	6	

Gap pattern ID	1		N/A	
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold	1		absent	Value 0 is applied. (Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB	1	dBm/SCS	-95	Threshold used for Q <sub>in_LR_SSB</sub>
powerControlOffsetSS	1		db0	Used for deriving rsrp- ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceMaxCount	1		n1	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
beamFailureDetectionTimer	1		pbfd4	see TS 38.321 [7], clause 5.17
CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting	1		CSI-RS.3.1 TDD	A.3.14.2
reportConfigType	1		periodic	
reportQuantity	1		cri-RI-PMI-CQI	
CSI reporting periodicity	1	slot	40	
CSI reporting offset	1	slot	4	
T310	1	ms	1000	
N310	1		2	
T1	1	S	1	The UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 during T1
T2	1	S	5.43	
T3	1	S	5.16	
T4	1	S	0	
T5	1	S	0.31	
D1	1	S	0.27	
Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted at	fter T1 star	ts.	_	·

Table A.7.5.5.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

Parameter					Test 1		
			T1	T2	Т3	T4	T5
AoA setup			Setup	l 1 defined ir	A.3.15		
Assumption for UE beams	Note 10				Rough		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DN	dB		•	0	•		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	dB						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMF	dB						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to P	BCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	3	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DN	MRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	dB						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DM	dB						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to C	dB						
SNR_CSI-RS of set qo	Config 1	dB	5 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-3 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-12	-12	-12
SNR CSI-RS of set a1	Config 1	dB	0.2	0.2	20.2	20.2	20.2

CSI-RS_F	CSI-RS_RP of set q <sub>1</sub> Config 1			-104.5	-104.5	-84.5	-84.5	-84.5
N <sub>oc</sub>		dBm/12 0 KHz			-104.7	•	•	
Propagati	on condition				TDI	L-A 30ns 7	5Hz	
Note 1:		used such that the er spectral density					a constant t	otal
Note 2:	The uplink resor	urces for CSI repo	orting are as	ssigned to t	he UE prior	to the star	t of time pe	riod T1.
Note 3:		NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 4:	Void							
Note 5:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 6:	The signal conta	ains PDCCH for U	Es other th	an the devi	ce under te	st as part o	of OCNG.	
Note 7:	SNR levels corr	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the REs carrying CSI-RS.						
Note 8:		The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.7.5.5.4.1-1.						
Note 9:	The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.							
Note 10:	Information abo test system imp	• •	am is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or					
Note 11:	This value allow	s up to 1dB degra	adation from	om applied SNR to UE baseband.				

Table A.7.5.5.4.1-4: Void

Table A.7.5.5.4.1-5: Void

Table A.7.5.5.4.1-6: Void

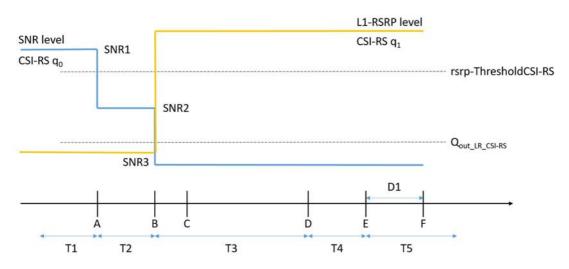


Figure A.7.5.5.4.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for CSI-RS-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

# A.7.5.5.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiat link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set  $q_1$ .

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 260+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$ . The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set  $q_1$  earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.7.5.5.5 Scheduling availability restriction during Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

# A.7.5.5.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose is to test scheduling availability restrictions when the UE is performing beam failure detection or when the UE is performing L1-RSRP measurement for candidate beam detection, when no DRX is used. This test will verify the scheduling availability restriction requirements in clause 8.5.7 and 8.5.8.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.5.5.1-1, A.7.5.5.5.1-2 and A.7.5.5.5.1-3 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.5.5.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set  $q_0$  in the active cell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.7.5.5.5.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the SSB in set  $q_1$  of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms. This test will focus on the scheduling availability during beam failure detection) and candidate beam detection. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. Test is to test the scheduling availability restriction of UE performing beam failure detection and candidate beam detection when SSB RS configured for Beam failure detection and candidate beam detection. During the test the UE is scheduled to transmit continuously in UL.

Table A.7.5.5.5.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell

Configuration	Description
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE i	s only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.7.5.5.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter	Test Config.	Unit	Value	Comment
			Test 1	
Active PCell	1-2		Cell 1	
RF Channel Number	1-2		1	
Duplex mode	1-2		TDD	
TDD Configuration	1-2		TDDConf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	1-2		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
Data RBs allocated	1-2		66	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	1-2	kHz	120	
DL initial BWP configuration	1-2		DLBWP.0.1	
DL dedicated BWP configuration	1-2		DLBWP.1.1	
UL initial BWP configuration	1-2		ULBWP.0.1	
UL dedicated BWP configuration	1-2		ULBWP.1.1	
PDSCH Reference Channel	1		SR.3.2 TDD	
	2		SR.3.3 TDD	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1		CR.3.1 TDD	
	2		CR.3.2 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1		CCR.3.1 TDD	
	2		CCR.3.7 TDD	

OCNC managementaria		4.0	I	004	1
OCNG parameters		1-2		OP.1	
CP length		1-2 1-2		Normal	
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state		1-2		TCI.State.0	
CSI-RS for tracking SSB Configuration		1-2		TRS.2.1 TDD SSB.1 FR2	
SSB Configuration		2		SSB.1 FR2 SSB.2 FR2	
SMTC Configuration		<u>∠</u> 1-2		SMTC.1	
SMTC Configuration PRACH Configuration		1-2		FR2 PRACH	
PRACE Configuration		1-2		configuration 2	A.3.8.3.2
DRX configuration		1-2		OFF	
SSB index assigned as	s BED RS (g <sub>o</sub> )	1-2		0	
SSB index assigned as		1-2		1	
Beam failure	DCI format	1-2		1-0	
detection	Number of Control OFDM				
transmission	symbols	1-2		2	
parameters	Aggregation level	1-2	CCE	8	
paramotoro	Ratio of hypothetical	1-2	OOL	0	
	PDCCH RE energy to	1-2	dB	0	
	average SSS RE energy	1 2	d B	O	
	Ratio of hypothetical				
	PDCCH DMRS energy to	1-2	dB	0	
	average SSS RE energy		d B	Ŭ	
	DMRS precoder			REG bundle	
	granularity	1-2		size	
	REG bundle size	1-2		6	
Gap pattern ID		1-2		N/A	
rlmInSyncOutOfSyncT	hreshold				Value 0 is applied.
		1-2		absent	(Table 8.1.1-1).
rsrp-ThresholdSSB		1		-95	,
•		'	dBm/SCS	30	Threshold used for
		2		-92	Qin_LR_SSB
powerControlOffsetSS		4.0		" 0	Used for deriving rsrp-
		1-2		db0	ThresholdCSI-RS
beamFailureInstanceM	laxCount	4.0		n1	see TS 38.321 [7],
		1-2		n1	clause 5.17
beamFailureDetection <sup>-</sup>	Timer	4.0		- b f al 4	see TS 38.321 [7],
		1-2		pbfd4	clause 5.17
CSI-RS configuration f	or CSI reporting	1-2		CSI-RS.3.1	
		1-2		TDD	
reportConfigType		1-2		periodic	
reportQuantity		1-2 1-2		cri-RI-PMI-CQI	
	CSI reporting periodicity		slot	40	
CSI reporting offset		1-2	slot	4	
T310		1-2	ms	1000	
N310		1-2		2	
T1		1-2	s	1	The UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1
T0		4 -			during T1
T2		1-2 1-2	S	2.6	
T3			S	1.64	
T4		1-2	S	0	
T5		1-2	S	1.01	
D1		1-2	S	0.97	
Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.					

All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1. UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. Note 1:

Note 2:

Table A.7.5.5.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

Parameter		Unit	Test 1				
			T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
AoA Setup			Setup1 defined in A.3.15.1				
Assumption for UE beam	S Note 10		Rough				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH D	MRS to SSS	dB			0		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	PDCCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH DM	RS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to P	BCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PSS to SS	S	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DI	MRS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	PDSCH DMRS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DM	RS to SSS	dB					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to 0	OCNG DMRS	dB					
SNR_SSB of set q <sub>0</sub>	Config 1-2	dB	5 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-3 <sup>Note 11</sup>	-12	-12	-12
SNR_SSB of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1-2	dB	0.2	0.2	20.2	20.2	20.2
SSB_RP of set q <sub>1</sub>	Config 1	dBm/S	-104.5	-104.5	-84.5	-84.5	-84.5
	Config 2	CS	-101.5	-101.5	-81.5	-81.5	-81.5
N Config 1-2		dBm/12			-104.7		
$N_{oc}$	·	0 kHz					
Propagation condition		TDL-A 30ns 75Hz					

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 4: Void
- Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.
- Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.
- Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.
- Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.7.5.5.5.1-1.
- Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation
- Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband.

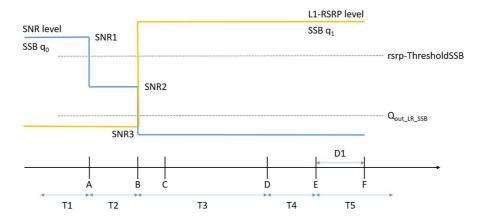


Figure A.7.5.5.5.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation SSB for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

# A.7.5.5.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time duration T3 follows the requirements defined in clause 8.5.7.3:

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS for tracking/CSI-RS for CQI on BFD-RS symbols to be measured for beam failure detection.

The UE behaviour during time durations T4 and T5 follows the requirements defined in clause 8.5.8.3:

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH or receive PDCCH/PDSCH on reference symbols to be measured for candidate beam detection.

# A.7.5.6 Active BWP switch

## A.7.5.6.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch

## A.7.5.6.1.1 NR FR2- NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of SCell with non-DRX in SA

#### A.7.5.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6, and interruption requirement on other active serving cell defined in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

The supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-1 below. The test scenario comprises of one PCell (Cell 1) and one SCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-2. NR Cell-specific parameters are specified in Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-3 below. OTA related test parameters are shown in table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-4 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on SCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 2 and the time duration of T2.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (SCell) on radio channel 2 (SCC).

UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for SCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 2 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.

UE is configured with 1 UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts the same as initial BWP for PSCell, BWP-0 in Cell 1 before starting the test.

UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in SCell.

UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-0 in PCell.

UE is configured with a bwp-InactivityTimer timer value for SCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

#### During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1\_1 command for SCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in SCell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of SCell's DL slot ( $i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ ) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the SCell on PCell no later than the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot ( $i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k_1$ ). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on SCell's BWP-2 no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot ( $i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ ).

The starting time of PCell (Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch on SCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on SCell (Cell 2).

# During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #j, where j is the first slot of the half subframe immediately after bwp-InactivityTimer timer expires. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of SCell's DL slot ( $j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ ) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the SCell on PCell at latest on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot ( $j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k_1$ ). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on SCell's BWP-1 no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot ( $j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ ).

The starting time of PCell (Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch of SCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in SCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK/NACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to PCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell during BWP switch of SCell, respectively.

Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description	
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD -TDD duplex mode	

Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two NR radio channels are used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active SCell		Cell 2	SCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and SCell
bwp-InactivityTimer	ms	200	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [13] clause 6.5.3.1.
T1	S	0.2	
T2	S	0.2	
T3	S	0.2	

Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell2	
Frequency Range		FR2	FR2	
Duplex mode		TDD		
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1		
BWchannel		100 MHz	: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
Active BWP ID		0	1, 2	
Downlink initial BWP Configuration		DLB'	WP.0.2	
Uplink initial BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2	N.A.	
Downlink active BWP-0 Configuration		DLBWP.0.2	-	
Downlink active BWP-1 Configuration		N.A.	DLBWP.1.1	
Downlink active BWP-2 Configuration		N.A.	DLBWP.1.3	
Uplink active BWP-0 Configuration		ULBWP.0.2	N.A.	
Uplink active BWP-1 Configuration		N.A.	N.A.	
Uplink active BWP-2 Configuration		N.A.	N.A.	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3	3.1 TDD	
TRS configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD		
TCI state		TCI.State.0		
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD		
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD		
OCNG Patterns		OP.1		
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2		
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1		
Correlation Matrix and Antenna		1x2 Low		
Configuration				
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note				
1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS				
(Note 1)				
Propagation Condition		AWGN	AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that hot	o colle are full	ly allocated and a constant total	transmitted newer spectral	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for BWP switching test case

	Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	
Angle of a	arrival configuration		Setup 1 defined in clause A.3.15.1		
Assumpti	on for UE beams Note 6		Fine	Fine	
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note1		dBm/15kHz	-112	-112	
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note1		dBm/SCS	-103	-103	
SS-RSRF	DNote2	dBm/SCS Note3	-85	-85	
$\mathbf{\hat{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathbf{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$		dB	18	18	
lo <sup>Note4</sup>		dBm/95.04 MHz <sup>Note4</sup>	-56	-56	
Note 1: Note 2:	subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N <sub>oc</sub> to be fulfilled.  Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not				
Note 3:	settable parameters themselves.  SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				
Note 4: Note 5: Note 6:	Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone.				

#### A.7.5.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements

system implementation.

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for SCell on PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k_1)$ .

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for SCell on PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k_1)$ .

Where,  $k_1$  is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability bwp-SwitchingDelay [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration  $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$  defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

During T1 and T3, the start time of PCell interruption during SCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of PCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK in the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot ( $i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k_1$ ), ( $j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k_1$ ), then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK.

# A.7.5.6.1.2 NR FR1- NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of SCell with non-DRX in SA

#### A.7.5.6.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6, and interruption requirement on other active serving cell defined in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

The supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-1 below. The test scenario comprises of one NR PCell (Cell 1) and one NR SCell (Cell 2). The general parameters are given in Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-2. NR Cell-specific parameters are specified in Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-3 below. OTA related test parameters are shown in table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-4 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on SCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 2 and the time duration of T2.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (SCell) on radio channel 2 (SCC).

UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for SCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 2 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.

UE is configured with 1 UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts the same as initial BWP for PCell, BWP-0 in Cell 1 before starting the test.

UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in SCell.

UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-0 in PCell.

UE is configured with a bwp-InactivityTimer timer value for SCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

#### During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1\_1 command for SCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in SCell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of SCell's DL slot ( $i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ ) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the SCell on PCell no later than the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot ( $i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k_1$ ). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on SCell's BWP-2 no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot ( $i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}$ ).

The starting time of PCell (Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch on SCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay if the UE doesn't support per-FR gap, otherwise no interruption due to BWP switch on PCell is allowed.

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on SCell (Cell 2).

#### During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #j, where j is the first slot of the half subframe immediately after bwp-InactivityTimer timer expires. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of SCell's DL slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$  as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the SCell on PCell at latest on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k_1)$ . The UE shall be continuously scheduled on SCell's BWP-1 no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ .

The starting time of PCell (Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch of SCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay if the UE doesn't support per-FR gap, otherwise no interruption due to BWP switch on PCell is allowed.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in SCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK/NACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to PCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell during BWP switch of SCell, respectively.

Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

Config	Description	
1	PCell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	
	SCell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
2	PCell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
	SCell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
3	PCell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
	SCell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations		

Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		2	Two NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
Active SCell		Cell 2	SCell on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and SCell
bwp-InactivityTimer	ms	200	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on SCC.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PSCC.
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [13] clause 6.5.3.1.
T1	S	0.2	
T2	S	0.2	
T3	S	0.2	

Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

	meter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell2
Frequency Range			FR1	FR2
Duplex mode	Config 1		FDD	TDD
	Config 2,3		TDD	
TDD configuration	Config 1		Not Applicable	TDDConf.3.1
	Config 2		TDDConf.1.1	
	Config 3		TDDConf.2.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	Config 1,2	MHz	10 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
	Config 3		40 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	
Active BWP ID			0	1, 2
Downlink initial BWP	Configuration		DLBW	P.0.2
Uplink initial BWP Co	onfiguration		ULBWP.0.2	N.A.
Downlink active BWF	P-0 Configuration		DLBWP.0.2	-
Downlink active BWF	P-1 Configuration		-	DLBWP.1.1
Downlink active BWF	P-2 Configuration		-	DLBWP.1.3
Uplink active BWP-0	Configuration		ULBWP.0.2	<u> </u>
Uplink active BWP-1			-	N.A.
Uplink active BWP-2			-	N.A.
PDSCH Reference	Config 1		SR.1.1 FDD	SR.3.1 TDD
measurement	Config 2	1	SR.1.1 TDD	OK.0.1 122
channel	Config 3	-	SR.2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORESET	Config 1		CR.1.1 FDD	CR.3.1 TDD
parameters	Config 2	-	CR.1.1 TDD	OK.0.1 122
paramotoro	Config 3	1	CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated	Config 1		CCR.1.1 FDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
CORESET	Config 2	1	CCR.1.1 TDD	0011.0.1 122
parameters	Config 3	1	CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns	Coming o		OP	1
SSB Configuration	Config 1,2		SSB.1 FR1	SSB.1 FR2
COD Comigaration	Config 3	1	SSB.2 FR1	665.11 KZ
TRS configuration	Config 1,2,3		-	TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state	Config 1,2,3		TCI.State.0	TCI.State.0
SMTC Configuration	7 001111g 1,2,0		SMT	
Correlation Matrix an	d Antenna		NA NA	1x2 Low
Configuration			Link only, see clause A.3.7A	-
EPRE ratio of PSS to	SSS	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH		1		-
EPRE ratio of PBCH		1		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		1		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		1		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		1		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		1		
EPRE ratio of OCNG		1		
1)	·			
EPRE ratio of OCNG	to OCNG DMRS			
(Note 1)				
Propagation Conditio	n		NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and SCH\_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-4: OTA related test parameters for BWP switching test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 defined in clause A.3.15.1
Assumption for UE beams Note 6		_	Fine
Note1	dBm/15kHz		-112
Note1	dBm/SCS	NA Link only, see clause	-103
SS-RSRP <sup>Note2</sup>	dBm/SCS Note3	A.3.7A	-85
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB		18
Io <sup>Note4</sup>	dBm/95.04 MHz <sup>Note4</sup>		-56

- Note 2: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone.
- Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

#### A.7.5.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$ .

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k1)$ .

Where, k1 is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration  $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$  defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

If the UE doesn't support per-FR gap,

During T1 and T3, the start time of SCell interruption during PCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of SCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

Otherwise no interruption due to BWP switch on SCell is allowed.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK/NACK in the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(i + T_{BWPswitchDelay} + kI)$ ,  $(j + T_{BWPswitchDelay} + kI)$ , then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK/NACK.

#### A.7.5.6.1.3 NR FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA

#### A.7.5.6.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.5.6.1.3.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one cell (Cell 1) as given in Table A.7.5.6.1.3.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of NR PCell is specified in Table A.7.5.6.1.3.1-3 below. The OTA related test parameters for FR2 is shown in Table A.7.5.6.1.3.1-4.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 on radio channel 1.
- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts, BWP-1 and BWP-2 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-1.
- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for Cell1.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

## During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1\_1 command for DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in Cell 1's slot # denoted *i*. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of Cell 1's DL slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$  as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the Cell 1 no later than the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$ . The UE shall be continuously scheduled on Cell 1's BWP-2 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ .

During T2, the test equipment won't transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on Cell 1.

#### During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #j, where j is the first slot of the half subframe immediately after *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of Cell 1's DL slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$  as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the Cell 1 at latest on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$ . The UE shall be continuously scheduled on Cell 1's BWP-1 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay})$ .

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK is received.

Table A.7.5.6.1.3.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

	Config	Description
	1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1:	Void.	
Note 2:	A UE which fulfils	s the requirements in test case A.7.5.6.1.1 or A.7.5.6.1.2 can skip the test cases in

Table A.7.5.6.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active Cell		Cell 1	Cell on RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell
bwp-InactivityTimer	ms	200	
T1	S	0.2	
T2	S	0.2	
T3	S	0.2	

Table A.7.5.6.1.3.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
Frequency Range		FR2
Duplex mode		TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>		100 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Active BWP ID		1, 2
Initial DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2 Note 2
Active DL BWP-1 Configuration		DLBWP.1.1 Note 2
Active DL BWP-2 Configuration		DLBWP.1.3 Note 2
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2 Note 2
Active UL BWP-1 Configuration		ULBWP.1.1 Note 2
Active UL BWP-2 Configuration		ULBWP.1.3 Note 2
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		OP.1
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1
TCI State		TCI.State.0
TRS Configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD
Correlation Matrix and Antenna		1x2 Low
Configuration		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note		
1)		
Propagation Condition		AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3].

Table A.7.5.6.1.3.1-4: OTA related test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

	Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 defined in	
			clause A.3.15.1	
Assumpt	Assumption for UE beams Note 6		Fine	
N <sub>oc</sub> Note 1		dBm/15	-112	
		kHz	-112	
N <sub>oc</sub> Note 1		dBm/SCS	-103	
SS-RSR	P Note 2	dBm/120	-85	
		kHz Note3	-65	
Ês/Iot	Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub>		18	
	Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub> Note 5		18	
Io <sup>Note2</sup>		dBm/95.04	-56	
		MHz Note4	-30	
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and r		•	
	assumed to be constant over subo	carriers and tim	ne and shall be modelled as	
	AWGN of appropriate power for N			
Note 2:	SS-RSRP and lo levels have beer	n derived from	other parameters for	
	information purposes. They are no	•		
Note 3:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements			
	interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.			
Note 4:	Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the			
l	quiet zone			
Note 5:	As observed with 0 dBi gain anten			
Note 6:	Information about types of UE bea		3.2.1.3 and does not limit UE	
	implementation or test system implementation.			

#### A.7.5.6.1.3.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(i+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+k1)$ .

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(j+T_{BWPswitchDelay}+kI)$ .

Where, k1 is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability bwp-SwitchingDelay [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration  $T_{BWPswitchDelay}$  defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK/NACK in the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $(i + T_{BWPswitchDelay} + kI)$ ,  $(j + T_{BWPswitchDelay} + kI)$ , then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK/NACK.

# A.7.5.6.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch

#### A.7.5.6.2.1 NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA

#### A.7.5.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement for RRC-based BWP switch defined in clause 8.6.3. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.5.6.2.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one PCell (Cell 1) as given in Table A.7.5.6.2.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of PCell are specified in Table A.7.5.6.2.1.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts.

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC).
- UE has bandwidth part BWP-1 in its RRC-configuration for Cell 1 (PCell).
- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 of initial condition in PCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 1 time period, with duration of T1.

#### During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a *RRCReconfiguration* with updated bandwidth part configuration, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PSCell's slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall reconfigure its bandwidth part with the updated bandwidth part BWP-1 of final condition.

The UE shall be able to completely receive PDSCH on PCell from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot i +  $\frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} \ as \ defined in clause \, 8.6.3 \ and \ starts to \ report \ valid \ ACK/NACK for the PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot i + <math display="block">\frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + k1. \ The \ UE \ shall \ be \ continuously \ scheduled \ on \ PSCell's \ BWP-1 \ starting \ from the first DL \ slot that occurs after the beginning of DL \ slot i + <math display="block">\frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length}.$ 

 $T_{RRCprocessingDelay}$  and  $T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}$  are defined in clause 8.6.3.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PSCell by counting the time from the time when the RRC Reconfiguration message including updated BWP configuration sent till the time when RRC Reconfiguration Complete message is received.

Table A.7.5.6.2.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

	Config	Description
1		NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1:	The UE is only r	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.7.5.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1	One NR radio channel is used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on PCC.
T1	S	0.2	

Table A.7.5.6.2.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA

Parameter			Unit	Cell 1
Frequenc	Frequency Range			FR2
Duplex m	ode			TDD
TDD conf	iguration			TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>				100 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Active BV	Active BWP ID			1
Initial DL	BWP Confi	guration		DLBWP.0.2
Initial UL	BWP Confi	guration		ULBWP.0.2
Initial Cor		Active DL BWP-1		DLBWP.1.3
		Configuration		
		Active UL BWP-1		ULBWP.1.3
		Configuration		
Final		Active DL BWP-1		DLBWP.1.1
Condition		Configuration		525W1
		Active UL BWP-1		ULBWP.1.1
		Configuration		GEBWI IIII
PDSCH F	Peference r	measurement channel		SR.3.1 TDD
	RESET pa			CR.3.1 TDD
		T parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Pa		1 parameters		OP.1
SSB Con				SSB.1 FR2
	nfiguration			SMTC.1
TCI State				TCI.State.0
TRS Configuration			TRS.2.1 TDD	
Antenna Configuration			1x2	
	Propagation Condition			AWGN
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		dB	0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		ub	O O	
		PBCH DMRS		
		DMRS to SSS		
		to PDCCH DMRS		
		DMRS to SSS		
	of PDSCH			
		OMRS to SSS(Note 1)		
		O OCNG DMRS (Note 1)		
Note 1:		all be used such that the	rocources in t	Call 1 are fully allegated
Note 1.				density is achieved for all
	OFDM sy	-	ower spectrar t	density is achieved for all
Note 2:			nica courcae i	not specified in the test is
Note 2.				ne and shall be modelled
		I of appropriate power for		
Note 3:		and lo levels have been		
		on purposes. They are no		
Note 4:				an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2
		vith ULBWP.0.2; DLBWF		
		.3 is linked with ULBWP		
	[3].			

Table A.7.5.6.2.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for BWP switching test case

	Parameter	Unit	Cell 2
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to table A.3.15
Assumption for UE beams Note 5			Fine
	NR_TDD_FR2_A		
	NR_TDD_FR2_B		
Note1	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/15kHz	-112
	NR_TDD_FR2_G	ubili/ loknz	-112
	NR_TDD_FR2_T		
	NR_TDD_FR2_Y	1	
	NR_TDD_FR2_A	dDm/CCC	-103
	NR TDD FR2 B	dBm/SCS	

		NR_TDD_FR2_F		
Note1		NR_TDD_FR2_G		
		NR_TDD_FR2_T		
		NR_TDD_FR2_Y		
		NR_TDD_FR2_A		
		NR_TDD_FR2_B		
SS-RSRI	⊃Note2	NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/SCS	-85
33-K3KI		NR_TDD_FR2_G	Note3	
		NR_TDD_FR2_T		
		NR_TDD_FR2_Y		
		NR_TDD_FR2_A		
		NR_TDD_FR2_B		
lo <sup>Note2</sup>		NR_TDD_FR2_F	dBm/95.04 -56 MHz <sup>Note4</sup>	-56
10		NR_TDD_FR2_G		
		NR_TDD_FR2_T		
		NR_TDD_FR2_Y		
Note 1:				ot specified in the test is
				e and shall be modelled as
	AWGN of	appropriate power for	$_{N_{_{oc}}}$ to be fulfille	d.
Note 2:	SS-RSRP	and lo levels have bee	en derived from c	ther parameters for
	informatio	n purposes. They are n	ot settable parar	neters themselves.
Note 3:				ssuming independent
	interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.			ort.
Note 4:	Equivalent	power received by an	antenna with 0 d	dBi gain at the centre of the
	quiet zone			
Note 5:			-	2.1.3 and does not limit UE
	implementation or test system implementation.			

# A.7.5.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall be ready for the reception of uplink grant for PCell from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot  $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length}$  and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot  $i + \frac{T_{RRCprocessingDelay} + T_{BWPswitchDelayRRC}}{NR \, Slot \, length} + k1$ .

Where, k1 is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.7.5.7 PSCell addition and release delay

# A.7.5.7.1 Addition and Release Delay of known NR PSCell

# A.7.5.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the PSCell addition and release delay requirements defined in clauses 8.9.2 and 8.9.3, respectively, for the case where the PSCell is known to the UE at the time of addition.

The supported test configurations are given in Table A.7.5.7.1.1-1. The test scenario comprises two NR cells, Cell 1 and Cell 2, on radio channel 1 in FR1 and radio channel 2 in FR2, respectively. Test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.7.1.1-2, A.7.5.7.1.1-3 and A.7.5.7.1.1-4 below. The test consists of five time periods with durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5, respectively.

At the start of T1, the UE shall be connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC) and shall only monitor PCC and hence be unaware of Cell 2 (PSCell-to-be) on radio channel 2. Before the start of T2, the test system shall send measurement control information including measurement gap configuration and event-triggered reporting configuration for measurements on radio channel 2.

During T2, the UE shall identify Cell 2 and send an event-triggered report. When the tests system receives the report, it shall send updated measurement control information where the measurement gap pattern is released. Before the start of T3, the test system shall send a RRC message instructing the UE to add PSCell (Cell 2), and further instructing the UE to report CSI periodically in the PSCell once it has been added. Reception by the UE of this RRC message defines the start of T3.

During T3, the UE shall carry out random access towards the PSCell. Reception by the test system of the PRACH preamble defines the start of T4.

During T4, the UE shall send periodic CSI reports in PSCell. After having received at least one such report, the test system shall send a RRC message instructing the UE to release the PSCell. Reception by the UE of the RRC message defines the start of T5.

During T5, the UE shall release the PSCell.

Table A.7.5.7.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Config	Description
1	FR1 FDD SSB SCS 15kHz BW 10MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz
2	FR1 TDD SSB SCS 15kHz BW 10MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz
3	FR1 TDD SSB SCS 30kHz BW 40MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz
Note 1: The UE is only requ	ired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.7.5.7.1.1-2: General test parameters for PSCell addition and release delay

	Parameter		Value	Comment		
RF Cha	RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two radio channels are used for this test		
Active	Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1 in FR1		
Neighb	our cell		Cell 2	Neighbour cell (PSCell-to-be) on RF		
			Cell 2	channel number 2 in FR2		
A4	Hysteresis	dB	0	Hysteresis for event A4		
	Threshold RSRP	dBm	-118	Threshold for event A4		
	Time to Trigger	S	0	Time to trigger for event A4		
DRX			OFF	For both PCell and PSCell once activated		
Measu	rement gap pattern ID		0	Gaps are configured before T2 and		
	<b>5</b>		O .	released before T3.		
PRACE	PRACH configuration in Cell 2		FR2 PRACH configuration 2	PRACH configuration as specified in		
	-		FRZ FRACIT Conliguration 2	Clause A.3.8.3.2.		
	CSI reporting periodicity and		2			
	offset configuration for Cell 2		2			
T1	T1		5	During this time the PCell is known and		
		s 5		Cell 2 is unknown.		
T2	T2		1	During this time the UE shall identify		
	T3 s		'	neighbour cell 2 and report event B1.		
	T3		1	During this time the UE adds the PSCell.		
T4		s	1	During this time the UE sends CSI reports		
		3		for PSCell.		
T5		s	1	During this time the UE releases the PSCell.		

Table A.7.5.7.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for PSCell addition and release delay

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1	Cell2
		3		T1 T2 T3 T4 T5
Frequency Range		1,2,3	FR1	FR2
Duplex mode		1	FDD	TDD
		2,3	TDD	וטט
TDD configuration		1	_	
		2	TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.3.1
		3	TDDConf.2.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1,2	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
	IVII IZ	3	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	100. NRB,c = 00
Data RBs allocated		1,2	52	40
		3	106	48
Initial Downlink BWP configuration		1,2,3	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
Initial Uplink BWP configuration		1,2,3	ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated Downlink BWP configuration		1,2,3	DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
Dedicated Uplink BWP configuration		1,2,3	ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference Measurement		1	SR.1.1 FDD	
Channel		2	SR.1.1 TDD	SR.3.3 TDD
		3	SR.2.1 TDD	
TRS configuration		1,2,3	_	TRS.2.1 TDD
TCI state		1,2,3	_	TCI.State.0
RMSI CORESET parameters		1	CR.1.1 FDD	
		2	CR.1.1 TDD	CR.3.2 TDD
		3	CR.2.1 TDD	
Dedicated CORESET parameters		1	CCR.1.1 FDD	
		2	CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.3.7 TDD
		3	CCR.2.1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note1</sup>		1,2,3	OP.1	OP.3
SSB configuration		1,2	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.2 FR2
		3	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC configuration		1,2,3	SMTC.2	SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1,2	15	120
		3	30	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	-			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				_
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB	1,2,3	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	_			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH	_			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS			N. C.	
Propagation Condition		1,2,3	N/A	AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols

symbols.
Note 2: Void
Note 3: Void

Note 4: Void

Note 5: Void

Table A.7.5.7.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for PSCell addition and release delay

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1	Cell 2				
				T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
Angle of arrival configuration		1,2,3		Setup 2a according to clause A.3.15.2.1				ise
Assumption for UE beams Note 3				Rough				
Ês	dBm/SCS	1,2,3	Link only,	-∞ -81				
SSB_RP Note1, Note2	dBm/SCS	1,2,3	see clause	-∞ -81				
$\hat{E}_{_{\! S}}/I_{_{\!  m Ot}}$ BB Note1, Note 4	dB	1,2,3	A.3.7A	-∞ 4.88				
Io Note 1, Note2	dBm/95.04 MHz	1,2,3		N/A -56.41				

- Note 1: Es/lot, SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 2: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the guiet zone.
- Note 3: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.
- Note 4: Calculation of Es/lot<sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor ΔMBs from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.

#### A.7.5.7.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall transmit the PRACH preamble to PSCell at latest 112 ms into T3.

The UE shall transmit at least one periodic CSI report for PSCell during T4.

The UE shall stop transmitting CSI reports for PSCell at latest 20 ms into T5.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell addition and release delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.7.5.7.2 Addition and Release Delay of unknown NR PSCell

# A.7.5.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the PSCell addition and release delay requirements defined in clauses 8.9.2 and 8.9.3, respectively, for the case where the PSCell is unknown to the UE at the time of addition.

The supported test configurations are given in Table A.7.5.7.2.1-1. The test scenario comprises two NR cells, Cell 1 and Cell 2, on radio channel 1 in FR1 and radio channel 2 in FR2, respectively. Test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.7.2.1-2, A.7.5.7.2.1-3 and A.7.5.7.2.1-4 below. The test consists of four time periods with durations T1, T2, T3 and T4, respectively.

At the start of T1, the UE shall be connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC) and shall only monitor PCC and hence be unaware of Cell 2 (PSCell-to-be) on radio channel 2. At the end of T1, the test system shall send a RRC message instructing the UE to add PSCell (Cell 2), and further instructing the UE to report CSI periodically in the PSCell once it has been added. Reception by the UE of this RRC message defines the start of T2.

During T2, the UE shall identify PSCell and carry out random access towards the PSCell. Reception by the test system of the PRACH preamble defines the start of T3.

During T3, the UE shall send periodic CSI reports in PSCell. After having received at least one such report, the test system shall send a RRC message instructing the UE to release the PSCell. Reception by the UE of the RRC message defines the start of T4.

During T4, the UE shall release the PSCell.

Table A.7.5.7.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

Config	Description			
1	FR1 FDD SSB SCS 15kHz BW 10MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz			
2	FR1 TDD SSB SCS 15kHz BW 10MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz			
3	FR1 TDD SSB SCS 30kHz BW 40MHz – FR2 TDD SSB SCS 240kHz BW 100MHz			
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations				

Table A.7.5.7.2.1-2: General test parameters for PSCell addition and release delay

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two radio channels are used for this test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1 in FR1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Neighbour cell (PSCell-to-be) on RF channel number 2 in FR2
DRX		OFF	For both PCell and PSCell once activated
PRACH configuration in Cell 2		FR2 PRACH configuration 2	PRACH configuration as specified in Clause A.3.8.3.2.
CSI reporting periodicity and offset configuration for Cell 2	ms	[2]	
T1	S	5	During this time the PCell is known and Cell 2 is unknown.
T2	S	1	During this time the UE adds the PSCell.
Т3	S	1	During this time the UE sends CSI reports for PSCell.
T4	S	1	During this time the UE releases the PSCell.

Table A.7.5.7.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for PSCell addition and release delay

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1	Cell2		
				T1 T2 T3 T4		
Frequency Range		1,2,3	FR1	FR2		
Duplex mode		1	FDD	TDD		
		2,3	TDD	100		
TDD configuration		1	_			
		2	TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.3.1		
		3	TDDConf.2.1			
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1,2	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66		
	IVII IZ	3	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	100. NRB,c = 00		
Data RBs allocated		1,2	52			
		3	106	48		
Initial Downlink BWP configuration		1,2,3	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1		
Initial Uplink BWP configuration		1,2,3	ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1		
Dedicated Downlink BWP configuration		1,2,3	DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1		
Dedicated Uplink BWP configuration		1,2,3	ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1		
PDSCH Reference Measurement		1	SR.1.1 FDD			
Channel		2	SR.1.1 TDD	SR.3.3 TDD		
		3	SR.2.1 TDD			
TRS configuration		1,2,3	_	TRS.2.1 TDD		
TCI state		1,2,3	_	TCI.State.0		
RMSI CORESET parameters		1	CR.1.1 FDD			
		2	CR.1.1 TDD	CR.3.2 TDD		
		3	CR.2.1 TDD			
Dedicated CORESET parameters		1	CCR.1.1 FDD			
		2	CCR.1.1 TDD	CCR.3.7 TDD		
		3	CCR.2.1 TDD			
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note1</sup>		1,2,3	OP.1	OP.3		
SSB configuration		1,2	SSB.1 FR1	SSB.2 FR2		
		3	SSB.2 FR1			
SMTC configuration		1,2,3	SMTC.2	SMTC.1		
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1,2	15	120		
		3	30			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS	dB	1,2,3	0	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS						
Propagation Condition	1	1,2,3	AWGN	AWGN		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Void

Note 2: Void Note 3: Void Note 4: Void Note 5: Void

Table A.7.5.7.2.1-4: OTA related test parameters for PSCell addition and release delay

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1	Cell 2			
				T1	T2	T3	T4
Angle of arrival configuration		1,2,3		Setup 2a according to clause A.3.15.2.1			
Assumption for UE beams Note 3				Rough			
Ês	dBm/SCS	1,2,3	Link only,	-∞ -81			
SSB_RP Note1, Note 2	dBm/SCS	1,2,3	see clause	-∞ -81			
$\hat{E}_{_{\mathrm{S}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$ BB Note1, Note 4	dB	1,2,3	A.3.7A	-∞ 4.88			
Io Note 1, Note 2	dBm/95.04 MHz	1,2,3		N/A -56.41			

- Note 1: Es/lot, SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 2: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the guiet zone.
- Note 3: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.
- Note 4: Calculation of Es/lot<sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor  $\Delta$ MBs from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.

#### A.7.5.7.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall transmit the PRACH preamble to PSCell at latest 572 ms into T2.

The UE shall transmit at least one periodic CSI report for PSCell during T3.

The UE shall stop transmitting CSI reports for PSCell at latest 20 ms into T4.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell addition and release delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

# A.7.5.8 Active TCI state switch delay

#### A.7.5.8.1 MAC-CE based active TCI state switch

#### A.7.5.8.1.1 NR PCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state

#### A.7.5.8.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the active TCI state switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.10.3. Supported test configuration is shown in Table A.7.5.8.1.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one NR PCell (Cell 1) as given in Table A.7.5.8.1.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of NR PCell are specified in Table A.7.5.8.1.1.1-3 below. The OTA related test parameters for FR2 are shown in Table A.7.5.8.1.1.1-4.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC).
- UE is configured with 2 different TCI states for PCell, PDCCH TCI state 0 (QCL'd to SSB0) and TCIstate 1 (QCL'd to SSB1), in Cell 1 before starting the test.
- UE is indicated in TCI state 0 as the active PDCCH TCI state

The test consists of two time periods, T1 and T2. Figure A.7.5.8.1.1.1-1 and Figure A.7.5.8.1.1.1-2 show the Time multiplexed (allocation in Frequency is symbolic) downlink transmissions from each Angle of Arrival. During T1 only SSB to which PDCCH-TCI-state0 is QCL'd is transmitted. At the beginning of T2, the SSB corresponding to TCI state 1 starts transmitting. The UE is configured to provide periodic L1-RSRP reports. In slot n which is within 1280ms of

UE providing L1-RSRP report with results for both SSB0 and SSB1, UE receives a MAC-CE command indicating a switch to TCI state 1. tci-PresentInDCI is not configured in the PDSCH configuration, i.e. TCI state for the PDSCH is identical to the PDCCH TCI state.

The test equipment verifies that UE can be scheduled on PCell on TCI state 0 till n+ T<sub>HARQ</sub> +3 ms. The test equipment also verifies the TCI state switch time in PCell by scheduling the UE on TCI state 1 after  $n+T_{HARQ}+3$  ms  $+(T_{first-SSB}+1)$  $T_{SSB-proc}$ ).

Table A.7.5.8.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Config	Description		
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		

Table A.7.5.8.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1	One NR radio channel is used for this
		'	test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
T1	S	0.2	
T2	S	0.2	

Table A.7.5.8.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for TCl state switch

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
Frequency Range		FR2
Duplex mode		TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>		100 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated		66
Initial DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2
Dedicated DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2
Dedicated UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.2 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		OP.5
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1
TCI State 0		TC. State.0
TCI State 1		TCI.State.1
TRS Configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD
Correlation Matrix and Antenna		1x2 Low
Configuration		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note		
1)		
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a con		ransmitted power spectral

Table A.7.5.8.1.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for TCI state switch

Paran	neter Unit Cell 1						
			SS	B0	SS	SB1	
			T1	T2	T1	T2	
Angle of configura			Setup	3 Accordin	g to clause	A.3.15.3	
			Ao	A1	A	oA2	
Assumpti UE beam			Ro	ugh	Ro	ough	
Ês		dBm/SCS	-80.6	-80.6	-Infinity	-80.6	
SSB-RP1	Note 2	dBm/SCS	-80.6	-80.6	-Infinity	-80.6	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\scriptscriptstyle{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{\scriptscriptstyle{\mathrm{ot}}}$ BB Note	e 7	dB	8.3	8.3	-Infinity	8.3	
lo Note2		dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	-56.0	-56.0	- Infinity	-56.0	
Note 1: Note 2: Note 3:		SB-RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information rposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				information	
Note 4:	Equivale	quivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the liet zone					
Note 5:		As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the center of the quiet zone.					
Note 6:		Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.					
Note 7:	Calculation of Es/lot <sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-						

2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor  $\Delta MB_P$  from

TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.

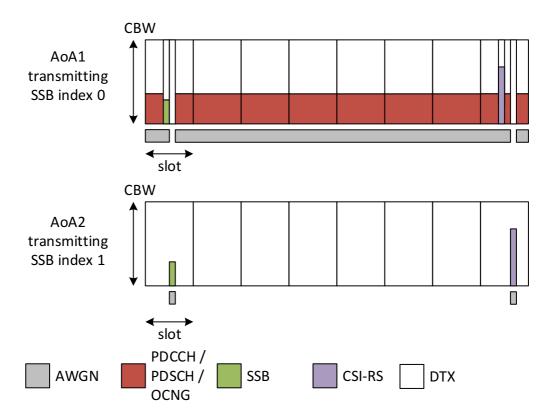


Figure A.7.5.8.1.1.1-1: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions during T1

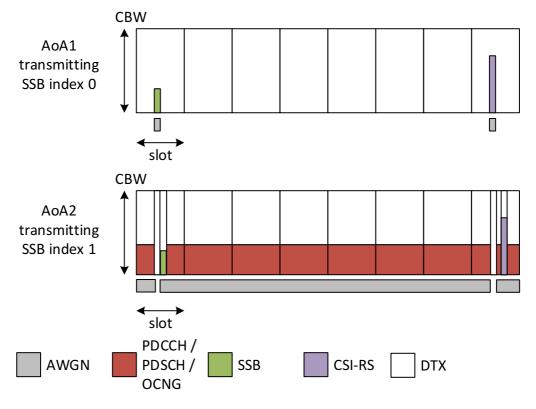


Figure A.7.5.8.1.1.1-2: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions during T2

#### A.7.5.8.1.1.2 Test Requirements

During T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report with results for both SSB0 and SSB1.

After receiving MAC-CE command in slot n, UE shall:

- be able to continue to receive on TCI state 0 till  $\,$  n+  $T_{HARQ}$  +3 ms
- be able to start receiving on TCI state 1 after n+  $T_{HARQ}$  +5 ms +  $T_{first-SSB}$

# A.7.5.8.2 RRC based active TCI state switch

#### A.7.5.8.2.1 NR PCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state

# A.7.5.8.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the active TCI state switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.10.3. Supported test configuration is shown in Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one NR PCell as given in Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of NR PCell is specified in Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-3 below. The OTA related test parameters for FR2 is shown in Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-4.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC).
- UE is configured with 1 TCI state for PCell, PDCCH-TCI-state0 (QCL'd to SSB0)
- UE is indicated in TCI state0 as the active TCI state

The test consists of two time periods, T1 and T2. Figure A.7.5.8.2.1.1-1 and Figure A.7.5.8.2.1.1-2 show the Time multiplexed (allocation in Frequency is symbolic) downlink transmissions from each Angle of Arrival. During T1 only SSB to which TCI-state0 is QCL'd is transmitted. At the beginning of T2, the SSB corresponding to TCI-state1 starts transmitting. The UE is configured to provide periodic L1-RSRP reports. In slot n which is within 1280 ms of UE providing L1-RSRP report with results for both SSB0 and SSB1, UE receives a RRC command indicating a switch to TCI-state1.

The test equipment verifies the TCI state switch time in PCell by scheduling the UE on TCI state 1 after n+  $T_{RRC\_processing}$  +  $T_{first-SSB}$  + 2ms.

Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel Number		1	One NR radio channel is used for this
		I	test
Active PCell		Cell 1	PCell on RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
T1	S	0.2	
T2	S	0.2	

Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
Frequency Range		FR2
Duplex mode		TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>		100 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated		66
Initial DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.0.2
Dedicated DL BWP Configuration		DLBWP.1.1
Initial UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.0.2
Dedicated UL BWP Configuration		ULBWP.1.1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.2 TDD
RMSI CORESET parameters		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET parameters		CCR.3.1 TDD
OCNG Patterns		OP.5
SSB Configuration		SSB.1 FR2
SMTC Configuration		SMTC.1
TCI State 0		TC. State.0
TCI State 1		TCI.State.1
reportConfigType		ssb-Index-RSRP
reportConfigType		periodic
Number of reported RS		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	slot	640
timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements		configured
TRS Configuration		TRS.2.1 TDD
Correlation Matrix and Antenna		1x2 Low
Configuration		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)		
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note		
1)		
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the r	anaurana in (	Call 4 are fully allocated and a

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.7.5.8.2.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for TCI state switch

Parameter	Unit		C	ell 1	
		SS	B0	SSB1	
		T1	T2	T1	T2

Angle of	arrival		Setup	Setup 3 According to clause A.3.15.3				
configura	ition		Ao	A1	A	oA2		
	Assumption for			ugh	Ro	ough		
UE beam	IS Note 6							
Ês		dBm/SCS	-80.6	-80.6	-Infinity	-80.6		
SSB-RP1		dBm/SCS	-80.6	-80.6	-Infinity	-80.6		
$\hat{E}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$ BB Note	e 7	dB	8.3	8.3	-Infinity	8.3		
lo Note2		dBm/95.04 MHz Note4	-56.0	-56.0	- Infinity	-56.0		
Note 1:	Void							
Note 2:	SSB-RF	and lo levels have been	derived from	m other par	ameters for	information		
	purpose	s. They are not settable p	parameters t	themselves				
Note 3:	Void							
Note 4:	Equivale	ent power received by an	antenna wit	h 0 dBi gaiı	n at the cen	tre of the		
	quiet zo	ne						
Note 5:		rved with 0dBi gain anter						
Note 6:		ion about types of UE be			and does no	t limit UE		
	implementation or test system implementation.							
Note 7:		Calculation of Es/lot <sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value						
		assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-						
		nd an allowance of 1dB f		band relaxa	ation factor .	∆MB <sub>P</sub> from		
	TS 38.1	01-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.	ı					

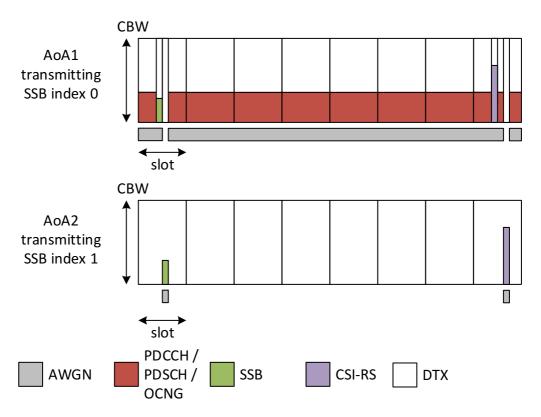


Figure A.7.5.8.2.1.1-1: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions during T1

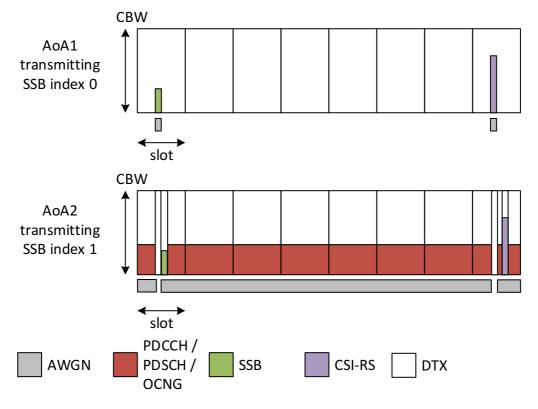


Figure A.7.5.8.2.1.1-2: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions during T2

#### A.7.5.8.2.1.2 Test Requirements

During T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report with both SSB0 and SSB1.

After receiving RRC command in slot n, UE shall be able to start receiving on TCI state 1 after n+  $T_{RRC\_processing}$  +  $T_{first-SSB}$  + 2ms.

# A.7.6 Measurement procedure

# A.7.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements

# A.7.6.1.1 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX

# A.7.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.1.1.1-1.

Table A.7.6.1.1.1-1: supported test configurations

Co	onfiguration	Description
1		120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

There are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for the Cell 1 and Cell 2 are given in Table A.7.6.1.1.1-2, A.7.6.1.1.1-3 and A.7.6.1.1.1-4 below.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

Table A.7.6.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 without gap without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2	PCell (Cell 1)	
Neighbour cell		1, 2	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1 and Cell	One TDD carrier frequency is used for the
		1, 2	2	NR cells.
SMTC configuration		1, 2	SMTC.1	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2	-11	
CP length		1, 2	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	OFF	
Time offset between Cell 1 and		1, 2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
Cell 2		1, 4		
T1	S	1, 2	5	
T2	S	1, 2	5	

Table A.7.6.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 without gap without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell	1	Cel	I 2
			T1	T2	T1	T2
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDCor	nf.3.1	TDDCc	onf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2	100: N <sub>RB</sub>	$_{,c} = 66$	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
Data RBs allocated		1	24		24	
		2	48		4	8
Intial BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWF		DLBW	
			ULBWF	P.0.1	ULBW	
Active DL BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWF	P.1.1	DLBW	P.1.1
Active UL BWP configuration		1, 2	ULBWF	P.1.1	ULBW	P.1.1
RLM-RS		1, 2	SSE		SS	SB .
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.3.2	TDD	N/	Ά
		2	SR.3.3	TDD		
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.3.1	TDD	CR.3.1	I TDD
Configuration		2	CR.3.2	TDD	CR.3.2	2 TDD
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.3.1	TDD	CCR.3.	1 TDD
Configuration		2	CCR.3.7	' TDD	CCR.3.	7 TDD
TRS configuration		1, 2	TRS.2.1	TDD	N/	Ά
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI states		1, 2	TCI.Sta	ate.2	N/	Ά
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	kHz	1, 2	120	)	12	20
spacing						
OCNG Patterns		1, 2	OP.	OP.5		Ά
cellIndividualOffset	dB	1~2	N/A		10	6
SSB		1	SSB.3	FR2	SSB.7	FR2
		2	SSB.4	FR2	SSB.8	FR2
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWG	SN	AW	GN

Table A.7.6.1.1.1-4: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 without gap without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Ce	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setup		1, 2	Se	Setup 3 defir		5.3	
			Ao	A1	Ad	oA2	
Beam assumptionNote 4		1,2	Roi	Rough		ough	
Es	dBm/SCS	1	-89	-89	-Infinity	-89	
		2	-86	-86	-Infinity	-86	
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot\ BB\ Note\ 5}$	dB	1, 2	-0.12	-0.12	-Infinity	-0.12	
SSB_RP	dBm/SCS	1	-89	-89	-Infinity	-89	
		<u>2</u>	-86	-86	-Infinity	-86	
Io	dBm/95.04MHz	1	-64.41	-64.41	-Infinity	-64.41	
-		2	-61.41	-61.41	-Infinity	-61.41	
Time multiplexing of the downlink transmissions from each AoA		1, 2	Defi	Defined in Figure A.7.6.1.1.1-1			

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Void

Note 3: Es/lot, SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

Note 5: Calculation of Es/Iot<sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor  $\Delta$ MB<sub>P</sub> from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.

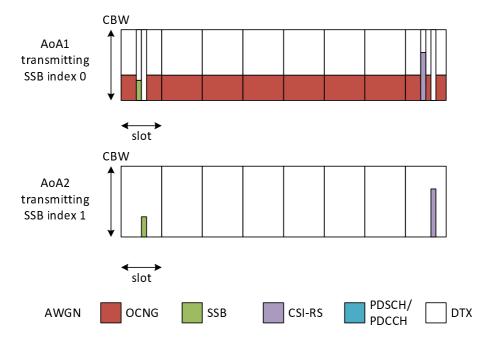


Figure A.7.6.1.1.1-1: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions (Config 1 example)

# A.7.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements

In the test, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 2.4s for a UE supporting power class 1,

- 1.44s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.7.6.1.2 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX

## A.7.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.1.2.1-1.

Table A.7.6.1.2.1-1: supported test configurations

Co	nfiguration	Description
1		120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

There are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for the Cell 1 and Cell 2 are given in Table A.7.6.1.2.1-2  $\sim$  6.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

UE needs to be provided with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element at least once during each time alignment timer period to maintain uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.7.6.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 without gap with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
Active cell		1, 2	PCell (Ce	ll 1)	
Neighbour cell		1, 2	Cell 2		Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1 a	1: Cell 1 and Cell 2 One TDD carrier frequency is use cells.	
SMTC configuration		1, 2	SMTC.1		
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2	-6		
CP length		1, 2	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0		
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	DRX.1 DRX.7		DRX related parameters are defined in Table A.7.6.1.2.1-5
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2		1, 2	3 μs		Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2	5		
T2	S	1, 2	10	52	

Table A.7.6.1.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 without gap with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1	Cell 2
			T1 T2	T1 T2
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs		1, 2	66	66
allocated				
Intial BWP		1, 2	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
configuration			ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Active DL BWP		1, 2	DLBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1
configuration				
Active UL BWP		1, 2	ULBWP.1.1	ULBWP.1.1
configuration				
RLM-RS		1, 2	SSB	SSB
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.3.2 TDD	N/A
configuration		2	SR.3.3 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET RMC		1	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
configuration		2	CR.3.2 TDD	CR.3.2 TDD
Dedicated CORESET RMC		1	CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
configuration		2	CCR.3.7 TDD	CCR.3.7 TDD
TRS configuration		1, 2	TRS.2.1 TDD	N/A
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI states		1, 2	TCI.State.2	N/A
PDSCH/PDCCH	kHz	1, 2	120	120
subcarrier				
spacing				
OCNG Patterns		1, 2	OP.1	OP.1
SSB		1	SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2
		2	SSB.4 FR2	SSB.4 FR2
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN	AWGN

Table A.7.6.1.2.1-4: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 without gap with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Ce	Cell 1		Cell 2		
			T1	T2	T1	T2		
AoA setup		1, 2	S	Setup 1 defined in A.3.15.1				
Beam assumptionNote 4		1,2		Rough				
$\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}$ BB Note 5	dB	1, 2	3.77	-1.52	-Infinity	-1.52		
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1, 2		-98				
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/SCS	1			-89			
1 voc		2		-86				
SSB_RP	dBm/SCS	1	-85	-85	-Infinity	-85		
		2	-82	-82	-Infinity	-82		

$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	1, 2	4	4	-Infinity	4	
Io		dBm/95.04MHz	1, 2	-54.53	-52.18	See Cell	1 columns	
Note 1:	The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.							
Note 2:	Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for							
	$N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.							
Note 3:	e 3: Es/lot, SSB_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							
Note 4:	· · ·							
Note 5:	associat	ion of Es/lot <sub>BB</sub> include: ed Refsens requireme nulti-band relaxation fa	ent in clause 7.3.2 of	ΓS 38.101-	<sup>.</sup> [19], and	an allowand		

Table A.7.6.1.2.1-5: Void

Table A.7.6.1.2.1-6: Void

# A.7.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 7.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 4.32s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 51.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 30.72s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.7.6.1.3 SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under non-DRX

# A.7.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.1.3.1-1.

Table A.7.6.1.3.1-1: supported test configurations

Co	onfiguration	Description
1		120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

There are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for the Cell 1 and Cell 2 are given in Table A.7.6.1.3.1-2  $\sim$  4 below.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 1, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 1. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

Table A.7.6.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Value	Comment
Active cell		1, 2	PCell (Cell 1)	
Neighbour cell		1, 2	Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1 and	One TDD carrier frequency is used for the
		1, 2	Cell 2	NR cells.
Gap type		1, 2	Per-UE gaps	
Measurement gap repitition periodicity	ms	1, 2	40	
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2	6	
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2	39	
SMTC configuration		1, 2	SMTC.1	
CSI-RS parameters		1, 2	CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2	-11	
CP length		1, 2	Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0	
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2	0	
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	OFF	
Time offset between Cell 1 and Cell 2		1, 2	3 μs	Synchronous cells
T1	S	1, 2	5	
T2	S	1, 2	5	

Table A.7.6.1.3.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2

TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BWchannel	MHz	1, 2	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated		1	24	24
		2	48	48
Intial BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
			ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Active DL BWP configuration		1, 2	DLBWP.1.2	DLBWP.1.1
Active UL BWP configuration		1, 2	ULBWP.1.2	ULBWP.1.1
RLM-RS		1, 2	CSI-RS	SSB
PDSCH RMC configuration		1	SR.3.2 TDD	N/A
		2	SR.3.3 TDD	
RMSI CORESET RMC configuration		1	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
		2	CR.3.2 TDD	CR.3.2 TDD
Dedicated CORESET RMC configuration		1	CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
		2	CCR.3.7 TDD	CCR.3.7 TDD
TRS configuration		1, 2	TRS.2.1 TDD	N/A
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI states		1, 2 1, 2	TCI.State.2	N/A
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2	120	120
OCNG Patterns		1, 2	OP.5	N/A
cellIndividualOffset	dB	1~2	N/A	16
SSB		1	SSB.3 FR2	SSB.7 FR2
		2	SSB.4 FR2	SSB.8 FR2
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN	AWGN

Table A.7.6.1.3.1-4: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps without DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Config Cell 1		Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup		1, 2	Se	etup 3 defir	ned in A.3.1	5.3
			Ad	A1	Ad	oA2
Beam		1,2	Ro	ugh	Ro	ugh
AssumptionNote 4						
Es	dBm/SCS	1	-89	-89	-Infinity	-89
		2	-86	-86	-Infinity	-86
$\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot\ BB\ Note\ 5}}$	dB	1, 2	-0.12	-0.12	-Infinity	-0.12
SSB_RP	dBm/SCS	1	-89	-89	-Infinity	-89
		<u>2</u>	-86	-86	-Infinity	-86
Io	dBm/95.04MHz	1	-64.41	-64.41	-Infinity	-64.41
		2	-61.41	-61.41	-Infinity	-61.41
Time multiplexing of the downlink transmissions from each AoA		1	Def	Defined in Figure A.7.6.1.3.1-1		

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Void

Note 3: Es/lot, SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

Note 5: Calculation of Es/lot<sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor ΔMB<sub>P</sub> from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.

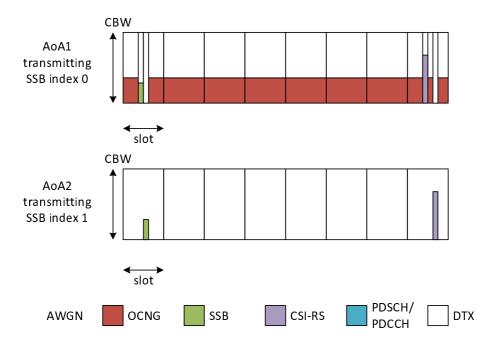


Figure A.7.6.1.3.1-1: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions (Config 1 example)

# A.7.6.1.3.2 Test Requirements

In the test, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 3.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 1.92s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

#### A.7.6.1.4 SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under DRX

#### A.7.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the TDD intra-frequency cell search requirements in clause 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.5.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.1.4.1-1.

Table A.7.6.1.4.1-1: supported test configurations

Co	onfiguration	Description
1		120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

There are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on the same frequency as the PCell. The test parameters for the Cell 1 and Cell 2 are given in Table A.7.6.1.4.1-2, A.7.6.1.4.1-3 and A.7.6.1.4.1-4 below.

There are two BWPs configured in Cell 1, BWP1 which contains the cell defining SSB, and BWP2 which does not contain any SSB of Cell 1. During the whole test, BWP2 is always scheduled as the active BWP for the UE.

In the measurement control information, a measurement object is configured for the frequency of the PCell, and it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

UE needs to be provided with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element at least once during each time alignment timer period to maintain uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.7.6.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Val	ue	Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
Active cell		1, 2	PCell (Cel	l 1)	
Neighbour cell		1, 2	Cell 2	•	Cell to be identified.
RF Channel Number		1, 2	1: Cell 1 a	nd Cell 2	One TDD carrier frequency is used for the
		1, 2			NR cells.
Gap type		1, 2	Per-UE ga	aps	
Measurement gap repitition	ms	1, 2	40		
periodicity		·			
Measurement gap length	ms	1, 2	6		
Measurement gap offset	ms	1, 2	39		
SMTC configuration		1, 2	SMTC.1		
CSI-RS parameters		1, 2	CSI-RS.3.	2 TDD	
A3-Offset	dB	1, 2	-6		
CP length		1, 2	Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0		
Time To Trigger	S	1, 2	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	DRX.1	DRX.7	DRX related parameters are defined in Table
		1, 2			A.7.6.1.2.1-5
Time offset between Cell 1 and		1, 2	3 μs	•	Synchronous cells
Cell 2		·			
T1	s	1, 2	5		
T2	S	1, 2	10	52	

Table A.7.6.1.4.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Се	ell 1	Ce	Cell 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2	

TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs		1, 2	66	66
allocated				
Intial BWP		1, 2	DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
configuration			ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
Active DL BWP		1, 2	DLBWP.1.2	DLBWP.1.1
configuration				
Active UL BWP		1, 2	ULBWP.1.2	ULBWP.1.1
configuration				
RLM-RS		1, 2	SCSI-RS	SSB
PDSCH RMC		1	SR.3.2 TDD	N/A
configuration		2	SR.3.3 TDD	
RMSI CORESET RMC		1	CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
configuration		2	CR.3.2 TDD	CR.3.2 TDD
Dedicated CORESET RMC		1	CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
configuration		2	CCR.3.7 TDD	CCR.3.7 TDD
TRS configuration		1, 2	TRS.2.1 TDD	N/A
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state		1, 2	TCI.State.2	N/A
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2	120	120
OCNG Patterns		1, 2	OP.1	OP.1
SSB		1	SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2
		2	SSB.4 FR2	SSB.4 FR2
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AWGN	AWGN

Table A.7.6.1.4.1-4: NR OTA Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency event triggered reporting for SA with TDD PCell in FR2 with per-UE gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Config	Ce	Cell 1		II 2	
			T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setup		1, 2	S	etup 1 defi	ned in A.3.1	5.1	
Beam Assumption <sup>Note 4</sup>		1,2		Rough			
$\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}$ BB Note 5	dB	1, 2	3.77	-1.52	-Infinity	-1.52	
$N_{oc}$ Note 2	dBm/15 KHz	1, 2		-98			
Note 2	dBm/SCS	1			-89		
1 voc		2			-86		
SSB_RP	dBm/SCS	1	-85	-85	-Infinity	-85	
		2	-82	-82	-Infinity	-82	

$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$ dB		1, 2	4	4	-Infinity	4	
Io		dBm/95.04MHz	.04MHz 1, 2 -54.53 -52.18 See Cell 2 colur				2 columns	
Note 1:	The reso	ources for uplink trans	mission are assigned	to the UE	orior to the	start of time	e period	
Note 2:	Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for							
	$N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.							
Note 3:	e 3: Es/lot, SSB_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							
Note 4:	·							
Note 5:	Calculation of Es/lot <sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor ΔMB <sub>P</sub> from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.							

Table A.7.6.1.4.1-5: Void

#### Table A.7.6.1.4.1-6:Void

# A.7.6.1.4.2 Test Requirements

In test 1, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 7.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 4.32s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

In test 2, the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

- 51.2s for a UE supporting power class 1,
- 30.72s for a UE supporting power class 2, 3 and 4

The UE is not required to read the neighbour cell SSB index in this test.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.7.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements

# A.7.6.2.1 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2)

#### A.7.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.1.1-1, A.7.6.2.1.1-2, and A.7.6.2.1.1-3.

Measurement gap pattern configuration # 13 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.1.1-1.

Table A.7.6.2.1.1-1 SA event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

Config	Description					
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode					
Note 1: Void.						

Table A.7.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configurati on	Value	Comment		
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1	1, 2	Two FR2 NR carrier frequencies is used.		
Active cell		Config 1	NR cell 1 (Pcell)	NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.		
Neighbour cell		Config 1	NR cell 2	NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.		
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1	13	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.		
Measurement gap offset		Config 1	39			
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.3 FR2	As specified in clause A.3.10.2		
offsetMO	dB	Config 1	16	Applied to NR Cell 2 measurement object		
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1	-11			
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1	0			
CP length		Config 1	Normal			
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1	0			
Filter coefficient		Config 1	0	L3 filtering is not used		
DRX		Config 1	OFF	DRX is not used		
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3μs	Synchronous cells.		
T1	S	Config 1	5			
T2	S	Config 1	5.2 for PC1; 3.5 for other PC			

Table A.7.6.2.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test	Ce	ell 1	Cell 2		
- 414114141			configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setup			Config 1		Setup 3 as specif		ied in clause A.3.15	
				Ac	AoA1		AoA2	
Beam AssumptionNote 7			1,2	Ro	Rough		Rough	
NR RF Channel Number			Config 1		1	2		
Duplex mode			Config 1	TDD		TDD		
TDD configuration		MHz	Config 1 Config 1	TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1		
BW <sub>channel</sub> Data RBs allocated		IVITZ	Config 1	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66 66		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66 66		
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66		
BWP configuration	Initial DL		VP.0.1	N/A				
	Initial UL BWP		Config 1	ULBWP.0.1		N/A		
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBWP.1.1		N/A		
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1		N/A		
OCNG Pattern A.3.2.1.1 (OP.	1)		Config 1	OP.1		OP.1		
PDSCH Refere measurement	channel		Config 1	SR.3.1 TDD		-		
Channel	CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1	CR.3.1 TDD		-		
SMTC configur in A.3.11.1 and			Config 1	SMTC.1		SMTC.1		
PDSCH/PDCC spacing	H subcarrier	kHz	Config 1	120		120		
TRS configurat			Config 1	TRS.2.1 TDD		N/A		
PDSCH/PDCC EPRE ratio of I			Config 1	TCI.State.2			N/A	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				0		0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS								
PDCCH DMRS	EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		Config 1					
to SSS	EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of I PDSCH								
EPRE ratio of 0 to SSS(Note 1)	)							
	PRE ratio of OCNG to CNG DMRS (Note 1)							
Ês		dBm/S CS	Config 1	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87	
SSB_RP Note 3		dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87	
$\hat{E}_{_{ m S}}/I_{_{ m ot}}$ BB Note 8	3	dB	Config 1	1.89	1.89	-Infinity	1.89	
To Note3		dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1	-58.01	-58.01	-Infinity	-58.01	
Propagation Condition		NOTES	Config 1	AWGN		AWGN		
. ropagation of	0.1010011	l .	Coming i	, WV OIN		AVVOIN		

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Void
Note 3:	SSB-RP, Es/lot and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	Void
Note 5: Note 6:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 7:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation
Note 8:	Calculation of Es/lot <sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for

UE multi-band relaxation factor ΔMBs from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.

### A.7.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

5120 for UE supporting power class 1, or

3200 for UE supporting other power class.

The UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

## A.7.6.2.2 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR2)

#### A.7.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.2.1-1, A.7.6.2.2.1-2, and A.7.6.2.2.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 13 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.2.1-1.

UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

UE needs to be provided with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element at least once during each time alignment timer period to maintain uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.7.6.2.2.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

Config	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: Void.	

Table A.7.6.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	er Unit Test Value		Comment				
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2			
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1	1, 2		1, 2		Two FR2 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1	NR cell 1 (Pcell)		NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.		
Neighbour cell		Config 1	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.		
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1	13		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.		
Measurement gap offset		Config 1	39				
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2		
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1	-6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1	0				
CP length		Config 1	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1	0		L3 filtering is not used		
DRX		Config 1	DRX.1	DRX.7	As specified in clause A.3.3		
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3μs		Synchronous cells.		
T1	S	Config 1	5				
T2	S	Config 1	8 for PC1; 5 for other PC	82 for PC1; 52 for other PC			

Table A.7.6.2.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for CA inter-frequency event triggered reporting without SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test	Ce	ell 1		Cell 2	
			configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setup			Config 1	Setu	p 1 as speci	fied in claus	e A.3.15	
Beam Assump	tion <sup>Note 7</sup>		Config 1		R	ough		
NR RF Channe	el Number		Config 1		1		2	
TDD configura	tion		Config 1	TDDC	onf.3.1	TDD	Conf.3.1	
Duplex mode			Config 1	TI	OD		TDD	
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	Config 1	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66		
Data RBs alloc	cated		Config 1	66		66		
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66		
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP			DLBV	VP.0.1		N/A	
	Initial UL BWP		Confin 4	ULBWP.0.1			N/A	
	Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1	DLBV	VP.1.1		N/A	
	Dedicated UL BWP		<u> </u>	ULBWP.1.1		N/A		
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1			Config 1	OP.1		OP.1		

PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1	SR.3	.1 TDD		-
CORESET Reference Channel		Config 1	CR.3	.1 TDD		-
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2		Config 1	SM	TC.1	SM	TC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	Config 1	1	20	1	20
TRS configuration		Config 1	TRS.2	2.1 TDD	N	I/A
PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state		Config 1		State.2	N	I/A
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					0	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		Config 1		0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/15 kHz Note5		-10	04.7	-104.7	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1	-9	5.7	-95.7	
SSB_RP Note 3	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1	-89.7	-89.7	-Infinity	-86.7
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	Config 1	6	6	-Infinity	9
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$ IoNote3	dB	Config 1	6	6	-Infinity	9
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1	-59.7	-59.7	-66.7	-57.2
Propagation Condition		Config 1	AV	VGN	AV	/GN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used spectral density is ac Note 2: Interference from other controls.	hieved for a	oth cells are full	lly allocated a	and a consta	nt total transn	nitted power

- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled
- Note 3: SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: Void
- Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

### A.7.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

7680 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4800 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

81920 for UE supporting power class 1, or

51200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

## A.7.6.2.3 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2)

#### A.7.6.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.3.1-1, A.7.6.2.3.1-2, and A.7.6.2.3.1-3.

Measurement gap pattern configuration # 13 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.3.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.3.1-1.

Table A.7.6.2.3.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

Config	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: Void.	

Table A.7.6.2.3.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test configurati	Value	Comment
		on		
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1	1, 2	Two FR2 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1	NR cell 1 (Pcell)	NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1	NR cell 2	NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1	13	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap		Config 1	39	
offset				
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.3 FR2	As specified in clause A.3.10.2
offsetMO	dB	Config 1	16	Applied to NR Cell 2 measurement object
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1	-11	
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1	0	
CP length		Config 1	Normal	
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1	0	
Filter coefficient		Config 1	0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1	OFF	DRX is not used
Time offset between		Config 1	3μs	Synchronous cells.
serving and neighbour		_	•	
cells				
T1	S	Config 1	5	
T2	S	Config 1	7 for PC1; 4.5 for other PC	

Table A.7.6.2.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test	Се	ell 1	C	Cell 2	
			configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setup	AoA setup		Config 1	Setu	Setup 3 as specifi		ied in clause A.3.15	
				Ac	A1	AoA2		
Beam Assump	tion <sup>Note 7</sup>		Config 1	Ro	ugh	Rough		
NR RF Channe			Config 1		1		2	
Duplex mode			Config 1		DD .	-	TDD	
TDD configura	tion		Config 1		onf.3.1		Conf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	Config 1		RB,c = 66		N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
Data RBs alloc	ated		Config 1		66		66	
BWP BW	1	MHz	Config 1		RB,c = 66		N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP			DLBA	VP.0.1		N/A	
	Initial UL BWP		0 " 1	ULBV	VP.0.1		N/A	
	Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1	DLBV	VP.1.1		N/A	
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBV	VP.1.1		N/A	
OCNG Pattern A.3.2.1.1	s defined in		Config 1	0	P.1		DP.1	
PDSCH Refere	ence				1 TDD		JP.1	
measurement	channel		Config 1					
CORESET Re	ference		Config 1	CR.3.1 TDD		-		
Channel SMTC configur	ration defined		January 1					
in A.3.11.1 and	d A.3.11.2		Config 1	SMTC.1		SMTC.1		
PDSCH/PDCC	H subcarrier	kHz	Config 1	120		120		
spacing	4: a.a		Confin 4					
TRS configura  PDSCH/PDCC			Config 1 Config 1	TRS.2.1 TDD TCI.State.2		N/A N/A		
EPRE ratio of			Oornig 1	10110101012		14/71		
EPRE ratio of to SSS	PBCH DMRS							
	PBCH to PBCH							
	PDCCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS			Config 1		0		0	
EPRE ratio of to SSS	PDSCH DMRS							
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	PDSCH to							
EPRE ratio of to SSS(Note 1	)							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)								
Ê <sub>s</sub>	(140te 1)	dBm/S CS	Config 1	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87	
SSB_RP Note 3		dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1	-87	-87	-Infinity	-87	
$\hat{E}_{_{ m S}}/I_{_{ m Ot}}$ BB Note 8	3	dB	Config 1	1.89	1.89	-Infinity	1.89	
Io Note3		dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1	-58.01	-58.01	-Infinity	-58.01	
Propagation C	ondition	140163	Config 1	Δ\Λ	l /GN	Δ	WGN	
i Topayation C	OHUIUUH	<u> </u>	L Coming I	AV.	/ () ()	A	V V O I V	

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Void
Note 3:	SSB-RP, Es/lot and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	Void
Note 5:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 6:	As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 7:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation
Note 8:	Calculation of Es/lot <sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for

UE multi-band relaxation factor ΔMB<sub>S</sub> from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4

#### A.7.6.2.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

6720 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4160 for UE supporting other power class.

The UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

## A.7.6.2.4 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR2)

#### A.7.6.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.4.1-1, A.7.6.2.4.1-2, and A.7.6.2.4.1-3.

In test 1&2 measurement gap pattern configuration # 13 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.4.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.4.1-1.

UE needs to be provided with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element at least once during each time alignment timer period to maintain uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.7.6.2.4.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR2-FR2

Config	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: Void.	

Table A.7.6.2.4.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test			Comment
		configurati	Test 1	Test 2	
		on			
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1	1,	2	Two FR2 NR carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell		Config 1	NR cell 1 (Pce	ell)	NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1	13		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap		Config 1	39		
offset		_			
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2
A3-Offset	dB	Config 1	-6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1	0		
CP length		Config 1	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1	DRX.1	DRX.7	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between		Config 1	3µs		Synchronous cells.
serving and neighbour		· ·	'		
cells					
T1	S	Config 1	5		
T2	S	Config 1	11 for PC1; 6.5 for other PC	108 for PC1; 67 for other PC	

Table A.7.6.2.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for CA inter-frequency event triggered reporting with SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test	C	ell 1	С	ell 2
			configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2
AoA setup			Config 1	Setu	up 1 as specif	ied in clause	A.3.15
Beam Assumption <sup>Note 7</sup>			Config 1		R	ough	
NR RF Channel Number			Config 1		1		2
Duplex mode			Config 1	Т	DD	Т	DD
TDD configura	ntion		Config 1	TDDO	Conf.3.1	TDDO	Conf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	Config 1	100: N	$I_{RB,c} = 66$	100: N	$I_{RB,c} = 66$
Data RBs alloc	cated		Config 1		66		66
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1	100: N	$I_{RB,c} = 66$	100: N	$I_{RB,c} = 66$
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP				WP.0.1		N/A
	Initial UL BWP		Config 1	ULBWP.0.1		N/A	
	Dedicated DL BWP		Comign	DLBWP.1.1		1	N/A
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1		1	N/A
OCNG Pattern A.3.2.1.1	ns defined in		Config 1	OP.1		OP.1	
PDSCH Refer measurement			Config 1	SR.3.1 TDD			-
CORESET Reference Channel SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1 and A.3.11.2			Config 1	CR.3.1 TDD			-
			Config 1	SMTC.1		SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing		kHz	Config 1	120		,	120
TRS configura	tion		Config 1	TRS.2	2.1 TDD	N/A	
PDSCH/PDCC			Config 1	TCI.	State.2	N/A	

EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH						
DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS						
to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS		Config 1		0		0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)						
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2	dBm/15 kHz Note5		-104.7		-104.7	
$N_{oc}^{$	dBm/S CS Note4	Config 1	-9	5.7	-95.7	
SSB_RP Note 3	dBm/S CS Note5	Config 1	-89.7	-89.7	-Infinity	-86.7
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	Config 1	6	6	-Infinity	9
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1	6	6	-Infinity	9
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/95 .04 MHz Note5	Config 1	-59.7	-59.7	-66.7	-57.2
Propagation Condition		Config 1	AWGN AWGN			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used spectral density is ac				and a consta	nt total transn	nitted power

Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant Note 2: over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4:

Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone

Note 6: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the guiet zone

Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

#### A.7.6.2.4.2 **Test Requirements**

In test 1 the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

10080 for UE supporting power class 1, or

6240 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 the UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

107520 for UE supporting power class 1, or

66560 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

## A.7.6.2.5 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR1)

#### A.7.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.5.1-1, A.7.6.2.5.1-2, and A.7.6.2.5.1-3.

In test 1 per-UE measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.5.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 no gap pattern is configured as defined in Table A.7.6.2.5.1-2. If the UE supports per-FR gap, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.5.1-1.

Table A.7.6.2.5.1-1 SA event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell				
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS,				
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	100 MHz bandwidth, TDD				
3	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	duplex mode				
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						

Table A.7.6.2.5.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Va	lue	Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1, 2		One NR FR1 and one NR FR2 carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 1 (Pce	ell)	NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0	Gap not configured	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	39	N/A	
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
on NR RF Channel 1		Config 2	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3	SSB.2 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
CSI-RS for tracking		Config 1	TRS.1.1 FDD		
parameters on NR RF		Config 2	TRS.1.1 TDD		
Channel 1		Config 3	TRS.1.2 TDD		
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2
offsetMO	dB	Config 1,2,3	6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0		
a4-Threshold	dBm	Config 1,2,3	-105		
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between		Config 1	3ms		Asynchronous cells.
serving and neighbour					The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later
cells					than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3µs		Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2,3	5		
T2	S	Config 1,2,3	5.2 for PC1; 3.5 for other PC	3 for PC1; 2 for other PC	

Table A.7.6.2.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	С	Cell 1		ell 2
		configuratio	T1	T2	T1	T2
		n				
AoA setup		Config 1,2,3		N/A		s specified in e A.3.15
Beam AssumptionNote 7		Config 1,2,3		N/A	R	ough
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3		1		2
Duplex mode		Config 1	F	-DD	TDD	
-		Config 2,3	7	ΓDD	TDD	
TDD configuration		Config 1	Not A	pplicable	TDDConf.3.1	
		Config 2	TDD	Conf.1.1	TDDConf.3.1	
		Config 3	TDD	Conf.2.1	TDDConf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	Config 1	10: N	$I_{RB,c} = 52$	100: 1	$N_{RB,c} = 66$
		Config 2	10: N	$I_{RB,c} = 52$	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
		Config 3	40: N	RB,c = 106	100: 1	$N_{RB,c} = 66$
Data RBs allocated		Config 1		52		66
		Config 2		52		66
		Config 3		106		66
BWP BW	MHz	Config 1	onfig 1 10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52		100: 1	N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
		Config 2	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	

			Config 3	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	100: N	√RB,c = 66
BWP	Initial DL			DLBWP.0.1		N/A
configuration	BWP					
	Initial UL BWP			ULBWP.0.1	1	N/A
	Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3	DLBWP.1.1		N/A
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1		N/A
OCNG Pattern A.3.2.1.1 (OP.			Config 1,2,3	OP.1	C	)P.1
PDSCH Refere	ence		Config 1	SR.1.1 FDD		-
measurement of	channel		Config 2	SR.1.1 TDD		
			Config 3	SR2.1 TDD		
RMSI CORESI	ET Reference		Config 1	CR.1.1 FDD		-
Channel			Config 2	CR.1.1 TDD		
			Config 3	CR2.1 TDD		
Dedicated COF configuration	RESET RMC		Config 1	CCR.1.1 FDD		-
Corniguration			Config 2	CCR.1.1 TDD		
			Config 3	CCR.2.1 TDD		
SMTC configur	ration defined I A.3.11.2		Config 1	SMTC.2	SN	/ITC.2
			Config 2,3	SMTC.1	SN	ITC.1
PDSCH/PDCC	H subcarrier	kHz	Config 1,2	15		120
spacing			Config 3	30	120	
EPRE ratio of I	PSS to SSS		Config 1,2,3	0		0
EPRE ratio of I	PBCH DMRS		3 , ,=			
	PBCH to PBCH					
	PDCCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of I						
EPRE ratio of I to SSS						
EPRE ratio of I PDSCH	PDSCH to					
EPRE ratio of (to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of 0						
OCNG DMRS	(Note 1)					
Ês		dBm/S CS	Config 1,2,3		-Infinity	-87
SSB_RP Note 3		dBm/S CS	Config 1,2		-Infinity	-87
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$ BB Note 8		Note5 dB	Config 1,2,3	Link only, see clause	-Infinity	14.69
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		dBm/95 .04 MHz	Config 1,2,3	A.3.7A	-Infinity	-58.01
Duan a s = 4' = = - 0	aliti a	Note5	Cantie 4 0 0		A 1	A/CNI
Propagation Co	ondition		Config 1,2,3		A\	NGN

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Void
Note 3:	SSB_RP, Es/lot and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	Void
Note 5:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 6:	As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 7:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation
Note 8:	Calculation of Es/lot <sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for

UE multi-band relaxation factor ΔMBs from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.

### A.7.6.2.5.2 Test Requirements

In test 1, with per-UE, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

5120 for UE supporting power class 1, or

3200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2, without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

2560 for UE supporting power class 1, or

1600 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

## A.7.6.2.6 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR1)

#### A.7.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.6.1-1, A.7.6.2.6.1-2, and A.7.6.2.6.1-3.

In test 1&2 per-UE measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.6.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 no gap pattern is configured as defined in Table A.7.6.2.6.1-2. If a UE supports per-FR gap it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.6.1-1.

UE needs to be provided with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element at least once during each time alignment timer period to maintain uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.7.6.2.6.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell				
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS,				
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	100 MHz bandwidth, TDD				
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	duplex mode				
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						

Table A.7.6.2.6.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test		Value			Comment
		configurati	Test	Test	Test	Test	
		on	1	2	3	4	
NR RF Channel		Config 1,2,3	1, 2	ı	ı		One NR FR1 and one NR FR2
Number							carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR ce	II 1 (Pce	ell)		NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR ce	II 2			NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0		Gap n		As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	39		N/A		
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.1	FR1	•		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
on NR RF Channel 1		Config 2	SSB.1	FR1			As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3	SSB.2	FR1			As specified in clause A.3.10.1
CSI-RS for tracking		Config 1		.1 FDD			·
parameters on NR RF		Config 2	TRS.1	.1 TDD			
Channel 1		Config 3	TRS.1	.2 TDD			
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3	SSB.3	FR2			As specified in clause A.3.10.2
offsetMO	dB	Config 1,2,3	6				
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0				
a4-Threshold	dBm	Config 1,2,3	-105				
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Norma	al			
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3	0				
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	DRX .1	DRX .7	DRX .1	DRX .7	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3µs				Synchronous cells.
T1	S	Config 1,2,3	5				
T2	S	Config 1,2,3	8 for PC1; 5 for othe r PC	82 for PC1; 52 for othe r PC	8 for PC1; 5 for othe r PC	82 for PC1; 52 for other PC	

Table A.7.6.2.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection

Para	meter	Unit	Test	Cell 1		Cell 1 Cell 2		ell 2
			configuratio	T1	T2	T1	T2	
			n					

AoA setup			Config 1,2,3	NA	Setup 1 as specified in
Beam Assump	Beam AssumptionNote 7		Config 1,2,3	N/A	clause A.3.15 Rough
NR RF Channe			Config 1,2,3	1	2
Duplex mode			Config 1	FDD	TDD
Duplex mode			Config 2,3	TDD	TDD
TDD configura	tion		Config 1	Not Applicable	TDDConf.3.1
3			Config 2	TDDConf.1.1	TDDConf.3.1
			Config 3	TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	Config 1	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
			Config 2	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data DDa alla	- tl		Config 3	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs alloc	ated		Config 1 Config 2	52 52	66 66
			Config 3	106	66
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
DVVI DVV		1711 12	Config 2	10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
			Config 3	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
BWP	Initial DL		3	DLBWP.0.1	N/A
configuration	BWP				<u> </u>
-	Initial UL		]	ULBWP.0.1	N/A
	BWP Dedicated DL		Config 1,2,3		*
	BWP		3 , , , .	DLBWP.1.1	N/A
	Dedicated UL		-		
	BWP			ULBWP.1.1	N/A
OCNG Pattern			Config 1,2,3		
A.3.2.1.1 (OP.				OP.1	OP.1
PDSCH Refere			Config 1	SR.1.1 FDD	-
measurement	channel		Config 2	SR.1.1 TDD	
			Config 3	SR2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORES	ET Reference		Config 1	CR.1.1 FDD	-
Channel			Config 2	CR.1.1 TDD	
			Config 3	CR2.1 TDD	
Dedicated COI configuration	RESET RMC		Config 1	CCR.1.1 FDD	-
oormgaraorr			Config 2	CCR.1.1 TDD	_
			Config 3	CCR.2.1 TDD	_
			Comig 5	OOK.2.1 100	
SMTC configu			Confic 1	CMTC 2	SMTC.2
in A.3.11.1 and	d A.3.11.2		Config 1	SMTC.2	SIVITU.2
			Config 2,3	SMTC.1	SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCC	H subcarrier	kHz	Config 1,2	15	120
spacing			Config 3	30	120
EPRE ratio of	PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of	PBCH DMRS				
to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH					
DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of	PDCCH to		1		
PDCCH DMRS			Config 1,2,3	0	0
EPRE ratio of to SSS	PDSCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of	PDSCH to		1		
PDSCH			1		
EPRE ratio of					
to SSS(Note 1					
to SSS(Note 1 EPRE ratio of 0 OCNG DMRS	OCNG to				

$N_{oc}^{Note2}$	dBm/15			-1	04.7
	kHz				
	Note5				
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/S	Config 1,2		-9	95.7
OC.	CS	Config 3		-9	95.7
	Note4				
SSB_RP Note 3	dBm/S	Config 1,2		-Infinity	-86.7
	CS	Config 3		-Infinity	-86.7
	Note5				
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	Config 1,2,3	NA Link only one alove	-Infinity	9
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	Config 1,2,3	Link only, see clause A.3.7A	-Infinity	9
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.	Config 1,2		-	-
	36MHz				
	dBm/38	Config 3		-	-
	.16MHz	· ·			
	dBm/95	Config 1,2,3		-66.7	-57.2
	.04	<b>G</b> , ,			
	MHz				
	Note5				
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3	†	A۱	VGN
	and augh that h	U , ,	ly allocated and a consta	nt total trans	mittad navyar

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SSB\_RP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

#### A.7.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

7680 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4800 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

81920 for UE supporting power class 1, or

51200 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is not required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

## A.7.6.2.7 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR1)

### A.7.6.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.7.1-1, A.7.6.2.7.1-2, and A.7.6.2.7.1-3.

In test 1 per-UE measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.7.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement no gap pattern is configured as defined in Table A.7.6.2.7.1-2. If the UE supports per-FR gap, it is only required to pass test 2. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.7.1-1.

Table A.7.6.2.7.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell				
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS,				
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	100 MHz bandwidth, TDD				
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	duplex mode				
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations						

Table A.7.6.2.7.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
NR RF Channel		Config 1,2,3	1, 2		One NR FR1 and one NR FR2
Number					carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 1 (Pce	ell)	NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
Gap Pattern Id		Config 1,2,3	0	Gap not configured	As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
Measurement gap offset		Config 1,2,3	39	N/A	
SMTC-SSB parameters		Config 1	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
on NR RF Channel 1		Config 2	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3	SSB.2 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
CSI-RS for tracking		Config 1	TRS.1.1 FDD		
parameters on NR RF		Config 2	TRS.1.1 TDD		
Channel 1		Config 3	TRS.1.2 TDD		
SMTC-SSB parameters on NR RF Channel 2		Config 1,2,3	SSB.3 FR2		As specified in clause A.3.10.2
offsetMO	dB	Config 1,2,3	6		
Hysteresis	dB	Config 1,2,3	0		
a4-Threshold	dBm	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	-105		
CP length		Config 1,2,3	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	Config 1,2,3	0		
Filter coefficient		Config 1,2,3	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		Config 1,2,3	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		Config 2,3	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	s	Config 1,2,3	5		
T2	S	Config 1,2,3	7 for PC1; 4.5 for other PC	3.5 for PC1; 2.5 for other PC	

Table A.7.6.2.7.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter		Unit	Test	Cell 1	Cell 2
			configuratio n	T1 T2	T1 T2
AoA setup			Config 1,2,3	NA	Setup 1 as specified in clause A.3.15
Beam Assump	tion <sup>Note 7</sup>		Config 1,2,3	N/A	Rough
NR RF Channe	el Number		Config 1,2,3	1	2
Duplex mode			Config 1	FDD	TDD
			Config 2,3	TDD	TDD
TDD configura	tion		Config 1	Not Applicable	TDDConf.3.1
	-		Config 2 Config 3	TDDConf.1.1 TDDConf.2.1	TDDConf.3.1 TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	Config 1	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
			Config 2	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
			Config 3	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs alloc	ated		Config 1	52	66
			Config 2	52	66
DIA/D DIA/		NAL I—	Config 3	106	66
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66 100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
			Config 2 Config 3	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP		Corning 3	DLBWP.0.1	N/A
	Initial UL BWP		0 " 100	ULBWP.0.1	N/A
	Dedicated DL BWP		- Config 1,2,3	DLBWP.1.1	N/A
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1	N/A
OCNG Pattern A.3.2.1.1 (OP.			Config 1,2,3	OP.1	OP.1
PDSCH Refere	PDSCH Reference measurement channel		Config 1	SR.1.1 FDD	-
measurement			Config 2	SR.1.1 TDD	
			Config 3	SR2.1 TDD	
RMSI CORES	ET Reference		Config 1	CR.1.1 FDD	-
Channel			Config 2	CR.1.1 TDD	
D II ( 1001	DE05T DI40		Config 3	CR2.1 TDD	
Dedicated COI configuration	RESELRMC		Config 1	CCR.1.1 FDD	-
			Config 2	CCR.1.1 TDD	
			Config 3	CCR.2.1 TDD	
SMTC configur			Config 1	SMTC.2	SMTC.2
			Config 2,3	SMTC.1	SMTC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier		kHz	Config 1,2	15	120
spacing			Config 3	30	120
EPRE ratio of			Config 1,2,3	0	0
EPRE ratio of					
DMRS	PBCH to PBCH				
to SSS	PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS					
	PDSCH DMRS				
	<u> </u>				ı

		_	_	_	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to					
PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS					
to SSS(Note 1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to					
OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
Ês	dBm/S	Config 1,2, 3		-Infinity	-87
	CS				
SSB_RP Note 3	dBm/S	Config 1,2		-Infinity	-87
	CS				
	Note5				
		Config 3		-Infinity	-87
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ BB Note 8	dB	Config 1,2,3	Link only, see clause	-Infinity	14.69
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/95	Config 1,2,3	A.3.7A	Infinity	-58.01
	.04	_			
	MHz				
	Note5				
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3		A۱	VGN
Note 1: OCNC shall be used such that both calls are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted navor					

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Void
- Note 3: SSB\_RP, Es/lot and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: Void
- Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the guiet zone
- Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation
- Note 8: Calculation of Es/lot<sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for
  - UE multi-band relaxation factor ΔMBs from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.

#### A.7.6.2.7.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

6720 for UE supporting power class 1, or

4160 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X is

3360 for UE supporting power class 1, or

2080 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1 and 2 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

## A.7.6.2.8 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR1)

#### A.7.6.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the SA inter-frequency NR cell search requirements in clause 9.3.4.

In this test, there are two cells: NR cell 1 as PCell in FR1 on NR RF channel 2 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 2. The test parameters and configurations are given in Tables A.7.6.2.8.1-1, A.7.6.2.8.1-2, and A.7.6.2.8.1-3.

In test 1&2 per-UE measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.7.6.2.8.1-2 is provided for a UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 3&4 measurement no gap pattern is configured as defined in Table A.7.6.2.8.1-2.If a UE supports per-FR gap , it is only required to pass test 3&4. Otherwise it is only required to pass test 1&2.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.6.2.8.1-1.

UE needs to be provided with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element at least once during each time alignment timer period to maintain uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

Table A.7.6.2.8.1-1: SA event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR1-FR2

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell			
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode	120 kHz SSB SCS,			
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	100 MHz bandwidth, TDD			
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	duplex mode			
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations					

Table A.7.6.2.8.1-2: General test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

	Test	Value			Comment	
	configurati	Test	Test	Test	Test	
		1	2	3	4	One ND ED4 and ND ED2
	Config 1,2,3	1, 2				One NR FR1 and one NR FR2
	Config 1 2 2	ND oo	II 1 /Doc	JII)		carrier frequency is used.  NR Cell 1 is on NR RF channel
			`	;11)		number 1.
	Config 1,2,3	NR ce	II 2			NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 2.
	Config 1,2,3	0				As specified in clause 9.1.2-1.
	Config 1,2,3	39		N/A		
	Config 1	SSB.1	FR1			As specified in clause A.3.10.1
	Config 2	SSB.1	FR1			As specified in clause A.3.10.1
	Config 3	SSB.2	FR1			As specified in clause A.3.10.1
	Config 1	TRS.1	.1 FDD			
	Config 2	TRS.1	.1 TDD			
	Config 3					
	Config 1,2,3	SSB.3 FR2			As specified in clause A.3.10.2	
dB	Config 1,2,3	6				
dB	Config 1,2,3	0				
dBm	Config 1,2,3	-105				
	Config 1,2,3	Norma	al			
S	Config 1,2,3	0				
	Config 1,2,3	0				L3 filtering is not used
	Config 1,2,3	DRX .1	DRX .7	DRX .1	DRX .7	As specified in clause A.3.3
	Config 1	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
	Config 2,3	3µs				Synchronous cells.
S	Config 1,2,3	5				
S	Config 1,2,3	for PC1; 6.5 for othe r PCT	108 for PC1; 67 for othe r PCT	11 for PC1; 6.5 for othe r	108 for PC1; 67 for other PCT BD	
	dB dBm s	Config 1,2,3  Config 1,2,3  Config 1,2,3  Config 1,2,3  Config 1,2,3  Config 2  Config 3  Config 1  Config 2  Config 3  Config 1  Config 2  Config 3  Config 1,2,3  dB Config 1,2,3  dB Config 1,2,3  dB Config 1,2,3  Config 1,2,3  Config 1,2,3  Config 1,2,3  Config 1,2,3  Config 1,2,3  Config 1,2,3  Config 1,2,3  Config 1,2,3  Config 1,2,3  Config 1,2,3  Config 1,2,3  Config 1,2,3  Config 1,2,3	on         1           Config 1,2,3         1, 2           Config 1,2,3         NR ce           Config 1,2,3         NR ce           Config 1,2,3         0           Config 1,2,3         39           Config 2         SSB.1           Config 3         SSB.2           Config 1         TRS.1           Config 2         TRS.1           Config 3         TRS.1           Config 3         TRS.1           Config 3         TRS.1           Config 1,2,3         6           dB         Config 1,2,3         0           dB         Config 1,2,3         0           Config 1,2,3         0         0           Config 1,2,3         0         0           Config 1,2,3         0         0           Config 1,2,3         0         0           Config 2,3         3µs           S         Config 1,2,3         5           S         Config 1,2,3         5           S         Config	on         1         2           Config 1,2,3         1, 2           Config 1,2,3         NR cell 1 (Pcell           Config 1,2,3         NR cell 2           Config 1,2,3         0           Config 1,2,3         39           Config 2         SSB.1 FR1           Config 3         SSB.2 FR1           Config 1         TRS.1.1 FDD           Config 2         TRS.1.1 TDD           Config 3         TRS.1.2 TDD           Config 1,2,3         SSB.3 FR2           dB         Config 1,2,3         6           dB         Config 1,2,3         0           dB         Config 1,2,3         0           Config 1,2,3         0         0 <tr< td=""><td>on         1         2         3           Config 1,2,3         1, 2         Image: square squa</td><td>on         1         2         3         4           Config 1,2,3         1, 2           Config 1,2,3         NR cell 1 (Pcell)           Config 1,2,3         NR cell 2           Config 1,2,3         O         Gap not configured           Config 1,2,3         39         N/A           Config 2         SSB.1 FR1           Config 3         SSB.2 FR1           Config 1         TRS.1.1 FDD           Config 2         TRS.1.1 TDD           Config 1,2,3         6           dB         Config 1,2,3         6           dB         Config 1,2,3         0           Config 1,2,3         0           Config 1,2,3         0           Config 1,2,3         0           Config 1,2,3         DRX         DRX         DRX           Config 1,2,3</td></tr<>	on         1         2         3           Config 1,2,3         1, 2         Image: square squa	on         1         2         3         4           Config 1,2,3         1, 2           Config 1,2,3         NR cell 1 (Pcell)           Config 1,2,3         NR cell 2           Config 1,2,3         O         Gap not configured           Config 1,2,3         39         N/A           Config 2         SSB.1 FR1           Config 3         SSB.2 FR1           Config 1         TRS.1.1 FDD           Config 2         TRS.1.1 TDD           Config 1,2,3         6           dB         Config 1,2,3         6           dB         Config 1,2,3         0           Config 1,2,3         0           Config 1,2,3         0           Config 1,2,3         0           Config 1,2,3         DRX         DRX         DRX           Config 1,2,3

Table A.7.6.2.8.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 1		Cell 2		
		configuratio n	T1	T2	T1	T2	
AoA setup		Config 1,2,3	NA Setup 1 as specifi clause A.3.15				
Beam AssumptionNote 7		Config 1,2,3	N/A		R	Rough	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3	1 2		2		
Duplex mode		Config 1	FDD		TDD		
·		Config 2,3	Т	TDD		ΓDD	
TDD configuration		Config 1	Not Applicable		TDD	Conf.3.1	
	Config 2 TDDConf.1.1		TDD	Conf.3.1			
		Config 3	TDDC	Conf.2.1	TDD	Conf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	Config 1	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52 100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> =		N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66		
		Config 2	10: N	RB,c = 52	100: 1	N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	

			Config 3	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	100· N	N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs alloc	ated		Config 1	52	100.1	66
Data HB0 ando	atou		Config 2	52		66
			Config 3	106		66
BWP BW		MHz	Config 1	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N	N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
			Config 2	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	100: N	N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
			Config 3	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106		$N_{RB,c} = 66$
BWP configuration	Initial DL BWP			DLBWP.0.1	1	N/A
	Initial UL BWP		0	ULBWP.0.1	1	N/A
	Dedicated DL BWP		Config 1,2,3	DLBWP.1.1		N/A
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBWP.1.1	ı	N/A
OCNG Pattern A.3.2.1.1 (OP.			Config 1,2,3	OP.1	C	)P.1
PDSCH Refere	•		Config 1	SR.1.1 FDD		_
measurement of			Config 2	SR.1.1 TDD		
			Config 3	SR2.1 TDD	-	
RMSI CORESI	T Reference		Config 1	CR.1.1 FDD		
Channel	_ 1 1/010101100		Config 2	CR.1.1 TDD		-
Chamilei			Config 3	CR2.1 TDD	1	
Dedicated COF	RESET RMC		Config 1	CCR.1.1 FDD		-
configuration	KEOLT KWO		· ·	CCR.1.1 TDD		
			Config 2			
			Config 3	CCR.2.1 TDD		
SMTC configur in A.3.11.1 and			Config 1	SMTC.2	SN	/ITC.2
			Config 2,3	SMTC.1	SN	MTC.1
PDSCH/PDCC spacing	PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier		Config 1,2 Config 3	15 30		120 120
EPRE ratio of f	PSS to SSS		Corning 3	30		120
EPRE ratio of F to SSS	SRCH DIMKS					
EPRE ratio of I	PBCH to PBCH					
DMRS EPRE ratio of I	PDCCH DMRS					
to SSS	200111					
EPRE ratio of I			Config 1,2,3	0		0
PDCCH DMRS			0011119 1,2,0	Ŭ		· ·
to SSS	-DSCIT DIVINS					
EPRE ratio of F	PDSCH to					
EPRE ratio of 0						
	o SSS(Note 1)					
	PRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)					
		dBm/15			-1	04.7
$N_{oc}$ Note2		kHz Note5				
M. Nove		dBm/S	Config 1,2			95.7
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note2	V Note2		Config 3	NA		95.7
SSB_RP Note 3	R R P Note 3		Config 1,2	Link only, see clause	-Infinity	-86.7
JOD_IXI		dBm/S CS	Config 3	A.3.7A	-Infinity	-86.7
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$		Note5 dB	Config 1,2,3		-Infinity	9
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$			Config 1,2,3		-Infinity	9
5 , OC		1			l	

Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.	Config 1,2		-	-
	36MHz				
	dBm/38	Config 3		-	-
	.16MHz				
	dBm/95	Config 1,2,3		-66.7	-57.2
	.04	_			
	MHz				
	Note5				
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3		A۱	NGN

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SSB\_RP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 6: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

#### A.7.6.2.8.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap and in test 3 without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X1 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X1 is

10080 for UE supporting power class 1, or

6240 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 2 with per-UE gap and in test 4 without the gap, the UE shall send one Event A4 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than X2 ms from the beginning of time period T2, where X2 is

107520 for UE supporting power class 1, or

66560 for UE supporting other power class.

In test 1, 2, 3 and 4 UE is required to report SSB time index. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

## A.7.6.3 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

#### A.7.6.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

#### A.7.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.6.3.1.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15

Table A.7.6.3.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description
1		NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

## A.7.6.3.1.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR2 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.6.3.1.2-1 and Table A.7.6.3.1.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.7.6.3.1.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD
TDD Configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1
BWchannel	1~2	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated	1~2		66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1		SR.3.2 TDD
	2		SR.3.3 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1		CR.3.1 TDD
	2		CR.3.2 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1		CCR.3.1 TDD
	2		CCR.3.7 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.1 FR2
33B configuration	2		SSB.2 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1~2		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3
SMTC configuration	1~2		SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI	1~2		TCI.State.2
Configuration	1~2		TOI.State.2
DRX configuration	1~2		Off
reportConfigType	1~2		periodic
reportQuantity	1~2		ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~2		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~2	slot	320
T1	1~2	S	5
T2	1~2	S	2
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~2	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH	. –	<u></u>	
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1	_		
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.7.6.3.1.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Config Unit		B#0	SSB#1		
Parameter	Config	Unit	T1	T2	T1	T2	
Angle of arrival configuration			Set	Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1			
Beam Assumption <sup>Note 4</sup>	1-2			Ro	ugh		
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	1~2	dBm/15kHz		-1	05		
λ/ Note2	1	dBm/SSB SCS		-(	96		
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2			-93				
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	1~2	dB	0	0	-Infinity	9	
SSB_RP Note3	1	dBm/SSB SCS	-96	-96	-Infinity	-87	
33B_IXI	2		-93	-93	-Infinity	-84	
I Noto2	1	dBm/95.04MHz	-63.97	-63.97	-66.98	-57.47	
Io Note3	2		-63.97	-63.97	-66.98	-57.47	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~2	dB	0	0	-Infinity	9	
Note 1: The reso	ources for uplink	transmission are assign	ed to the UE	prior to the	e start of tin	ne period	

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for

 $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes.

They are not settable parameters themselves

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE

implementation or test system implementation

#### A.7.6.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 320 slots. No later than X ms plus 320 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including the results for both SSB#0 and SSB#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1, where X is

- 1680 for UE supporting power class 1
- 1200 for UE supporting power class 2,3 or 4.

The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of -10 to +20 dB.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.7.6.3.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

## A.7.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.6.3.2.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15

Table A.7.6.3.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description
1		NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2		NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

### A.7.6.3.2.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR2 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.6.3.2.2-1 and Table A.7.6.3.2.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.7.6.3.2.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD
TDD Configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1
BWchannel	1~2	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated	1~2		66
PDSCH Reference	1		SR.3.2 TDD
measurement channel	2		SR.3.3 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference	1		CR.3.1 TDD
Channel	2		CR.3.2 TDD
Dedicated CORESET	1		CCR.3.1 TDD
Reference Channel	2		CCR.3.7 TDD
000 " "	1		SSB.1 FR2
SSB configuration	2		SSB.2 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1~2		OP.1
			DLBWP.0.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated DMD configuration	4.0		DLBWP.1.3
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		ULBWP.1.3
SMTC configuration	1~2		SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI	1~2		TCI Ctoto 2
Configuration	1~2		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1~2		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1~2		periodic
reportQuantity	1~2		ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~2		2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~2	slot	320
T1	1~2	S	5
T2	1~2	S	3
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~2	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH	'	~-	
DMRS	]		
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1			
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN
Note 1: OCNC shall be used s			_

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.7.6.3.2.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	SS	B#0	SSB#1	
Parameter	Config	Unit	T1	T2	T1	T2
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1			15.1
Beam Assumption <sup>Note 4</sup>	1-2			Ro	ugh	
$N_{oc}$ Note2	1~2	dBm/15kHz		-1	05	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	1	dBm/SSB SCS	-96			
	2		-93			
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	1~2	dB	0	0	-Infinity	9
SSB_RP Note3	1	dBm/SSB SCS	-96	-96	-Infinity	-87
	2		-93	-93	-Infinity	-84
. Note2	1	dBm/95.04MHz	-63.97	-63.97	-66.98	-57.47
lo <sup>Note3</sup>	2		-63.97	-63.97	-66.98	-57.47
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~2	dB	0	0	-Infinity	9

Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for

 $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes.

They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE

implementation or test system implementation

#### A.7.6.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 320 slots. No later than X ms plus 320 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including the results for both SSB#0 and SSB#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1, where X is

- 2880 for UE supporting power class 1
- 1920 for UE supporting power class 2,3 or 4.

The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of -10 to +20 dB.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.7.6.3.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

#### A.7.6.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.6.3.3.1-1.

Table A.7.6.3.3.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description
1		NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

#### A.7.6.3.3.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR2 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.6.3.3.2-1 and Table A.7.6.3.3.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 480ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot 1 of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.7.6.3.3.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.7.6.3.3.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1		freq1
Duplex mode	1		TDD
TDD Configuration	1		TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	1	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
PDSCH Reference	1		SR.3.1 TDD
measurement channel RMSI CORESET Reference			
Channel	1		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET	1		CCR.3.1 TDD
Reference Channel	I		CCR.3.1 IDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.1 FR2
CSI-RS configuration	1		CSI-RS.3.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1		DLBWP.0.1
3			ULBWP.0.1 DLBWP.1.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1		ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1		SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	1		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI	1		
Configuration	1		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1		Off
reportConfigType	1		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1		2
gcl-Info	1		SSB#0 for resource#0
qoi-iiiio	ı		SSB#1 for resource#1
reportSlotOffsetList	1		8
Propagation condition	1		AWGN
T1	1	S	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS			_
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG	1		
DMRS Note 1			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used s	such that the	resources i	n Cell 1 are fully

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.7.6.3.3.2-1: CSI-RS specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1			
Angle of arrival configuration	1		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1				
Beam Assumption <sup>Note 4</sup>	1		Ro	ugh			
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	1	dBm/15kHz	-1	05			
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	1	dBm/SSB SCS	-95.97				
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	1	dB	0 9				
CSI-RS RSRP Note2	1	dBm/SSB SCS	-95.97 -86.97				
lo Note2	1	dBm/95.04MHz	-63.97 -57.47				
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1	dB	0 9				
	Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for						
$N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.							
Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

### A.7.6.3.3.3 Test Requirements

Note 4:

After 480ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 8 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1.

Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE

implementation or test system implementation

For absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.6.3.3.3-1.

For relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.7.6.3.3.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

		Test requirement Notes1,2,3	
	CSI-RS0	CSI-RS _RP0 - $\delta$ + G <sub>min</sub> $\leq$ Reported RSRP(dBm) $\leq$ CSI-RS _RP0 + $\delta$ + G <sub>max</sub>	
	CSI-RS1	CSI-RS _RP1 - $\delta$ + G <sub>min</sub> $\leq$ Reported RSRP(dBm) $\leq$ CSI-RS _RP1 + $\delta$ + G <sub>max</sub>	
Note 1:		equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone st for the CSI-RS n under consideration	
Note 2:	Iote 2: δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.2.1-1, selected according to the Io used in the test		
Note 3:	G <sub>min</sub> and G <sub>max</sub> are the to the UE power cla	ne minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according ss	

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

### A.7.6.3.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

#### A.7.6.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.6.3.4.1-1.

#### Table A.7.6.3.4.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description
1		NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	quired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

### A.7.6.3.4.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR2 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.6.3.4.2-1 and Table A.7.6.3.4.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 1440ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot 1 of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.7.6.3.4.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.7.6.3.4.2-1: General test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Value
SSB GSCN	1		freq1
Duplex mode	1		TDD
TDD Configuration	1		TDDConf.3.1
BWchannel	1	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1		SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1		CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1		CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.1 FR2
CSI-RS configuration	1		CSI-RS.3.3 TDD
OCNG Patterns	1		OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
SMTC configuration	1		SMTC.1
TRS Configuration	1		TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1		TCI.State.2
DRX configuration	1		DRX.3
reportConfigType	1		aperiodic
reportQuantity	1		cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1		2
qcl-Info	1		SSB#0 for resource#0 SSB#1 for resource#1
reportSlotOffsetList	1		8
Propagation condition	1		AWGN
T1	1	S	5
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1	dB	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			
DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1			

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Table A.7.6.3.4.2-1: CSI-RS specific test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS#0	CSI-RS#1			
Angle of arrival	1		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1				
configuration  Beam AssumptionNote 4	1		Rough				
$N_{oc}^{Note1}$	1	dBm/15kHz	-10	05			
$N_{oc}^{ m Note1}$	1	dBm/SSB SCS	-95	.97			
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	1	dB	0 9				
CSI-RS RSRP Note2	1	dBm/SSB SCS	-95.97 -86.97				
lo <sup>Note2</sup>	1	dBm/95.04MHz	-63.97 -57.47				
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1	dB	0 9				
	Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for						
$N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.							
Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

### A.7.6.3.4.3 Test Requirements

After 1440ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 8 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1.

For absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.6.3.4.3-1.

For relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.7.6.3.4.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

		Test requirement Notes1,2,3	
	CSI-RS0	CSI-RS _RP0 - $\delta$ + G <sub>min</sub> $\leq$ Reported RSRP(dBm) $\leq$ CSI-RS _RP0 + $\delta$ + G <sub>max</sub>	
	CSI-RS1	CSI-RS _RP1 - $\delta$ + G <sub>min</sub> $\leq$ Reported RSRP(dBm) $\leq$ CSI-RS _RP1 + $\delta$ + G <sub>max</sub>	
Note 1:		equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone st for the CSI-RS n under consideration	
Note 2:	Iote 2: δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.2.1-1, selected according to the lo used in the test		
Note 3:	G <sub>min</sub> and G <sub>max</sub> are the to the UE power cla	ne minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according ss	

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

## A.7.7 Measurement Performance requirements

Unless explicitly stated otherwise:

- Reported measurements shall be within defined range of accuracy limits defined in Clause 10 for at least 90 % of the reported cases. If multiple measurement performance requirements are verified in the same test, the reported

measurements for each requirement shall be within defined range of accuracy limits of the corresponding requirement defined in Clause 10 for at least 90% of the reported cases.

- Measurements are performed in RRC\_CONNECTED state.
- The reference channels assume transmission of PDSCH with a maximum number of 5 HARQ transmissions unless otherwise specified.

#### A.7.7.1 SS-RSRP

# A.7.7.1.1 SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell

### A.7.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 10.1.3.1.1 and 10.1.3.1.2 for intra-frequency measurements.

#### A.7.7.1.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.7.1.1.2-1. Both absolute and relative accuracy of SS-RSRP intra-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.7.7.1.1.2-2 and A.7.7.1.1.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 the target cell. The TCI status for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.16.2-1 and TRS configuration for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.17.2.1-1. The test consists of two time phases T1 and T2.

Table A.7.7.1.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Intra frequency SS-RSRP supported test configurations

Configuration	Description	
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode	

Table A.7.7.1.1.2-2: SS-RSRP Intra frequency general test parameters

Parameter	Unit	T1		T2	
Farameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
Cell ID		489	0	489	0

SSB ARFCN		freq1		freq1	
Duplex mode		TDD		TDD	
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1		TDDConf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66		100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	
Data RBs allocated		2	4		4
Downlink initial BWP configuration		DLB WP.0. 1	-	DLB WP.0. 1	-
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration		DLB WP.1. 1	-	DLB WP.1. 1	-
Uplink initial BWP configuration		ULB WP.0. 1	-	ULB WP.0. 1	-
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration		ULB WP.1. 1	-	ULB WP.1. 1	ı
DRX cycle configuration		Not applic able	ı	Not applic able	ı
TRS configuration		TRS.2 .1 TDD	-	TRS.2 .1 TDD	-
TCI state		TCI.St ate.0	-	TCI.St ate.0	-
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3. 2 TDD	-	SR.3. 2 TDD	-
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3. 1 TDD	-	CR.3. 1 TDD	-
Dedicated CORESET Reference channel		CCR. 3.1 TDD	-	CCR. 3.1 TDD	-
OCNG Patterns		OP.3	OP.3	OP.3	OP.3
		SSB.3	SSB.3	SSB.3	SSB.3
SSB configuration		FR2	FR2	FR2	FR2
SMTC configuration		SMTC .1	SMTC .1	SMTC .1	SMTC .1
Time offset with Cell 1	μs	-	3	-	3
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	kHz	120	120	120	120
spacing	KIIZ	120	120	120	120
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH to	dB	0	0	0	0
PBCH_DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note 1</sup> EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG					
DMRS Note 1					
Propagation conditions		AWG N	AWG N	AWG N	AWG N
Antenna configuration		1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant
	total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Void
Note 3:	Void
Note 4:	Void
Ninta C.	\ / = : -!

Table A.7.7.1.1.2-3: SS-RSRP Intra frequency OTA related test parameters

Dorometer	l lni4	Т	1	T2			
Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2		
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1					
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 7</sup>		Ro	ugh	Rough			
$N_{oc}$ Note1	dBm/15kH z <sup>Note4</sup>	<b>-</b> 9	1.6	N/A			
$N_{oc}$ Note1	dBm/SCS Note4	-82	2.6	N	I/A		
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	6.0	1.0	N/A	N/A		
Es	dBm/SCS Note4			(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +2.1dB)	(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +2.1dB)		
SSB_RPNote2	dBm/SCS	-76.6	-81.6	(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +2.1dB)	(Table B.2.2-2 Rx Beam Peak +2.1dB)		
$\hat{E}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/I_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$ BB Note6	dB	2.44	-5.98	-5.98	-5.98		
Io <sup>Note2</sup>	dBm/95.04 MHz <sup>Note4</sup>		.05	Beam Peak	.2.2-2 Rx ( +29.70dB)		
specific and sh	used, interfered in the test is all be modelled	s assumed to	be constant of	over subcarrie	ers and time		
fulfilled.  Note 2: SSB_RP, Es/lot and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 3: Void  Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 5: Void  Note 6: Calculation of Es/lot <sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor ΔMB <sub>P</sub> from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.							
	ation about typ E implementat		•		does not		

# A.7.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy shall fulfil the absolute accuracy requirements in clauses 10.1.3.1.1 and relative accuracy requirements in clause 10.1.3.1.2. The following requirements are to be verified:

# During T1:

Absolute accuracy of Cell 1 and absolute accuracy of Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in table A.7.7.1.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 2 compared with Cell 1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1.

#### During T2:

Absolute accuracy of Cell 1 and absolute accuracy of Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in table A.7.7.1.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 2 compared with Cell 1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1.

#### During T1 and T2:

Relative accuracy of Cell 1 during T2 compared with Cell 1 during T1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 2 during T2 compared with Cell 2 during T1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.3.1.2-1.

Table A.7.7.1.1.3-1: SS-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

	Test requirement Notes1,2,3						
	Cell 1	SSB_RP1 -δ +G <sub>min</sub> ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤ SSB_RP1 +δ +G <sub>max</sub>					
	Cell 2	SSB_RP2 - $\delta$ +G <sub>min</sub> ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤ SSB_RP2 + $\delta$ +G <sub>max</sub>					
Note 1:	SSB_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the cell n under consideration						
Note 2:	Note 2: δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.3.1.1-1, selected according to the lo used in the test						
Note 3:							

# A.7.7.1.2 SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell

# A.7.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 10.1.5.1.1 and 10.1.5.1.2 for inter-frequency measurements with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.7.1.2.1-1.

Table A.7.7.1.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy test

Configuration	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

## A.7.7.1.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1) and a FR2 neighbour cell (Cell 2) on a different frequency than the PCell. The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 1 and Cell 2 are given in Table A.7.7.1.2.2-1 and Table A.7.7.1.2.2-2 below. Both absolute and relative accuracy of RSRP inter-frequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.7.7.1.2.2-1 and Table A.7.7.1.2.2-1. The inter-frequency measurements are supported by a measurement gap.

Table A.7.7.1.2.2-1: SS-RSRP inter-frequency test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		
Parameter	Config		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	
SSB ARFCN	1~2		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	1~2		100: N <sub>RB.c</sub> = 66				
Data RBs allocated	1		24 48		2	24	
Data RBS allocated	2				48 48		
Gap pattern ID			0		0 0		0
Duplex mode	1~2		TE	DD	TI	DD	

TDD configuration	1~2		TDDC	onf 3 1	TDDC	onf 3 1
TDD configuration	· -			Jiii.3. i		Jiii.3.1
PDSCH Reference	1		SR.3.2 TDD	_	SR.3.2 TDD	_
measurement channel	2		SR.3.3 TDD	_	SR.3.3 TDD	_
RMSI CORESET	1		CR.3.2 TDD		CR.3.2 TDD	
Reference Channel	2		CR.3.2 TDD	-	CR.3.2 TDD	-
Dedicated CORESET	1		CCR.3.1 TDD		CCR.3.1 TDD	
Reference Channel	2		CCR.3.7 TDD	-	CCR.3.7 TDD	-
SSB configuration	1			3 FR2		3 FR2
ū	2		SSB.	4 FR2	SSB.	4 FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	1~2	kHz		20		20
OCNG Patterns	1~2			P.3		P.3
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2			/P.0.1 /P.0.1		/P.0.1 /P.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2			/P.1.3 /P.1.3	DLBWP.1.3 ULBWP.1.3	
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD		TRS.2.1 TDD	
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1~2		TCI.State.2		TCI.State.2	
SMTC configuration	1~2		SMT	ΓC.1	SMTC.1	
Time offset between Cell 2 and Cell 1	1~2	μs	3	3	3	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS  EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1  EPRE ratio of OCNG to	1~2	dB	0	0	0	0
OCNG DMRS Note 1 Propagation condition	1~2	-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration	1~2	-	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Void

Table A.7.7.1.2.2-2: SS-RSRP inter frequency OTA related test parameters

Doromotor	Config	I Init	Test 1		Tes	st 2
Parameter	Config	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
Angle of arrival			Setup 4b a clause A	ccording to .3.15.4.2		ccording to .3.15.4.2
configuration	1~2		AoA1 Spherical coverage	AoA2 Rx Beam Peak	AoA1 Spherical coverage	AoA2 Rx Beam Peak
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 7</sup>	1~2		Roi			ugh
	1	dBm/15kH	-90.6	-90.6	(Table B.2.3-2	(Table B.2.3-2
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note1	2	z <sup>Note4</sup>	-93.7	-93.7	Rx Beam Peak <sup>Note 8</sup> +1.97dB)	Rx Beam Peak <sup>Note 8</sup> -3.03dB)
$N_{oc}$ Note1	1	dBm/SCS	-81.6	-81.6	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak <sup>Note 8</sup> +11.0dB)	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak <sup>Note 8</sup> +6.0dB)
Tvoc	2	Note4	-81.7	-81.7	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak <sup>Note 8</sup> +14.0dB)	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak <sup>Note 8</sup> +9.0dB)
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~2	dB	6.0	6.0	17.0	-1.0
SSB_RPNote2	1	dD (000	-75.6	-75.6	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak <sup>Note 8</sup> +28.0dB)	(Table B.2. 3-2 Rx Beam Peak <sup>Note 8</sup> +5.0dB)
	2	- dBm/SCS	-75.7	-75.7	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak <sup>Note 8</sup> +31.0dB)	(Table B.2. 3-2 Rx Beam Peak <sup>Note 8</sup> +8.0dB)
(SSB_RP <sub>Cell 1</sub> - SSB_RP <sub>Cell 2</sub> )	1~2	dB	(	)	23	.00
$\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}$ BBNote6	1 2	dB	5.26 4.61	5.96 5.91	9.53	-3.46
Io <sup>Note2</sup>	1	dBm/95.04 MHz <sup>Note4</sup>	-50.00	-50.00	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak <sup>Note 8</sup> +52.68dB)	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak <sup>Note 8</sup> +33.13dB)
10 ****	2		-50.09	-50.09	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak <sup>Note 8</sup> +55.69dB)	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak <sup>Note 8</sup> +36.14dB)
(IOfreq 1 - IO freq 2)	1~2	dB	(	)		.55

Note 1:	Where used, interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN
	of appropriate power for $N_{oc}$ to be fulfilled.
Note 2:	SSB_RP, Es/Iot, Io, (SSB_RP <sub>Cell 2</sub> – SSB_RP <sub>Cell 1</sub> ) and (Io <sub>freq 2</sub> – Io <sub>freq 1</sub> ) levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 3:	Void
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
Note 5:	Void
Note 6:	Calculation of Es/lot <sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor $\Delta$ MB <sub>P</sub> or $\Delta$ MB <sub>S</sub> from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.
Note 7:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation
Note 8:	The value in Table B.2.3-2 is the Minimum SSB_RP for SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120 kHz, selected according to the operating band of cell 2 and UE power class, without $\Delta$ MB <sub>P,n</sub> adjustment.

# A.7.7.1.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 1 and Cell 2 shall fulfil the absolute requirements in clause 10.1.5.1.1 and the relative requirements in clause 10.1.5.1.2.

#### Test 1:

Absolute accuracy of Cell 1 and absolute accuracy of Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.7.1.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 2 compared with Cell 1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in A.7.7.1.2.3-2.

#### Test 2:

Absolute accuracy of Cell 1 and absolute accuracy of Cell 2. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported SS-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.7.1.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of Cell 2 compared with Cell 1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported SS-RSRP meets the requirements in A.7.7.1.2.3-2.

Table A.7.7.1.2.3-1: SS-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

		Test requirement Notes1,2,3,4						
	Cell 1	SSB_RP1 -δ +G <sub>min</sub> +X ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤ SSB_RP1 +δ +G <sub>max</sub>						
	Cell 2	SSB_RP2 - $\delta$ +G <sub>min</sub> ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤ SSB_RP2 + $\delta$ +G <sub>max</sub>						
Note 1:		uivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone st for the cell n under consideration						
Note 2:	δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.5.1.1-1, selected according to the lo used in the test							
Note 3:	$G_{min}$ and $G_{max}$ are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class							
Note 4:	X is the Spherical coverage gain difference in dB, derived as (UE Refsens - UE Spherical coverage) from TS 38.101-2 [19] clauses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4, selected according to the UE power class and operating band. X is always a negative value.							

Table A.7.7.1.2.3-2: SS-RSRP relative accuracy test requirement

Test requirement Notes1,2,3,4						
Cell 2 – Cell 1		SSB_RP2 - SSB_RP1 -δ ≤ Reported RSRP(dB) ≤ SSB_RP2 - SSB_RP1 +δ –(X)				
Note 1:		uivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone st for the cell n under consideration				
Note 2:		ve accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.5.1.2-1				
Note 3:	Note 3: Void					
Note 4:		overage gain difference in dB, derived as (UE Refsens - UE Spherical coverage) from auses 7.3.2 and 7.3.4, selected according to the UE power class and operating band. X				

# A.7.7.1.3 SA inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR2 target cell

# A.7.7.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 10.1.5.1.1 for inter-frequency measurements with the testing configurations in Table A.7.7.1.3.1-1.

Table A.7.7.1.3.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy test

Config	Description of serving cell	Description of target cell
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth,	
	FDD duplex mode	
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth,	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz
	TDD duplex mode	bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth,	
	TDD duplex mode	

## A.7.7.1.3.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1) in FR1 and Cell 2 in FR2. The test parameters for the Cell 1 and Cell 2 are given in Table A.7.7.1.3.2-1 and Table A.7.7.1.3.2-2 below. Absolute accuracy of RSRP interfrequency measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.7.7.1.3.2-1 and Table A.7.7.1.3.2-2. The interfrequency measurements are supported by a measurement gap.

Table A.7.7.1.3.2-1: SS-RSRP inter-frequency test parameters

Parameter	Config Unit		Tes	st 1	Test 2	
Parameter	Coning	Onit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN	1~3		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2
	1		10:		10:	
	'		$N_{RB,c} = 52$		$N_{RB,c} = 52$	
BWchannel	2	MHz	10:	100:	10:	100:
			$N_{RB,c} = 52$	$N_{RB,c} = 66$	$N_{RB,c} = 52$	$N_{RB,c} = 66$
	3		40:		40:	
	4.0		$N_{RB,c} = 106$		N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	
Data RBs allocated	1,2		52	24	52	66
Data NB3 anocated	3		106	2-7	106	00
	1		FDD		FDD	
Duplex mode	2		TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD
	3		TDD		TDD	
	1		N/A		N/A	
			TDDConf.	TDDO	TDDConf.	TDD0
TDD configuration	2		1.1	TDDConf.	1.1	TDDConf.
	3		TDDConf.	3.1	TDDConf.	3.1
	3		2.1		2.1	
DDCCII Deference	1		SR.1.1 FDD		SR.1.1 FDD	
PDSCH Reference	2		SR.1.1 TDD	-	SR.1.1 TDD	-
measurement channel	3		SR.2.1 FDD		SR.2.1 FDD	
_	1	•	CR.1.1 FDD	-	CR.1.1 FDD	-

RMSI CORESET	2		CR.1.1 TDD	-	CR.1.1 TDD	-
Reference Channel	3		CR.2.1 FDD	-	CR.2.1 FDD	-
Dedicated CORESET	1		CCR.1.1 FDD	-	CCR.1.1 FDD	-
Reference Channel	2		CCR.1.1 TDD	-	CCR.1.1 TDD	-
Reference onariner	3		CCR.2.1 TDD	-	CCR.2.1 TDD	-
	1		SSB.1		SSB.1	
	'		FR1		FR1	
SSB configuration	2		SSB.1	SSB.3	SSB.1	SSB.3
00D comigaration			FR1	FR2	FR1	FR2
	3		SSB.2		SSB.2	
			FR1		FR1	
OCNG Patterns	1~3		OP.1	OP.3	OP.1	OP.1
Initial BWP	1~3			/P.0.1	DLBW	
Configuration				/P.0.1	ULBW	
Dedicated BWP	1~3			/P.1.3		/P.1.3
configuration			ULBW	/P.1.3	ULBW	/P.1.3
TRS Configuration	1~3		TRS.2.1 TDD		TRS.2.1 TDD	
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI	1~3		TOLO	toto 2	TCI.State.2	
Configuration	1~3		TCI.State.2		i Oi.State.2	
SMTC configuration	1~3		SMTC.1		SMTC.1	
Time offset between	1~3		,	3	3	
Cell 2 and Cell 1	1~3	μs		3	3	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH						
DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to						
PBCH DMRS  EPRE ratio of PDCCH						
DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	1					
PDCCH DMRS	1~3	dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH	1					
DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to						
PDSCH DMRS	-					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to	1					
OCNG DMRS Note 1						
Propagation condition	1~3	-	NA	AWGN	NA	AWGN
, ,			Link only,		Link only,	
Antenna configuration	1~3	-	see clause	1x2	see clause	1x2
	1	1	A.3.7A		A.3.7A	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Void

Table A.7.7.1.3.2-2: SS-RSRP inter-frequency OTA related test parameters

Ī	Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1		Test 2 NOTE 3	
ı				Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2

		NA	Setup 2b	NA	Setup 2b
		N/A	Rough	N/A	Rough
1~3	dBm/15 kHz		-90		NA
1~3	dBm/SS B SCS		-80.97		NA
1~3	dB		5		NA
1~3	dBm/SC S	NA Link only,		NA Link only,	(Table B.2.3-2 Spherical coverage +1dB)
1~3	dBm/SC S	see clause A.3.7A	-76.0	see clause A.3.7A	Table B.2.3-2 Spherical coverage +1dB)
1~3	dB		4.35		-3.81
1~3	dBm/ 95.04M Hz		-50.18		SSB_RP+ 28.98
	1~3 1~3 1~3	1~3 kHz 1~3 dBm/SS B SCS 1~3 dB  1~3 dBm/SC S  1~3 dBm/SC S  1~3 dBm/SC S  1~3 dBm/SC S	1~3 dBm/SS B SCS 1~3 dB M/SC S NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A 1~3 dB dBm/SC S NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A	1~3 dBm/SS B SCS 1~3 dBm/SC S NA Link only, see clause A.3.7A 1~3 dB 1~3 dB 4.35  1~3 dB 4.35  1~3 dB 5.04M 5.04M 5.04M 5.04M 5.04M 5.04M 5.04M 5.04M	N/A   Rough   N/A

Note 1: Es/lot, SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: Void

Note 3: No additional noise is added by the test system in Test 2.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

Note 5: Where used, interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of

appropriate power for  $\,N_{\!oc}\,$  to be fulfilled.

Note 6: Calculation of Es/lot<sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor  $\Delta$ MBs from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.

#### A.7.7.1.3.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 2 shall fulfil the Absolute requirement in clause 10.1.5.1.1.

# A.7.7.2 SS-RSRQ

# A.7.7.2.1 SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell

#### A.7.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 10.1.8.1.1.

#### A.7.7.2.1.2 Test Parameters

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.7.2.1.2-1. The absolute accuracy of SS-RSRQ intra-frequency measurement is test by using the parameters in Table A.7.7.2.1.2-2 and Table A.7.7.2.1.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 the target cell.

Table A.7.7.2.1.2-1: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

Configuration	Description				
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode				

Table A.7.7.2.1.2-2: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency test parameters

Banana (an		Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
	Parameter		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN			Freq1		Fr	eq1
Duplex mode			TDI		TDD	
TDD configuration			TDDCo	nf.3.1	TDDC	onf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	100: N <sub>RB</sub>	$_{s,c} = 66$	100: N	RB,c = 66
Data RBs allocated			66			66
	Initial DL BWP			DLBW	/P.0.1	
BWP	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBW	/P.1.1	
configuration	Initial UL BWP			ULBW	/P.0.1	
	Dedicated UL BWP			ULBW	/P.1.1	
TRS configuration			TRS.2.1		TRS.2.	
TRS configuration			TDD		1 TDD	
TCI state			TCI.State		TCI.Sta	
TOTSIALE			.0		te.0	
PDSCH Reference	measurement channel		SR.3.1		SR.3.1	
1 DOOTT Neterence	measurement channel		TDD		TDD	
RMSI CORESET R	Reference Channel		CR.3.1	_	CR.3.1	
TOTAL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P	Cicience Grianner		TDD		TDD	
Control channel RN	AC:		CCR.3.1	_	CCR.3.	_
			TDD		1 TDD	
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1
SMTC configuration	n		225 /	SMTC.1		
SSB configuration			SSB.1	SSB.1	SSB.1	SSB.1
			FR2	FR2	FR2	FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH st	1 0	kHz	-		120	
SS-RSSI-Measurer				Not Applicable		
EPRE ratio of PSS						
EPRE ratio of PBC	H_DINIKS to SSS H to PBCH_DMRS					
	_					
	CH_DMRS to SSS CH to PDCCH_DMRS	dB	0	0	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDS		uБ	U	U	0	U
	CH_DINKS to 555 CH to PDSCH_DMRS					
	IG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>					
EPRE Ialio of OCN	IG to OCNG DMRS Note 1					
Propagation condit			AWC	2NI	۸۱۸	/GN
Antenna configuration			1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2
	shall be used such that bot	h cells are fully				
	pectral density is achieved			a considi	ת נטומו נומוו	SITILLEU
Note 2: Void	pooral density is achieved	TOT All OI DIVI S	ymoois.			
Note 3: Void						
Note 4: Void						

Void Note 4: Note 5: Void

Table A.7.7.2.1.2-3: SS-RSRQ Intra frequency OTA related test parameters

	l lm!t	Tes	t 1	Test 2		
	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	
Angle of arrival configuration		Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1		Setup 1 according clause A.3.15.1		
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 9</sup>		10 014400		Rough	71.011011	
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note1	dBm/15kHz <sup>N</sup>	-9	-95		95	
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note1	dBm/SCS <sup>Note</sup>	-86 -86		-86		
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	3	-3	-3	3	
SSB_RP <sup>Note2</sup>	dBm/SCS Note4	-83 -83		-89	-89	
SS-RSRQ Note2	dB	-14.77	-14.77	-16.81	-16.81	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	-1.76	-1.76	-4.76	-4.76	
Io <sup>Note2</sup>	dBm/95.04 MHz <sup>Note4</sup>	-50 -54				
Note 1: Interference from other cells	s and noise sources n	ot specified i	in the test is	s assumed to	be constant	
over subcarriers and time a	and shall be modelled	as AWGN of	appropriate	e power for $\hat{I}$	${ m V}_{\!oc}$ to be	
fulfilled.  Note 2: SS-RSRQ, SSB_RP, and lo purposes. They are not sett	o levels have been de	rived from ot				
Note 3: SS-RSRQ and SS-RSRP mand noise at each receiver	ninimum requirements		d assuming	j independen	t interference	
Note 4: Equivalent power received Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain	by an antenna with 0d			the quiet zon	е	

## A.7.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements

Void

Void

Void

Note 6:

Note 7:

Note 8:

Note 9:

The SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy in test 1shall be within the range Nominal SS-RSRQ+2.5dB to Nominal SS-RSRQ-2.5dB and the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal RSRQ+3.5dB to Nominal RSRQ-3.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.8.1.1.Nominal RSRQ is the value shown in table A.7.7.2.1.2-3.

Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or

# A.7.7.2.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell

#### A.7.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

test system implementation

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 10.1.9.1.1 and 10.1.9.1.2 for inter-frequency measurement.

#### A.7.7.2.2.2 Test Parameters

In this test case the two cells (i.e., Cell 1 and Cell 2) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.7.2.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-RSRQ inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test parameters in Table A.7.7.2.2.2-2 and Table A.7.7.2.2.2-3.. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is target cell.

Table A.7.7.2.2.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.7.2.2.2-2: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency general test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Tes	t 1	Test 2		
		Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	
SSB ARFCN			Freq1	freq2	freq1	Freq2	
SSB Configuration			SSB.1	SSB.	SSB.1	SSB.1	
			FR2	1 FR2	FR2	FR2	
Duplex mode			TD			DD	
TDD configuration			TDDCc			Conf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>		MHz	100: N <sub>R</sub>			RB,c = 66	
Data RBs allocated	1		66			66	
DIA/D (' .'	Initial DL BWP				3WP.0.1		
BWP configuration	Dedicated DL BWP				3WP.1.1		
	Initial UL BWP				3WP.0.1		
	Dedicated UL BWP		TDO	ULE	WP.1.1	_	
TRS configuration			TRS.2. 1 TDD	-	TRS.2. 1 TDD	-	
			TCI.Sta		TCI.Sta		
TCI state			te.0	-	te.0	-	
			SR.3.1		SR.3.1		
PDSCH Reference m	neasurement channel		TDD	_	TDD	_	
1 Deciritororonoo n			.55		.55		
			CR.3.1		CR.3.1		
RMSI CORESET Re	ference Channel		TDD	-	TDD	-	
OCNG Patterns			OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	
CONC 1 allems							
			SMTC.	SMT	SMTC.	SMTC.1	
SMTC configuration			1 FR2	C.1	1 FR2	FR2	
DDCCLI/DDCCLI b		1.11=		FR2			
PDSCH/PDCCH sub EPRE ratio of PSS to		kHz	120	120	120	120	
EPRE ratio of PBCH							
EPRE ratio of PBCH							
EPRE ratio of PDCC							
EPRE ratio of PDCC		dB	0	0	0	0	
		uБ	0	U	U	U	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS							
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>							
ET INE TALLO OF CONCO DIVING TO COC							
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1							
Propagation condition				AWG			
. Topagation condition			AWGN	N	AWGN	AWGN	
Antenna configuration			1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	
	all be used such that bot	h cells are fu					

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Void Note 3: Void Note 4: Void

# Table A.7.7.2.2.2-3: SS-RSRQ Inter frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		
Га	liallietei	Ollit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2

AoA setup			Setup 1 in clause A.3.15.			in clause .15.
Assumpt	ion for UE beams <sup>Note 8</sup>		Ro	ugh	Rough	
Note1		dBm/15kHz <sup>N</sup> ote4	-94.03	-94.03	-94.03	-94.03
Note1		dBm/SCS <sup>Note</sup>	-85.0	-85.0	-85.0	-85.0
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	-1.75	-1.75	-3	-1.75
SSB_RP	Note2	dBm/SCS Note4	-86.75	-86.75	-88	-88
SS-RSR	QNote2	dB	-14.75	-14.75	-15.56	-15.56
Ê s /I ot		dB	-1.75	-1.75	-3	-3
Io <sup>Note2</sup>		dBm/95.04 MHz <sup>Note4</sup>	-53.8	-53.8	-54.25	-54.25
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and constant over subcarriers and time for $N_{\rm col}$ to be fulfilled.					
Note 2:	SS-RSRQ, SSB_RP, and lo level information purposes. They are n				meters for	
Note 3:	SS-RSRQ and SS-RSRP minimu interference and noise at each re	•	•	ied assumi	ing indeper	ndent
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an	antenna with 0d	Bi gain at t	the centre	of the quie	t zone
Note 5:	As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone					
Note 6:	Void					
Note 7:	Void					
Note 8:	Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation					

## A.7.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ absolute measurement accuracy in test 1 shall be within the range Nominal SS-RSRQ+2.5dB to Nominal SS-RSRQ -2.5dB and the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal SS-RSRQ +3.5dB to Nominal SS-RSRQ -3.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.10.1.1.

The SS-RSRQ relative measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.10.1.2.

# A.7.7.3 SS-SINR

# A.7.7.3.1 SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell

#### A.7.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 10.1.13.1.1.

#### A.7.7.3.1.2 Test Parameters

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.7.3.1.2-1. The absolute accuracy of SS-SINR intra-frequency measurement is test by using the parameters in Table A.7.7.3.1.2-2 and Table A.7.7.3.1.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 the target cell. The TCI status for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.16.2-1 and TRS configuration for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.17.2.1-1.

Table A.7.7.3.1.2-1: SS-SINR Intra frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.7.3.1.2-2: SS-SINR Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Te	st 1	Test 2		
Parameter	Onit	Cell 1	Cell 1 Cell 2		Cell 1 Cell 2	
SSB ARFCN		Fre	Freq2		eq2	
Duplex mode			DD	TE		
TDD configuration			onf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1		
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	100: N	RB,c = 66	100: N <sub>R</sub>	$_{B,c} = 66$	
Data RBs allocated		6	6		6	
Downlink initial BWP configuration				VP.0.1		
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration				VP.1.1		
Uplink initial BWP configuration				VP.0.1		
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration				VP.1.1		
DRX cycle configuration	ms			plicable		
TRS configuration				.1 TDD		
TCI state			TCI.S	State.0		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		SR.3.1		SR.3.1		
1 Been Reference measurement charmer		TDD		TDD		
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		CR.3.1	-	CR.3.1		
D. I. A. I. DANOLOODEOET D. A.		TDD		TDD		
Dedicated RMSI CORESET Reference		CCR.3	-	CCR.3.	-	
Channel OCNG Patterns		.1 TDD OP.1	OP.1	1 TDD OP.1	OP.1	
SMTC configuration		OF.1		TC.1	OF.1	
SWITC Configuration		SSB.1	SSB.1	SSB.1	SSB.1	
SSB configuration		FR2	FR2	FR2	FR2	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120	120	
SS-RSSI-Measurement	KHZ	120		plicable	120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			110171	Piloabio		
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS	1					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS	dB	0	0	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS		· ·	J		· ·	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS	1					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1	1					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1						
Propagation conditions AWGN					1	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total						
transmitted power spectral density						
Note 2: Void			-			
Note 3: Void						

Note 2: Void Note 3: Void Note 4: Void

Table A.7.7.3.1.2-3: SS-SINR Intra frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	l Init	Tes	Test 1		st 3	
Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	
		Set	Setup 1 according to		Setup 1	
Angle of arrival configuration		accord			ding to	
		clause A.3.15.1		clause A.3.15.1		
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 9</sup>		Ro	ugh	Rough		

Note1		dBm/15kHz Note4	-105		-105			
Note1		dBm/SCS Note3	-96		-96			
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	4.54	2.66	-3	-3		
SSB_RP		dBm/SCS Note4	-91.46	-93.34	-99	-99		
SS-SINR	SS-SINR Note2		0	-3.2	-4.76	-4.76		
Ê , /I ot		dB	0	-3.2	-4.76	-4.76		
Io <sup>Note2</sup>			-59.2		-64			
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $_N$ to be fulfilled.							
Note 2:	SS-SINR, SSB_RP, and lo levels information purposes. They are no			•	eters for			
Note 3:								
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an			the centre	of the quie	et zone		
Note 5:								
Note 6:	Void							
Note 7:	Void							
Note 8:	te 8: Void							
Note 9: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation								

# A.7.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR absolute measurement accuracy in test 1 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR+3B to Nominal SS-SINR -3dB and the SS-SINR measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR +3.5dB to Nominal SS-SINR -3.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.10.13.1.

# A.7.7.3.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell

# A.7.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clause 10.1.15.1.1 and 10.1.15.1.2 for inter-frequency measurement.

#### A.7.7.3.2.2 Test Parameters

In this test case the two cells (i.e., Cell 1 and Cell 2) are on different carrier frequencies and measurement gaps are provided. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.7.3.2.2-1. Both absolute accuracy and relative accuracy requirements of SS-SINR inter-frequency measurement are tested by using test parameters in Table A.7.7.3.2.2-2 and Table A.7.7.3.2.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the PCell and Cell 2 is target cell. The TCI status for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.16.2-1 and TRS configuration for Cell 1 is defined in Table A.3.17.2.1-1.

Table A.7.7.3.2.2-1: SS-SINR Inter frequency SS-SINR supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.7.7.3.2.2-2: SS-SINR Inter frequency general test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Te	st 1	Test 2		Test 3		
Parameter	Onit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	
SSB ARFCN		freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	freq1	freq2	
Duplex mode			DD	TDD		TDD		
TDD configuration			onf.3.1		onf.3.1			
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	100: N <sub>F</sub>	$_{RB,c} = 66$	100: N <sub>F</sub>	RB,C = 66	100: N <sub>F</sub>	$R_{B,C} = 66$	
Data RBs allocated		6	66		6	6	6	
Downlink initial BWP configuration					/P.0.1			
Downlink dedicated BWP configuration				DLBV				
Uplink initial BWP configuration				ULBV				
Uplink dedicated BWP configuration				ULBV	/P.1.1			
DRX cycle configuration	ms				olicable			
TRS configuration				TRS.2	.1 TDD			
TCI state					tate.0			
		SR.3.1		SR.3.1		SR.3.1		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		TDD	-	TDD	-	TDD	-	
		CR.3.1		CR.3.1		CR.3.1		
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		TDD	-	TDD	-	TDD	-	
		00.4	00.4	00.4	00.4	00.4	00.4	
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	
		SMTC.	SMTC.	SMTC.	SMTC.	SMTC.	SMTC.	
SMTC configuration		1 FR2	1 FR2	1 FR2	1 FR2	1 FR2	1 FR2	
SSB configuration		SSB.3	SSB.3	SSB.3	SSB.3	SSB.3	SSB.3	
30D Cornigulation		FR2	FR2	FR2	FR2	FR2	FR2	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120	120	120	120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	10.12	120	120	120	120	120	120	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS								
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS								
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1								
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note								
1								
Propagation conditions		AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	
Antenna configuration		1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	1x2	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Void Note 3: Void Note 4: Void

Table A.7.7.3.2.2-3: SS-SINR Inter frequency OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
Parameter		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2

Angle of arrival configuration	_		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1		Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1		up 1 ding to 15.1
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 10</sup>		Ro	ugh	Ro	ugh	Rough	
Note1	dBm/15kHz Note4	-106		-105	-105	-105	-105
Note1	dBm/SCS Note3	-96	-96	-96	-96	-96	-96
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	-0.5	-0.5	11.0	11.0	-3.0	-3.0
SSB_RPNote2	dBm/SCS Note4	-96.5	-96.5	-85	-85	-99	-99
SS-SINR <sup>Note2</sup>	dB	-0.5	-0.5	11	11	-3.0	-3.0
Ê s /I ot	dB	-0.5	-0.5	11	11	-3.0	-3.0
Io <sup>Note2</sup>	dBm/95.04 MHz <sup>Note4</sup>	-69.3	-69.3	-55.4	-55.4	-65.24	-65.24

- Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $_N$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 2: SS-SINR, SSB\_RP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 3: SS-SINR and SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone
- Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the guiet zone
- Note 6: Void
- Note 7: Void
- Note 8: Void
- Note 9: Void
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

## A.7.7.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR absolute measurement accuracy in test 1 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR +3dB to Nominal SS-SINR -3dB and the SS-SINR measurement accuracy in test 2 shall be within the range Nominal SS-SINR +3.5dB to Nominal SS-SINR -3.5dB according to the requirements in clause 10.1.15.1.1.

The SS-SINR relative measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.15.1.2.

# A.7.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

#### A.7.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

#### A.7.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 9.5.2 and clause 10.1.20.1 for L1-RSRP measurements based on SSB with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.7.4.1.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15.

Table A.7.7.4.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP test

	Config	Description
	1	NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	2	NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only r	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band

## A.7.7.4.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.7.4.1.2-1 and Table A.7.7.4.1.2-2 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.7.7.4.1.2-1 and Table A.7.7.4.1.2-2.

Here is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one SSB resource set with two SSB resources. UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSB resources 0 and 1.

Table A.7.7.4.1.2-1: FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP general test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1~2		freq1	freq1
Duplex mode	1~2		TDD	TDD
TDD Configuration	1~2		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BWchannel	1~2	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
Data RBs allocated	1~2		66	66
PDSCH Reference	1		SR.3.2 TDD	SR.3.2 TDD
measurement channel	2		SR.3.3 TDD	SR.3.3 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference	1		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
Channel	2		CR.3.2 TDD	CR.3.2 TDD
Dedicated CORESET	1		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
Reference Channel	2		CCR.3.7 TDD	CCR.3.7 TDD
11010101100 0110111101	1		SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
SSB configuration	2		SSB.2 FR2	SSB.2 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1~2		OP.1	OP.1
			DLBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1~2		ULBWP.0.1	ULBWP.0.1
			DLBWP.1.3	DLBWP.1.3
Dedicated BWP configuration	1~2		ULBWP.1.3	ULBWP.1.3
TRS Configuration	1~2		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI	1~2		TCI.State.2	TCI.State.2
Configuration	1~2			
SMTC configuration	1~2		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
reportConfigType	1~2		periodic	periodic
reportQuantity	1~2		ssb-Index-RSRP	ssb-Index-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1~2		2	2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1~2		slot320	slot320
Propagation condition	1~2		AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration	1~2		1x2	1x2
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH				
DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~2	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH			_	
DMRS				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG				
DMRS Note 1				

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power

 ${\rm for} \ \frac{N_{oc}}{\rm to \ be \ fulfilled.}$ 

Table A.7.7.4.1.2-2: FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP OTA related test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	NOTE 3
Farameter	Coning	Offic	SSB0	SSB1	SSB0	SSB1
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 ac	cording to	Setup 1 according to	
			A.3.15.1		A.3.15.1	
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 4</sup>			Rough		Rough	
N oc	1, 2	dBm/15 kHz	-100		n.a.	
N oc	1	dBm/SS	-91		n.a.	
	2	B SCS	-88		n.a.	
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	1~2	dB	10	-2	n.a.	
SSB_RP <sup>Note1</sup>	1	dBm/SC	-81	-93	As in Table	B.2.4-2
SSB_RP	2	S	-78	-90	As in Table	B.2.4-2
Io <sup>Note1</sup>	1~2	dBm/ 95.04M Hz	-51.57		SS-RSRP+28.98	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	1~2	dB	10	-2	n.a.	

Note 1: SSB\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes.

They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: Void

Note 3: No additional noise is added by the test system in Test 2.

Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE

implementation or test system implementation.

#### A.7.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements

After 320ms from the beginning of the test, the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for SSB#0 and SSB#1 of Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.20.1. The following requirements are to be verified:

#### For Test 1:

Absolute accuracy of SSB0 and absolute accuracy of SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.7.4.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of SSB0 compared with SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.1.2-1.

# For Test 2:

Absolute accuracy of SSB0 and absolute accuracy of SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.7.4.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of SSB0 compared with SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.1.2-1.

Table A.7.7.4.1.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

		Test requirement Notes1,2,3				
	SSB0	SSB_RP0 - $\delta$ + G <sub>min</sub> $\leq$ Reported RSRP(dBm) $\leq$ SSB_RP0 + $\delta$ + G <sub>max</sub>				
	SSB1	SSB_RP1 - $\delta$ + G <sub>min</sub> ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤ SSB_RP1 + $\delta$ + G <sub>max</sub>				
Note 1:	Note 1: SSB_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the SSB n under consideration					
Note 2:	· ·					
Note 3:	G <sub>min</sub> and G <sub>max</sub> are the to the UE power cla	ne minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according ss				

# A.7.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off

## A.7.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 9.5.3 and clause 10.1.20.2 for L1-RSRP measurements based on CSI-RS with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.7.4.2.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15.

Table A.7.7.4.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

Config	Description
1	NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

#### A.7.7.4.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are one cell in the test, PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.7.4.2.2-1 and Table A.7.7.4.2.2-2 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.7.7.4.2.2-1 and Table A.7.7.4.2.2-2.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one CSI-RS resource set with two CSI-RS resources. UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on SSB 0 and 1. CSI-RS is not transmitted in the same OFDM symbols as SSB.

Table A.7.7.4.2.2-1: FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP general test parameters

Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
SSB GSCN	1		freq1	freq1
Duplex mode	1		TDD	TDD
TDD Configuration	1		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	1	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	1		SR.3.1 TDD	SR.3.1 TDD
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	1		CR.3.1 TDD	CR.3.1 TDD
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	1		CCR.3.1 TDD	CCR.3.1 TDD
SSB configuration	1		SSB.1 FR2	SSB.1 FR2
OCNG Patterns	1		OP.1	OP.1
Initial BWP Configuration	1		DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1	DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1
Dedicated BWP configuration	1		DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1	DLBWP.1.1 ULBWP.1.1
TRS Configuration	1		TRS.2.1 TDD	TRS.2.1 TDD
PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration	1		TCI.State.2	TCI.State.2
SMTC configuration	1		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
CSI-RS	1		CSI-RS.3.2 TDD	CSI-RS.3.2 TDD
reportConfigType	1		periodic	periodic
reportQuantity	1		cri-RSRP	cri-RSRP
Number of reported RS	1		2	2
L1-RSRP reporting period	1		slot80	slot80
Propagation condition	1		AWGN	AWGN
Antenna configuration	1		1x2	1x2
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH				
DMRS	1	٩D	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS	I	dB	0	U
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1				

OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total Note 1:

transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be Note 2: constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power

for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Table A.7.7.4.2.2-2: FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP OTA related test parameters

			Test 1		Test 2	NOTE 3
Parameter	Config	Unit	CSI-RS0	CSI-RS1	CSI-RS0	CSI- RS1
Angle of arrival configuration			Setup 1 according to		Setup 1 according to	
			A.3.15.1		A.3.1	5.1
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 4</sup>			Rough		Rou	gh
$N_{oc}$	1~2	dBm/15 kHz	-100		n.a.	
$N_{oc}$	1~2	dBm/SS	-91		n.a.	
	1~2	B SCS	P	/ I	n.a.	
Ê s /I ot	1~2	dB	10	-2	n.a.	
CSI-RS-RSRPNote1	1~2	dBm/SC S	-81 -93		As in Table B.2.4-2	
Io <sup>Note1</sup>	1~2	dBm/ 95.04M Hz	-59.86		SS-RSRF	°+28.98
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	1~2	dB	-51.57	-2	n.a	

- Note 1: RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 2: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 3: No additional noise is added by the test system in Test 2.
- Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

## A.7.7.4.2.3 Test Requirements

After 640ms from the beginning of the test, the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 of Cell 1 shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.20.2. The following requirements are to be verified:

#### For Test 1:

Absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.7.4.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

#### For Test 2:

Absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.7.4.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.7.7.4.2.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

		Test requirement Notes1,2,3				
	CSI-RS0	CSI-RS _RP0 - $\delta$ + G <sub>min</sub> $\leq$ Reported RSRP(dBm) $\leq$ CSI-RS _RP0 + $\delta$ + G <sub>max</sub>				
	CSI-RS1	CSI-RS _RP1 - $\delta$ + G <sub>min</sub> $\leq$ Reported RSRP(dBm) $\leq$ CSI-RS _RP1 + $\delta$ + G <sub>max</sub>				
Note 1:	Note 1: CSI-RS_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the CSI-RS n under consideration					
Note 2:						
Note 3:	G <sub>min</sub> and G <sub>max</sub> are the to the UE power cla	ne minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according ss				

# A.8 E-UTRA standalone tests for NR RRM

Editor notes: All NR RRM tests under E-UTRA standalone operations are included in this Annex. All EN-DC related NR RRM tests are in A.4 and A.5.

# A.8.1 Void

# A.8.2 RRC\_IDLE state mobility

# A.8.2.1 Inter-RAT NR Cell re-selection

# A.8.2.1.1 E-UTRA Cell reselection to higher priority NR target Cell in FR1

# A.8.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the E-UTRAN to NR inter-RAT cell reselection requirements specified in clause 4.2.2.5.6 in TS 36.133 [15].

The test scenario comprises of 1 E-UTRA cell and 1 NR cell as given in tables A.8.2.1.1.1-1, A.8.2.1.1.1-2, A.8.2.1.1.1-3 and A.8.2.1.1.1-4. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. E-UTRA cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 2 is of higher priority than cell 1.

Table A.8.2.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE	is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.8.2.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRA cell re-selection FR1 NR cell test case

l	Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	The UE camps on cell 2 in the initial phase
	Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	
T1 end condition	Active cell			Cell1	During T1 period the UE reselects to cell 1
	Neighbour cell			Cell2	
T3 end	Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell2	The UE shall perform reselection to cell 2
condition	Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Cell1	during T3
RF Channe	el Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1, 2	E-UTRAN radio channel (1) and NR radio channel (2) are used for this test
Time offset	between cells		1, 4	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
			2, 5	3 μs	Synchronous cells
			3, 6	3 μs	Synchronous cells
Access Bar	Access Barring Information		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX cycle	length	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
NR PRACE	H configuration index		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	102	The detailed configuration is specified in TS 38.211 clause 6.3.3.2
T1		S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	15	T1 needs to be defined so that cell reselection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	>7	During T2, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T3.
T3		S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	75	T3 needs to be defined so that cell reselection reaction time is taken into account.

Table A.8.2.1.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for NR cell 2

Parameter	Unit	Test		Cell 2			
		configuration	T1	T2	Т3		
TDD configuration		1, 4		N/A			
		2, 5		TDDConf.1.1			
		3, 6		TDDConf.2.1			
PDSCH Reference		1, 4		SR.1.1 FDD			
measurement channel		2, 5		SR.1.1 TDD			
		3, 6		SR.2.1 TDD			
RMSI CORESET		1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD			
Reference Channel		2, 5	CR.1.1 TDD				
		3, 6	CR.2.1 TDD				
RMC CORESET		1, 4	CCR.1.1 FDD				
Reference Channel		2, 5		CCR.1.1 TDD			
		3, 6		CCR.2.1 TDD			
OCNG Patterns		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		OP.1			
SMTC configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		SMTC.1			
SSB configuration		1, 4		SSB.1 FR1			
		2, 5		SSB.1 FR1			
		3, 6		SSB.2 FR1			
Initial DL BWP configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1			
Initial UL BWP		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ULBWP.0.1				
configuration		400450	COD				
RLM-RS	ID (000	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	SSB				
Qrxlevmin	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5		-140			
		3, 6		-137			
Pcompensation	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		0			

Qhysts	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0			
Qoffsets, n	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		0		
Cell_selection_and_		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6				
reselection_quality_m			SS-RSRP			
easurement						
Ê s /I ot	dB	1, 4	-4	-infinity	12	
		2, 5				
		3, 6				
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 4	-98			
1 voc		2, 5		-98		
		3, 6	-95			
$N_{oc}$ Note2	dBm/15 kHz	1, 4	-98			
1 voc		2, 5				
		3, 6				
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 4	-4	-infinity	12	
		2, 5				
		3, 6				
SS-RSRP Note3	dBm/SCS	1, 4	-102	-infinity	-86	
		2, 5	-102	-infinity	-86	
		3, 6	-99	-infinity	-83	
lo	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 4	-68.60	-70.05	-57.78	
	dBm/9.36 MHz	2, 5	-68.60	-70.05	-57.78	
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-62.50	-63.95	-51.69	
Treselection	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	0	0	
SnonintrasearchP	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		50		
Threshx, highP	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	48			
Thresh <sub>serving</sub> , lowP	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	44			
Thresh <sub>x, lowP</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	50			
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		AWGN		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $\frac{N_{oc}}{N_{oc}}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.8.2.1.1.1-4: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA cell 1

Parameter	Unit		Cell 1		
		T1	T2	T3	
E-UTRA RF Channel number			1		
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	10			
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.133 [15]		OP.2 TDD for test configuration 1, 2, 3			
clause A.3.2		OP.2 FDD for test configuration 4, 5, 6			
PBCH_RA	dB				
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB		_		
PHICH_RB	dB		0		
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA <sup>Note 1</sup>	dB				
OCNG_RB <sup>Note 1</sup>	dB				
Qrxlevmin	dBm		-140		
$N_{oc}^{}$ Note 2	dBm/15 kHz		-98		
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15 KHz	-84	-84	-84	
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	14	14	14	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	14	14	14	
Treselection <sub>EUTRAN</sub>	S		0	· L	
SnonintrasearchP	dB	50			
Thresh <sub>x, highP</sub>	dB	48			
Threshserving, lowP	dB	44			
Thresh <sub>x, lowP</sub>	dB	50			
Propagation Condition			AWGN		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $_N$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

# A.8.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The cell reselection delay to a higher priority NR cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the *RRCSetupRequest* message to perform a Registration procedure for mobility and periodic registration update on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell shall be less than 68 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to a higher priority cell can be expressed as:  $T_{higher\_priority\_search} + T_{evaluate, NR} + T_{SI-NR}$ , and to a lower priority cell can be expressed as:  $T_{evaluate, NR} + T_{SI-NR}$ ,

#### Where:

Thigher\_priority\_search See clause 4.2.2 in TS 36.133 [15]

T<sub>evaluate, NR</sub> See Table 4.2.2.5.6-1 in clause 4.2.2.5.6 in TS 36.133 [15]

T<sub>SI-NR</sub> Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 67.68 s, allow 68 s for the cell re-selection delay to a higher priority NR cell and 7.68 s for the cell re-selection delay to a lower priority cell in the test case, which we allow 8 s.

# A.8.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility

## A.8.3.1 Handover

#### A.8.3.1.1 E-UTRAN - NR handover in FR1

#### A.8.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test shall verify the E-UTRAN to NR FR1 handover requirements as specified in clause 6.1.2.1 specified in clause 5.3.4 in TS 36.133 [15].

The test comprises of one E-UTRA carrier and one NR carrier. There are two cells and one cell on each carrier. Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN and Cell 2 is an inter-RAT NR neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. Gap pattern configuration with id #0 as specified in Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15] is configured before T2 begins to enable inter-RAT frequency monitoring.

A RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during period T2 after the UE has reported Event B2. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE. The handover message shall contain Cell 2 as the target cell.

Supported test configurations are shown in table A.8.3.1.1-1. General test parameters are provided in Table A.8.3.1.1-2. Cell specific test parameters for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are provided in Tables A.8.3.1.1-3 and A.8.3.1.1-4 respectively.

Table A.8.3.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for E-UTRAN inter-RAT NR handover

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE	is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.8.3.1.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN inter-RAT NR handover

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
NR RF Channel N	umber		1	1 NR carrier frequency is used in
				the test
LTE RF Channel Number			2	1 E-UTRAN carrier frequency is
				used in the test
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRAN cell
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	NR cell
Final condition			Cell 2	
NR measurement	quantity		SS-RSRP	
E-UTRAN measur	ement quantity		RSRP	
b2-Threshold1		dBm	-83	Absolute E-UTRAN RSRP
				threshold for event B2
b2-Threshold2NR		dBm	As specified in Table	Absolute NR SS-RSRP threshold
			A.8.3.1.1-4	for event B2
Hysteresis		dB	0	
TimeToTrigger		S	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX			OFF	Non-DRX test
Access Barring Inf	formation	-	Not sent	No additional delays in random
-				access procedure
Time offset between	en cells		3 ms	Asynchronous cells
Gap pattern config	guration Id		0	As specified in Table 8.1.2.1-1
				started before T2 starts [15]
T1		S	5	
T2		S	≤5	
T3		S	1	

Table A.8.3.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN inter-RAT NR handover (Cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 1			
			T1	T2	T3	
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		2		
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3		FDD		
-		4, 5, 6		TDD		
TDD special subframe configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6		6		
TDD uplink-downlink configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6		1		
BWchannel	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	•	5 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 25 10 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 5 0 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 10	0	
PRACH ConfigurationNote2		1, 2, 3		4		
Ŭ		4, 5, 6		53		
PDSCH parameters: DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note3</sup>		1, 2, 3		5 MHz: R.7 FDD 10 MHz: R.3 FDD 20 MHz: R.6 FDD	)	
		4, 5, 6		5 MHz: R.4 TDD 10 MHz: R.0 TDE 20 MHz: R.3 TDE	)	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters: DL Reference Measurement		1, 2, 3		5 MHz: R.11 FDC 10 MHz: R.6 FDC 20 MHz: R.10 FDI	)	
Channel <sup>Note3</sup>		4, 5, 6		5 MHz: R.11 TDE 10 MHz: R.6 TDE 20 MHz: R.10 TDI	)	
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note3</sup>		1, 2, 3	1	5 MHz: OP.20 FD 0 MHz: OP.10 FD 0 MHz: OP.17 FD	D D	
		4, 5, 6	,	5 MHz: OP.9 TDE 10 MHz: OP.1 TD 20 MHz: OP.7 TD	) D	
PBCH_RA PBCH_RB	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0			

PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB					
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RA <sup>Note4</sup>					
OCNG_RB <sup>Note4</sup>					
N <sub>oc</sub> Note5	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		-98	
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	7	7	7
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub> Note6	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	7	7	7
RSRP <sup>Note6</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-91	-91	-91
SCH_RP <sup>Note6</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-91	-91	-91
Io <sup>Note6</sup>	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-62.43	-62.43	-62.43
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		AWGN	
Antenna Configuration and		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low		
Correlation Matrix Note7					

- Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].
- Note 2: PRACH configurations are specified in table 5.7.1-2 and table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211 [23].
- Note 3: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.
- Note 4: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 5: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.
- Note 6: Ê<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, RSRP, SCH\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 7: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].

Table A.8.3.1.1-4: Cell specific test parameters E-UTRAN inter-RAT NR handover (Cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	ion Cell 2		
i arameter	Onit	Comiguration	T1	T2	Т3
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1	
Duplex mode		1, 4		FDD	
		2, 3, 5, 6		TDD	
TDD Configuration		2, 5		TDDConf.1.1	
3		3, 6		TDDConf.2.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 4	10:	$N_{RB,c} = 52$ (FE	DD)
		2, 5		$N_{RB,c} = 52$ (TE	
		3, 6	40:	$N_{RB,c} = 106 (T)$	DD)
PDSCH reference measurement channel		1, 4		SR.1.1 FDD	
onarmor .		2, 5		SR.1.1 TDD	
		3, 6		SR.2.1 TDD	
CORSET reference channel		1, 4		CR.1.1 FDD	
		2, 5		CR.1.1 TDD	
		3, 6		CR.2.1 TDD	
PRACH configuration			FR1 PI	RACH configur	ation 1
OCNG pattern <sup>Note1</sup>		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		OP.1	
BWP	Initial DL BWP	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		DLBWP.0.1	
	Dedicated DL BWP			DLBWP.1.1	
	Initial UL BWP			ULBWP.0.1	
	Dedicated UL			ULBWP.1.1	
	BWP				
SMTC configuration		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		SMTC.1	
SSB configuration		1, 2, 4, 5		SSB.1 FR1	
-		3, 6	SSB.2 FR1		
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm	1, 2, 4, 5	-106		
		3, 6	-103		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		0	
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to					
PBCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to	-				
PDCCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to	-				
SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to	1				
PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG					
DMRS					
NocNote2	dBm/15 KHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		-98	
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5		-98	
Ĉ /NI	40	3, 6	::£::t+. :	-95	0
Ês/Noc Ês/Iot <sup>Note3</sup>	dB dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-inifinity	0	0
SS-RSRP <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 1, 2, 4, 5	-inifinity -inifinity	-98	0 -98
	ubiii/303	3, 6	-inifinity	-95	-95
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.36 MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-70.05	-67.04	-67.04
	dBm/38.16 MHz	3, 6	-63.96	-60.94	-60.94
Propagation condition	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		AWGN	
Antenna Configuration and		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1x2 Low	
Correlation Matrix		, , , -			

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: Ê<sub>s</sub>/l<sub>ot</sub>, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

# A.8.3.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 112 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The handover delay can be expressed as: RRC procedure delay + T<sub>interrupt</sub>, where:

RRC procedure delay = 50 ms and is specified in TS36.133.

 $T_{interrupt} = 62$  ms in the test;  $T_{interrupt}$  is defined in TS36.133 clause 5.3.4.3.

# A.8.4 Measurement procedure

# A.8.4.1 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay

# A.8.4.1.1 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay in non-DRX

# A.8.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to partly verify that measurement reporting delay for SFTD between E-UTRA PCell and inter-RAT NR neighbour cell in FR1 is within the requirements stated in clauses 8.1.2.4.25 and 8.1.2.4.26 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRA FDD and TDD, respectively, when no measurement gaps are provided and no DRX is configured.

The tests consist of a single time period of duration T1. Two carriers are used in the tests: one E-UTRA carrier with the PCell (Cell 1), and one NR carrier with the NR neighbour cell (Cell 2).

Prior to the start of time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell 1 and configured to carry out intra-frequency measurements only. The point in time at which the UE receives, at the UE antenna connector(s), a RRC message containing a measurement configuration for SFTD measurements on RF channel 1 defines the start of time duration T1. Following the start of T1 the UE shall detect Cell 2, determine the SFN and frame time difference of Cell 2 relative to Cell 1, and send a measurement report.

The supported test configurations are listed in Table A.8.4.1.1.1-1 below. Test parameters and cell-specific parameters for the NR cell are provided in Tables A.8.4.1.1.1-2 and A.8.4.1.1.1-3 below, respectively. Cell-specific parameters for the E-UTRA cell are provided in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 in clause A.3.7.2.1.

Table A.8.4.1.1.1-1: Applicable E-UTRA and NR configurations for inter-RAT SFTD measurement delay test

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: T	ne UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.8.4.1.1.1-2: Applicable E-UTRA and NR configurations for inter-RAT SFTD measurement delay test

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configuration	Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel		Config	1		One E-UTRAN carrier frequencies
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6	1		is used.
NR RF Channel		Config	1		One NR FR1 carrier frequencies is
Number		1,2,3,4,5,6	ı		used.
Active cell		Config	Cell 1		Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel
		1,2,3,4,5,6			number 1.
Neighbour cell		Config	Cell 2		Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number
		1,2,3,4,5,6			1.
SSB configuration		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
CP length		Config	Normal		Applicable to both cells.
_		1,2,3,4,5,6			
DRX		Config	OFF		DRX is not used
		1,2,3,4,5,6			
Frame time offset	ms	Config 1,2,3,4			Asynchronous cells.
between serving and		-	3	7	The timing of Cell 2 relative to the
neighbour cells					timing of Cell 1.
	μs	Config 5,6		2	Synchronous cells.
			3		
SFN offset between		Config			SFN of Cell 2 relative to SFN of
serving and neighbour		1,2,3,4,5,6	0	1	Cell 1.
cells					
T1	S	Config		1	
		1,2,3,4,5,6		ı	

Table A.8.4.1.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for Cell 2 in inter-RAT SFTD measurement delay test

Parameter	Unit	Test configuration	Cell 2	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1	
Duplex mode		Config 1,4	FDD	
Duplex mode		Config 2,3,5,6	TDD	
		Config 1,4	10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	Config 2,5	10: $N_{RB,c} = 52$	
		Config 3,6	40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	
TDD configuration		Config 2,5	TDDConf.1.1	
1DD configuration		Config 3,6	TDDConf.2.1	
OCNG Pattern defined in A.3.2.1.1		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	OP.1	
SMTC configuration		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	SMTC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier	kHz	Config 1,2,4,5	15	
spacing	KI IZ	Config 3,6	30	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS	dB			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS Note 1	dB			
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1	dB			
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2	dBm/15kHz		-98	
N <sub>oc</sub> Note2	dBm/SCS	Config 1,2,4,5	-98	
IN <sub>OC</sub> ·······	ubili/SCS	Config 3,6	-95	
SS-RSRP Note 3, 4	dBm/SCS	Config 1,2,4,5	-94	
	ubili/000	Config 3,6	-91	
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub>	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	
Ês/Noc	dB	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	4	
Io Note 3	dBm/9.36MHz	Config 1,2,4,5	-64.59	
10	dBm/38.16MHz	Config 3,6	-58.50	
Propagation Condition		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	AWGN	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

## A.8.4.1.1.2 Test Requirements

Following the start of T1, the UE shall detect Cell 2 and determine the relative time difference between Cell 1 and Cell 2. At latest at  $T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay} + T_{measure\_SFTD1}$  after the beginning of time duration T1, the UE shall send a measurement report on SFTD between Cell 1 and Cell 2.

The observed rate of successful SFTD reports in repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2×TTI<sub>DCCH</sub> longer than the measurement reporting delays above due to TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.8.4.1.2 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay in DRX

#### A.8.4.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to partly verify that measurement reporting delay for SFTD between E-UTRA PCell and inter-RAT NR neighbour cell in FR1 is within the requirements stated in clauses 8.1.2.4.25 and 8.1.2.4.26 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRA FDD and TDD, respectively, when no measurement gaps are provided and DRX is configured.

The tests consist of a single time period of duration T1. Two carriers are used in the tests: one E-UTRA carrier with the PCell (Cell 1), and one NR carrier with the NR neighbour cell (Cell 2).

Prior to the start of time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell 1 and configured to carry out intra-frequency measurements only. The point in time at which the UE receives, at the UE antenna connector(s), a RRC message containing a measurement configuration for SFTD measurements on RF channel 1 defines the start of time duration T1. Following the start of T1 the UE shall detect Cell 2, determine the SFN and frame time difference of Cell 2 relative to Cell 1, and send a measurement report.

The supported test configurations are listed in Table A.8.4.1.2.1-1 below. Test parameters are provided in Tables A.8.4.1.2.1-2 below. Cell-specific parameters for the E-UTRA and NR cells are provided in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 in clause A.3.7.2.1, and Table A.8.4.1.1.1-3 in clause A.8.4.1.1.1, respectively.

Table A.8.4.1.2.1-1: Applicable E-UTRA and NR configurations for inter-RAT SFTD measurement delay test in DRX

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.8.4.1.2.1-2: Applicable E-UTRA and NR configurations for inter-RAT SFTD measurement delay test in DRX

Parameter	Unit Test	Value		Comment	
		configuration	Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number	1		1	One E-UTRAN carrier frequencies is used.	
NR RF Channel Number		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		One NR FR1 carrier frequencies is used.
Active cell	Active cell Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 Cell 1		II 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.	
Neighbour cell		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Cell 2		Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
		Config 1,4	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
SSB configuration		Config 2,5	SSB.1 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
		Config 3,6	SSB.2 FR1		As specified in clause A.3.10.1
CP length		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	Normal		Applicable to both cells.
DRX		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	DRX.4		DRX configuration as specified in clause A.3.3.4
Frame time offset between serving and neighbour cells	ms	Config 1,2,4,5	3	7	Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 relative to the timing of Cell 1.
	μs	Config 3,6	3		Synchronous cells.
SFN offset between serving and neighbour cells		Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	0	1	SFN of Cell 2 relative to SFN of Cell 1.
T1	S	Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	1		

#### A.8.4.1.2.2 Test Requirements

Following the start of T1, the UE shall detect Cell 2 and determine the relative time difference between Cell 1 and Cell 2. At latest at the earliest DRX activity time following upon  $T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay} + T_{measure\_SFTD1}$  from the beginning of time duration T1, the UE shall send a measurement report on SFTD between Cell 1 and Cell 2.

The observed rate of successful SFTD reports in repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$  longer than the measurement reporting delays above due to TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

#### A.8.4.2 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT Measurements

# A.8.4.2.1 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

#### A.8.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.1.1-1, A.8.4.2.1.1-2, A.8.4.2.1.1-3 and A.8.4.2.1.1-4.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.1.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B2 (PCell becomes worse than threshold1 and inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold2) [16] is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.1.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only r	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.8.4.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1		One E-UTRAcarrier frequency is used.
NR RF Chanel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1		One FR1 NR carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	E-UTRA cel	I 1 (PCell)	E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	4	As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15].
Measurement gap offset		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	39	19	As specified in TS 36.331 [16].
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 1		E-UTRA RSRP threshold for E-UTRA RSRP measurement on cell 1 for event B2 [16]
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 2		SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B2 [16]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1, 4	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2, 3, 5, 6	3µs		Synchronous cells.
T1	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5		
T2	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	1	1	
		shold1 is defined shold2NR is defi			

Table A.8.4.2.1.1-3: E-UTRAN PCell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting in non-DRX with NR neighbour cell in FR1 without SSB time index detection

	Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell 1	l
--	-----------	------	---------------	--------	---

			T1	T2	
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	12	
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3, 4, 3, 6	FDD		
Duplex mode		4, 5, 6	TDE		
TDD special subframe		4, 5, 6	6	,	
configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		7, 5, 6	0		
TDD uplink-downlink		4, 5, 6	1		
configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		1, 0, 0	·		
BWchannel	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N <sub>R</sub>	Bc = 25	
ST Charmer		1, 2, 0, 1, 0, 0	10 MHz: N <sub>F</sub>		
			20 MHz: N <sub>R</sub>		
PDSCH parameters:		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.		
DL Reference Measurement		1, _, =	10 MHz: R		
Channel <sup>Note2</sup>			20 MHz: R		
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.		
		, -, -	10 MHz: R		
			20 MHz: R		
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.		
parameters:		, ,	10 MHz: R		
DL Reference Measurement			20 MHz: R.	10 FDD	
Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.	11 TDD	
		, ,	10 MHz: R		
			20 MHz: R.	10 TDD	
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note2</sup>		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.	20 FDD	
			10 MHz: OP	.10 FDD	
			20 MHz: OP	.17 FDD	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP	.9 TDD	
			10 MHz: OP.1 TDD		
			20 MHz: OF	P.7 TDD	
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-79		
PBCH_RA		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			
PBCH_RB					
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB	dB		0		
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RA <sup>Note3</sup>					
OCNG_RB <sup>Note3</sup>					
N <sub>oc</sub> Note4	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-104		
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	17 17		
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub> Note5	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	17	17	
RSRP <sup>Note5</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-87 -87		
SCH_RP <sup>Note5</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-87	-87	
Io <sup>Note5</sup>	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-59.13+10log (N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)	-59.13+10log (N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)	
Propagation Condition Note6		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU7	/	
Antenna Configuration and		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Lo		
Correlation Matrix Note6		1, 2, 0, 4, 0, 0	1/2 [	···	
J J J I G I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I			l .		

Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].

Note 6: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].

Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.

Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.

Note 5: Ê<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, RSRP, SCH\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.8.4.2.1.1-4: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2	
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1	
Duplex mode		1, 4	F	DD	
		2, 3, 5, 6		DD	
TDD configuration		2, 5		Conf.1.1	
		3, 6	TDDO	Conf.2.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2, 4, 5		RB,c = 52	
		3, 6	40: N <sub>R</sub>	B,c = 106	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	O	P.1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1		1, 4		ITC.2	
and A.3.11.2		2, 3, 5, 6	SM	ITC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2, 4, 5		15	
		3, 6		30	
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5		101	
		3, 6	-	.98	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note					
1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS					
(Note 1)  Note 2  Note 2	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		.98	
Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5		98	
SS-RSRP Note 3	-ID (0.00	3, 6		95	
55-R5RP 1006 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-91	
♠ /z	ID.	3, 6	-Infinity	-88	
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.36MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-70.05	-62.26	
	dBm/38.16MH z	3, 6	-63.95	-56.16	
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	TDL-C 30	00ns 100Hz	
Antenna Configuration and Correlation		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		2 Low	
Matrix					
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the		ted and a constan	t total transmitted	power spectral	
density is achieved for all OFDM s			4 :	tt	
Note 2: Interference from other cells and r subcarriers and time and shall be	noise sources not a modelled as AWG	specified in the tes SN of appropriate p	it is assumed to be ower for $_N$ —to b	e constant over e fulfilled.	
			or.		
Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

settable parameters themselves.

#### A.8.4.2.1.2 **Test Requirements**

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 800 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

In test 1 and test 2, the UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.8.4.2.2 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used

# A.8.4.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.2.1-1, A.8.4.2.2.1-2, A.8.4.2.2.1-3 and A.8.4.2.2.1-4.

In tests 1 and 2, measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in tests 3 and 4, measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.2.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B2 (PCell becomes worse than threshold1 and inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold2) [16] is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.2.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.8.4.2.2.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value			Comment	
		configuratio n	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1				One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		i	1		One FR1 NR carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	E-UTR	A cell 1 (PC	Cell)		E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	NR cell	2			NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		4		As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15].
Measurement gap offset		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	39		19		As specified in TS 36.331 [16].
b2-Threshold1	dB m	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 1				E-UTRA RSRP threshold for E-UTRA RSRP measurement on cell 1 for event B2 [16]
b2-Threshold2NR	dB m	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 2				SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B2 [16]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DRX. 9	DRX.12	DRX. 9	DRX.12	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between serving and neighbour		1, 4	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
cells		2, 3, 5, 6	3μs				Synchronous cells.
T1	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5				
T2	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2	11	2	11	
Note 1: The valu	e of b2-	Threshold1 is de	efined in	Table A.8.	4.2.2.1-3	•	
Note 2: The value of b2-Threshold2NR is defined in Table A.8.4.2.2.1-4							

Table A.8.4.2.2.1-3: E-UTRAN PCell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting in non-DRX with NR neighbour cell in FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell	1	
			T1	T2	
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1		
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD	)	
		4, 5, 6	TDD	)	
TDD special subframe configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6	6		
TDD uplink-downlink configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6	1		
BWchannel	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N <sub>R</sub>	B,c = 25	
			10 MHz: N <sub>F</sub>	$_{RB,c} = 50$	
			20 MHz: N <sub>R</sub>	B,c = 100	
PDSCH parameters:		1, 2, 3	2, 3 5 MHz: R.7 FDD		
DL Reference Measurement			10 MHz: R.3 FDD		
Channel <sup>Note2</sup>			20 MHz: R	.6 FDD	
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.	4 TDD	
			10 MHz: R	.0 TDD	
			20 MHz: R	.3 TDD	

PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters:		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.′ 10 MHz: R		
DL Reference Measurement			20 MHz: R.	10 FDD	
Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.11 TDD		
			10 MHz: R	.6 TDD	
			20 MHz: R.		
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note2</sup>		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.	_	
			10 MHz: OP		
			20 MHz: OP		
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP	-	
			10 MHz: OF		
			20 MHz: OF		
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-77		
PBCH_RA	<u> </u>	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6			
PBCH_RB	<u> </u>				
PSS_RA	<del></del>				
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA	<b>⊣</b>				
PHICH_RB	dB		0		
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RANote3					
OCNG_RB <sup>Note3</sup>	15 (45)	4 0 0 4 5 0	10		
NocNote4	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-104		
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	17	17	
Ês/Iot <sup>Note5</sup>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	17	17	
RSRPNote5	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-87	-87	
SCH_RPNote5	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-87	-87	
Io <sup>Note5</sup>	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-59.13+10log (N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)	-59.13+10log (N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)	
Propagation Condition Note6		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU70		
Antenna Configuration and		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low		
Correlation Matrix Note6					

Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].

Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.

Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N<sub>oc</sub> to be fulfilled.

Note 5: Ê<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, RSRP, SCH\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 6: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].

Table A.8.4.2.2.1-4: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2	
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1	
Duplex mode		1, 4	F	DD	
•		2, 3, 5, 6	TI	DD	
TDD configuration		2, 5	TDDC	onf.1.1	
· ·		3, 6	TDDC	onf.2.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	10: N <sub>R</sub>	B,c = 52	
		3, 6	40: N <sub>R</sub>	B,c = 106	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		P.1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1		1, 4	SM	TC.2	
and A.3.11.2		2, 3, 5, 6	SM	TC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2, 4, 5	,	15	
· · · · · · · · · · · ·		3, 6		30	
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-1	01	
		3, 6		98	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		-	
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		, , , , ,			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note					
1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS					
(Note 1)					
Note 1)  Note 2  Noc Note 2	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-!	98	
Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-	98	
N <sub>oc</sub>	u.z, 000	3, 6		95	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-91	
		3, 6	-Infinity	-88	
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.36MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-70.05	-62.26	
	dBm/38.16MH	3, 6	-63.95	-56.16	
	Z	,			
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	TDL-C 30	0ns 100Hz	
Antenna Configuration and Correlation		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2	Low	
Matrix					
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the density is achieved for all OFDM solution. Note 2: Interference from other cells and resubcarriers and time and shall be	symbols. noise sources not	specified in the test	t is assumed to be	e constant over	

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

#### A.8.4.2.2.2 **Test Requirements**

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1080 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 10240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1080 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 10240 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In tests 1, 2, 3 and 4, the UE is not required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.8.4.2.3 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

# A.8.4.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.3.1-1, A.8.4.2.3.1-2, A.8.4.2.3.1-3 and A.8.4.2.3.1-4.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.3.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.3.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B2 (PCell becomes worse than threshold1 and inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold2) [16] is used. In the measurement configuration the UE shall be indicated to report the SSB index of the identified NR cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.3.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only	required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.8.4.2.3.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1	One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1	One FR1 NR carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	E-UTRA ce	II 1 (PCell)	E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	4	As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15].
Measurement gap offset		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	39	19	As specified in TS 36.331 [16].
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 1		E-UTRA RSRP threshold for E-UTRA RSRP measurement on cell 1 for event B2 [16]
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 2		SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B2 [16]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1, 4	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3 ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2, 3, 5, 6	3µs		Synchronous cells.
T1	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5		
T2	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	2	1	
Note 1: The value of b	2-Thres	hold1 is defined	d in Table A.8	.4.2.3.1-3	•
Note 2: The value of b	2-Thres	shold2NR is def	ined in Table	A.8.4.2.3.1-4	

Table A.8.4.2.3.1-3: E-UTRAN PCell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting in non-DRX with NR neigbour cell in FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell	1
			T1	T2
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD	)
		4, 5, 6	TDD	)
TDD special subframe configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6	6	
TDD uplink-downlink configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		4, 5, 6	1	
BWchannel	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N <sub>R</sub>	B,c = 25
			10 MHz: N <sub>F</sub>	RB,c = 50
			20 MHz: N <sub>R</sub>	в,с = 100
PDSCH parameters:		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.	7 FDD
DL Reference Measurement			10 MHz: R	.3 FDD
Channel <sup>Note2</sup>			20 MHz: R	.6 FDD
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.	4 TDD
			10 MHz: R	.0 TDD
			20 MHz: R	.3 TDD

PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters:		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.′ 10 MHz: R	.6 FDD		
DL Reference Measurement			20 MHz: R.			
Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.11 TDD			
			10 MHz: R	-		
			20 MHz: R.			
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note2</sup>		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.			
			10 MHz: OP			
			20 MHz: OP			
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP			
			10 MHz: OF			
			20 MHz: OF	P.7 TDD		
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-77			
PBCH_RA		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6				
PBCH_RB						
PSS_RA						
SSS_RA						
PCFICH_RB						
PHICH_RA						
PHICH_RB	dB		0			
PDCCH_RA						
PDCCH_RB						
PDSCH_RA						
PDSCH_RB						
OCNG_RA <sup>Note3</sup>						
OCNG_RB <sup>Note3</sup>						
N <sub>oc</sub> Note4	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-104			
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	17	17		
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub> Note5	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	17	17		
RSRP <sup>Note5</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-87	-87		
SCH_RPNote5	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-87	-87		
Io <sup>Note5</sup>	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-59.13+10log (N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)	-59.13+10log (N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)		
Propagation Condition Note6		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU70			
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix Note6		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low			
	and the land and the land and	C	on a sifi a al im talala. 4 O 4 im TC			

Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].

Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.

Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.

Note 5: Ê<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, RSRP, SCH\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 6: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].

Table A.8.4.2.3.1-4: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Ce	Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2		
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1		
Duplex mode		1, 4	F	DD		
		2, 3, 5, 6		DD		
TDD configuration		2, 5		onf.1.1		
		3, 6		onf.2.1		
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2, 4, 5		<sub>B,c</sub> = 52		
		3, 6		B,c = 106		
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0	P.1		
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1		1, 4		TC.2		
and A.3.11.2		2, 3, 5, 6	SM	TC.1		
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2, 4, 5		15		
		3, 6		30		
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-1	01		
		3, 6	-	98		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6				
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				•		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		•				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS						
(Note 1)  Note2  Note2	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	_	98		
Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-98			
		3, 6	-95			
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-91		
		3, 6	-Infinity	-88		
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7		
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7		
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/9.36MHz	1, 2, 4, 5	-70.05	-62.26		
	dBm/38.16MH z	3, 6	-63.95	-56.16		
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	TDL-C 30	0ns 100Hz		
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Low			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N to be fulfilled.						
Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been			o.			

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

# A.8.4.2.3.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1040 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 920 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and test 2, the UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.8.4.2.4 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used

### A.8.4.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR1 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.4.1-1, A.8.4.2.4.1-2, A.8.4.2.4.1-3 and A.8.4.2.4.1-4.

In tests 1 and 2, measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.4.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in tests 3 and 4, measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.4.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B2 (PCell becomes worse than threshold1 and inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold2) [16] is used. In the measurement configuration the UE shall be indicated to report the SSB index of the identified NR cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.4.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR1

Configuration	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
3	LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode		
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
6	LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.			

Table A.8.4.2.4.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value			Comment	
		configuratio n	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
E-UTRA RF		1, 2, 3, 4, 5,			1	'	One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.
Channel Number		6					
NR RF Channel		1, 2, 3, 4, 5,		,	1		One FR1 NR carrier frequency is used.
Number		6					
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		A cell 1 (PC	Cell)		E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	NR cell	2			NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0		4		As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15].
Measurement gap offset		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	39		19		As specified in TS 36.331 [16].
b2-Threshold1	dB m	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 1				E-UTRA RSRP threshold for E-UTRA RSRP measurement on cell 1 for event B2 [16]
b2-Threshold2NR	dB m	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Note 2				SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B2 [16]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	DRX. 9	DRX.12	DRX. 9	DRX.12	As specified in clause A.3.3
Time offset between serving and neighbour		1, 4	3ms				Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
cells		2, 3, 5, 6	3µs				Synchronous cells.
T1	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5				
T2	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	2	13	2	13	
Note 1: The value of b2-Threshold1 is defined in Table A.8.4.2.4.1-3							

Note 2: The value of b2-Threshold2NR is defined in Table A.8.4.2.4.1-4

Table A.8.4.2.4.1-3: E-UTRAN PCell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting in non-DRX with NR neighbour cell in FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Configuration	Cell		
			T1	T2	
RF channel number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1		
Duplex mode		1, 2, 3	FDD		
T00		4, 5, 6	TDD		
TDD special subframe configuration Note1		4, 5, 6	6		
TDD uplink-downlink		4, 5, 6	1		
configuration <sup>Note1</sup>					
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	5 MHz: N <sub>R</sub>	•	
			10 MHz: N <sub>F</sub>		
			20 MHz: N <sub>R</sub>		
PDSCH parameters:		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.		
DL Reference Measurement			10 MHz: R		
Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		4 = 0	20 MHz: R		
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.		
			10 MHz: R		
			20 MHz: R		
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: R.		
parameters:			10 MHz: R		
DL Reference Measurement			20 MHz: R.		
Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: R.		
			10 MHz: R.6 TDD		
OON O. D		4.0.0	20 MHz: R.10 TDD		
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note2</sup>		1, 2, 3	5 MHz: OP.		
			10 MHz: OP		
		4 = 0	20 MHz: OP		
		4, 5, 6	5 MHz: OP		
			10 MHz: OP.1 TDD 20 MHz: OP.7 TDD		
b2-Threshold1	dBm	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-77		
PBCH_RA	dbiii	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-11		
PBCH_RB		1, 2, 3, 4, 3, 0			
PSS_RA	<del> </del>				
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB	<del> </del>				
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB	dB		0		
PDCCH_RA	UB UB		0		
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA	<del></del>				
PDSCH_RB	<del> </del>				
OCNG_RA <sup>Note3</sup>					
OCNG_RB <sup>Note3</sup>					
		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1	
		17	17		
Ês/Noc Ês/Iot <sup>Note5</sup>	dB dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	17	17	
RSRP <sup>Note5</sup>	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-87	-87	
SCH_RP <sup>Note5</sup>	dBm/15kHz				
		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-87	-87	
lo <sup>Note5</sup>	dBm/9MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-59.13+10log (N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)	-59.13+10log (N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)	
Propagation Condition Note6		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	ETU7	0	
Antenna Configuration and		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1x2 Lo	DW	
Correlation Matrix Note6					
Note 1: Special subframe and	والمناوسيوا وامتاوس		enecified in table 4.2-1 in To	00.044 [00]	

Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].

Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.

Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.

Note 5: Ê<sub>s</sub>/I<sub>ot</sub>, RSRP, SCH\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 6: Propagation condition and correlation matrix are defined in clause B.2 in TS 36.101 [25].

Table A.8.4.2.4.1-4: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR1 without SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Ce	ell 2
		configuration	T1	T2
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		1
Duplex mode		1, 4	F	DD
•		2, 3, 5, 6	Т	DD
TDD configuration		2, 5	TDDC	Conf.1.1
•		3, 6	TDDC	Conf.2.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2, 4, 5		<sub>RB,c</sub> = 52
		3, 6		B,c = 106
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		P.1
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1		1, 4	SM	TC.2
and A.3.11.2		2, 3, 5, 6		TC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2, 4, 5		15
1 Deer in Deer easeamer spacing	11.12	3, 6		30
b2-Threshold2NR	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5		101
DZ TITIOGRAZIAT	abiii/ooo	3, 6		98
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		00
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS		1, 2, 0, 1, 0, 0		
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS			0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note				
1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS				
(NI=4= 4)				
Note2	dBm/15kHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-98	
N oc Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-98	
$N_{oc}$	ubili/303	3, 6		95
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2, 4, 5	-Infinity	-91
33-K3KF	ubili/303	3, 6	-Infinity	-88
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\scriptscriptstyle \mathrm{c}}/\mathrm{I}_{\scriptscriptstyle \mathrm{cc}}$	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	7
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ $\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB			7
loNote3	dBm/9.36MHz	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	-Infinity	
10,1000		1, 2, 4, 5	-70.05	-62.26
	dBm/38.16MH	3, 6	-63.95	-56.16
Dran agation Condition	Z	400450	TDL C 20	100LI=
Propagation Condition		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		00ns 100Hz Low
Antenna Configuration and Correlation Matrix		, , , , ,		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the density is achieved for all OFDM solution. Note 2: Interference from other cells and recommendations.	symbols.	specified in the tes		

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{\infty}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

### A.8.4.2.4.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1280 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 12160 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement

reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1280 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 12160 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In tests 1, 2, 3 and 4, the UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.8.4.2.5 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

# A.8.4.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.5.1-1, A.8.4.2.5.1-2 and A.8.4.2.5.1-3.

The cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA cell1 as PCell are defined in clause A.3.7.2.2.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.5.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.5.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 (Inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold) [16] is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.5.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR2 in non-DRX

Configuration Description			
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.			

Table A.8.4.2.5.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value		Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2		1	One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2		1	One FR2 NR carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		1, 2	E-UTRA cel	I 1 (PCell)	E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1 as defined in clause A.3.7.2.2.
Neighbour cell		1, 2	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2	0	4	As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15].
Measurement gap offset		1, 2	39	19	As specified in TS 36.331 [16].
b1-ThresholdNR	dBm	1, 2	Note 1		SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B1 [16]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0		
CP length		1, 2	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	1, 2	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between		1	3ms		Asynchronous cells.
serving and neighbour cells					The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	S	1, 2	10		
T2	s	1, 2	6	3	
Note 1: The value of b	1-Thres	holdNR is defin	ed in Table A	.8.4.2.5.1-3	

Table A.8.4.2.5.1-3: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	C	ell 2
		configuration	T1	T2
AoA setup defined in A.3.15.2.1		1, 2	Setup 2a	
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 5</sup>		1, 2	Ro	ough
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2		1
Duplex mode		1, 2	Т	DD
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDO	Conf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2	100: N	I <sub>RB,c</sub> = 24
OCNG patterns defined in A.3.2.1.3		1, 2	C	P.3
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1		1	SM	ITC.2
and A.3.11.2		2	SM	ITC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2	1	20
b1-ThresholdNR UE power class 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-112	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note				
1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS				
(Note 1)				T
Ês	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-Infinity	-80.6
SSB-RP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-Infinity	-80.6
Ê <sub>x</sub> /I <sub>c</sub> BB Note 6	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	8.3
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/95.04MH	1, 2	-Infinity	-56.0
	Z			
Propagation Condition		1, 2		VGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Void

Note 3: SSB-RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: Void

Note 5: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

Note 6: Calculation of Es/lot<sub>BB</sub> includes the effect of UE internal noise up to the value assumed for the associated Refsens requirement in clause 7.3.2 of TS 36.101-2 [19], and an allowance of 1dB for UE multi-band relaxation factor ΔMB<sub>P</sub> from TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 6.2.1.3-4.

# A.8.4.2.5.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D1 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D2 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and test 2, the UE is not required to report SSB time index.

Table A.8.4.2.5.2-1: Test requirements for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Test case	Measurement reporting delay (ms)				
	Test 1: D1 ms Test 2: D2 ms				
UE power class 3	3200	1600			

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.8.4.2.6 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used

### A.8.4.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.6.1-1, A.8.4.2.6.1-2 and A.8.4.2.6.1-3.

The cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA cell1 as PCell are defined in clause A.3.7.2.2.

In tests 1 and 2, measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.6.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in tests 3 and 4, measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.6.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 (Inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold) [16] is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.6.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests without SSB index reading for FR2 in DRX

Configuration Description			
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2 LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex n			
Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.			

Table A.8.4.2.6.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value			Comment	
		configuratio	Test Test 2 Test Test 4		Test 4		
		n	1		3		
E-UTRA RF		1, 2			1		One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.
Channel Number							
NR RF Channel		1, 2			1		One FR2 NR carrier frequency is used.
Number							
Active cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	E-UTR	A cell 1 (PC	Cell)		E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF
		6					channel number 1 as defined in
							clause A.3.7.2.2.
Neighbour cell		1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	NR cell	2			NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number
		6					1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	0		4		As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1
		6					of TS 36.133 [15].
Measurement gap		1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	39		19		As specified in TS 36.331 [16].
offset		6					
b1-ThresholdNR	dB	1, 2	Note 1				SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP
	m						measurement on cell 2 for event B1
							[16]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	0				
		6					
CP length		1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	Normal				
		6					
TimeToTrigger	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	0				
		6					
Filter coefficient		1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	0				L3 filtering is not used
		6					
DRX		1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	DRX.	DRX.12	DRX.	DRX.12	As specified in clause A.3.3
		6	9		9		
Time offset		1	3ms				Asynchronous cells.
between serving							The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than
and neighbour							the timing of Cell 1.
cells		2	3µs				Synchronous cells.
T1	s	1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	5				
		6					
T2	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	6	83	6	83	
		6					
Note 1: The value of b1-ThresholdNR is defined in Table A.8.4.2.6.1-3							

Table A.8.4.2.6.1-3: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2	
		configuration	T1	T2
AoA setup defined in A.3.15.1		1, 2	Se	tup 1
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 5</sup>		1, 2	Rough	
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2		1
Duplex mode		1, 2		DD
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDD	Conf.3.1
BWchannel	MHz	1, 2	100: N	$I_{RB,c} = 66$
OCNG patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1)		1, 2	C	)P.1
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1		1	SN	ITC.2
and A.3.11.2		2	SN	ITC.1
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2	,	120
b1-ThresholdNR UE power class 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-	106
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2		
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH				
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note				
1)				
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS				
(Note 1) Note2	15 //			
$N_{oc}$	dBm/15kHz	1, 2	-1	04.7
Note2	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-95.7	
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-Infinity	-87.7
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	8
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	8
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/95.04MH	1, 2	-66.7	-58.0
	Z			
Propagation Condition		1, 2	A\	VGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{\infty}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 5: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

# A.8.4.2.6.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D1 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D2 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D3 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D4 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In tests 1, 2, 3 and 4, the UE is not required to report SSB time index.

Table A.8.4.2.6.2-1: Test requirements for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 without SSB time index detection in DRX

Test case	Measurement reporting delay (ms)					
	Test 1: D1 ms Test 2: D2 ms Test 3: D3 ms Test 4: D4 ms					
UE power class 3	4800	51200	4800	51200		

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTI<sub>DCCH</sub> higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.8.4.2.7 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used

### A.8.4.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.7.1-1, A.8.4.2.7.1-2 and A.8.4.2.7.1-3.

The cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA cell1 as PCell are defined in clause A.3.7.2.2.

In test 1 measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.7.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in test 2 measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.7.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 (Inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold) [16] is used. In the measurement configuration the UE shall be indicated to report the SSB index of the identified NR cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.7.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR2 in non-DRX

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is on	y required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.8.4.2.7.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	V	alue	Comment
		configurati on	Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Numbers		1, 2		1	One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.
NR RF Channel Numbers		1, 2		1	One FR2 NR carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		1, 2	E-UTRA ce	II 1 (PCell)	E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1 as defined in clause A.3.7.2.2.
Neighbour cell		1, 2	NR cell 2		NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2	0	4	As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [15].
Measurement gap offset		1, 2	39	19	As specified in TS 36.331 [16].
b1-ThresholdNR	dBm	1, 2	Note 1		SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP measurement on cell 2 for event B1 [16]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0		
CP length		1, 2	Normal		
TimeToTrigger	S	1, 2	0		
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		1, 2	OFF		DRX is not used
Time offset between serving and neighbour cells		1	3ms		Asynchronous cells. The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the timing of Cell 1.
		2	3μs		Synchronous cells.
T1	S	1, 2	5		
T2	S	1, 2	5	3	
Note 1: The value of b	b1-Thres	holdNR is defin	ed in Table A	.8.4.2.7.1-3	•

Table A.8.4.2.7.1-3: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2	
AoA setup defined in A.3.15.1		1, 2	Se	tup 1	
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 5</sup>		1, 2	Ro	bugh	
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2		1	
Duplex mode		1, 2	Т	DD	
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDC	Conf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2	100: N	RB,c = 66	
OCNG patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1		1, 2	0	P.1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1		1	SM	TC.2	
and A.3.11.2		2	SM	TC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2	1	20	
b1-ThresholdNR UE power class 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-1	106	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note					
1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS					
(Note 1)	ID (45111	4.0	4.	24.7	
N oc	dBm/15kHz	1, 2	-104.7		
Note2 N <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-95.7		
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-Infinity	-87.7	
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s}/\mathbf{I}_{ot}$	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	8	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	8	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/95.04MH	1, 2	-66.7	-58.0	
	Z				
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AV	VGN	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{\perp}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 5: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

# A.8.4.2.7.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D1 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D2 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 1 and test 2, the UE is required to report SSB time index.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

Table A.8.4.2.7.2-1: Test requirements for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in non-DRX

Test case	Measurement reporting delay (ms)				
	Test 1: D1 ms Test 2: D2 ms				
UE power class 3	4160	2080			

# A.8.4.2.8 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used

# A.8.4.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event. This test will partly verify the NR inter-RAT cell search requirements in clause 8.1.2.4.21 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN FDD-NR measurements and clause 8.1.2.4.22 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRAN TDD-NR measurements.

In this test, there are two cells: E-UTRA cell 1 as PCell on E-UTRA RF channel 1 and NR cell 2 as neighbour cell in FR2 on NR RF channel 1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.8.4.2.8.1-1, A.8.4.2.8.1-2 and A.8.4.2.8.1-3.

The cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA cell1 as PCell are defined in clause A.3.7.2.2.

In tests 1 and 2, measurement gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.8.1-2 is provided for UE that does not support per-FR gap and in tests 3 and 4, measurement gap pattern configuration #4 as defined in Table A.8.4.2.8.1-2 is provided for UE that supports per-FR gap.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 (Inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold) [16] is used. In the measurement configuration the UE shall be indicated to report the SSB index of the identified NR cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of NR cell 2.

Table A.8.4.2.8.1-1: NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading for FR2 in DRX

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note 1: The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations.

Table A.8.4.2.8.1-2: General test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in DRX

Parameter	Unit	Test	Value			Comment	
		configuratio	Test	Test 2	Test	Test 4	
		n	1		3		
E-UTRA RF		1, 2		•	1		One E-UTRA carrier frequency is used.
Channel							
Number							
NR RF Channel		1, 2		•	1		One FR2 NR carrier frequency is used.
Number							
Active cell		1, 2	E-UTR	A cell 1 (PC	Cell)		E-UTRA cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel
							number 1 as defined in clause A.3.7.2.2.
Neighbour cell		1, 2	NR cell	12			NR cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1.
Gap Pattern Id		1, 2	0		4		As specified in clause Table 8.1.2.1-1 of
-							TS 36.133 [15].
Measurement		1, 2	39		19		As specified in TS 36.331 [16].
gap offset							
b1-ThresholdNR	dBm	1, 2	Note 1				SS-RSRP threshold for SS-RSRP
							measurement on cell 2 for event B1 [16]
Hysteresis	dB	1, 2	0				
CP length		1, 2	Normal				
TimeToTrigger	S	1, 2	0				
Filter coefficient		1, 2	0				L3 filtering is not used
DRX			DRX.	DRX.12	DRX.	DRX.12	As specified in clause A.3.3
			9		9		
Time offset		1	3ms				Asynchronous cells.
between serving							The timing of Cell 2 is 3ms later than the
and neighbour							timing of Cell 1.
cells		2	3µs				Synchronous cells.
T1	s	1, 2	5				
T2	s	1, 2	7	70	7	70	
Note 1: The value of b1-ThresholdNR is defined in Table A.8.4.2.8.1-3							

Table A.8.4.2.8.1-3: NR neighbour cell specific test parameters for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection

Parameter	Unit	Test	Cell 2		
		configuration	T1	T2	
AoA setup defined in A.3.15.1		1, 2	Se	tup 1	
Assumption for UE beams <sup>Note 5</sup>		1, 2	Ro	bugh	
NR RF Channel Number		1, 2		1	
Duplex mode		1, 2	Т	DD	
TDD configuration		1, 2	TDDC	Conf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	1, 2	100: N	RB,c = 66	
OCNG patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1		1, 2	0	P.1	
SMTC configuration defined in A.3.11.1		1	SM	TC.2	
and A.3.11.2		2	SM	TC.1	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	1, 2	1	20	
b1-ThresholdNR UE power class 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-1	106	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS		1, 2			
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS				0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS (Note					
1)					
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS					
(Note 1)	ID (45111	4.0	4.	24.7	
N oc	dBm/15kHz	1, 2	-104.7		
Note2 N <sub>oc</sub>	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-95.7		
SS-RSRP Note 3	dBm/SCS	1, 2	-Infinity	-87.7	
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s}/\mathbf{I}_{ot}$	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	8	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	1, 2	-Infinity	8	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	dBm/95.04MH	1, 2	-66.7	-58.0	
	Z				
Propagation Condition		1, 2	AV	VGN	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{\perp}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 5: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation

# A.8.4.2.8.2 Test Requirements

In test 1 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D1 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 2 with per-UE gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D2 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 3 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D3 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In test 4 with per-FR gap, the UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than D4 ms from the beginning of time period T2. The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

In tests 1, 2, 3 and 4, the UE is required to report SSB time index.

Table A.8.4.2.8.2-1: Test requirements for NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting for FR2 with SSB time index detection in DRX

Test case	Measurement reporting delay (ms)					
	Test 1: D1 ms Test 2: D2 ms Test 3: D3 ms Test 4: D4 ms					
UE power class 3	6240	66560	6240	66560		

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to  $2xTTI_{DCCH}$  higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

# A.8.5 Measurement performance

# A.8.5.1 SFTD accuracy

# A.8.5.1.1 SFTD accuracy

## A.8.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose

The purpose of this set of tests is to verify that the SFTD measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements as specified in clause 9.1.27 in TS 36.133 [15] for inter-RAT FR1 SFTD measurements.

#### A.8.5.1.1.2 Test Environment

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.8.5.1.1.2-1. In this set of test cases there are two cells on different carriers. Cell 1 is E-UTRAN PCell and Cell 2 is inter-RAT NR FR1 target cell. The test parameters of cell 1 are given in clause A.8.5.1.1.2-2. The test parameters of cell 2 are given in Table A.8.5.1.1.2-3. The SFTD between PCell and target cell shall be set by the test equipment to one of the time differences in Table A.8.5.1.1.2-4.

Table A.8.5.1.1.2-1: Supported test configurations for SFTD accuracy

Configuration	Description		
1	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE FDD		
2	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD		
3	NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE FDD		
4	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode, LTE TDD		
5	NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD		
6	NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode, LTE TDD		
Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations			

Table A.8.5.1.1.2-2: Test parameters for SFTD accuracy (Cell 1)

Daramatar	11!1	<b>+</b>
Parameter	Unit	Lest 1

E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1
Duplex mode		FDD or TDD
TDD special subframe configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		6
TDD uplink-downlink configuration <sup>Note1</sup>		1
BW <sub>channel</sub>		5 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 25
D V V Channel		10 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 50
		20 MHz: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 30
PDSCH parameters:		5 MHz: R.7 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		10 MHz: R.3 FDD
DE Reference Measurement onarmer		20 MHz: R.6 FDD
		5 MHz: R.4 TDD
		10 MHz: R.0 TDD
		20 MHz: R.3 TDD
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters:		5 MHz: R.11 FDD
DL Reference Measurement Channel <sup>Note2</sup>		10 MHz: R.6 FDD
DE ROIGIONGO MOCAGATOMON CHAMIO		20 MHz: R.10 FDD
		5 MHz: R.11 TDD
		10 MHz: R.6 TDD
		20 MHz: R.10 TDD
OCNG Patterns <sup>Note2</sup>		5 MHz: OP.20 FDD
		10 MHz: OP.10 FDD
		20 MHz: OP.17 FDD
		5 MHz: OP.9 TDD
		10 MHz: OP.1 TDD
		20 MHz: OP.7 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	
PBCH_RB	dB	
PSS_RA	dB	
SSS_RA	dB	
PCFICH_RB	dB	
PHICH_RA	dB	
PHICH_RB	dB	0
PDCCH_RA	dB	
PDCCH_RB	dB	
PDSCH_RA	dB	
PDSCH_RB	dB	
OCNG_RA <sup>Note3</sup>	dB	
OCNG_RB <sup>Note3</sup>	dB	
N <sub>oc</sub> Note4	dBm/15 kHz	-104
Ê <sub>s</sub> /N <sub>oc</sub>	dB	-3
Ê <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>ot</sub>	dB	-3
RSRP Note5	dBm/15 kHz	-107
SCH_RP Note5	dBm/15 kHz	-107
lo Note5	dBm/Ch BW	-74.45
		+10log
		(N <sub>RB,c</sub> /50)
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Antenna Configuration		1x2
Nata 4. On a del audefrance a analysis links days	11 1 6 41	

- Note 1: Special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations are specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [23].
- Note 2: DL RMCs and OCNG patterns are specified in clauses A 3.1 and A 3.2 of TS 36.133 [15] respectively.
- Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 4: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.
- Note 5: Es/lot, RSRP, SCH\_RP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table A.8.5.1.1.2-3: Test parameters for SFTD accuracy (Cell 2)

	Parameter	Config	Unit	Test 1	
SSB GSCN		1~6	O.I.I.	freq1	
		1,4		FDD	
Duplex mo	de	2,5	†	TDD	
Bapioxillo	40	3,6	1	TDD	
		1,4		N/A	
TDD Confid	guration	2,5	1	TDDConf.1.1	
TDD Configuration		3,6	1	TDDConf.2.1	
				10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	
DVA		1,4	J MHz		
BW <sub>channel</sub>		2,5	IVIMZ	10: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 52	
		3,6		40: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 106	
PDSCH Re	eference measurement	1,4	1	SR.1.1 FDD	
channel		2,5	_	SR.1.1 TDD	
		3,6		SR.2.1 TDD	
		1,4		CR.1.1 FDD	
RMSI COR	ESET Reference Channel	2,5		CR.1.1 TDD	
		3,6		CR.2.1 TDD	
		1,4		CCR.1.1 FDD	
RMC COR	ESET Reference Channel	2,5	1	CCR.1.1 TDD	
		3,6	1	CCR.2.1 TDD	
		1,4		SSB.1 FR1	
SSB config	uration	2,5	1	SSB.1 FR1	
COD coming	jaration	3,6	+	SSB.2 FR1	
SMTC conf	figuration	· ·			
SMTC conf		1~6		SMTC.1	
	onfiguration	1~6		DLBWP.1.1	
	onfiguration	1~6		ULBWP.1.1	
OCNG Pat		1~6		OP.1	
	of PSS to SSS				
EPRE ratio	of PBCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio	of PBCH to PBCH DMRS				
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH DMRS to SSS				
EPRE ratio	of PDCCH to PDCCH				
DMRS					
FPRF ratio	of PDSCH DMRS to SSS	1~6	dB	0	
	EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH		5.2	J	
DMRS	011 20011101 20011				
	of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note</sup>				
1	OI OCING DIVING to 333				
	of OCNG to OCNG DMRS	-			
Note 1	[ === : :				
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5				
	NR_FDD_FR1_B				
	NR_TDD_FR1_C				
$N_{oc}$ Note2	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1~6	dBm/15kHz	-104	
00110102	NR_TDD_FR1_D	1~0	UDITI/ TOKI IZ	-104	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,				
	NR_TDD_FR1_E				
	NR_FDD_FR1_G				
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	1			
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,		†		
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5				
	NR FDD FR1 B	1			
		1			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1,2,4,5		-104	
	NR_TDD_FR1_D	, , ,-		-	
$N_{oc\ { m Note2}}$	NR_FDD_FR1_E,		dBm/SSB SCS		
oc Note2	NR_TDD_FR1_E	_			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	]			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H				
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,		]		
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5	0.0		404	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	3,6		-101	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	1			
	155_1 K1_0	I.	<u>l</u>		

	T	1	1	
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_D	-		
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H			
Ê s /I ot		1~6	dB	-3
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	T	1~6	dB	-3
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			I
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1,2,4,5		-107
	NR_TDD_FR1_D	1,2,1,0		107
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G			
SS-RSRP	NR_FDD_FR1_H		dBm/SCS	
Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_A,		dBill/000	
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	3,6		-104
	NR_TDD_FR1_D			
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G			
	NR_FDD_FR1_H			
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,		dBm/9.36 MHz	
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	1,2,4,5		-74.28
	NR_TDD_FR1_D	1,2,4,5		-74.20
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G			
lo Note3	NR_FDD_FR1_H			
10	NR_FDD_FR1_A,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 5			
	NR_FDD_FR1_B			
	NR_TDD_FR1_C			
	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	2.6	dBm/38.16	69.49
	NR_TDD_FR1_D	3,6	MHz	-68.18
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,			
	NR_TDD_FR1_E			
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	1		
	NR_FDD_FR1_H			
Propagation	n condition	1~6		AWGN
Antenna co	nfiguration	1~6		1x2
	00110 1 111			

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{\infty}$  to be fulfilled.

Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Note 5: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.

Table A.8.5.1.1.2-4: Timing offsets for SFTD accuracy test

Condition	SFN offset between PCell and PSCell	Frame boundary offset between PCell and PSCell (Ts)
1	100	-122000
2	300	-60540
3	500	1000
4	700	62540
5	900	124000

# A.8.5.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The SFTD reported by the UE consists of 2 elements, SFN offset and frame boundary offset between PCell and inter-RAT NR target cell. The reported SFTD accuracy shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.1.27 in TS 36.133 [15].

# A.8.5.2 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT Measurement Performance requirements

## A.8.5.2.1 SS-RSRP

# A.8.5.2.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR1 target cell

### A.8.5.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.11.1 in TS 36.133 [15] for inter-RAT FR1 SS-RSRP measurements.

#### A.8.5.2.1.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.8.5.2.1.1.2-1. In this test case there are two cells on different carriers. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1. Cell 2 is the inter-RAT NR FR1 target cell. The absolute accuracy requirements of SS-RSRP inter-RAT measurement is tested by using test parameters in Table A.8.5.2.1.1.2-2.

Table A.8.5.2.1.1.2-1: SS-RSRP Inter-RAT SS-RSRP supported test configurations

Config	Config Description	
1		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2		LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3		LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5		LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6 LTE TDD, N		LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The U	JE is only requir	red to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.8.5.2.1.1.2-2: SS-RSRP inter-RAT test parameters

Parame	eter	Unit	Tes			st 2
SSB ARFCN			Cell 2         Cell 2           freq1         freq1			
Duplex mode	Config 1,4			FI	OD	
Daplex mode	Config 2,3,5,6				DD	
	Config 1,4				plicable	
TDD configuration	Config 2,5		TDDConf.1.1			
	Config 3,6		TDDConf.2.1			
Downlink initial BWP cor			DLBWP.0.1 ULBWP.0.1			
Uplink initial BWP config	uration			ULBV	VP.0.1	
DRX Cycle configuration	1	ms	Not Applicable			
	Config 1,4					
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2,5			-		-
	Config 3,6					
	Config 1,4					
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5			-	-	
	Config 3,6					
	Config 1,4					
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5			-		-
	Config 3,6					
OCNG Patterns			OP.1			
SS-RSSI-Measurement			Not Applicable			
SMTC configruation			SMTC.1			
CCD configuration	Config 1,2,4,5		SSB.1 FR1 SSB.2 FR1			
SSB configuration	Config 3,6					
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2,4,5	1.11-	15			
subcarrier spacing	Config 3,6	kHz	30		30	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS						
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBG						0
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMF						
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to P		dB	0	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMF EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PI						
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1)						
EPRE ratio of OCNG to OC	NG DMRS (Note 1)  NR_FDD_FR1_A					
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6				-117	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B		-94.65		-116.5	
Note2 Config 1,2,3,4,5,6	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D	dBm/15k Hz			-116 -115.5	
	NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-115	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	<u> </u>			-114 -113.5	

	Config 1,2,4	,5		-94.65	Same as Noc for
		NR_FDD_FR1_A			15kHz
	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6			-114	
Note2		NR_FDD_FR1_B	dBm/SC		-113.5
N oc	Config 3,6	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D	S	-91.65	-113
	Coming 5,6	NR_TDD_FR1_D		01.00	-112.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E			-112
		NR_FDD_FR1_G			-111
Ê , /I ot		NR_FDD_FR1_H	4D	40	-110.5
$\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}$ $\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$			dB dB	10 10	-4 -4
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6			-121
		NR FDD FR1 B			-120.5
	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C			-120
	1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D		-84.65	-119.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E			-119
SS-		NR_FDD_FR1_G			-118
RSRP <sup>Not</sup>		NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A	dBm/SC S		-117.5
e3	NR   NR   NR   NR   NR   NR   NR   NR	NR_TDD_FR1_A			-118
		NR_FDD_FR1_B			-117.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D		-81.65	-117
		NR_TDD_FR1_D			-116.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E			-116
		NR_FDD_FR1_G			-115
		NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A			-114.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6			-87.76
		NR_FDD_FR1_B			-87.26
	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/	-56.28	-86.76
	1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D	9.36MHz	-30.20	-86.26
		NR_FDD_FR1_E			-85.76
		NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G			-84.76
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		NR_FDD_FR1_H			-84.26
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6			-84.76
		NR_FDD_FR1_B			-84.26
	Config 3,6	NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D	dBm/ 38.16MH	-50.19	-83.76
	Oorning 0,0	NR_TDD_FR1_D	Z	30.13	-83.26
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E			-82.76
		NR_FDD_FR1_G			-81.76
D===:-:		NR_FDD_FR1_H		A34	-81.26
	on condition onfiguration		-		VGN x2
			!	ļ	•

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $_{N_{_{_{oc}}}}$ to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 5:	NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.
Note 6:	The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.

#### A.8.5.2.1.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.11.1 in TS 36.133 [15].

# A.8.5.2.1.2 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR2 target cell

# A.8.5.2.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.11.1 in TS 36.133 [15] for inter-RAT FR2 SS-RSRP measurements.

### A.8.5.2.1.2.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.8.5.2.1.2.2-1. In this test case there are two cells on different carriers. Absolute accuracy requirements of SS-RSRP inter-RAT measurement are tested by using test setup in Table A.8.5.2.1.2.2-2 and Table A.8.5.2.1.2.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 2 is target cell. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1.

Table A.8.5.2.1.2.2-1: SS-RSRP Inter-RAT SS-RSRP supported test configurations

Configuration	Description		
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode		

Table A.8.5.2.1.2.2-2: SS-RSRP Inter-RAT general test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2		
Parameter	Onit	Cell 2	Cell 2		
SSB ARFCN		Freq1	freq1		
Duplex mode		TDD	TDD		
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1		
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$		
Downlink initial BWP configuration		DLBW	/P.0.1		
Uplink initial BWP configuration		ULBW	/P.0.1		
DRX cycle configuration	ms	Not app	olicable		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		-	•		
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		-	-		
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	OP.1		
SMTC configuration		SMTC.1	SMTC.1		
SSB configuraiton		SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2		
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120		
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS	dB	0	0		
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>					
	,				
transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Void.					

Note 3: Void. Note 4: Void.

Table A.8.5.2.1.2.2-3: SS-RSRP Inter-RAT OTA related test parameters

	Demonstra	1114	Test 1	Test 2
	Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 2
			Setup 1	Setup 1
Angle of a	arrival configuration		according to	according to
,			A.3.15.1	A.3.15.1
Assumpti	on for UE beams <sup>Note 10</sup>		Rough	Rough
N oc Note1		dBm/15kHz Note4	-105	N/A
$N_{\it oc}$ Note1		dBm/SCS Note4	-96	N/A
				(Table B.2.3-2 Rx
		ID (000		Beam Peak
Es		dBm/SCS Note4		+1dB)
		Note4		, ,
				(Note 7)
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{o}$	e	dB	11	N/A
				(Table B.2.3-2 Rx
		ID (000		Beam Peak
SSB_RP	Note2	dBm/SCS Note4	-85	+1dB)
_		Note4		, ,
				(Note 7)
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	Note 2, Note 9	dB	9.97	-3.81
				(Table B.2.3-2 Rx
		dBm/95.04		Beam Peak
Io <sup>Note2</sup>		MHz Note4	-55.65	+30dB)
		IVII IZ		
				(Note 8)
Note 1:	Where used, interference from ot			
	assumed to be constant over sub		e and shall be modell	led as AWGN of
	appropriate power for $N_{oc}$ to be	fulfilled.		
Note 2:	SSB_RP, Es/lot and lo levels have	e been derived	from other parameter	rs for information
	purposes. They are not settable p	parameters them	selves.	
Note 3:	Void			
Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an	antenna with 0d	Bi gain at the centre	of the quiet zone.
Note 5:	Void		-	-
Note 6:	Void			
Note 7:	SSB_RP is applied at 1dB above	the minimum lev	vel specified in Table	B.2.3-2 for beam
	peak.		•	
Note 8:	lo is applied at 10log <sub>10</sub> (792)dB+1	dB above the mi	nimum level specified	d in Table B.2.3-2
Note O:	for beam peak.	o offoot of UE !-	tornal paics we to the	. volue ecc
Note 9:	Calculation of Es/lot <sub>BB</sub> includes the			
	the associated Refsens requirem			
	allowance of 1dB for UE multi-bal 6.2.1.3-4.	na relaxation fac	TOT DIVIDE ITOM 18 38	5.101-2 [19] Table
Note 10:		am is givon in P	2.1.3 and door not!	imit LIE
NOLE TO.	Information about types of UE be implementation or test system im	•	.z. 1.3, and does not i	IIIII UE
[	implementation of test system im	piemenialion.		

#### A.8.5.2.1.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRP measurement accuracy for Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.11.1 in TS 36.133 [15].

#### A.8.5.2.2 SS-RSRQ

#### A.8.5.2.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR1 target cell

#### A.8.5.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.11.2 in TS 36.133 [15] for inter-RAT FR1 SS-RSRQ measurements.

#### A.8.5.2.2.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.8.5.2.2.1.2-1. In this test case there are two cells on different carriers. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1. Cell 2 is the inter-RAT NR FR1 target cell. The absolute accuracy requirements of SS-RSRP inter-RAT measurement is tested by using test parameters in Table A.8.5.2.2.1.2-2.

Table A.8.5.2.2.1.2-1: SS-RSRQ Inter-RAT SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

	Config	Description
	1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
	5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
	6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note:	The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.8.5.2.2.1.2-2: SS-RSRQ inter-RAT test parameters

Parameter		Unit		st 1		st 2		st 3	
SSB ARFCN				<b>II 2</b> q1	<b>Ce</b> fre			e <b>ll 2</b> eq1	
	Config 1,4		FDD			<del>/</del> 41			
Duplex mode	Config 2,3,5,6		TDD						
	Config 1,4		Not Applicable						
TDD configuration	Config 2,5			TDDConf.1.1					
	Config 3,6				TDDC	onf.2.1			
Downlink initial BWP cor	-					VP.0.1			
Uplink initial BWP config	uration				ULBV	VP.0.1			
DRX Cycle configuration		ms			Not Ap	plicable			
	Config 1,4								
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2,5		-		-		-		
	Config 3,6								
	Config 1,4								
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5			-		-		-	
	Config 3,6								
	Config 1,4								
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5			-		-		-	
	Config 3,6								
OCNG Patterns					0	P.1			
SS-RSSI-Measurement					Not Ap	plicable			
SMTC configruation			SMTC.1						
SSB configuration	Config 1,2,4,5			SSB.1 FR1					
33B configuration	Config 3,6				SSB.	2 FR1			
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2,4,5	I.L.	15						
subcarrier spacing	Config 3,6	kHz			3	30			
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS	±- 000								
EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBC									
EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMR	S to SSS		_	_	_		_	_	
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PI EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMR	S to SSS	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PI	DSCH								
	EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)								
Note2 Config	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D	dBm/15k	-80.18		-106		-116 -115.5 -115		
1,2,4,5	NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	Hz	30				-1 -1	14.5 13 12.5	

	Config 3,6			-86.27	-113	Same as Noc for Config 1,2,4,5
	Config 1,2,4	,5		-80.18	-106	Same as Noc for 15kHz
Note2	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	dBm/SC S	-83.27	-110	-113 -112.5 -112 -111.5 -111 -110 -109.5
Ê , /I ot			dB	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$			dB	-1.75	-1.75	-1.75
SS- RSRP <sup>Not</sup> e3	Config 1,2,4,5 Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_B	dBm/SC S	-81.93 -85.02	-107.75 -111.75	-117.75 -117.25 -116.75 -116.25 -115.75 -114.75 -114.25 -113.75 -113.25 -112.75 -111.75 -111.25
SS-RSRQ Note3  SS-RSRQ Note3  NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A		dB	-14.77	-40.59	-14.76	
Io <sup>Note3</sup>	Config 1,2,4,5	NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	- dBm/ 9.36MHz	-50	-75.83	-85.83 -85.33 -84.83 -84.33 -83.83 -82.83 -82.33
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6  NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/ 38.16MH z	-50	-76.73	-79.73 -79.23 -78.73

		NR_FDD_FR1_D			-78.23
		NR_TDD_FR1_D	Į		
		NR_FDD_FR1_E			-77.73
		NR_TDD_FR1_E			-11.13
		NR_FDD_FR1_G			-76.73
		NR_FDD_FR1_H			-76.53
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		
Antenna co	onfiguration		-	1x2	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{max}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-RSRQ, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.
- Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification.

#### A.8.5.2.2.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy for Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.11.2 in TS 36.133 [15].

#### A.8.5.2.2.2 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR2 target cell

#### A.8.5.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.11.2 in TS 36.133 [15] for inter-RAT FR2 SS-RSRQ measurements.

#### A.8.5.2.2.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.8.5.2.2.2.2-1. In this test case there are two cells on different carriers. Absolute accuracy requirements of SS-RSRQ inter-RAT measurement are tested by using test setup in Table A.8.5.2.2.2.2-2 and Table A.8.5.2.2.2.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 2 is target cell. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1.

Table A.8.5.2.2.2.1: SS-RSRQ Inter-RAT SS-RSRQ supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.8.5.2.2.2-2: SS-RSRQ Inter-RAT general test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	Cell 2
SSB ARFCN		Freq1	freq1
Duplex mode		TDD	TDD
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$
Downlink initial BWP configuration		DLBW	/P.0.1
Uplink initial BWP configuration		ULBW	/P.0.1
DRX cycle configuration	ms	Not app	olicable
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		-	•
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		-	•
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	OP.1
SMTC configuration		SMTC.1	SMTC.1
SSB configuration		SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS	dB	0	0
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS			
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS			
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that bo	oth cells are fully	allocated and a cons	stant total
transmitted power spectral densit Note 2: Void.	y is achieved for	all OFDM symbols.	

Note 3: Void. Note 4: Void.

Table A.8.5.2.2.2.3: SS-RSRQ Inter-RAT OTA related test parameters

			Took 4	Toot 0			
	Parameter	Unit	Test 1 Cell 2	Test 2 Cell 2			
	_		Setup 1	Setup 1			
Angle of	arrival configuration		according to	according to			
Aligie oi	anival configuration		A.3.15.1	A.3.15.1			
Assumpt	ion for UE beams <sup>Note 10</sup>		Rough	Rough			
			rtougn	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx			
$N_{oc}$ Note1		dBm/15kHz	4047	Beam Peak -5dB)			
oc .		Note4	-104.7	,			
				(Note 7)			
				(Table B.2.3-2 Rx			
$N_{oc}$ Note1		dBm/SCS		Beam Peak			
1 v oc		Note4	-95.7	+4dB)			
				(Note 7)			
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	-0.5	-1.75			
				(Table B.2.3-2 Rx			
		dBm/SCS		Beam Peak			
SSB_RP	Note2	Note4	-96.2	+2.25dB)			
				(1) ( 0)			
SS-RSR0	Note?	dB	2.27	(Note 8) -14.82			
	lote2		-3.27				
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}^N$		dB	-0.5	-1.75			
				(Table B.2.3-2 Rx			
I Noto?		dBm/95.04	00.05	Beam Peak			
Io <sup>Note2</sup>		MHz Note4	-63.95	+35.22dB)			
				(Note 9)			
Note 1:	Interference from other cells and	noise sources n	t enecified in the tes				
Note 1.	constant over subcarriers and time						
	for $N_{\infty}$ to be fulfilled.	ic and snan be n	lodelica as 7 (W OIV O	appropriate power			
	OC .						
Note 2:	SSB_RP, SS-RSRQ, Es/lot and I	o levels have be	en derived from othe	er parameters for			
Note 2	information purposes. They are n Void	ot settable parar	neters themselves.				
Note 3: Note 4:	Equivalent power received by an	antonna with Od	Ri gain at the centre	of the quiet zone			
Note 4:	Void	antenna with ou	bi gain at the centre	or the quiet zone.			
Note 6:							
Note 7:							
	Table B.2.3-2 for beam peak. Noc for SCS 120kHz is applied at 4dB above the minimum						
	level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for beam peak.						
Note 8:	SSB_RP is applied at 2.25dB about		n level specified in Ta	ble B.2.3-2 for			
	beam peak.		·				
Note 9:	lo is applied at 10log <sub>10</sub> (792)+6.22	2dB above the m	inimum level specifie	ed in Table B.2.3-2			
for beam peak.							

#### A.8.5.2.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-RSRQ measurement accuracy for Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.11.2 in TS 36.133 [15].

Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE

In this test case there are two cells on different carriers and measurement gaps are provided

implementation or test system implementation.

#### A.8.5.2.3 SS-SINR

#### A.8.5.2.3.1 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR1 target cell

#### A.8.5.2.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS- SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.11.3 in TS 36.133 [15] for inter-RAT FR1 SS-SINR measurements.

#### A.8.5.2.3.1.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.8.5.2.3.1.2-1. In this test case there are two cells on different carriers. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1. Cell 2 is the inter-RAT NR FR1 target cell. The absolute accuracy requirements of SS-RSRP inter-RAT measurement is tested by using test parameters in Table A.8.5.2.3.1.2-2.

Table A.8.5.2.3.1.2-1: SS- SINR Inter-RAT SS- SINR supported test configurations

Config	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
2	LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
3	LTE FDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
4	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode
5	LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
6	LTE TDD, NR 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
Note: The UE is only re	equired to be tested in one of the supported test configurations

Table A.8.5.2.3.1.2-2: SS-SINR inter-RAT test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3				
	etei .	Oilit	Cell 2	Cell 2	Cell 2				
SSB ARFCN	Config 1 4		freq1         freq1         freq1           FDD						
Duplex mode	Config 1,4 Config 2,3,5,6		TDD						
	Config 1,4								
TDD configuration	Config 2,5	<b> </b>	TDDConf.1.1						
	Config 3,6	<b>-</b>		TDDConf.2.1					
Downlink initial BWP cor	nfiguration			DLBWP.0.1					
Uplink initial BWP config	uration			ULBWP.0.1					
DRX Cycle configuration		ms		Not Applicable					
	Config 1,4								
PDSCH Reference measurement channel	Config 2,5		-	-	-				
	Config 3,6								
	Config 1,4								
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5		-	-	-				
	Config 3,6								
	Config 1,4								
Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel	Config 2,5		-	-	-				
	Config 3,6								
OCNG Patterns				OP.1					
SS-RSSI-Measurement				Not Applicable					
SMTC configruation				SMTC.1					
SSB configuration	Config 1,2,4,5			SSB.1 FR1					
SSB Comiguration	Config 3,6			SSB.2 FR1					
PDSCH/PDCCH	Config 1,2,4,5	I/U~		15					
subcarrier spacing	Config 3,6	kHz		30					

	of Dee to ee	20							
	EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS								
	of PBCH to I	1							
	of PDCCH D		1						
		PDCCH DMRS	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
			ub 1	U	U		O		U
	EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH								
	EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>(Note 1)</sup>								
FPRF ratio	EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1)								
Zi itz ida		NR_FDD_FR1_A							
		NR_TDD_FR1_A						-11	9.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	1					-1	19
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	1						8.5
Note2	Config	NR_FDD_FR1_D	dBm/15k	-8	88	-10	8.5		
IV oc	1,2,4,5	NR_TDD_FR1_D	Hz	,			0.0	-1	18
		NR_FDD_FR1_E						4.	
		NR_TDD_FR1_E						-11	7.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G	1					-11	6.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_H	1						16
	Config 1,2,4	5			38	-10	8.5		s Noc for
	Joining 1,2,4				,,,	-10	J.J	15	kHz
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-11	6.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	1	-85				-1	16
Note2		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/SC						5.5
IV oc	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D	S			-105.5			
	, , , , ,	NR_TDD_FR1_D						-1	15
		NR_FDD_FR1_E							4.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_E						-17	4.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_G							4.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_H	1					-1	13
Ê s /I ot			dB	-1.		2			1.0
$\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}$	T	I	dB	-1.	75	2	0	-4	1.0
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6						-12	23.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_B	†					-1	23
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	1	-89.75		-88.5			22.5
	Config	NR_FDD_FR1_D	1					-12	
	1,2,4,5			-89	.75	-88	3.5		
		NR_TDD_FR1_D		-89	.75	-88	3.5		22
		NR_FDD_FR1_E		-89	.75	-88	3.5	-1	22
				-89	.75	-88	3.5	-1	
99		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G		-89	.75	-88	3.5	-12 -12	22 21.5 20.5
SS- RSRPNot		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H	dBm/SC	-89	.75	-88	3.5	-12 -12	22 21.5
SS- RSRP <sup>Not</sup> e3		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A	dBm/SC S	-89	.75	-88	3.5	-12 -12 -12	22 21.5 20.5 20
RSRPNot		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A	4	-89	.75	-88	3.5	-12 -12 -12	22 21.5 20.5
RSRPNot		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6	4	-89	.75	-88	3.5	-1 -12 -12 -1	22 21.5 20.5 20 20.5
RSRPNot		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B	4	-88	.75	-88	3.5	-12 -12 -13 -14 -12	22 21.5 20.5 20 20.5
RSRPNot	0.45.22	NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C	4					-12 -12 -13 -14 -12	22 21.5 20.5 20 20.5
RSRPNot	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A NCTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D	4		.75		5.5	-12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12	22 21.5 20.5 20 20.5
RSRPNot	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A NOTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D	4					-12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12	22 21.5 20.5 20 20.5 20 20.5 20
RSRPNot	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A NOTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_D	4					-12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -17 -17	22 21.5 20.5 20 20.5 20 20.5 20
RSRPNot	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A NOTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E	4					-12 -12 -12 -1 -17 -17	22 21.5 20.5 20 20.5 20 9.5 19
RSRPNot	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A NOTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E	4					-12 -12 -12 -14 -17 -17 -17	22 21.5 20.5 20 20.5 20 9.5 19
RSRPNot	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A NOTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G	4					-12 -12 -12 -14 -17 -17 -17	22 21.5 20.5 20 20.5 20 9.5 19
RSRPNot	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A NOTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A	4					-12 -12 -12 -14 -17 -17 -17	22 21.5 20.5 20 20.5 20 9.5 19
RSRP <sup>Not</sup>	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A NOTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_G	4					-12 -12 -12 -14 -17 -17 -17	22 21.5 20.5 20 20.5 20 9.5 19
RSRP <sup>Not</sup>	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A NCTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A	4					-12 -12 -12 -14 -17 -17 -17	22 21.5 20.5 20 20.5 20 9.5 19
RSRPNot e3		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A NCTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NCTE 6 NR_FDD_FR1_B	S	-86	.75	-85	5.5	-1 -12 -12 -1 -12 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1	22 21.5 20.5 20 20.5 20 9.5 19 8.5 7.5
RSRPNot		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A NCTE6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_A NCTE6 NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NCTE6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B	4	-86			5.5	-1 -12 -12 -1 -12 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1	22 21.5 20.5 20 20.5 20 9.5 19
RSRPNot e3		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A NCTE6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_A NCTE6 NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NCTE6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_D	S	-86	.75	-85	5.5	-1 -12 -12 -1 -12 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1	22 21.5 20.5 20 20.5 20 9.5 19 8.5 7.5
RSRPNot e3		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H NR_FDD_FR1_A NCTE6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_C NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_A NCTE6 NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NCTE6 NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_FDD_FR1_B NR_TDD_FR1_B	S	-86	.75	-85	5.5	-1 -12 -12 -1 -12 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1	22 21.5 20.5 20 20.5 20 9.5 19 8.5 7.5

		NR_FDD_FR1_G NR_FDD_FR1_H				
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6				-90.09
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-89.59
	Config	NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/			-89.09
	1,2,4,5	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D	9.36MHz	-57.83	-60.5	-88.59
		NR_FDD_FR1_E NR_TDD_FR1_E				-88.09
		NR_FDD_FR1_G				-87.09
Io <sup>Note3</sup>		NR_FDD_FR1_H				-86.59
		NR_FDD_FR1_A NR_TDD_FR1_A NOTE 6				-84
		NR_FDD_FR1_B				-83.5
		NR_TDD_FR1_C	dBm/			-83
	Config 3,6	NR_FDD_FR1_D NR_TDD_FR1_D	38.16MH z	-51.73	-54.41	-82.5
		NR_FDD_FR1_E				-82
		NR_TDD_FR1_E				
		NR_FDD_FR1_G	]			-81
	12.2	NR_FDD_FR1_H			414/011	-80.5
	on condition		-	AWGN		
Antenna co	onfiguration		-		1x2	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{max}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 3: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP, and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 4: SS-SINR, SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: NR operating band groups are as defined in clause 3.5.2.
- Note 6: The test configuration excludes support for band n51 and it is not required to run this test on band n51 in this release of the specification

#### A.8.5.2.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR measurement accuracy for Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.11.3 in TS 36.133 [15].

#### A.8.5.2.3.2 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR2 target cell

#### A.8.5.2.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SS- SINR measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clause 9.11.3 in TS 36.133 [15] for inter-RAT FR2 SS-SINR measurements.

#### A.8.5.2.3.2.2 Test Parameters

Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.8.5.2.3.2.2-1. In this test case there are two cells on different carriers. Absolute accuracy requirements of SS-SINR inter-RAT measurement are tested by using test setup in Table A.8.5.2.3.2.2-2 and A.8.5.2.3.2.2-3. In all test cases, Cell 2 is target cell. Cell 1 is the E-UTRA cell which specific test parameters for this test case are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1.

Table A.8.5.2.3.2.2-1: SS-SINR Inter-RAT SS-SINR supported test configurations

Configuration	Description
1	LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode
2	LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode

Table A.8.5.2.3.2.2-2: SS-SINR Inter-RAT general test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3 Cell 2	
Parameter	Onit	Cell 2	Cell 2		
SSB ARFCN		Freq1	freq1	freq1	
Duplex mode		TDD	TDD	TDD	
TDD configuration		TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1	TDDConf.3.1	
BW <sub>channel</sub>	MHz	100: N <sub>RB,c</sub> = 66	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$	100: $N_{RB,c} = 66$	
Downlink initial BWP configuration			DLBWP.0.1		
Uplink initial BWP configuration			ULBWP.0.1		
DRX cycle configuration	ms		Not applicable		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		-	=	-	
RMSI CORESET Reference Channel		-	=	-	
OCNG Patterns		OP.1	OP.1	OP.1	
SMTC configuration		SMTC.1	SMTC.1	SMTC.1	
SSB configuration		SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2	SSB.3 FR2	
PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing	kHz	120	120	120	
EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH_DMRS	dB	0	0	0	
EPRE ratio of PDSCH_DMRS to SSS					
EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH_DMRS					
EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS <sup>Note 1</sup>					

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Void. Note 3: Void. Note 4: Void.

Table A.8.5.2.3.2.2-3: SS-SINR Inter-RAT OTA related test parameters

Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3 Cell 2	
Unit	Cell 2	Cell 2		
	Setup 1	Setup 1	Setup 1	
	according to	according to	according to	
	A.3.15.1	A.3.15.1	A.3.15.1	
	Rough	Rough	Rough	
dBm/15kHz Note4	-104.7	-104.7	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak -5dB)	
			(Note 7) (Table B.2.3-2 Rx	
dBm/SCS Note4	-95.7	-95.7	Beam Peak +4dB)	
dB	-0.5	11	(Note 7) -1.0	
45	0.0		(Table B.2.3-2 Rx	
dBm/SCS Note4	-96.2	-84.7	Beam Peak +3dB)	
			(Note 8)	
dB	-0.5	11	-1.0	
dB	-0.5	11	-1.0	
dBm/95.04 MHz <sup>Note4</sup>	-63.95	-55.38	(Table B.2.3-2 Rx Beam Peak +35.54dB) (Note 9)	
	dBm/15kHz Note4  dBm/SCS Note4  dB  dBm/SCS Note4  dB  dB  dB  dB  dB	Cell 2   Setup 1   according to   A.3.15.1   Rough	Cell 2   Setup 1   according to   A.3.15.1   Rough   Rough	

- Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  $N_{oc}$  to be fulfilled.
- Note 2: SSB\_RP, SS-SINR, Es/lot and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
- Note 3: Void
- Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone.
- Note 5: Void
- Note 6: Void
- Note 7: N<sub>oc</sub> for SCS 15kHz is applied at -10log<sub>10</sub>(8)+4dB above the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for beam peak. N<sub>oc</sub> for SCS 120kHz is applied at 4dB above the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for beam peak
- Note 8: SSB\_RP is applied at 3dB above the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for beam peak.
- Note 9: Io is applied at level  $10\log_{10}(792)+6.54dB$  above the minimum level specified in Table B.2.3-2 for beam peak.
- Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.

#### A.8.5.2.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The SS-SINR measurement accuracy for Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirement in clause 9.11.3 in TS 36.133 [15].

### Annex B (normative):

# Conditions for RRM requirements applicability for operating bands

### B.1 Conditions for NR RRC\_IDLE state mobility

#### B.1.1 Introduction

In Annex B.1, the following conditions are specified:

- UE conditions which shall apply for UE intra-frequency measurements procedures and requirements in clause 4,
- UE conditions which shall apply for UE inter-frequency measurements procedures and requirements in clause 4.

## B.1.2 Conditions for measurements on NR intra-frequency cells for cell re-selection

This clause defines the following conditions for NR intra-frequency measurements performed based on SSBs for cell re-selection: SSB\_RP and SSB £s/Iot, applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.1.2-1 for FR1 NR cells.

The conditions are defined in Table B.1.2-2 for FR2 NR cells.

Table B.1.2-1: Conditions for intra-frequency cell re-selection in FR1

		Minimum	SSB Ês/lot	
Parameter	NR operating band groups Note1	dBm /	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>	
rarameter	NK operating band groups	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dB
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	-124	-121	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-123.5	-120.5	
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-123	-120	
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-122.5	-119.5	≥ -4
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-122	-119	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-121	-118	
	NR FDD FR1 H	-120.5	-117.5	

Table B.1.2-2: Conditions for intra-frequency cell re-selection in FR2

		NR		SSB Ês/lot				
Parameter	Angle of arrival	operating bands		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> =	dBm / = 120 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 240 kHz	dB	
				UE Pow	er class		UE Power class	
			1	2	3	4	1, 2, 3, 4	
		n257	- 125.3+Y <sub>1</sub>	-110.8	-109.1	- 124.8+Y <sub>4</sub>	(Value for SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥-4
	Rx Beam Peak	n258	- 125.3+Y <sub>1</sub>	-110.8	-109.1	- 124.8+Y <sub>4</sub>		
		n260	- 122.3+Y <sub>1</sub>		-106.5	- 122.8+Y <sub>4</sub>		
Conditions		n261	- 125.3+Y <sub>1</sub>	-110.8	-109.1	- 124.8+Y <sub>4</sub>		
Conditions		n257	- 117.3+Z <sub>1</sub>	-99.8	-98.2	- 115.8+Z <sub>4</sub>		
	Spherical coverage	n258	- 117.3+Z <sub>1</sub>	-99.8	-98.2	- 115.8+Z <sub>4</sub>	(Value for SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥-4
	Note 1	n260	- 114.3+Z <sub>1</sub>		-93.9	- 110.8+Z <sub>4</sub>		<u>-</u> <del>-</del> -
		n261	- 117.3+Z <sub>1</sub>	-99.8	-98.2	- 115.8+Z <sub>4</sub>		

- NOTE 1: Values based on EIS spherical coverage as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Side condition applies for directions in which EIS spherical coverage requirement is met.
- NOTE 2: Values specified at the Reference point to give minimum SSB Ês/lot, with no applied noise.
- NOTE 3: For UEs that support multiple FR2 bands, Rx Beam Peak values are increased by ΔMB<sub>P,n</sub> and Spherical coverage values are increased by ΔMB<sub>S,n</sub>, the UE multi-band relaxation factor in dB specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Editor's notes for Table B.1.2-2:

- The value of Y for Power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where  $Y_1$  and  $Y_4$  are the rough/fine beam gain differences in Rx beam peak direction for Power classes 1 and 4 respectively
- The value of Z for Power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Z<sub>1</sub> and Z<sub>4</sub> are the rough/fine beam gain differences in spherical coverage directions for Power classes 1 and 4 respectively

# B.1.3 Conditions for measurements on NR inter-frequency cells for cell re-selection

This clause defines the following conditions for NR inter-frequency measurements performed based on SSBs for cell re-selection: SSB\_RP and SSB £s/Iot, applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions defined in Table B.1.2-1 for FR1 NR intra-frequency cell re-selection shall also apply for FR1 NR inter-frequency cells in this clause.

The conditions defined in Table B.1.2-2 for FR2 NR intra-frequency cell re-selection shall also apply for FR2 NR inter-frequency cells in this clause.

# B.2 Conditions for UE measurements procedures and performance requirements in RRC\_CONNECTED state

#### B.2.1 Introduction

#### B.2.1.1 General

In Annex B.2, the following conditions are specified:

- The conditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR requirements in clause 6.2.3.2.1,
- The conditions for UE transmit timing adjustment in clause 7.1,
- UE conditions which shall apply for UE intra-frequency measurements procedures and requirements in clause 9, UE conditions which shall apply for UE inter-frequency measurements procedures and requirements in clause 9,
- UE conditions which shall apply for UE intra-frequency measurements performance requirements in clause 10,
- UE conditions which shall apply for UE inter-frequency measurements performance requirements in clause 10.

#### B.2.1.2 Derivation of Minimum SSB RP values for FR1

[FFS]

#### B.2.1.3 Derivation of Minimum SSB\_RP values for FR2

Editor's note:

- The Assumption for UE beams (fine or rough) in Annex A RRM test cases is defined based on power class 3, and unless otherwise stated also applies for other UE power classes

#### B.2.1.3.1 Minimum SSB\_RP values for Rx Beam Peak angle of arrival

Minimum SSB\_RP values in Tables B.2.2-2 and B.2.3-2 are based on reference sensitivity for the Operating band and for the UE power class, taking a baseline of UE power class 3 in Band n260 with 50 MHz channel bandwidth.

$$\label{eq:minimum} \begin{split} & Minimum \ SSB\_RP = Reference \ sensitivity \ _{PC3, \ n260, \ 50MHz} + Y \ -10Log_{10}(PRB_{Refsens} \ x \ 12) - SNR_{Refsens} + SSB \ \hat{E}s/Iot + \\ & \Delta MB_{P,n} \end{split}$$

where:

Reference sensitivity  $_{PC3, n260, 50MHz}$  is the reference sensitivity value in dBm specified for power class 3 in Band n260 for 50 MHz Channel bandwidth in Table 7.3.2.3-1 of TS 38.101-2 [19];

Y is the gain difference between fine and rough beams, which is defined in Table B.2.1.3.1-1;

Table B.2.1.3.1-1: Gain difference Y between fine and rough beams, Rx beam peak direction

Value "Y" in dB, for each UE power class						
1 2 3 4						
FFS	9.0	7.0	FFS			

 $PRB_{Refsens}$  is  $N_{RB}$  associated with subcarrier spacing 120 kHz for 50MHz in TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 5.3.2-1, and is 32;

12 is the number of subcarriers in a PRB;

SNR<sub>Refsens</sub> is the SNR used for simulation of Refsens and EIS spherical coverage, and is -1 dB;

SSB Ês/Iot is the minimum value required by the UE to perform measurements, and is -6 dB for intra-frequency measurements and -4 dB for inter-frequency measurements. The only contribution to Iot is the UE internal noise;

ΔMB<sub>P.n</sub> is the UE multi-band relaxation factor value in dB specified in TS 38.101-2 [19] clause 6.2.1.

The calculated Minimum SSB\_RP value for the baseline of UE power class 3 in Band n260 is  $(-109.5 + \Delta MB_{P,n})$  dBm/120kHz for intra-frequency measurements and  $(-107.5 + \Delta MB_{P,n})$  dBm/120kHz for inter-frequency measurements.

The following methodology to define the Minimum SSB\_RP level for power class X (PC\_X) and operating band Y (Band Y) is used:

For Intra-frequency: Minimum SSB\_RP (PC\_X, Band\_Y) = -109.5 dBm/120kHz + Refsens  $_{PC_X, Band_Y, 50MHz}$  - Refsens  $_{PC_X, n260, 50MHz}$  +  $Y_{PC_X}$  -  $Y_{PC_X}$  +  $Y_{PC$ 

For Inter-frequency: Minimum SSB\_RP (PC\_X, Band\_Y) = -107.5 dBm/120kHz + Refsens  $_{PC_X, Band_Y, 50MHz}$  - Refsens  $_{PC_3, n260, 50MHz}$  +  $Y_{PC_3, n260, 50MHz}$  +  $Y_{PC_3, n260, 50MHz}$  +  $Y_{PC_3, n260, 50MHz}$  +  $Y_{PC_3, n260, 50MHz}$  -  $Y_{PC_3, n260, 50MHz}$ 

#### B.2.1.3.2 Minimum SSB\_RP values for angle of arrival within Spherical coverage

Minimum SSB\_RP values in Tables B.2.2-2 and B.2.3-2 are based on EIS spherical coverage for the Operating band and for the UE power class, taking a baseline of UE power class 3 in Band n260 with 50 MHz channel bandwidth.

Minimum SSB\_RP = EIS spherical coverage  $_{PC3, n260, 50MHz}$  +Z -10Log $_{10}$ (PRB $_{Refsens}$  x 12) - SNR $_{Refsens}$  + SSB  $\hat{E}$ s/Iot +  $\Delta MB_{S,n}$ ,

where:

EIS spherical coverage PC3, n260, 50MHz is the EIS spherical coverage value in dBm specified for power class 3 in Band n260 for 50MHz Channel bandwidth in TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 7.3.4.3-1;

Z is the gain difference between fine and rough beams, and is defined in Table B.2.1.3.2-1;

Table B.2.1.3.2-1: Gain difference Z between fine and rough beams, Spherical coverage directions

Value "Z" in dB, for each UE power class						
1 2 3 4						
FFS	9.0	7.0	FFS			

 $PRB_{Refsens}$  is  $N_{RB}$  associated with subcarrier spacing 120 kHz for 50MHz in TS 38.101-2 [19] Table 5.3.2-1, and is 32;

12 is the number of subcarriers in a PRB;

SNR<sub>Refsens</sub> is the SNR used for simulation of Refsens and EIS spherical coverage, and is -1 dB;

SSB Ês/Iot is the minimum value required by the UE to perform measurements, and is -6 dB for intra-frequency measurements and -4 dB for inter-frequency measurements. The only contribution to Iot is the UE internal noise;

ΔMB<sub>S,n</sub> is the UE multi-band relaxation factor value in dB specified in TS 38.101-2 [19] clause 6.2.1.

The calculated Minimum SSB\_RP value for the baseline of UE power class 3 in Band n260 is  $(-96.9 + \Delta MB_{S,n})$  dBm/120kHz for intra-frequency measurements and is  $(-94.9 + \Delta MB_{S,n})$  dBm/120kHz for inter-frequency measurements.

The following methodology to define the Minimum SSB\_RP level for power class X (PC\_X) and operating band Y (Band\_Y) is used:

For Intra-frequency: Minimum SSB\_RP (PC\_X, Band\_Y) = -96.9 dBm/120kHz + EIS spherical coverage  $_{PC_X, Band_Y, 50MHz}$  - EIS spherical coverage  $_{PC_X, Band_Y, 50MHz}$ 

For Inter-frequency: Minimum SSB\_RP (PC\_X, Band\_Y) = -94.9 dBm/120kHz + EIS spherical coverage  $_{PC_X, Band_Y, 50MHz}$  - EIS spherical coverage  $_{PC_X, Band_Y, 50MHz}$ 

#### B.2.1.4 Gain to SS-RSRP measurement point for FR1

In FR1 conducted requirements are specified at the UE antenna connector, which is also the SS-RSRP measurement point.

#### B.2.1.5 Gain to SS-RSRP measurement point for FR2

#### B.2.1.5.1 Gain to SS-RSRP measurement point for Rx Beam Peak angle of arrival

In clause 5.1.1 of TS 38.215 [4] SS-RSRP is defined to be measured based on the combined signal from antenna elements corresponding to a given receiver branch. The reference point for requirement parameters from the UE perspective is the input of the UE antenna array. The gain "G" relates the combined signal from antenna elements corresponding to a given receiver branch to the reference point for requirement parameters.

The gain "G" affects absolute signal level values reported by the UE.

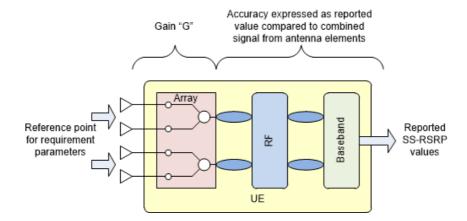


Figure B.2.1.5.1-1: Gain and Reference point for requirement parameters

The gain range for each power class is specified in Table B.2.1.5.1-1.

Table B.2.1.5.1-1: UE gain G, Rx beam peak direction

	UE Power class						
	1	2	3	4			
Minimum, dBi	FFS	FFS	-10	FFS			
Maximum, dBi	FFS	FFS	+20	FFS			

Gain range in spherical coverage directions may be lower than in Rx beam peak direction, according to the difference between the EIS spherical coverage value specified in TS 38.101-2 [19] clause 7.3.4 and the Reference sensitivity level specified in TS 38.101-2 [19] clause 7.3.2.

#### B.2.2 Conditions for NR intra-frequency measurements

This clause defines the following conditions for NR intra-frequency measurements and corresponding procedures performed based on SSBs: SSB\_RP and SSB £s/Iot, applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.2-1 for FR1 NR cells.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.2-2 for FR2 NR cells.

Table B.2.2-1: Conditions for intra-frequency measurements in FR1

		Minimum	SSB Ês/lot						
Parameter	NR operating band groups Note1	dBm /	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>						
i arameter	Nit operating band groups	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30	dB					
		kHz	kHz						
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-127	-124						
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-126.5	-123.5						
Conditions	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-126	-123	> 0					
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-125.5	-122.5	≥ -6					
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-125	-122						
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-124	-121						
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-123.5	-120.5						
NOTE 1:NR	operating band groups are defined in clause	NOTE 1:NR operating band groups are defined in clause 3.5.2.							

Table B.2.2-2: Conditions for intra-frequency measurements in FR2

				Minin	1	SSB Ês/lot		
		ND			dBm / SC	Sssb		
Parameter	Angle of arrival	NR operating		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> =	120 kHz		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 240 kHz	40
		bands		UE pow	er class		UE power class	dB
			1	2	3	4	1, 2, 3, 4	
	Rx Beam Peak	n257	- 128.3+Y <sub>1</sub>	-113.8	-112.1	- 127.8+Y <sub>4</sub>	(Value for SCSssb = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥-6
		n258	- 128.3+Y <sub>1</sub>	-113.8	-112.1	- 127.8+Y <sub>4</sub>		
		n260	- 125.3+Y <sub>1</sub>		-109.5	- 125.8+Y <sub>4</sub>		
Conditions		n261	- 128.3+Y <sub>1</sub>	-113.8	-112.1	- 127.8+Y <sub>4</sub>		
Conditions	Spherical coverage Note 1	n257	- 120.3+Z <sub>1</sub>	-102.8	-101.2	- 118.8+Z <sub>4</sub>		
		n258	- 120.3+Z <sub>1</sub>	-102.8	-101.2	- 118.8+Z <sub>4</sub>	(Value for SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥-6
		n260	- 117.3+Z <sub>1</sub>		-96.9	- 113.8+Z <sub>4</sub>		≥-0
		n261	- 120.3+Z <sub>1</sub>	-102.8	-101.2	- 118.8+Z <sub>4</sub>		

Note 1: Values based on EIS spherical coverage as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Side condition applies for directions in which EIS spherical coverage requirement is met.

Note 2: Values specified at the Reference point to give minimum SSB £s/lot, with no applied noise.

Note 3: For UEs that support multiple FR2 bands, Rx Beam Peak values are increased by  $\Delta MB_{P,n}$  and Spherical coverage values are increased by  $\Delta MB_{S,n}$ , the UE multi-band relaxation factor in dB specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Editor's notes for Table B.2.2-2:

### B.2.3 Conditions for NR inter-frequency measurements

This clause defines the following conditions for NR inter-frequency measurements and corresponding procedures performed based on SSBs: SSB RP and SSB £s/Iot, applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.3-1 for FR1 NR cells.

<sup>-</sup> The value of Y for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where  $Y_1$  and  $Y_4$  are the rough/fine beam gain differences in Rx beam peak direction for power classes 1 and 4 respectively

<sup>-</sup> The value of Z for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where  $Z_1$  and  $Z_4$  are the rough/fine beam gain differences in spherical coverage directions for power classes 1 and 4 respectively

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.3-2 for FR2 NR cells.

Table B.2.3-1: Conditions for inter-frequency measurements in FR1

		Minimum	SSB Ês/lot	
Parameter	NR operating band groups Note1	dBm/	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>	
raiailletei	Mix operating band groups	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dB
		KIIZ	KIIZ	
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-125	-122	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-124.5	-121.5	
Conditions	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-124	-121	S 4
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-124.5	-120.5	≥ -4
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-123	-120	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-122	-119	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-121.5	-118.5	
NOTE 1:NR	operating band groups are defined in clause	3.5.2.	•	

Table B.2.3-2: Conditions for inter-frequency measurements in FR2

				Minimum SSB_RP Note 2, Note 3					
		NR			dBm / SC	S <sub>SSB</sub>			
Parameter	Angle of arrival	operating bands		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> =	: 120 kHz		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 240 kHz	dB	
		bands		UE pow	er class		UE power class	аь	
			1	2	3	4	1, 2, 3, 4		
	Rx Beam Peak	n257	- 126.3+Y <sub>1</sub>	-111.8	-110.1	- 125.8+Y <sub>4</sub>	(Value for SCSssb = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥-4	
		n258	- 126.3+Y <sub>1</sub>	-111.8	-110.1	- 125.8+Y <sub>4</sub>			
		n260	- 123.3+Y <sub>1</sub>		-107.5	- 123.8+Y <sub>4</sub>			
Conditions		n261	- 126.3+Y <sub>1</sub>	-111.8	-110.1	- 125.8+Y <sub>4</sub>			
Conditions	Spherical coverage Note 1	n257	- 118.3+Z <sub>1</sub>	-100.8	-99.2	- 116.8+Z <sub>4</sub>			
		n258	- 118.3+Z₁	-100.8	-99.2	- 116.8+Z <sub>4</sub>	(Value for SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120	≥-4	
		n260	- 115.3+Z₁		-94.9	- 111.8+Z <sub>4</sub>	kHz) +3dB	=- <del>-4</del>	
		n261	- 118.3+Z <sub>1</sub>	-100.8	-99.2	- 116.8+Z <sub>4</sub>		ļ	

NOTE 1: Values based on EIS spherical coverage as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Side condition applies for directions in which EIS spherical coverage requirement is met.

NOTE 2: Values specified at the Reference point to give minimum SSB Ês/lot, with no applied noise.

#### Editor's notes for Table B.2.3-2:

- The value of Y for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Y<sub>1</sub> and Y<sub>4</sub> are the rough/fine beam gain differences in Rx beam peak direction for power classes 1 and 4 respectively
- The value of Z for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Z<sub>1</sub>, and Z<sub>4</sub> are the rough/fine beam gain differences in spherical coverage directions for power classes 1 and 4 respectively

NOTE 3: For UEs that support multiple FR2 bands, Rx Beam Peak values are increased by ΔMB<sub>P,n</sub> and Spherical coverage values are increased by ΔMB<sub>S,n</sub>, the UE multi-band relaxation factor in dB specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

#### B.2.4 Conditions for NR L1-RSRP reporting

#### B.2.4.1 Conditions for SSB based L1-RSRP reporting

This clause defines the following conditions for NR L1-RSRP measurement reporting and corresponding procedures performed based on SSBs: SSB\_RP and SSB £s/Iot, applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.4.1-1 for FR1 NR cells.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.4.1-2 for FR2 NR cells.

Table B.2.4.1-1: Conditions for SSB based L1-RSRP measurements in FR1

		Minimum	SSB Ês/lot	
Parameter	NR operating band groups Note1	dBm /	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>	
i arameter	int operating band groups	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	dB
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A, NR_SDL_FR1_A	-124	-121	
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-123.5	-120.5	
Conditions	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-123	-120	≥ -3
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-122.5	-119.5	۷-3
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-122	-119	
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-121	-118	
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-120.5	-117.5	
NOTE 1:NR	operating band groups are defined in clause	e 3.5.2.	·	

Table B.2.4.1-2: Conditions for SSB based L1-RSRP measurements in FR2

				Minimum SSB_RP Note 2, Note 3									
		ND		dBm / SCS <sub>SSB</sub>									
Parameter	Angle of arrival	NR operating		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> =	= 120 kHz		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 240 kHz	40					
		bands		UE pow	er class	UE power class	dB						
			1	2	3	4	1, 2, 3, 4						
		n257	- 125.3+Y <sub>1</sub>	-110.8	-109.1	- 124.8+Y <sub>4</sub>							
	Rx Beam	n258	- 125.3+Y <sub>1</sub>	-110.8	-109.1	- 124.8+Y <sub>4</sub>	kHz) +3dB	≥-3					
	Peak	n260	- 122.3+Y <sub>1</sub>		-106.5	- 122.8+Y <sub>4</sub>		_ 5					
Conditions		n261	- 125.3+Y <sub>1</sub>	-110.8	-109.1	- 124.8+Y <sub>4</sub>							
Conditions		n257	- 117.3+Z <sub>1</sub>	-99.8	-98.2	- 115.8+Z <sub>4</sub>							
	Spherical coverage	n258	- 117.3+Z <sub>1</sub>	-99.8	-98.2	- 115.8+Z <sub>4</sub>	(Value for SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120	≥-3					
	Note 1	n260	- 114.3+Z <sub>1</sub>		-93.9	- 110.8+Z <sub>4</sub>	kHz) +3dB						
		n261	- 117.3+Z <sub>1</sub>	-99.8	-98.2	- 115.8+Z <sub>4</sub>							

NOTE 1: Values based on EIS spherical coverage as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Side condition applies for directions in which EIS spherical coverage requirement is met.

NOTE 2: Values specified at the Reference point to give minimum SSB £s/lot, with no applied noise.

NOTE 3: For UEs that support multiple FR2 bands, Rx Beam Peak values are increased by ΔMB<sub>P,n</sub> and Spherical coverage values are increased by ΔMB<sub>S,n</sub>, the UE multi-band relaxation factor in dB specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Editor's notes for Table B.2.4.1-2:

<sup>-</sup> The value of Y for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Y<sub>1</sub> and Y<sub>4</sub> are the rough/fine beam gain differences in Rx beam peak direction for power classes 1 and 4 respectively

- The value of Z for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Z<sub>1</sub> and Z<sub>4</sub> are the rough/fine beam gain differences in spherical coverage directions for power classes 1 and 4 respectively

#### B.2.4.2 Conditions for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP reporting

This clause defines the following conditions for NR L1-RSRP measurement reporting and corresponding procedures performed based on CSI-RS: CSI-RS\_RP and CSI-RS Ês/Iot, applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.4.2-1 for FR1 NR cells.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.4.2-2 for FR2 NR cells.

Table B.2.4.2-1: Conditions for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurements in FR1

	NP energting		CSI-RS Ês/lot			
Parameter	NR operating band groups Note1		dBm / SCS <sub>CSI-RS</sub>		dB	
	band groups	SCS <sub>CSI-RS</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>CSI-RS</sub> = 30 kHz	SCS <sub>CSI-RS</sub> = 60 kHz	uБ	
	NR_FDD_FR1_A,					
	NR_TDD_FR1_A,	-124	-121	-118		
	NR_SDL_FR1_A					
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-123.5	-120.5	-117.5		
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-123	-123 -120			
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_D,	-122.5	-119.5	11C F	≥ -3	
	NR_TDD_FR1_D	-122.3	-119.5	-116.5		
	NR_FDD_FR1_E,	-122	-119	-116		
	NR_TDD_FR1_E	-122	-119	-110		
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-121	-118	-115		
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-120.5	-117.5	-114.5		

NOTE 1: NR operating band groups are defined in clause 3.5.2.

Table B.2.4.2-2: Conditions for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurements in FR2

			Minimum CSI-RS_RP Note 2, Note 3  dBm / SCScsi-Rs									
Parameter	Angle of arrival	NR operating		SCS <sub>CSI-RS</sub>	OCSI-RS	SCS <sub>CSI-RS</sub> = 120 kHz	JD.					
		bands		UE power class				dB				
			1	2	3	4	1, 2, 3, 4					
		n257	- 128.3+Y <sub>1</sub>	-113.8	-112.1	- 127.8+Y <sub>4</sub>						
	Rx Beam	n258	- 128.3+Y <sub>1</sub>	-113.8	-112.1	- 127.8+Y <sub>4</sub>	(Value for SCS <sub>CSI-RS</sub> = 60	≥-3				
	Peak	n260	- 125.3+Y <sub>1</sub>		-109.5	- 125.8+Y <sub>4</sub>	KH2) T34B	<u>-</u> -5				
Conditions		n261	- 128.3+Y <sub>1</sub>	-113.8	-112.1	- 127.8+Y <sub>4</sub>						
Conditions		n257	- 120.3+Z <sub>1</sub>	-102.8	-101.2	- 118.8+Z <sub>4</sub>						
	Spherical coverage	n258	- 120.3+Z <sub>1</sub>	-102.8	-101.2	- 118.8+Z <sub>4</sub>	(Value for SCScsi-Rs = 60	≥-3				
	Note 1	n260	- 117.3+Z <sub>1</sub>		-96.9	- 113.8+Z <sub>4</sub>	kHz) +3dB	=-0				
		n261	- 120.3+Z <sub>1</sub>	-102.8	-101.2	- 118.8+Z <sub>4</sub>						

NOTE 1: Values based on EIS spherical coverage as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Side condition applies for directions in which EIS spherical coverage requirement is met.

NOTE 2: Values specified at the Reference point to give minimum CSI-RS Ês/lot, with no applied noise.

NOTE 3: For UEs that support multiple FR2 bands, Rx Beam Peak values are increased by  $\Delta MB_{P,n}$  and Spherical coverage values are increased by  $\Delta MB_{S,n}$ , the UE multi-band relaxation factor in dB specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

Editor's notes for Table B.2.4.2-2:

- The value of Y for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where  $Y_1$  and  $Y_4$  are the rough/fine beam gain differences in Rx beam peak direction for power classes 1 and 4 respectively
- The value of Z for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Z<sub>1</sub> and Z<sub>4</sub> are the rough/fine beam gain differences in spherical coverage directions for power classes 1 and 4 respectively

## B.2.5 Conditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR

This clause defines the following conditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR: SSB\_RP and SSB Ês/Iot, applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.5-1 for FR1 NR cells.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.5-2 for FR2 NR cells.

Table B.2.5-1: Conditions for for RRC connection release with redirection to NR in FR1

		Minimum SSB_RP						
Parameter	NR operating band groups Note1	dBm /	SCS <sub>SSB</sub>	dB				
		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 15 kHz	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 30 kHz	uБ				
	NR_FDD_FR1_A, NR_TDD_FR1_A	-125	-122					
	NR_FDD_FR1_B	-124.5	-121.5					
	NR_TDD_FR1_C	-124	-121					
Conditions	NR_FDD_FR1_D, NR_TDD_FR1_D	-124.5	-120.5	≥ -4				
	NR_FDD_FR1_E, NR_TDD_FR1_E	-123	-120					
	NR_FDD_FR1_G	-122	-119					
	NR_FDD_FR1_H	-121.5	-118.5					
NOTE 1: NR	operating band groups are defined in clause	3.5.2.						

Table B.2.5-2: Conditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR in FR2

				Minimum SSB_RP Note 2, Note 3  dBm / SCSssB								
		ND										
Parameter	Angle of arrival	NR operating		SCS <sub>SSB</sub> =	SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 240 kHz	dB						
		bands		UE pow	UE power class	uБ						
			1	2	3	4	1, 2, 3, 4					
		n257	- 126.3+Y <sub>1</sub>	-111.8	-110.1	- 125.8+Y <sub>4</sub>						
	Rx Beam	n258	- 126.3+Y <sub>1</sub>	-111.8	-110.1	- 125.8+Y <sub>4</sub>	(Value for SCS <sub>SSB</sub> = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥-4				
	Peak	n260	- 123.3+Y <sub>1</sub>		-107.5	- 123.8+Y <sub>4</sub>						
Conditions		n261	- 126.3+Y <sub>1</sub>	-111.8	-110.1	- 125.8+Y <sub>4</sub>						
Conditions		n257	- 118.3+Z <sub>1</sub>	-100.8	-99.2	- 116.8+Z <sub>4</sub>						
	Spherical coverage	n258	- 118.3+Z <sub>1</sub>	-100.8	-99.2	- 116.8+Z <sub>4</sub>	(Value for	≥-4				
	Note 1	n260	- 115.3+Z₁		-94.9	- 111.8+Z <sub>4</sub>	- SCSssb = 120 kHz) +3dB	≥-4				
		n261	- 118.3+Z <sub>1</sub>	-100.8	-99.2	- 116.8+Z <sub>4</sub>						

NOTE 1: Values based on EIS spherical coverage as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Side condition applies for directions in which EIS spherical coverage requirement is met.

NOTE 2: Values specified at the Reference point to give minimum SSB £s/lot, with no applied noise.

NOTE 3: For UEs that support multiple FR2 bands, Rx Beam Peak values are increased by  $\Delta MB_{P,n}$  and Spherical coverage values are increased by  $\Delta MB_{S,n}$ , the UE multi-band relaxation factor in dB specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19].

- The value of Y for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Y<sub>1</sub> and Y<sub>4</sub> are the rough/fine beam gain differences in Rx beam peak direction for power classes 1 and 4 respectively
- The value of Z for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Z<sub>1</sub> and Z<sub>4</sub> are the rough/fine beam gain differences in spherical coverage directions for power classes 1 and 4 respectively

B.2.6 Void

B.2.6.1 Void

**Table B.2.6.1-1: Void** 

Table B.2.6.1-2: Void

B.2.6.2 Void

### B.3 RRM Requirements Exceptions

#### B.3.1 Introduction

Annex B.3 covers exceptions for side conditions based on receiver sensitivity for CA, DC, and SUL.

#### B.3.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for CA

#### B.3.2.1 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA in FR1

For a UE supporting inter-band carrier aggregation configuration with uplink in NR band, if there is a relaxation of receiver sensitivity  $\Delta R_{IB,c}>0$  dB as defined in clause 7.3A.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18], the relevant side conditions specifying received power levels (SSB\_RP and Io) shall be increased by the amount  $\Delta=\Delta R_{IB,c}$  defined for the corresponding downlink NR bands.

For a UE supporting CA configuration in FR1, the requirement in this clause applies for both SC and CA operation.

#### B.3.2.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA in FR1

#### B.3.2.2.1 Inter-band carrier aggregation

For a UE configured with inter-band carrier aggregation with active uplink in NR band, if there is a relaxation of receiver sensitivity  $\Delta R_{IB,c}>0$  dB as defined in clause 7.3A.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18], the relevant side conditions specifying received power levels (SSB\_RP and Io) shall be increased by the amount  $\Delta=\Delta R_{IB,c}$  defined for the corresponding downlink NR bands.

If the relaxation  $\Delta$  specified in this clause applies, then the relaxation specified in clause B.3.2.1 should not be applied.

#### B.3.2.2.2 Reference sensitivity exceptions due to UL harmonic interference for CA

In this clause, requirements exceptions are described for the UE configured with a band in FR1 when it is impacted by UL harmonic interference from another band in FR1 of the same CA configuration.

A relevant side condition (SSB\_RP and Io) in a requirement shall be increased by the amount  $\Delta$ =L2-L1, where L1 is the reference sensitivity level specified in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18], and L2 is the reference sensitivity level based on the requirements in clause 7.3A.4 of TS 38.101-1 [18], when the following conditions are fulfilled,

- corresponding downlink component carriers on different NR bands are configured with CA and active,
- the upling is configured in the NR low operating band and is active,
- the uplink configuration is as specified in clause 7.3A.4 of TS 38.101-1 [18], and

- the exception requirements specified in clause 7.3A.4 of TS 38.101-1 [18] apply.

If the relaxation  $\Delta$  specified in this clause applies, then the relaxation specified in clause B.3.2.1 should not be applied.

### B.3.2.2.3 Reference sensitivity exceptions due to intermodulation interference due to 2UL CA

In this clause, requirements exceptions are described for the UE with an inter-band carrier aggregation with uplink assigned to two NR bands.

A relevant side condition (SSB\_RP and Io) in a requirement shall be increased by the amount  $\Delta$ =L2-L1, where L1 is the reference sensitivity level specified in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18], and L2 is the reference sensitivity level based on the requirements in clause 7.3A.5 of TS 38.101-1 [18], when the following conditions are fulfilled,

- corresponding downlink component carriers on different bands are configured with CA and active,
- uplinks are assigned to two NR bands,
- the exception requirements specified in clause 7.3A.5 of TS 38.101-1 [18] apply.

If the relaxation  $\Delta$  specified in this clause applies, then the relaxation specified in clause B.3.2.1 should not be applied.

#### B.3.2.3 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA in FR2

#### B.3.2.4 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA in FR2

#### B.3.2.4.1 Intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation

For a UE configured with intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation in NR band in FR2, if there is a relaxation of receiver sensitivity  $\Delta R_{IB}>0$  dB as defined in clause 7.3A.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19] depending on the aggregated channel bandwidth, the relevant side conditions specifying received power levels (SSB\_RP and Io) shall be increased by the amount  $\Delta=\Delta R_{IB}$  defined for the corresponding downlink NR bands.

#### B.3.2.4.2 Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation

For a UE configured with intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation in NR band in FR2, if there is a relaxation of receiver sensitivity  $\Delta R_{IB}>0$  dB as defined in clause 7.3A.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19] depending on the aggregated channel bandwidth, the relevant side conditions specifying received power levels (SSB\_RP and Io) shall be increased by the amount  $\Delta=\Delta R_{IB}$  defined for the corresponding downlink NR bands.

### B.3.3 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for DC

#### B.3.3.1 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for EN-DC

Editor's note: TBD

#### B.3.3.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for NE-DC

Editor's note: TBD

### B.3.4 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for SUL

#### B.3.4.1 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting SUL in FR1

For a UE supporting a SUL configuration in FR1, if there is a relaxation of receiver sensitivity  $\Delta R_{IB,c}>0$  dB as defined in clause 7.3C.3 of TS 38.101-1 [18], the relevant side conditions specifying received power levels (SSB\_RP and Io) shall be increased by the amount  $\Delta=\Delta R_{IB,c}$  defined for the corresponding downlink NR bands.

For a UE supporting a SUL configuration in FR1, the requirement in this clause applies for both SC and SUL operation.

#### B.3.4.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with SUL in FR1

#### B.3.4.2.1 Reference sensitivity exceptions due to UL harmonic interference for SUL

In this clause, requirements exceptions are described for the UE with a band in FR1 when it is impacted by UL harmonic interference from another band in FR1 of the same SUL configuration.

A relevant side condition (SSB\_RP and Io) in a requirement shall be increased by the amount  $\Delta$ =L2-L1, where L1 is the reference sensitivity level specified in clause 7.3.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18], and L2 is the reference sensitivity level based on the requirements in clause 7.3C.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18], when the following conditions are fulfilled,

- a downlink component carrier is configured in NR band and is active,
- the upling is configured in the NR low operating band and is active,
- the uplink configuration is as specified in clause 7.3C.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18], and
- the exception requirements specified in clause 7.3C.2 of TS 38.101-1 [18] apply.

If the relaxation  $\Delta$  specified in this clause applies, then the relaxation specified in clause B.3.4.1 should not be applied.

# Annex C (informative): Change history

						Change history	
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
2017-05	RAN4#83	R4-1706324				Specification skeleton	0.0.1
2017-09						Email approved	0.1.0
2017-09	RAN4-NR AH #3	R4-1709413				Capture TPs approved in the meeting	0.2.0
2017-10	RAN4#84 -Bis	R4-1711985				Capture TPs approved in the meeting	0.3.0
2017-12	RAN4#85	R4-1714546				Capture TPs approved in RAN4#85	0.4.0
2017-12		RP-172407				v1.0.0 submitted for plenary approval	1.0.0
2017-12	RAN#78					Approved by plenary – Rel-15 spec under change control	15.0.0
2018-03	RAN#79	RP-180264	0032		В	CR to TS38.133	15.1.0
2018-06	RAN#80	RP-181075	0037		В	CR to TS 38.133: Implementation of endorsed draft CRs from RAN4 #86bis and RAN4 #87	15.2.0
2018-09	RAN#81	RP-181896	0043		В	CR to TS 38.133: Implementation of endorsed draft CRs from RAN4-AH-1807 and RAN4 #88	15.3.0
2018-12	RAN#82	RP-182763	0057	3	В	CR to TS 38.133: Implementation of endorsed draft CRs from RAN4-88bis and RAN4-89	15.4.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190569	0064	1	В	CR to TS 38.133: Implementation of endorsed draft CRs from RAN4#90	15.5.0
2019-06	RAN#84	RP-191240	0072	1	F	CR to TS 38.133: Implementation of endorsed draft CRs from RAN4#90bis and RAN4#91	15.6.0
2019-09	RAN#85	RP-192022	0084		F	CR to TS 38.133: Implementation of endorsed draft CRs from RAN4#92 (Rel-15)	15.7.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193039	0089	<b> </b>	F	Correction to the starting point of the DRX cycle length interval	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193039	0009		F	CR to 38.133 R15 Add the missing units to DRX cycle values	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192997	0092	1	F	Specification of UE antenna gain range	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0094	-	F	Add RRM Test case setup for 1 AoA in Rx beam peak and 1 in non Rx beam peak	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192997	0096		F	Update of Parameters, Test case A.7.7.1.1 FR2 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192997	0098		F	Update of Parameters, Test case A.5.7.1.1 FR2 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192997	0100		F	Update of Parameters, Test case A.7.7.1.2 FR2 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192997	0102		F	Update of Parameters, Test case A.5.7.1.2 FR2 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0104		F	Correction to Random access test case in FR1 for PSCell in EN-IDC	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0106		F	CR on handover 38.133	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0108		F	CR on the BWP switch test cases EN-DC FR1 (clause A.4.5.6)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0109		F	CR on the BWP switch test cases EN-DC FR2 (clause A.5.5.6)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0110		F	CR on the BWP switch test cases SA FR1 (clause A.6.5.6)	15.8.0
2019-12		RP-192994	0111		F	CR on the BWP switch test cases SA FR2 (clause A.7.5.6)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0116		F	CR to TS38.133 on correction for BWP switching with SCS changing (Clause 8.2.1.2.7, 8.2.2.2.5 and 8.6.2)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0120		F	CR on handover RRM requirement (clause 6.1.1.5) (R15)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0122		F	CR on test cases for EN-DC FR2 inter-frequency measurement (clause A.5.6.2) (R15)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0126		F	CR on test cases for Redirection from NR in FR2 to NR in FR2 (clause A.7.3.2.3) (R15)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0128		F	CR on test cases for FR2 handover (clause A.7.3.1) (R15)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0130		F	CR to 38.133 on TCI state switching (Clause 8.10) (R15)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0136		F	CR on TC with monitoring PDCCH not in first 3 OFDM symbols R15	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0144		F	Editorial correction for SCell activation and deactivation delay	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0147		F	CR on inter-RAT measurement in TS38.133 (clause 9.4.2, 9.4.3)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0155		F	CR on NR MTTD and MRTD definition for R15	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193039	0158		F	CR for SCell activation delay in FR2	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0160		F	CR for scheduling restriction due to L1-RSRP measurement	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0166	1	F	CR on SSB setting for new gap and SMTC setting (Clause A.3.10)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192995	0168		F	CR on TS38.133 for EN-DC SS-SINR tests with PSCell in FR1 (Clause A.4.7.3)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192995	0170		F	CR on TS38.133 for SA SS-SINR tests with PCell in FR1 (Clause A.6.7.3)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0184	<b>†</b>	F	CR on cell-reselection test cases for NR SA FR2 R15	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192995	0186		F	endorsed CR on intra-frequency measurement and reporting for EN-DC FR2 R15	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192996	0188		F	endorsed CR on intra-frequency measurement and reporting for NR SA FR2 R15	15.8.0
	RAN#86	RP-192996	0190		F	endorsed CR on RLM scheduling restrictions for EN-DC FR2 R15	15.8.0
2019-12							
2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192996	0192		F	endorsed CR on RLM scheduling restrictions for NR SA FR2 R15	15.8.0

2019-12						·	
	RAN#86	RP-193039	0208		F	Correction on the TCI state switching (clause 8.10)	15.8.0
2040 40	RAN#86	RP-193039	0214	1	F	CR for 38133 editorial for clause 8.1,8.8,8.9,8.10,8.11 in Rel-15	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193039	0215	1	F	CR for 38133 editorial for clause 8.5 in Rel-15	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193039	0216	1	F	CR for 38133 editorial for clause 9.3 in Rel-15	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0217	1	F	CR on 38133 for removal the duplicated reference in clause 2	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0218	1	F	CR on 38133 for clause 11 in Rel-15	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0224	2	F	CR on TC of UE transmit timing (A.4.4.1.1, A.5.4.1.1, A.6.4.1.1,	15.8.0
						A.7.4.1.1) Rel-15	
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0229	1	F	Update on requirements related to inter-band EN-DC and NE-DC	15.8.0
				-	-	synchronous requirements	
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192995	0232	1	F	Editorial corrections to measurement accuracy tests	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0234	•	F	Corrections to SS-RSRQ and SS-SINR OTA tests with SA	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0236		F	Corrections to SS-RSRQ and SS-SINR OTA tests with EN-DC	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0238	1	F	Editorial corrections to clause 9.2	15.8.0
				ı			
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0241		F	Corrections to band applicability of measurement accuracy tests	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192996	0243	1	F	Introduction of bandwidth limited OCNG for OTA testing	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0247	1	F	Corrections to test cases for SA FR2 inter-frequency measurement	15.8.0
						(clause A.7.6.2)	
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0249		F	CR to 38.133 NR reporting criteria	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0263	1	F	CR on correcting CSI-RS based BFD and link recovery tests for	15.8.0
						EN-DC in FR1	
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0265	1	F	CR on correcting CSI-RS based BFD and link recovery tests for	15.8.0
			<u> </u>			SA in FR1	
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0267	1	F	CR on correcting CSI-RS based BFD and link recovery tests for	15.8.0
						EN-DC in FR2	
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0269	1	F	CR on correcting CSI-RS based BFD and link recovery tests for	15.8.0
	00					SA in FR2	2.2.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0275	1	F	CR on delay uncertainty of RRC Release with redirection	15.8.0
2010 12	10 11 1// 00	111 1000-10	0210	'	•	requirements in TS 38.133	10.0.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0277	1	F	CR on known condition of PSCell addition requirement in NE-DC	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0277	1	F	CR on known condition of PSCell addition requirement in NR DC	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0281	1	F	CR on RRC Re-establishment requirements in TS 38.133	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0283	2	F	CR on scope of interruption requirements of EN-DC in TS 38.133	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0285	1	F	CR on scope of MTTD requirements in TS 38.133	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0287	1	F	CR on SSB-based RLM test case for EN-DC FR1	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192994	0289	1	F	CR on SSB-based RLM test case for NR SA FR1	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0291	1	F	Editorial CR on clause 8.2	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0295	1	F	CR on NR inter-frequency identification	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0297	1	F	CR on NR intra-frequency measurements	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193039	0311	1	F	Correction on CSSF within measurement gap (clause 9.1.5.2)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0313		F	CR on RLM scheduling restriction (clause 8.1.7)	15.8.0
2019-12			0315	1	F	CR on SCell activation requirements (clause 8.3.2)	15.8.0
	RAN#86	RP-193041				CR to add QCL definition (clause 3.6)	15.8.0
2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041			F		
2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193042	0317		F		
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993	0317 0319		F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17)	15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995	0317 0319 0321		F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2)	15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192997	0317 0319 0321 0323		FFF	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995	0317 0319 0321		FFF	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause	15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192997 RP-192996	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325		F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192997	0317 0319 0321 0323	1	FFF	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192997 RP-192996	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325		F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327	1	F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331	1	F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327	1	F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331	1	F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333	1	F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335	1 1 1	F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17)  CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2)  Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1)  FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)  FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)  FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)  FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)  FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)  L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3)  L1-RSRP delay test FR1 SA (clause A.6.6.4)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339	1 1 1	F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17)  CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2)  Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1)  FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)  FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)  FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)  FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)  L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3)  L1-RSRP delay test FR1 SA (clause A.6.6.4)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339	1 1 1	F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17)  CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2)  Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1)  FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)  FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)  FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)  FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)  L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3)  L1-RSRP delay test FR1 SA (clause A.6.6.4)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3)  L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.7.4)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0343	1 1 1	F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17)  CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2)  Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1)  FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)  FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)  FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)  FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)  L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3)  L1-RSRP delay test FR1 SA (clause A.6.6.4)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3)  L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.7.4)  L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339	1 1 1	F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17)  CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2)  Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1)  FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)  FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)  FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)  FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)  L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.6.6.4)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3)  L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.7.4)  L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4)  CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-193039	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0343 0345	1 1 1	F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17)  CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2)  Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1)  FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)  FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)  FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)  FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)  L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.6.6.4)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3)  L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.7.4)  L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4)  CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-193039	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0343 0345 0357	1 1 1	F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17)  CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2)  Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1)  FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)  FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)  FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)  FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)  L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.6.6.4)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3)  L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4)  CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max  CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0335 0335 0337 0339 0343 0345 0357	1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17)  CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2)  Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1)  FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)  FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)  FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)  FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)  L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.6.6.4)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3)  L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.7.4)  L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.7.4)  CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max  CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay  CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-193039	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0343 0345 0357	1 1 1	F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17)  CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2)  Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1)  FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)  FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)  FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)  FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)  L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.6.6.4)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3)  L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.7.4)  L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4)  CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max  CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay  CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay  CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-192992	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0345 0357 0359 0361	1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.7.4) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related definitions for FR2 testing (Rel-15)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0335 0335 0337 0339 0343 0345 0357	1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17)  CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2)  Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1)  FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)  FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1)  FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)  FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1)  L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3)  L1-RSRP delay test FR1 SA (clause A.6.6.4)  L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3)  L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.7.4)  L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4)  CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max  CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay  CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay  CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related definitions for FR2 testing (Rel-15)  CR to TS 38.133: Configuration of NR FR1 cell in NR FR1-FR2	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-192992 RP-192995	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0345 0357 0365	1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.7.4) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related definitions for FR2 testing (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Configuration of NR FR1 cell in NR FR1-FR2 tests (Rel-15)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-192992	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0345 0357 0359 0361	1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.7.4) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related definitions for FR2 testing (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Clarificatins to Antenna Configurations for FR2	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-192992 RP-192995	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0345 0357 0365	1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related definitions for FR2 testing (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Clarificatins to Antenna Configurations for FR2 (Rel-15)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-192992 RP-192995	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0343 0345 0357 0361 0365	1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.7.4) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related definitions for FR2 testing (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Clarificatins to Antenna Configurations for FR2	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0343 0345 0357 0361 0365	1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related definitions for FR2 testing (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Clarificatins to Antenna Configurations for FR2 (Rel-15)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0343 0345 0357 0361 0365	1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related definitions for FR2 testing (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Clarificatins to Antenna Configurations for FR2 (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to CORESET RMCs (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to FR2 test configurations (Rel-15)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0343 0345 0357 0369 0361 0369 0371 0373 0375	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related definitions for FR2 testing (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Clarificatins to Antenna Configurations for FR2 (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to CORESET RMCs (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to FR2 test configurations (Rel-15) Editorial updates (clause 9.4)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-193039	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0343 0345 0357 0369 0367 0369 0371 0373 0375	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related definitions for FR2 testing (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Clarificatins to Antenna Configurations for FR2 (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to CORESET RMCs (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to FR2 test configurations (Rel-15) Editorial updates (clause 9.4) Correction in interruption requirements (clause 8.2)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0
2019-12 2019-12	RAN#86 RAN#86	RP-193042 RP-192993 RP-192995 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192996 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192997 RP-192996 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-193039 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995 RP-192995	0317 0319 0321 0323 0325 0327 0329 0331 0333 0335 0337 0339 0343 0345 0357 0369 0361 0369 0371 0373 0375	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	CR on power offset in TRS RMC (A.3.17) CR to introduce new PDCCH RMC (A.3.1.3.2) Maintenance CR for measurement accuracy (clause 10.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for EN-DC (clause A.4.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR1 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) FR2 CSI-RS RLM test OOS/IS non-DRX for SA (clause A.6.5.1) L1-RSRP delay test FR1 EN-DC (clause A.4.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 EN-DC (clause A.5.6.3) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.6.6.4) L1-RSRP delay test FR2 SA (clause A.7.6.3) L1-RSRP accuracy test FR2 SA (clause A.7.7.4) CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Amendment of requirements depending on T_SMTC_Max CR 38.133 (8.3.3) Correction of SCell deactivation delay CR 38.133 (A.7.5.7) TCs for PSCell addition and release delay CR to TS 38.133: New common clause with OTA related definitions for FR2 testing (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Clarificatins to Antenna Configurations for FR2 (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to CORESET RMCs (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to FR2 test configurations (Rel-15) Editorial updates (clause 9.4)	15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0 15.8.0

Name		D 4 1 1 1 1 2 2	DD 100000	Tana /				
2019-12   RANNB6   RP-192993   0386   1   6   CR for RRC based TCl State switch for RNS A (Clause A.7.5.7)   15.0.0   2019-12   RANNB6   RP-192993   0387   1   F   CR for RRC based TCl State switch for RN-DC (Clause A.5.5.8)   15.0.0   2019-12   RANNB6   RP-192993   0387   1   F   CR for RRC based TCl State switch for RN-DC (Clause A.5.5.8)   15.0.0   2019-12   RANNB6   RP-192993   0387   1   F   CR for RRC based TCl State switch for RN-DC (Clause A.5.5.8)   15.0.0   2019-12   RANNB6   RP-192040   0397   F   CR for RRC based TCl State switch for RN-DC (Clause A.5.5.8)   15.0.0   2019-12   RANNB6   RP-192040   0397   F   CR for RRC based TCl State switch for RN-DC (Clause A.5.5.8)   15.0.0   2020-03   RANNB7   RP-200400   0441   1   F   CR R Control for RRC based TCl State S	2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0384	1	F		15.8.0
2019-12   RANN86   RF-192993   0386   1   B   CR for RRC based TCI State switch for RNS A (Clause A.5.5.7)   15.9.0   2019-12   RANN86   RF-192992   0388   1   F   CR for RRC based TCI State switch for RNS A (Clause A.5.5.8)   15.9.0   2019-12   RANN86   RF-193001   0389   1   F   CR for RRC based TCI State switch for RNS A (Clause A.5.8.1.1, A.6.3.1.2, 15.9.0   2019-12   RANN86   RF-193001   0389   1   F   CR for RRC based TCI State switch for RNS A (Clause A.5.8.3.1.1, A.6.3.1.2, 15.9.0   2019-12   RANN86   RF-193001   0389   1   F   CR for RRC based TCI State switch for RNS A (Clause A.5.8.3.1.1, A.6.3.1.2, 15.9.0   2020-15   RANN86   RF-193001   0389   1   F   CR for RRC based TCI State switch for RNS A (Clause A.5.8.1.1, A.6.3.1.2, 15.9.0   2020-05   RANN87   RF-200400   0404   1   F   CR for RRC based TCI State switch for RNS A (Clause A.5.8.1.1, A.6.3.1.2, A.6.3.1.3)   2020-05   RANN87   RF-200400   0411   1   F   Corrections to RNS Intra frequency event for RNS A (Clause A.5.8.1.1, A.6.3.1.2, A.6.3.1.3)   2020-03   RANN87   RF-200400   0420   F   Correction to RNS Intra frequency event from RNS A (Clause A.5.8.1.1, A.6.3.1.2, A.6.3.1.3)   2020-03   RANN87   RF-200400   0422   F   Correction to RNS Post Clause A.5.8.1.1, A.6.3.1.3, A.6.	2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0385	1	В		15.8.0
2019-12   RANW66 RP-192993   2988   1	2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0386	1	В		15.8.0
2019-12   RAN#86   RP-193040   0389   1   A.6.3.1.3)	2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192993	0387	1	F		15.8.0
2020-03   RANBER   RP-200400   0404   1   F   CR   CR   CR   CR   CR   CR   CR	2019-12	RAN#86	RP-192992	0388	1	F		15.8.0
2020-03 RAN#87 RP-200400   0404   1 F   CRI Nandover requirements 38.133 R15   15.90   15.90   2020-03 RAN#87 RP-200400   0414   1 F   CRIS Scell activation delay 38.133 R15   15.90   15.90   2020-03 RAN#87 RP-200400   0418   F   Corrections to RRM Test cases A7.1.1.2   15.90   15.90   2020-03 RAN#87 RP-200400   0420   F   Corrections to RRM Test cases A7.1.1.2   15.90   15.90   2020-03 RAN#87 RP-200400   0420   F   Corrections to RRM Test cases A7.1.1.2   15.90	2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193041	0389	1	F	CR on MTTD for intra-band EN-DC	15.8.0
2020-03   RANH87   RP-200400   Old   1   F   CR  handover requirements 38.138 R15   15.9.0   2020-03   RANH87   RP-200400   Old   1   F   CR  Sciol advalation delay 38.138 R15   15.9.0   2020-03   RANH87   RP-200400   Old   F   Corrections to RRM Test case A.7.1.12   15.9.0   2020-03   RANH87   RP-200400   Old   F   Correction by Active Liber Plant P	2019-12	RAN#86	RP-193040	0397		F		15.8.0
2020-03   RAN#87   RP-200400   0411   1   F   CR   SCell activation delay 38-133 R15   15.90   15.90   2020-03   RAN#87   RP-200400   0416   F   Corrections to RRM Test case A.7.1.1.2   15.90   15.90   2020-03   RAN#87   RP-200400   0420   F   Correction to Active UL BWP for SA Intra-frequency event   15.90   15.90   2020-03   RAN#87   RP-200400   0422   F   Correction to FRE Purple II By By By By By By By By By By By By By								
2020-03   RANBET   RP-200400   0416   F   Corrections to RRM Test case A.7.1.1.2   15.90								
2020-03   RANRET   RP-200400   0418   F   Correction to Active UL BWP for SA Intra-frequency event triggered reporting with per-UE gaps   15.9.0					1			
2020-03 RAN#87 RP-200400   0420   F   Correction to FR1-E-UTRA Inter-RAT cell re-selection test cases   15.9.0								
2020-03   RANH87   RP-200400   0420   F   Correction to FR1-E-UTRA Inter-RAT cell re-selection test cases   15.9.0	2020 00	10 (14)/07	111 200-100	0410		'		10.0.0
Test cases	2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0420		F	Correction to FR1-E-UTRA Inter-RAT cell re-selection test cases	
Description   Description	2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0422		F		15.9.0
DRx config	2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0424		F		15 9 0
accuracy Test cases							DRx config	
	2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0426		F		15.9.0
2020-03   RAN#87   RP-200400   0444   1   F   Editorial corrections for 38.133 Perf Part R15   15.9.0 (section A.7.6.2)   15.9.0 (section A.7.6.2)   15.9.0 (section A.7.6.2)   15.9.0 (section A.7.6.2)   15.9.0 (section A.7.6.2)   15.9.0 (section A.7.6.2)   15.9.0 (section A.7.6.2)   15.9.0 (section A.7.6.2)   15.9.0 (section A.7.6.2)   15.9.0 (section A.7.6.2)   15.9.0 (section A.7.6.2)   15.9.0 (section A.7.6.2)   15.9.0 (section A.7.6.2)   15.9.0 (section A.7.6.2)   15.9.0 (section A.7.6.2)   15.9.0 (section A.7.6.2)   15.9.0 (section B.5.3.2)   15.9.0 (section B.5.2.2)   15.9.0 (section B.5.2.2)   15.9.0 (section B.5.2.2)   15.9.0 (section B.5.2.2)   15.9.0 (section B.5.2.2)   15.9.0 (section B.5.2.2)   15.9.0 (section B.5.2.2)   15.9.0 (section B.5.2.2)   15.9.0 (section B.5.2.2)   15.9.0 (section B.5.2.2)   15.9.	2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0428		F	Update of Test requirements, FR2 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP	15.9.0
Section A.7.6.2    Section A.7	2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200484	0438	2	F		15.9.0
2020-03   RAN#87   RP-200400   0446   F   Editional corrections for 38.133 Core Part R15   15.9.0				0444		_	(section A.7.6.2)	
2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0453         F         Editorial correction for active TCI state switching delay         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0463         F         Corrections for BWP switch delay R15         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0463         F         CR for reference correction on L1-RSRP measurement period (section 9.5.3)         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0467         F         CR for measurement restriction in FR2 across CCs (section 8.5.3, 8.5.3, 8.5.3, 8.5.3, 9.5.5.1, 9.5.5.2)         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0467         F         CR for TSS Based candidate beam detection describe 15.5.2)         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0489         F         CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to FR1-FR2 event triggered test cases Annex A.5 (Rel-15)         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0491         F         CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to FR1-FR2 event triggered test cases Annex A.5 (Rel-15)         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0493         F         CR to TS 38.133: Carfications to AoA setup and AoA cell assignement Annex A.5 (Rel-15)         15.9.0           2020-03					1			
2020-03   RAN#87   RP-200400   0461   1   F   Corrections for BWP switch delay R15   15.9.0								
Section   Sect					1			
2020-03   RAN#87   RP-200400   0465   F   CR for measurement restriction in FR2 across CCs (section   15.9.0   2020-03   RAN#87   RP-200400   0467   F   CR for SSB based candidate beam detection (section 8.5.5.2)   15.9.0   2020-03   RAN#87   RP-200400   0467   F   CR for SSB based candidate beam detection (section 8.5.5.2)   15.9.0   2020-03   RAN#87   RP-200400   0489   F   CR for SSB based candidate beam detection (section 8.5.5.2)   15.9.0   2020-03   RAN#87   RP-200400   0491   F   CR for SSB based candidate beam detection (section 8.5.5.2)   15.9.0   2020-03   RAN#87   RP-200400   0491   F   CR for SSB as (133 Corrections to FR1-FR2 event triggered test cases Annex A.5 (Rel-15)   (Rel-15							CR for reference correction on L1-RSRP measurement period	
2020-03   RAN#87   RP-200400   0487   F   CR for SSB based candidate beam detection (section 8.5.5.2)   15.9.0	2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0465		F	CR for measurement restriction in FR2 across CCs (section	15.9.0
2020-03   RAN#87   RP-200400   0487   F   CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to FR1-FR2 event triggered test cases Annex A.5 (Rel-15)	2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0467		F		15.9.0
Cases Annex A.5 (Rel-15)							CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to FR1-FR2 event triggered test	
Cases Annex A.7 (Rel-15)   CR to TS 38.133: Clarifications to AoA setup and AoA cell assignement Annex A.5 (Rel-15)   F CR to TS 38.133: Clarifications to AoA setup and AoA cell assignement Annex A.5 (Rel-15)   15.9.0	0000 00	DANI//OT	DD 000 100	0.400		_	cases Annex A.5 (Rel-15)	45.00
assignement Annex A.5 (Rel-15)							cases Annex A.7 (Rel-15)	
2020-03   RAN#87   RP-200400   0493   F   CR to TS 38.133: Clarifications to AoA setup Annex A.8 (Rel-15)   15.9.0	2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0491		F		15.9.0
Page	2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0493		F	CR to TS 38.133: Clarifications to AoA setup Annex A.8 (Rel-15)	15.9.0
Deam reporting				0495				
Deam reporting	2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0499		F		15.9.0
2020-03   RAN#87   RP-200400   0508   F   CR on removing one-shot timing adjustment requirements   15.9.0	2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0501		F		15.9.0
2020-03   RAN#87   RP-200400   0515   1   F   Correction to BWP switching delay   15.9.0	2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0508		F		15.9.0
2020-03   RAN#87   RP-200400   0519   1   F   Correction to configurations for TRS   15.9.0	2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0515	1	F	Correction to BWP switching delay	15.9.0
2020-03   RAN#87   RP-200400   0521   F   Correction to FR1 SA inter-RAT measurement TCs   15.9.0								
NOTE   The CR is not implemented because the changes in this CR were already implemented in the latest version of the specification.					1			
this CR were already implemented in the latest version of the specification.    2020-03   RAN#87   RP-200400   0523   F   Correction to interruption TCs   15.9.0	2020-03	KAN#8/	KP-200400	0521		F	Correction to FR1 5A Inter-RAT measurement TCs	15.9.0
NOTE   The CR is not implemented because some parts of changes in the CR were already implemented in the latest version of the specification.							this CR were already implemented in the latest version	
Changes in the CR were already implemented in the latest version of the specification.	2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0523		F	Correction to interruption TCs	15.9.0
2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0529         F         Correction to RRC release with redirection TCs         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0531         F         Correction to UL reconfiguration delay TCs         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0537         F         CR on SSB RLM test cases EN-DC R15         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0539         F         CR on SSB RLM test cases SA R15         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0541         F         CR on cell reselection test cases for FR2 SA R15         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0543         F         OCNG pattern for TDM-ed SSB R15         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0563         F         NR editorial correction         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0563         F         NR editorial correction to PSCell change delay         15.9.0							changes in the CR were already implemented in the	
2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0529         F         Correction to RRC release with redirection TCs         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0531         F         Correction to UL reconfiguration delay TCs         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0537         F         CR on SSB RLM test cases EN-DC R15         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0539         F         CR on SSB RLM test cases SA R15         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0541         F         CR on cell reselection test cases for FR2 SA R15         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0543         F         OCNG pattern for TDM-ed SSB R15         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0563         F         NR editorial correction         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0563         F         NR editorial correction to PSCell change delay         15.9.0	2020 02	D // NI#07	PD. 200400	0527	<u> </u>	_	Correction to RE channels configuration	15.0.0
2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0531         F         Correction to UL reconfiguration delay TCs         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0537         F         CR on SSB RLM test cases EN-DC R15         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0539         F         CR on SSB RLM test cases SA R15         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0541         F         CR on cell reselection test cases for FR2 SA R15         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0543         F         OCNG pattern for TDM-ed SSB R15         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0563         F         NR editorial correction         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0563         F         NR editorial correction         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0579         1         F         CR 38.133 (8.11) Corrections to PSCell change delay         15.9.0					<b> </b>			
2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0537         F         CR on SSB RLM test cases EN-DC R15         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0539         F         CR on SSB RLM test cases SA R15         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0541         F         CR on cell reselection test cases for FR2 SA R15         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0543         F         OCNG pattern for TDM-ed SSB R15         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0563         F         NR editorial correction         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0579         1         F         CR 38.133 (8.11) Corrections to PSCell change delay         15.9.0					<u> </u>			
2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0539         F         CR on SSB RLM test cases SA R15         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0541         F         CR on cell reselection test cases for FR2 SA R15         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0543         F         OCNG pattern for TDM-ed SSB R15         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0563         F         NR editorial correction         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0579         1         F         CR 38.133 (8.11) Corrections to PSCell change delay         15.9.0							CR on SSB RLM test cases EN-DC R15	
2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0543         F         OCNG pattern for TDM-ed SSB R15         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0563         F         NR editorial correction         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0579         1         F         CR 38.133 (8.11) Corrections to PSCell change delay         15.9.0				0539			CR on SSB RLM test cases SA R15	
2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0563         F         NR editorial correction         15.9.0           2020-03         RAN#87         RP-200400         0579         1         F         CR 38.133 (8.11) Corrections to PSCell change delay         15.9.0					<u> </u>		CR on cell reselection test cases for FR2 SA R15	
2020-03 RAN#87 RP-200400 0579 1 F CR 38.133 (8.11) Corrections to PSCell change delay 15.9.0								
					1		CR 38 133 (8.11) Corrections to PSCell change delay	
HOMINIONIO	2020-03	I W II WIFO I	111 200400	5519	'	Ι΄.	requirements	10.0.0

							1
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0586		F	PRACH configurations in FR1 SSB based RLM tests	15.9.0
2020-03	RAN#87	RP-200400	0588		F	PRACH configurations in FR1 SSB based BFR tests	15.9.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0594	1	F	[CR] Editorial corrections for 38.133 R15 Core Part	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0597	1	F	[CR] Editorial corrections for 38.133 R15 Perf Part	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0601	1	F	CR to Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0605		F	CR to A.6.1.2.1 Cell reselection to higher priority E-UTRAN	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0607		F	Correction to General test parameters in A.6.6.1.2	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0619	1	F	CR on CSSF correction for R15 TS38.133	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0628	1	F	CR on Active TCI State Switching requirements - Rel15	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200988	0633	2	F	Rapportuer CR for TS38.133	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0650		F	Add UE Beam assumption for RRM Test cases in A.7.3, A.7.4,	15.10.0
						A.7.7	
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0652		F	Add UE Beam assumption for RRM Test cases in A.5.3, A.5.4,	15.10.0
						A.5.7	
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0654		F	Update of FR2 RLM Test cases with 2 Angles of Arrival	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0656		F	Update of Tx Timing Test cases	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0658		F	Update of FR2 RLM and BFD-LR Test cases	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0660		F	Update of FR2 SS-RSRP Test cases	15.10.0
				_			
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0662	1	F	CR on TCI state switch	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0664		F	CR on PDSCH RMC	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0679		F	Correction of CFRA RSRP threshold	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0695	1	F	CR on SMTC period for beam management requirements	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0697		F	CR for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement period	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0699		F	CR on RACH test cases with CSI-RS resource R15	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0703		F	CR on TS38.133 for modification of the layer 3 and layer 1	15.10.0
2020-06	INAIN#00	NF-20090/	0703		「	measurement sharing factor when both SSB and RSSI symbol to	13.10.0
	D 4 1 1 1 1 0 0					be measured are considered	
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0705		F	CR on TS38.133 for modification on number of cells and number	15.10.0
						of SSB to be measured for FR2 intra-frequency measurement	
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0707	1	F	[CR] TCI state switch delay 38.133 R15	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0714		F	Correction of NR SA FR2 inter-freq measurement reporting	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0726		F	CR: Correction of L1-RSRP measurement period	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0728	1	F	CR to TS 38.133: Correction to CSI-RS configurations in A.3.14	15.10.0
2020 00			0.20	'		(Rel-15)	1011010
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0730		F	CR to TS 38.133: Correction to SMTC configuration in	15.10.0
2020-00	IXAIN#00	111 -200301	0730		'	measurement accuracy tests (Rel-15)	13.10.0
2020.06	D 4 N1#00	DD 200007	0732		F		15 10 0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987				CR to TS 38.133: Clarifications to AoA setup Annex A.5 (Rel-15)	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0734		F	CR to TS 38.133: Clarifications to AoA setup Annex A.7 (Rel-15)	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0737	1	F	Applicability of QCL	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0747	1	F	CR on Psharingfactor	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0749	1	F	CR on E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0751	1	F	CR on Modified parameters for BFD TCs with 4Rx antenna	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0753	1	F	CR on BFD TCs	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0755	1	F	CR on UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay TC	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0757	1	F	CR to FR1 SCell activation delay test cases	15.10.0
		RP-200987		1			
2020-06	RAN#88		0759	1	F	CR to inter-frequency measurement TCs	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0761	1	F	CR to interruption TCs	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0776		F	CR on interruption due to Acitve BWP switch	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0780		F	CR on UE transmit timing	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0782		F	Editoral CR on TS 38.133 Rel-15	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0784		F	CR on RRC Connection Release with Redirection test cases	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0786		F	CR on RRC Re-establishment test cases	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0788		F	CR on Timing advance test cases for EN-DC	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0790		F	CR on Timing test cases for NR SA	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0798		F	Correction onTCI state switching R15	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0800		F	Accuracy of carrier aggregation in NR R15	15.10.0
				i	F	CR 38.133 (8.10.5) Corrections to RRC-based TCI state change	15.10.0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987	0812				15 10 0
2020-06	RAN#88	RP-200987		2	F	CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Corrections to SCell Activation delay	15.10.0
			0812 0815	2	F	CR 38.133 (8.3.2) Corrections to SCell Activation delay requirements	15.10.0
2020-06 2020-06	RAN#88 RAN#88	RP-200987 RP-200987	0815	2		requirements	
2020-06 2020-06 2020-06	RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88	RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987	0815 0820	2	F	requirements CR on FR2 measurement requirements outside gaps R15	15.10.0
2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06	RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88	RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987	0815 0820 0822		F	requirements CR on FR2 measurement requirements outside gaps R15 CR on inter-RAT RSTD requirements for NE-DC in 38.133 R15	15.10.0 15.10.0
2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06	RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88	RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987	0815 0820 0822 0824	1	F F	requirements  CR on FR2 measurement requirements outside gaps R15  CR on inter-RAT RSTD requirements for NE-DC in 38.133 R15  CR on SCell activation requirements R15	15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0
2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06	RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88	RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987	0815 0820 0822 0824 0826		F F F	requirements  CR on FR2 measurement requirements outside gaps R15  CR on inter-RAT RSTD requirements for NE-DC in 38.133 R15  CR on SCell activation requirements R15  CR on SSB based L1-RSRP measurement R15	15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0
2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06	RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88	RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987	0815 0820 0822 0824 0826 0828		F F F	requirements  CR on FR2 measurement requirements outside gaps R15  CR on inter-RAT RSTD requirements for NE-DC in 38.133 R15  CR on SCell activation requirements R15  CR on SSB based L1-RSRP measurement R15  CR on L1-RSRP delay tests for FR2 R15	15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0
2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06	RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88	RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987	0815 0820 0822 0824 0826 0828 0830		F F F F	requirements  CR on FR2 measurement requirements outside gaps R15  CR on inter-RAT RSTD requirements for NE-DC in 38.133 R15  CR on SCell activation requirements R15  CR on SSB based L1-RSRP measurement R15  CR on L1-RSRP delay tests for FR2 R15  CR to L1-RSRP accuracy TC for FR2 EN-DC R15	15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0
2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06	RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88	RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987	0815 0820 0822 0824 0826 0828		F F F	requirements  CR on FR2 measurement requirements outside gaps R15  CR on inter-RAT RSTD requirements for NE-DC in 38.133 R15  CR on SCell activation requirements R15  CR on SSB based L1-RSRP measurement R15  CR on L1-RSRP delay tests for FR2 R15	15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0
2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06	RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88	RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987	0815 0820 0822 0824 0826 0828 0830		F F F F	requirements  CR on FR2 measurement requirements outside gaps R15  CR on inter-RAT RSTD requirements for NE-DC in 38.133 R15  CR on SCell activation requirements R15  CR on SSB based L1-RSRP measurement R15  CR on L1-RSRP delay tests for FR2 R15  CR to L1-RSRP accuracy TC for FR2 EN-DC R15  CR to L1-RSRP accuracy TC for FR2 SA R15	15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0
2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06	RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88	RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987	0815 0820 0822 0824 0826 0828 0830 0832 0834		F F F F F	requirements  CR on FR2 measurement requirements outside gaps R15  CR on inter-RAT RSTD requirements for NE-DC in 38.133 R15  CR on SCell activation requirements R15  CR on SSB based L1-RSRP measurement R15  CR on L1-RSRP delay tests for FR2 R15  CR to L1-RSRP accuracy TC for FR2 EN-DC R15  CR to L1-RSRP accuracy TC for FR2 SA R15  CR to TCI state switch TC R15	15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0
2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06	RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88	RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987	0815 0820 0822 0824 0826 0828 0830 0832 0834 0866		F F F F F F	requirements  CR on FR2 measurement requirements outside gaps R15  CR on inter-RAT RSTD requirements for NE-DC in 38.133 R15  CR on SCell activation requirements R15  CR on SSB based L1-RSRP measurement R15  CR on L1-RSRP delay tests for FR2 R15  CR to L1-RSRP accuracy TC for FR2 EN-DC R15  CR to L1-RSRP accuracy TC for FR2 SA R15  CR to TCI state switch TC R15  Clarification on RLM	15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0
2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06	RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88	RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-201512	0815 0820 0822 0824 0826 0828 0830 0832 0834 0866 0888		F F F F F F F	requirements  CR on FR2 measurement requirements outside gaps R15  CR on inter-RAT RSTD requirements for NE-DC in 38.133 R15  CR on SCell activation requirements R15  CR on SSB based L1-RSRP measurement R15  CR on L1-RSRP delay tests for FR2 R15  CR to L1-RSRP accuracy TC for FR2 EN-DC R15  CR to L1-RSRP accuracy TC for FR2 SA R15  CR to TCI state switch TC R15  Clarification on RLM  CR to Redirection from NR in FR1 to E-UTRAN	15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.11.0
2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-09 2020-09	RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#89	RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-201512 RP-201512	0815 0820 0822 0824 0826 0828 0830 0832 0834 0866 0888 0890		F F F F F F F	requirements  CR on FR2 measurement requirements outside gaps R15  CR on inter-RAT RSTD requirements for NE-DC in 38.133 R15  CR on SCell activation requirements R15  CR on SSB based L1-RSRP measurement R15  CR on L1-RSRP delay tests for FR2 R15  CR to L1-RSRP accuracy TC for FR2 EN-DC R15  CR to L1-RSRP accuracy TC for FR2 SA R15  CR to TCI state switch TC R15  Clarification on RLM  CR to Redirection from NR in FR1 to E-UTRAN  CR to timing advance adjustment accuracy in FR1	15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.11.0
2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06	RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88	RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-201512	0815 0820 0822 0824 0826 0828 0830 0832 0834 0866 0888		F F F F F F F	requirements  CR on FR2 measurement requirements outside gaps R15  CR on inter-RAT RSTD requirements for NE-DC in 38.133 R15  CR on SCell activation requirements R15  CR on SSB based L1-RSRP measurement R15  CR on L1-RSRP delay tests for FR2 R15  CR to L1-RSRP accuracy TC for FR2 EN-DC R15  CR to L1-RSRP accuracy TC for FR2 SA R15  CR to TCI state switch TC R15  Clarification on RLM  CR to Redirection from NR in FR1 to E-UTRAN  CR to timing advance adjustment accuracy in FR1  CR to SS-RSRQ Intra-Frequency and Inter-frequency FR1	15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0
2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-09 2020-09	RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#89 RAN#89	RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-201512 RP-201512	0815 0820 0822 0824 0826 0828 0830 0832 0832 0836 0838 0890 0894		F F F F F F F	requirements  CR on FR2 measurement requirements outside gaps R15  CR on inter-RAT RSTD requirements for NE-DC in 38.133 R15  CR on SCell activation requirements R15  CR on SSB based L1-RSRP measurement R15  CR on L1-RSRP delay tests for FR2 R15  CR to L1-RSRP accuracy TC for FR2 EN-DC R15  CR to L1-RSRP accuracy TC for FR2 SA R15  CR to TCI state switch TC R15  Clarification on RLM  CR to Redirection from NR in FR1 to E-UTRAN  CR to timing advance adjustment accuracy in FR1  CR to SS-RSRQ Intra-Frequency and Inter-frequency FR1  measurement accuracy	15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.11.0 15.11.0
2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-06 2020-09 2020-09	RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#88 RAN#89	RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-200987 RP-201512 RP-201512	0815 0820 0822 0824 0826 0828 0830 0832 0834 0866 0888 0890		F F F F F F F	requirements  CR on FR2 measurement requirements outside gaps R15  CR on inter-RAT RSTD requirements for NE-DC in 38.133 R15  CR on SCell activation requirements R15  CR on SSB based L1-RSRP measurement R15  CR on L1-RSRP delay tests for FR2 R15  CR to L1-RSRP accuracy TC for FR2 EN-DC R15  CR to L1-RSRP accuracy TC for FR2 SA R15  CR to TCI state switch TC R15  Clarification on RLM  CR to Redirection from NR in FR1 to E-UTRAN  CR to timing advance adjustment accuracy in FR1  CR to SS-RSRQ Intra-Frequency and Inter-frequency FR1	15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.10.0 15.11.0

2020-09	DAN1//00	DD 004540	10000	1	_	Undertaile EDO constituies and according DDM Test consecient A F.O.	45.44.0
	RAN#89	RP-201512	0900		F	Update to FR2 event-triggered reporting RRM Test cases in A.5.6 and A.7.6	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0902		F	Update to FR2 SS-RSRP RRM Test cases in A.5.7 and A.7.7	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0904		F	CR to EN-DC timing advance adjustment accuracy in FR2	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0906		F	CR to configuration of CSI-RS for tracking	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0908	1	F	Update of RRC-based Active BWP Switch test cases	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0910		F	Update to FR2 Annex B RRM side conditions	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0912		F	Add UE Beam assumption for RRM Test cases in A.5.5	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0921		F	Add UE Beam assumption for RRM Test cases in A.7.5 Rel-15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0932		F	CR for TS38.133 Rel-15, Correction for RRM core requirements	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0934	1	F	CR for TS38.133 Rel-15, Correction for test cases of BWP	15.11.0
						switching	
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0945	1	F	CR on TS38.133 for handover test cases	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0947		F	CR on TS38.133 for introducing the PDSCH RMC configuration in	15.11.0
						cell re-selection test cases	
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0955	1	F	CR on FR2 measurement capability for R15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0962		F	CR on Inter-RAT RSTD measurements (section 9.4.4)	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0964	1	F	CR on active BWP switch in R15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0985		F	CR for SCell activation delay in FR2 in R15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	0987	1	F	CR on TCI state switch delay in R15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1002	1	F	Fine/rough beam assumption for idle mode and measurement	15.11.0
						procedure test case	
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1022		F	Clarification of SNR values in RLM Test cases	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1024		F	CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to CSI-RS configurations in A.3.14	15.11.0
						(Rel-15)	
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1026		F	CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to event triggered test cases (Rel-	15.11.0
					-	15)	
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1028		F	CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to inter-RAT test cases (Rel-15)	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1030		F	CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to AoA setup information in some	15.11.0
	66					test cases (Rel-15)	
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1032	1	F	CR on maintaining handover tests in Rel-15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1047	1	F	CR on reporting criteria for EN-DC in 38.133 R15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1049	1	F	CR on test cases for Active TCl state switch delay R15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1051	1	F	Addition of new default configurations for RMC scheduling	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1053	1	F	Correction to beam failure detection and link recovery test cases	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1055	1	F	Correction to BWP switching delay test cases	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1057	-	F	Correction to FR1 intra-frequency measurement with gap test	15.11.0
2020-09	IVAIN#03	101-201312	1037		'	cases	13.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1059	1	F	Correction to inter-RAT HO test cases	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1069	-	F	CR on correction to CSSF within gap R15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1071	1	F	CR on SCell activation requirements R15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1071	1	F	CR on BWP switching delay requirements R15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1073	1	F	CR on UL BWP configuration for RRM test cases R15	15.11.0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1074	1	F		
	RAN#89	RP-201512	1076	1	F	CR to add UE beam assumption for TC in A.5.6 R15 CR to 38.133: Correction to RRC basd BWP switch delay	15.11.0
2020-09	KAIN#09	KF-201312	1090	'	-		15.11.0
2020.00	D 4 N1#00	DD 201512	1000	1	F	requirements  CR to 38.133: Correction to interruption requirements for per-FR	1E 11 0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1098	1	Г	· · · · ·	15.11.0
2020.00	D 4 N1#00	RP-201512	1110		F	gap in FR2 [CR] Replacing x in references with correct numbers (Core R15	1E 11 0
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1110		Г	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	15.11.0
					_	Cat F)	45.44.0
2020 00	D V V1#00	DD 201512	4440				
2020-09	RAN#89	RP-201512	1112		F	[CR] Replacing x in references with correct numbers (Perf R15 Cat	15.11.0
				4		F)	
2020-12	RAN#90	RP-202487	1118	1	F	F) RB allocation and Noc level in RLM Test cases	15.12.0
2020-12 2020-12	RAN#90 RAN#90	RP-202487 RP-202487	1118 1120	1	F	RB allocation and Noc level in RLM Test cases Update FR2 event-triggered reporting Test cases in A.5.6, A.7.6	15.12.0 15.12.0
2020-12 2020-12 2020-12	RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90	RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487	1118 1120 1122		F F	F)  RB allocation and Noc level in RLM Test cases  Update FR2 event-triggered reporting Test cases in A.5.6, A.7.6  240kHz SSB SCS Configuration for FR2 SS-RSRP Test cases	15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0
2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12	RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90	RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487	1118 1120 1122 1124	1	F F F	F)  RB allocation and Noc level in RLM Test cases  Update FR2 event-triggered reporting Test cases in A.5.6, A.7.6  240kHz SSB SCS Configuration for FR2 SS-RSRP Test cases  Correct UE beam assumption for Test Cases in A.5.6	15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0
2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12	RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90	RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487	1118 1120 1122 1124 1126		F F F	F)  RB allocation and Noc level in RLM Test cases Update FR2 event-triggered reporting Test cases in A.5.6, A.7.6 240kHz SSB SCS Configuration for FR2 SS-RSRP Test cases Correct UE beam assumption for Test Cases in A.5.6 Aggregation level of CORESET for RMC scheduling	15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0
2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12	RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90	RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487	1118 1120 1122 1124 1126 1128	1	F F F F	F)  RB allocation and Noc level in RLM Test cases Update FR2 event-triggered reporting Test cases in A.5.6, A.7.6 240kHz SSB SCS Configuration for FR2 SS-RSRP Test cases Correct UE beam assumption for Test Cases in A.5.6 Aggregation level of CORESET for RMC scheduling Clarify FR1 NSA SS-SINR measurement TCs	15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0
2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12	RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90	RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487	1118 1120 1122 1124 1126 1128 1130	1	F F F F	F)  RB allocation and Noc level in RLM Test cases  Update FR2 event-triggered reporting Test cases in A.5.6, A.7.6  240kHz SSB SCS Configuration for FR2 SS-RSRP Test cases  Correct UE beam assumption for Test Cases in A.5.6  Aggregation level of CORESET for RMC scheduling  Clarify FR1 NSA SS-SINR measurement TCs  FR1 Inter-frequency Event triggered Reporting tests in DRX	15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0
2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12	RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90	RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487	1118 1120 1122 1124 1126 1128 1130 1132	1 1	F F F F F	F)  RB allocation and Noc level in RLM Test cases  Update FR2 event-triggered reporting Test cases in A.5.6, A.7.6  240kHz SSB SCS Configuration for FR2 SS-RSRP Test cases  Correct UE beam assumption for Test Cases in A.5.6  Aggregation level of CORESET for RMC scheduling  Clarify FR1 NSA SS-SINR measurement TCs  FR1 Inter-frequency Event triggered Reporting tests in DRX  E-UTRAN	15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0
2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12	RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90	RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202486	1118 1120 1122 1124 1126 1128 1130 1132 1145	1 1	F F F F F F	F) RB allocation and Noc level in RLM Test cases Update FR2 event-triggered reporting Test cases in A.5.6, A.7.6 240kHz SSB SCS Configuration for FR2 SS-RSRP Test cases Correct UE beam assumption for Test Cases in A.5.6 Aggregation level of CORESET for RMC scheduling Clarify FR1 NSA SS-SINR measurement TCs FR1 Inter-frequency Event triggered Reporting tests in DRX E-UTRAN CR on CSI-RS BW condition for BFD/CBD R15	15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0
2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12	RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90	RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202486 RP-202486	1118 1120 1122 1124 1126 1128 1130 1132 1145 1147	1 1	F F F F F F F	F)  RB allocation and Noc level in RLM Test cases Update FR2 event-triggered reporting Test cases in A.5.6, A.7.6 240kHz SSB SCS Configuration for FR2 SS-RSRP Test cases Correct UE beam assumption for Test Cases in A.5.6 Aggregation level of CORESET for RMC scheduling Clarify FR1 NSA SS-SINR measurement TCs FR1 Inter-frequency Event triggered Reporting tests in DRX E-UTRAN CR on CSI-RS BW condition for BFD/CBD R15 CR on AP-CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement R15	15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0
2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12	RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90	RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202486 RP-202486 RP-202487	1118 1120 1122 1124 1126 1128 1130 1132 1145 1147 1159	1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F	RB allocation and Noc level in RLM Test cases Update FR2 event-triggered reporting Test cases in A.5.6, A.7.6 240kHz SSB SCS Configuration for FR2 SS-RSRP Test cases Correct UE beam assumption for Test Cases in A.5.6 Aggregation level of CORESET for RMC scheduling Clarify FR1 NSA SS-SINR measurement TCs FR1 Inter-frequency Event triggered Reporting tests in DRX E-UTRAN CR on CSI-RS BW condition for BFD/CBD R15 CR on AP-CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement R15 CR on TS38.133 for cell activation and deactivation test case	15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0
2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12	RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90	RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202486 RP-202486 RP-202487 RP-202487	1118 1120 1122 1124 1126 1128 1130 1132 1145 1147 1159	1 1 1 1 4	F F F F F F F	F)  RB allocation and Noc level in RLM Test cases Update FR2 event-triggered reporting Test cases in A.5.6, A.7.6 240kHz SSB SCS Configuration for FR2 SS-RSRP Test cases Correct UE beam assumption for Test Cases in A.5.6 Aggregation level of CORESET for RMC scheduling Clarify FR1 NSA SS-SINR measurement TCs FR1 Inter-frequency Event triggered Reporting tests in DRX E-UTRAN CR on CSI-RS BW condition for BFD/CBD R15 CR on AP-CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement R15 CR on TS38.133 for cell activation and deactivation test case CR on TS38.133 for cell reselection test case	15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0
2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12	RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90	RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202486 RP-202486 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487	1118 1120 1122 1124 1126 1128 1130 1132 1145 1147 1159	1 1 1 1	F F F F F F F	F)  RB allocation and Noc level in RLM Test cases Update FR2 event-triggered reporting Test cases in A.5.6, A.7.6 240kHz SSB SCS Configuration for FR2 SS-RSRP Test cases Correct UE beam assumption for Test Cases in A.5.6 Aggregation level of CORESET for RMC scheduling Clarify FR1 NSA SS-SINR measurement TCs FR1 Inter-frequency Event triggered Reporting tests in DRX E-UTRAN CR on CSI-RS BW condition for BFD/CBD R15 CR on AP-CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement R15 CR on TS38.133 for cell activation and deactivation test case CR on TS38.133 for cell reselection test case Correction of active BWP switch test case	15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0
2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12	RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90	RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202486 RP-202486 RP-202487 RP-202487	1118 1120 1122 1124 1126 1128 1130 1132 1145 1147 1159	1 1 1 1 4	F F F F F F F	F)  RB allocation and Noc level in RLM Test cases Update FR2 event-triggered reporting Test cases in A.5.6, A.7.6 240kHz SSB SCS Configuration for FR2 SS-RSRP Test cases Correct UE beam assumption for Test Cases in A.5.6 Aggregation level of CORESET for RMC scheduling Clarify FR1 NSA SS-SINR measurement TCs FR1 Inter-frequency Event triggered Reporting tests in DRX E-UTRAN CR on CSI-RS BW condition for BFD/CBD R15 CR on AP-CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement R15 CR on TS38.133 for cell activation and deactivation test case CR on TS38.133 for cell reselection test case	15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0
2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12	RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90	RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202486 RP-202486 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487	1118 1120 1122 1124 1126 1128 1130 1132 1145 1147 1159 1161 1163	1 1 1 1 4	F F F F F F F	F)  RB allocation and Noc level in RLM Test cases Update FR2 event-triggered reporting Test cases in A.5.6, A.7.6 240kHz SSB SCS Configuration for FR2 SS-RSRP Test cases Correct UE beam assumption for Test Cases in A.5.6 Aggregation level of CORESET for RMC scheduling Clarify FR1 NSA SS-SINR measurement TCs FR1 Inter-frequency Event triggered Reporting tests in DRX E-UTRAN CR on CSI-RS BW condition for BFD/CBD R15 CR on AP-CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement R15 CR on TS38.133 for cell activation and deactivation test case CR on TS38.133 for cell reselection test case Correction of active BWP switch test case	15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0
2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12	RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90	RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202486 RP-202486 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487	1118 1120 1122 1124 1126 1128 1130 1132 1145 1147 1159 1161 1163 1167	1 1 1 1 4	F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	F)  RB allocation and Noc level in RLM Test cases Update FR2 event-triggered reporting Test cases in A.5.6, A.7.6 240kHz SSB SCS Configuration for FR2 SS-RSRP Test cases Correct UE beam assumption for Test Cases in A.5.6 Aggregation level of CORESET for RMC scheduling Clarify FR1 NSA SS-SINR measurement TCs FR1 Inter-frequency Event triggered Reporting tests in DRX E-UTRAN CR on CSI-RS BW condition for BFD/CBD R15 CR on AP-CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement R15 CR on TS38.133 for cell activation and deactivation test case CR on TS38.133 Rel-15, Correction for RRM core and test cases	15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0
2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12	RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90	RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202486 RP-202486 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487	1118 1120 1122 1124 1126 1128 1130 1132 1145 1147 1159 1161 1163 1167	1 1 1 1 4	F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	F)  RB allocation and Noc level in RLM Test cases Update FR2 event-triggered reporting Test cases in A.5.6, A.7.6 240kHz SSB SCS Configuration for FR2 SS-RSRP Test cases Correct UE beam assumption for Test Cases in A.5.6 Aggregation level of CORESET for RMC scheduling Clarify FR1 NSA SS-SINR measurement TCs FR1 Inter-frequency Event triggered Reporting tests in DRX E-UTRAN CR on CSI-RS BW condition for BFD/CBD R15 CR on AP-CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement R15 CR on TS38.133 for cell activation and deactivation test case CR on TS38.133 Rel-15, Correction for RRM core and test cases CR for TS38.133 Rel-15, Correction for RRM core and test cases CR on carrier frequency range of PCell/PSCell for the maximum	15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0
2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12	RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90	RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202486 RP-202486 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487	1118 1120 1122 1124 1126 1128 1130 1132 1145 1147 1159 1161 1163 1167	1 1 1 1 4 1	F F F F F F F F	F)  RB allocation and Noc level in RLM Test cases Update FR2 event-triggered reporting Test cases in A.5.6, A.7.6 240kHz SSB SCS Configuration for FR2 SS-RSRP Test cases Correct UE beam assumption for Test Cases in A.5.6 Aggregation level of CORESET for RMC scheduling Clarify FR1 NSA SS-SINR measurement TCs FR1 Inter-frequency Event triggered Reporting tests in DRX E-UTRAN CR on CSI-RS BW condition for BFD/CBD R15 CR on AP-CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement R15 CR on TS38.133 for cell activation and deactivation test case CR on TS38.133 Rel-15, Correction for RRM core and test cases CR for TS38.133 Rel-15, Correction for RRM core and test cases CR on carrier frequency range of PCell/PSCell for the maximum number of RLM-RS resources	15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0
2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12	RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90	RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202486 RP-202486 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202486 RP-202486	1118 1120 1122 1124 1126 1128 1130 1132 1145 1147 1159 1161 1163 1167 1195	1 1 1 1 4 1	F F F F F F F F F	F)  RB allocation and Noc level in RLM Test cases Update FR2 event-triggered reporting Test cases in A.5.6, A.7.6 240kHz SSB SCS Configuration for FR2 SS-RSRP Test cases Correct UE beam assumption for Test Cases in A.5.6 Aggregation level of CORESET for RMC scheduling Clarify FR1 NSA SS-SINR measurement TCs FR1 Inter-frequency Event triggered Reporting tests in DRX E-UTRAN CR on CSI-RS BW condition for BFD/CBD R15 CR on AP-CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement R15 CR on TS38.133 for cell activation and deactivation test case CR on TS38.133 for cell reselection test case CR for TS38.133 Rel-15, Correction for RRM core and test cases CR for TS38.133 Rel-15, Correction for RRM core and test cases CR on carrier frequency range of PCell/PSCell for the maximum number of RLM-RS resources CR on MO merge in R15 Correction on beamFailureInstanceMaxCount for test case of	15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0
2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12 2020-12	RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90 RAN#90	RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202486 RP-202486 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202487 RP-202486 RP-202486	1118 1120 1122 1124 1126 1128 1130 1132 1145 1147 1159 1161 1163 1167 1195	1 1 1 1 4 1	F F F F F F F F F	F)  RB allocation and Noc level in RLM Test cases Update FR2 event-triggered reporting Test cases in A.5.6, A.7.6 240kHz SSB SCS Configuration for FR2 SS-RSRP Test cases Correct UE beam assumption for Test Cases in A.5.6 Aggregation level of CORESET for RMC scheduling Clarify FR1 NSA SS-SINR measurement TCs FR1 Inter-frequency Event triggered Reporting tests in DRX E-UTRAN CR on CSI-RS BW condition for BFD/CBD R15 CR on AP-CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement R15 CR on TS38.133 for cell activation and deactivation test case CR on TS38.133 for cell reselection test case CR for TS38.133 Rel-15, Correction for RRM core and test cases CR on carrier frequency range of PCell/PSCell for the maximum number of RLM-RS resources CR on MO merge in R15	15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0 15.12.0

2020-12	RAN#90	RP-202487	1226	1	F	Corrections to frequency range in interfrequency measurement	15.12.0
2020-12	IXAIN#30	NF-202401	1220		ı	procedures tests	13.12.0
2020-12	RAN#90	RP-202487	1229		F	Correction on TBD values in FR1+FR2 interfrequency RSRP accuracy tests	15.12.0
2020-12	RAN#90	RP-202486	1231		F	Addition of symbol definitions	15.12.0
2020-12	RAN#90	RP-202487	1235	1	F	Square bracket removal in 38.133 section A.1 to A.5	15.12.0
2020-12	RAN#90	RP-202487	1237	1	F	Square bracket removal in 38.133 section A.6 to A.8	15.12.0
2020-12	RAN#90	RP-202486	1251	1	F	CR to TS 38.133 on DCI based BWP switch requirements applicability	15.12.0
2020-12	RAN#90	RP-202487	1258	1	F	Correction to CSI-RS RMC configuration R15	15.12.0
2020-12	RAN#90	RP-202487	1260	1	F	Correction to cell reselection test cases R15	15.12.0
2020-12	RAN#90	RP-202487	1262	1	F	Correction to inter-RAT handover test cases R15	15.12.0
2020-12	RAN#90	RP-202487	1264	1	F	Correction to NR measurement under LTE SA test cases R15	15.12.0
2020-12 2020-12	RAN#90 RAN#90	RP-202487 RP-202487	1266 1270	1	F	Correction to inter-RAT SFTD measurement test cases R15 CR on maintaining BFD/CBD measurements test cases R15	15.12.0 15.12.0
2020-12	RAN#90	RP-202486	1295	1	F	CR on RRC-based BWP switch requirements	15.12.0
2020-12	RAN#90	RP-202487	1297	1	F	CR on RRC-based active TCI state switch test case Rel-15	15.12.0
2020-12	RAN#90	RP-202486	1310	-	F	[CR] Specify RRC processing delay in TCI state switching delay	15.12.0
2020-12	RAN#90	RP-202487	1312	1	F	[CR] NR Perf Maintenance R15 Cat F	15.12.0
2020-12	RAN#90	RP-202486	1316	1	F	CR on SCell activation requirements R15	15.12.0
2020-12	RAN#90	RP-202487	1318		F	CR on FR2 unkown SCell activation test cases R15	15.12.0
2020-12	RAN#90	RP-202487	1320		F	CR on BWP in L1-RSRP delay and accuracy test cases R15	15.12.0
2020-12	RAN#90	RP-202486	1335	1	F	Introducing reference to the source of the Lmax and NRLM.	15.12.0
2020-12	RAN#90	RP-202487	1341	1	F	CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to inter-RAT FR1 test cases (Rel-15)	15.12.0
2020-12 2020-12	RAN#90 RAN#90	RP-202487 RP-202487	1343 1349	1	F	CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to inter-RAT FR2 test cases (Rel-15) CR 38.133 Corrections to test cases for TCI state switching	15.12.0 15.12.0
2020-12	RAN#90 RAN#90	RP-202487	1349	1	F	Removal of annex B.2.6 on one shot timing adjustment in 38.133	15.12.0
2020-12	RAN#90	RP-202487	1365	1	F	Correction to NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of Cell with non-DRX	15.12.0
2020-12	RAN#90	RP-202486	1371	2	F	in SA (A.6.5.6.2.1)  CR to 38.133 on Active BWP switch and Active TCI State	15.12.0
2020-12	KAN#90	KF-202400	13/1		Г	Switching requirements - Rel15	15.12.0
2021-03	RAN#91	RP-210116	1404	1	F	CR on correcting SSB and RACH configuration in CSI-RS based beam failure detection and link recovery tests	15.13.0
2021-03	RAN#91	RP-210116	1416	1	F	[CR] RRM test case maintenance R15 Cat F	15.13.0
2021-03	RAN#91	RP-210116	1422	1	F	Update FR2 Reference channels and OCNG for FR2 RRM Test cases	15.13.0
2021-03	RAN#91	RP-210116	1425		F	CR to FR1 SA SS-SINR measurement TCs	15.13.0
2021-03	RAN#91	RP-210116	1428		F	CR on E-UTRA carrier for EN-DC event triggered reporting tests	15.13.0
2021-03	RAN#91 RAN#91	RP-210116	1431		F	Add missing FR2 Test case setups and Beam assumptions	15.13.0
2021-03 2021-03	RAN#91 RAN#91	RP-210116 RP-210116	1494 1503		F	Correction to cell reselection test case  Update of DRX configuration in FR1 Event-triggered Test cases	15.13.0 15.13.0
2021-03	RAN#91	RP-210116	1512		F	Correction on PRACH configuration for FR2 Non-Contention	15.13.0
2021-03	RAN#91	RP-210116	1515	1	F	based Random Access in R15  Correction on PRACH configuration for Beam Failure Detection	15.13.0
2021-03	RAN#91	RP-210116	1518		F	and Link Recovery Test in R15  Correction on PRACH RMC for FR1 CSI-RS based Non-	15.13.0
2021-03	RAN#91	RP-210117	1537	2	F	Contention based Random Access for BFR in R15  CR on Scell activation delay maintenance (R15)	15.13.0
2021-03	RAN#91	RP-210116	1545		F	CR for test requirements correction of SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 inter-frequency measurements with SSB time index	15.13.0
						detection when DRX is used	
2021-03	RAN#91	RP-210117	1548	1	F	CR on R15 remaining issues  Correction on the power of the first preamble for random access in	15.13.0
2021-03	RAN#91	RP-210116	1563	1	F	EN-DC and SA in R15	15.13.0
2021-03	RAN#91	RP-210116	1566	2	F	Correction on the time for Scell activation and CSI-report in R15	15.13.0
2021-03	RAN#91	RP-210116	1569	1	F	Correction on the Noc level in TS38.133 in R15	15.13.0
2021-03	RAN#91	RP-210117	1605	1	F	CR on the filter for beam failure indications in 38.133	15.13.0
2021-03 2021-03	RAN#91 RAN#91	RP-210116	1614 1617		F	Correction to Aperiodic CSI-RS configurations R15 Correction to radio link monitoring test cases R15	15.13.0
	INMIN#91	RP-210116		2	F	Correction to radio link monitoring test cases R15	15.13.0 15.13.0
2021-03		RP-210116	11670			recireductive beam famore recovery test cases in is	10.13.0
2021-03	RAN#91	RP-210116	1620 1623				15 13 0
2021-03	RAN#91 RAN#91	RP-210116	1623	1	F	Correction to L1-RSRP reporting delay test cases R15	15.13.0 15.13.0
2021-03 2021-03	RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91	RP-210116 RP-210122	1623 1634			Correction to L1-RSRP reporting delay test cases R15 CR on maintaining Antenna configurations in TS38.133 R15	15.13.0
2021-03	RAN#91 RAN#91	RP-210116	1623	1 2	F F	Correction to L1-RSRP reporting delay test cases R15	
2021-03 2021-03 2021-03	RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91	RP-210116 RP-210122 RP-210122	1623 1634 1637	1 2 1	F F	Correction to L1-RSRP reporting delay test cases R15 CR on maintaining Antenna configurations in TS38.133 R15 CR on test requirements for measurement performance tests R15 Correction on test cases of inter-frequency Measurements R15 CR to TS 38.133: Redundant and incorrect TCI state in tests with	15.13.0 15.13.0
2021-03 2021-03 2021-03 2021-03 2021-03	RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91	RP-210116 RP-210122 RP-210122 RP-210116 RP-210116	1623 1634 1637 1653 1712	1 2 1 1	F F F F	Correction to L1-RSRP reporting delay test cases R15 CR on maintaining Antenna configurations in TS38.133 R15 CR on test requirements for measurement performance tests R15 Correction on test cases of inter-frequency Measurements R15 CR to TS 38.133: Redundant and incorrect TCI state in tests with TRS (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to TC A.4.5.7.1 (Rel-15)	15.13.0 15.13.0 15.13.0 15.13.0 15.13.0
2021-03 2021-03 2021-03 2021-03 2021-03	RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91	RP-210116 RP-210122 RP-210122 RP-210116 RP-210116	1623 1634 1637 1653 1712	1 2 1 1	F F F	Correction to L1-RSRP reporting delay test cases R15 CR on maintaining Antenna configurations in TS38.133 R15 CR on test requirements for measurement performance tests R15 Correction on test cases of inter-frequency Measurements R15 CR to TS 38.133: Redundant and incorrect TCI state in tests with TRS (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to TC A.4.5.7.1 (Rel-15) CR on test cases for inter-RAT measurement r15	15.13.0 15.13.0 15.13.0 15.13.0
2021-03 2021-03 2021-03 2021-03 2021-03	RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91	RP-210116 RP-210122 RP-210122 RP-210116 RP-210116	1623 1634 1637 1653 1712	1 2 1 1	F F F F	Correction to L1-RSRP reporting delay test cases R15 CR on maintaining Antenna configurations in TS38.133 R15 CR on test requirements for measurement performance tests R15 Correction on test cases of inter-frequency Measurements R15 CR to TS 38.133: Redundant and incorrect TCI state in tests with TRS (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to TC A.4.5.7.1 (Rel-15) CR on test cases for inter-RAT measurement r15 CR on SCell activation delay, cell idenfication requirements on deactivated SCell and inter-RAT ECID requirements for NE-DC	15.13.0 15.13.0 15.13.0 15.13.0 15.13.0
2021-03 2021-03 2021-03 2021-03 2021-03 2021-03 2021-03 2021-03	RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91	RP-210116 RP-210122 RP-210122 RP-210116 RP-210116 RP-210116 RP-210116 RP-210117	1623 1634 1637 1653 1712 1715 1749	1 2 1 1 1 1	F F F F	Correction to L1-RSRP reporting delay test cases R15 CR on maintaining Antenna configurations in TS38.133 R15 CR on test requirements for measurement performance tests R15 Correction on test cases of inter-frequency Measurements R15 CR to TS 38.133: Redundant and incorrect TCI state in tests with TRS (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to TC A.4.5.7.1 (Rel-15) CR on test cases for inter-RAT measurement r15 CR on SCell activation delay, cell idenfication requirements on deactivated SCell and inter-RAT ECID requirements for NE-DC R15	15.13.0 15.13.0 15.13.0 15.13.0 15.13.0 15.13.0 15.13.0
2021-03 2021-03 2021-03 2021-03 2021-03 2021-03 2021-03	RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91 RAN#91	RP-210116 RP-210122 RP-210122 RP-210116 RP-210116 RP-210116 RP-210116	1623 1634 1637 1653 1712 1715 1749	1 2 1 1 1	F F F F	Correction to L1-RSRP reporting delay test cases R15 CR on maintaining Antenna configurations in TS38.133 R15 CR on test requirements for measurement performance tests R15 Correction on test cases of inter-frequency Measurements R15 CR to TS 38.133: Redundant and incorrect TCI state in tests with TRS (Rel-15) CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to TC A.4.5.7.1 (Rel-15) CR on test cases for inter-RAT measurement r15 CR on SCell activation delay, cell idenfication requirements on deactivated SCell and inter-RAT ECID requirements for NE-DC	15.13.0 15.13.0 15.13.0 15.13.0 15.13.0 15.13.0

	1	DD 044000	14040		_	IOD : 001 D0 1 114 D0DD	
<u>2021-06</u>	RAN#92	RP-211083	1813		F	CR to CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off TCs	<u>15.14.0</u>
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211084	1816		F	CR to the notation of SMTC in the general test parameters of Reestablishment TCs	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211084	1819		F	CR to BWP configuration for interruption test case.	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211080	1825	1	F	Update of DRX configuration in Event-triggered Test cases	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211081	1831	1	F	Update RRM Test cases where 66RBs gives insufficient dB range	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211081	1834	1	F	Update Reference channels and OCNG for FR2 240kHz SSB SCS RRM Test cases	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211081	1837	1	F	Cat-F CR to Cell Reselection Tests with Async Cells in Rel-15	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211081	1842	1	F	Cat-F CR to FR2 CORESET and Search Space RMC in Rel-15	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211085	1845		F	Cat-F CR to PDSCH RMC in Rel-15	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211085	1848		F	Cat-F CR to TRS Configuration in Rel-15 Test Case	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211081	1855	1	F	Maintenance CR for test cases - R15	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211085	1862		F	CR on BFD and link recovery test cases	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211080	1885	1	F	Maintenance on CSSF for EN-DC and deactivated SCell measurement R15	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211080	1896	1	F	Core requirement maintenance on signal characteristics (R15)	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211081	1928	1	F	Correction on the SS-RSRP difference value for SS-RSRP measurement TC in R15	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211081	1931	1	F	Correction on the CSI-reporting period for SCell activation delay in R15	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211080	1938	1	F	CR on scheduling restriction of UE during intra-frequency measurements on FR2 in R15	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211087	1981		F	CR to TS 38.133: Correction of TDD Configuration for several TCs (Rel-15)	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211081	1984	1	F	CR to TS 38.133: Correction of OCNG pattern for several TCs (Rel-15)	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211087	1987		F	CR to TS 38.133: Correction of IRAT TCs (Rel-15)	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211087	1990		F	CR to TS 38.133: Corrections to SS-RSRP/RSRQ/SINR accuracy TCs (Rel 15)	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211080	1993	1	F	CR to TS 38.133: Several corrections to TCs (Rel 15)	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211087	2031		F	CR on measurement on deactivated SCell and interruption to NR serving cells for measurements on deactivated NR Scell	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211088	2056		F	Correction to CSI-RS reference configuration_R15	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211089	2063		F	Correction to TRS reference configuration_R15	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211081	2066	1	F	Correction to FR1 test cases using DLBWP.0.2_R15	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211089	2070		F	Correction to reference configurations related to DLBWP.0.2_R15	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211089	2072		F	Correction to interruption during measurement on deactivated SCell test cases_R15	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211089	2074		F	Correction of test parameters for SA inter-frequency event triggered reporting TCs	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211080	2103	1	F	CR on Rel-15 SCell activation, SMTC determination and UL timing 38133	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211090	2109		F	CR on NR-DC PSCell addition and release delay in Rel15	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211081	2112	1	F	Maintenance CR for RRM test cases in Rel15	15.14.0
2021-06	RAN#92	RP-211081	2137	1	F	Correction to AoA setup in FR2	15.14.0
2021-09	RAN#93	RP-211922	2197		F	Big CR to TS 38.133: NR_newRAT-Core maintenance (Rel-15)	15.15.0
2021-09	RAN#93	RP-211925	2200		F	Big CR to TS 38.133: NR_newRAT-Perf maintenance Part 1 (Rel-15)	15.15.0
2021-09	RAN#93	RP-211925	2203		F	Big CR to TS 38.133: NR_newRAT-Perf maintenance Part 2 (Rel-15)	15.15.0
2021-09	RAN#93	RP-211925	2206		F	Big CR to TS 38.133: NR_newRAT-Perf maintenance Part 3 (Rel-15)	15.15.0
2021-12	RAN#94	RP-212854	2237		F	Big CR to TS 38.133: NR_newRAT-Core maintenance (Rel-15)	15.16.0
2021-12	RAN#94	RP-212855	2240		F	Big CR to TS 38.133: NR_newRAT-Perf maintenance (Rel-15)	15.16.0
2022-03	RAN#95	RP-220337	2270		F	Big CR to TS 38.133: NR_newRAT-Core maintenance (Rel-15)	15.17.0
2022-03	RAN#95	RP-220337	2273	1	F	Big CR to TS 38.133: NR_newRAT-Perf maintenance (Rel-15)	15.17.0

### History

Document history							
V15.2.0	July 2018	Publication					
V15.3.0	October 2018	Publication					
V15.4.0	April 2019	Publication					
V15.5.0	July 2019	Publication					
V15.6.0	July 2019	Publication					
V15.7.0	October 2019	Publication					
V15.8.0	February 2020	Publication					
V15.9.0	April 2020	Publication					
V15.10.0	September 2020	Publication					
V15.11.0	December 2020	Publication					
V15.12.0	February 2021	Publication					
V15.13.0	June 2021	Publication					
V15.14.0	September 2021	Publication					
V15.15.0	December 2021	Publication					
V15.16.0	April 2022	Publication					
V15.17.0	May 2022	Publication					